



E-F

History: America

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION SCHEDULES

For sale by the Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, Washington, DC 20541-4912, to which inquiries on current availability and price should be addressed.

- A** General Works
- B-BJ** Philosophy. Psychology
- BL, BM, BP, BQ** Religion: Religions, Hinduism, Judaism, Islam, Buddhism
- BR-BX** Christianity. Bible
- C** Auxiliary Sciences of History
- D-DR** History (General) and History of Europe
- DS-DX** History of Asia, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, etc.
- E-F** History: American (Western Hemisphere)
- G** Geography. Maps. Anthropology. Recreation
- H** Social Sciences
- J** Political Science
- K** Law in General. Comparative and Uniform Law. Jurisprudence
- KB** Religious Law
- KD** Law of the United Kingdom and Ireland
- KDZ, KG-KH** Law of the Americas, Latin America and the West Indies
- KE** Law of Canada
- KF** Law of the United States
- KJ-KKZ** Law of Europe
- KJV-KJW** Law of France
- KK-KKC** Law of Germany
- KL-KWX** Law of Asia and Eurasia, Africa, Pacific Area, and Antarctica.
- KZ** Law of Nations
- K Tables** Form Division Tables for Law
- L** Education
- M** Music
- N** Fine Arts
- P-PA** Philology and Linguistics (General). Greek Language and Literature. Latin Language and Literature
- PB-PH** Modern European Languages
- PJ-PK** Oriental Philology and Literature, Indo-Iranian Philology and Literature
- PL-PM** Languages of Eastern Asia, Africa, Oceania; Hyperborean, Indian, and Artificial Languages
- PN** Literature (General)
- PQ** French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Literatures
- PR, PS, PZ** English and American Literature. Juvenile Belles Lettres
- PT** German, Dutch, and Scandinavian Literatures
- P-PZ Tables** Language and Literature Tables
- Q** Science
- R** Medicine
- S** Agriculture
- T** Technology
- U-V** Military Science. Naval Science
- Z** Bibliography. Library Science. Information Resources

E-F

WITHDRAWN

History: America

Library of Congress Classification
2011



LIBRARY OF
CONGRESS

Prepared by the Policy and Standards Division

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Cataloging Distribution Service
Washington, D.C.

This edition cumulates all additions and changes to Classes E-F through Weekly List 2010/45, dated November 10, 2010. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web at

<<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>>

and are also available in Classification Web, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress Classification.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Library of Congress.

Library of Congress classification. E-F. History, American (Western Hemisphere) / prepared by the Policy and Standards Division. -- 2011 edition.

pages cm

“This edition cumulates all additions and changes to Classes E-F through Weekly list 2010/45, dated November 10, 2010. Additions and changes made subsequent to that date are published in weekly lists posted on the World Wide Web ... and are also available in *Classification Web*, the online Web-based edition of the Library of Congress classification”--T.p. verso.

Includes index.

ISBN 978-0-8444-9522-4

1. Classification, Library of Congress. 2. Classification--Books--History. 3. Classification--Books--America. I. Library of Congress. Policy and Standards Division. II. Title. III. Title: History, American (Western Hemisphere).

Z696.U5E3 2011

025.4'697--dc22

2010052342

Copyright ©2010 by the Library of Congress except within the U.S.A.

For sale by the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service,
101 Independence Avenue, S.E., Washington, DC 20541-4912.

Product catalog available on the Web at **www.loc.gov/cds**.

PREFACE

The schedule for classes E-F, *History: America*, was the first Library of Congress Classification schedule to be published. The first edition was published in 1901, the second in 1913, and the third in 1958. The latter edition was reprinted in 1965 with supplementary pages of additions and changes to January 1965. Editions published in 1995, 2000, and 2007 cumulated additions and changes made during the periods 1965-1995, 1995-2000, and 2000-2007 respectively. This 2011 edition cumulates changes made since the publication of the 2007 edition.

Classification numbers or spans of numbers that appear in parentheses are formerly valid numbers that are now obsolete. Numbers or spans that appear in angle brackets are optional numbers that have never been used at the Library of Congress but are provided for other libraries that wish to use them. In most cases, a parenthesized or angle-bracketed number is accompanied by a "see" reference directing the user to the actual number that the Library of Congress currently uses, or a note explaining Library of Congress practice.

Access to the online version of the full Library of Congress Classification is available on the World Wide Web by subscription to *Classification Web*. Details about ordering and pricing may be obtained from the Cataloging Distribution Service at

<<http://www.loc.gov/cds/>>

New or revised numbers and captions are added to the L.C. Classification schedules as a result of development proposals made by the cataloging staff of the Library of Congress and cooperating institutions. Upon approval of these proposals by the weekly editorial meeting of the Policy and Standards Division, new classification records are created or existing records are revised in the master classification database. Weekly lists of newly approved or revised classification numbers and captions are posted on the World Wide Web at

<<http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/weeklylists/>>

Janis Young, senior subject cataloging policy specialist in the Policy and Standards Division, is responsible for coordinating the overall intellectual and editorial content of classes E and F. Kent Griffiths, assistant editor of classification schedules, is responsible for creating new classification records, maintaining the master database, and creating index terms for the captions.

Barbara B. Tillett, Chief
Policy and Standards Division

January 2011

OUTLINE

America

E11-143

United States

E151-909

United States Local History

F1-975

British America

F1001-1145.2

French America

F1170

Latin America. Spanish America

F1201-3799

TABLES

INDEX

E11-143	America
E11-29	General
E29	Elements in the population
E31-49.2	North America
E51-73	Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
E75-99	Indians of North America
E81-83	Indian wars
E99	Indian tribes and cultures
E101-135	Discovery of America and early explorations
E103-110	Pre-Columbian period
E111-120	Columbus
E121-135	Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
E141-143	Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810
E151-889	United States
E151-169.12	General
E171-183.9	History
E171-180	General
E173	Sources and documents
E175-175.7	Historiography
E176-176.8	Biography
E179.5	Historical geography
E181	Military history
E182	Naval history
E183-183.3	Political history
E183.7-183.9	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations.
E183.8	Relations with individual countries
E184-185.98	Elements in the population
E184.5-185.98	Afro-Americans
E185.2-185.89	Status and development since emancipation
E185.96-185.98	Biography. Genealogy
E186-199	Colonial history (1607-1775)
E186-189	General
E191-199	By period
E191	1607-1689
E195-199	1689-1775
E196	King William's War, 1689-1697
E197	Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
E198	King George's War, 1744-1748
E199	French and Indian War, 1755-1763
E201-298	The Revolution, 1775-1783
E300-453	Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
E300-302.6	General
E302	Collected works of American statesmen

OUTLINE

United States

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

General - Continued

- E302.1 Political history
- E302.5-302.6 Biography (Late eighteenth century)
- E303-440.5 By period
 - E303-309 1775-1789. The Confederation, 1783-1789
 - E310-337 1789-1809. Constitutional period
 - E310.7 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- E311-320 Washington's administrations, 1789-1797
- E321-330 John Adams' administration, 1797-1801
- E323 Troubles with France, 1796-1800
- E331-337 Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809
- E333 Purchase of Louisiana, 1803
- E335 War with Tripoli, 1801-1805
- E336-336.5 Neutral trade and its restrictions, 1800-1810
- E337.5 Nineteenth century (General)
- E337.8-400 Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
- E337.8-340 General
 - E337.8 Collected works of American statesmen
- E339-340 Biography
- E341-370 Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
- E351.5-364.9 War of 1812
- E365 War with Algeria, 1815
- E371-375 Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825
- E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
- E374 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
- E376-380 John Quincy Adams' administration, 1825-1829
- E381-385 Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837
- E384.3 Nullification
- E386-390 Van Buren's administration, 1837-1841
- E391-392 William H. Harrison's administration, March 4-April 4, 1841
- E396-400 Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845
- E398 Northeastern boundary disputes, 1783-1845
- E401-415.2 Mexican War, 1846-1848
- E408 Mexican cessions of 1848
- E415.6-440.5 Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
- E415.6-415.9 General
 - E415.6 Collected works of American statesmen
 - E415.8-415.9 Biography
- E416-420 Polk's administration, 1845-1849

United States

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861 - Continued

E421-423	Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850
E423	Slavery question, 1849-1853
E426-430	Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853
E431-435	Pierce's administration, 1853-1857
E433	Slavery question, 1853-1857
E436-440.5	Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861
E438	Slavery question, 1857-1861
E440.5	State of the country, November 1860- March 4, 1861
E441-453	Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements
E456-655	Civil War period, 1861-1865
E456-459	Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
E461-655	The Civil War, 1861-1865
E482-489	Confederate States of America
E491-586	Armies. Troops
E591-600	Naval history
E660-738	Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
E660-664	General
E660	Collected works of American statesmen
E661.7	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
E663-664	Biography
E666-670	Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869
E668	Reconstruction, 1865-1877
E669	Purchase of Alaska, 1867
E671-680	Grant's administrations, 1869-1877
E681-685	Hayes' administration, 1877-1881
E686-687.9	Garfield's administration, March 4-September 19, 1881
E691-695	Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885
E696-700	Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889
E701-705	Benjamin Harrison's administration, 1889-1893
E706-710	Cleveland's second administration, 1893-1897
E711-738	McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
E713	Annexation in 1898 of Hawaii, the Philippines, and Puerto Rico
E714-735	War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

OUTLINE

United States - Continued

E740-837.7	Twentieth century
E740-749	General
E740.5	Sources and documents
E742.5	Collected works of American statesmen
E743-743.5	Political history
E743.5	Un-American activities
E744-744.5	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
E745	Military history
E746	Naval history
E747-748	Biography
E751	McKinley's second administration, March 4-September 14, 1901
E756-760	Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909
E761-765	Taft's administration, 1909-1913
E766-783	Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921
E768	Purchase of Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands), 1917
E780	Internal history during World War I
E784-805	1919-1933. Harding-Coolidge-Hoover era. "The twenties"
E785-786	Harding's administration, 1921-August 2, 1923
E791-796	Coolidge's administration, August 2, 1923-1929
E801-805	Hoover's administration, 1919-1933
E806-812	Franklin Delano Roosevelt's administrations, 1933-April 12, 1945
E813-816	Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953
E835-837.7	Eisenhower's administrations, 1953-1961
E838-889	Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
E838-840.8	General
E838.3	Sources and documents
E839.5-839.8	Political history
E839.8	Un-American activities
E840-840.2	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
E840.6-840.8	Biography (General)
E841-843	Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963
E842.9	Assassination, funeral, memorial services, etc.
E846-851	Johnson's administrations, November 22, 1963-1969
E855-861	Nixon's administrations, 1969-August 9, 1974
E860-861	Watergate Affair. Resignation

United States

Later twentieth century, 1961-2000 - Continued

- E865-868 Ford's administration, August 9, 1974-1977
- E872-875 Carter's administration, 1977-1981
- E876-880 Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989
- E877.3 Assassination attempt
- E881-884 George H.W. Bush's administration, 1989-1993
- E885-889 Clinton's administrations, 1993-2001
- E895-904 Twenty-first century
- E902-906 George W. Bush's administrations, 2001-2009
- E907-909 Barack Obama's administration, 2009-

United States local history

- F1-15 New England
- F16-30 Maine
- F31-45 New Hampshire
- F46-60 Vermont
- F61-75 Massachusetts
- F76-90 Rhode Island
- F91-105 Connecticut
- F106 Atlantic coast. Middle Atlantic States
- F116-130 New York
- F131-145 New Jersey
- F146-160 Pennsylvania
- F161-175 Delaware
- F176-190 Maryland
- F191-205 District of Columbia. Washington
- F206-220 The South. South Atlantic States
- F221-235 Virginia
- F236-250 West Virginia
- F251-265 North Carolina
- F266-280 South Carolina
- F281-295 Georgia
- F296-301 Gulf States. West Florida
- F306-320 Florida
- F321-335 Alabama
- F336-350 Mississippi
- F350.5-355 Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West
- F366-380 Louisiana
- F381-395 Texas
- F396 Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley
- F406-420 Arkansas
- F431-445 Tennessee

OUTLINE

United States local history

	Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley - Continued
F446-460	Kentucky
F461-475	Missouri
F476-485	Old Northwest. Northwest Territory
F486-500	Ohio
F516-520	Ohio River and Valley
F521-535	Indiana
F536-550	Illinois
F550.5-553.2	The Lake region. Great Lakes
F561-575	Michigan
F576-590	Wisconsin
F590.3-596.3	The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains
F597	The Northwest
F598	Missouri River and Valley
F601-615	Minnesota
F616-630	Iowa
F631-645	North Dakota
F646-660	South Dakota
F661-675	Nebraska
F676-690	Kansas
F691-705	Oklahoma
F721-722	Rocky Mountains. Yellowstone National Park
F726-740	Montana
F741-755	Idaho
F756-770	Wyoming
F771-785	Colorado
F786-790	New Southwest. Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley
F791-805	New Mexico
F806-820	Arizona
F821-835	Utah
F836-850	Nevada
F850.5-851.5	Pacific States
F851.7	Cascade Range
F852-854	Pacific Northwest. Columbia River and Valley. Northwest boundary since 1846
F856-870	California
F871-885	Oregon
F886-900	Washington
F901-951	Alaska
F951	Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands
	Hawaii, see DU620+
F965	The territories of the United States (General)

	United States local history - Continued
F970	Insular possessions of the United States (General)
F975	Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected by and having close political affiliations with the United States (General)
F1001-1145.2	British America
F1001-1145.2	Canada
F1001-1035	General
F1035.8	Maritime provinces. Atlantic coast of Canada
F1036-1040	Nova Scotia. Acadia
F1041-1045	New Brunswick
F1046-1049.7	Prince Edward Island
F1050	St. Lawrence Gulf, River and Valley (General)
F1051-1055	Quebec
F1056-1059.7	Ontario
F1060-1060.97	Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories
F1061-1065	Manitoba
F1067	Assiniboia
F1070-1074.7	Saskatchewan
F1075-1080	Alberta
F1086-1089.7	British Columbia
F1090	Rocky Mountains of Canada
F1090.5	Arctic regions
F1091-1095.5	Yukon
F1096-1100.5	Mackenzie
F1101-1105.7	Franklin
F1106-1110.5	Keewatin
F1121-1139	Newfoundland
F1135-1139	Labrador
F1140	The Labrador Peninsula
F1141-1145.2	Nunavut
	Other than Canada
	Bahamas, see F1650+
	Bermudas, see F1630+
	British East and West Florida, 1763-1783, see F301, F314
	British Guiana, see F2361+
	British Honduras (Belize), see F1441+
	British West Indies, see F2131+
	Falkland Islands, see F3031+
	Thirteen North American Colonies before 1776, see E186+

OUTLINE

Dutch America

Colony in Brazil, 1625-1661, see F2532

Dutch Guinea, see F2401+

Dutch West Indies, see F2141

New Netherlands to 1664, see F122.1

New Sweden (Dutch possession, 1655-1664), see F167

French America

F1170

Saint Pierre and Miquelon

Other French America

Colony in Brazil, 1555-1567, see F2529

Colony in Florida, 1562-1565, see F314

French Guiana, see F2441+

French West Indies, see F2151

Louisiana, 1698-1803, see F372

New France and Acadia, 1600-1763, see F1030, F1038

F1201-3799

Latin America. Spanish America

F1201-1392

Mexico

F1218.5-1221

Antiquities. Indians

F1401-1419

Latin America (General)

F1421-1440

Central America

F1435-1435.3

Mayas

F1441-1457

Belize

F1461-1477

Guatemala

F1481-1497

Salvador (El Salvador)

F1501-1517

Honduras

F1521-1537

Nicaragua

F1541-1557

Costa Rica

F1561-1577

Panama

F1569.C2

Canal Zone. Panama Canal

F1601-1629

West Indies

F1630-1640

Bermudas

F1650-1660

Bahamas

F1741-1991

Greater Antilles

F1751-1854.9

Cuba

F1788-1788.22

Communist regime

F1861-1896

Jamaica

F1900-1941

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

F1912-1930

Haiti (Republic)

F1931-1941

Dominican Republic

F1951-1983

Puerto Rico

F1991

Navassa

OUTLINE

	Latin America. Spanish America
	West Indies - Continued
F2001-2151	Lesser Antilles
	Groups of islands, by geographical distribution
F2006	Leeward islands
F2011	Windward Islands
F2016	Islands along Venezuela coast
F2033-2129	Individual islands
	Groups of islands, by political allegiance
F2131-2133	British West Indies
F2136	Virgin Islands of the United States
F2141	Netherlands West Indies. Dutch West Indies
F2151	French West Indies
F2155-2191	Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea
F2201-3799	South America
	General
F2201-2239	Colombia
F2251-2299	Venezuela
F2301-2349	Guiana
F2351	Guyana. British Guiana
F2361-2391	Surinam
F2401-2431	French Guiana
F2441-2471	Brazil
F2501-2659	Paraguay
F2661-2699	Uruguay
F2701-2799	Argentina
F2801-3021	Falkland Islands
F3031-3031.5	Chile
F3051-3285	Bolivia
F3301-3359	Peru
F3401-3619	Ecuador
F3701-3799	

America

General

E11-E29 are reserved for works that are actually comprehensive in scope. A book on travel would only occasionally be classified here; the numbers for the United States, Spanish America, etc., would usually accommodate all works, the choice being determined by the main country or region covered

- 11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
For international American Conferences see F1404+

Collections (nonserial). Collected works

12 Several authors

13 Individual authors

14 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names

General works see E18

History

16 Historiography

16.5 Study and teaching

Biography

17 Collective

Individual, see country, period, etc.

18 General works

Including comprehensive works on America

18.5 Chronology, chronological tables, etc.

18.7 Juvenile works

18.75 General special

By period

Pre-Columbian period see E51+; E103+

18.82 1492-1810

Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America

Cf. E141+ Earliest accounts of America to 1810

18.83 1810-1900

18.85 1901-

19 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

Including radio programs, pageants, etc.

20 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

21 Historic monuments (General)

21.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

21.7 Historical geography

Description and travel. Views

Cf. F851 Pacific coast

Cf. G419+ Travels around the world and in several parts of the world including America and other countries

Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries

Earliest to 1606 see E141+

1607-1810 see E143

27 1811-1950

E11-143

General

Description and travel. Views -- Continued

27.2

1951-1980

27.5

1981-

Elements in the population

29.A1

General works

29.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

29.A43

Akan

29.A73

Arabs

29.A75

Asians

29.B35

Basques

Blacks see E29.N3

29.B75

British

29.C35

Canary Islanders

29.C37

Catalans

29.C5

Chinese

29.C73

Creoles

29.C75

Croats

29.C94

Czechs

29.D25

Danube Swabians

29.E37

East Indians

29.E87

Europeans

29.F8

French

29.G26

Galicians (Spain)

29.G3

Germans

29.H9

Huguenots

29.I74

Irish

29.I8

Italians

29.J3

Japanese

29.J5

Jews

29.N3

Negroes. Blacks

(29.O6)

Orientals

29.P6

Poles

29.R83

Russian Germans

29.R84

Russians

29.S65

Spaniards

29.S83

Swedes

29.Y67

Yoruba

North America

The numbers "E31-46" like "E11-29" are to be assigned to works actually comprehensive in scope; for example, a book dealing principally with British America with a few pages at the end on the United States would be classed in F1001-F1035, regardless of title. Most works having United States in the title relate so largely to this country that they are classed in E151-E839

31

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

North America -- Continued

- 35 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Geographic names
- Guidebooks see E41
- Biography
- 36 Collective
 - Individual, see country, period, etc.
- 38 General works
- 38.5 Juvenile works
- 39 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 39.5 Pictorial works
- 40 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- 40.5 Geography
- 41 Description and travel. Guidebooks
- 43 Antiquities (non-Indian)
- 43.5 National and state parks and reservations (Collective descriptive works)
- History
 - Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America
 - Cf. F1411+ History of Latin America
- 45 General works
- 46 General special
- 46.5 Military history
- Elements in the population
- 49 General works
- 49.2.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
 - For a list of of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- South America see F2201+
- Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
 - For language, see PM
- 51 Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)
 - Including anthropological records, Archaeological Institute of America
 - For American Antiquarian Society see E172
- 51.5 Congresses
- Collections (nonserial). Collected works
- 53 Several authors
- 54 Individual authors
- 54.5 Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes
- Study and teaching. Research
- 55.5 General works
- Audiovisual aids
 - General works
- 55.6.A1-.Z8 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
- 55.6.Z9
- 56 Museums. Exhibitions
 - Subarrange by author
 - Including collections of antiquities

- Pre-Columbian America. The Indians -- Continued
- 57 Theory. Methods of investigation
Including biography (arranged by biographee), e.g., William Jones
- 58 General works
- 58.4 Juvenile works
- 59.A-Z Topics, A-Z
- 59.A32 Aesthetics
- 59.A35 Agriculture
- 59.A5 Anthropometry
- Antiquities see E61
- 59.A67 Architecture
- 59.A68 Arms and armor. Weapons
- 59.A7 Art
- 59.A73 Arts
- 59.A8 Astronomy
- 59.B3 Baskets
- 59.B43 Beadwork
- Boats see E59.C2
- 59.C18 Cannibalism
- 59.C2 Canoes. Boats
- 59.C22 Captivities
- 59.C25 Cartography
- 59.C46 Children
- 59.C5 Chronology
- 59.C55 City planning
- 59.C58 Colonization
- 59.C59 Commerce
- 59.C6 Costume. Adornment
- 59.C73 Craniology
- 59.C9 Cremation
- Culture see E58
- 59.D35 Dance
- 59.D45 Dentistry
- 59.D58 Diseases
- 59.D66 Dolls
- 59.D69 Domestic animals
- 59.D9 Dwellings
- 59.E3 Economic conditions
Including employment
- 59.E4 Education
- 59.E75 Ethnic identity
- 59.F53 First contact with Europeans
- 59.F6 Folklore. Legends
- 59.F63 Food
- 59.G3 Games. Recreation. Sports
- 59.G55 Goldwork

	Pre-Columbian America. The Indians
	Topics, A-Z
	Government, Tribal see E59.T75
	Government and politics see E59.P73
59.G6	Government relations
59.H54	Hindu influences
59.I4	Implements
59.I5	Industries
59.I53	Influence on other civilizations
59.I58	Intellectual life
59.L3	Land tenure
59.L4	Leatherwork. Tanning
	Legends see E59.F6
	Literature see PM151+
59.M3	Masks
59.M33	Material culture
59.M34	Mathematics
59.M4	Medicine
59.M47	Metalwork
59.M58	Migrations
59.M65	Missions
59.M66	Mixed descent
59.M7	Money
59.M8	Mortuary customs
59.N5	Narcotics
59.N8	Numeration
59.P42	Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
59.P45	Philosophy
	Picture writing see E59.W9
	Popular attitudes toward Indians see E59.P89
59.P73	Politics and government
59.P75	Population
59.P8	Pottery
59.P87	Psychology
59.P89	Public opinion. Popular attitudes toward Indians
59.P92	Public welfare
	Recreation see E59.G3
59.R38	Religion. Mythology
59.R56	Rites and ceremonies
59.R6	Roads. Trails
	Rock paintings see E59.P42
59.S35	Science
59.S37	Sculpture
59.S45	Sexual behavior
59.S54	Shell engraving
59.S63	Slavery
59.S64	Social conditions

Pre-Columbian America. The Indians

Topics -- Continued

- 59.S65 Sports see E59.G3
- 59.S7 Social life and customs
- 59.T35 Statistics
- 59.T6 Textile fabrics
- Tobacco pipes
- Trails see E59.R6
- 59.T73 Transpacific influences
- 59.T75 Tribal government
- 59.W3 Warfare
- Weapons see E59.A68
- 59.W8 Women
- 59.W9 Writing. Picture writing
- 61 Archaeology of the Americans. Origin of the Indians in general
- 65 Latin America (General)
 - For special, class in local history, usually under the country; in certain cases with state or province; e.g., F1219, Mexico; F1529.M9, Mosquito Reservation
 - For Spanish treatment of the Indians see F1411
- North America (north of Mexico)
- 71 General works
 - For works on Indians only see E77+
- 73 Mound builders. Mounds
 - Class here general works only
 - For mounds in a particular state, province, or region see E78.A+
- (74.A-Z) By state, province, or region, A-Z
- Indians of North America
- 75 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 76 Congresses
- 76.2 Dictionaries. Directories. Guides to tribes
- Biography of Indianists
- 76.4 Collective
- 76.45.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table E1
- 76.6 Study and teaching
- 76.7 Research
- 76.8 Historiography
- Museums. Exhibitions
- 76.85 General works
- 76.86.A-Z Special institutions. By place, A-Z
- General works
- 77 Comprehensive works
- 77.2 Addresses, essays, lectures
- 77.4 Juvenile works

	Indians of North America
	General works -- Continued
77.5	Pictorial works
77.6	Minor works
	Archaeology
77.8	Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Congresses
77.9	General treatises
77.92	Juvenile works
77.94	Minor works
78.A-Z	By state, province, or region, A-Z
	Including Indian antiquities. Class all mounds and archaeological sites within a county or other division of a state, with the state, subarranging by author, e.g., mounds in Franklin County, Ohio, are classed in E78.O3
	Class Indian reservations here under state unless held by a single tribe, when they are classed in E99
	For Canada (General) see E78.C2
	For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
	Acadia see E78.N9
78.A28	Alabama
78.A3	Alaska
78.A34	Alberta
78.A66	Appalachian Region
	Including Blue Ridge Mountains
78.A7	Arizona
78.A8	Arkansas
78.A88	Atlantic States
	Blue Ridge Mountains see E78.A66
78.B9	British Columbia
78.C15	California
78.C2	Canada (General)
	Including the Canadian Northwest
	Cf. E78.B9 British Columbia; E78.N9 Nova Scotia; etc.
	Cf. E92 Government relations
78.C45	Chattahoochee River Valley
78.C5	Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and Man.)
78.C6	Colorado
78.C617	Colorado Plateau
78.C62	Colorado River Valley
78.C63	Columbia Plateau
78.C64	Columbia River Valley
78.C7	Connecticut
78.D2	Dakota Territory
	For North Dakota see E78.N75
	For South Dakota see E78.S63
78.D3	Delaware
78.D5	Delaware Valley

Indians of North America

By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

78.D54	Delmarva Peninsula
78.D6	District of Columbia
78.E2	Eastern North America. Woodlands
78.F6	Florida
78.F73	Franklin (District)
78.G3	Georgia
78.G67	Great Basin
78.G7	Great Lakes
78.G73	Great Plains
78.H83	Hudson Valley
78.I18	Idaho
78.I3	Illinois
78.I5	Indian Territory
	Including the five civilized tribes before 1907
	For the five civilized tribes after 1907 see E78.O45
78.I53	Indiana
78.I6	Iowa
78.K15	Kankakee Valley
78.K16	Kansas
78.K25	Keewatin (District)
78.K3	Kentucky
78.L3	Labrador
78.L58	Little Colorado River Valley (New Mexico and Arizona)
78.L8	Louisiana
78.M16	Mackenzie
78.M2	Maine
78.M25	Manitoba
78.M28	Maritime Provinces
78.M3	Maryland
78.M4	Massachusetts
78.M6	Michigan
78.M65	Middle Atlantic States
78.M67	Middle West
78.M7	Minnesota
78.M73	Mississippi
78.M75	Mississippi Valley
78.M8	Missouri
78.M82	Missouri Valley
78.M9	Montana
78.N3	Nebraska
78.N4	Nevada
78.N46	New Brunswick
78.N5	New England
78.N54	New Hampshire
78.N6	New Jersey

Indians of North America

By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

- 78.N65 New Mexico
- 78.N7 New York
- 78.N72 Newfoundland
- 78.N74 North Carolina
- 78.N75 North Dakota
- Northeastern States see E78.E2
- 78.N76 Northwest (Old)
- 78.N77 Northwest (Pacific)
- 78.N78 Northwest coast of North America
- 78.N79 Northwest Territories
- 78.N8 Northwestern States
- 78.N9 Nova Scotia. Acadia
- 78.O3 Ohio
- 78.O4 Ohio Valley
- 78.O45 Oklahoma
 - Including the five civilized tribes after 1907
 - For the five civilized tribes before 1907 see E78.I5
- 78.O5 Ontario
- 78.O6 Oregon
- 78.O9 Ozark Mountains
- 78.P2 Pacific Coast
- 78.P24 Pacific Crest Trail
- 78.P4 Pennsylvania
- Plains Indians see E78.G73
- Plateau Indians see E78.G67
- 78.P7 Prairie Provinces
- 78.P8 Puget Sound
- 78.Q3 Québec
- 78.R37 Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)
- 78.R4 Rhode Island
- 78.R56 Rio Grande Valley
- 78.R63 Rocky Mountains
- 78.S2 Saskatchewan
- 78.S6 South Carolina
- 78.S63 South Dakota
- 78.S65 Southern States
- 78.S7 Southwest, New
 - Including Four Corners Region
 - Cf. F802.B25 Cliff dwellings in Frijoles Canyon
 - Cf. F817.C3 Cliff dwellings in Canyon de Chelly National Monument
- 78.S8 Southwest, Old
- 78.S87 Superior, Lake
- 78.S9 Susquehanna Valley
- 78.T3 Tennessee

Indians of North America

By state, province, or region, A-Z -- Continued

- 78.T33 Tennessee River Region
- 78.T4 Texas
- Ungava see E78.Q3
- 78.U55 Utah
- 78.V5 Vermont
- 78.V7 Virginia
- 78.W3 Washington (State)
- 78.W5 The West
- 78.W6 West Virginia
- 78.W8 Wisconsin
- Woodlands see E78.E2
- 78.W95 Wyoming
- 78.Y44 Yellowstone National Park. Yellowstone River Valley
- 78.Y8 Yukon Territory

Indian wars

- 81 General works
- 82 Wars of the colonial period (General)
- Individual wars
 - Arranged chronologically
 - For biographies, assign first cutter for biographee
 - For wars and uprisings in Virginia, 1609-1676
 - (Massacres of 1622 and 1641, etc.) see F229
- 83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
- 83.65 Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645. Kieft's War
- 83.655 New York Uprising, 1655
- 83.663 Esopus wars, 1659-1676
- 83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
- 83.69 Frontenac's Expedition, 1696
- King William's War, 1689-1697 see E196
- Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713 see E197
- 83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
- 83.713 Yamassee War, 1715-1716
- 83.72 Eastern Indian Wars (New England), 1722-1726
 - Including Pigwacket Fight, 1725; Sébastien Rasles (Râle, Rasle); etc.
- 83.73 Natchez Massacre, 1729
- 83.739 Chickasaw War, 1739-1740
- King George's War, 1744-1748 see E198
- French and Indian War, 1755-1763 see E199
- 83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
- 83.7595 Wyoming Massacre, 1763
- 83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
 - Biography: Henry Bouquet, etc.
- 83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774. Battle of Point Pleasant
- 83.775 Indian Wars, 1775-1783

Indians of North America

Indian wars

Individual wars

Indian wars, 1775-1783 -- Continued

Campaigns of the Revolution see E230+

Wyoming Massacre, 1778 see E241.W9

Cherry Valley Massacre, 1778 see E241.C5

Sullivan's Campaign, 1779 see E235

Crawford's Campaign, 1782 see E238

83.79

Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley), 1790-1795

Including Harmar's Expedition, 1790; Scott's Expedition,
May 1791; Wilkinson's Expedition, August 1791; St.
Clair's Campaign, November 1791

83.794

Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795

83.81

Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811

83.812

Indian wars, 1812-1815

Campaigns of the War of 1812 see E355.2

83.813

First Creek War, 1813-1814

Including Jackson's execution of the Tennessee
militiamen

83.817

First Seminole War, 1817-1818

Including the execution of Ambrister and Arbuthnot

83.818

Arikara War, 1823

83.83

Black Hawk War, 1832

Biography: Black Hawk, the Sauk chief, etc.

83.835

Second Seminole War, 1835-1842

83.836

Second Creek War, 1836

Thomas Sidney Jesup, etc.

83.837

Comanche War, 1840

83.838

Temecula Massacre, 1847

83.84

Pacific Northwest Indian wars, 1847-1865

Including Cayuse War, 1847-1850; Rogue River War, 1850;
Yakima War, 1855-1858; Spokane Expedition, 1858

83.854

Dakota Indian or Sioux war, 1855-1856

Including Harney's Expedition

83.855

Third Seminole War, 1855-1858

83.8565

Battle of Maricopa Wells, 1857

Mountain Meadow Massacre, 1857 see F826

83.857

Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857

83.8575

Battle of Solomon's Fork, 1857

83.8577

Battle of Crooked Creek, 1859

83.858

Mill Creek War, 1857-1865

83.859

Navaho (Navajo) War, 1858-1868

83.8596

Battle of Pease River, 1860

E11-143

Indians of North America

Indian wars

Individual wars -- Continued

83.86

Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1862-1865

Including uprising in Minnesota (Battles of Birch Coulee, Fort Ridgely, New Ulm, Wood Lake), 1862; Battle of Whitestone Hill, 1863; Battle of Killdeer Mountain, July 1864; Platt Bridge Fight, July 1865; Powder River Campaign, July-October 1865

83.863

Indian wars, 1862-1865

Including Shoshoni War, 1863-1865; Cheyenne War, 1864; Sand Creek Massacre, 1864; Battle of Adobe Walls, 1864

Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War

Cf. E83.859 Navaho War

Cf. E83.86 Sioux War

83.864

Snake War, 1864-1868

83.866

Indian wars, 1866-1898

Including Fort Phil Kearney Massacre, 1866; Warren Wagon Train Massacre, 1871; Red Cloud War, 1866-1867

Biography: George Crook, Nelson Appleton Miles, etc.

83.867

Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872

83.8675

Battle of Camp Cady, 1866

83.868

Battle of Beecher Island, 1868

83.869

Washita Campaign, 1868-1869

83.8695

Battle of Summit Springs, 1869

83.8697

Battle of Belly River, 1870

83.87

Modoc War, 1872-1873

83.875

Red River War, 1874-1875

Including Cheyenne Outbreak

83.876

Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1876

Including Battle of the Little Big Horn

83.8765

Battle of the Butte, 1877

83.877

Nez Percé War, 1877

Including Battle of the Big Hole

83.879

Ute War, 1879

Including White River Massacre

Riel Rebellion see F1060.9

83.88

Apache War, 1882-1886

83.89

Dakota Indian or Sioux War, 1890-1891. Messiah War

Including Death of Chief Sitting Bull; Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890

83.895

Chippewa War, 1898

Captivities

Including adventures and experiences of those taken captive by the Indians

- Indians of North America
 - Captivities -- Continued
 - 85 General works. Collected narratives
 - 87.A-Z Individual captivities, A-Z
 - Prefer classification in E83.63+ or E99.A+ if captivity relates to a particular war or tribe
 - 88 Individual memoirs of early explorers, traders, trappers, etc., giving accounts of their experiences among the Indians
 - For memoirs relating to a specific tribe see E99.A+
 - Biography
 - 89 Collective
 - Including portraits
 - 89.5 Individual and collective biography as a literary form
 - 90.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table E1
 - Class individuals identified with specific tribes in E99 unless better known in connection with specific wars in which case class with the war in E83.63-.895
 - e.g.
 - Black Hawk, Sauk chief see E83.83
 - Pocahontas see E99.P85
 - Sitting Bull, Dakota chief see E99.D1
 - 90.T2 Tegakouita, Catharine
 - Government relations
 - Including government agencies dealing with Indians, Indian rights associations, biography, treatment of Indians, reservations (General), and government services for Indians (General)
 - For works limited to specific regions or states see E78.A+
 - For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
 - 91 General works
 - 92 Canada
 - Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada
 - 93 United States
 - (94) Law
 - see class K
 - (95) Treaties
 - see class K
 - Social life and customs see E98.S7
 - Education
 - For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+
 - 96 General works
 - Canada
 - 96.2 General works
 - Indian schools
 - 96.5 General works

Indians of North America

Education

Canada

Indian schools -- Continued

96.6.A-Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z

e.g.

96.6.S17 St. Paul's Indian Residential School, Cardston, Alta.

96.65.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

United States

97 General works

97.3 Finance

Indian schools

97.5 General works

97.55 Tribal colleges. Indian community colleges

97.6.A-Z Individual schools. By name, A-Z

e.g.

97.6.B87 Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska

97.6.C35 Cherokee National Female Seminary, Tahlequah, Okla.

97.6.F66 Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.)

97.6.H3 Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.

Cf. LC2851.H27+ African American education at Hampton Institute

97.6.J69 Johnson's Indian School, White Sulphur, Ky.

97.6.M5 Moor's Indian Charity School, Lebanon, Conn.

Cf. LD1420+ Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H.

97.6.R35 Rapid City Indian School

97.6.S2 Santee Normal Training School, Santee, Nebr.

97.6.T4 Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.

97.6.U54 University of California. Tecumseh Center

97.65.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

97.8 Indian libraries. Library service to Indians

Cf. E98.B65 Books and reading for Indians

97.9 Indian archives

98.A-Z Other topics, A-Z

For works limited to specific geographic areas, if specific tribes are not indicated see E78.A+

For works limited to specific tribes see E99.A+

98.A15 Adoption

98.A2 Aesthetics

African Americans relations see E98.R28

98.A27 Aged. Older Indians

98.A3 Agriculture

Alcohol use see E98.L7

98.A55 Anthropometry

Antiquities see E77.8+; E78.A+

Appropriations see E91+

Indians of North America

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 98.A63 Architecture
98.A65 Arms and armor. Weapons
98.A7 Art
For modern art by Indian artists, see class N
98.A73 Arts
98.A84 Asian influences
98.A88 Astronomy
98.B3 Baskets
98.B46 Beadwork
98.B54 Biology. Ethnobiology
98.B6 Boats. Canoes
98.B65 Books and reading
Cf. E97.8 Indian libraries
98.B7 Botany (Economic). Ethnobotany
98.B8 Buffalo
Burial customs see E98.M8
98.B87 Business enterprises
98.C14 Calendar
Captivities see E85+
98.C17 Cartography
Including works about maps of Indian lands
98.C3 Census
98.C47 Charitable contributions. Philanthropy
98.C5 Children
Citizenship see E91+
98.C55 Chronology
Claims
98.C6 By Indians
98.C62 Against Indians
98.C7 Commerce
98.C73 Communication
98.C76 Copperwork
98.C79 Cosmology
98.C8 Costume. Adornment
Crafts see E98.I5
98.C85 Craniology
98.C87 Crime. Police
Including Indian reservation police
Criminal justice system
see class K
98.C89 Cultural assimilation
Cf. E91+ Government relations and treatment of
Indians
Culture see E77
98.D2 Dance

Indians of North America

Other topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 98.D6 Diseases
- 98.D65 Dolls
- 98.D67 Domestic animals
- 98.D8 Drama
- 98.D9 Dwellings. Furniture
- 98.E2 Economic conditions
- Education see E97+
- 98.E5 Embroidery
- 98.E6 Employment
- 98.E83 Ethics
- 98.E85 Ethnic identity
- Ethnobiology see E98.B54
- Ethnobotany see E98.B7
- 98.F3 Financial affairs
 - Including trust estates, revolving credit fund, relief
 - Cf. E98.P3 Pensions
- 98.F38 Fire use
- 98.F39 First contact with Europeans
- 98.F4 Fishing
- 98.F58 Folk literature
 - For legends and tales see E98.F6
- 98.F6 Folklore. Legends
 - For individual tribes see E99.A+
- 98.F7 Food
- 98.F73 Footwear
- 98.G18 Gambling
 - Including gambling on Indian reservations
- 98.G2 Games. Recreation. Sports
- 98.G44 Genealogy
- Government relations see E91+
- Handicraft see E98.I5
- 98.H35 Handicapped Indians. Indians with disabilities
- History see E77+
- Homosexuality see E98.S48
- 98.H55 Horses
- Hospitals see RA981.A35
- 98.H58 Housing
- 98.H77 Humor
- 98.H8 Hunting
- 98.I4 Implements. Utensils
- 98.I5 Industries
 - Including handicraft, mining, etc.
 - For basketry see E98.B3
 - For silversmithing see E98.S55
 - For textile industry see E98.T35

	Indians of North America
	Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
98.I54	Interviews
98.I75	Irrigation
98.J48	Jewelry
98.K48	Kinship
98.K54	Knives
98.L3	Land tenure
	Land transfers see E91+
	Language see PM1+
98.L4	Leatherwork. Tanning
	Legends see E98.F6
98.L7	Liquor use. Alcohol use
98.M2	Magic
98.M27	Marriage customs and rites
98.M3	Masks
	Mass media see P94.5.I53+
98.M34	Material culture
98.M35	Medals
98.M4	Medicine. Medicine men
	Cf. E98.D6 Diseases
	Mental health see RC451.5.I5
98.M45	Metalwork
98.M5	Military capacity and organization. Indians as soldiers
98.M6	Missions (General)
	Including biography of missionaries.
	Prefer tribe or local
	For Jesuit missions in New France see F1030.7+
98.M63	Mixed descent
98.M7	Money. Wampum
98.M8	Mortuary customs
	Music (Music scores) see M1669
	Music (History and criticism of Indian music) see ML3557
98.N2	Names
98.N5	Narcotics. Drugs
	Newspapers see PN4883
	Older Indians see E98.A27
	Origin see E61
98.O7	Oratory. Speeches, addresses, etc.
	Ornaments see E98.C8
98.O76	Orphanages
	Cf. HV959+ Indian orphanages
98.P23	Painting
98.P3	Pensions
98.P34	Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
	Philanthropy see E98.C47
98.P5	Philosophy

- Indians of North America
Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
- 98.P53 Physical anthropology
Including physical characteristics, beauty, etc.
Cf. E98.A55 Anthropometry
- (98.P6) Picture writing. Rock writing
see E98.P34
- (98.P74) Poetry
For poetry by Indians in non-Indian languages, see PR, PS,
etc.
For poetry in Indian languages see PM151+
- Police see E98.C87
- Politics and government see E98.T77
- 98.P76 Population
- Portraits (Collected) see E89+
- 98.P8 Pottery
- 98.P86 Powwows
- 98.P9 Property
Including appraisal, removal of restrictions, timber contracts,
wills, etc.
- 98.P95 Psychology
Cf. BF432.I5 Intelligence of Indians
- 98.P99 Public opinion about Indians. Popular attitudes toward
Indians
- Recreation see E98.G2
- 98.R28 Relations with African Americans
- 98.R3 Religion. Mythology
Including creation, future life, katchinas, occultism, revivalism,
rites and ceremonies, shamanism, etc.
- 98.R4 Removal
- Reservations see E78.A+; E91+; E99.A+
- 98.R5 Riding gear
- 98.R53 Rites and ceremonies
- Rock paintings see E98.P34
- 98.S26 Salt
- 98.S3 Sandpaintings
- Scalping see E98.W2
- 98.S43 Science
- 98.S46 Services for
- 98.S48 Sexual behavior
Including homosexuality
- 98.S5 Sign language
- 98.S55 Silversmithing
- 98.S6 Slavery
- Smoking see E98.T6
- 98.S67 Social conditions
- 98.S7 Social life and customs

	Indians of North America
	Other topics, A-Z -- Continued
98.S75	Societies
	Speeches, addresses, etc see E98.O7
	Sports see E98.G2
	Suffrage see E91+
98.S9	Suicide
98.S94	Sweatbaths
98.T2	Tattooing
98.T24	Taxation
98.T35	Textile fabrics. Weaving
	Including blankets, rugs, etc.
98.T6	Tobacco pipes. Smoking
98.T65	Totems
	Including totem poles
98.T7	Trails
98.T73	Transatlantic influences
98.T75	Trapping
	Treaties
	see class K
98.T77	Tribal government. Politics and government
98.U72	Urban residence
	Utensils see E98.I4
98.W2	Warfare. Scalping
	Wars see E81+
	Weapons see E98.A65
	Weaving see E98.T35
98.W49	Wife abuse
	Wills see E98.P9
98.W8	Women
98.W86	Writing
98.Y68	Youth
99.A-Z	Tribes and cultures, A-Z
	For biographies, assign second Cutter number for the biographee
	Including those Mexican tribes that are also found in the United States
99.A12	Abitibi
99.A13	Abnaki. Abenaki
99.A15	Achomawi
99.A16	Acoma
99.A18	Adena culture
99.A28	Ahtena
99.A34	Aleuts
99.A349	Algonkin
99.A35	Algonquian
99.A4	Alibamu

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.A45 Alsea
Anasazi culture see E99.P9
- 99.A6 Apache
For biography of Cochise see E99.C68C63
- 99.A62 Apalachee
- 99.A63 Apalachicola
- 99.A7 Arapaho
- 99.A8 Arikara
- 99.A82 Arosaguntacook
- 99.A83 Assateague
- 99.A84 Assiniboin
- 99.A86 Athapascan
Atikamekw see E99.T33
- 99.A87 Atsina. Gros Ventre (Montana)
- 99.A875 Atsugewi
- 99.A88 Attacapa
- 99.B33 Bannock
- 99.B37 Basket-Maker
- 99.B376 Bearlake
- (99.B38) Bellabella
see E99.H45
- 99.B39 Bellacoola
- 99.B4 Beothuk
- 99.B5 Biloxi
- 99.B6 Bocootawwonauke
- 99.B7 Brotherton
- 99.B8 Brulé
- 99.C12 Caddo
- 99.C13 Caddoan
- 99.C15 Cahokia
- 99.C155 Cahuilla
- 99.C18 Calusa
- 99.C19 Campo
- 99.C2 Capote
Carrier see E99.T17
- 99.C23 Casas Grandes culture
- 99.C24 Catawba
- 99.C26 Cathlamet
- (99.C27) Caughnawaga
see E99.M8
- 99.C3 Cayuga
- 99.C32 Cayuse
- 99.C37 Chaco culture
- 99.C4 Chakchiuma
- 99.C48 Chasta

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.C483 Chastacosta
- 99.C49 Chehalis
- 99.C4925 Chelan
- 99.C493 Chemehuevi
- 99.C495 Cheraw
- Cheroenhaka see E99.N93
- 99.C5 Cherokee
- 99.C526 Chetco
- 99.C53 Cheyenne
- 99.C55 Chickasaw
- Chilcotin see E99.T78
- 99.C552 Chilkat
- 99.C5523 Chilliwack
- 99.C553 Chilula
- 99.C56 Chimariko
- 99.C565 Chimmesyan
- 99.C57 Chinook
- 99.C58 Chinookan
- 99.C59 Chipewyan
- 99.C6 Chippewa
- 99.C68 Chiricahua
- 99.C68C63 Biography of Cochise
- 99.C7 Chitimacha
- 99.C8 Choctaw
- 99.C815 Chumash. Chumashan
- 99.C82 Clallam
- 99.C83 Clayoquot
- 99.C832 Clovis culture
- 99.C834 Coahuiltecan
- 99.C835 Cochimi
- 99.C84 Cochiti
- 99.C842 Cocopa
- Coeur d'Alene see E99.S63
- 99.C844 Colville
- 99.C85 Comanche
- 99.C86 Comox
- 99.C87 Conestoga
- 99.C873 Conoy
- Including Piscataway
- 99.C874 Coos
- 99.C87414 Coosa
- 99.C8742 Coquille
- 99.C8743 Coree
- (99.C8744) Costanoan
- see E99.O32

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.C875 Cowichan
99.C877 Cowlitz
99.C88 Cree
99.C9 Creek
99.C91 Croatan. Lumbee
99.C92 Crow
99.C94 Cupeño
99.D1 Dakota. Sioux
 Including Chief Sitting Bull
 For death of Chief Sitting Bull see E83.89
99.D18 Deg Hit'an. Ingalik
99.D2 Delaware
 Dena'ina see E99.T185
99.D25 Dene Thá
99.D4 Dhegiha
99.D5 Diegueño
99.D8 Dudley
99.D9 Duwamish
99.E42 Entiat
99.E5 Erie
99.E7 Eskimos
 Including Inuit
99.E8 Esopus
99.E85 Esselen
99.E9 Eyak
 Five civilized tribes see E78.I5; E99.C5; E99.C55; E99.C8;
 E99.C9; E99.S28
99.F65 Folsom culture
99.F67 Fort Ancient culture
99.F7 Fox
99.F75 Fremont culture
99.G15 Gabrieleño
 Gitksan see E99.K55
99.G67 Gosiute
 Gros Ventre (Montana) see E99.A87
99.G82 Guale
99.H15 Hackensack
99.H2 Haida
99.H23 Haisla
99.H26 Han
99.H28 Hasinai
99.H3 Havasupai
99.H45 Heiltsuk
99.H6 Hidatsa
99.H65 Hitchiti

	Indians of North America
	Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued
99.H68	Hohokam culture
99.H69	Hopewell culture
99.H7	Hopi
99.H72	Houma
99.H75	Hualapai
99.H77	Hul'qumi'num
99.H795	Hunkpapa
99.H8	Hupa
99.H9	Huron
	Including Wyandot Indians
99.I2	Illinois
(99.I5)	Ingalik
	see E99.D18
	Inuit see E99.E7
99.I6	Iowa
99.I69	Iroquoian
99.I7	Iroquois
99.I8	Isleta
99.J4	Jemez
99.J5	Jicarilla
99.J8	Juaneño
99.J9	Jumano
99.K15	Kainah
99.K16	Kalapuyan
99.K17	Kalispel
99.K18	Kamia
99.K2	Kansa
99.K23	Karankawa
99.K25	Karok
99.K258	Kashaya
99.K26	Kaska
99.K264	Kaskaskia
99.K267	Kato
99.K269	Kawaiisu
99.K28	Kawchottine
99.K3	Keeche
99.K39	Keresan
99.K396	Kichai
99.K4	Kickapoo
99.K5	Kiowa
99.K52	Kiowa Apache
99.K55	Kitksan. Gitksan
99.K59	Kiyuksa
99.K7	Klamath
99.K76	Klikitat

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.K77 Koasati
Kootenai see E99.K85
99.K79 Koyukon
99.K82 Kuitsh
99.K83 Kusso
99.K84 Kutchin
99.K85 Kutenai
99.K9 Kwakiutl
99.L2 Laguna
Lakes Indians see E99.S546
Lakota Indians see E99.T34
99.L25 Lamar culture
99.L3 Lassik
99.L35 Lekwungen. Songhees
99.L4 Lillooet
99.L5 Lipan
99.L9 Luiseño
Lumbee see E99.C91
99.L95 Lummi
99.L98 Lutuamian
99.M115 Madehsi
99.M12 Mahican
99.M18 Maidu
99.M19 Makah
99.M195 Malecite
99.M198 Manahoac
99.M2 Mandan
99.M22 Manhattan
99.M23 Manso
99.M25 Maricopa
99.M27 Martis culture
99.M3 Mascouten
99.M4 Mashpee
99.M42 Massachuset
99.M424 Massawomeck
99.M43 Mattole
99.M433 Mayas
Cf. F1435+ Central America
Cf. F1445+ British Honduras
Cf. F1465+ Guatemala
99.M435 Mdewakanton
99.M44 Menominee
99.M45 Mescalero
99.M46 Methow
99.M47 Métis

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.M48	Miami
99.M6	Micmac
99.M615	Mikasuki
99.M62	Mikinakwadshiwininiwak
99.M625	Mill Creek
99.M63	Mimbreño
	Mimbres culture see E99.M76
99.M64	Mingo
99.M642	Miniconjou
99.M65	Minisink
99.M68	Missisauga
99.M6815	Mississippian culture
99.M682	Missouri
99.M683	Mistassin
99.M69	Miwok
99.M693	Mixed descent
	For M̃tis see E99.M47
99.M697	Moache
99.M698	Mobile
99.M7	Modoc
99.M75	Mogollon Apache
99.M76	Mogollon culture
	Including Mimbres culture
99.M77	Mohave
99.M8	Mohawk
99.M83	Mohegan
99.M84	Molala
99.M85	Monacan
99.M86	Mono
99.M87	Montagnais
99.M88	Montauk
99.M89	Moquelumnan
99.M9	Moravian
99.M917	Muckleshoot
99.M92	Multnomah
99.M93	Munsee
99.M95	Muskhogeans
99.N125	Nahane
99.N14	Nanticoke
99.N16	Narranganset
99.N18	Naskapi
99.N19	Natchesans
99.N2	Natchez
99.N22	Natsitkutchin
99.N23	Naugatuck

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.N25	Nauset
99.N3	Navajo
99.N45	Nehalem
99.N46	Nespelem
99.N48	Neutral Nation
99.N5	Nez Percé
99.N6	Niantic
99.N65	Nipissing
99.N7	Nipmuc
99.N73	Nisenan
99.N734	Niska
99.N74	Nisqually
99.N815	Nomlaki
99.N84	Nooksack
99.N85	Nootka
99.N9	Norridgewock
99.N93	Nottoway
99.N96	Ntlakyapamuk
99.N97	Numic
99.O22	Occaneechi
99.O3	Oglala
99.O32	Ohlone
	Ojibwa see E99.C6
(99.O33)	Oka
	see E99.M8
99.O35	Okinagan
99.O4	Omaha
99.O45	Oneida
99.O5	Oneota (Great Plains)
99.O58	Onondaga
99.O63	Oohenonpa
99.O68	Oowekeeno
99.O8	Osage
99.O87	Oto
99.O9	Ottawa
99.P2	Paiute
99.P215	Palaihnihan
99.P22	Paloos
99.P225	Pamlico
99.P23	Pamunkey
99.P24	Panamint
99.P244	Panhandle culture
99.P25	Papago. Tohono O'Odham
99.P26	Pascagoula
99.P27	Passamaquoddy

	Indians of North America
	Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued
99.P29	Patwin
99.P292	Paugusset
99.P3	Pawnee
99.P32	Payaya
99.P34	Pecos
99.P35	Pee Dee
99.P4	Pennacook
99.P5	Penobscot
99.P515	Peoria
99.P52	Pequawket
99.P53	Pequot
99.P57	Piankashaw
99.P575	Picuris
99.P58	Piegan
99.P6	Pima
99.P62	Piman
99.P63	Piro Pueblo
	Piscataway see E99.C873
	Plains Indians see E78.G73
99.P635	Plaquemine
99.P64	Pocasset
99.P65	Pomo
99.P7	Ponca
99.P8	Potawatomi
99.P83	Potomac
99.P84	Poverty Point culture
99.P85	Powhatan
	Including Pocahontas
99.P9	Pueblo
	Including Anasazi culture and cliff dwellings
99.P98	Puyallup
99.Q2	Quapaw
99.Q5	Quileute
99.Q6	Quinaielt
99.Q7	Quinnipiac
99.R18	Rappahannock
99.S14	Saclan
(99.S15)	Saint Regis
	see E99.M8
99.S16	Sakonnet
	Salado culture see E99.S547
99.S17	Salinan
99.S2	Salish
99.S21	Salishan
	Including Coast Salish and Puget Sound Salish

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

- 99.S2115 Samish
- 99.S212 San Felipe
- 99.S213 San Ildefonso
- 99.S214 Sandia
- 99.S215 Sanpoil
- 99.S217 Sans Arc
- 99.S22 Santee
- 99.S223 Santo Domingo
- 99.S225 Saone
- 99.S226 Saponi
- 99.S227 Sarsi
- 99.S23 Sauk
- (99.S25) Scaticook (Connecticut)
 - see E99.S252
- 99.S252 Scaticook
- 99.S258 Sechelt
- 99.S26 Sekani
- 99.S28 Seminole
- 99.S3 Seneca
- Senijextee see E99.S546
- 99.S31 Serrano
- 99.S32 Sewee
- 99.S325 Shahaptian
- 99.S33 Shasta
- 99.S332 Shastan
- 99.S35 Shawnee
- 99.S38 Shinnecock
- 99.S39 Shoshonean
- 99.S4 Shoshoni
- 99.S45 Shuswap
- (99.S5) Sia
 - see E99.Z52
- 99.S53 Sihasapa
- 99.S54 Siksika
- 99.S544 Siletz
- 99.S546 Sin Aikst. Senijextee. Lakes Indians
- 99.S547 Sinagua culture
 - Including Salado culture
- 99.S55 Sinkiuse-Columbia
- 99.S56 Sinkyone
- 99.S6 Siouan
- Sioux see E99.D1
- 99.S62 Sisseton
- 99.S622 Siuslaw
- 99.S623 Siwanoy

Indians of North America
Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.S627	Skagit
99.S63	Skitswish. Coeur d'Alene
99.S64	Skokomish
99.S65	Slavey
99.S66	Snoqualmie
99.S665	Sokoki
	Songhees see E99.L35
99.S68	Spokan
99.S7	Squawmish
99.S72	Stalo
99.S75	Stillaquamish
99.S8	Stockbridge
99.S85	Suquamish
99.S95	Susquehanna
99.T114	Tabeguache
99.T115	Taensa
99.T12	Tahltan
99.T15	Takelma
99.T17	Takulli
99.T18	Tamaroa
99.T185	Tanai. Dena'ina
99.T187	Tanana
99.T189	Tanoan
99.T2	Taos
99.T315	Tawakoni
99.T32	Tenino
99.T325	Tequesta
99.T33	Têtes de Boule. Atikamekw
99.T34	Teton
99.T35	Tewa
99.T4	Thlingchadinne
99.T52	Tigua. Tiwa
99.T53	Tillamook
99.T54	Timiskaming
99.T55	Timucua
99.T56	Tinne
99.T57	Tionontati
	Tiwa see E99.T52
99.T58	Tlakluit
99.T6	Tlingit
	Tohono O'Odham see E99.P25
99.T7	Tolowa
99.T73	Tonikan
99.T75	Tonkawa
99.T77	Tsattine

E11-143

Indians of North America

Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued

99.T772	Tsetsaut
99.T78	Tsilkotin
99.T8	Tsimshian
99.T83	Tubatulabal
99.T845	Tukkuthkutchin
99.T85	Tukuarika
99.T87	Tulalip
99.T875	Tunica
99.T88	Tunxis
99.T9	Tuscarora
99.T92	Tutchone
99.T96	Tutelo
99.T97	Tututni
99.T98	Twana
99.T986	Tzotzil
	Cf. F1221.T9 Mexico
99.U35	Uinta
99.U4	Umatilla
99.U45	Umpqua
99.U8	Ute
99.U85	Uto-Aztecan
99.V8	Vuntakutchin
99.W114	Waccamaw
99.W12	Wachuset
99.W125	Waco
99.W13	Wahpekute
99.W135	Wahpeton
99.W15	Wailaki
99.W16	Wakashan
99.W18	Walla Walla
99.W185	Walpapi
99.W19	Wamesit
99.W2	Wampanoag
99.W3	Wanapum
99.W34	Wappinger
99.W35	Wappo
99.W36	Warm Spring Apache
99.W37	Wasco
99.W38	Washoe. Washo
99.W4	Wawenock
99.W45	Wea
99.W48	Weeden Island culture
99.W5	Welsh
	Including the tradition and theories about this mythic tribe
99.W53	Wenatchi

	Indians of North America
	Tribes and cultures, A-Z -- Continued
99.W54	Wenrohronon
99.W56	Wet'suwet'en
99.W6	Wichita
99.W63	Wiechquaeskeck
99.W65	Wiminuche
99.W7	Winnebago
99.W78	Wintu
99.W79	Wintun
99.W8	Wiyat
99.W84	Woodland culture
99.W9	Wyam
99.Y18	Yahuskin
99.Y2	Yakama. Yakima
99.Y212	Yakonan
99.Y22	Yamassee
99.Y225	Yampa
99.Y23	Yana
99.Y25	Yankton
99.Y26	Yanktonai
	Yaqui see F1221.Y3
99.Y5	Yavapai
99.Y54	Yazoo
99.Y7	Yokayo
99.Y75	Yokuts
99.Y77	Yoncalla
99.Y9	Yuchi
99.Y92	Yukian
99.Y94	Yuma
99.Y95	Yuman
99.Y97	Yurok
99.Z52	Zia. Sia
99.Z9	Zuñi
	Discovery of America and early explorations
	Including early to about 1607
101	General works
	Pre-Columbian period
103	General works
	Special
105	Norse. Vinland
	Including biography of Leiv Eiriksson, Kensington rune stone
	For Greenland see G725+
109.A-Z	Other, A-Z
109.A35	African
109.B3	Basque

Discovery of America and early explorations

Pre-Columbian period

Special

Other, A-Z -- Continued

109.C37

Catalan

109.C44

Celtic

109.C5

Chinese

109.D2

Danish

109.D9

Dutch

109.E2

East Indian

109.E3

Egyptian

109.G7

Greek

109.I57

Indonesian

109.I6

Irish

109.I8

Italian

Including voyages of the brothers Niccolò and Antonio Zeno

109.M34

Malian

109.P5

Phoenician

109.P65

Polynesian

109.P8

Portuguese

109.S7

Spanish

109.T74

Trojan

109.W4

Welsh

For the tradition of the Welsh Indians see E99.W5

110

Background factors of the discovery, and resulting conditions

Including the influence of Paolo del Pozzo Toscanelli, Martin Behaim

Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo)

111

General works

Including biography

112

Special

Including autographs, birthplace, canonization, celebrations, coat of arms, education, friends, iconography, landfall, language, marriage, monuments, name, relics, ships, tomb

For bibliography of Columbus see Z8187

113

Family

Including the Colombo, Colón, Moniz, and Perestrello families

Writings of Columbus

114

Collected works

Arranged alphabetically by editor

Including collected letters and collections of documents concerning him

Individual works

First letter (Santangel)

- Discovery of America and early explorations
 - Columbus (Cristoforo Colombo)
 - Writings of Columbus
 - Individual works
 - First letter (Santangel) -- Continued
 - 115 Spanish text. By date
 - Including facsimiles and reprints without translation
 - 115.2 Translations. By language, A-Z, and date of imprint
 - With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text
 - 115.3 Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author
 - Second letter (Sánchez)
 - 116 Spanish text. By date
 - Including facsimiles and reprints without translation
 - Translations
 - 116.1 Latin. By date
 - Including the earliest translation as well as others made from it; facsimiles and texts
 - 116.2 Other. By initial letter of language and date
 - With or without facsimiles or reprints of Spanish text
 - 116.3 Paraphrases and works about the letter. By author
 - 117 Other writings
 - For his journal see E118
 - 118 Voyages. Journal of Columbus
 - 119 Columbus celebrations, 1892-1893
 - Arranged alphabetically by place
 - Cf. T400+ National and international exhibitions
 - 119.2 Columbus quincentennial, 1992-1993
 - 120 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 - Including poetry, drama, Columbus Day celebrations and programs
 - Cf. PN-PZ, Literature
 - Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
 - Including successors of Columbus to about 1607
 - 121 General works
 - Cf. G199.2+ History of geographical discoveries, explorations, and travels
 - Cf. G575+ Polar discoveries
 - Cf. G640+ Search for the Northwest Passage
 - Spanish and Portuguese

Discovery of America and early explorations
 Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
 Spanish and Portuguese -- Continued

123

General works

- Including Line of Demarcation drawn by Pope Alexander VI
 in 1493 and modified by Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494
 Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America before
 1607
 Cf. F314 Spanish settlement in Florida before 1821
 Cf. F1230 Spanish settlement in Mexico before 1810
 Cf. F1411 History of Spanish America before 1600
 Cf. F3442 Spanish settlement in Peru before 1820
 Cf. G278+ History of geographical discoveries by the
 Spanish and the Portuguese

125.A-Z

Individual explorers, A-Z

e.g.

- 125.A3 Aguilar, Jerónimo de (Table E1)
 125.A35 Aguirre, Lope de (Table E1)
 125.B2 Balboa, Vasco Núñez de (Table E1)
 125.B7 Boyle, Bernardo (Table E1)
 125.C11 Cabral, Pedro Alvares (Table E1)
 125.C12 Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez (Table E1)
 125.C2 Caminha, Pedro Vaz de (Table E1)
 125.C4 Casas, Bartolomé de las (Table E1)
 For the tracts of Las Casas see F1411
 Coronado, Francisco see E125.V3
 125.C8 Cosa, Juan de la (Table E1)
 125.F3 Federmann, Nikolaus (Table E1)
 125.F35 Fernández, Juan (Table E1)
 125.F9 Fuca, Juan de (Table E1)
 125.G2 García, Diego de Moguer (Table E1)
 125.G6 Gómez, Esteban (Table E1)
 125.G8 Grijalva, Juan de (Table E1)
 125.M3 Marco da Nizza, Father (Table E1)
 125.N3 Narváez, Pánfilo de (Table E1)
 125.N9 Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar (Table E1)
 125.O58 Ordás, Diego de (Table E1)
 125.O6 Orellano, Francisco de (Table E1)
 125.P2 Pancaldo, León (Table E1)
 125.P5 Pinzón, Martín Alonso (Table E1)
 125.P52 Pinzón, Vincente Yáñez (Table E1)
 125.P7 Ponce de León, Juan (Table E1)
 125.S23 Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro (Table E1)
 125.S3 Schmidel, Ulrich (Table E1)
 125.S7 Soto, Hernando de (Table E1)
 125.U8 Ursúa, Pedro de (Table E1)
 125.V3 Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco (Table E1)

- Discovery of America and early explorations
 - Post-Columbian period. El Dorado
 - Spanish and Portuguese
 - Individual explorers, A-Z -- Continued
 - Vespucci, Amerigo (Table E1)
 - The name "America"
 - English
 - General works
 - Individual explorers, A-Z
 - Cabot, John and Sebastian (Table E1)
 - Drake, Sir Francis (Table E1)
 - Cf. G420.D7 Voyage of circumnavigation
 - Gilbert, Sir Humphrey (Table E1)
 - Hawkins, Sir Richard (Table E1)
 - Hudson, Henry (Table E1)
 - Cf. F127.H8 Hudson: Fulton celebration, 1909
 - Raleigh, Sir Walter (Table E1)
 - Cf. DA86.22.R2 Biography
 - Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
 - French
 - Cf. F314 French colony in Florida
 - Cf. F1030 New France
 - General works
 - Individual explorers, A-Z
 - Cartier, Jacques (Table E1)
 - Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot (Table E1)
 - Thevet, André (Table E1)
 - Verrazzano, Giovanni da (Table E1)
 - Other, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Dutch
 - German. Welsers
 - Italian
- Allusions
 - Including works on subjects other than America, containing allusions to the discovery and to the New World
 - For the books being classified with the subjects of which they treat or the literature to which they belong, e.g., the polyglot Psalter edited by Agostino Giustiniani, see BS1419 and the Sentencias catholocias del divi, poeta Dant, compiled by Jaume Ferrer de Blanes, see PS3937.F4
- Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810
 - Earliest to 1606
 - Including 16th century travels
 - Cf. E101+ Discoveries
 - Cf. F1411 History of Latin America to 1600

143

Descriptive accounts of America. Earliest to 1810 -- Continued
1607-1810. Latin America
For other local, see corresponding country and period divisions
in F
For English colonies see E162
For New France, 1603-1763 see F1030
For Latin America since 1810 see F1409

United States

General

- 151 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Including general societies for the preservation of historic or other national interest, e.g., American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society
 - For historical periodicals and societies, see E171+ E186 etc.
 - For patriotic societies, see E172.7 E181 E182 E186 E202 etc.
 - For geographic societies see G3

- 154 Gazetteers

Directories

- 154.5 General
- 154.7 Social directories. Social registers
- (154.9) Business and trade directories
 - see HF5035+
- Recreational directories see E158

- 155 Geographic names
 - Cf. E98.N2 Indian names
 - Cf. G104+ Geographic names and terms (General)

- 156 General works
- Electronic information resource catalogs see E175.88

- 158 Guidebooks. Handbooks
 - Including directories of summer and winter resorts, excursions

- 159 Historic monuments (General)
 - Including mansions, mission buildings, public buildings
 - For individual mansions, mission buildings, public buildings, etc., see local divisions
 - For historical and descriptive works on regions traversed by a road, see class F
 - For general questions of the location and removal of the national capital see F195
 - For roads see HE356.A+
 - Cf. E179.5 Boundaries
 - Cf. G109+ Distances

- 159.5 Antiquities (non-Indian)

- 160 National and state parks and reservations (Collective descriptive works)
 - For works on individual parks, including theory, management and description, see the subject or local division, e.g., E475.81 Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Military Park; F868.Y6, Yosemite National Park
 - Including national forests as parks
 - For works on theory, management and history, etc. of U.S. parks and public reservations in general see SB482.A1+
 - Cf. SD426+ Forest reserves

E151-909

- General -- Continued
- 161 Social life and customs (General)
Including antiquities, museums, etc., illustrative of American life,
e.g., Henry Ford Museum and Greenfield Village,
Dearborn, Mich.
Cf. E169.1+ Civilization, intellectual life
By period see E162+
- 161.3 Geography
Description and travel
For regions, see class F, Local history, e. g. F106 Atlantic
coast; F206+ Southern States; F351+ Mississippi Valley;
F476+ Old Northwest; F591+ The West
For travel before era of settlement see E141+
- 161.5 History of travels. Travel anthologies
By period
Including works on civilization, social life
Class a general work of travel through the country in 1785 in
E164, not in F106, Atlantic States
- 162 1607-1764
Including general descriptive works on the British colonies
in America including Thanksgiving Day and customs
Cf. F7 Thanksgiving Day in New England
Cf. GT4975 Festivals
- 163 1765-1783
- 164 1784-1811
- 165 1812-1844
- 166 1845-1860
- 167 1861-1865
For travels in the Confederate States see F214
- 168 1866-1913
- 169.A-.Z7 1914-1944
- 169.Z8 1945-1980
- 169.Z82 1981-2000
- 169.Z83 2001-
- (169.02) 1945-1980
see E169.Z8
- (169.04) 1981-2000
see E169.Z82; E169.Z83
- Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics, ideals, Americanization
Cf. E161 Social life and customs (General)
Cf. JK1758 Manuals for foreign-born citizens
- 169.1 General works
By period
Early to 1865 see E162+
1866-1945 see E169.1
- 169.12 1945-

	General
	Civilization. Intellectual life -- Continued
	Biography (Americanization literature) see E184+
	History
171	Periodicals. Yearbooks
172	Societies
	Including historical departments of other organizations, e.g.,
	museums, libraries
	Cf. E175.4 Historiography
	Geographic societies see G3
	Patriotic hereditary societies
172.7	General works
	Individual societies
	see E181+ E186 E202 etc.
	Political and patriotic societies primarily interested in social
	objectives see HS2321+
172.9	Congresses, seminars, etc.
173	Sources and documents. Collections. Collected works
	Including exhibitions of source materials
174	Dictionaries and encyclopedias
174.5	Chronology. Chronological tables, etc.
	Historiography
	For general works on state and local historiography see
	E180+
175	General works. History
175.1	Pamphlets, etc.
175.4	Institutions
	Including programs, reports, methods of organization and
	work
	Including the work of government commissions, historical
	societies, etc.
175.4.C3	Carnegie Institution of Washington. Division of Historical
	Research
	Biography of historians
	Including general criticism of their works
	For criticism of a particular work, see the work
175.45	Collective
175.5.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table E1
	e.g.
175.5.B38	Beard, Charles Austin
175.7	Methodology
	Including theory, comparison and criticism, etc. Research

E151-909

History -- Continued

- 175.8 Study and teaching
 - Class here study and teaching in colleges, universities, and secondary schools
 - For primary schools see LB1530
 - For elementary schools see LB1581+
- 175.85 Criticism of textbooks (General)
 - Cf. E468.5 Criticism of textbooks on the Civil War
- 175.87 Film catalogs
- 175.88 Electronic information resource catalogs
- 175.9 Philosophy of American history
- Biography (Collective)
- 176 General
 - For biography of individual periods, see the period, e.g., E302.5, 1775-1829
 - For general United States biography not limited to political life see CT210+
- 176.1 Presidents
 - For the biography of each president, see his administration, e. g. E312 Washington; E322 Jefferson
 - Presidential inaugurations are classed in local history, e.g., F128.44, New York City, for Washington's first inauguration in 1789; but F158.44, Philadelphia, for his second in 1793; F197-200, Washington, D.C., for the inauguration of Jefferson and succeeding presidents
 - For White House see F204.W5
- 176.2 Wives of Presidents
- 176.25 Fathers of Presidents
- 176.3 Mothers of Presidents
- 176.4 Relations with women
- 176.45 Children and grandchildren of Presidents
- 176.47 Staff
- 176.472.A-Z Relations with specific ethnic groups, A-Z
- 176.472.A34 African Americans
- 176.472.J47 Jews
- 176.48 Pets
- 176.49 Vice-Presidents
- 176.5 Portraits
 - Class here works emphasizing historical aspects
 - For works emphasizing the artistic aspect or the artist see N7593+
- 176.6 Hall of Fame, New York University
- 176.8 Juvenile works

History -- Continued

Biography (Individual)

see under periods in national or state history, e.g., E195, United States, 1689-1775; E207, Revolution; F122, New York State before 1775; also under topics, e. g. E181-E182, Military and naval leaders; E185.97, African-Americans. For the life of a representative in Congress and governor of a state, see state history unless his national career has been decidedly more prominent

General works

178 Comprehensive works

178.1 Textbooks

178.2 Outlines, syllabi, etc.

For chronology see E174.5

178.25 Examinations, questions, etc.

178.3 Juvenile works

Including collections of stories from American history for children

Cf. PE1127.H5+ English readers on United States history

178.4 Comic and satirical works

Including humor of American history

178.5 Pictorial works

178.6 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.

178.9 Poetical works. Rhyming histories

Collections or single poems on a particular event are classed with the subject, e.g., E233, Ballads and poems relating to the Burgoyne campaign

For general collections of American historical poems see PS595.H5

179 General special

Including topics such as disasters, floods, pageants, vigilance committees, etc., in general not otherwise provided for

For local, see class F

179.5 Historical geography

Including Boundaries (General), the frontier, history of territorial expansion, public domain, regionalism

For anthropogeography see GF503+

Cf. E713 Expansion controversy, imperialism, etc.

Cf. JK2556 Territorial government and administration

E151-909

History

Historical geography -- Continued

Boundaries (Special)

For Northeast (1783-1845) see E398

For Northeast (Maine) see F27.B7

For Northeast (New Hampshire) see F42.B7

For Northeast (Vermont) see F57.B7

For Northeast (New York) see F127.B7

For Southeast (Florida) see F317.B7

For Southwest (Texas) see F392.B7

For North (Great Lakes) see F550.5+

For Northwest see F597

For Southwest see F786

For Pacific Northwest see F854

For Oregon see F880

For Alaska see F912.B7

History of states and counties, collectively

Class counties limited to one state with that state

General works

State and local historiography

Military history

Including battles of more than two wars

Including military societies, veterans' organizations, etc.,

covering more than one war: Medal of Honor Legion of the United States, Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United States; Military Order of the Purple Heart; Society of American Wars of the United States, etc.

Including military biography not limited to one war: William Selby Harney, John Joseph Pershing, Hugh Lenox Scott, Leonard Wood, etc.

For military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E230-239, Revolution; E470-478, Civil War

For Grand Army of the Republic (Civil War) see E462.1

For battles of more than two wars in the twentieth century see E745

Cf. U52+ Biography (Military science)

180

180.5

181

History -- Continued

- 182
- Naval history (United States Navy and Marine Corps)
Including naval battles of more than two wars
Including naval societies, veterans' organizations, etc., covering more than one war: Naval Order of the United States, United States Navy Veteran Association, etc.
Naval biography not limited to one war: Smedley Darlington Butler; Stephen Decatur, 1752-1808; Robley Dunglison Evans; Ernest Joseph King; Edward Yorke Macauley; Alfred Thayer Mahan; Richard Worsam Meade; Hiram Paulding; Matthew Calbraith Perry; John Woodward Philip; George Henry Preble; Francis Asbury Roe; Stephen Clegg Rowan; Benjamin Franklin Sands; Charles Steedman; Thomas Truxtun, etc.
For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., E271, Revolution; E591-600, Civil War
For National Association of Naval Veterans (Civil War) see E462.5
For naval history of the twentieth century see E746
Cf. V62+ Biography (Naval science)
- Political history
Political history of a period or administration is classed with the period or administration, e.g., E188, Colonial history; E801, Hoover's administration
- 183
- 183.3
- General works
Political collectibles. Political Americana
Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
General works on the diplomatic history of a period or administration are classed with the period or administration, e.g., E313, Washington's administration; E661.7, Period since the Civil War; E744, Twentieth century. All works on relations with a specific country are classed in E183.8, regardless of administration or period
Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine
- 183.7
- General works

E151-909

History

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --

Continued

(183.75)

Relations with special groups of countries

For Europe (1945-) see D1065.U5

For Islamic countries see DS35.74.U6

For Near East see DS63.2.U5

For East Asia see DS518.8

For Africa see DT38+

For Oceania see DU30

For Barbary States (1801-1809) see E335

For Central American, West Indian, and other countries
protected by and having close political affiliations
with the United States see F975

For International American Conference see F1404.5+

For Latin America see F1418

For West Indies see F1622

183.8.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

183.9

Other (not A-Z)

Elements in the population

184.A-Z

Elements, A-Z

Including racial, ethnic, and religious groups that have
significance in the history of the United States, and
including collective and individual biography of members of
these groupsElements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed
with the region, state, city, etc., e.g., F128.9.G3, Germans
in New York (City)The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the
best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed
standard or to affect numbers already assigned

Cf. BX, Special churches and sects

For voyages of discovery of various nationalities see
E101+For voyages of discovery by various nationalities see
G220+

184.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts, and problems

184.A2

Acadians. Cajuns

184.A23

Afghans

Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.A24	Africans
	For African Americans, see E184.4+ E441+ or class F
	For works on African Americans in the United States in general or in individual regions or states, see E185.5+ or E441+ For works on African Americans in individual counties, cities or towns, see class F. If the pertinent number in F provides for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population, assign ".N4".
184.A26	Afrikaners
184.A3	Albanians
184.A4	Alsatians
	Amish see E184.M45
184.A65	Arabs
184.A67	Argentines
184.A7	Armenians
184.A75	Asians
184.A8	Assyrians
184.A9	Austrians
184.A94	Azerbaijanis
184.A95	Azoreans
184.B13	Bangladeshis
184.B15	Basques
184.B2	Belgians
184.B26	Bengali
184.B67	Bohemians. Czechs
184.B674	Bolivians
184.B675	Bosnians
184.B676	Brass Ankles
184.B68	Brazilians
184.B69	Bretons
184.B7	British
	Including the English
	For other nationalities, see the nationality, e.g., E184.S3, Scotch
184.B8	Bulgarians
184.B89	Burundians
	Byelorussians see E184.W6
	Cajuns see E184.A2
	Cambodians see E184.K45
184.C2	Canadians
184.C22	Canary Islanders
184.C24	Cape Verdeans
184.C27	Caribbeans
184.C29	Catalans

E151-909

Elements in the population

Elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 184.C3 Catholics
For the Catholic Church see BX1404+
For Catholic religious orders see BX2505+
Cf. E184.C36 Chaldean Catholics
- 184.C34 Central Americans
- 184.C36 Chaldean Catholics
- 184.C4 Chileans
- 184.C5 Chinese
- 184.C58 Colombians
- 184.C6 Cornish
- 184.C8 Covenanters
- 184.C87 Creoles
- 184.C9 Cretans
- 184.C93 Croats. Croatians
- 184.C97 Cubans
- 184.C98 Cypriots
- Czechs see E184.B67
- Danes see E184.S19
- 184.D6 Dominicans (Dominican Republic)
- 184.D78 Druzes
- 184.D9 Dutch
- 184.E17 East Europeans
- 184.E2 East Indians
Cf. E184.G84 Gujaratis
Cf. E184.K35 Kanarese
Cf. E184.M37 Marathas
Cf. E184.P28 Pakistanis
Cf. E184.P36 Panjabis
- 184.E28 Ecuadorians
- 184.E38 Egyptians
- (184.E5) English
see E184.B7
- 184.E7 Estonians
- 184.E74 Ethiopians
- 184.E95 Europeans
Cf. E184.E17 East Europeans
- 184.F4 Filipinos
- 184.F5 Finns
- 184.F57 Flemings
- 184.F8 French
Cf. E184.A2 Acadians
Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians
Cf. E184.H9 Huguenots
- 184.F85 French Canadians
Cf. E184.A2 Acadians

Elements in the population

Elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 184.F89 Friends. Society of Friends. Quakers
 - For American yearly meetings see BX7607.A+
 - For Friends as religious body see BX7635+
 - For individual meeting houses see BX7780
- 184.F894 Frisians
- 184.G24 Gambians
- 184.G27 Georgians (South Caucasians)
- 184.G3 Germans
 - For Palatines see E184.P3
 - Cf. E184.M7 Moravians
 - Cf. E184.R85 Russian Germans
 - Cf. E184.S78 Swabians
- 184.G44 Ghanaians
- 184.G7 Greeks
- 184.G75 Grenadians
- 184.G82 Guatemalans
- 184.G84 Gujaratis
- 184.G86 Guyanese
- 184.H27 Haitians
- 184.H3 Hawaiians
- Hispanic Americans see E184.S75
- 184.H55 Hmong (Asian people)
- 184.H66 Hondurans
- 184.H9 Huguenots
- 184.H95 Hungarians
- 184.H97 Hutterite Brethren
- 184.I3 Icelanders
- Indians see E75+
- 184.I43 Indochinese
- 184.I45 Indonesians
- 184.I5 Iranians
- 184.I55 Iraqis
- 184.I6 Irish
 - Cf. E184.S4 Scots-Irish
- 184.I7 Israelis
- 184.I8 Italians
- 184.I96 Ivoirians
- Jackson Whites see E184.R3
- 184.J27 Jamaicans
- 184.J3 Japanese
 - For Japanese-American war relocation see D769.8.A6

E151-909

Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

(184.J5)	Jews
	This number is not valid for works about Jews in the United States as a whole. The Cutter number .J5 may be used under those numbers in the United States local history that are subarranged by this list of Cutter numbers, e.g. F73.9.J5, Jews in Massachusetts
	see E184.3+
	Jugoslavs see E184.Y7
184.K3	Kalmyks
184.K35	Kanarese
184.K37	Kashubes
184.K43	Kenyans
184.K45	Khmers. Cambodians
184.K6	Koreans
184.K87	Kurds
184.L27	Laos
184.L34	Lebanese
184.L4	Letts. Latvians
184.L53	Liberians
184.L55	Liechtensteiners
184.L7	Lithuanians
184.L88	Luxemburgers
184.M3	Macedonians
184.M33	Malians
184.M34	Maltese
184.M37	Marathas
184.M44	Melungeons
184.M45	Mennonites. Amish
	For the Mennonite Church see BX8116+
184.M47	Mestizos
184.M5	Mexicans
184.M52	Middle Easterners
184.M53	Minorcans
184.M66	Montenegrins
184.M7	Moravians
	For Moravian Church see BX8566+; BX8581
184.M8	Mormons
184.M83	Mountain people
	Cf. F210 Southern States
184.M88	Muslims
(184.N4)	Negroes
	see E184.5+, E441+, or class F
	Assign the Cutter .N4 only for numbers in class F that provide for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population
184.N53	Nicaraguans

	Elements in the population
	Elements, A-Z -- Continued
184.N55	Nigerians
	Norwegians see E184.S2
(184.O6)	Orientals
	see E184.A75
184.P25	Pacific Islanders
184.P28	Pakistanis
184.P3	Palatines
184.P33	Palestinians
184.P35	Panamanians
184.P36	Panjabis
	Persians see E184.I5
184.P47	Peruvians
184.P7	Poles
184.P8	Portuguese
184.P85	Puerto Ricans
184.R3	Ramapo Mountain people
184.R8	Romanians
	Romanies see DX201
184.R85	Russian Germans
184.R9	Russians
	Ruthenians see E184.U5
184.R93	Rwandans
184.R97	Ryukyuan
184.S15	Salvadorans
184.S16	Sami Americans
184.S17	Samoans
184.S18	Scandinavians
184.S19	Danes
184.S2	Norwegians
184.S23	Swedes
184.S3	Scotch. Scots
184.S4	Scots-Irish
184.S48	Senegalese
184.S5	Serbs
184.S53	Shakers
184.S54	Sierra Leoneans
184.S55	Sikhs

E151-909

Elements in the population
Elements, A-Z -- Continued

184.S6	Slavs
	Cf. E184.B67 Bohemians. Czechs
	Cf. E184.B8 Bulgarians
	Cf. E184.C93 Croats
	Cf. E184.P7 Poles
	Cf. E184.R9 Russians
	Cf. E184.S5 Serbs
	Cf. E184.S64 Slovaks
	Cf. E184.S65 Slovenes
	Cf. E184.U5 Ukrainians
	Cf. E184.Y7 Yugoslavs
184.S64	Slovaks
184.S65	Slovenes
184.S67	Somalis
184.S68	Sorbs
184.S69	South Asians
184.S695	Southeast Asians
184.S7	Spaniards
184.S75	Spanish Americans
	Cf. E184.C34 Central Americans
	Cf. E184.M5 Mexicans
184.S77	Sudanese
184.S78	Swabians
	Swedes see E184.S23
184.S9	Swiss
184.S98	Syrians
184.T35	Taiwanese
184.T4	Thais
184.T53	Tibetans
184.T88	Turks
184.U5	Ukrainians
	Including Ruthenians
184.V53	Vietnamese
184.W35	Walloons
184.W4	Welsh
184.W5	Wesorts
184.W54	West Indians
184.W6	White Russians
184.Y36	Yao (Southeast Asian people)
184.Y44	Yemenites
184.Y66	Yoruba
184.Y7	Yugoslavs
184.2	Americans in foreign countries

Americans in a particular country are classified with that country

Elements in the population -- Continued

Jews

Including Italian Jews, Russian Jews, etc.

- 184.3 Periodicals
- 184.312 Congresses
- 184.32 Collections. Sources
- 184.33 Historiography
- 184.34 Study and teaching
- 184.35 History (General). General works
 - For history of Judaism in the United States, including individual synagogues and congregations see BM205+
 - By period
 - 184.3512 Colonial period to 1776
 - 184.352 1776-1880
 - 184.353 1880-1925
 - 184.354 1925-1945
 - 184.355 1945-
 - 184.36.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
 - 184.36.A34 African American-Jewish relations
 - Antisemitism see DS146.U6
 - 184.36.E25 Economic conditions
 - For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H
 - 184.36.E84 Ethnic identity
 - For relations between American Jews and Israel see DS132
 - 184.36.E86 Ethnic relations
 - 184.36.I58 Intellectual life
 - 184.36.P64 Politics and government
 - 184.36.S65 Social conditions. Social life and customs
 - Including family, youth, children, etc.
 - For special aspects of social conditions, including specific activities, services, etc., see class H
 - For religious life see BM723+
 - 184.36.W64 Women
 - Including collective biography
 - By region, state, etc.
 - see class F
 - Biography and memoirs
 - 184.37.A1-.A19 Collective
 - For collective biography of women see E184.36.W64
 - 184.37.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - African Americans
 - Including works on free African Americans in the United States before 1863
 - Periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5
- 184.5 Congresses

E151-909

- Elements in the population
African Americans -- Continued
- 184.6 Collections. Sources
184.65 Historiography
Study and teaching. African American studies
184.7.A1-.Z8 General works
184.7.Z9 Catalogs of audiovisual materials
185 General works. History (General)
Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States
Cf. E448 Colonization
Cf. E453 Emancipation
Cf. GN645 Black race (Anthropology)
Cf. HT973.2+ Slave trade (General)
Cf. HV3181+ Protection, assistance, and relief for
African Americans
Cf. LC2701+ Education of African Americans
History (By period)
185.18 To 1863
Including free African Americans
For free African Americans in an individual state see
E185.93.A+
185.2 1863-1877
Including from emancipation to the end of the
reconstruction period, the African American as a ward
of the nation, ex-slaves, slave pensions, Freedmen's
Bureau (Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and
Abandoned Lands).
For Reconstruction in individual southern states, see the
state, eg., F231, Virginia; F259, North Carolina
For Freedmen, by state see E185.93.A+
For Reconstruction (General), 1865-1877 see E668
1877-1964. Reconstruction to Civil Rights Act of 1964
185.5 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
Including periodicals and societies before emancipation,
and post 1964
Cf. HS2259+ Fraternal and social societies
Museums. Exhibitions, etc.
185.53.A1 General works
185.53.A3-Z By city and museum, A-Z
185.6 General works

- Elements in the population
- African Americans
- History (By period)
- 1877-1964. Reconstruction to Civil Rights Act of 1964 --
- Continued
- 185.61 Race relations
- Including attitudes, discriminations, loyalties, prejudices;
civil rights; interracial cooperation, movements, and
practices; segregation
- For relations with Indians see E98.R28
- For relations with Jewish Americans see
E184.36.A34
- Cf. BP221+ Black Muslims
- Cf. JK1924+ African American suffrage
- Cf. LC212.5+ Racial segregation in schools
- 185.615 1964-
- Including race relations
- For periodicals, societies, etc. see E185.5
- Special topics
- 185.62 Intermarriage of races. Miscegenation. Mulattoes
- 185.625 Psychosocial factors. Race identity
- 185.63 African Americans in the Armed Forces
- Cf. D639.N4 World War I, 1914-1918
- Cf. E269.N3 Revolution, 1775-1783
- Cf. E540.N3 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Union Army)
- Cf. E585.A35 Civil War, 1861-1865 (Confederate
Army)
- Cf. E725.5.N3 Spanish-American War, 1898
- Crime. Delinquency see HV6197.A+
- (185.7) Religion. African American churches
- For African American religions not limited to
Christianity see BL1+
- For Black Muslims see BP221+
- For African American churches (General), African
American clergy, etc. see BR563.N4
- For missions to African Americans (Individual
denominations) see BV2766.A+
- For missions to African Americans (General) see
BV2783
- For individual Christian sects, denominations, local
churches see BX1+
- 185.8 Economic conditions
- For special aspects of economic conditions, see class H
- The professions
- see the individual profession
- 185.86 Social conditions. Social life and customs
- Including family, women, youth, children, etc.

E151-909

Elements in the population

African Americans

Special topics -- Continued

Health. Physical condition

see class R

185.89.A-Z

Other topics, A-Z

185.89.E8

Ethnobotany

Gay African Americans see HQ76.27.A37

Housing see HD7293+

Iconography

see class N

185.89.I56

Intellectual life

185.89.N3

Names

Relations with Jewish Americans see E184.36.A34

185.89.R45

Reparations

Transportation see HE1+

By region, state, etc.

185.9

African Americans in the North

185.912

African Americans in the Appalachian Region

185.915

African Americans in the Middle West and Old Northwest

185.917

African Americans in New England

185.92

African Americans in the South

For pre-1964 material see E185; E185.6

185.925

African Americans in the West

185.93.A-.W

By state, A-W

For African Americans in an individual county, city, or town,
see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, African Americans in New York

For slavery in an individual state see E445.A+

185.93.A3

Alabama

185.93.A4

Alaska

185.93.A7

Arizona

185.93.A8

Arkansas

185.93.C2

California

185.93.C6

Colorado

185.93.C7

Connecticut

185.93.D4

Delaware

185.93.D6

District of Columbia

185.93.F5

Florida

185.93.G4

Georgia

185.93.H3

Hawaii

185.93.I15

Idaho

185.93.I2

Illinois

185.93.I4

Indiana

185.93.I64

Iowa

185.93.K16

Kansas

185.93.K3

Kentucky

185.93.L6

Louisiana

Elements in the population

African Americans

By region, state, etc.

By state, A-W -- Continued

185.93.M15	Maine
185.93.M2	Maryland
185.93.M3	Massachusetts
185.93.M5	Michigan
185.93.M55	Minnesota
185.93.M6	Mississippi
185.93.M7	Missouri
185.93.M8	Montana
185.93.N5	Nebraska
185.93.N52	Nevada
185.93.N53	New Hampshire
185.93.N54	New Jersey
185.93.N55	New Mexico
185.93.N56	New York
185.93.N6	North Carolina
185.93.N7	North Dakota
185.93.O2	Ohio
185.93.O4	Oklahoma
185.93.O7	Oregon
185.93.P41	Pennsylvania
185.93.R4	Rhode Island
185.93.S7	South Carolina
	Including the Sea Islands
185.93.S8	South Dakota
185.93.T3	Tennessee
185.93.T4	Texas
185.93.U8	Utah
185.93.V4	Vermont
185.93.V8	Virginia
185.93.W3	Washington
185.93.W5	West Virginia
185.93.W58	Wisconsin
185.93.W9	Wyoming

African Americans living in foreign countries (Collectively)

For African Americans in a particular country, see the country

Biography. Genealogy

E151-909

Elements in the population

African Americans

Biography. Genealogy -- Continued

185.96

Collective

Including biographical dictionaries and directories

Class here general collected biography, including collected biography of African Americans in public life covering several or all periods of United States history

For biography of African Americans in public life covering a single period of United States history, see the period

For African Americans associated with a special field, see the field

For African Americans of an individual county, city or town, see F

For African Americans of special regions or states see E185.9+

185.97.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Cutter numbers listed below are provided as examples

For African Americans associated with a special field (including politics), see the field or period of activity

For African Americans in an individual county, city or town, see F, e.g., F128.9.N3, New York (City)

For African Americans of special regions or states see E185.9+

For biography of slaves (1775-1861) see E444

For biography of slaves (1830-1863) see E449+

Carver, George Washington see S417.A+

185.97.R63

Robeson, Paul (Table E1)

185.97.T8

Truth, Sojourner (Table E1)

185.97.W4

Washington, Booker Taliaferro (Table E1)

185.97.Z9

Anonymous

Biography of persons other than African Americans identified primarily with African Americans

185.98.A1

Collective

185.98.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table E1

Colonial history, 1607-1775

From earliest permanent English settlements on the Atlantic Coast to the American Revolution

Including the thirteen colonies

186

Periodicals. Societies

e.g., The Prince Society and its publications

Patriotic societies

186.3

Society of Colonial Wars (Table E4)

186.4

National Society of the Colonial Dames of America (Table E4)

186.5

Colonial Dames of America (Table E4)

- Colonial history, 1607-1775
 - Patriotic societies -- Continued
 - 186.6 Order of the Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)
 - 186.7 Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century (Table E4)
 - 186.8 Daughters of Founders and Patriots of America (Table E4)
 - 186.99.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - 186.99.C55 Colonial Dames of the XVII Century (Table E5)
 - 186.99.D3 Daughters of the American Colonists (Table E5)
 - 186.99.H55 Hereditary Order of Descendants of Colonial Governors (Table E5)
 - 186.99.N33 National Society of the Colonial Daughters of America (Table E5)
 - 186.99.O6 Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in America (Table E5)
Order of Washington see E202.7
 - 186.99.P6 The Pilgrims (Table E5)
 - 186.99.S5 Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims (Table E5)
 - 187 Collections. Collected works
 - Including monographs, essays, documents, sources
 - 187.A5 American colonial tracts monthly
 - 187.A53 American political tracts
 - 187.C72 Colonial pamphlets
 - 187.F69 Force, Peter. Tracts and other papers
 - 187.H42 Hazard, Ebenezer. Historical collections
 - 187.O7 Original narratives of early American history
 - 187.2 Historiography
 - Biography
 - 187.5 Collective. Genealogy
 - Including comprehensive lists of English immigrants
 - For biography of later colonial period, beginning with French and Indian War, is classed in E302.5; genealogy of New England in F3; etc.
 - For lists of immigrants of other nationalities see E184.A+
 - Individual
 - see E191+ E302.6 and individual wars

E151-909

Colonial history, 1607-1775 -- Continued

188

General works

- Cf. E82 Indian wars (General)
- Cf. E83.63+ individual Indian wars
- Cf. E101+ Discovery and exploration of America to 1607
- Cf. E141+ General accounts of America to 1810
- Cf. E162 Travel and description
- Cf. F7 New England to 1775
- Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
- Cf. F314 French Huguenot colonies
- Cf. F1030 British North America
- Cf. F2131 British West Indies
- Cf. F2361+ British Guiana
- Cf. JV1000+ Administration of British colonies

188.5

Addresses, essays, lectures, sermons, etc.

189

Minor works

Including pamphlets, pageants, etc., and otherwise unprovided-for topics

Discussions on European origin of American institutions are classed in D unless largely American history

By period

191

1607-1689

- Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
- Cf. E83.663 War with Esopus Indians, 1658-1664
- Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
- Cf. F7 Council for New England, 1620; Plymouth Company, 1606; United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684; etc.
- Cf. F7.5 Governor Andros and his government, 1688
- Cf. F22 Popham Colony, Maine
- Cf. F229 Virginia Company of London

1689-1775

Including attempts at union; Albany Congress of 1754; last years of colonial government, 1763-1775

Biography: Sir William Johnson, William Shirley, etc.

Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713

Cf. E83.72 Wars with the eastern Indians (New England)

Cf. E83.739 Wars with Chickasaw Indians, 1739-1740

Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765

Cf. E210+ Political history, disputes with Great Britain

Cf. E215.2 Stamp Act Congress, 1765

Cf. F517 Ohio Company

Cf. F1032 Quebec Act, 1774

Cf. F2272.5 Cartagena Expedition, 1741

195

General works

Colonial history, 1607-1775

By period

1689-1775 -- Continued

- 196
- King William's War, 1689-1697
- Including the destruction of Schenectady, 1690; capture of Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1690; Quebec Expedition, 1690; Massacre at Haverhill, 1697
- 197
- Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
- Including Massacres at Deerfield (1704), Haverhill (1708), etc.; Church's expedition to the eastward; capture of Port Royal (Nova Scotia), 1710; Walker's expedition to Quebec, 1711
- Cf. D281+ War of Spanish Succession, 1710-1714
- Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
- 198
- King George's War, 1744-1748
- Including siege and capture of Louisburg (Cape Breton Island), 1745
- Biography: Sir William Pepperell, etc.
- Cf. D291+ War of the Austrian Succession, 1740-1748
- Cf. F1036+ Nova Scotia, Acadia, Cape Breton Island
- 199
- French and Indian War, 1755-1763
- Including Washington at Fort Necessity, 1754; Braddock's defeat, 1755; Battle of Lake George, 1755; siege of Fort Beauséjour, 1755; siege of Fort William Henry, 1757; expeditions against Ticonderoga and Crown Point, 1755-1759; second siege and capture of Louisburg, 1758; capture of Fort Frontenac, 1758; Niagara and Quebec campaigns, 1759
- Biography: John Bradstreet; Francois Gaston, duc de Levis; Louis Joseph de Montcalm-Gozon, marquis de Saint-Veran; Robert Rogers, etc.
- Cf. DD409+ Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
- Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
- Cf. E195+ Albany Congress, 1754
- Cf. F1038 Winslow's expedition for expulsion of the Acadians, 1755
- Cf. F1781 Siege of Havana, 1762-1763
- Elements in the population see E184.A+
- The Revolution, 1775-1783
- 201
- Periodicals. Societies
- 202
- Societies (Patriotic and hereditary)
- Including reports, registers
- For publications of the Seventy-Six Society, see E203.S49
- For collections of documents, memoirs, etc. see E203
- 202.1
- Society of the Cincinnati (Table E4)
- 202.2
- Daughters of the Cincinnati (Table E4)

E151-909

The Revolution, 1775-1783

- Societies (Patriotic and hereditary) -- Continued
- 202.3 Sons of the American Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.4 Sons of the Revolution (Table E4)
 - Including proposals for the union of Sons of the Revolution and Sons of the American Revolution
- 202.5 Daughters of the American Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.6 Daughters of the Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.7 Order of Washington (Table E4)
- 202.8 Washington Society of Maryland (Table E4)
- 202.9 Children of the American Revolution (Table E4)
- 202.99.A-Z Other, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table E5
 - e.g.
 - 202.99.M64 Military Order of Pulaski (Table E5)
 - 202.99.O63 Order of LaFayette (Table E5)
 - 202.99.O65 Order of the Descendants of the Signers of the Secret Pact or Prior Declaration of Independence (Table E5)
- Museums, exhibitions see E289
- 203 Collections. Collected works
 - Including documents, essays, letters, journals, memoirs
 - For Collections of anecdotes see E296
- 204 Congresses, seminars, etc.
- Biography
 - Including portraits
- 206 Collective
 - Especially military and naval leaders
 - For signers of the Declaration of Independence see E221
 - For statesmen of the Revolutionary period see E302.5
- 207.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Including lives of military and naval commanders and staff officers
 - e.g.
 - For regimental officers and privates see E263.A+; E275.A2+
 - For scouts and spies see E279+
 - Cf. E302.6.A+ Lives of individual statesmen
 - 207.A3 Alexander, William (Table E1)
 - Called Lord Sterling
 - 207.A4 Allen, Ethan (Table E1)
 - 207.B2 Barry, John (Table E1)
 - 207.B48 Biddle, Nicholas (Table E1)
 - 207.B5 Biddle, Owen (Table E1)
 - 207.B58 Bigelow, Timothy (Table E1)
 - 207.B8 Brown, John, 1744-1780 (Table E1)
 - 207.C5 Clark, George Rogers (Table E1)

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

207.C62	Clinton, James (Table E1)
207.D3	Davidson, William Lee (Table E1)
207.D9	Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle (Table E1)
207.E3	Elbert, Samuel (Table E1)
207.G2	Gadsden, Christopher (Table E1)
207.G3	Gates, Horatio (Table E1)
207.G56	Glover, John (Table E1)
207.G9	Greene, Nathanael (Table E1)
207.H7	Hopkins, Ezek (Table E1)
207.H85	Howe, Robert (Table E1)
207.J7	Jones, John Paul (Table E1)
207.K14	Kalb, Jean, baron de (Table E1)
207.K74	Knox, Henry (Table E1)
207.K8	Kościuszko, Tadeusz Andrzej (Table E1) Cf. DK4348.K67 Polish patriot
207.L2	Lafayette, Marquis de (Table E1) Including Lafayette in America Cf. DC146.L2 Lafayette in France
207.L22	Lamb, John (Table E1)
207.L47	Lee, Charles (Table E1)
207.L5	Lee, Henry (Table E1)
207.M3	Marion, Francis (Table E1)
207.M5	Mercer, Hugh (Table E1)
207.M6	Mifflin, Thomas (Table E1)
207.M7	Montgomery, Richard (Table E1)
207.M8	Morgan, Daniel (Table E1)
207.M85	Moultrie, William (Table E1)
207.M9	Moylan, Stephen (Table E1)
207.M95	Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel (Table E1)
207.N2	Nash, Francis (Table E1)
207.O13	O'Brien, Jeremiah (Table E1)
207.P2	Parsons, Samuel Holden (Table E1)
207.P3	Paterson, John (Table E1)
207.P63	Pickens, Andrew (Table E1)
207.P68	Pitcairn, John (Table E1)
207.P7	Pomeroy, Seth (Table E1)
207.P75	Prescott, William (Table E1)
207.P8	Pułaski, Kazimierz (Table E1) Cf. DK4348.P8 Polish patriot
207.P9	Putnam, Israel (Table E1)
207.R32	Reed, James (Table E1)
207.S3	Schuyler, Philip John (Table E1)
207.S79	Stark, John (Table E1)
207.S8	Steuben, Friederich Wilhelm, Baron von (Table E1)

E151-909

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 207.S9 Sullivan, John (Table E1)
- 207.S95 Sumter, Thomas (Table E1)
- 207.T13 Talbot, Silas (Table E1)
- 207.T45 Thomas, John (Table E1)
- 207.T57 Tilghman, Tench (Table E1)
- 207.T8 Tucker, Samuel (Table E1)
- 207.W2 Ward, Artemas (Table E1)
- 207.W26 Ward, Samuel (Table E1)
- 207.W27 Warner, Seth (Table E1)
- 207.W35 Wayne, Anthony (Table E1)
- 207.W63 Wickes, Lambert (Table E1)
- 207.W65 Willett, Marinus (Table E1)
- 207.W7 Williams, Otho Holland (Table E1)
- 207.W78 Wood, James (Table E1)
- 207.W8 Woodhull, Nathaniel (Table E1)
- 207.W9 Wooster, David (Table E1)

208

General works. History (General)

For travel, manners, and customs of the period see E163

209

General special

Including pamphlets, pictorial works, chronological tables, etc.,
and otherwise unprovided-for topics, such as
historiography, the Revolution as a social movement,
religious aspects, legends

Political history

Including the causes and origins of the Revolution and the
controversies that preceded it, 1763-1775; the influence of
the American clergy, legal aspects, trade, western lands

For controversies in individual colonies before 1763 see
E263.A+

210

General works (Other than contemporary)

211

Contemporary works

For sermons and addresses of a general character see
E297

215

Special questions and events

215.1

Commercial restrictions (General). Enforcement of trade
and navigation laws. Writs of assistance

215.2

Stamp Act, 1765. Stamp Act Congress, New York, 1765

215.3

Townshend Acts, 1767. Nonimportation agreements of
1768-1769

Including Townshend Acts repealed in April 1770, except
for a tax on tea

215.4

Mutiny Act, 1765. Boston Massacre, March 5, 1770

Including the quartering of troops in Boston

215.5

Taxation and representation

- The Revolution, 1775-1783
- Political history
- Special questions and events -- Continued
- 215.6 Gaspee affair, June 1772
- 215.7 Resistance to the tea tax. Boston Tea Party, December 1773
- 215.8 Boston Port Bill, 1774
- 215.9 Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
- Including the so-called Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence
- 215.95 The "Olive branch" petition to George III, 1775
- 216 Other special topics (not A-Z)
- Including Committees of correspondence and safety; efforts to enlist aid of other British possessions, as Canada and Ireland; Paul Revere's ride; Sons of Liberty; the Duché letters
- For Loyalists in the colonies see E277+
- For The parsons' cause, Va. see F229
- For War of the Regulators, N.C. see F257
- 221 Declaration of Independence
- Including collective biography of the signers
- Military operations
- Cf. E271+ Naval history
- 230 General works
- Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles
- For Indian wars, 1775-1783 see E83.775
- For orderly books which are classed with campaigns see E231+
- For individual battles see E241.A+
- For orderly books which are classed with the military organization to which they belong see E251+
- 230.5.A-Z By region, A-Z
- Regions within a state are classed under the name of the state
- e.g.
- 230.5.M6 Middle States
- 230.5.N4 New York (State). Hudson Valley
- 230.5.O3 Ohio Valley
- 230.5.V3 Vermont. Mount Independence
- Campaigns. By year
- 231 1775
- Including beginnings, Canadian invasion, siege of Boston (1775-1776), Patriots' Day (April 19)
- 232 1776
- Including British occupation of New York, Washington's retreat up the Hudson and through New Jersey

E151-909

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Military operations

Campaigns. By year -- Continued

233

1777

Including Burgoyne's invasion, St. Leger's invasion, Howe's occupation of Philadelphia, Jane McCrea

For Saratoga Campaign see E241.S2

234

1778

Including Clark's Expedition, Butler's Indian Campaign, Valley Forge

235

1779

Including Penobscot Expedition, Sullivan's Indian Campaign

236

1780

Including Benedict Arnold's treason, campaigns in the South

Cf. E278.A7 Arnold as a loyalist

237

1781

Including campaigns in the Carolinas and Virginia, Clark's Expedition against Detroit

For Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line see E255

238

1782

Including Crawford's Indian Campaign

239

1783

Including British evacuation of New York, Evacuation Day

For Newburgh addresses see E255

241.A-Z

Individual battles, A-Z

Including attacks, capture and burning of cities, massacres, sieges

Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E231+ if preferred

241.B33

Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester County), 1779

241.B4

Bennington, Vt., 1777

241.B65

Blue Licks, Ky., 1782

Boston siege, 1775-1776 see E231

241.B76

Bound Brook, N.J., 1777

241.B8

Brandywine, Pa., 1777

Brooklyn N.Y., 1776 see E241.L8

241.B87

Bull's Ferry, N. J., 1780

241.B9

Bunker Hill, Mass, 1775

241.C17

Camden, S.C., 1780

241.C2

Carleton's Raid, 1778

241.C4

Charleston, S.C., 1780

241.C48

Chelsea, Mass, 1775

241.C5

Cherry Valley, N.Y., 1778

241.C515

Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781

241.C52

Chestnut Hill, Pa., 1777

241.C56

Clapps Mill, N.C., 1781

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Military operations

Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued

241.C7	Concord, Mass., 1775
241.C73	Cooch's Bridge, Del., 1777
241.C8	Cowan's Ford, Tenn., 1781
241.C9	Cowpens, S. C., 1781
241.C94	Crooked Billet, Pa., 1778
241.C96	Cumberland, Fort, N.B., 1776
241.D2	Danbury, Conn., 1777
241.E39	Elizabeth, N.J., 1780
241.E4	Elizabethtown, N.C., 1781
241.E86	Eutaw Springs, S.C., 1781
241.F16	Fairfield, Conn., 1779
	Falmouth, Me. see E241.P8
241.F55	Flamborough Head, England, 1779
241.F74	Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa. 1779
241.G3	Germantown, Pa., 1777
241.G6	Great Bridge, Va., 1775
241.G8	Groton Heights, Conn., 1781
241.G9	Guilford Court House, N.C., 1781
241.H2	Harlem Heights, N.Y., 1776
241.H8	Hubbardton, Vt., 1777
241.K48	Kettle Creek, Ga., 1779
241.K5	King's Mountain, S.C., 1780
241.K6	Kingston, N.Y., 1777
241.L6	Lexington, Mass., 1775
241.L65	Lindley's Mill, N.C., 1781
241.L7	Little Egg Harbor, N.J., 1778
241.L8	Long Island, N.Y., 1776
241.M5	Mercer, Fort, N.J., 1777
241.M6	Minisink, N.Y., 1779
241.M7	Monmouth, N.J., 1778
241.M8	Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., 1776
241.M9	Moultrie, Fort, S.C., 1776
241.N5	New Haven, Conn., 1779
241.N59	Newtown, N.Y., 1779
241.O6	Oriskany, N.Y., 1777
241.P2	Paoli, Pa., 1777
241.P24	Paulus Hook, N.J., 1779
241.P3	Pell's Point, N.Y., 1776
241.P46	Pensacola, Fla., 1781
241.P55	Piqua, Ohio, 1780
241.P8	Portland, Me., 1775
241.P9	Princeton, N.J., 1777
241.Q3	Québec (City), 1775-1776
241.R3	Red Bank, N.J., 1777

E151-909

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Military operations

Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued

- 241.R4 Rhode Island, 1778
- 241.R53 Ridgefield, Conn., 1777
- 241.S2 Saratoga, N.Y., 1777
- 241.S26 Savannah, Ga., 1779
- 241.S53 Short Hills, N.J., 1777
- 241.S6 Springfield, N.J., 1780
- 241.S7 Stanwix, Fort, N.Y., 1777
- 241.S8 Stony Point, N.Y., 1779
- 241.T5 Ticonderoga, N.Y., 1775
- 241.T7 Trenton, N.J., 1776
- 241.V14 Valcour Island, Lake Champlain, 1776
- 241.W3 Washington, Fort, N.Y., 1776
- 241.W5 White Plains, N.Y., 1776
- 241.W9 Wyoming, Pa., 1778
- 241.Y6 Yorktown, Va., 1781
- 249

Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1783

Including alliances, claims of foreigners against the United States, diplomatic relations with individual countries, missions to foreign powers, propaganda, Treaty of 1778

Cf. E265 French participation in the war, French auxiliaries

Cf. E313+ Final withdrawal of British troops from western posts

249.3

Foreign public opinion

Armies. Troops

251

General works

255

The American Army

Including bounties; the Conway Cabal; Mutiny of the Pennsylvania Line, 1781; Newburgh addresses; pensioners; registers and lists not confined to single states; war claims

For orderly books see E231+

Cf. E281 Lists of prisoners

Cf. UB373+ Military pensions (General)

Continental army

259

General works

260

Military organizations raised by Congress directly

Including Commander in Chief's Guard, Lee's Legion, etc.

The Revolution, 1775-1783
Armies. Troops
The American Army -- Continued
By state, A-W

263.A-.W

Including the British American colonies; each state's part in the war and previous controversy
Including collections; histories (General and regional); rolls and orderly books; registers; addresses honoring patriots; diaries, journals, letters, and memoirs of officers, etc.; state continental line; state troops and militia, including minutemen
Histories of counties and towns in the war are classed in local history, e.g., F74.W9, Worcester, Mass.
Cf. E230+ Military operations in a state
Cf. E277+ American loyalists in individual states

E151-909

263.C2

Canada (Province of Quebec)
Biography: Antoine Paulint, etc.
Cf. E216 Efforts to enlist aid of Canada
Cf. E263.N9 Nova Scotia and dependencies
Cf. E269.C27 Canadians in the American army

263.C5

Connecticut
Biography: Jonathan Trumbell, etc.

263.D3

Delaware. Delmarva Peninsula
Biography: Thomas Rodney, etc.

263.F6

Florida (East and West)

263.G3

Georgia
Biography: Lyman Hall, etc.

263.I5

Indiana

263.K4

Kentucky

263.L68

Louisiana

Maine see E263.M4

263.M3

Maryland
Including biography: John Gunby, John Eager Howard, etc.
Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula

263.M4

Massachusetts (and Maine)
Biography: Joseph Hawley, Josiah Quincy (1744-1775), Joseph Warren, etc.

263.N4

New Hampshire
Biography: Joseph Cilley, etc.

263.N5

New Jersey
Including biography: Moore Furnam, Margaret (Hill) Morris, etc.

263.N6

New York
Including biography: Simon Boerum, Henry Ludington, etc.

	The Revolution, 1775-1783
	Armies. Troops
	The American Army
	By state, A-W -- Continued
263.N8	North Carolina (and Tennessee)
	Biography: Joseph Graham, etc.
	For Tennessee alone see E263.T4
	Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolutions
	Cf. F257 War of the Regulators, 1766-1771
263.N84	Old Northwest
263.N9	Nova Scotia (and dependencies)
	Cf. E263.C2 Canada (Province of Quebec)
263.O3	Ohio
263.P4	Pennsylvania and Delaware Valley (General)
	Biography: John Bayard, John Rosbrugh, etc.
	Quebec see E263.C2
263.R4	Rhode Island
	Biography: Israel Angell, etc.
	Cf. E215.6 Gaspee Affair, June 1772
263.S7	South Carolina
	Biography: John Drayton, Eliza (Yonge) Wilkinson, etc.
263.T4	Tennessee
	For Tennessee with North Carolina see E263.N8
263.T45	Texas
263.V5	Vermont
263.V8	Virginia
	Biography: Theodorick Bland, John Champe, Filippo
	Mazzei, Leven Powell, etc.
	Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774
	Cf. E263.D3 Delmarva Peninsula
263.W5	West Indies. Bermudas
265	Auxiliaries
	Including French participation; histories; lists; personal
	letters, journals and narratives of soldiers and sailors
	Biography: Comte de Rochambeau, etc.
	For Marquis de Lafayette see E207.L2
	The British Army
	Including histories; lists; personal diaries; journals, letters,
	and narratives
	For Tory regiments see E277.6.A+
267	General works
268	German mercenaries. Hessians
	For Germans in the American Army see E269.G3
269.A-Z	Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z
	African Americans see E269.N3
269.B2	Baptists
269.C27	Canadians

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc., A-Z

-- Continued

- 269.C3 Catholics
269.C5 Church of England (Anglicans)
269.D88 Dutch
269.F67 Foreigners (General)
French auxiliaries see E265
269.F8 Friends. Quakers
German mercenaries see E268
269.G3 Germans
269.H3 Haitians
269.I5 Indians
269.I6 Irish
269.J5 Jews
Loyalists see E277+
269.M6 Moravians
269.N3 Negroes. African Americans
269.P6 Poles
269.P9 Presbyterians
269.S36 Scots-Irish
269.S63 Spaniards
269.S8 Swedes
269.W4 Welsh
Colleges and their participation
270.A1 General works
270.A2-Z Individual colleges, A-Z
e.g.
270.P9 Princeton University
270.Y2 Yale University
Naval history. Naval operations
Including British and French fleets in the West Indies; narratives
of sailors, privateers
For lives of naval leaders see E206+
For naval operations forming part of military movements
see E231+
271 General works
273.A-Z Individual ships, A-Z
273.P75 Providence

E151-909

The Revolution, 1775-1783 -- Continued

Personal narratives and other accounts (General)

Including diaries, journals, letters, memoirs, reminiscences, etc.

For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by year
see E231+For narratives relating to special campaigns, etc., by
state see E263.A+

For narratives of French auxiliaries see E265

For narratives of British soldiers see E267+

For narratives of German mercenaries see E268

For narratives of naval service see E271+

For narratives of loyalists see E278.A+

For narratives of prisoners see E281

Cf. E203 Collections of source material

Cf. E296 Anecdotes

275.A2

Collections

275.A3-Z

Individual narratives

276

Women and the war

Loyalists. Traitors

Including biography and narratives of loyalists; loyalists in exile
(General) and in England; treatment of Tories, e.g.,
sequestration, confiscation, and sale of estates

For loyalists in Nova Scotia, Acadia see F1036+

For loyalists in New Brunswick see F1041+

For loyalists in Ontario see F1056+

277

General works

277.6.A-Z

Loyalist regiments, etc.

e.g.

277.6.B9

Butler's Rangers

277.6.D3

De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist)

277.6.M2

Maryland Loyalists Regiment

277.6.N5

New Jersey Volunteers

277.6.Q6

Queen's Rangers

278.A-Z

Individual loyalists, A-Z

e.g.

278.A3

Alexander, Robert (Table E1)

278.A4

Allen, Jolley (Table E1)

278.A7

Arnold, Benedict (Table E1)

Cf. E236 Arnold's treason

278.A72

Arnold, Margaret (Shippen) (Table E1)

278.B9

Butler, Walter (Table E1)

278.C4

Chandler, John (Table E1)

278.C5

Christie, James (Table E1)

278.C7

Connolly, John (Table E1)

278.C8

Cornell, Samuel (Table E1)

278.C9

Curwen, Samuel (Table E1)

278.D94

Dulany, Daniel (Table E1)

The Revolution, 1775-1783

Loyalists. Traitors

Individual loyalists, A-Z -- Continued

- 278.F2 Fanning, David (Table E1)
- 278.G14 Galloway, Joseph (Table E1)
- 278.G4 Gilbert, Thomas (Table E1)
- 278.L5 Leonard, Daniel (Table E1)
- 278.M13 McAlpine, John (Table E1)
- 278.M8 Moody, James (Table E1)
- 278.M98 Murray, James (Table E1)
- 278.S6 Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel (Table E1)
- 278.T9 Tuttle, Stephen (Table E1)
- 278.V27 Van Schaack, Henry Cruger (Table E1)
- 278.V54 Vernon, Thomas (Table E1)
- 278.W6 Wilkins, Isaac (Table E1)

Secret service. Spies

General works

Individual spies, A-Z

e.g.

- 280.A5 André, John (Table E1)
Including his captors: John Paulding, Isaac Van Wart,
David Williams
- 280.C95 Crosby, Enoch (Table E1)
- 280.H2 Hale, Nathan (Table E1)
- 280.H8 Howe, John (Table E1)
- 280.T7 Townsend, Robert (Table E1)

Prisoners and prisons

Including exchanges, prison life, prison ships, prisoners' narratives

- 283 Medical and hospital services. Hospitals, etc.
Biography: Jonathan Potts, etc.

Celebrations. Anniversaries

Monuments and memorials are classed by place in F
For special celebrations in the form of expositions see T400+

- 285 General works
Special centennials
1876

For works limited to the 1876 exposition see T825

- 285.2 General works
- 285.25.A-.W By state, A-W

Under each:

- .x General works
- .x2A-.x2Z By city, A-Z

1926 exposition see T826.3

1976

Cf. BV4254.75 Bicentennial sermons

E151-909

- The Revolution, 1775-1783
- Celebrations. Anniversaries
 - Special centennials
 - 1976 -- Continued
 - 285.3 General works
 - 285.4.A-.W By state, A-W
 - Under each:*
 - .x *General works*
 - .x2A-.x2Z *By city, A-Z*
 - Special days
 - Evacuation Day, November 25 see E239
 - Fourth of July
 - Class here general works on the observance of the day, including specific celebrations and addresses
 - For works of distinct local interest, see F
 - 286.A1-.A19 General works
 - 286.A2-Z Individual celebrations and addresses. By place and date
 - e. g.
 - 286.B74 1774 Boston, 1774
 - 286.B74 1933 Boston, 1933
 - Patriots Day, April 19 see E231
 - 289 Museums. Exhibitions
 - Including bells, flags, relics, trophies, etc.
 - (295) Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants
 - see class P
 - 296 Anecdotes
 - Cf. E203 Collections of source materials
 - Cf. E275.A2+ Personal narratives
 - 297 Sermons. Prayers
 - For sermons on a specific subject, see the subject
 - 298 Comic and satirical histories. Humor, caricatures, etc.
 - Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
 - For history of the Revolutionary War see E201+
 - For history of the Civil War see E461+
 - 300 Historiography
 - 301 General works
 - Including works covering the preliminaries of the Revolution to the close of the Civil War, 1765-1865
 - For political history of slavery, E338+
 - Cf. E183.7+ Diplomatic history, 1783-1865
 - Cf. E398 Northeast boundary question
 - Cf. E441+ Slavery and the antislavery movement
 - Cf. F550.5+ Northern boundary (Great Lakes)
 - Cf. F597 Northern boundary
 - Cf. F854 Pacific Northwest boundary
 - Cf. F880 Northwest boundary

	Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861 -- Continued
302.A-Z	Collected works of American statesmen (Revolutionary group), A-Z
	e.g.
	For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth century
	see E337.8.A+
	For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth century
	see E415.6.A+
302.A26-.A269	Adams, John (Table E3)
302.F82	Franklin, Benjamin (Collected and selected works). By date
	For his literary works and biography see PS745+
302.H2-.H29	Hamilton, Alexander (Table E3)
302.J44-.J449	Jefferson, Thomas (Table E3)
302.M19-.M199	Madison, James (Table E3)
302.M74-.M749	Monroe, James (Table E3)
	Washington, George see E312.7
302.1	Political history
	Including the supremacy of the fathers of the republic
	Cf. E210+ Political history of the Revolution
	Cf. E357+ Political history of the War of 1812
	Cf. E407 Political history of the War with Mexico
	Biography (Late eighteenth century)
	For Revolutionary leaders, especially military
	commanders see E206+
302.5	Collective
	For signers of the Declaration of Independence,
	collectively see E221
302.6.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
302.6.A2	Adams, Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.A5	Ames, Fisher (Table E2A)
302.6.A7	Armstrong, John (Table E2A)
302.6.B14	Bache, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)
302.6.B17	Baldwin, Abraham (Table E2A)
302.6.B19	Baldwin, Simeon (Table E2A)
302.6.B2	Bartlett, Josiah (Table E2A)
302.6.B3	Bayard, James Asheton (Table E2A)
302.6.B6	Blount, William (Table E2A)
302.6.B7	Boudinot, Elias (Table E2A)
302.6.B8	Bradley, Stephen Row (Table E2A)
302.6.B84	Breckinridge, John (Table E2A)
302.6.B9	Burr, Aaron (Table E2A)
	For Burr's conspiracy see E334
302.6.B91	Jumel, Eliza (Bowen) (Table E2A)
302.6.B93	Burr, Esther (Edwards) (Table E2A)
302.6.B954	Alston, Theodosia Burr (Table E2A)
302.6.C11	Cabot, George (Table E2A)

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 302.6.C2 Campbell, George Washington (Table E2A)
- 302.6.C3 Carroll, Charles (Table E2A)
 - Charles Carroll of Carrollton
- 302.6.C33 Carroll, Daniel (Table E2A)
- 302.6.C4 Chase, Samuel (Table E2A)
- 302.6.C55 Clark, Abraham (Table E2A)
- 302.6.C6 Clinton, George (Table E2A)
- 302.6.C7 Cooper, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D14 Dallas, Alexander James (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D16 Dana, Francis (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D2 Davie, William Richardson (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D25 Deane, Silas (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D3 Dearborn, Henry (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D45 Dexter, Samuel (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D5 Dickinson, John (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D8 Duane, James (Table E2A)
- 302.6.D82 Duane, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.E16 Eaton, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.E3 Ellery, William (Table E2A)
- 302.6.E4 Ellsworth, Oliver (Table E2A)
- 302.6.F24 Farragut, George (Table E2A)
- 302.6.F56 FitzSimons, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 302.6.F6 Fowler, John (Table E2A)
- Franklin, Benjamin
 - For his collected works see E302.F82
- Autobiography
 - English. By date
 - Translations. By language and date
 - Commentaries
- Letters
 - Collections. By title
 - Single letters. By date
- Biography
 - Gallatin, Albert (Table E2A)
 - Gerry, Elbridge (Table E2A)
 - Giles, William Branch (Table E2A)
 - Gorham, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
 - Gwinnett, Button (Table E2A)
 - Hamilton, Alexander (Table E2A)
 - For his collected works see E302.H2+
- Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler) (Table E2A)
- Hancock, John
 - General works (Table E2A)
 - Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy) (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.H27	Hanson, John (Table E2A)
302.6.H29	Harper, Robert Goodloe (Table E2A)
302.6.H4	Henry, John (Table E2A)
302.6.H5	Henry, Patrick (Table E2A)
302.6.H6	Hillegas, Michael (Table E2A)
302.6.H63	Hillhouse, James (Table E2A)
302.6.H65	Hindham, William (Table E2A)
302.6.H7	Hooper, William (Table E2A)
302.6.H78	Hopkins, Stephen (Table E2A)
302.6.H8	Hosmer, Titus (Table E2A)
302.6.H89	Humphreys, David (Table E2A)
302.6.H9	Huntingdon, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.H93	Husbands, Herman (Table E2A)
302.6.I6	Ingersoll, Jared (Table E2A)
302.6.I7	Iredell, James (Table E2A)
302.6.J4	Jay, John (Table E2A)
	For Jay's Treaty see E314
302.6.J65	Johnson, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.J7	Johnson, William Samuel (Table E2A)
302.6.K3	Kavanagh, Edward (Table E2A)
302.6.K5	King, Rufus (Table E2A)
302.6.L26	Langdon, John (Table E2A)
302.6.L3	Laurens, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.L4	Lee, Richard Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.L6	Lewis, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.L66	Livermore, Edward St. Loe (Table E2A)
302.6.L67	Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen) (Table E2A)
302.6.L68	Livingston, Edward (Table E2A)
302.6.L684	Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau (Table E2A)
302.6.L7	Livingston, Philip (Table E2A)
302.6.L72	Livingston, Robert R. (Table E2A)
302.6.L75	Livingston, William (Table E2A)
302.6.L8	Logan, George (Table E2A)
302.6.L9	Lyon, Matthew (Table E2A)
302.6.M12	McHenry, James (Table E2A)
302.6.M13	McKean, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.M14	Maclay, William (Table E2A)
302.6.M17	Macon, Nathaniel (Table E2A)
302.6.M35	Marshall, Humphrey (Table E2A)
302.6.M4	Marshall, John (Table E2A)
	Including John Marshall Day
302.6.M432	Mason, Armistead Thomson (Table E2A)
302.6.M45	Mason, George (Table E2A)
302.6.M6	Morgan, George (Table E2A)

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Biography (Late eighteenth century)

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

302.6.M7	Morris, Gouverneur (Table E2A)
302.6.M8	Morris, Robert (Table E2A)
302.6.M81	Morris, Mary (White) (Table E2A)
302.6.M88	Mulligan, Hercules (Table E2A)
302.6.O8	Otis, James (Table E2A)
302.6.P14	Paine, Robert Treat (Table E2A)
302.6.P3	Paterson, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P5	Pickering, Timothy (Table E2A)
302.6.P54	Pinckney, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.P55	Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth (Table E2A)
302.6.P57	Pinckney, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.P6	Pinkney, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P73	Plumer, William (Table E2A)
302.6.P84	Pollock, Oliver (Table E2A)
302.6.P86	Pope, John (Table E2A)
302.6.P93	Preston, Francis (Table E2A)
302.6.Q7	Quincy, Josiah, 1772-1864 (Table E2A)
302.6.R18	Randolph, Edmund (Table E2A)
302.6.R2	Randolph, John (Table E2A)
302.6.R27	Read, George (Table E2A)
302.6.R3	Reed, Joseph (Table E2A)
302.6.R6	Rodney, Caesar (Table E2A)
302.6.R61	Rodney, Caesar Augustus (Table E2A)
302.6.R77	Ross, Betsy (Griscom) (Table E2A)
302.6.R79	Ross, George, 1730-1779 (Table E2A)
302.6.R8	Ross, James (Table E2A)
302.6.R85	Rush, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.R89	Rutledge, John, 1739-1800 (Table E2A)
302.6.R9	Rutledge, John, 1766-1819 (Table E2A)
302.6.S13	Sailly, Peter (Table E2A)
302.6.S17	Salomon, Haym (Table E2A)
302.6.S3	Sawyer, Lemuel (Table E2A)
302.6.S45	Sevier, John (Table E2A)
302.6.S5	Sherman, Roger (Table E2A)
302.6.S57	Smith, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
302.6.S59	Smith, William Stephens (Table E2A)
302.6.S7	Spaight, Richard Dobbs (Table E2A)
302.6.S85	Stockton, Richard (Table E2A)
302.6.S98	Symmes, John Cleves (Table E2A)
302.6.T18	Tait, Charles (Table E2A)
302.6.T2	Tallmadge, Benjamin (Table E2A)
302.6.T23	Taylor, John (Table E2A)
302.6.T4	Thomas, Ebenezer Smith (Table E2A)
302.6.T48	Thomson, Charles (Table E2A)

	Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
	Biography (Late eighteenth century)
	Individual, A-Z -- Continued
302.6.T8	Tompkins, Daniel D. (Table E2A)
302.6.T93	Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer) (Table E2A)
302.6.V33	Varnum, James Mitchell (Table E2A)
302.6.V4	Varnum, Joseph Bradley (Table E2A)
302.6.W15	Washington, Bushrod (Table E2A)
302.6.W2	Webster, Pelatiah (Table E2A)
302.6.W4	Weems, Mason Locke (Table E2A)
302.6.W5	Whipple, William (Table E2A)
302.6.W55	Williams, William (Table E2A)
302.6.W6	Williamson, Hugh (Table E2A)
302.6.W62	Willing, Thomas (Table E2A)
302.6.W64	Wilson, James (Table E2A)
302.6.W67	Wingate, Paine (Table E2A)
302.6.W68	Wisner, Henry (Table E2A)
302.6.W7	Witherspoon, John (Table E2A)
302.6.W85	Wolcott, Oliver (Table E2A)
	By period
	1775-1789. The Confederation, 1783-1789
303	General works
	Including Continental Congress, 1774-1788. Articles of Confederation. The Constitution. Foreign relations, 1783-1789
	For Revolution see E201+
	For Shay's Rebellion see F69
	For Constitutional history see JK116+
303.2	Bicentennial celebrations for the Constitution
309	Territorial questions
	Including cession of western land claims to the general government by Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, North Carolina and Virginia, 1781-1786. Northwest Ordinance, 1787
	For Georgia land cessions of 1802 see F290
	For South Carolina cession of 1787 see F292.B7
	For Old Northwest see F476+
	1789-1809. Constitutional period
310	General works
310.7	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
	For diplomatic history of special periods, see E313-314, E323, E333-336, E357, etc.
	Washington's administrations, 1789-1797
	For wars with the northwestern Indians, 1790-1795 see E83.79
	Cf. HG2525+ United States banks (First and second)
311	General works

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Washington's administrations, 1789-1797 -- Continued

Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799

For bibliography see Z8950

312 General works. Washington as president

312.1 Societies

312.15 Reminiscences of contemporaries, anecdotes,
calendars, etc.

312.17 Special

Including personality, character, religion, etc.; relations
with special classes or individuals; etc.

312.19 Ancestry. Family. Servants

Including biography, e.g., Martha Washington

For genealogy of the Washingtons and
genealogical tables see CS71.A+

312.195 Sulgrave Manor

Including home of the Washington family in England

Including publications of the Sulgrave Institution

By period

312.2 Early life to 1775

312.23 Expeditions to the Ohio, 1753-1754. Participation in
French and Indian War

For general accounts of Braddock's Campaign
see E199

312.25 Military career as commander-in-chief, 1775-1783
Cf. E201+ The American Revolution

312.27 Itineraries, etc.

Class individual headquarters with locality in F

312.29 Period after the Revolution, 1783-1799

For period of the Presidency, 1789-1797 see
E311+

312.3 Death. Funeral. Memorial services

Including memorial publications

For tomb see E312.5

For funeral addresses and sermons see
E312.62+ \

Iconography

312.4 General works

312.43 Portraits, etc.

For medals see CJ5801+

Monuments, statues, etc.

312.45 General works

Local monuments, statues, etc.

see class F, e. g. F203.4.W3 Washington
monument in Washington, D. C.

- Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
 - By period
 - 1789-1809. Constitutional period
 - Washington's administrations, 1789-1797
 - Biography of George Washington, 1732-1799 --
 - Continued
- 312.5 Homes and haunts
 - Including birthplace, Wakefield, Va.; Mount Vernon; Washington estate; Washington's tomb and relics
- 312.6 Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials (since 1800 only)
 - Including Washington's birthday, centennial celebrations, etc.
 - For funeral and memorial services, 1799-1800
 - see E312.3
 - Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons
- 312.62 Collections
- 312.63 Individual
- (312.65) Poetry. Drama. Fiction
 - see subclasses P - PZ
- 312.66 Juvenile works
- Music
 - see class M
- 312.67 Other works
 - Including questions and answers on his life
- Writings of Washington
 - 312.7 Collected works. By date
 - 312.72 Partial collections. Selected works. By date
 - Letters
 - Collections
 - 312.74 General. By date
 - 312.75.A-Z By subject, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 312.75.A2-.A3 Agriculture
 - 312.75.M4-.M5 Freemasons
 - 312.75.R3-.R4 Religion
 - Revolution see E203
 - 312.75.S6-.S7 Society of the Cincinnati
 - 312.76 Individual letters. By date
 - 312.77 Spurious letters. Editions, by date
 - 312.78 Rules of civility. By date
 - 312.79 Selections. Extracts
 - Including maxims, prayers, sayings, etc.
 - 312.8 Diaries. Journals. By date
 - For selected Revolutionary orders see E230
 - 312.81 Accounts. Editions. By date
 - Addresses and messages

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Washington's administrations, 1789-1797

Writings of Washington

Addresses and messages -- Continued

312.83 Addresses to officers of the army, March 15, 1783

312.85 Circular letter, June 18, 1783

Another edition has title "Last official address ... to the legislatures of the United States"

Addressed to the governors of the several states

Editions arranged by place of publication

312.87 Farewell address to the army, November 2, 1783

312.9 Speeches and messages as President. By date

312.95 Farewell address, 1796. By date

Subarranged by place of publication

312.952 History and criticism

312.99 Will. Editions, by date

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

Including Neutrality proclamation of 1793; withdrawal of British garrisons from western posts; embargo of 1794; Treaty with Spain, 1795

Including activities of foreign ministers Adet, Genet, and Casa Yrujo

313 General works

314 Jay's Treaty

Signed November 1794, ratified August, 1795

For British right of search see E357.2

315 Whiskey insurrection of Pennsylvania, 1794

320 Presidential campaign of 1796

John Adams' administration, 1797-1801

For Washington, D.C. selected as capital see F195

321 General works

Biography of John Adams, 1735-1826

For his collected works see E302.A26+

For speeches and messages as President see

J82.A2+

322 General works (Table E2)

322.1 Adams family (not genealogy)

323 Troubles with France, 1796-1800

Including "XYZ" letters, naval conflicts

326 Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799

327 Alien and sedition laws, 1798

328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions

330 Presidential campaign of 1800

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period -- Continued

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

For impressment of American sailors see E357.2

For Chesapeake Affair see E357.3

For Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806 see
F592.3+

331

General works

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826

For bibliography see Z8452

332

General works. Jefferson as president and statesman

For autobiography see E332.9.A8

332.15

Reminiscences of contemporaries. Anecdotes

332.2

Special

Including Jefferson's personality, character, religion,
catholicity, etc.; attitude toward civil and religious
liberty, state rights, freedom of the press, etc.;
knowledge of government, language, science, the
fine and useful arts

Including Jefferson as scholar, humanist, author,
architect, musician, educator, social reformer,
farmer, inventor

Including Jefferson's relations with special classes,
e.g., Jews, slaves; relations with contemporaries,
e.g., Alexander Hamilton, James Madison

For Jefferson as a philosopher see B885

For Jefferson as president and statesman see
E332

For Jefferson as legislator see E332.3+

For Jefferson as diplomat see E332.45

For Jefferson as traveler see E332.745

332.25

Ancestry. Family. Family life

Including biography, e.g., Martha (Jefferson) Randolph,
his daughter

332.27

By period

Early life

Including frontier life in western Virginia; education;
admission to the bar, 1764; professional career,
1767-1774; marriage

Public life

332.3

General works

332.4

State politics

Including service in Virginia House of Burgesses,
1770; Virginia legislature, 1776-1778;
governor, 1779-1781

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826

By period

Public life -- Continued

332.45

International diplomacy

Including treaty negotiator with European powers,
1784; Minister to France, 1785-1789

332.5

National politics

Including delegate to the Continental Congress,
1775-1776, 1781, 1783-1784; Secretary of
State, 1790-1793; Vice-president, 1796-1800

For Presidency, 1801-1809 see E331+

Cf. E221 Declaration of Independence

Cf. E320 Presidential campaign, 1796

Cf. E330 Presidential campaign, 1800

Cf. E337 Presidential campaign, 1808

Cf. HG521 History of United States money,
1783-1860

Cf. JK2311+ Democractic (Democratic-
Republican) Party

332.6

Later life

Including financial difficulties; sale of library to
Congress, 1815; death and burial; funeral and
memorial services, 1826-1827; memorial
publications

For tomb see E332.74

For funeral addresses and sermons see
E332.76+

For the founding of the University of Virginia,
1819 see LD5660+

Iconography

332.7

General works

332.72

Portraits, etc.

Cf. subclass NE, Engraved portraits

For medals see CJ5801+

332.73

Monuments, statues, etc.

Includes foreign monuments and statues, e.g., the
Jefferson statue at Angers, France

For local monuments and statues, see F, e.g., the
Thomas Jefferson Memorial in Washington,
F203.4.J4.

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Biography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1826 --

Continued

332.74

Homes and haunts

Including his birthplace, Shadwell, Va.; Monticello with tomb and relics; Graff House, Philadelphia; Hotel de Langeur, Paris; etc.

332.745

Journeys

Including those in America and Europe

332.75

Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials

Including memorials since 1827; Jefferson's birthday; centennial celebrations

For funeral and memorial services, 1826-1827
see E332.6

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons

332.76

Collections

332.77

Individual

(332.78)

Poetry. Drama. Fiction

see subclasses P - PZ

Music

see class M

332.79

Juvenile works

332.795

Other works

Including The Thomas Jefferson quiz book

332.799

Uncataloged pamphlets, clippings, etc.

Writings of Jefferson

For speeches and messages as President see
J82.A3+

(332.8)

Collected works

see E302.J44

(332.82)

Selected works

see E302.J44

Correspondence

332.84

Calendar of correspondence

332.85

Collections of letters (General). By date

332.86

Selected letters (General). By date

Special

(332.87.A-Z)

Letters, by subject, A-Z

see the subject, e.g., PA70.U6, Letters concerning
philology and the classics

332.88.A-Z

Letters. By correspondent, A-Z

e.g.

332.88.D8

Dupont de Nemours, Pierre Samuel

332.88.J4

Jefferson, Randolph

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Writings of Jefferson -- Continued

332.9.A-Z

Individual works, A-Z

e.g.

In general, prefer classification by subject in classes, A-Z

332.9.A8

Autobiography (1743-1790)

332.9.C6

Commonplace books. Literary Bible

Declaration of Independence see E221

Jefferson Bible see BT304.95.J44

Literary Bible see E332.9.C6

Notes on the state of Virginia see F230

Summary view of the rights of British America see E211

(332.95)

Addresses, essays, lectures

see E302.J44

(332.98)

Doubtful or spurious works

see classification by subject

(332.99)

Criticism and evaluation of Jefferson's writings

see E332.2

333

Purchase of Louisiana, 1803

Including Treaty of Paris, 1803; diplomatic and political aspects; etc.

For the region purchased see F351; F352+; F366+

333.7

Presidential campaign of 1804

334

Burr's conspiracy, 1805-1807. Wilkinson's participation

For Burr, Aaron (Biography) see E302.6.B9

For Wilkinson, James (Biography) see E353.1.W6

For Mississippi Valley see F353

335

War with Tripoli, 1801-1805

Called also Tripolitan or Tripoline War

Including general relations with Barbary States; Treaty of Peace and Amity; the capture and destruction of the frigate Philadelphia; etc.

Biography: James Barron, Richard Valentine Morris, Mordecai Manuel Noah, Edward Preble, Richard Somers, etc.

For War with Algeria see E365

Neutral trade and its restriction, 1800-1810

Including French spoliations after 1800

For controversies with England see E357+

Cf. HF3505.8 Early 19th century British commerce

336

General works

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

1789-1809. Constitutional period

Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809

Neutral trade and its restriction, 1800-1810 --

Continued

336.5 Embargo, December 1807-March 1809

For Embargo effects on commerce see HF3025

337 Presidential campaign of 1808

337.5 Nineteenth century (General)

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Including slavery controversy in politics, general works on
"manifest destiny," territorial expansion

For Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845 see HS525+

Cf. E441+ Moral and economic aspects of slavery in
the United States

337.8.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z

e.g.

For works of statesmen of the middle nineteenth
century see E415.6.A+

337.8.A2 Adams, John Quincy

337.8.C13 Calhoun, John Caldwell

337.8.C55 Clay, Henry

337.8.E9 Everett, Edward

337.8.J3 Jackson, Andrew

337.8.W24 Webster, Daniel

338 General works

Biography

For middle nineteenth century see E415.8+

339 Collective

340.A-Z Individual, A-Z

e.g.

340.A4 Allen, Charles (Table E2A)

340.B2 Bancroft, George (Table E2A)

340.B4 Benton, Thomas Hart (Table E2A)

340.B57 Binney, Horace, 1780-1875 (Table E2A)

340.B6 Birney, James Gillespie (Table E2A)

340.B67 Branch, John (Table E2A)

340.B8 Brockenbrough, William Henry (Table E2A)

340.B88 Brown, James (Table E2A)

340.B9 Burges, Tristram (Table E2A)

340.B98 Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1795-1858 (Table E2A)

340.C15 Calhoun, John Caldwell (Table E2A)

340.C3 Cass, Lewis (Table E2A)

340.C4 Choate, Rufus (Table E2A)

340.C5 Cilley, Jonathan (Table E2A)

Including the Graves-Cilley duel

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

340.C6	Clay, Henry (Table E2A)
340.C62	Clayton, Augustin Smith (Table E2A)
340.C65	Clinton, De Witt (Table E2A)
340.C7	Cook, Daniel Pope (Table E2A)
340.C76	Corwin, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.C89	Crawford, William Harris (Table E2A)
340.C9	Crittenden, John Jordan (Table E2A)
340.D14	Dallas, George Mifflin (Table E2A)
340.D4	DeForest, David Curtis (Table E2A)
340.D7	Dodge, Henry (Table E2A)
340.E8	Everett, Edward (Table E2A)
340.E9	Ewing, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.F16	Fairfield, John (Table E2A)
340.F86	Frelinghuysen, Theodore (Table E2A)
340.G2	Gaston, William (Table E2A)
340.G48	Gilpin, Henry Dilworth (Table E2A)
340.G8	Grundy, Felix (Table E2A)
340.H2	Hammond, Charles (Table E2A)
340.H26	Hardin, Benjamin (Table E2A)
340.H4	Hayne, Robert Young (Table E2A)
340.H9	Huntington, Jabez Williams (Table E2A)
340.I5	Ingersoll, Charles Jared (Table E2A)
340.I53	Ingersoll, Joseph Reed (Table E2A)
340.J3	Jarvis, Leonard (Table E2A)
340.J69	Johnson, Richard Mentor (Table E2A)
340.K2	Kaufman, David Spangler (Table E2A)
340.K33	Kendall, Amos (Table E2A)
340.K54	King, William Rufus (Table E2A)
340.L4	Lawrence, Abbott (Table E2A)
340.L5	Legaré, Hugh Swinton (Table E2A)
340.L7	Linn, Lewis Fields (Table E2A)
340.M17	McDuffie, George (Table E2A)
340.M2	McLean, John (Table E2A)
340.M3	Mangum, Willie Person (Table E2A)
340.M34	Mason, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
340.M4	Menefee, Richard Hickman (Table E2A)
340.M5	Mercer, Charles Fenton (Table E2A)
340.M7	Monroe, James, 1799-1870 (Table E2A)
340.M8	Morris, Thomas (Table E2A)
340.M83	Morrow, Jeremiah (Table E2A)
340.O8	Otis, Harrison Gray (Table E2A)
340.P3	Pearce, James Alfred (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 340.P54 Phelps, Samuel Shethar (Table E2A)
- 340.P75 Poindexter, George (Table E2A)
- 340.P77 Poinsett, Joel Roberts (Table E2A)
- 340.P88 Prentiss, Samuel (Table E2A)
- 340.P9 Prentiss, Seargent Smith (Table E2A)
 - Including the Prentiss-Tucker duel
- 340.R6 Ritchie, Thomas (Table E2A)
- 340.R7 Robertson, George (Table E2A)
- 340.R88 Royall, Anne (Newport) (Table E2A)
- 340.R9 Rush, Richard (Table E2A)
- 340.S18 Saltonstall, Leverett (Table E2A)
- 340.S75 Stevenson, Andrew (Table E2A)
- Story, Joseph see KF8745.A+
- Taney, Roger Brooke see KF8745.A+
- 340.T47 Thompson, Richard Wiggington (Table E2A)
- 340.V7 Vinton, Samuel Finley (Table E2A)
- 340.W3 Wayne, James Moore (Table E2A)
- 340.W4 Webster, Daniel (Table E2A)
- 340.W53 White, Hugh Lawson (Table E2A)
- 340.W65 Wilmot, David (Table E2A)
- 340.W73 Winthrop, Robert Charles (Table E2A)
- 340.W79 Wirt, William (Table E2A)
- 340.W8 Woodbury, Levi (Table E2A)
- 340.W95 Wright, Silas (Table E2A)
- Jefferson's administrations, 1801-1809 see E331+
- Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
 - For War with Algeria, 1815 see E365
 - For Presidential campaign of 1816 see E370
 - Cf. E83.81 Battle of Tippecanoe, 1811
 - Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
 - Cf. E357+ Troubles with England since 1797
 - Cf. F314 Seizure of West Florida west of the Perdido
- 341 General works
- 342 Biography of James Madison, 1751-1836 (Table E2)
 - For his collected works see E302.M19+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.A4+
- 342.1 Madison's family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography, e.g., Dorothy (Payne) Todd Madison (Dolley Madison)
- 349 Presidential campaign of 1812
- War of 1812

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812 -- Continued

351

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Societies of veterans

351.2

National Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812

351.23

Pennsylvania Association of the Defenders of the Country in the War of 1812

351.27

New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812

351.28

New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812

Patriotic societies of descendants

351.3

Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)

351.32

Society of the Second War with Great Britain in the State of New York (Table E6)

351.5

Military Society of the War of 1812 (Table E6)

351.6

National Society of United States Daughters of 1812 (Table E6)

Biography

353

Collective

Chiefly military and naval leaders

For statesmen and politicians see E302.5+; E339+

353.1.A-Z

Individual

e.g.

353.1.A19

Adair, John (Table E1)

353.1.B2

Bainbridge, William (Table E1)

353.1.B26

Barney, Joshua (Table E1)

353.1.B5

Biddle, James (Table E1)

353.1.B8

Brock, Sir Isaac (Table E1)

353.1.B9

Brown, Jacob (Table E1)

353.1.C75

Covington, Leonard (Table E1)

353.1.C8

Croghan, George (Table E1)

353.1.D29

Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820 (Table E1)

353.1.E4

Elliot, Jesse Duncan (Table E1)

353.1.G14

Gaines, Edmund Pendleton (Table E1)

353.1.H2

Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835 (Table E1)

353.1.H8

Hull, Isaac (Table E1)

353.1.H9

Hull, William (Table E1)

353.1.J7

Jones, Jacob (Table E1)

353.1.L4

Lawrence, James (Table E1)

353.1.M15

McArthur, Duncan (Table E1)

353.1.M2

Macdonough, Thomas (Table E1)

- Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
 - By period
 - Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
 - Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
 - War of 1812
 - Biography
 - Individual -- Continued
 - 353.1.M3 Macomb, Alexander (Table E1)
 - 353.1.M8 Morris, Charles (Table E1)
 - 353.1.P4 Perry, Oliver Hazard (Table E1)
 - 353.1.P7 Porter, David (Table E1)
 - 353.1.R5 Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock (Table E1)
 - 353.1.R7 Rodgers, John (Table E1)
 - 353.1.S8 Stewart, Charles (Table E1)
 - 353.1.W6 Wilkinson, James (Table E1)
 - 354 General works
 - Cf. E165 Manners and customs, and general travel, 1812-1845
 - Military operations, 1812-1815
 - Cf. E83.812 Indian wars, 1812-1815
- 355 General works
 - Including campaigns and battles (General) and lists of battles
 - For individual battles see E356.A+
- 355.1.A-Z By region, A-Z
 - Campaigns of the northwestern army, the war in the north, in the south, etc., in general
- 355.1.N5 Campaigns on the Niagara frontier
- 355.2 Campaigns. By year
 - 1812
 - Including campaigns in the north and northwest covering Detroit, Lake Champlain, Niagara
- 355.4 1813
 - Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario, St. Lawrence River
 - Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
- 355.6 1814-1815
 - Including campaigns in the east, north, and northwest covering Chesapeake Bay, Lake Champlain, New Orleans, Niagara
 - For the capture and burning of Washington see E356.W3

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Military operations, 1812-1815 -- Continued

356.A-Z

Individual battles, A-Z

Including attacks; capture and burning of cities;
sieges

356.B2

Battles, sieges, etc., may be classed in E355.2+

Baltimore, 1814

Including the battle of North Point and the
bombardment of Fort McHenry

Class here also the Fort McHenry National
Monument and Historic Shrine

356.B3

Beaver Dams, Ont., 1813

356.B5

Bladensburg, Md. 1814

356.B6

Boquet River, N.Y., 1814

Bridgewater, Ont. see E356.L9

356.B8

Brownstown, Mich., 1812

356.C2

Campbell's Island, 1814

In Mississippi River east of Moline, Ill.

356.C3

Caulk's Field, Md., 1814

Champlain, Lake see E356.P7

356.C4

Chateauguay, N.Y., 1813

356.C53

Chicago, 1812

Including the Fort Dearborn Massacre

356.C55

Chippewa, Ont., 1814

356.C74

Cook's Mills, Ont., 1814

356.C8

Craney Island, Va., 1813

Dearborn, Fort see E356.C53

356.D4

Detroit, 1812

356.D8

Dudley's defeat

356.E5

Erie, Fort, Ont., 1814

356.E6

Erie, Lake, 1813

Including Perry Memorial, Put-in-Bay, Ohio

Frenchtown, Mich. see E356.R2

356.G4

George, Fort, Ont., 1812

356.H3

Harrison, Fort, Ind., 1812

356.L9

Lundy's Lane, Ont., 1814

356.M15

Mackinac, Mich., 1812

On Mackinac Island, Lake Huron

McHenry, Fort see E356.B2

356.M5

Meigs, Fort, Ohio, 1813

356.N5

New Orleans, 1815

Including Chalmette National Historical Park

Niagara, Ont. see E356.L9

- Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
- By period
- Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
- Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
- War of 1812
- Military operations, 1812-1815
- Individual battles, A-Z -- Continued
- North Point see E356.B2
- Pigeon Roost, Ind., 1812
- Plattsburg, N.Y., 1814
- Queenston (Queenston Heights), Ont., 1812
- Raisin River, Mich., 1813
- Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813
- Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, 1813
- Stonington, Conn., 1814
- Thames, Ont., 1813
- Toronto, 1813
- Washington, D.C., 1814
- York, Ont. see E356.T68
- Political history
- Including controversy with England, 1797-1812
- Cf. E314 Jay's Treaty
- Cf. E336+ Neutral trade and its restrictions, 1800-1810
- Cf. E336.5 Embargo, December 1807-March 1809
- General works
- Right of search and impressment
- The Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, 1807
- Opposition to the war by the New England Federalists
- General works
- Hartford Convention, 1814
- Effects of the war
- Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
- Including Treaty of Ghent, 1814; treatment of alien enemies; fisheries; boundaries
- Armies. Troops
- General works
- The American Army
- Regulars
- Infantry
- Cavalry
- Artillery
- Militia
- Pensioners. Bounties. Claims
- The states and their participation, A-W

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Madison's administrations, 1809-1817

War of 1812

Armies. Troops

The American Army

The states and their participation, A-W --

Continued

359.5.C7

Connecticut

359.5.F6

Florida

359.5.G4

Georgia

359.5.I53

Indiana

359.5.K5

Kentucky

359.5.L8

Louisiana

359.5.M2

Maryland

359.5.M3

Massachusetts

359.5.N3

New Hampshire

359.5.N4

New Jersey

359.5.N6

New York

359.5.N7

North Carolina

359.5.O2

Ohio

359.5.P3

Pennsylvania

359.5.T47

Texas

359.5.V3

Vermont

359.5.V8

Virginia

359.8

The British Army

359.85

Canadian participation

359.9.A-Z

Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z

359.9.A35

African Americans

359.9.J5

Jews

Negroes see E359.9.A35

360

Naval history

Including naval battles on the ocean; naval blockades;
narratives of sailors, privateers

For biography of naval leaders see E353+

For naval battles in connection with military
operations see E355+

For Chesapeake-Leopard Affair see E357.3

Secret service. Spies

360.5

General works

360.6.A-Z

Individual spies, A-Z

360.6.H5

Henry, John (British) (Table E1)

361.A-Z

Personal narratives, A-Z

For sailor's narratives see E360

For prisoners' narratives see E362

- Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
 - By period
 - Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
 - Madison's administrations, 1809-1817
 - War of 1812 -- Continued
 - 362 Prisoners and prisons
 - Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives, etc., as well as accounts of the Dartmoor Massacre, 1815 (Dartmoor Military Prison, England).
- 362.5 Medical and hospital services. Hospitals
- 362.7 Women
- 363 Celebrations. Anniversaries. Museums
 - Including exhibitions
- Illustrative material
- (364) Poetry, ballads, songs. Drama, pageants
 - see class P
- 364.3 Anecdotes
 - Cf. PN-PT, Literature
 - Cf. E360 Personal narratives of sailors and soldiers
 - Cf. E361.A+ Personal narratives of soldiers
- 364.5 Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons. Prayers
- 364.9 Other (not A-Z)
- 365 War with Algeria, 1815
 - Cf. E335 Relations with the Barbary States in general
- 370 Presidential campaign of 1816
- Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825
 - For First Seminole War, 1817-1818 see E83.817
- 371 General works
- 372 Biography of James Monroe, 1758-1831 (Table E2)
 - For his collected works see E302.M74+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.A5+
- 373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
 - Cf. E433 Repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854
 - Cf. E446 Early American slavery and political agitation growing out of it
 - Cf. F466 Missouri history
- 374 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
 - For execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister, 1818 see E83.817
 - For cession of Florida see F314
 - For Monroe Doctrine see JZ1482

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

Monroe's administrations, 1817-1825 -- Continued

375

Presidential campaign of 1824

Including charge of a corrupt bargain between Adams and Clay

John Quincy Adams' administration, 1825-1829

For Northeastern boundary dispute see E398

For Panama Congress, 1826 see F1404

For Tariff of 1828 see HF1754

376

General works

Biography of John Quincy Adams, 1767-1845

For his collected works see E337.8.A2

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A6+

377

General works (Table E2)

377.2

Adams' family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual families

Diplomatic history see E376+

380

Presidential campaign of 1828

Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837

For Black Hawk War see E83.83

For Second Seminole War see E83.835

For Second Creek War see E83.836

For Northeastern boundary troubles see E398

For Tariff of 1833 see HF1754

For Bank of the United States, 1816-1836 see HG2525+

381

General works

382

Biography of Andrew Jackson, 1767-1845 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E337.8.J3

For speeches and messages as President see J82.A7+

Cf. E83.813 Execution of Tennessee militiamen, First Creek War

Jackson's family

382.1.A1

General works

382.1.D6

Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson)

382.1.J2

Jackson, Rachel (Donelson)

383

Presidential campaign of 1832

384.3

Nullification

For Tariff controversy see HF1754

Cf. F273 South Carolina politics, 1775-1865

- Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
 - By period
 - Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845
 - Jackson's administrations, 1829-1837 -- Continued
 - 384.7 Removal of deposits from the Bank of the United States. Vote of censure, 1834. Expunging resolutions, 1834-1837
 - Cf. HG2525+ Bank of the United States, 1816-1836
 - 384.8 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
 - For Mexican protest against advance of United States troops see F390
 - 385 Presidential campaign of 1836
 - Van Buren's administration, 1837-1841
 - For Second Seminole War, 1835-1842 see E83.835
 - For removal of the Creek Indians to the West see E99.C9
 - For Aroostook War, and Northeast boundary troubles see E398
 - For "Armistad" case see E447
 - For movement for annexation of Texas see F390
 - For Alton riot, 1837 see F549.A4
 - For Canadian Rebellion 1837, and destruction of the "Caroline" see F1032
 - For Panic of 1837 see HB3717
 - For independent treasury see HG2535+
 - 386 General works
 - 387 Biography of Martin Van Buren, 1782-1862 (Table E2)
 - For his collected works see E337.8.A2
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.A8+
 - 390 Presidential campaign of 1840
 - W. H. Harrison's administration, March 4-April 4, 1841
 - 391 General works
 - 392 Biography of William H. Harrison, 1773-1841 (Table E2)
 - For his collected works see E337.8.A+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.B1+
 - Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845
 - For Dorr's Rebellion, 1842 see F83.4
 - For question of the annexation of Texas see F390
 - For tariff see HF1754
 - For attempt to reestablish Bank of the United States see HG2525+
 - 396 General works
 - Including explosion of the frigate "Princeton," 1844

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Early nineteenth century, 1801/1809-1845

- 397 Tyler's administration, April 4, 1841-1845 -- Continued
Biography of John Tyler, 1790-1862 (Table E2)

For his collected works see E337.8.A+

For speeches and messages as President see
J82.B2+

398

Northeastern boundary dispute, 1783-1845

Including the Aroostook War, 1839; Webster-Ashburton
Treaty (known also as Treaty of Washington,
Ashburton Treaty), 1842

After 1845 reports on boundary disputes are classed with
locality, e.g. F27.B7, Maine; F42.B7, New
Hampshire; F127.B7, New York

400

Presidential campaign of 1844

401

Mexican War, 1846-1848

Periodicals

Societies

401.1

Aztec Club of 1847

401.2

Guadalupe Club of 1848, Washington, D.C.

401.3

National Association of Veterans of the Mexican War

401.34

Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with
Mexico

401.36

Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans

401.7

Dames of 1846

Biography

Chiefly military and naval leaders

For statesmen and politicians see E339+; E415.8+

403

Collective

403.1.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

403.1.B9

Butler, William Orlando (Table E1)

403.1.C7

Connor, David (Table E1)

Cf. E410 Naval history

403.1.D6

Doniphan, Alexander William (Table E1)

403.1.H2

Hamer, Thomas Lyon (Table E1)

403.1.H87

Hungerford, Daniel Elihu (Table E1)

403.1.K2

Kearny, Stephen Watts (Table E1)

403.1.P6

Pillow, Gideon Johnson (Table E1)

For Pillow's court martial see E405.6

403.1.Q8

Quitman, John Anthony (Table E1)

403.1.R2

Ransom, Truman Bishop (Table E1)

403.1.S4

Scott, Winfield (Table E1)

403.1.S5

Shields, James (Table E1)

403.1.S6

Sloat, John Drake (Table E1)

403.1.S8

Stockton, Robert Field (Table E1)

	Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
	By period
	Mexican War, 1846-1848
	Biography
	Individual, A-Z -- Continued
403.1.W8	Wool, John Ellis (Table E1)
	Cf. E405.4 Wool's campaign in Mexico
	Cf. E601+ Civil War reminiscences
403.1.W9	Worth, William Jenkins (Table E1)
404	General works
	Military operations
	For individual battles see E406.A+
	Cf. E410 Naval history
405	General works
	Campaigns
	For general campaigns see E405
405.1	Taylor's Campaign, 1846-1847
	Including campaign along the Rio Grande and in northern Mexico
405.2	Campaigns in and the occupation of New Mexico and California
	Including expeditions made by Doniphan, Kearny, Stockton
405.4	Chihuahua Campaign, 1846-1848
	Including Wool's march from San Antonio to Saltillo
405.6	Scott's Campaign, 1847
	From Veracruz to Mexico City
406.A-Z	Individual battles, A-Z
406.A48	Alvarado, Veracruz, Mexico, 1846
406.B9	Buena Vista, Mexico, 1847
406.C4	Cerro Gordo, Mexico, 1847
406.C47	Chapultepec, Mexico, 1847
406.C5	Churubusco, Mexico, 1847
406.C6	Contreras, Mexico, 1847
406.M3	Matamoros, Mexico, 1846
406.M6	Mexico City, 1847
406.M65	Molino del Rey, Mexico, 1847
406.M7	Monterrey, Mexico, 1846
406.P3	Palo Alto, Mexico, 1846
406.R4	Resaca de la Palma, Mexico, 1846
406.S2	San Pasqual, Calif., 1846
406.S25	Santa Clara, Calif., 1847
406.V4	Veracruz, Mexico, 1847
407	Political history
	Including causes of the war
	Cf. F390 Revolt and annexation of Texas

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Mexican War, 1846-1848 -- Continued

408

Diplomatic history. Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, 1848

Including Mexican cessions of 1848

Cf. F786 Mexican boundary after 1848, and the
Gadsden Purchase, 1853

Armies. Troops

409

General works

The American Army

409.2

Regulars

409.4

Pensioners. Bounties. Claims

For United States military pensions (General) see
UB373+

409.5.A-.W

The states and their participation, A-W

409.5.A8

Arkansas

409.5.C6

Connecticut

409.5.D6

District of Columbia

409.5.F5

Florida

409.5.I4

Illinois

409.5.I7

Indiana

409.5.I72

Iowa

409.5.K4

Kentucky

409.5.M2

Maryland

409.5.M56

Mississippi

409.5.N6

New York

409.5.O3

Ohio

409.5.P3

Pennsylvania

409.5.S7

South Carolina

409.5.T4

Tennessee

409.5.T45

Texas

409.7

Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.

409.8

The Mexican Army

410

Naval history

Including narratives of sailors

For biography of naval leaders see E403+

For operations in connection with military campaigns
see E405+

411

Personal narratives

For sailors' narratives see E410

For prisoners' narratives see E412

412

Prisoners and prisons

Including lists of prisoners, prison life, prisoners' narratives

412.5

Medical and hospital services. Hospitals

413

Celebrations. Anniversaries

Cf. E401.1+ Societies of veterans

	Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
	By period
	Mexican War, 1846-1848 -- Continued
	War poetry, drama, etc.
	see class P
415	Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons
415.2.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
415.2.A78	Art and the war
	Censorship see E415.2.P74
415.2.D48	Desertions
415.2.P74	Press. Censorship
415.2.P82	Public opinion
415.2.S43	Secret service
	Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861
415.6.A-Z	Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
	e.g.
	For works of statesmen of the early nineteenth century see E337.8.A+
415.6.D16-.D169	Dana, Richard Henry (Table E3)
415.6.J65-.J659	Johnson, Andrew (Table E3)
415.6.J94-.J949	Julian, George Washington (Table E3)
	Lincoln, Abraham see E457.91+
415.6.P55-.P559	Phillips, Wendell (Table E3)
415.6.S51-.S519	Seward, William Henry (Table E3)
415.6.S93-.S939	Sumner, Charles (Table E3)
415.6.T57-.T579	Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E3)
415.7	General works
	From the outbreak of the Mexican War through the period of reconstruction after the Civil War, 1845-1877
	Including political aspects of the slavery question, extension of slavery to the territories, squatter sovereignty
	For the wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865 see E83.84
	Cf. F1783 Cuban question, 1810-1899
	Cf. JK2341 American Party (Know-Nothing Party)
	Biography
	For military leaders of the Mexican War see E403+
	For military leaders of the Civil War see E467+
415.8	Collective
415.9.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
415.9.B4	Bell, John (Table E2A)
415.9.B45	Belmont, August (Table E2A)
415.9.B6	Black, Jeremiah Sullivan (Table E2A)
415.9.B79	Breckinridge, John Cabell (Table E2A)
415.9.B84	Broderick, David Colbreth (Table E2A)

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

415.9.B88	Browning, Orville Hickman (Table E2A)
415.9.B9	Brownlow, William Gannaway (Table E2A)
415.9.C18	Cameron, Simon (Table E2A)
415.9.C19	Campbell, John Archibald (Table E2A)
415.9.C4	Chase, Salmon Portland (Table E2A)
415.9.C55	Clay, Cassius Marcellus (Table E2A)
415.9.C6	Clayton, John Middleton (Table E2A)
415.9.C63	Clingman, Thomas Lanier (Table E2A)
415.9.C68	Colfax, Schuyler (Table E2A)
415.9.C96	Curtis, Benjamin Robbins (Table E2A)
415.9.C98	Cushing, Caleb (Table E2A)
415.9.D15	Dana, Richard Henry (Table E2A)
	For his collected works see E415.6.D16+
415.9.D26	Davis, Henry Winter (Table E2A)
	For his collected works see E415.6.A+
415.9.D27	Dayton, William Lewis (Table E2A)
415.9.D48	Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth (Table E2A)
415.9.D5	Dickinson, Daniel Stevens (Table E2A)
415.9.D6	Dix, John Adams (Table E2A)
415.9.D73	Douglas, Stephen Arnold (Table E2A)
	For Lincoln-Douglas debates see E457.4
415.9.D9	Dunn, William McKee (Table E2A)
415.9.F4	Fessenden, William Pitt (Table E2A)
415.9.F5	Field, David Dudley (Table E2A)
415.9.F55	Field, Maunsell Bradhurst (Table E2A)
415.9.F64	Floyd, John Buchanan (Table E2A)
415.9.F7	Foote, Henry Stuart (Table E2A)
415.9.F8	Frémont, John Charles (Table E2A)
415.9.G4	Giddings, Joshua Reed (Table E2A)
415.9.G7	Graham, William Alexander (Table E2A)
415.9.G8	Greeley, Horace Alexander (Table E2A)
	For presidential campaign of 1872 see E675
415.9.G85	Grimes, James Wilson (Table E2A)
415.9.G86	Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell (Table E2A)
415.9.G89	Grow, Galusha Aaron (Table E2A)
415.9.H15	Hale, John Parker (Table E2A)
415.9.H2	Hamlin, Hannibal (Table E2A)
415.9.H28	Harris, Benjamin Gwinn (Table E2A)
	For Harris court-martial, 1865 see E458.8
415.9.H35	Haskin, John Bussing (Table E2A)
415.9.H6	Hicks, Thomas Holliday (Table E2A)
415.9.H65	Hilliard, Henry Washington (Table E2A)

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

415.9.H9	Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro (Table E2A)
415.9.J5	Jenckes, Thomas Allen (Table E2A)
415.9.J6	Jones, George Wallace (Table E2A)
415.9.J7	Jones, J. Glancy (Table E2A)
415.9.J95	Julian, George Washington (Table E2A) For his collected works see E415.6.J94+
415.9.K35	Kennedy, John Pendleton (Table E2A)
415.9.K52	King, Horatio (Table E2A)
415.9.K7	Körner, Gustav Philip (Table E2A)
415.9.L2	Lane, Joseph (Table E2A)
415.9.L38	Lawrence, Amos Adams (Table E2A)
415.9.L4	Lawrence, William Beach (Table E2A)
415.9.L7	Lieber, Francis (Table E2A)
415.9.L89	Lovejoy, Owen (Table E2A)
415.9.M16	Maclay, William Brown (Table E2A)
415.9.M18	Marcy, William Learned (Table E2A)
415.9.M19	Mason, Charles (Table E2A)
415.9.M2	Mason, James Murray (Table E2A)
415.9.M3	Maury, Dabney Herndon (Table E2A)
415.9.M4	Memminger, Christopher Gustavus (Table E2A)
415.9.M5	Meredith, William Morris (Table E2A)
415.9.P4	Pendleton, George Hunt (Table E2A)
415.9.P78	Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke (Table E2A)
415.9.R75	Rollins, Edward Henry (Table E2A)
415.9.R76	Rollins, James Sidney (Table E2A)
415.9.S4	Seward, William Henry (Table E2A) For his collected works see E415.6.S51+
415.9.S5	Seymour, Horatio (Table E2A)
415.9.S53	Sickles, Daniel Edgar (Table E2A)
415.9.S58	Slidell, John (Table E2A)
415.9.S64	Smith, Gerrit (Table E2A)
415.9.S72	Soulé, Pierre (Table E2A)
415.9.S74	Speed, James (Table E2A)
415.9.S84	Stevens, Thaddeus (Table E2A)
415.9.S88	Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes (Table E2A)
415.9.S9	Sumner, Charles (Table E2A) For his collected works see E415.6.S93+ For works on Brooks' assault see E434.8
415.9.T12	Taft, Alphonso (Table E2A)
415.9.T45	Thompson, Jacob (Table E2A)
415.9.T5	Tilden, Samuel Jones (Table E2A) For his collected works see E415.6.T57+

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 415.9.T6 Toombs, Robert Augustus (Table E2A)
- 415.9.T86 Trumbell, Lyman (Table E2A)
- 415.9.T88 Tuck, Amos (Table E2A)
- 415.9.T93 Tyler, Robert (Table E2A)
- 415.9.V2 Vallandigham, Clement Laird (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W16 Wade, Benjamin Franklin (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W2 Walker, Robert James (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W39 Weed, Thurlow (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W6 Wilson, Henry (Table E2A)
- 415.9.W8 Wise, Henry Alexander (Table E2A)
- 415.9.Y2 Yancey, William Lowndes (Table E2A)
- 415.9.Y9 Yulee, David Levy (Table E2A)

Polk's administration, 1845-1849

Including government of the newly acquired Spanish possessions in the Southwest; slavery in the territories; slavery question in politics; Wilmot Proviso, 1846

For Annexation of Texas, 1845 see F390

For Oregon question and Northwestern boundary to 1846 see F880

416

General works

Biography of James K. Polk, 1795-1849

For his collected works see E415.6.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B3+

417

General works (Table E2)

417.1

Polk, Sarah (Childress)

420

Presidential campaign of 1848

Taylor's administration, 1849-July 9, 1850

For organization of New Mexico see F801

For organization of Utah territory see F826

For admission of California see F864

421

General works

422

Biography of Zachary Taylor, 1784-1850 (Table E2)

For his campaign, 1846-1847 see E405.1

For his collected works see E415.6.A+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B4+

423

Slavery question, 1849-1853

Including Clay's Omnibus Bill (Compromise of 1850); Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850

For fugitive slaves and the new law of 1850 see E450

	Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
	By period
	Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861 -- Continued
	Fillmore's administration, July 9, 1850-1853
426	General works
427	Biography of Millard Fillmore, 1800-1874 (Table E2)
	For his collected works see E415.6.A+
	For speeches and messages as President see J82.B5+
429	Diplomatic history, 1849-1853. Foreign relations
	Including intervention; political refugees from abroad
	For Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1850 see F1438
	For the Cuban question see F1783
430	Presidential campaign of 1852
	Pierce's administration, 1853-1857
	For the wars with Pacific coast Indians see E83.84
	For the Third Seminole War, 1855-1858 see E83.855
	For the Gadsden Purchase see F786
	For the Filibuster War in Nicaragua, 1855-1857 see F1526
	For the Bombardment of Greytown, Nicaragua, 1854 see F1536.S2
	For the Cuban question see F1783
	For the American Party (Know-Nothing Party) see JK2341
431	General works
	Including diplomatic history; the Ostend Manifesto, October 1854
	Biography of Franklin Pierce, 1804-1869
	For his collected works see E415.6.A+
	For speeches and messages as President see J82.B6+
432	General works (Table E2)
432.2	Pierce family (not genealogy)
	Including biography of individual members
433	Slavery question, 1853-1857
	Including repeal of the Missouri Compromise, 1854; Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May 1854
	For squatter sovereignty see E415.7
	For moral and economic aspects of the slavery question see E449+
	For Kansas troubles see F685
434.5	Election of speaker of the House
434.8	Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856
435	Presidential campaign of 1856

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

By period

Middle nineteenth century, 1845/1848-1861 -- Continued

Buchanan's administration, 1857-1861

For Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857 see E83.857

For Mill Creek War, 1857-1865 see E83.858

For Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859 see F826

For Walker's Filibuster wars, 1855-1860 see F1526

For Cuban question see F1783

For Paraguay Expedition see F2686

436

General works

Biography of James Buchanan, 1791-1868

For his collected works see E337.8.A+

For speeches and messages as President see
J82.B7+

437

General works (Table E2)

437.1

Buchanan family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Harriet Lane, 1830-1903

438

Slavery question, 1857-1861

Including attempt to revive slave trade, 1858, Lincoln's
Cooper Institute address

For Squatter sovereignty see E415.7

For Dred Scott decision, 1857 see E450

For Harpers Ferry raid, 1859 see E451

For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4

For Kansas and the Lecompton Constitution see
F685

440

Presidential campaign of 1860

440.5

State of the country, November 1860-March 4, 1861

Including attempts at compromise (Crittenden

Compromise, December 18, 1860; Crittenden

Resolution, July 22, 1861; etc.); Peace Conference
at Washington (Border Slave State Convention),

1861; secession of certain states

Cf. E458.1 Political history, March 4-December 31,
1861

Cf. E471.1 Opening events of the Civil War

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

Including general works on slavery in the South

For various political aspects of the slavery question of the
Revolution to the Civil War period, see E301, including

especially E373, E407, E415.7, E416, E423, E433, E438,
E440.5

For general works on African Americans, including the
period since the Civil War see E185

Cf. HT851+ Slavery and the slave trade (General)

- Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
- Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements --
- Continued
- 441General works
- Including history of slavery in general
- For history to 1830 see E446+
- For history, 1830-1863 see E449+
- Periodicals (To 1830) see E446
- Periodicals (1830-1863) see E449
- 442The internal slave trade. Slave markets and auctions
- 443Slave life
- Including duties of slaves and masters, overseers
- 444Biography. Personal narratives of slaves
- For biography of fugitive slaves see E450
- Cf. E449 Life and writings of Frederick Douglass
- 445.A-.WBy state, A-W
- Including history of antislavery movements
- Slavery in an individual county is to be classed here under the state
- Cf. E185.93.A+ African Americans in the individual states
- 445.A3Alabama
- 445.C7Connecticut
- 445.D3Delaware
- 445.D6District of Columbia
- 445.F6Florida
- 445.G3Georgia
- 445.I2Illinois
- 445.I3Indiana
- 445.K16Kansas
- Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties
- 445.K5Kentucky
- 445.L8Louisiana
- 445.M3Maryland
- 445.M4Massachusetts
- 445.M6Mississippi
- 445.M67Missouri
- 445.N2Nebraska
- 445.N5New England
- 445.N54New Jersey
- 445.N55New Mexico
- 445.N56New York
- Cf. F128.4 Negro plot in New York City, 1741
- 445.N8North Carolina
- 445.P3Pennsylvania
- 445.R4Rhode Island

E151-909

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

By state, A-W -- Continued

445.S7

South Carolina

Cf. F273 Trouble with Massachusetts over its African American citizens in South Carolina

Cf. F279.C4+ Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion), 1822

445.T3

Tennessee

445.T47

Texas

445.V8

Virginia

Cf. F232.S7 Southampton Insurrection (Nat Turner's Rebellion), 1831

Cf. F234.R5+ Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection), 1800

445.W8

Wisconsin

History of slavery to 1830

Including controversial literature

446

General works

Including attempts to revive slave trade, early anti-slavery movements

Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787

Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820

447

Slave insurrections (General)

Including mutiny on slave ships, e.g., Amistad (Schooner); Creole (Brig)

For individual insurrections, see local history, e.g., Charleston Insurrection (Denmark Vesey's Rebellion), 1822 in F279.C4; New York Negro plot, 1741 in F128.4; Richmond Insurrection (Gabriel's Insurrection), 1800 in F234.R5; Southampton Insurrection (Nat Turner's Rebellion), 1831, in F232.S7

448

Colonization

Including the American Colonization Society and affiliated organizations: their origin, plans, history, etc.; also modern colonization societies

Cf. DT621+ Liberia

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861
Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements --
Continued
History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation
Including controversial literature
Cf. E337.8+ Political aspects of slavery question
Cf. E416+ Wilmot Proviso, 1846
Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
Cf. E434.8 Brooks' assault on Senator Sumner, 1856
Cf. F273 Dispute between Massachusetts and South
Carolina over African American citizens of
Massachusetts, 1845
Cf. F549.A4 Alton Riot, 1837
Cf. F685 Struggle between proslavery and antislavery
parties in Kansas
General works
Biography: Frederick Douglass, William Lloyd Garrison,
William Jay, Lucretia (Coffin) Mott, Wendell Phillips
Fugitive slaves
Including biographies and narratives of fugitive slaves, e.g.,
John Anderson, Eliza Harris, James Williams; Fugitive
Slave Law; personal liberty laws; slaves in free states;
Underground Railroad; biographies and narratives of
protectors of slaves, e.g., Levi Coffin, Jonathan Walker,
Laura S. Haviland
Including such events and cases as the Garrison mob,
Boston, 1835; case of the slave child, Med Slater,
1836; Isaac Brown case, 1847; Dred Scott case, 1848-
1857; South Bend slave case, 1849; Randolph epistles,
1850; Christiana Riot, 1851, and trial of Castner
Hanway and others for assault on Edward Gorsuch;
Sherman M. Booth case, 1854; Anthony Burns case in
Boston, 1854; Addison White rescue, 1857; Oberlin-
Wellington rescue, 1858; Jonathan Lemmon slave
case, 1860
For court records of individual trials see KF223.A+
Cf. KF4545.S5 Fugitive slave act
John Brown's Raid at Harpers Ferry, W. Va., 1859
Including the capture, trial, execution and biography of
John Brown
Cf. F685 John Brown in Kansas

E151-909

449

450

451

Revolution to the Civil War, 1775/1783-1861

Slavery in the United States. Antislavery movements

History of slavery, 1830-1863. Period of abolition agitation -
- Continued

453

Slaves and the slavery question in the Civil War

Including "Contrabands"; slavery in the Confederate States
of America; emancipation of the slaves in general;
Emancipation Proclamation (manifesto by Abraham
Lincoln on September, 22, 1862, that on January 1,
1863, he would declare free all slaves held in parts of
the United States not in the possession of the Union
armies)

For local material see E185.93.A+; E445.A+

Cf. E185.2 Freedmen, Freedmen's Bureau

Cf. E185.93.S7 Port Royal Mission, S.C.

Cf. E540.N3 African American soldiers in the Union
ArmyCf. E585.A35 African American soldiers in the
Confederate Army

Civil War period, 1861-1865

Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865

For wars with Dakota Indians, 1862-1863 see E83.86

For other Indian wars, 1862-1863 see E83.863

For election and events preceding inauguration see
E440; E440.5

For presidential campaign of 1864 see E458.4

456

General works

Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865

For his collected works see E457.91+

For his speeches and messages as President see
E457.94

457

General works. Lincoln as president and statesman
(Table E2)

Including campaign biographies of 1860 and 1864

Cf. E456 Political history of the country, 1861-1865

Cf. E458+ Political history of the country, 1861 -1865

457.1

Societies

457.15

Anecdotes relating to Lincoln

Including personal reminiscences of contemporaries, but
not formal biographies

Civil War period, 1861-1865

Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865

Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865 -- Continued

457.2

Special

Including Lincoln's personality (character, kindness, loyalty, etc.), religion, education, books and reading, etc.

Attitude toward slavery, temperance and prohibition

Lincoln as lawyer, freemason, writer, speaker

Lincoln's relations with special classes, e.g., Jews, private soldiers

For Lincoln as president and statesman see E457

457.25

Family life

Including biography, e.g., Mary (Todd) Lincoln, Thomas (Tad) Lincoln

By period

457.3

Early life to 1861

For campaign biographies see E457

Cf. F532.S6 Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial

Cf. F549.S7 Lincoln's home in Springfield, Ill.

457.32

To 1830

Including lineage, family, and parents (Thomas Lincoln, Nancy (Hanks) Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston Lincoln)

Including birthplace (Hodgenville, Ky.), boyhood and youth in Kentucky and Indiana

Cf. F532.S6 Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial

457.35

1830-1846

Including first years in Illinois; Black Hawk War, 1832; Illinois legislature, professional career

Including Ann Rutledge, marriage

Cf. E457.25 Family life

457.4

1846-1861

Including national politics; congressional service; Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858; journey to Washington

Cf. E415.7 Slavery question

Cf. E440 Presidential campaign of 1860

Cf. E440.5 State of the country, November 1860-March 1861

Cf. E449 The slavery question

1861-1865

Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864

Cf. E461+ The Civil War

Cf. E475.55 Gettysburg address

457.45

General works

E151-909

Civil War period, 1861-1865

Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865

Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865

By period

1861-1865 -- Continued

457.5

Assassination

Including the conspirators (Booth, Surratt, etc.)

For the trials of Booth, Surratt, etc. see KF223.A+

457.52

Death

Including funeral journey to Springfield, burial,
memorial services throughout the country and
abroad, guard of honor, tomb

Cf. E457.8 Funeral sermons

457.6

Monuments. Statues. Portraits

Including life and death masks, etc. Class here also
monuments, statues, etc. located in foreign countries

For local monuments, statues, etc., in the United States,
see F, e.g., in Washington, D.C., F203.4.L72, Lincoln
Statue (Lincoln Park); F203.4.L73, Lincoln Memorial

For medals see CJ5801+

Cf. E457.32 Birthplace, Hodgenville, Kentucky

Cf. E457.52 Lincoln Tomb, Springfield, Ill.

457.63

Caricatures and cartoons

Including satirical and comic works

457.64

Homes and haunts of Lincoln (General)

For early years to 1830 see E457.32

For early years, 1830-1846 see E457.35

For Springfield home see F549.S7

457.65

Museums. Exhibitions. Lincoln relics

Including Lincoln Museum (Ford Theatre), Washington,
D.C.; Oldroyd collection of Lincoln relics

For medals see CJ5801+

457.7

Anniversaries. Celebrations. Memorials since 1865

Including centennials, Lincoln Day

For funeral and memorial services see E457.52

457.8

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons (Funeral, etc.)

Class here the addresses that have been delivered since
the assassination

For addresses delivered before April, 1865, see E440,
E457, or E458.1-5

Cf. E457.15 Personal reminiscences

Cf. E457.52 Funeral services

(457.9)

Poetry. Drama. Fiction

see class P

Music

see class M

457.905

Juvenile works

- Civil War period, 1861-1865
- Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865
- Biography of Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1865 -- Continued
- 457.909 Lincolniana
- Including miscellaneous printed matter, minor pamphlets
- Reserved for material not separately cataloged
- Writings of Lincoln
- Classification by subject is preferred
- 457.91 Collected works. By date
- 457.92 Partial collections. Selected works. Selections. By date
- Including collections of speeches (three or more)
- 457.94 State papers, messages, inaugural addresses. By date
- Under each:*
- .A2-.A29 *Text*
- .A3-.Z *History and criticism*
- e.g.
- 457.94 1861 First inaugural address
- 457.94 1865 Second inaugural address
- 457.95 Addresses, essays, lectures. By date
- For Lincoln-Douglas debates, 1858 see E457.4
- For collections of speeches see E457.92
- Letters
- 457.96 Individual. By date
- 457.962 Collections. By date
- 457.98 Minor works
- Including history of the Fisher murder mystery; a facsimile
- of an indenture drawn up, October 25, 1841, by Lincoln
- and signed by his father
- 457.99 Stories, anecdotes, poems, axioms, brief extracts, etc.,
- attributed to Lincoln
- Arranged alphabetically by editor or title
- Political history (Contemporary works)
- Including questions at issue between North and South, the
- internal policies of the United States, etc.
- For treaties published after the close of the war see
- E459
- For foreign public opinion see E469.8
- For sermons and addresses see E649+
- 458 General works
- Including collections and works covering more than a single
- year
- 458.1 March 4-December 31, 1861
- Cf. E440.5 State of the nation, November 1860-
- March 4, 1861
- 458.2 1862
- 458.3 1863
- Cf. E453 Emancipation of the slaves

E151-909

Civil War period, 1861-1865

Lincoln's administrations, 1861-April 15, 1865

Political history (Contemporary works) -- Continued
1864

458.4

Including presidential campaign of 1864; campaign literature; etc.

458.5

January-May 1865

458.7

Union men in the South. Refugees

458.8

Confederate sympathizers in the North. "Copperheads,"
"Butternuts," etc.Including conspiracies, e.g., Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864;
disloyal organizations: Knights of the Golden Circle,
Order of American Knights or Sons of Liberty, Order of
the Lone Star, etc.; suspension of the writ of habeas
corpus; prisoners of state; Harris court-martial, 1865; etc.

Cf. E615+ Union prisons

459

Political history (Non-contemporary works)

Including publications since May 1865; treatises only

For contemporary publications see E458+

For addresses, sermons, etc. see E649+

The Civil War, 1861-1865

461

Periodicals

For Confederate periodicals see E482

Societies of veterans, etc.

For Confederate societies see E483

For regimental associations of veterans see E492

462

General works

462.Z7

Minor publications not separately cataloged

Individual societies, etc.

462.1

Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4)

462.15

Women's Relief Corps (Table E4)

462.17

Ladies of the Grand Army of the Republic (Table E4)

462.18

Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C. (Table E4)

462.2

Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States
(Table E4)

462.25

Dames of the Loyal Legion (Table E4)

462.3

Military Order of the Medal of Honor (Table E4)

462.4

Union Veteran Legion of the United States (Table E4)

462.5

National Association of Naval Veterans (Table E4)

462.6

Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas (Table E4)

462.7

Union League of America (Table E4)

462.84

Union clubs (Table E4)

For local Union clubs see HS2721+

462.9

Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E4)

462.92

Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union League of
Washington, D.C. (Table E4)

462.93

Washington, D.C. Old Guard (Table E4)

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Societies of veterans, etc.

Individual societies, etc. -- Continued

- 462.94 Order of American Freeman (Table E4)
- 462.96 Union White Boys in Blue (Table E4)
- 462.97 Philadelphia. War Veterans' Club (Table E4)
- 462.98 National Soldiers Historical Association (Table E4)
- 462.99.A-Z Other societies, etc.

Subarrange each by Table E5

e.g.

- 462.99.D2 Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War (Table E5)

E151-909

First Defenders see E493.9

National Association of Civil War Army Nurses see E621

- 462.99.N27 National Veteran Club of the United States (Table E5)
- 462.99.O65 Order of Stars and Stripes (Table E5)
- 462.99.S6 Society for Correct Civil War Information (Table E5)
- 462.99.S62 Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf (Table E5)
- 462.99.U53 Union Society of the Civil War (Table E5)
- 462.99.U57 Union Soldiers' Alliance, Washington, D.C. (Table E5)
- 462.99.U63 Union Veterans' Union (Table E5)
- United States Veteran Signal Corps Association see E608

- 463 Patriotic societies during the war

Including Loyal League of Union Citizens, Loyal National League of the State of New York, Loyal Publication Society

For Loyal Union League clubs see HS2721+

- 464 Collections. Collected works

Including papers read before Loyal Legion, Grand Army of the Republic

Cf. E458+ Collections of political pamphlets

Cf. E484 Confederate collections

Cf. E655 Anecdotes of the Civil War

Biography

- 467 Collective (Union and Confederate)

For rolls of college men in the war see E541.A+; E586.A+

For prisoners of war see E611+

For nurses see E621+

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography -- Continued

467.1.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Including chiefly lives of commanders and other officers
e.g.

Cf. E415.9.A+ Biography of political leaders except a
few like Davis, Stanton, and Benjamin whose
careers culminated in the war

Cf. E495+ Regimental officers and privates

Cf. E545+ Regimental officers and privates

Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of war service

- | | |
|------------|---|
| 467.1.A2 | Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886 (Table E1) |
| 467.1.A3 | Alexander, Andrew Jonathan (Table E1) |
| 467.1.A4 | Allen, Henry Watkins (Table E1) |
| 467.1.A54 | Anderson, Richard Heron (Table E1) |
| 467.1.A78 | Arrowsmith, George (Table E1) |
| 467.1.A8 | Ashby, Turner (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B14 | Bailey, Theodorus (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B16 | Baker, Edward Dickenson (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B23 | Banks, Nathaniel Prentice (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B25 | Barlow, Francis Channing (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B26 | Barnes, James (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B29 | Bartlett, William Francis (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B3 | Bayard, George Dashiell (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B38 | Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B39 | Beaver, James Addams (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B397 | Benedict, Lewis (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B4 | Benjamin, Judah Philip (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B5 | Berry, Hiram Gregory (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B6 | Birney, David Bell (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B7 | Boomer, George Boardman (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B73 | Bowen, John Steven (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B75 | Bragg, Braxton (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B77 | Brown, Joseph Newton (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B8 | Burnside, Ambrose Everett (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B87 | Butler, Benjamin Franklin (Table E1) |
| 467.1.B9 | Butterfield, Daniel (Table E1) |
| 467.1.C52 | Chetlain, Augustus Louis (Table E1) |
| 467.1.C97 | Curtis, Samuel Ryan (Table E1) |
| 467.1.C98 | Cushing, William Barker (Table E1) |
| 467.1.C99 | Custer, George Armstrong (Table E1) |
| 467.1.D13 | Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard (Table E1) |
| 467.1.D24 | Davis, Charles Henry (Table E1) |
| 467.1.D26 | Davis, Jefferson (Table E1) |
| 467.1.D27 | Davis, Varina (Howell). "Mrs. Jefferson Davis" (Table E1) |
| 467.1.D28 | Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson (Table E1) |
| 467.1.D6 | Dodge, Grenville Mellen (Table E1) |

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.D9	Du Pont, Samuel Francis (Table E1)
467.1.E13	Early, Jubal Anderson (Table E1)
467.1.E4	Elliott, Stephen (Table E1)
467.1.E47	Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer (Table E1)
467.1.E86	Ewell, Richard Stoddert (Table E1)
467.1.E9	Ewing, Charles (Table E1)
467.1.F23	Farragut, David Glasgow (Table E1)
467.1.F64	Flusser, Charles Williamson (Table E1)
467.1.F68	Foote, Andrew Hull (Table E1)
467.1.F72	Forrest, Nathan Bedford (Table E1)
467.1.F83	Franklin, William Buel (Table E1)
467.1.F87	French, Samuel Gibbs (Table E1)
467.1.F9	Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer) (Table E1)
467.1.G29	Geary, John White (Table E1)
467.1.G6	Gooding, Oliver Paul (Table E1)
467.1.G66	Gordon, John Brown (Table E1)
467.1.G68	Gorgas, Josiah (Table E1)
467.1.G79	Greene, George Sears (Table E1)
467.1.G88	Grout, William Wallace (Table E1)
467.1.H18	Halleck, Henry Wager (Table E1)
467.1.H19	Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902 (Table E1)
467.1.H2	Hancock, Winfield Scott (Table E1)
467.1.H4	Hartranft, John Frederick (Table E1)
467.1.H44	Hatton, Robert (Table E1)
467.1.H58	Hood, John Bell (Table E1)
467.1.H6	Hooker, Joseph (Table E1)
467.1.H7	Hovey, Alvin Peterson (Table E1)
467.1.H8	Howard, Oliver Otis (Table E1)
467.1.H885	Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson (Table E1)
467.1.H89	Hunt, Henry Jackson (Table E1)
467.1.H9	Hunter, David (Table E1)
467.1.J15	Jackson, Thomas Jonathan (Table E1)
467.1.J73	Johnston, Albert Sidney (Table E1)
467.1.J74	Johnston, Joseph Eggleston (Table E1)
467.1.K24	Kearny, Philip (Table E1)
467.1.L4	Lee, Robert Edward (Table E1)
467.1.L5	Logan, Thomas Muldrup (Table E1)
467.1.L55	Longstreet, James (Table E1)
467.1.L6	Lowell, Charles Russell (Table E1)
467.1.L9	Lyon, Nathaniel (Table E1)
467.1.M2	McClellan, George Brinton (Table E1)
	Cf. E458.4 Presidential campaign of 1864
467.1.M24	McCulloch, Ben (Table E1)
467.1.M35	Maffitt, John Newland (Table E1)

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

467.1.M38	Meade, George Gordon (Table E1)
467.1.M4	Meagher, Thomas Francis (Table E1)
467.1.M6	Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight (Table E1)
467.1.M86	Morgan, John Hunt (Table E1)
467.1.M87	Mosby, John Singleton (Table E1)
467.1.O7	Ord, Edward Otho Cresap (Table E1)
467.1.P26	Parsons, Lewis Baldwin (Table E1)
467.1.P365	Pemberton, John Clifford (Table E1)
467.1.P37	Pendleton, William Nelson (Table E1)
467.1.P4	Perkins, George Hamilton (Table E1)
467.1.P51	Pettigrew, James Johnston (Table E1)
467.1.P57	Pickett, George Edward (Table E1)
467.1.P7	Polk, Leonidas (Table E1)
467.1.P78	Porter, David Dixon (Table E1)
467.1.P8	Porter, Fitz-John (Table E1)
	For conduct at 2d battle of Bull Run and court-martial see E473.772
467.1.P82	Porter, Horace (Table E1)
467.1.R2	Ramseur, Stephen Dodson (Table E1)
467.1.R25	Rawlins, John Aaron (Table E1)
467.1.R4	Reynolds, John Fulton (Table E1)
467.1.R7	Rosecrans, William Starke (Table E1)
467.1.S32	Schenck, Robert Cumming (Table E1)
467.1.S35	Schofield, John McAllister (Table E1)
467.1.S4	Sedgwick, John (Table E1)
467.1.S47	Semmes, Raphael (Table E1)
467.1.S54	Sheridan, Philip Henry (Table E1)
467.1.S55	Sherman, William Tecumseh (Table E1)
467.1.S552	Sherman, Ellen (Ewing) (Table E1)
467.1.S58	Sigel, Franz (Table E1)
467.1.S63	Slocum, Henry Warner (Table E1)
467.1.S75	Smith, William Farrar (Table E1)
467.1.S8	Stanton, Edwin McMasters (Table E1)
467.1.S84	Steedman, James Barrett (Table E1)
467.1.S85	Stephens, Alexander Hamilton (Table E1)
467.1.S87	Stone, Charles Pomeroy (Table E1)
467.1.S9	Stuart, James Ewell Brown (Table E1)
467.1.T4	Thomas, George Henry (Table E1)
467.1.T8	Tucker, John Randolph (Table E1)
467.1.T9	Tyler, Daniel (Table E1)
467.1.T98	Tyndale, Hector (Table E1)
467.1.W13	Wadsworth, James Samuel (Table E1)

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 467.1.W2 Wallace, Lewis (Table E1)
Cf. PS3130+ Wallace as an author, his works, and criticism of those works
- 467.1.W3 Wallace, William Henry Lamme (Table E1)
- 467.1.W4 Warren, Gouverneur Kemble (Table E1)
Cf. E477.675 Warren court-martial
- 467.1.W46 Welles, Gideon (Table E1)
- 467.1.W5 Wheeler, Joseph (Table E1)
- 467.1.W61 Whiting, William Henry Chase (Table E1)
- 467.1.W69 Wilder, John Thomas (Table E1)
- 467.1.W72 Williams, Alpheus Starkey (Table E1)
- 467.1.W74 Wilson, James Harrison (Table E1)
- 467.1.W77 Winslow, John Ancrum (Table E1)
- 467.1.W81 Wistar, Isaac Jones (Table E1)
- 467.1.W94 Wright, Marcus Joseph (Table E1)

Comprehensive works. General histories

- Cf. E167 Description and travel, 1861-1865
- Cf. E458+ Causes, aims, etc., of the war
- Cf. E470+ Military operations
- Cf. E482+ The Confederate States of America
- Cf. F214 The Confederate States of America

468 General works

468.3 Chronology

- Cf. E470.1 Chronological lists of battles

468.5 Historiography

- Including criticism of histories and textbooks, accuracy and bias of writers
- Cf. E175.85 Criticism of textbooks (General)

468.7 Pictorial works

- Including works important solely or chiefly for the illustrations

468.8 Soldiers' almanacs

468.9 General special

- Including otherwise unprovided for topics such as propaganda, name of the war, influence, etc.
- Cf. E488.5 Confederate propaganda in foreign countries

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865 -- Continued

Diplomatic history

Including Trent Affair, 1861; Gilmore and Jacquess' conference with Jefferson Davis, 1864; Hampton Roads Conference, 1865; construction of Confederate war vessels in England; etc.

Cf. E440.5 Washington Peace Conference, 1860

Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, and St. Albans Raid

Cf. E488 Confederate diplomatic history

Cf. E596+ Confederate navy

Cf. F1233 French intervention in Mexico

469

General works

469.8

Foreign public opinion

Cf. E458+ Contemporary addresses on the war

Military operations

470

General works

Including campaigns and battles (General); military histories of the war; narratives of commanders

For works restricted to a special region, campaign, or battle see E470+

For lists of battles see E470.1

Cf. E468+ General history of the war

Cf. E601+ Personal narratives of minor officers and privates

470.1

Battles (Alphabetical or chronological lists)

For individual battles see E471+

By region

Including military operations of individual armies

Eastern border states

Including Virginia, Maryland, District of Columbia, and Pennsylvania. Army of the James, Army of the Potomac, Army of Virginia, Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.)

For personal narratives of service in the Army of the Potomac, if not classed under campaign or regiment, see E601, rather than E470.2

470.2

General works

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By region

Eastern border states -- Continued

- 470.3
- Shenandoah Valley
- Including the Romney Campaign
- Cf. E472.16 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley,
July 2-25, 1861
- Cf. E473.74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley,
May 15-June 17, 1862
- Cf. E476.66 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley,
June 23-August 3, 1864
- Cf. E477.33 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley,
August 7-November 28, 1864
- Cf. E477.65 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley,
1865
- Western border states
- Including Ohio Valley and central Mississippi Valley (West
Virginia, Kentucky, Tennessee, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois,
Missouri, Arkansas). Army of West Virginia
- 470.4
- General works
- 470.45
- Border warfare. Guerrillas
- 470.5
- Cumberland and Tennessee Valleys. Chattanooga region
- Including armies of the Cumberland and the Tennessee,
Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.)
- 470.6
- Lower South
- Including North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and
regions west
- For Sherman's march see E476.69
- 470.65
- South Atlantic coast line
- Including siege of Charleston, 1863-1865; supplies for
Savannah
- For Naval operations and blockade running see
E591+
- Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April
7, 1863
- Cf. E475.6+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor,
1863
- Cf. E476.4+ Engagements in Charleston Harbor,
1864
- 470.7
- Gulf States
- Including Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas
- For Society of the Army and Navy of the Gulf see
E462.99.S62
- For naval operations and blockade running see
E591+
- 470.8
- Mississippi Valley

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By region -- Continued

470.9

Trans-Mississippi region

Including Texas, Indian Territory, Kansas, New Mexico,
Missouri, Arkansas, etc. Army of the Pacific

470.95

Northern frontier of the United States

Including Confederates in Canada; St. Albans (Vt.) Raid,
1864

By campaign and battle

A history of a regiment in a particular campaign or battle is
classed in E471-478, rather than E495-582

The literature of the national military parks at Chickamauga
and Chattanooga, Gettysburg, Vicksburg, etc. is classed
with the battle as are descriptive works dealing with the
battlefield

Naval operations in connection with military movements are
classed here, rather than in E591

For local guidebooks, see class F, e.g., F44.C4, Chattanooga

Cf. E467.1.A+ Biography of leaders

Cf. E468+ Comprehensive histories of the war

Cf. E470 General military histories, and memoirs of
commanders

Cf. E470.2+ Military operations by region, and history
of armies

Cf. E493.1 History of corps and divisions

Cf. E493.5 History of brigades

Cf. E495+ History of regiments

Cf. E547 History of corps, divisions, and brigades

Cf. E551+ History of regiments

Opening events

471

General works

471.1

South Carolina, December 20, 1860-April 14, 1861

Including Charleston Harbor (Fort Sumter)

471.5

Other southern states

Cf. E440.5 General political history

Cf. E458.1 General political history

Cf. E551+ General political history

471.51

Georgia, January 3-26, 1861

471.52

Alabama and Mississippi, January 4-20, 1861

471.53

Florida, January 6-August 31, 1861

Including Fort Jefferson, Dry Tortugas

471.54

North Carolina, January 9-May 20, 1861

471.55

Louisiana, January 10-February 19, 1861

471.56

Texas and New Mexico, February 1-June 11, 1861

471.57

Arkansas, Indian Territory, and Missouri, February 7-
May 9, 1861

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 472.1 Maryland, Pennsylvania and Virginia, and West Virginia, April 16-July 31, 1861
- 472.13 Conflict between United States troops and mob in Baltimore, April 19
- 472.14 Engagement at Big Bethel, June 10
- 472.16 Operations in Shenandoah Valley, July 2-25
- 472.17 Campaign in West Virginia, July 6-17
 - Including Battle of Rich Mountain, July 11; Battle of Scary Creek, July 17
- 472.18 Bull Run Campaign, July 16-22
 - Including First battle of Bull Run (Manassas), July 21
- 472.182 Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park
- 472.183 Manassas National Battlefield Park
- 472.2 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas and Indian Territory, May 10-November 19, 1861
 - Including battles of Carthage, Mo., July 5; Athens, Mo., August 5; Fredericktown, Mo., October 17-21
- 472.23 Battle of Wilson's Creek, August 10
- 472.25 Siege of Lexington, Mo., September 13-20
- 472.28 Engagement at Belmont, Mo., and demonstration from Paducah upon Columbus, Ky., November 7
- 472.3 Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, June 11-February 1, 1862
- 472.32 Skirmish at Mesilla, evacuation of Fort Fillmore, and surrender of Union forces at San Augustine, July 25-27
- 472.4 Kentucky and Tennessee, July 1-November 19, 1861
- 472.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 1, 1861-January 11, 1862
- 472.6 Maryland, northern Virginia, and West Virginia, August 1, 1861-March 17, 1862
 - Including battles of Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., August 26; Carnifex Ferry, W.V., September 10; Cheat Mountain, W.V., September 12-15; Greenbrier River, W.V., October 3
- 472.63 Operations on the Potomac near Leesburg, Va.
 - Including engagement at Ball's Bluff and action near Edward's Ferry, October 21-24
- 472.7 Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east Florida, August 21, 1861-April 11, 1862
 - Including Port Royal Expedition, November, 1861
- 472.79 Bombardment and capture of Fort Pulaski, Ga., April 10-11

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 472.8 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, and Louisiana, September 1, 1861-May 12, 1862
- 472.88 Bombardment and capture of Forts Jackson and Saint Philip and occupation of New Orleans, by Union Forces, April 18-May 1
Cf. E510+ General Butler's government of Louisiana
- 472.9 Kentucky, Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, November 19, 1861-March 4, 1862
Including Anna E. Carroll's claim; battles of Rowlett's Station, Ky., December 17, 1861; Middle Creek, Ky., January 10, 1862; Mill Springs, Ky., January 19, 1862
- 472.96 Capture of Fort Henry, Tenn., February 6
- 472.97 Siege and capture of Fort Donelson, Tenn., February 12-16
- 473.1 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, and Indian Territory, November 19, 1861-April 10, 1862
- 473.15 Operations at New Madrid, Mo., and Island No. 10, and descent upon Union City, Tenn., February 28-April 8
- 473.17 Battle of Pea Ridge, March 6-8
- 473.2 Southeastern Virginia, January 11-March 17, 1862
Including naval engagement in Hampton Roads, Merrimac and Monitor
- 473.3 North Carolina, January 11-August 20, 1862
Including Burnside's Expedition; siege of Fort Macon, N.C., March 23-26; Battle of South Mills, April 19; and capture of Elizabeth City, N.C., September 10
- 473.31 Battle of Roanoke Island, February 8
- 473.34 Battle of New Bern, March 14
- 473.4 Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona, February 1-September 20, 1862
Including battles of Valverde, N.M., February 20-21, Glorieta Pass, N.M., March 26-28; Nueces River, August 10
- 473.46 Expedition from southern California through Arizona to northwestern Texas and New Mexico, April 13-September 20
Including California column
- 473.5 Kentucky, Tennessee, northern Mississippi, northern Alabama, and southwest Virginia, March 4-June 10, 1862
Including Battle of Memphis, Tenn., June 6
- 473.52 Cumberland Gap campaign, March 28-June 18

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

Kentucky, Tennessee, northern Mississippi, northern Alabama, and southwest Virginia, March 4-June 10, 1862 -- Continued

473.54 Battle of Shiloh, April 6-7

Including Shiloh National Military Park

473.55 Raid on Confederate line of communication between Chattanooga, Tenn., and Marietta, Ga., April 7-12
Including Andrews' railroad raid

473.56 Advance upon and siege of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, April 29-June 10

473.59 Attack on Chattanooga, Tenn., June 7-8

473.6 Peninsular campaign, Va., March 17-September 2, 1862
Including Battle of Hanover Court House, Va., May 27

473.61 Siege of Yorktown, April 5-May 4

473.63 Battle of Williamsburg, May 5

473.64 Occupation of Norfolk and Portsmouth, May 10

473.65 Battle of Fair Oaks, May 31-June 1

473.66 Stuart's raid, June 13-15

473.68 Seven days' battles, June 25-July 1
Including Battles of Mechanicsville (Beaver Dam Creek), June 26; Gaines' Mill, June 27; White Oak Swamp, June 28-30; Savage Station, June 29; Glendale (Frayser's Farm), June 30; Malvern Hill, July 1

473.7 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, and Maryland, March 17-September 2, 1862

Including General Pope's Virginia campaign; battles of McDowell, Va., May 8; Port Republic, June 9

473.72 Battle of Kernstown, Va., March 23

473.74 Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, May 15-June 17
Including 1st Battle of Winchester, May 25; and Battle of Cross Keys, Va., June 8

473.76 Battle of Cedar Mountain, August 9

473.77 Campaign in northern Virginia, August 16-September 2
Including Battles of Groveton, August 28-29; Bull Run (Second battle), August 30; Chantilly, September 1

473.772 Fitz-John Porter case

473.8 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the Department of the Northwest, April 10-November 20, 1862

Including battles of Searcy Landing, Ark., May 19; Locust Grove, Okla., July 3; and Clark's Mill, Mo., November 7
Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 473.9 Coasts of South Carolina, Georgia, and middle and east
Florida, April 12, 1862-June 11, 1863
Including Battle of Pocotaligo, S.C., October 22, 1862
- 473.92 Engagement at Secessionville (James Island), S.C.,
June 16, 1862
- 473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863
- 474.1 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi,
and Louisiana, May 12, 1862-May 14, 1863. Texas,
New Mexico and Arizona, September 20, 1862-May
14, 1863
Including Battle of Galveston, January 1, 1863
For Grierson's raid, April 17-May 2, 1863 see
E475.23
- 474.11 Operations against Vicksburg, Miss., and Baton Rouge,
La., May 18-August 6, 1862
Including the Essex (U.S. ironclad) and Arkansas
(Confederate ironclad)
- 474.17 Operations against and about Port Hudson, La., March
7-27, 1863
For seige of Port Hudson see E475.42
- 474.18 Operations in west Louisiana, April 9-May 14, 1863
- 474.3 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama,
and southwest Virginia, June 10-October 31, 1862
Including Battle of Snow's Pond, Ky., September 25
- 474.32 Morgan's first Kentucky raid, July 4-28
- 474.34 Action at and surrender of Murfreesboro, Tenn., July 13
- 474.37 Battle of Richmond, Ky., August 30
- 474.38 Evacuation of Cumberland Gap, Tenn., September 17-
October 3
- 474.39 Battle of Perryville, Ky., October 8
- 474.4 West Tennessee and northern Mississippi, June 10,
1862-January 20, 1863
- 474.42 Engagement at luka, Miss., September 19
- 474.44 Battle of Corinth, Miss., and pursuit of the Confederate
forces, October 3-12
- 474.46 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee, December
15-January 2
- 474.47 Operations against Vicksburg, December 20-January 3
- 474.48 Expedition against Arkansas Post or Fort Hindman,
Ark., and operations in that vicinity, January 4-17

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 474.5 North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, August 20, 1862-June 3, 1863
Including battles of New River, N.C., November 23-25, 1862 and Whitehall, N.C., December 16; and siege of Suffolk, Va.
- 474.52 Expedition from New Bern, to Goldsboro, N.C., December 11-20, 1862
- 474.55 Siege of Washington, N.C., and pursuit of the Confederate forces, March 30-April 20, 1863
- 474.6 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, September 3-November 14, 1862
- 474.61 The Maryland campaign, September 3-20
Including siege of Harper's Ferry, September 14-15; and battles of Crampton's Gap, Md., September 14; and South Mountain, Md., September 14
- 474.65 Battle of Antietam, September 17
Including Antietam National Cemetery
- 474.67 Stuart's expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, October 9-12
- 474.7 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, November 1, 1862-January 20, 1863
- 474.75 Morgan's second Kentucky raid, December 22-January 2
- 474.77 The Stone's River or Murfreesboro, Tenn. campaign, December 26-January 5
Including Stones River National Military Park
- 474.8 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, November 15, 1862-January 25, 1863
- 474.85 Battle of Fredericksburg, Va., December 11-15
Including Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County National Military Park
- 474.9 Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the Department of the Northwest, November 20, 1862-December 31, 1863
Including battles of Cane Hill., Ark., November 28, 1862; Chalk Bluff, May 1-2, 1863; Helena, Ark., July 4, 1863; Honey Springs, Okla., July 17, 1863; and Baxter Springs, Kan., October 6, 1863
Cf. E83.86 Sioux Indian War, 1862-1865
- 474.92 Battle of Prairie Grove, Ark., December 7, 1862
- 474.94 Battle of Fayetteville, Ark., April 18, 1863
- 474.96 Advance of Union forces upon Little Rock, Ark., August 1-September 14, 1863

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

- Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Indian Territory, and the Department of the Northwest, November 20, 1862-December 31, 1863 -- Continued
- 474.97 Quantrill's raid into Kansas and pursuit by Union forces, August 20-28
- 474.98 Including the Lawrence massacre and burning, August 21
Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri, September 22-October 26
- 475.1 Kentucky, middle and east Tennessee, north Alabama, and southwest Virginia, January 21-August 10, 1863
Including Streight's raid toward Rome, Ga., April-May 1863; and Battle of Thompson's Station, Tenn., March 5
- 475.16 The middle Tennessee or Tullahoma campaign, June 23-July 7
- 475.18 Morgan's raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio, July 2-26
Including Battle of Corydon, Ind., July 9
- 475.2 Mississippi and west Tennessee
Including operations in Arkansas and Louisiana connected with the siege of Vicksburg, January 20-August 10, 1863
- 475.22 Yazoo Pass expedition, February 24-April 8
- 475.23 Grierson's raid from La Grange, Tenn., to Baton Rouge, La., April 17-May 2
- 475.24 Battle of Port Gibson, Miss., May 1
- 475.26 Battle of Champion's Hill, May 16
- 475.27 Siege of Vicksburg, Miss., May 19-July 4
Including Vicksburg National Military Park
- 475.29 The Jackson, Miss., campaign and siege, July 5-25, 1863. Battle of Jackson, May 13, 1863
- 475.3 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, January 26-June 3, 1863
Including Battle of Kelly's Ford, March 17
- 475.35 The Chancellorsville campaign, April 27-May 6
Including the Battle of Salem Church, May 3-4
- 475.38 The Stoneman raid, April 29-May 7
- 475.4 West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, and New Mexico, May 14-December 31, 1863
Including engagements at Milliken's Bend, June 7, and Sabine Pass, September 8
- 475.42 For Siege of Vicksburg see E475.27
Siege of Port Hudson, La., May 22-July 8

- The Civil War, 1861-1865
- Military operations
- By campaign and battle -- Continued
- 475.5 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Department of the East, June 3-August 3, 1863
- Including 2nd Battle of Winchester, Va., June 12-15; and Battle of Middleburg, Va., June 17-18
- Cf. F128.44 Draft riots in New York City, June 13-16
- 475.51 The Gettysburg campaign, June 3-August 1
- Including battles of Brandy Station, Va., June 9; and Hanover, Pa., June 30
- 475.53 Battle of Gettysburg
- 475.55 Gettysburg National Cemetery
- Including dedication, national monument, and Lincoln's Gettysburg address
- 475.56 Gettysburg National Military Park
- Including state, regimental, and other monuments
- For accounts of the battle see E475.53
- 475.57 Fiftieth anniversary celebration, 1913
- 475.58 Seventy-fifth anniversary celebration, 1938
- 475.582 One-hundredth anniversary celebration, 1963
- Coasts of South Carolina and Georgia. Middle and east Florida, June 12-December 31, 1863
- 475.6 General works
- 475.62 Charleston Harbor, April-December, 1863
- Cf. E473.96 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, April 7, 1863
- 475.63 Operations on Morris Island, S.C., July 10-September 7
- Including attack and fall of Battery Wagner
- 475.65 Bombardment of Fort Sumter, August 17-December 31
- 475.68 Engagement in Charleston Harbor, September 7-8
- 475.7 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland and Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1863
- Including Battle of Bulltown, W.V., October 13; and 2nd Battle of Rappahannock Station, November 7; Salem Raid, December 8-25
- 475.75 The Bristoe, Va., campaign, October 9-22
- Including Battle of Bristoe Station, Va., October 14
- 475.76 Expeditions from Beverly and Charleston against Lewisburg, W. Va., November 1-7
- Including Battle of Droop Mountain, W. Va., November 6
- 475.78 Mine Run, Va., campaign, November 26-December 2
- 475.8 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, August 11-October 19, 1863
- Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., October 10

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

- 475.81 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, August 11-October 19, 1863 -- Continued
Chickamauga, Ga., campaign, August 16-September 22
Including Chickamauga and Chattanooga National Park
- 475.85 East Tennessee campaign, August 16-October 19
- 475.87 Wheeler and Roddey's raid, September 30-October 17
- 475.88 Chalmer's raid in west Tennessee and northern Mississippi, October 4-17
- 475.9 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, north Alabama, and north Georgia, October 20-December 31, 1863
Including Battle of Mossy Creek, Tenn., December 29
- 475.92 Reopening of the Tennessee River, October 26-29
Including skirmish at Brown's Ferry and engagement at Wauhatchie, Tenn., October 29
- 475.94 Knoxville, Tenn., campaign, November 4-December 23
Including attack upon Fort Sanders, November 29; and siege of Knoxville
- 475.97 Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, November 23-27
Including battles of Lookout Mountain and Missionary Ridge
- 476.1 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, January 1-April 30, 1864
Including Battle of Cloyds Mountain, Va., May 9
- 476.14 The Meridian, Miss., expedition, February 3-March 6
Including cooperating expeditions from Memphis and up the Yazoo River; Battle of Okolona, Feb. 22
- 476.17 Forrest's expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky, March 16-April 14
Including Massacre at Fort Pillow, April 12
- 476.2 North Carolina, Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, January 1-April 30, 1864
Including Battle of Plymouth, Va., April 17-20
- 476.23 Expedition against New Bern, N.C., January 28-February 10
- 476.27 Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, February 28-March 4
Including Dahlgren's raid
- 476.3 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, January 1-June 30, 1864
Including Battle of Calcasieu Pass, La., May 6

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories,

January 1-June 30, 1864 -- Continued

476.33

Red River, La., campaign, March 10-May 22

Including battles of Mansfield, La., April 8; and Pleasant Hill, La., April 9

476.35

Camden, Ark., expedition, March 23-May 3

Including battles of Fitzhugh's Woods, April 1; Poison Spring, April 18; Marks' Mill, April 25; and Jenkins' Ferry, April 30

E151-909

South Carolina, Florida, and coast of Georgia, January 1-November 13, 1864

Including Battle of Chapman's Fort, May 26

476.4

General works

476.41

Operations in Charleston Harbor and vicinity, January 1-November 13

476.43

Florida expedition, February 5-22

Including Battle of Olustee, February 20

476.5

Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, May 1-June 12, 1864

476.52

Campaign from the Rapidan to the James, May 4-June 12

Including Overland Campaign: battles of the Wilderness, May 5-7; Spotsylvania, May 8-21; North Anna River, May 23-26; Wilson's Wharf, Va., May 24; Totopotomoy Creek, Va., May 26-30; Hawes Shops, Va., May 28; Cold Harbor, June 3

476.57

Operations on the south side of the James, May 4-June 2

Including Battle of Drewrys Bluff, Va., May 12-16 and Bermuda Hundred, Va., May 16-30

476.59

Engagement at Petersburg, Va., June 9

476.6

Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, May 1-August 3, 1864

Including Battle of Piedmont, June 5; Battle of Trevilian Station, Va., June 11-12

476.62

Expedition against the Virginia and Tennessee Railroad, May 2-19

476.64

Engagement at New Market, Va., May 15

476.65

Lynchburg campaign, May 26-June 29

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle

- 476.66 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, May 1-August 3, 1864 -- Continued Operations in the Shenandoah Valley, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, June 23-August 3
Including Battle of Cool Spring, Va., July 17-18; Battle of Rutherford's Farm, July 20; 2nd Battle of Kernstown, Va., July 24, 1864; and Maryland campaign: Battle of Monocacy River, July 9; attack on Fort Stevens, Washington, D.C., July 11-12
For burning of Chambersburg, Pa., July 30 see F159.C4
- 476.69 Sherman's march, May 1864-April 1865
Cf. E476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864
Cf. E476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama, September 29-November 13, 1864
Cf. E477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21
Cf. E477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina, southern Georgia, and east Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865
- 476.7 Atlanta, Ga., campaign, May 1-September 8, 1864
Including battles of Resaca, May 13-15; New Hope Church, May 24-25; Kennesaw Mountain, June 27; Peachtree Creek, July 20; Jonesboro (Jonesborough), August 31-September 1; capture of Atlanta, September 1
Including Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park
- 476.8 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, May 1-November 13, 1864
Including Battle of Blue Springs, Tenn., August 23; and Battle of Johnsonville, November 4-5
For Atlanta campaign see E476.7
- 476.82 Morgan's raid into Kentucky, May 31-June 20
- 476.83 Expedition from Memphis, Tenn., into Mississippi, June 1-13
Including Battle of Brice's Crossroads, June 10
- 476.84 Expedition from La Grange, Tenn., to Tupelo, Miss., July 5-21
Including Battle of Tupelo, Miss., July 14-15
- 476.85 Operations in Mobile Bay, August 2-23
- 476.87 Operations in north Georgia and north Alabama, September 29-November 13
Including Battle of Allatoona, October 5

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 476.9 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, June 13-July 31, 1864
- 476.91 Richmond campaign, June 13-July 31
Including Wilson-Kautz Raid, Va., June 22-29
- 476.93 Siege of Petersburg. Battle of Petersburg Crater
Including Petersburg National Military Park and battles of Ream's Station, August 22-25; and Boydton Plank Road, October 27-28
- 477.1 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, July 1-December 31, 1864
Including 2nd Battle of Cabin Creek, Okla., September 19
Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns in Dakota
- 477.16 Price's Missouri expedition, August 29-December 2
Including Battles of Pilot Knob, September 27; Westport, October 21-23; Big Blue, October 22; Mine Creek, Kan., October 25
- 477.2 Southeastern Virginia and North Carolina, August 1-December 31, 1864
- 477.21 Richmond campaign, August 1-December 31
Including Weldon Railroad; Hicksford Raid, Emporia, Va., December 7; battle and capture of Fort Harrison, September 29-30
- 477.28 Expedition to and operations against Fort Fisher, N.C., December 7-27
- 477.3 Northern Virginia, West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, August 4-December 31, 1864
- 477.33 Shenandoah Valley campaign, August 7-November 28
Including Battles of Winchester, September 19; Fisher's Hill, September 22; Cedar Creek, October 19
- 477.4 South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida, November 14-December 31, 1864
- 477.41 Savannah campaign, November 15-December 21
Including Battle of Griswoldville, Ga., November 22
- 477.44 Engagement at Honey Hill, S.C., November 30
- 477.5 Kentucky, southwest Virginia, Tennessee, Mississippi, Alabama, and north Georgia, November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865
- 477.52 Campaign in north Alabama and middle Tennessee, November 14, 1864-January 23, 1865
Including Battles of Spring Hill, Tenn., November 29; Franklin, Tenn., November 30; Nashville, December 15-16

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 477.6 Northern and southeastern Virginia, North Carolina (January 1-31), West Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, January 1-June 30, 1865
- 477.61 Richmond campaign, January 1-April 3
Including attack on Fort Stedman, March 25; evacuation of Petersburg, April 2
- 477.63 Expedition to and capture of Fort Fisher, N.C., January 3-17
- 477.65 Expedition from Winchester to the front of Petersburg, February 27-March 28
Including operations in the Shenandoah Valley
- 477.67 Appomattox campaign, March 29-April 9
Including Battles of Gravelly Run, Dinwiddie Courthouse, Five Forks, Sailor's Creek
- 477.675 Warren court-martial
- 477.7 North Carolina (from February 1), South Carolina, southern Georgia, and east Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865
Including Sherman's March through the Carolinas and battles of Aiken, S.C., February 11; Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., March 10; Bentonville, N.C., March 19-21; and Asheville, N.C., April 6; and Potter's Raid, N.C., April 9
- 477.75 Capture and burning of Columbia, S.C., February 17-18
- 477.8 Louisiana and the trans-Mississippi states and territories, January 1 -June 30, 1865
Including Battle of Palmito Ranch, Tex., May 12-13
Cf. E83.863 Indian campaigns
- 477.9 Kentucky, southwestern Virginia, Tennessee, northern and central Georgia, Mississippi, Alabama and West Florida, January 1-June 30, 1865
Including Stoneman's raid, March 24-April 15; Gillem's raid, April 15-25
- 477.94 Mobile campaign, March 17-May 4
- 477.96 Wilson's raid from Chickasaw to Selma, Ala., and Macon, Ga., March 22-April 24
Including capture of Columbus, Ga., April 16; Battle of West Point, Ga., April 16
- 477.98 Pursuit and capture of Jefferson Davis, May 1-10

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Military operations

By campaign and battle -- Continued

- 478.1 Pacific coast, January 1, 1861-June 30, 1865
For Expedition from southern California through
Arizona to northwestern Texas and New Mexico,
April 13-September 20, 1862 see E473.46
Cf. E83.86 Indian campaigns
Cf. E83.863 Indian wars
- 480 Finance. Commerce. Confiscations, etc.
Including abandoned and confiscable property, blockade,
government contracts, purchase of products from
insurgents, war claims
Cf. HF3027.6 History of United States commerce during
Civil War
Cf. HJ251+ Public finance of the Civil War
Cf. HJ2371+ Revenue and taxation during Civil War
- 480.5 Confederate States of America
- Confederate States of America
- 482 Periodicals
- 483 Societies
- 483.1 United Confederate Veterans
- 483.2 Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky
- 483.25 Society of the Army and Navy of the Confederate States,
Maryland
- 483.28 Grand Camp Confederate Veterans, Department of
Virginia
- 483.4 Sons of Confederate Veterans
Formerly United Sons of Confederate Veterans
- 483.5 United Daughters of the Confederacy
- 483.55 Children of the Confederacy
- 483.7 Southern Historical Society
- 483.72 Confederate Southern Memorial Association
- 483.75 Confederate Memorial Literary Society
- 483.99.A-Z Other societies, A-Z
e.g.
- 483.99.C78 Confederate Veterans' Association of Fulton County,
Georgia
- 484 Collections. Collected works
Biography (Collective and individual) see E467+
Description and travel, social conditions, etc. see F214

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Confederate States of America -- Continued

487

History (General). Political history

Including administration of Jefferson Davis and memoirs and
reminiscences of civil officials and noncombatants

Cf. E458+ Political history and causes of the war

Cf. E468+ General histories of the war

Cf. E470+ Military operations

Cf. JK9663+ C.S.A. documents

488

Diplomatic history

Cf. E469+ Diplomatic history of the United States

Cf. E596+ Confederate navy

Military history see E470.2+; E545+

Naval history see E591+

Economic history see HC105.65

Addresses, sermons, etc. see E650

Commemorations, Memorial Day see E645

Battle Abbey, Richmond see F234.R5+

Flags see E646

Hospitals see E625

Military prisons see E611

488.5

Propaganda in foreign countries

Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

Union men in the South see E458.7

489

Other (not A-Z)

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

491

General works

Including administration, organization, volunteering,
conscription, Southern federals, statistics, numbers and
losses, Civil War medals of honor, transportation,
supplies

492

Arms of the service

492.3

United States regular troops

For general histories of regular army organizations
see UA24+

492.4

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

492.5

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

492.6

Artillery

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and
by author, A-Z

- The Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Armies. Troops
 - The Union Army
 - Arms of the service
 - United States regular troops -- Continued
- 492.7
 - Other (not A-Z)
 - Including Balloon Service, Corps of Engineers, Sharpshooters
 - For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608
- 492.9
 - African American regiments
 - For various state regiments of African Americans see E495+
 - For general subject of African Americans in the war see E540.N3
- 492.94
 - Infantry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 492.95
 - Cavalry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 493.1
 - Corps. Divisions
 - Subarranged by number or name of corps, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - Including associations, societies, unions, etc., of individual corps
- 493.5
 - Brigades
 - Subarranged by number or name of brigade, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - Including associations, reunions, etc., of individual brigades
 - A brigade consisting entirely of troops from a single state whether infantry or cavalry, may be classed in E496-537, subdivision ".4" under state number, e.g., E507.4.C9, Crocker's Iowa Brigade
- 493.9
 - First defenders or Minute Men of 1861
 - Including works on troops who responded to President Lincoln's first call of April 15, 1861
- 494
 - Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
 - Including lists of soldiers and officers from more than one state and veterans residing in particular states
 - Veterans residing in a county or town are classed with local biography in F
 - For lists of prisoners see E611

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army -- Continued

By state

Including state political history, 1861-1865; quotas in the war; war governors

For military operations in a state see E470.2+

For relief associations see E629

For a comprehensive history of a state militia regiment see UA50+

Alabama

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.52; E551+

495

General works

495.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

495.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

495.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

495.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

495.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

495.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

495.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

495.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Alabama

Military organizations -- Continued

495.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

E151-909

495.95

Arizona

Arizona is not to be further subdivided

Arkansas

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.57; E553+

496

General works

496.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

496.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

496.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

496.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

496.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

496.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

- The Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Armies. Troops
 - The Union Army
 - By state
 - Arkansas
 - Military organizations -- Continued
- 496.7 Artillery, Heavy
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - Class here Union troops
- 496.8 Artillery, Light
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - Class here Union troops
- 496.9 Other (not A-Z)
 - Class here Union troops
 - History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
- California
 - Cf. E473.46 The California column, 1862
- 497 General works
- 497.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 497.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 497.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 497.4 Histories of the states' troops
 - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- Military organizations
- 497.5 Infantry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 497.6 Cavalry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- 497.7 Artillery, Heavy
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

California

Military organizations -- Continued

497.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

497.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

E151-909

Colorado

498

General works

498.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

498.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

498.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

498.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

498.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

498.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

498.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

498.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Colorado

Military organizations -- Continued

498.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Connecticut

Including biography: William Alfred Buckingham

For Dakota Territory see E530+

499

General works

499.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

499.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

499.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

499.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

499.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

499.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

499.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

499.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Connecticut

Military organizations -- Continued

499.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

E151-909

Dakota Territory see E530+

Delaware

500

General works

500.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

500.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

500.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

500.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

500.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

500.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

500.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

500.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Delaware

Military organizations -- Continued

500.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

District of Columbia

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

501

General works

501.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

501.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

501.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

501.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

501.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

501.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

District of Columbia

Military organizations -- Continued

501.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

E151-909

Florida

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.53; E558+

502

General works

502.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

502.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

502.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

502.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

502.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

502.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Florida

Military organizations -- Continued

502.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

502.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

502.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Georgia

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.51; E559+

503

General works

503.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

503.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

503.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

503.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Georgia

Military organizations -- Continued

503.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

503.6 Class here Union troops

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

503.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

503.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

503.9 Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

Illinois

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

505 General works

505.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

505.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

505.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

505.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Illinois -- Continued

Military organizations

505.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

505.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

505.95

Indian Territory

Not to be further subdivided

For Indian tribes see E99.A+

For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+

For Confederate history see E471.57; E561

Indiana

Including biography: Oliver Perry Morton

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

506

General works

506.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

506.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

506.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

506.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Indiana -- Continued

Military organizations

506.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

E151-909

506.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

506.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Iowa

Including biography: Samuel Jordan Kirkwood

507

General works

507.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

507.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

507.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

507.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

507.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

507.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Iowa

Military organizations -- Continued

507.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

507.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

507.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Kansas

For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+

508

General works

508.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

508.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

508.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

508.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

508.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

508.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

- The Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Armies. Troops
 - The Union Army
 - By state
 - Kansas
 - Military organizations -- Continued
 - Other (not A-Z)
 - For the seceded states, this subdivision is used for Union troops
 - History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
- Kentucky
 - For general military operations see E470.4+
 - For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8; E471+
 - For Confederate history see E564+
- General works
- Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- Histories of the states' troops
 - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
- Military organizations
- Infantry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- Cavalry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- Artillery, Heavy
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
- Artillery, Light
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

E151-909

	The Civil War, 1861-1865
	Armies. Troops
	The Union Army
	By state
	Kentucky
	Military organizations -- Continued
509.9	Other (not A-Z)
	History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
	Louisiana
	Including the administration of the Department of the Gulf by General Benjamin Franklin Butler in 1862
	For Gulf States military operations see E470.7
	For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+
	For Confederate history see E471.55; E565+
510	General works
510.1	Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
510.2	Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
510.3	Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
	Class here Union troops
510.4	Histories of the states' troops
	Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
	Class here Union troops
	Military organizations
	Class here Union troops
510.5	Infantry
	Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
	Guards
	Class here Union troops
510.6	Cavalry
	Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
	Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Louisiana

Military organizations -- Continued

510.7	Artillery, Heavy
	Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
	Class here Union troops

510.8	Artillery, Light
	Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
	Class here Union troops

510.9	<p>Class here Union troops</p> <p>Other (not A-Z)</p> <p>Class here Union troops</p> <p>History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)</p>
-------	---

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Maine

Military organizations -- Continued

511.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

511.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Maryland

For prisoners of state see E458.8

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

For Confederate history see E566+

512

General works

512.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

512.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

512.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

512.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

512.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

512.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

512.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

512.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Maryland

Military organizations -- Continued

512.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

E151-909

Massachusetts

Including biography: John Albion Andrew

513

General works

513.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

513.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

513.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

513.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

513.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

513.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

513.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

513.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Massachusetts

Military organizations -- Continued

513.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Michigan

514

General works

514.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

514.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

514.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

514.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

514.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

514.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

514.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

514.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Michigan

Military organizations -- Continued

514.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

E151-909

Minnesota

For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863

515

General works

515.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

515.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

515.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

515.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

515.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

515.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Minnesota

Military organizations -- Continued

515.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Mississippi

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Gulf States military operations see E470.7

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.52; E568+; E568

516

General works

516.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

516.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

516.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

516.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

516.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

516.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Mississippi

Military organizations -- Continued

516.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

516.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

516.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Missouri

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E470.9;
E471+

For Confederate history see E471.57; E569+

517

General works

517.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

517.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

517.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

517.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

517.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

517.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Missouri

Military organizations -- Continued

517.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

517.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

517.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Nebraska

518

General works

518.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

518.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

518.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

518.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

518.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

518.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

518.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

518.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Nebraska

Military organizations -- Continued

518.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

E151-909

Nevada

519

General works

519.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

519.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

519.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

519.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

519.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

519.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

519.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

519.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

	The Civil War, 1861-1865
	Armies. Troops
	The Union Army
	By state
	Nevada
	Military organizations -- Continued
519.9	Other (not A-Z)
	History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
	New Hampshire
520	General works
520.1	Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
520.2	Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
520.3	Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
520.4	Histories of the states' troops
	Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
	Military organizations
520.5	Infantry
	Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
520.6	Cavalry
	Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
520.7	Artillery, Heavy
	Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
520.8	Artillery, Light
	Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

New Hampshire

Military organizations -- Continued

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

E151-909

New Jersey

Including biography: Joel Parker, etc.

General works

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

	The Civil War, 1861-1865
	Armies. Troops
	The Union Army
	By state
	New Jersey
	Military organizations -- Continued
521.9	Other (not A-Z)
	History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
	New Mexico
	For campaigns and battles see E470.9; E471+
	For Confederate history see E471.56; E571+
522	General works
522.1	Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
522.2	Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
522.3	Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
522.4	Histories of the states' troops
	Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states
	Military organizations
522.5	Infantry
	Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
522.6	Cavalry
	Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
522.7	Artillery, Heavy
	Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
522.8	Artillery, Light
	Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

- The Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Armies. Troops
 - The Union Army
 - By state
 - New Mexico
 - Military organizations -- Continued
 - Other (not A-Z)
 - History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
 - New York
 - Cf. F128.44 Draft riots, New York City
 - General works
 - 523.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
 - 523.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
 - 523.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
 - 523.4 Histories of the states' troops
 - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
 - Military organizations
 - 523.5 Infantry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - 523.6 Cavalry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - 523.7 Artillery, Heavy
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - 523.8 Artillery, Light
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

New York

Military organizations -- Continued

523.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

North Carolina

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.54; E573+

524

General works

524.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

524.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

524.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

524.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

524.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

524.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

524.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

North Carolina

Military organizations -- Continued

524.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

524.9 Class here Union troops

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

North Dakota see E530+

Ohio

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

525 General works

525.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

525.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

525.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

525.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

525.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

525.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

525.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Ohio

Military organizations -- Continued

525.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

525.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Oklahoma see E505.95

Oregon

526

General works

526.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

526.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

526.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

526.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

526.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

526.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

526.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

526.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Oregon

Military organizations -- Continued

526.9 Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

E151-909

Pennsylvania

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

527 General works

527.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

527.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

527.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

527.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

527.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

527.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

527.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

527.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Pennsylvania

Military organizations -- Continued

527.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

528

General works

Rhode Island

528.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

528.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

528.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

528.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

528.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

528.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Rhode Island

Military organizations -- Continued

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

South Carolina

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E471.1; E577+

Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Island District

General works

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

South Carolina

Military organizations -- Continued

529.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

529.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

529.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

South Dakota

For Indian wars see E83.86; E83.863

530

General works

530.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

530.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

530.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

530.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

530.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

530.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

530.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

South Dakota

Military organizations -- Continued

530.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

530.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

E151-909

Tennessee

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8; E471+

For Confederate history see E579+

531

General works

531.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

531.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

531.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

531.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

531.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan

Guards

Class here Union troops

531.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

- The Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Armies. Troops
 - The Union Army
 - By state
 - Tennessee
 - Military organizations -- Continued
 - 531.7 Artillery, Heavy
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - Class here Union troops
 - 531.8 Artillery, Light
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z
 - Class here Union troops
 - 531.9 Other (not A-Z)
 - Class here Union troops
 - History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)
 - Texas
 - For campaigns and battles see E470.7; E470.9; E471+
 - For Confederate history see E471.56; E580+
 - 532 General works
 - 532.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
 - 532.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
 - 532.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
 - Class here Union troops
 - 532.4 Histories of the states' troops
 - Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states
 - Class here Union troops
 - Military organizations
 - Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Texas

Military organizations -- Continued

532.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

532.6 Class here Union troops

Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

532.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

532.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
Class here Union troops

532.9 Other (not A-Z)
Class here Union troops
History of a town or county's participation in the Civil
War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in
local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town
was the seat of military operations, as
Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in
E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles
are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of
all military operations around Richmond)

532.95 Utah
Not to be further subdivided

Vermont
Cf. E470.95 St. Albans Raid, 1864

533 General works
533.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war
533.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
533.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Vermont -- Continued

533.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

533.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

533.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Virginia

Including biography of Governor Francis Harrison Pierpont

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+; E471+

For Confederate history see E581.1+

534

General works

534.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

534.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

534.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Class here Union troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Virginia -- Continued

534.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Class here Union troops

Military organizations

Class here Union troops

534.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

Class here Union troops

534.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

534.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

534.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

Class here Union troops

534.9

Other (not A-Z)

Class here Union troops

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Washington (State)

535

General works

535.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

535.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

535.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Washington (State) -- Continued

535.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

535.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

535.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

West Virginia

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E471+

For Confederate history see E582+

536

General works

536.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

536.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

536.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

West Virginia -- Continued

536.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

536.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

536.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

536.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

536.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

536.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

Wisconsin

537

General works

537.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

537.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

537.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

537.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin organizations of other states

Military organizations

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Union Army

By state

Wisconsin

Military organizations -- Continued

537.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

537.9

Other (not A-Z)

History of a town or county's participation in the Civil War, and local lists of soldiers, are classed in local history (F1-F900). If, however, the town was the seat of military operations, as Chambersburg, Pa., the literature is found in E471-E478, or where several sieges or battles are covered, in E470.2-E470.9 (e.g., a history of all military operations around Richmond)

540.A-Z

Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc.,
A-Z

African Americans see E540.N3

540.B4

Belgians

540.C25

Canadians

540.C3

Catholics

540.C47

Children

540.C5

Christians. Clergy. Churches (General)

540.C94

Czechs

540.F6

Foreigners (General). Immigrants

Cf. E540.G3 Germans

Cf. E540.H6 Hungarians

Cf. E540.I6 Irish

540.F8

Friends

540.G3

Germans

540.H6

Hungarians

Immigrants see E540.F6

540.I3

Indians

For Indian wars, 1861-1865 see E83.86

For Indian wars, 1861-1863 see E83.863

- The Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Armies. Troops
 - The Union Army
 - Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc.,
 - A-Z -- Continued
 - Irish
 - Italians
 - Jews
 - Methodists
 - Mexicans
 - Negroes. African Americans
 - For United States African American regiments see E492.9
 - For State African American regiments see E495+
 - Cf. E453 Slavery as affected by the war
 - Poles
 - Presbyterians
 - Swedes
 - Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cf. E586.A+ Confederate colleges, schools, etc.
 - Amherst College
 - Bowdoin College
 - Brown College
 - Dartmouth College
 - East Maine Conference Seminary, Bucksport
 - Harvard University
 - Iowa. University
 - Marietta College
 - Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa.
 - New York. City College
 - Oberlin College
 - Pennsylvania. University
 - Princeton University
 - Union University, Schenectady, N.Y.
 - Williams College
 - Yale University
 - The Confederate States Army
 - General works
 - Including administration, organization, volunteering, conscription, statistics, transportation, supplies
 - For Separate armies see E470.2+
 - For Flags see E646
 - For Amnesty see E668
 - Arms of service

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

Arms of service -- Continued

546

General works

Individual corps, divisions, etc., that are confined to a single state are classed in E551-582 with subdivision ".4" under each

546.4

Infantry

546.5

Cavalry

546.6

Artillery

546.7

Other (not A-Z)

For Secret Service, Signal Corps see E608

547

Corps. Divisions. Brigades

Including associations

e.g.

547.C6

Cleburne's Division

547.F6

Forrest's Cavalry Corps

547.H2

Hampton's Cavalry Division

547.M8

Morgan's Cavalry Division

547.P5

Pickett's Division

547.W5

Wheeler's Cavalry Corps

548

Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.

In general, lists of soldiers and officers from more than one state and veterans residing in particular states are classed here

For veterans residing in county or town, see F

For lists of prisoners see E615+

By state

Subdivided like E495-537. Under the border states

(Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West Virginia, and territory of New Mexico), the subdivisions ".3-.9" are used for Confederate troops, all general and political history of the state being classed in E509, 512, 517, 522, and 536

Including individual Confederate States and border states with troops in the Confederate States Army

For military operations in a state see E470.2+

For Southern relief agencies see E634

Alabama

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.52

For Union history see E495+

551

General works

551.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Alabama -- Continued

551.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

551.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

551.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states, etc.

Military organizations

For regimental associations of veterans, see the regiment

A comprehensive history of a state militia regiment is classed in UA50-549 even if Civil War service is given

551.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

551.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

551.7 Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

551.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

551.9 Other (not A-Z)

Arizona

552 General works

552.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

552.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

552.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

552.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Arizona

Military organizations -- Continued

552.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

552.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

552.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

552.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

552.9

Other (not A-Z)

Arkansas

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.57

For Union history see E496+

553

General works

553.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

553.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

553.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

553.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

553.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

553.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state

Arkansas
Military organizations -- Continued

553.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

553.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

553.9 Other (not A-Z)

Florida
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.53
For Union history see E502+

558 General works
558.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

558.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

558.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

558.4 Histories of the states' troops
Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

558.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

558.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

558.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

558.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

558.9 Other (not A-Z)

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States army

By state

Georgia

For Lower South military operations see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.51

For Union history see E503+

559

General works

559.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

559.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

559.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

559.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

559.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan

Guards

559.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

559.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

559.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

559.9

Other (not A-Z)

561

Indian Territory

Not to be further subdivided

For individual Indian tribes see E99.A+

For campaigns and battles see E470.9

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.57

Kentucky

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.5; E470.8

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For Union history see E509+

564

General works

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Kentucky

564.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

564.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

564.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

564.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations

564.5 Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan Guards

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

564.6 Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

564.8 Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

564.9 Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Louisiana

For campaigns and battles see E470.8
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.55
For Union history see E510+

565 General works

565.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war

565.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

565.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Louisiana -- Continued

565.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

565.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

565.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

565.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

565.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

565.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Maryland

For campaigns and battles see E470.2+

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For Union history see E512+

566

General works

566.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

566.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

566.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

566.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Armies. Troops
The Confederate States Army
By state
Maryland

Military organizations -- Continued

566.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

566.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.8 Artillery, Light
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

566.9 Other (not A-Z)
This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Mississippi
For Lower South military operations see E470.6
For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
For preliminaries of the war see E471.52
For Union history see E516+

568 General works
568.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

568.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

568.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

Military organizations

568.5 Infantry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

568.6 Cavalry
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

568.7 Artillery, Heavy
Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Mississippi

Military organizations -- Continued

568.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

568.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Missouri

For general military operations see E470.4+

For campaigns and battles see E470.8

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.57

For Union history see E517+

569

General works

569.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

569.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

569.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

569.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving kin
organizations of other states

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations

569.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

569.6

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

569.7

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

569.8

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Missouri

Military organizations -- Continued

569.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

New Mexico

For campaigns and battles see E470.9

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.56

571

General works

571.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

571.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

571.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

571.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

571.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

571.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

571.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

571.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

North Carolina

For campaigns and battles see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.54

For Union history see E524+

573

General works

573.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

573.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

573.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

North Carolina -- Continued

573.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

573.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

573.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

573.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

573.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

573.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Oklahoma see E561

South Carolina

For campaigns and battles see E470.6

For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+

For preliminaries of the war see E471.1

For Union history see E529+

577

General works

577.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

577.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

577.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

577.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

South Carolina

Military organizations -- Continued

- 577.5
- Infantry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
- 577.6
- Cavalry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
- 577.7
- Artillery, Heavy
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
- 577.8
- Artillery, Light
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z
- 577.9
- Other (not A-Z)
- This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Tennessee

- For general military operations see E470.4+
- For campaigns and battles see E470.5
- For Civil War, campaigns and battles see E471+
- For Union history see E531+

579 General works

579.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

579.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

579.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

579.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

- 579.5
- Infantry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards
- 579.6
- Cavalry
- Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Tennessee

Military organizations -- Continued

579.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

579.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

579.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Texas

For campaigns and battles see E470.9

For preliminaries of the war see E471.56

For Union army see E532+

580

General works

580.1

Official publications on the raising, equipment, and
service of the troops in the war

580.2

Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865

580.3

Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead

580.4

Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers,
general associations of survivors, the draft, state
brigades, state memorials and monuments, the
state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in
organizations of other states

Military organizations

580.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

580.6

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

580.7

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

580.8

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

580.9

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Virginia

For Union history see E534+

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

Virginia

- 581.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 581.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 581.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 581.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

Military organizations

- 581.5 Infantry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan

Guards

- 581.6 Cavalry
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

- 581.7 Artillery, Heavy
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

- 581.8 Artillery, Light
 - Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z, and by author, A-Z

- 581.9 Other (not A-Z)

West Virginia

For general military operations see E470.4+
For Union history see E536+

- 582 General works

- 582.1 Official publications on the raising, equipment, and service of the troops in the war
- 582.2 Adjutant General's reports for 1861-1865
- 582.3 Lists of soldiers. Lists of the state's dead
- 582.4 Histories of the states' troops

Including collected biographies or lists of officers, general associations of survivors, the draft, state brigades, state memorials and monuments, the state's battle flags, lists of citizens serving in organizations of other states

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Military organizations

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Armies. Troops

The Confederate States Army

By state

West Virginia

Military organizations -- Continued

582.5

Infantry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z, e.g., E527.5.L6, Logan
Guards

582.6

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Cavalry

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

582.7

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Artillery, Heavy

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

582.8

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Artillery, Light

Subarranged by number or name of regiment, A-Z,
and by author, A-Z

582.9

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Other (not A-Z)

This subdivision is used for Confederate troops

Participation by race, ethnic group, religious group, etc.,
A-Z

585.A35

African Americans

585.C54

Children

585.I53

Indian

585.I75

Irish

Negroes see E585.A35

586.A-Z

Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
e.g.

586.N8

North Carolina. University

586.S5

Shreveport, La. Centenary College of Louisiana

586.S7

South Carolina. University

586.U5

U.S. Military Academy, West Point

586.V5

Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, Va.

586.V6

Virginia. University

Naval history

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Naval history -- Continued

- 591
- General works. The Union Navy
- Including naval operations, registers, naval reminiscences,
individual fleets or squadrons
- Cf. E462.5 National Association of Naval Veterans
- Cf. E467+ Lives of naval commanders
- Cf. E470+ Naval operations in combination with military
campaigns (e.g., Monitor-Merrimac battle)
- Cf. E480 Naval contracts
- 595.A-Z
- Individual ships, A-Z
- e.g.
- 595.C5
- Cherokee (Steamer)
- 595.C9
- Cumberland (Frigate)
- 595.H2
- Hartford (Sloop)
- 595.K2
- Kearsarge (Corvette)
- 595.L5
- Lehigh (Monitor)
- 595.M7
- Monitor (Ironclad)
- 595.R6
- Roanoke (Steamer)
- The Confederate States Navy
- Including registers, naval reminiscences, privateers and
cruisers
- Cf. E469+ Construction of cruisers abroad
- 596
- General works
- 599.A-Z
- Individual ships, A-Z
- e.g.
- 599.A3
- Alabama (Confederate cruiser)
- 599.A4
- Albemarle (Ram)
- 599.A8
- Atlanta (Ram)
- 599.F6
- Florida (Privateer)
- 599.M5
- Merrimac (Frigate)
- 599.S2
- Savannah (Privateer)
- 599.S5
- Shenandoah (Cruiser)
- 599.S8
- Sumter (Cruiser)
- 600
- Blockade and blockade running

E151-909

The Civil War, 1861-1865 -- Continued

Personal narratives and other accounts

The narratives of general or staff officers are usually classed in E470 unless relating to special armies or campaigns, in which case they are classed in E470.2-9 or E471-478

The narratives of regimental officers and privates are classed in E495-537 or E551-552 if they contain rolls or are otherwise valuable for regimental histories

The narratives of noncombatants are classed in E470-478, if relating to military operations; otherwise in E456, E468, E491, E545, F214, or under state in E495-582

For biography of commanding officers see E467+

For narratives of regimental officers and privates if they are of value for military history of special campaigns see E471+

Cf. E464 Collections of narratives

Cf. E484 Collections of narratives

Cf. E591+ Sailors' narratives

Cf. E611+ Prisoners' narratives

Cf. E621+ Nurses' narratives

Cf. E628 Women

Cf. E655 Collections of anecdotes

601

Union narratives

Including journals, diaries, letters

Cf. E458.7 Refugees from the South

605

Confederate narratives

Cf. E487 Memoirs and reminiscences of Confederate civil officials and noncombatants

Cf. F214 The South (Travel and description during the Civil War)

607

Army life. The private soldier

608

Secret Service. Signal Corps

Including United States Veteran Signal Corps Association, telegraph service, United States Military Telegraph Corps, spies, scouts, etc. (North and South)

Cf. E473.55 Andrews' Railroad Raid, 1862

609

Press. Censorship

Prisoners and prisons

Including prison life

611

Confederate prisons

Including general lists of prisoners, exchanges

612.A-Z

Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z
e.g.

612.A5

Andersonville, Ga. Military Prison

612.B3

Belle Isle Prison, Richmond

612.C2

Cahaba, Ala. Military Prison

612.D2

Danville, Va. Military Prison

The Civil War, 1861-1865
Prisoners and prisons
Confederate prisons
Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z --
Continued

- 612.L6 Libby Prison, Richmond
- 612.L7 Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison, Richmond
- 612.M1 Macon, Ga. Military Prison
- 612.M2 Madison, Ga. Military Prison
- 612.R6 Richmond prisons (Collective)
- 612.S15 Salisbury, N.C. Military Prison
- 612.T9 Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford

E151-909

Union prisons
Cf. E458.8 Treason and traitors in the North, prisoners
of state, and suspension of habeas corpus

- 615 General works
- 616.A-Z Individual prisons, by name of prison or city, A-Z
e.g.
 - 616.A4 Alton, Ill. Military Prison
 - 616.C4 Camp Chase, Columbus, Ohio
 - 616.D3 Fort Delaware, Del.
 - 616.D4 Camp Dennison, Ohio
 - 616.D7 Camp Douglas, Chicago, Ill.
 - 616.E4 Elmira, N.Y. Military Prison
 - 616.J7 Johnson's Island, Lake Erie
 - 616.L2 Fort Lafayette, N.Y.
 - 616.L8 Point Lookout, Md.
 - 616.M8 Camp Morton, Ind.
 - 616.O4 Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.
 - 616.R6 Rock Island, Ill. Military Prison
- Washington, D.C. Old Capitol see E616.O4

Medical and hospital services. Sanitary services
Including ambulance service; hospitals; mortality and health
statistics; nurses, physicians, surgeons; transportation of
the wounded

- 621 General, and the North
Including National Association of Army Nurses of the Civil
War
Including biography: Mary Ann Bickerdyke, John Hill Brinton

- 625 The South
Including biography

- 628 Women
Relief. Charities

- 629 General, and the North
Including southern relief agencies and associations
United States Sanitary Commission
Official publications

631.A1-.A7

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Relief. Charities

General, and the North

United States Sanitary Commission -- Continued

631.A8-.Z4

Branch societies. By name

Including publications of and about these societies

631.Z5

General works

Western Sanitary Commission

631.5.A1-.A7

Official publications

631.5.A8-Z

General works

631.7.A-Z

Local sanitary commissions. By state, city, etc., A-Z

631.7.A1

General works

632

Sanitary fairs

634

The South

Including southern relief agencies

635

Religion in the armed forces (North and South)

Including religious life of the personnel; work of chaplains, church denominations, United States Christian

Commission, Young Men's Christian Association, etc.

Including religious and other tracts

Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments

National cemeteries located on battlefields are classed in E471-478. Those located elsewhere are classed in local history, e.g., F234.A7, Arlington, Va.

For Registers of the dead (Union) see E494

For Registers of the dead (Confederate) see E548

For Registers of deceased prisoners of war see E611+

Cf. E495+ Civil War history of the states

641

General, and the North

642

Memorial Day services and addresses

Cf. BV4279 Memorial Day sermons

645

The South. Confederate Memorial Day

Including services and addresses

646

War museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies

Cf. E495+ subdivision ".4" Battle flags of individual states

646.5

Antiquities

Illustrative material

647

Cartoons

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons, prayers

649

The North

Including those delivered since the war

For Lincoln memorial address see E457.8

For those delivered during the war see E458+

For Memorial Day addresses see E642

The Civil War, 1861-1865

Illustrative material

Addresses, essays, lectures. Sermons, prayers --

Continued

650

The South

Including southern addresses and sermons made during the war and after

For Confederate Memorial Day addresses see E645

655

Anecdotes. Collections of short narratives

For literature, see PN-PT

Cf. E464 General collections

Cf. E484 Confederate collections

656

Motion pictures about the war

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

660.A-Z

Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z

Including works of statesmen of the twentieth century to 1921 e.g.

660.B6-.B69

Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E3)

660.B87-.B879

Bryan, William Jennings (Table E3)

660.D3-.D39

Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E3)

660.G2-.G29

Garfield, James Abram (Table E3)

660.G756-.G7569

Grant, Ulysses Simpson (Table E3)

660.H29-.H299

Harrison, Benjamin (Table E3)

660.L75-.L759

Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E3)

660.M14-.M149

McKinley, William (Table E3)

660.R7-.R79

Roosevelt, Theodore (Table E3)

660.S3-.S39

Schurz, Carl (Table E3)

660.T11-.T119

Taft, William Howard (Table E3)

660.W71-.W719

Wilson, Woodrow (Table E3)

661

General works

Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898

Cf. E185 African Americans, the race question

Cf. E668 Reconstruction

Cf. E741 Twentieth century

661.7

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+

For relations with Latin America see F1418

Biography

Including biography of statesmen of the early twentieth century

663

Collective

664.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

664.A19

Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915 (Table E2A)

664.A55

Angell, James Burrill (Table E2A)

664.A6

Anthony, Henry Bowen (Table E2A)

664.B123

Bacon, Robert (Table E2A)

664.B2

Bailey, Joseph Weldon (Table E2A)

E151-909

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

664.B3	Bayard, Thomas Francis (Table E2A)
664.B5	Belmont, Perry (Table E2A)
664.B55	Bigelow, John (Table E2A)
664.B6	Blaine, James Gillespie (Table E2A) For his collected works see E660.B6+
664.B62	Blaine, Harriet Bailey (Table E2A) "Mrs. J.G. Blaine"
664.B64	Bland, Richard Parks (Table E2A)
664.B69	Bonaparte, Charles Joseph (Table E2A)
664.B819	Brandeis, Louis Dembitz (Table E2A)
664.B87	Bryan, William Jennings (Table E2A) For his collected works see E660.B87+
664.C22	Cannon, Joseph Gurney (Table E2A)
664.C29	Carpenter, Matthew Hale (Table E2A)
664.C4	Chandler, Zachariah (Table E2A)
664.C45	Choate, Joseph Hodges (Table E2A)
664.C49	Clark, Champ (Table E2A)
664.C543	Cockran, William Bourke (Table E2A)
664.C75	Conkling, Roscoe (Table E2A)
664.C78	Cox, Jacob Dolson (Table E2A)
664.C8	Cox, Samuel Sullivan (Table E2A)
664.D28	Davis, Jeff (Table E2A)
664.D4	Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Table E2A) For his collected works see E660.D3+
664.D58	Dingley, Nelson Jr. (Table E2A)
664.E88	Evarts, William Maxwell (Table E2A)
664.F46	Field, Stephen Johnson (Table E2A)
664.F52	Fish, Hamilton (Table E2A)
664.F53	Fisk, Clinton Bowen (Table E2A)
664.F69	Foraker, Joseph Benson (Table E2A)
664.G2	Gardner, Augustus Peabody (Table E2A)
664.G34	George, James Zachariah (Table E2A)
664.G67	Gorman, Arthur Pue (Table E2A)
664.G73	Grady, Henry Woodfin (Table E2A)
664.H24	Hanna, Marcus Alonzo (Table E2A)
664.H27	Harlan, James (Table E2A)
664.H31	Harris, Isham Green (Table E2A)
664.H41	Hay, John (Table E2A)
664.H49	Hendricks, Thomas Andrews (Table E2A)
664.H53	Hill, Benjamin Harvey (Table E2A)
664.H65	Hoar, George Frisbie (Table E2A)
664.H73	Hobart, Garret Augustus (Table E2A)
664.H86	Hughes, Charles Evans (Table E2A)
664.I4	Ingalls, John James (Table E2A)

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Biography

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 664.K4 Kerr, Michael Crawford (Table E2A)
- 664.L16 LaFollette, Robert Marion (Table E2A)
- 664.L2 Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus (Table E2A)
- 664.L7 Lodge, Henry Cabot (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E660.L75+
- 664.L83 Logan, John Alexander (Table E2A)
- 664.M8 Morrill, Justin Smith (Table E2A)
- 664.M82 Morton, Julius Sterling (Table E2A)
- 664.M85 Morton, Levi Parsons (Table E2A)
- 664.N4 Nelson, Knute (Table E2A)
- 664.P15 Page, Walter Hines (Table E2A)
- 664.P2 Palmer, John McAuley (Table E2A)
- 664.P41 Penrose, Boies (Table E2A)
- 664.P53 Phelps, William Walter (Table E2A)
- 664.P62 Pinchot, Gifford (Table E2A)
- 664.P7 Platt, Orville Hitchcock (Table E2A)
- 664.P72 Platt, Thomas Collier (Table E2A)
- 664.P73 Plumb, Preston B. (Table E2A)
- 664.Q2 Quay, Matthew Stanley (Table E2A)
- 664.R3 Reed, Thomas Brackett (Table E2A)
- 664.R35 Reid, Whitelaw (Table E2A)
- 664.R7 Root, Elihu (Table E2A)
- 664.R93 Rusk, Jeremiah McLain (Table E2A)
- 664.S39 Schurz, Carl (Table E2A)
For his collected works see E660.S3+
- 664.S57 Sherman, John (Table E2A)
- 664.S68 Smoot, Reed (Table E2A)
- 664.S78 Stanford, Leland (Table E2A)
- 664.S896 Straus, Oscar Solomon (Table E2A)
- 664.T2 Teller, Henry Moore (Table E2A)
- 664.T57 Tillman, Benjamin Ryan (Table E2A)
- 664.V2 Vance, Zebulon Baird (Table E2A)
- 664.W24 Wanamaker, John (Table E2A)
- 664.W337 Watson, Thomas Edward (Table E2A)
- 664.W55 Wharton, Francis (Table E2A)
- 664.W675 Williams, John Sharp (Table E2A)
- 664.W76 Windom, William (Table E2A)
- 664.W8 Wolcott, Edward Oliver (Table E2A)

Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869

General works

- Including impeachment of the President
- Cf. E83.868 Beecher Island Fight
- Cf. F1032 Fenian invasion of Canada, 1866

E151-909

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

Andrew Johnson's administration, April 15, 1865-1869 --

Continued

Biography of Andrew Johnson, 1808-1875

For his collected works see E415.6.J65+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.B9+

667

General works (Table E2)

667.1

Johnson family (not genealogy) (Table E2)

Including biography of individual families

668

Reconstruction, 1865-1877

Including amnesty; Ku-Klux Klan; relations of seceded states to the Union; removal of political disabilities

For reconstruction in individual states, see the state in class F

Cf. E185.2 African Americans during reconstruction

Cf. F216 Travel in the South during reconstruction

669

Diplomatic history. Foreign relations

Including proposed annexation of Danish West Indies, 1867-1869; purchase of Alaska, 1867

Cf. F901+ Alaska, Klondike region, Bering Sea, and Aleutian Islands

Cf. F1233 French in Mexico

670

Presidential campaign of 1868

Grant's administrations, 1869-1877

671

General works

Including Grant and Sumner controversy; Liberal Republicans

Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873

Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, Custer Massacre, 1876

Cf. E668 Reconstruction

Cf. HB3717 Panic of 1873

Cf. HG527 Specie Resumption Act, January 1875

Cf. HJ5021 Whiskey Ring, 1875

Cf. JK681 Civil service reform

Cf. T825 Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 1876

Biography of Ulysses Simpson Grant, 1822-1885

For his collected works see E660.G756+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.C1+

672

General works (Table E2)

672.1

Grant family (not genealogy)

Including biography of individual members

- Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
 - Grant's administrations, 1869-1877 -- Continued
 - 673 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
 - Including proposed annexation of Santo Domingo, 1869-1871; sale of arms to France
 - Cf. F854 Northwest San Juan border
 - Cf. F1033 Fenian invasions of Canada, 1870-1871
 - Cf. F1785 Cuban question; Virginius affair, October-December, 1873
 - Cf. F1938.2+ Dominican Republic foreign relations
 - 675 Presidential campaign of 1872
 - 680 Presidential campaign of 1876
 - Including Hayes-Tilden contest, Electoral Commission
 - Hayes' administration, 1877-1881
 - 681 General works
 - Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
 - Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879
 - Cf. HG527 Resumption of gold payments, 1879
 - Biography of Rutherford Birchard Hayes, 1822-1893
 - For his collected works see E660.A+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.C2+
 - 682 General works (Table E2)
 - 682.1 Hayes family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography of individual members
 - 685 Presidential campaign of 1880
 - Garfield's administration, March 4-September 19, 1881
 - 686 General works
 - Including Blaine's foreign policy
 - Cf. E691 Arthur's administration
 - Cf. E701 Harrison's administration
 - Biography of James Abram Garfield, 1831-1881
 - For his collected works see E660.A+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.C3+
 - 687 General works (Table E2)
 - 687.2 Garfield's family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography of individual members
 - 687.9 Assassination. Guiteau
 - Arthur's administration, September 19, 1881-1885
 - 691 General works
 - Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886
 - 692 Biography of Chester Alan Arthur, 1830-1886 (Table E2)
 - For his collected works see E660.A+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.C4+
 - 695 Presidential campaign of 1884
 - Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889

E151-909

- Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
Cleveland's first administration, 1885-1889 -- Continued
- 696 General works
For Cleveland's second administration see E706+
Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886
- 697 Biography of Grover Cleveland, 1837-1908 (Table E2)
For his collected works see E660.A+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C5+
- 697.5 Cleveland family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
- 700 Presidential campaign of 1888
- Benjamin Harrison's administration, 1889-1893
- 701 General works
Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891
Cf. F1404.5+ International American Conference, 1889-1890
Cf. HF1755 McKinley Tariff Act, 1890
Biography of Benjamin Harrison, 1833-1901
For his collected works see E660.H29+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C6+
- 702 General works (Table E2)
- 702.2 Harrison family (not genealogy)
Including biography of individual members
- 705 Presidential campaign of 1892
- Cleveland's second administration, 1893-1897
- 706 General works
For Cleveland's first administration see E696+
Cf. DU627.19+ Hawaiian Revolution, 1893-1898
Cf. F2331.B7+ Venezuela-British Guiana boundary controversy
Cf. HF1755 Wilson-Gorman Tariff Act, 1894
Cf. HG529+ Currency question, 1890-1900
- 710 Presidential campaign of 1896
- McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
- 711 General works
For McKinley's second administration see E751+
Cf. DS770+ Boxer Insurrection in China, 1900
Cf. E713 Territorial expansion
Biography of William McKinley, 1843-1901
For his collected works see E660.M14+
For speeches and messages as President see J82.C8+
- 711.6 General works (Table E2)
- 711.9 Assassination. Czolgosz
- 711.95 McKinley, Ida (Saxton)

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901 -- Continued

- 713 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
 - Including imperialism; territorial expansion, e.g., Hawaiian Islands, Philippine Islands
 - Cf. DS679 Annexation of Philippine Islands, 1898
 - Cf. DU627.3+ Annexation of Hawaiian Islands, 1898
 - Cf. E179.5 Historical geography of United States
 - Cf. F970 Insular possessions of the United States as a whole
 - Cf. F1786 Question of Cuban annexation
 - Cf. F1975 Annexation of Puerto Rico, 1898

E151-909

War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

- 714 Periodicals. Collections
- 714.3.A-Z Societies
 - e.g.
 - 714.3.A12 Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904)
 - 714.3.N2-.N8 Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-American War
 - 714.3.S48-.S5 Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904)
 - 714.3.S67-.S68 Society of the Army of Santiago de Cuba
 - 714.3.U57-.U95 United Spanish War Veterans

Biography
For individual narratives see E729

- 714.5 Collective
- 714.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 714.6.D51 Dewey, George (Table E2A)
 - 714.6.D55 Dickinson, Walter Mason (Table E2A)
 - 714.6.R8 Rowan, Andrew Summers (Table E2A)
 - 714.6.S3 Schley, Winfield Scott (Table E2A)
 - Cf. E727 Court-martial

715 Comprehensive works. General histories
Military operations. Campaigns and battles

- 717 General works
- 717.1 Cuban Campaign
 - Including Santiago Campaign; battles of El Caney, San Juan Hill, Santiago
 - Cf. E727 Naval battle off Santiago
 - Cf. F1786 Cuban Revolution, 1895-1898
- 717.3 Puerto Rican Campaign
- 717.7 Philippine Campaign. Battle of Manila Bay
 - Cf. DS679 Philippine Insurrection

Battles see E717+

- 721 Political history
 - Including question of intervention after destruction of the "Maine"; public opinion

- Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900
McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901
War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
Political history -- Continued
- 721.6 Destruction of the Maine (Battleship), February 15, 1898
- 723 Diplomatic history. Treaty of Paris, 1898
For legal works, including texts of the treaty and related documents see KZ1389+
- Armies. Troops
General works
- 725 United States Army. Corps. Brigades
- 725.3 Infantry
Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.4.9th for Ninth regiment (Volunteer)
Including regulars and volunteers
- 725.45 Cavalry
Subarranged by regiment, e.g., E725.45.1st for First regiment (Volunteer), "The Rough Riders"
Including regulars and volunteers
- 725.46 Artillery
- 725.47 Other (not A-Z)
Including engineers, Signal Corps
- 725.5.A-Z Participation by race, ethnic group, etc., A-Z
African Americans see E725.5.N3
- 725.5.C5 Churches
- 725.5.G3 Germans
- 725.5.J4 Jews
- 725.5.N3 Negroes. African Americans
- 725.6.A-Z Colleges, schools, etc., and their participation, A-Z
e.g.
Harvard University
Princeton University
- 725.6.H3 Registers, lists of the dead and wounded, etc.
- 725.9 Spanish Army
- 726.A-.W By state, A-W. Regimental histories
- 726.A3 Alabama
- 726.C1 California
- 726.C7 Connecticut
- 726.F6 Florida
- 726.I2 Illinois
- 726.I3 Indiana
- 726.I4 Iowa
- 726.K2 Kansas
- 726.K37 Kentucky
- 726.L8 Louisiana
- 726.M4 Massachusetts

Late nineteenth century, 1865-1900

McKinley's first administration, 1897-1901

War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

By state, A-W. Regimental histories -- Continued

726.M6

Michigan

726.M7

Minnesota

726.M8

Missouri

726.N3

New Hampshire

726.N4

New Jersey

726.N5

New York

726.N8

North Carolina

726.O3

Ohio

726.P4

Pennsylvania

726.R4

Rhode Island

726.T4

Tennessee

726.V5

Vermont

726.W6

Wisconsin

Naval history

727

General works. United States Navy

Including naval operations including battle of Santiago
and destruction of Cervera's fleet but not battle of
Manila Bay, which is classed in E717.7; court-martial
of Schley; individual squadrons and ships

Cf. E721.6 Destruction of the Maine (Battleship)

727.8

Spanish Navy

729

Personal narratives and other accounts

Including diaries, letters, reminiscences

Cf. E727 Sailors' narratives

Cf. E730 Prisoners' narratives

730

Prisoners and prisons

Including prison life

731

Medical and hospital services. War relief work

Including camps, Red Cross, sanitary services

733

Celebrations. Monuments

734

Museums. Exhibitions. Flags. Trophies

735

Addresses, essays, lectures

738

Presidential campaign of 1900

Twentieth century

740

Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)

740.5

Sources and documents

740.7

Dictionaries and encyclopedias

741

General works

742

Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)

By several authors or an individual author

E151-909

Twentieth century -- Continued

742.5.A-Z

Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z

For works of statesmen of the early 20th century see
E660.A+For works of statesmen prominent after 1960 see
E838.5.A+

742.5.E37-.E379

Eisenhower, Dwight David (Table E3)

742.5.H66-.H669

Hoover, Herbert Clark (Table E3)

742.5.R6-.R69

Roosevelt, Franklin Delano (Table E3)

742.5.T6-.T69

Truman, Harry S. (Table E3)

Political history

743

General works

743.5

Un-American activities

Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive
activities, fifth columnFor Soviet propaganda in the United States see
DK272.A+For Anti-Soviet propaganda in the United States see
DK272.7.A+

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+

For relations with Latin America see F1418

744

General works

744.5

Cultural relations (General)

Including the work and publications of the U.S. Department of
State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange;
the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of AmericaCultural relations with individual countries or groups of
countries are classed with foreign countries, e.g, E183.8;
F1418; etc.For works treating only of American information
libraries see Z675.G7

745

Military history

Including military biography of World War I-II and the Korean
War, e.g., Claire Lee Chennault, Douglas MacArthur,
George Catlett Marshall, George Smith Patton, Jonathan
Mayhew WainrightFor military history of individual wars, see the war, e.g. D509+
World War I, 1914-1918; D731+ World War II, 1939-1945;
DS918+ Korean War, 1950-1953

For military societies established before 1951 see E181

For biographees whose careers extend into the Vietnam
War see E840.5.A+

- Twentieth century -- Continued
- 746

Naval history

Including naval battles of more than two wars

Including naval biography, not limited to one war (Collective and individual): William Frederick Halsey

For naval history of individual wars, see the war, e.g., Korean War, DS920

Biography
- 747

Collective
- 748.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

748.B32

Baruch, Bernard Mannes (Table E2A)

748.B63

Bloom, Sol (Table E2A)

748.B7

Borah, William Edgar (Table E2A)

748.D22

Dawes, Charles Gates (Table E2A)

748.D48

Dewey, Thomas Edmund (Table E2A)

748.D868

Dulles, John Foster (Table E2A)

748.F24

Farley, James Aloysius (Table E2A)

748.G23

Garner, John Nance (Table E2A)

748.G53

Glass, Carter (Table E2A)

748.H93

Hull, Cordell (Table E2A)

748.I28

Ickes, Harold Le Claire (Table E2A)

748.L23

La Guardia, Fiorello Henry (Table E2A)

748.L7

Lilienthal, David Eli (Table E2A)

748.L86

Long, Huey Pierce (Table E2A)

748.L893

Lucas, Scott Wike (Table E2A)

748.M52

Mellon, Andrew William (Table E2A)

748.M75

Morrow, Dwight Whitney (Table E2A)

748.N65

Norris, George William (Table E2A)

748.S63

Smith, Alfred Emanuel (Table E2A)

748.S88

Stimson, Frederic Jesup (Table E2A)

748.T2

Taft, Robert Alphonso (Table E2A)

748.W225

Walker, Frank C. (Table E2A)

748.W23

Wallace, Henry Agard (Table E2A)

748.W7

Wilke, Wendell Lewis (Table E2A)

748.Y74

Young, Owen D. (Table E2A)

749

Pamphlets, addresses, etc.

McKinley's second administration, March 4-September 14, 1901

For McKinley's first administration see E711+

For presidential campaign of 1900 see E738

751

General works

Biography and assassination of McKinley see E711.6+

Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909

E151-909

	Twentieth century
	Theodore Roosevelt's administrations, September 14, 1901-1909 -- Continued
756	General works Including negotiations for purchase of Danish West Indies, policy in Russo-Japanese War Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary question, 1903 Cf. F1566.5 Panama foreign relations, 1903 Biography of Theodore Roosevelt, 1858-1919 For his collected works see E660.R7+ For speeches and messages as President see J82.C9+
757	General works (Table E2)
757.2	Roosevelt memorials Including reports Cf. F129.O98 Sagamore Hill, Oyster Bay, N.Y. Cf. F203.4.T5 Theodore Roosevelt Island, D.C.
757.3	Roosevelt family (not genealogy)
758	Presidential campaign of 1904
760	Presidential campaign of 1908
	Taft's administration, 1909-1913
761	General works Cf. HD2771+ Regulation of corporations Biography of William Howard Taft, 1857-1930 For his collected works see E660.T11+ For speeches and messages as President see J82.D1+
762	General works (Table E2)
762.1	Taft family (not genealogy) Including biography, e.g., Helen (Herron) Taft
765	Presidential campaign of 1912
	Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921
766	General works For period of World War I see E780 Cf. HG2559+ Establishment of Federal Reserve System Cf. HV5089 18th amendment to the Constitution, 1919 (Prohibition) Cf. JK1880+ 19th amendment to Constitution, 1920 (Woman suffrage) Biography of Woodrow Wilson, 1856-1924 For his collected works see E660.W71+ For speeches and messages as President see J82.D2+
767	General works (Table E2)
767.1	Special (not A-Z)
767.3	Wilson family (not genealogy) Including biography, e.g., Edith (Bolling) Galt Wilson

Twentieth century

Wilson's administrations, 1913-1921 -- Continued

- 768 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations
 - Including purchase of Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands)
 - For frontier trouble with Mexico, 1913 see F1234
 - Cf. D570+ Participation of the United States in World War I
 - Cf. D619 Relation of United States to World War I prior to its entry

- 769 Presidential campaign of 1916

- 772 Woodrow Wilson Foundation

- 780 Internal history during World War I

- 783 Presidential campaign of 1920

- 784 1919-1933. Harding-Coolidge-Hoover era. "The twenties"
 - Harding's administration, 1921-August 2, 1923

- 785 General works
 - Including history of Teapot Dome oil scandal
 - Cf. HD242.5 Oil leases

- 786 Biography of Warren Gamaliel Harding, 1865-1923 (Table E2)
 - For his collected works see E742.5.A+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.D3+

- 786.2 Harding family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography, e. g. Florence Kling Harding
- Coolidge's administrations, August 1923-1929

- 791 General works
 - Cf. D649.G3A4+ Dawes and Young plans
- Biography of Calvin Coolidge, 1872-1933
 - For his collected works see E742.5.A+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.D4+

- 792 General works (Table E2)

- 792.1 Coolidge family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography, e.g., Calvin Coolidge, Jr.

- 795 Presidential campaign of 1924

- 796 Presidential campaign of 1928

- 796.Z9 Campaign literature not separately cataloged

- 796.Z93 Democratic

- 796.Z95 Republican

- Hoover's administration, 1929-1933

- 801 General works
 - Cf. HB3717 Stock market crash, 1929
 - Cf. HG3729.A+ Reconstruction Finance Corporation (created 1932)

E151-909

Twentieth century

1919-1933. Harding-Coolidge-Hoover era. "The twenties"

Hoover's administration, 1929-1933 -- Continued

Biography of Herbert Clark Hoover, 1874-1964

For his collected works see E742.5.A+

For speeches and messages as President see
J82.D5+

802 General works (Table E2)

802.1 Hoover family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Lou (Henry) Hoover

805 Presidential campaign of 1932

F.D. Roosevelt's administrations, 1933-April 12, 1945

806 General works

Period of the "New Deal." Including works covering the
Roosevelt and Truman administrations, 1933-1953

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. DS686+ Commonwealth of the Philippines, 1935-
1946

Cf. HD7121+ Social security

Cf. TK1421+ Tennessee Valley Authority (created
1932)

Biography of Franklin Delano Roosevelt, 1882-1945

For his collected works see E742.5.R6+

For speeches and messages as President see J82.D6+

Cf. F129.H99 Hyde Park

807 General works (Table E2)

807.1 Roosevelt family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Eleanor Roosevelt

807.3 Assassination attempt

Including biography of Giuseppe Zangara

810 Presidential campaign of 1936

811 Presidential campaign of 1940

812 Presidential campaign of 1944

Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953

813 General works

Including period of the "Fair Deal"

Cf. D845 North Atlantic Treaty, 1949

Cf. DS686.5+ Republic of the Philippines, 1946-

Cf. DS919 Participation in the Korean War, 1950-1953

Cf. HC60 Point four program, Technical assistance
programCf. HC240+ Marshall Plan (European Recovery
Program), Foreign Assistance Act, 1948

Cf. HD7795+ Taft-Hartley Labor Act, 1947

Cf. UA646.3+ North Atlantic Treaty Organization

Cf. UB343 Selective Service Act, 1948

- Twentieth century
- Truman's administrations, April 12, 1945-1953 -- Continued
- Biography of Harry S. Truman, 1884-1972
- For his collected works see E742.5.T6+
- For speeches and messages as President see J82.D7+
- 814 General works (Table E2)
- 814.1 Truman family (not genealogy)
- Including biography, e.g., Margaret (Truman) Daniels
- 815 Presidential campaign of 1948
- 816 Presidential campaign of 1952
- Eisenhower's administrations, 1953-1961
- 835 General works
- Cf. DS921.7 Korean armistice, 1953
- Cf. E743.5 Internal security, subversive activities, etc.
- Cf. HD242.5 Tidelands oil controversy
- Cf. HD9698+ Atoms for peace program
- Cf. LC212.5+ Segregation in schools
- Biography of Dwight David Eisenhower, 1890-1969
- For his collected works see E742.5.E37+
- For speeches and messages as President see J82.D8+
- 836 General works (Table E2)
- 837 Eisenhower family (not genealogy)
- Including biography, e.g., Mamie (Doud) Eisenhower
- 837.5 Presidential campaign of 1956
- 837.7 Presidential campaign of 1960
- Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
- 838 Periodicals. Societies
- Collections
- 838.3 Sources and documents
- 838.5.A-Z Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
- 838.5.K4-.K49 Kennedy, John Fitzgerald (Table E3)
- 838.6 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
- 839 General works
- 839.3 Minor works. Pamphlets
- 839.4 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc. (Collected)
- By several authors or an individual author
- Political history
- 839.5 General works
- 839.8 Un-American activities
- Including propaganda, spies and espionage, subversive activities
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- For relations with individual countries or groups of countries see E183.8.A+
- 840 General works

E151-909

Later twentieth century, 1961-2000

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations --
Continued

840.2

Cultural relations (General)

e.g., The work and publications of the U.S. Department of
State's Office of Information and Educational Exchange;
the U.S. Information Agency; Voice of America; etc.

Cultural relations with individual countries or groups of
countries are classed with foreign relations, e.g., E183.8;
F1418; etc.

For works treating only of American information
libraries see Z675.G7

840.4

Military, naval and air force history

840.5.A-Z

Biography, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table E1

Biography (General)

840.6

Collective

840.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

840.8.K4

Kennedy, Robert F. (Table E2A)

840.8.K58

Kissinger, Henry (Table E2A)

Kennedy's administration, 1961-November 22, 1963

Including Cuban missile crisis

841

General works

Biography of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, 1917-1963

General works. Kennedy as President and statesman

For his collected works see E838.5.K4+

For speeches and messages as President see
J82.D9+

For his speeches and messages issued as official
documents see KF70.A47+

842.A3

Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date

842.A4

Letters. By date

842.A6-Z8

Biography and criticism

842.Z9

Juvenile works on all or portions of Kennedy's life

842.1

Special (not A-Z)

By period

842.3

Naval career, 1941-1945

842.47

Visit to Ireland, 1963

842.5

Monuments, portraits, statues, etc.

Class here also monuments, etc. located in foreign
countries

For medals see CJ5801+

842.9

Assassination, funeral, memorial services, etc.

843

Kennedy family (not genealogy)

Including biography, e.g., Jacqueline (Bouvier) Kennedy.

For Jacqueline (Kennedy) Onassis see CT275.A+

	Later twentieth century, 1961-2000 -- Continued
	Lyndon Johnson's administrations, November 22, 1963-1969
846	General works
	Biography of Lyndon Baines Johnson, 1908-1973
	For his collected works see E838.5.A+
	For speeches and messages as President see J82.E1+
847	General works (Table E2)
847.2	Special (not A-Z)
848	Johnson family (not genealogy)
	Including biography, e.g., Claudia Alta (Taylor) Johnson
850	Presidential campaign of 1964
851	Presidential campaign of 1968
	Nixon's administrations, 1969-August 9, 1974
855	General works
	Biography of Richard Milhous Nixon, 1913-
	For his collected works see E838.5.A+
	For speeches and messages as President see J82.E2+
856	General works (Table E2)
857	Nixon family (not genealogy)
	Including biography, e.g., Thelma (Ryan) Nixon
859	Presidential campaign of 1972
860	Watergate Affair, 1972-1974
861	Impeachment question. Resignation
	Ford's administration, August 9, 1974-1977
865	General works
	Biography of Gerald R. Ford, 1913-
	For his collected works see E838.5.A+
	For speeches and messages as President see J82.E3+
866	General works (Table E2)
866.3	Assassination attempts
	Including biography of Lynette Fromme
867	Ford family (not genealogy)
	Including biography of individual members
868	Presidential campaign of 1976
	Carter's administration, 1977-1981
872	General works
	Biography of Jimmy Carter, 1924-
	For his collected works see E838.5.A+
	For speeches and messages as President see J82.E4+
873	General works (Table E2)
873.2	Special (not A-Z)
874	Carter family (not genealogy)
	Including biography of individual members
	Iran Hostage Crisis, 1979-1981 see E183.8.A+
875	Presidential campaign of 1980
	Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989
876	General works

E151-909

- Later twentieth century, 1961-2000
 - Reagan's administrations, 1981-1989 -- Continued
 - Biography of Ronald Reagan, 1911-
 - For his collected works see E838.5.A+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.E5+
 - For his acting career see PN2287.A+
 - 877 General works (Table E2)
 - 877.2 Special (not A-Z)
 - 877.3 Assassination attempt
 - Including biography of John Hinckley
 - 878 Reagan family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography of individual members
 - 879 Presidential campaign of 1984
 - 880 Presidential campaign of 1988
 - George H. W. Bush's administration, 1989-1993
 - 881 General works
 - 882 Biography of George H. W. Bush, 1924- (Table E2)
 - For his collected works see E838.5.A+
 - For speeches and messages as President see J82.E6+
 - 882.2 Special (not A-Z)
 - 883 Bush family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography of individual members
 - 884 Presidential campaign of 1992
 - Clinton's administrations, 1993-2001
 - 885 General works
 - Biography of Bill Clinton, 1946-
 - For his collected works see E838.5.A+
 - For his speeches as President see J82.E7+
 - 886 General (Table E2)
 - 886.2 Special (not A-Z)
 - 887 Clinton family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography of individual members
 - 888 Presidential campaign of 1996
 - 889 Presidential campaign of 2000
 - Twenty-first century
 - Collections
 - 891 Sources and documents
 - 891.5 Collected works of American statesmen, A-Z
 - 891.5.B87-.B879 Bush, George W. (George Walker), 1946- (Table E3)
 - 891.5.O33-.O339 Obama, Barack (Table E3)
 - 895 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - For relations with individual countries see E183.8.A+
 - For relations with Latin America see F1418
 - Military history
 - 897 General works
 - Biography
 - 897.3 Collective

- Twenty-first century
 - Military history
 - Biography -- Continued
 - 897.4.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table E1
 - Biography (General)
 - 901
 - Collective
 - 901.1.A-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - George W. Bush's administrations, 2001-2009
 - 902
 - General works
 - Biography of G.W. Bush, 1946-
 - For his collected works see E891.5.B87+
 - For speeches and messages as president see J82.E8+
 - 903
 - General works (Table E2)
 - 903.3
 - Special (not A-Z)
 - 904
 - Bush family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography of individual members
 - 905
 - Presidential campaign of 2004
 - 906
 - Presidential campaign of 2008
 - Barack Obama's administration, 2009-
 - For his collected works see E891.5.O33+
 - For speeches and messages as president see J82.E9+
 - 907
 - General works
 - Biography of Barack Obama
 - 908
 - General works (Table E2)
 - 908.3
 - Special (not A-Z)
 - 909
 - Obama family (not genealogy)
 - Including biography of individual members

E151-909

United States local history

New England

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2.3 Guidebooks
- 3 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 3.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 3.5 Study and teaching
- 4 General works. Histories
- 4.3 Juvenile works
- 4.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 4.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 5 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 6 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 7 Early to 1775
 - Including the Plymouth Company, 1606; Council for New England, 1620; United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684; Puritans; Pilgrims; Thanksgiving Day in New England
 - Including individual voyagers after 1607, e.g., Bartholomew Gosnold, John Smith, George Waymouth
 - Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft in New England
 - Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
 - Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
 - Cf. E83.72 War with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
 - Cf. E105 Norsemen, Vinland
 - Cf. E121+ Early voyages before 1607
 - Cf. E162 Thanksgiving Day in the United States
 - Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
 - Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
 - Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
 - Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1755-1763
 - Cf. F22 Popham Colony
 - Cf. F67 Puritans in Massachusetts
 - Cf. F68 Pilgrims in New Plymouth Colony
- 7.5 Dominion of New England, 1686-1689
 - Including consolidation of New England colonies and regions into one province; later (1688), enlarged by the addition of New York and New Jersey
 - Including relations with Governor Edmund Andros; Revolution of 1689
- 8 1775-1865
 - Cf. E357.6+ Opposition to War of 1812

F1-975

- New England
- By period -- Continued
- 91865-1950
- Including New England hurricane, 1938
- For effects of hurricane on an individual state or city, see the local classification number
- 101951-
- 12.A-ZRegions, A-Z
- 12.A74Atlantic Coast
- Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
- 12.C7Connecticut River and Valley
- Cf. F42.C65 New Hampshire
- Cf. F57.C7 Vermont
- Cf. F72.C7 Massachusetts
- Cf. F102.C7 Connecticut
- Isle of Shoals see F42.I8
- Merrimac River and Valley see F42.M4; F72.M6
- White Mountains see F41
- Elements in the population
- 15.A1General works
- 15.A2-ZIndividual elements
- For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- Maine
- Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
- "Various grants, sometimes conflicting, were made in this region by the Plymouth company, and the Council for New England. The eastern portion was usually considered part of Acadia. The territory between the Kennebec and the St. Croix was granted by the Council in 1635-1638 to Sir William Alexander, sold to the Duke of York in 1663 and included in his province of New York 1664-1686 as Cornwall County. In the latter year it was set off to Massachusetts. Grants were made to Gorges and others covering the region west of the Kennebec, and settlement begun at several points. In the 17th century the whole of the English settlements were absorbed by Massachusetts, formally annexed by the province charter of 1691 and thenceforth known as the District of Maine. State 1820."
- 16Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 16.5Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 17Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 17.3Guidebooks
- 18Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 18.2Historiography
- Historians see E175.5.A+
- 18.5Study and teaching

F1-975

Maine -- Continued

- 19 General works. Histories
- 19.3 Juvenile works
- 19.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 19.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 20 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 21 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 22 Early to 1620
 - Including attempts at colonization: Pemaquid, Me.; Popham Colony
- 23 1620-1775
 - Including Lygonia Colony (Plough Patent); Trelawney Plantation
 - Biography: Edward Godfrey
 - Cf. E83.72 War with Eastern Indians, 1722-1726
 - Cf. F27.K3 Kennebec Patent
 - Cf. F27.M95 Muscongus or Waldo Patent
 - Cf. F29.B9 Pejepscot Purchase
 - Cf. F1036+ Acadia
 - Cf. F1039.B7 Boundary between French and English possessions in Acadia
- 24 1775-1865
 - Including separation from Massachusetts and admission as a state, March 15, 1820
 - Including biography: William King
 - Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
 - Cf. E263.M4 Maine in the Revolution (General)
 - Cf. E398 International boundary troubles and the Aroostook War, 1839
 - Cf. E511+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 25 1865-1950
 - Including biography: Harris Merrill Plaisted, etc.
 - Cf. D570.85.M2+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.M2+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 1951-
- 26 General works
- Biography
- 26.3 Collective
- 26.32.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 27.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 27.A15 Counties
- 27.A16 Mountains
- 27.A17 Rivers
- 27.A18 Lakes
- 27.A19 Islands

- Maine
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- Acadia National Park see F27.M9
- 27.A4 Allagash River and Valley
- 27.A5 Androscoggin County
- Including Lake Androscoggin, Snow Falls
- 27.A53 Androscoggin River and Valley
- 27.A7 Aroostook County
- Including general works on the Aroostook River and Valley,
 as well as works limited to the part located in Maine
- For works limited to the portion of the Aroostook River
 And Valley located in New Brunswick see F1044.A7
- 27.A75 Atlantic Coast
- Bartlett Island see F27.M9
- Baxter State Park see F27.P5
- 27.B49 Blue Hill Bay
- Bluff Island see F27.Y6
- 27.B7 Boundaries
- Cf. E398 Northeastern boundary disputes, 1783-1845
- Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
- Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia
- 27.C3 Casco Bay and islands (Collectively)
- For Individual islands see F27.C9
- 27.C9 Cumberland County
- Including Orr's Island, Peak Island, Sebago Lake
- For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15
- For Saco Bay see F27.Y6
- 27.D2 Dead River and Valley
- Dochet Island see F27.W3
- 27.F8 Franklin County
- Including Temple Stream
- Friendship Long Island see F27.K7
- Great Gott Island see F27.H3
- 27.H3 Hancock County
- Including Great Gott Island, Little Cranberry Island, Little Gott
 Island, Long Island, Placentia Island, Swans Island,
 Union River and Valley, Union River Bay
- For Mount Desert Island see F27.M9
- Isles of Shoals see F42.I8
- Islesboro Island see F27.W16
- Kennebago Lake see F27.R2
- 27.K2 Kennebec County
- Including Lake Cobbosseecontee
- 27.K3 Kennebec Patent. Plymouth Company (1749-1816)
- 27.K32 Kennebec River and Valley

F1-975

Maine

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 27.K7 Knox County
Including Friendship Long Island
For Matinicus Island see F27.M3
- 27.L7 Lincoln County
For Monhegan Island see F27.M7
Little Cranberry Island see F27.H3
Little Gott Island see F27.H3
Long Island see F27.H3
Machias Bay see F27.W3
- 27.M18 Magalloway Island
- 27.M3 Matinicus Island
- 27.M7 Monhegan Island
- 27.M8 Moosehead Lake region
- 27.M9 Mount Desert Island
Including Acadia National Park, Bartlett Island
Cf. F1038 Jesuit station, 1609
Moxie Pond see F27.S7
- 27.M95 Muscongus or Waldo Patent
Including greater part of Waldo and Knox and a portion of
Lincoln counties
- 27.O9 Oxford County
Including Oxford Hills, Parmachenee Lake
Oxford Hills see F27.O9
Parmachenee Lake see F27.O9
- 27.P3 Passamaquoddy Bay, Maine
Cf. F1044.P3 New Brunswick
Pejepscot Patent (Brunswick) see F29.B9
- 27.P37 Penobscot Bay region
- 27.P38 Penobscot County
- 27.P4 Penobscot River and Valley
- 27.P48 Piscataqua River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River
and Valley located in Maine
For general works on the Piscataqua River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in New
Hampshire see F42.P4
- 27.P5 Piscataquis County
Including Baxter State Park, Debsconeag Lake region, Mount
Kathadin, Chesuncook Lake, Sebec Lake
Placentia Island see F27.H3
Pond Island see F27.W3
- 27.R2 Rangeley Lakes. Kennebago Lake
Roque Island see F27.W3
Saco Bay see F27.Y6
- 27.S15 Saco River and Valley

Maine

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 27.S18
- Sagadahoc County
- Saint Croix (Dochet) Island see F27.W3
- 27.S2
- Saint Croix River and Valley
- Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Maine
- For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River
and Valley located in New Brunswick see
F1044.S17
- 27.S25
- Saint George (George's) River
- 27.S3
- Saint John River and Valley
- Class here on the part of the Saint John River and Valley
located in Maine
- For general works on the Saint John River and Valley,
as well as works on the part located in New
Brunswick see F1044.S2
- 27.S42
- Sebasticoock River and Valley
- Sebec Lake see F27.P5
- Sheepscot River and Valley see F27.W16
- Snow Falls see F27.A53
- 27.S7
- Somerset County
- Including Moxie Pond, Great Moose Lake
- Stratton Island see F27.Y6
- Swans Island see F27.H3
- Temple Stream see F27.F8
- 27.T48
- Thompson Lake and Region
- Union River and Valley. Union River Bay see F27.H3
- 27.W16
- Waldo County
- Including Islesboro Island, Sheepscot River and Valley
- For Waldo Patent see F27.M95
- 27.W3
- Washington County
- Including Narraguagus Valley, Pond Island, St. Croix
(Dochet) Island, Roque Island, Machias Bay
- 27.Y6
- York County
- Including Bluff Island, Boon Island, Saco Bay, Stratton Island
- For Saco River and Valley see F27.S15
- 29.A-Z
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 29.A9
- Augusta
- 29.B2
- Bangor
- 29.B3
- Bar Harbor
- 29.B9
- Brunswick
- Including Pejepscot Purchase. Pejepscot Company
(Brunswick Proprietors)
- 29.K3
- Kennebunk
- 29.P9
- Portland

F1-975

- Maine
 - Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 29.Y6
 - York
 - Elements in the population
- 30.A1
 - General works
- 30.A2-Z
 - Individual elements
 - For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- New Hampshire
 - 31
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - 31.5
 - Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - 32
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - 32.3
 - Guidebooks
 - 33
 - Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 - 33.2
 - Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
 - 33.5
 - Study and teaching
 - 34
 - General works. Histories
 - 34.3
 - Juvenile works
 - 34.5
 - Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 34.6
 - Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - 35
 - Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 - 36
 - Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - 37
 - Early to 1775. Mason's Grant
 - Including biography: John Mason
 - Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
 - Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1755-1763
 - Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
 - 38
 - 1775-1865
 - Including biography: William Henry Young Hackett, Isaac Hill, etc.
 - Cf. E263.N4 New Hampshire in the Revolution
 - Cf. E359.5.N3 War of 1812
 - Cf. E520+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - 39
 - 1865-1950
 - Including biography: Harry Bingham, Charles Doe
 - Cf. D570.85.N25+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.N25+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E726.N3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 - 40
 - 1951-
 - 41
 - White Mountains
 - 41.1
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - 41.2
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - 41.25
 - Guidebooks
 - 41.3
 - General works
 - 41.32
 - Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

New Hampshire

White Mountains -- Continued

- 41.37 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 - By period
 - 41.44 Early to 1865
 - 41.5 1865-1950
 - 41.52 1951-
 - 41.6.A-Z Regions, places, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - For political subdivisions see F42.A+
 - For political divisions see F44.A+
 - 41.6.F8 Franconia Notch
 - Old Man of the Mountain see F41.6.P9
 - 41.6.P9 The Profile
 - 41.6.W3 Washington, Mount
- 42.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 42.A15 Counties
 - 42.A16 Mountains
 - 42.A17 Rivers
 - 42.A18 Lakes
 - 42.A19 Islands
 - 42.B4 Belknap County
 - 42.B7 Boundaries
 - For New York-New Hampshire dispute over New Hampshire Grants see F52
 - 42.C3 Carroll County
 - Including Mount Pequawket (Kearsarge), Ossipee Mountain Park
 - For Mount Kearsarge, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5
 - 42.C5 Cheshire County
 - Including Mount Monadnock
 - 42.C65 Connecticut River and Valley, N.H.
 - Cf. F12.C7 New England
 - 42.C7 Coos County
 - Including Indian Stream
 - 42.G7 Grafton County
 - Including Newfound (Pasquaney) Lake, Mount Moosilauke
 - 42.H6 Hillsboro (Hillsborough) County
 - Including Uncanoonuc Mountains
 - 42.I8 Isles of Shoals
 - Kearsarge, Mount, Carroll Co. see F42.C3
 - Kearsarge, Mount, Merrimack Co. see F42.M5
 - Magalloway Valley see F27.M18

F1-975

New Hampshire

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

42.M4

Merrimac River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Merrimac River and Valley located in New Hampshire

For general works on the Merrimac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Massachusetts see F72.M6

42.M5

Merrimac County

Including Mount Kearsarge

Odiorne Point State Park see F42.R7

42.P4

Piscataqua River and Valley

Class here general works on the Piscataqua River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New Hampshire

For works limited to the part of the Piscataqua River and Valley located in Maine see F27.P48

42.R7

Rockingham County

Including Lake Massabesic, Odiorne Point State Park

For Isles of Shoals see F42.I8

42.S8

Strafford County

42.S87

Sullivan County

42.S9

Sunapee Lake

Waterville Valley see F44.W32

Welch Island see F42.W7

White Mountains see F41

42.W7

Winnepesaukee, Lake

Including Welch Island

44.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

44.C7

Concord

44.D7

Dover

44.M2

Manchester

44.N2

Nashua

44.P8

Portsmouth

44.W32

Waterville

Including Waterville Valley

Elements in the population

45.A1

General works

45.A2-Z

Individual elements

For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Vermont

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "This region was practically unsettled down to the middle of the 18th century and the question of its ownership scarcely thought of. In 1749 the dispute began between the governments of New Hampshire and New York. During the next few years the former state disposed of a large part of the area by means of township grants (whence the name "New Hampshire Grants" by which it was commonly known). In 1765 the King of England adjudged the Connecticut River to be New York's eastern boundary, north of Massachusetts. At first the whole "New Hampshire Grants" were annexed to Albany County; later (1768) Cumberland County was erected in the southeast, Gloucester in the northeast (1770), and the northwestern half of the "Grants" in 1772 formed the eastern part of Charlotte County (the remainder lying west and south of Lake Champlain). New York insisted on annulling the land grants of New Hampshire; the settlers resisted and from 1777 to 1791 formed an independent state, but were denied representation in Congress. In 1791 the state was admitted to the union."

F1-975

- 46 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 46.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 47 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 47.3 Guidebooks
- 48 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 48.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 48.5 Study and teaching
- 49 General works. Histories
- 49.3 Juvenile works
- 49.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 49.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 50 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 51 Antiquities. (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - 52 Early to 1791
 - Including New Hampshire Grants; Green Mountain boys
 - Including biography: Ira Allen, Thomas Chittenden
 - Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
 - Cf. E263.V5 Vermont in the Revolution (General)
 - Cf. F37 New Hampshire colonial history
 - Cf. F122 New York colonial history
 - Cf. F127.A3 Albany Co., N.Y.
 - Cf. F127.W3 Charlotte (now Washington) County, N.Y.

Vermont

By period -- Continued

53

1791-1865

Including admission as a state, March 4, 1791

Biography: Jacob Collamer, etc.

Cf. E355 Military operations

Cf. E359.5.V3 War of 1812

Cf. E470.95 St. Alban's Raid

Cf. E533+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

54

1865-1950

Cf. D570.85.V5+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.V5+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.V5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

55

General works

Biography

55.2

Collective

55.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

57.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

57.A15

Counties

57.A16

Mountains

57.A17

Rivers

57.A18

Lakes

57.A19

Islands

57.A2

Addison County

Including Lake Dunmore

57.B4

Bennington County

Including works on the part of the Hoosic River and Valley
located in VermontFor the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in
Massachusetts see F72.B5For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in New
York State see F127.H73

57.B7

Boundaries

For New Hampshire-New York dispute over land in the
present state of Vermont see F52

Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary

Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary

Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary

57.C2

Caledonia County

- Vermont
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 57.C4 Champlain, Lake, Region
Class here works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain Region located in Vermont
For general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.C6
Cf. F57.G7 Grand Isle Co.
- 57.C5 Chittenden County
- 57.C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Vt.
Cf. F12.C7 New England
- 57.E7 Essex County
- 57.F8 Franklin County
For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7
- 57.G7 Grand isle County
- 57.G8 Green Mountains
Hoosic River and Valley, Vt. see F57.B4
- 57.L2 Lamoille County
- 57.L22 Lamoille River and Valley
- 57.M25 Mad River and Valley
- 57.M3 Mount Mansfield
- 57.M5 Memphremagog, Lake, region, Vt.
Cf. F1054.M5 Quebec
- 57.M7 Missisquoi River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Missisquoi River and Valley located in Vermont
For general works on the Missisquoi River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in and Quebec see F1054.B8
- 57.O56 Ompompanoosuc Parish
Cf. F59.N9 Norwich
Cf. F59.T4 Thetford
- 57.O6 Orange County
- 57.O7 Orleans County
Including Willoughby Lake
For Missisquoi River and Valley see F57.M7
- 57.R9 Rutland County
Including Lake Bomoseen
- 57.W3 Washington County
Willoughby Lake see F57.O7
- 57.W6 Windham County
- 57.W7 Windsor County
- 57.W73 Winooski River
- 59.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 59.B4 Bennington

F1-975

Vermont

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 59.B8 Brattleboro
- 59.B9 Burlington
- 59.M7 Montpelier
- 59.N9 Norwich
- Ompompanoosuc Parish see F57.O56
- 59.T4 Thetford

Elements in the population

- 60.A1 General works
- 60.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Massachusetts

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the grant to the Plymouth Company 1606 and later to the Council for New England. Settlements were chiefly made under latter's grants. (Pilgrims at Plymouth 1620. Wessagusset or Weymouth 1622. Cape Ann 1624. Wollaston or Quincy 1625. Massachusetts Bay company 1628-1630.) The province charter 1691 united all the separate settlements within the present state limits, as well as the District of Maine. Western lands claimed under early charters were ceded to U.S., 1785 except those in western N.Y. which were surrendered to that state in 1786."

- 61 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 61.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 62 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 62.3 Guidebooks
- 63 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 63.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 63.5 Study and teaching
- 64 General works. Histories
- 64.3 Juvenile works
- 64.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 64.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 65 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 66 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period

Massachusetts

By period -- Continued

67 Early to 1775

Including Dorchester Company; Massachusetts Bay Company; persecution of Quakers; Province of Massachusetts; Puritans

Including biography: Roger Conant, Thomas Dudley, John Endecott, Daniel Gookin, Anne (Marbury) Hutchinson, Thomas Hutchinson, Cotton Mather, Increase Mather, Peter Oliver, Thomas Pownall, John Read, Timothy Ruggles, Samuel Sewall, John Winthrop (1588-1649), etc.

Cf. BF1575 Witchcraft delusion

Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676

Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726

Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697

Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713

Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1755-1763

Cf. F7.5 Andros and his province of New England, 1688-1689

F1-975

68 New Plymouth Colony

Including Pilgrims; annexation to Massachusetts, 1691 (forming the counties of Barnstable, Bristol, and Plymouth); etc., Pilgrim Society, Plymouth; Society of Mayflower Descendants

Including biography: Isaac Allerton, William Bradford, William Brewster, Miles Standish, etc.

For Old Colony Historical Society, Taunton see F74.T2

Massachusetts

By period -- Continued

69

1775-1865

- Including Shays' Rebellion, 1786-1787
- Biography: James Bowdoin, Christopher Gore, David Henshaw, Samuel Howe, Amos Lawrence, Theophilus Parsons, Samuel Phillips, William Phillips, Paul Revere, Caleb Strong
- Cf. E210+ Preliminaries (Revolution)
- Cf. E216 Paul Revere's ride
- Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
- Cf. E263.M4 Massachusetts and the Revolution
- Cf. E309 Cession of western lands
- Cf. E359.5.M3 War of 1812
- Cf. E513+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- Cf. F127.G2 Lands in western New York
- Cf. F127.H2 Lands in western New York
- Cf. F127.T6 Lands in western New York
- Cf. F273 Trouble with South Carolina over African American citizens, 1845
- Cf. F483 Cession of western lands

70

1865-1950

- Including biography: James Michael Curley, Frederic Thomas Greenhalge, Samuel Hoar, Roger Wolcott, etc.
- Cf. D570.85.M4+ World War I, 1914-1918
- Cf. D769.85.M4+ World War II, 1939-1945
- Cf. E726.M4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

71

General works

Biography

71.2

Collective

71.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

72.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

72.A15

Counties

72.A16

Mountains

72.A17

Rivers

72.A18

Lakes

72.A19

Islands

Barnstable Co. see F72.C3

Massachusetts

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

72.B5

Berkshire County

Including Berkshire Hills, Greylock Mountain, Mount Everest,
and the part of the Hoosic River and Valley and the
Mohawk Trail located in Massachusetts

For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and
Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4

For general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in New
York State see F127.H73

For works limited to the part of the Mohawk Trail
located in New York State see F127.M55

72.B57

Blackstone River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Blackstone River
and Valley located in Massachusetts

For general works on the Blackstone River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Rhode Island see F87.B55

Boon Lake see F72.M7

"Boston Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6

72.B7

Boundaries

For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New
York see F127.G2

Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary

Cf. F1039.B7 Ancient boundary of Acadia

72.B8

Bristol County

72.B9

Buzzards Bay region

72.C3

Cape Cod. Barnstable County

Including Cape Cod Bay, Sparrow-hawk (Ship) wreck (1626),
Nauset Beach

Chappaquiddick Island see F72.M5

72.C46

Charles River

72.C7

Connecticut River and Valley, Mass.

Cf. F12.C7 New England

Dukes Co. see F72.M5

72.E5

Elizabeth Islands

Including Cuttyhunk, Nashawena, Naushon, Nonamesset,
Pasque, and Penikese Islands

72.E7

Essex County

Including Cape Ann, Ipswich (Agawam) River, North Shore,
Saugus River

72.F8

Franklin County

Including Deerfield River, Pocumtuck Valley

72.H2

Hampden County

72.H3

Hampshire County

Including Mill River, Mount Holyoke, Mount Tom

F1-975

Massachusetts

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 72.H7 Housatonic River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Housatonic River and Valley located in Massachusetts
For general works on the Housatonic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Connecticut see F102.H7
- 72.M5 Martha's Vineyard. Dukes County
Including Chappaquiddick Island
"Massachusetts Ten Townships," N.Y. see F127.T6
- 72.M6 Merrimac River and Valley
Class here general works on the Merrimac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Massachusetts
For works limited to the part of the Merrimac River and Valley located in New Hampshire see F42.M4
- 72.M7 Middlesex County
Including Lake Boon, Concord River, Middlesex Fells Reservation, Minute Man National Historical Park, Walden Pond
Middlesex Fells Reservation see F72.M7
- 72.M73 Millers River and Valley
Minute Man National Historical Park see F72.M7
- 72.N2 Nantucket County
Including Nantucket, Muskeget, and Tuckernuck Islands
Nauset Beach see F72.C3
- 72.N6 No Mans Land (Island)
- 72.N8 Norfolk County
Peddocks Island see F72.P7
Pioneer Valley see F72.C7
- 72.P6 Plum Island
- 72.P7 Plymouth County
Including North River, South Shore, Peddocks Island
- 72.S86 Sudbury River and Valley
- 72.S9 Suffolk County
Cf. F73 Boston
- 72.S94 Swift River Valley. Quabbin Reservoir. Ware River Valley
Walden Pond see F72.M7
- 72.W9 Worcester County
Including Wachusett Mountain, Lake Quinsigamond
- 73 Boston
- 73.1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 73.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
For Foreign Exhibition, 1883 see T460
- 73.18 Guidebooks

Massachusetts

Boston -- Continued

- 73.25 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
Including vital records, epitaphs
- 73.27 Historiography
- 73.29 Study and teaching
- 73.3 General works. Histories
- 73.33 Juvenile works
- 73.35 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 73.36 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 73.37 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 73.39 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 73.4 Early to 1775
Including the fires of 1711, 1737, 1760, etc.
Including biography: William Blackstone, etc.
Cf. E215 Events just prior to the Revolution
- 73.44 1775-1865
Cf. E450 Fugitive slave riots
- 73.5 1865-1950
Including fire of 1872
- 1951-
- 73.52 General works
- Biography
- 73.53 Collective
- 73.54.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
- 73.6 General works
- 73.61 Cemeteries
Including Copp's Hill Burial Ground, Granary Burial Ground,
King's Chapel Burial Ground, Mount Hope Cemetery
- 73.62 Churches
For religious aspects see BX1+
- 73.625 Hotels, taverns, etc.
- 73.627 Places of amusement
- 73.63 Harbor
- 73.64 Monuments. Statues
e.g.
- 73.64.A1 General works
- 73.64.B4 Beacon Hill Monument
- 73.64.W4 Wendell Phillips Statue
- 73.65 Parks. Squares. Circles
Including Boston Common, Franklin Park
- 73.67 Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc.
e.g.
- 73.67.A1 General works

F1-975

Massachusetts

Boston

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

Streets. Bridges. Railroads, etc. -- Continued

73.67.P3

Park Street

73.67.S7

State Street

73.67.T7

Tremont Street

73.67.W3

Washington Street

73.68.A-Z

Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers

73.68.B32

Back Bay

73.68.B4

Beacon Hill

Brighton see F74.B73

73.68.C3

Castle Island

Charlestown see F74.C4

Dorchester see F74.D5

73.68.E2

East Boston

73.68.L43

Leather District

73.68.N65

North End

73.68.R2

Rainsford Island

73.68.R67

Roslindale

Roxbury see F74.R9

73.68.S7

South Boston

73.68.T5

Thompson Island

West Roxbury see F74.W59

73.68.W47

West End

73.69

Wards

Buildings

73.7

Collective

73.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

73.8.C9

Crown Coffee House

73.8.F2

Faneuil Hall Market

73.8.O4

Old State House

73.8.P3

Parker House

73.8.S8

State House

Elements in the population

73.9.A1

Collective

73.9.A2-Z

Individual elements

For list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

74.A-Z

Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

74.B73

Brighton

74.C1

Cambridge

74.C4

Charlestown

74.C8

Concord

74.D5

Dorchester

Massachusetts

Other cities and towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 74.G9 Groton
- 74.L98 Lynn
- Old Sturbridge Village see F74.S93
- 74.P8 Plymouth
- 74.P96 Provincetown
- 74.R9 Roxbury
- 74.S1 Salem
- 74.S8 Springfield
- 74.S84 Sterling
- 74.S88 Stoneham
- 74.S89 Stow
- 74.S93 Sturbridge
 - Including Old Sturbridge Village
- 74.T2 Taunton
 - Including Old Colony Historical Society
- 74.W59 West Roxbury
- 74.W9 Worcester
- Elements in the population
 - 75.A1 Collective
 - 75.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

F1-975

Rhode Island

- 76 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 76.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 77 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 77.3 Guidebooks
- 78 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 78.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 78.5 Study and teaching
- 79 General works. Histories
- 79.3 Juvenile works
- 79.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 79.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 80 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 81 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
 - 82 Early to 1775
 - Including First Rhode Island Charter, 1663; the Narragansett country; union of plantations at Newport, Portsmouth, Providence, and Warwick, 1636-1643
 - Including biography: John Clarke, Samuel Gorton, Roger Williams, etc.
 - Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676

Rhode Island

By period -- Continued

83

1775-1865

Cf. E215.6 Gaspee affair

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles

Cf. E263.R4 Rhode Island in the Revolution (General)

Cf. E528.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

83.4

Dorr Rebellion, 1842

Including biography: Thomas Wilson Dorr, etc.

84

1865-1950

Cf. D570.85.R4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.R4+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.R4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

85

1951-

87.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

87.A15

Counties

87.A16

Mountains

87.A17

Rivers

87.A18

Lakes

87.A19

Islands

87.B55

Blackstone River and Valley

Class here general works on the Blackstone River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Rhode
IslandFor works limited to the part of the Blackstone River
and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B57

87.B6

Block Island (Manisees)

87.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary

Cf. F82 Massachusetts claims to Narragansett country

Cf. F102.B7 Connecticut boundary

87.B86

Bristol County

87.K3

Kent County

87.N2

Narragansett Bay region

87.N5

Newport County

For Block Island see F87.B6

For Rhode Island (Island) see F87.R4

87.P3

Pawtuxet River and Valley

87.P5

Pettaquamscutt Purchase

87.P9

Providence County

87.R4

Rhode Island (Island) (Aquidneck)

87.S25

Sakonnet River and Region

87.W3

Washington County

89.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

89.N5

Newport

89.P9-.P99

Providence (Table F2)

Rhode Island -- Continued

90.A1 Elements in the population

90.A2-Z General works

Individual elements

For a list of racial ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Connecticut

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The whole region was claimed by the Council for New England and grants made under its authority. Connecticut River and region west was also claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland, and trading posts established. The English settlements at Windsor, Saybrook, Wethersfield and Hartford (1633-1636) organized a government as Connecticut in 1639. New Haven, settled 1638, maintained a separate existence till 1662 when a royal charter united it to Connecticut. Connecticut had some pretensions to jurisdiction over eastern Long Island till the latter was confirmed to N.Y. 1674-5. Claims to western lands were surrendered to U.S. in 1786, the state retaining only the right to sell to settlers the tract known as the Western Reserve. Connecticut's claim to a strip of territory south of Pennsylvania's northern boundary was the cause of an extended controversy with the latter state."

F1-975

91 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

91.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

92 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

92.3 Guidebooks

93 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

93.2 Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

93.5 Study and teaching

94 General works. Histories

94.3 Juvenile works

94.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

94.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

94.8 Geography

95 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

96 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

	Connecticut
	By period -- Continued
97	Early to 1775
	Including early grants by the Council for New England; Dutch posts
	Including biography: John Winthrop, 1606-1676
	Cf. E83.63 Pequot War, 1636-1638
	Cf. E83.67 King Philip's War, 1675-1676
	Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1755-1763
	Cf. F7.5 Government of Andros, 1688-1689
	Cf. F157.W9 Claims to Wyoming Valley, Susquehanna Company
98	New Haven Colony
	Cf. F102.N5 New Haven County
	Cf. F104.N6+ New Haven
99	1775-1865
	Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution
	Cf. E263.C5 Connecticut in the Revolution (General)
	Cf. E309 Cession of western lands
	Cf. E357.7 Hartford Convention, 1814
	Cf. E359.5.C7 War of 1812
	Cf. E409.5.C6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
	Cf. E499+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
	Cf. F157.W9 Susquehanna claims
	Cf. F483 Cession of western lands
	Cf. F497.W5 Cession of western lands
100	1865-1950
	Cf. D570.85.C8+ World War I, 1914-1918
	Cf. D769.85.C8+ World War II, 1939-1945
	Cf. E726.C7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
	1951-
101	General works
	Biography
101.2	Collective
101.3.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table F5
102.A-Z	Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
102.A15	Counties
102.A16	Mountains
102.A17	Rivers
102.A18	Lakes
102.A19	Islands
102.A85	Atlantic Coast

Connecticut

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 102.B7 Boundaries
 - Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
 - Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary
 - Cf. F157.W9 Pennsylvania-Connecticut boundary dispute ("Connecticut Gore," Susquehanna Company)
- 102.C2 Candlewood, Lake
- 102.C7 Connecticut River and Valley, Conn.
 - Cf. F12.C7 New England
- 102.F2 Fairfield County
 - Including Norwalk Islands including Sheffield Island
- Firelands see F497.W5
- Fishers Island see F127.F5
- 102.H3 Hartford County
- 102.H7 Housatonic River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Housatonic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Connecticut
 - For works limited to the part of the Housatonic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.H7
- 102.L6 Litchfield County
 - Including Highland Lake, Litchfield Hills
 - For Berkshire Hills see F72.B5
- Long Island see F127.L8
- 102.M6 Middlesex County
- 102.N2 Naugatuck River and Valley
- 102.N5 New Haven County
 - Including Leetes Island
 - Cf. F98 New Haven Colony
- 102.N7 New London County
- 102.T4 The Thimbles
- 102.T6 Tolland County
 - Western Reserve see F497.W5
- Westmoreland (township, 1774; county, 1775) see F157.W9
- 102.W7 Windham County
- 104.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 104.H3 Hartford
 - 104.L7 Litchfield
 - 104.N6-.N69 New Haven (Table F2)
 - 104.N7 New London
 - 104.N93 Norwich
 - 104.S8 Stamford
- Elements in the population

F1-975

Connecticut

Elements in the population -- Continued

105.A1

General works

105.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

106

Atlantic coast of North America. Middle Atlantic States

Including the eastern United States as a whole; Atlantic States
(Maine to Florida); Middle States; Appalachian Mountains
(General)

Class here descriptive and historic works after 1825

For earlier works, see E162-165; E186-375

Cf. F157.D4 Delaware River and Valley

Cf. F157.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley

Cf. F172.D3 Delaware Bay and Region

Cf. F187.C5 Chesapeake Bay and region

Cf. F187.P8 Potomac River and Valley

Cf. F217.A65 Appalachian Mountains, Southern

Cf. F1035.8 Atlantic coast of Canada

New York

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Settled by the Dutch. New Netherland in its broadest extent included the Hudson Valley and eastward to the Connecticut, the lower Mohawk, Long Island and the Dutch and Swedish settlements on the Delaware River (Delaware, New Jersey, and southeastern Pennsylvania). It was conquered by the English in 1664 and reduced in limits, though the claim still extended to the Connecticut River, while N.J. was for many years attached to N.Y. under the same governor; also Martha's Vineyard and Nantucket, and modern Maine east of the Kennebec, for a time. Claims to the west bank of the Connecticut River were surrendered to Connecticut and Massachusetts in colonial times, and later to Vermont. During the early colonial period, what is now the western part of the state was Indian country with a few missionaries, and having relations quite as much with New France as with New York. After the revolution, Massachusetts enforced territorial claims to western New York, under her charters, but never exercised governmental rights."

116

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

New York Historical Society

Collections

116.N62

First and second series, 1811-1859

116.N63

John Watts de Peyster Publication Fund series

Formerly Publication Fund series

116.N638

Quarterly bulletin, 1917-

116.N64

Proceedings, 1843-1849

- New York
- Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- New York Historical Society -- Continued
- 116.N65Annual report of the Executive Committee
- 116.N66Charter, constitution, etc. Editions by date
- 116.N67Lists of members. Editions by date
- 116.N68Anniversary address. By date
- 116.N69Inaugural address of President. By date
- 116.N7-.N76Other official publications. By title
- 116.N77A-.N77ZPublications about the society or its officer. By author or name of officer
- 116.5Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 117Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 117.3Guidebooks
- 118Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 118.2Historiography
- Historians see E175.5.A+
- 118.5Study and teaching
- 119General works. Histories
- 119.3Juvenile works
- 119.5Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 119.6Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 120Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 121Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- Early to 1775
- Including English province, 1664-1774; Dutch reconquest, 1673-1674; Leisler's Rebellion, 1689; Agrarian conflicts, 1711-1715
- Including biography: Nicholas Bayard; William Burnet; Cadwallader Colden; Thomas Dongan, Earl of Limerick; Caleb Heathcote; Jacob Leisler; etc.
- Cf. E101+ Early voyages to America
- Cf. E196 King William's War, 1689-1697
- Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1755-1763
- Cf. F7.5 Andros and his government, 1688-1689
- Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
- Cf. F1030 French explorations, invasions, and missionaries in western New York
- 122General works

F1-975

New York

By period

Early to 1775 -- Continued

122.1

New Netherlands. Dutch Colony, 1610-1664

Including biography: Arent van Curler, Adriaen van der Donck, Jonas Michaelius, Peter Minuit, Peter Stuyvesant, etc.

Cf. E83.655 Indian uprising of 1655

Cf. E83.663 Esopus Indian War, 1663-1664

Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck

Cf. F167 Subjugation of the Swedes on the Delaware, 1655

123

1775-1865

Including biography: John Watts DePeyster, James Kent, John Alsop King, Elias Warner Leavenworth, Henry Cruse Murphy, Daniel D. Tompkins, Stephen Van Rensselaer, etc.

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution

Cf. E263.N6 New York in the Revolution (General)

Cf. E355+ Military operations and battles

Cf. E359.5.N6 War of 1812 (General)

Cf. E409.5.N6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E523+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F1032 Burning of the "Caroline"; the McLeod case

Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State) 1839-1846

Cf. HS525+ Antimasonic controversy, 1827-1845

Cf. TC625.E6 Erie Canal

124

1865-1950

Including biography: John Alden Dix, Daniel Drew, Roswell Pettibone Flower, Herbert Henry Lehman, Patrick Henry McCarren, James Aloysius O'Gorman, John Boyd Thatcher, etc.

Cf. D570.85.N4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.N4+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.N5 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

125

General works

Biography

125.2

Collective

125.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

126.9

Western New York

127.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

127.A15

Counties

127.A16

Mountains

127.A17

Rivers

- New York
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 127.A18 Lakes
- 127.A19 Islands
- 127.A2 Adirondack Mountains
- Including Esther Mountain, Mount Marcy, etc.
- 127.A3 Albany County
- Including Helderberg Mountains
- Cf. F52 New Hampshire
- Cf. F127.R32 Rensselaerswyck
- 127.A4 Allegany County
- 127.A43 Allegany State Park
- 127.A45 Allegheny River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny River and Valley located in New York State
- Allens Creek and Valley see F127.M6
- Altona Flat Rock see F127.C77
- Au Sable River and Valley see F127.E8
- Bear Mountain State Park see F127.R6
- 127.B4 Beaver Kill and Beaver Kill Valley
- Big Moose Lake see F127.H5
- 127.B48 Black River
- "Boston Ten Townships" see F127.T6
- 127.B7 Boundaries
- For New Hampshire-New York dispute over New Hampshire Grants see F52
- For Massachusetts territorial claims to western New York see F127.G2
- Cf. F72.B7 Massachusetts boundary
- Cf. F142.B7 New Jersey boundary
- Bronx Co. see F128.68.B8
- 127.B8 Broome County
- Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
- Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships"
- Canandaigua Lake see F127.O7
- 127.C28 Castleton Island State Park
- 127.C3 Catskill Mountains
- Including Kaaterskill Park, Rip Van Winkle Trail
- 127.C4 Cattaraugus County
- 127.C5 Cayuga County
- Including Fair Haven Beach State Park
- 127.C52 Cayuga Lake
- 127.C56 Cedar River and Valley

F1-975

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

127.C6

Champlain, Lake, Region

Class here general works on the Lake Champlain Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State

Including Champlain Valley; Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909

For works limited to the part of the Lake Champlain Region located in Vermont see F57.C4

Cf. F57.G7 Grand Isle Co., Vt.

Charlotte Co. (1772) see F127.W3

127.C7

Chautauqua County

Including Chautauqua Creek and Valley, Lake Chautauqua, Portage Trail

127.C72

Chemung County

127.C73

Chemung River and Valley

Class here general works on the Chemung River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State

For works limited to the part of the Chemung River and Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.C37

127.C76

Chenango County

127.C765

Chenango River and Valley. Chenango Canal

Clermont State Park see F127.L73

127.C77

Clinton County

Including Altona Flat Rock

127.C8

Columbia County

127.C83

Constitution Island

Cornwall Co. see F23

127.C85

Cortland County

Cumberland Co. (1768) see F52

127.D3

Delaware County

127.D4

Delaware River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State

For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4

For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4

For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4

Denning Point see F127.D8

127.D8

Dutchess County

Including Little (or Upper) Nine Partners Patent, Denning Point

- New York
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- (127.E5) Erie Canal
see HE396.E6
- 127.E6 Erie County
- 127.E65 Erie, Lake, region, N.Y.
Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)
- 127.E8 Essex County
Including Au Sable River and Valley, Au Sable Chasm
Esther Mountain see F127.A2
Fair Haven Beach State Park see F127.C5
- 127.F4 Finger Lakes region
Cf. F127.C52 Cayuga Lake, etc.
Fire Island see F127.S9
- 127.F5 Fishers Island
Cf. F129.S74 Southold
- 127.F8 Franklin County
Including Mount Seward, Saranac Lakes
- 127.F88 Fulton Chain Lakes and Region
- 127.F9 Fulton County
Gardiner's Island see F129.E13
- 127.G15 Gateway National Recreation Area
Class here general works on the Gateway National
Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part
located in New York
For works limited to the part of the Gateway National
Recreation Area located in New Jersey see
F142.G37
- 127.G19 Genesee County
- 127.G2 Genesee region. Genesee River and Valley
Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788), etc.
Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase
Cf. F127.T6 "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten
Townships"
- 127.G3 George, Lake
Gloucester Co. (1770) see F52
Grand Island see F129.G68
- 127.G67 Great Sacandaga Lake
- 127.G7 Greene County
For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3
Grindstone Island see F127.T5
- 127.H2 Hamilton County
Including Blue Mountain Lake, Long Lake, Racquette Lake
Hamptons see F127.S9
Helderberg Mountains see F127.A3
- 127.H5 Herkimer County
Including West Canada Creek, Big Moose Lake

F1-975

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Hiawatha Island see F127.S96

127.H7

Holland Purchase. Treaty of Big Tree, 1797

127.H73

Hoosic River and Valley

Class here general works on the Hoosic River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State

For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Vermont see F57.B4

For works limited to the part of the Hoosic River and Valley located in Massachusetts see F72.B5

127.H8

Hudson River and Valley

Class here general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in New York State

Including Highlands; Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909; Palisades

For works limited to the part of the Hudson River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.H83

Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades

Irondequoit Creek and Valley see F127.M6

127.J4

Jefferson County

Jones Beach State Park see F127.N2

127.K4

Keuka Lake

127.K5

Kings County

Cf. F129.B7 Borough of Brooklyn

127.L57

Letchworth State Park

127.L6

Lewis County

127.L7

Livingston County

Including Hemlock Lake

127.L73

Livingston Manor. Clermont State Park

127.L8

Long Island

For Fishers Island see F127.F5

For Shelter Island see F127.S54

Cf. F127.K5 Kings Co.

Cf. F127.N2 Nassau Co.

Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.

Cf. F127.S9 Suffolk Co.

127.M2

Madison County

Manhasset Neck see F127.N2

Marcy, Mount see F127.A2

"Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships" see F127.T6

127.M4

Military tract (set off from Tryon County, 1782)

127.M5

Minisink region

For Minisink Patent (1704) see F142.B7

- New York
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 127.M55 Mohawk River and Valley
Including the part of the Mohawk Trail located in New York State
For the part of the Mohawk Trail located in Massachusetts see F72.B5
- 127.M6 Monroe County
Including Allens Creek and Valley, Irondequoit Creek and Valley
- 127.M7 Montgomery County
Including Tryon Co. (1772-1784)
- 127.N2 Nassau County
Including Manhasset Neck, Jones Beach State Park
New Hampshire Grants see F52
New York Co. see F128+
- 127.N38 New York State Seaway Trail
- 127.N5 Niagara County
- 127.N6 Niagara River and Region
Class here general works on the Niagara River and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State
Including Niagara Frontier, Niagara River and Valley
Cf. F1059.N5 Niagara Peninsula, Ontario
- 127.N8 Niagara Falls
Including State Reservation, Goat Island
Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park, Ontario
- 127.O5 Oneida County
Including Sauquoit Valley
- 127.O52 Oneida Lake
- 127.O6 Onondaga County
Including Onondaga Lake
- 127.O7 Ontario County
Including Canandaigua Lake
Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
Cf. F127.H7 Holland Purchase
- 127.O72 Ontario, Lake, region, N.Y.
Cf. F556 Lake Ontario (General)
- 127.O8 Orange County
Including Newburgh Bay, Orange Lake
For Highlands see F127.H8
For Minisink region see F127.M5
For Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7
Orange Lake see F127.O8
- 127.O9 Orleans County
- 127.O908 Oswegatchie River

F1-975

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.O91 Oswego County
- 127.O93 Otsego County
- Ozonia Lake see F127.S2
- Palisades of the Hudson see F127.H8
- Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788) see F127.G2
- Poesten Kill see F127.R3
- 127.P9 Putnam County
- 127.Q3 Queens County
 - Cf. F128.68.Q4 Borough of Queens
- Raquette Lake see F127.H2
- 127.R3 Rensselaer County
 - Including Taconic Mountains, Poesten Kill
- 127.R32 Rensselaerswyck. The Van Rennsselaer Manor
 - Cf. HD199 Antirent War, New York (State), 1839-1846
- Richmond Co. see F127.S7
- Robins Island see F127.S9
- 127.R6 Rockland County
 - Including Bear Mountain State Park
- 127.S2 Saint Lawrence County
 - Including Black Lake, Ozonia Lake, Sylvia Lake
- 127.S23 Saint Lawrence River and Valley, N.Y.
 - Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands
 - Cf. F1050 General, and Canada
- 127.S235 Sampson State Park
- Saranac Lakes see F127.F8
- 127.S26 Saratoga County
 - Including Mount McGregor, etc.
- Sauquoit Valley see F127.O5
- 127.S27 Schenectady County
- 127.S3 Schoharie County
 - Including Schoharie Creek and Valley
- 127.S33 Schroon River and Valley
- 127.S34 Schuyler County
 - Including Watkins Glen
- Seaway Trail see F127.N38
- 127.S4 Seneca County
- 127.S43 Seneca Lake
- Shawangunk Mountains see F127.U4
- 127.S54 Shelter Island
- 127.S7 Staten Island. Richmond County Borough of Richmond
- 127.S8 Steuben County
 - Including Canisteo River

New York

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 127.S9
- Suffolk County
- Including Fire Island, Fire Island State Park, Hamptons,
Robins Island
- For Fishers Island see F127.F5
- 127.S91
- Sullivan County
- For Minisink region see F127.M5
- 127.S96
- Susquehanna River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna
River and Valley located in New York State
- Including Hiawatha Island
- For general works on the Susquehanna River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Pennsylvania see F157.S8
- For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River
and Valley located in Maryland see F187.S8
- 127.T5
- Sylvia Lake see F127.S2
- Thousand Islands
- Including Carleton Island, Grenell Island, Grindstone Island
- 127.T6
- Tioga County "Massachusetts (or Boston) Ten Townships."
- Cf. F127.G2 Genesee region
- 127.T7
- Tompkins County
- Tryon Co. (1772-1784) see F127.M7
- 127.T83
- Tug Hill region
- 127.U4
- Ulster County
- Including Lake Minnewaska, Mohonk Lake, Mount
Meenahga, Shawangunk Mountains
- For Catskill Mountains see F127.C3
- For Minisink region see F127.M5
- 127.U54
- Unadilla River and Valley
- 127.W2
- Warren County
- Including Luzerne Lake
- Cf. F127.G3 Lake George
- 127.W3
- Washington County
- Including Charlotte County (1772)
- Cf. F52 New Hampshire Grants
- Cf. F127.G3 Lake George
- Wawayanda Patent (1703) see F142.B7
- 127.W4
- Wayne County
- 127.W5
- Westchester County
- Including Fordham Manor, Philipsburg Manor, Van Cortlandt
Manor
- Cf. F128.68.B8 Borough of the Bronx
- 127.W9
- Wyoming County
- 127.Y3
- Yates County

F1-975

New York -- Continued

New York City

Class here general works on New York City, as well as works limited to Manhattan (New York County)

- 128 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 128.15 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - For World's Fair, 1939-1940 see T785
- 128.18 Guidebooks
- 128.25 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 128.27 Historiography
- 128.29 Study and teaching
- 128.3 General works. Histories
- 128.33 Juvenile works
- 128.35 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 128.36 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 128.37 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
- 128.39 Antiquities. (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 128.4 Early to 1775
 - Including New Amsterdam; Negro plot, 1741
 - Including biography: Annetje Jane Bogardus, etc.
 - Cf. F122+ New York (State)
- 128.44 1775-1865
 - Including Fire, 1835; Draft riot, 1863
 - Including biography: Michael Floy, Philip Hone, Fernando Wood, etc.
 - Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
 - Cf. E263.N6 New York in the Revolution
- 128.47 1865-1900
 - Including Riot, 1871; Blizzard, 1888
 - Including biography: Richard Croker, Andrew Haswell Green, John Kelly, Abram Stevens Hewitt, William Marcy Tweed, etc.
- 128.5 1901-1950. Greater New York
 - Including "General Slocum" disaster, 1904
 - Including biography: Edward Joseph Flynn, William Jay Gaynor, Seth Low, James John Walker, etc.
 - Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.
 - Cf. F127.S7 Staten Island, Richmond County
 - Cf. F129.B7 Brooklyn
- 128.52 1951-1980
 - General works
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
- 128.53
- 128.54.A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1981-

	New York
	New York City
	By period
	1981- -- Continued
128.55	General works
	Biography
128.56	Collective
128.57.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table F5
	Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
128.6	General works
128.61.A-Z	Cemeteries
	e.g.
128.61.A1	General works
128.61.W8	Woodlawn Cemetery
128.62	Churches
	For architecture, see NA; for religious aspects, see BX
128.625	Hotels, taverns, etc.
128.627	Places of amusement
128.63	Harbor
128.64.A-Z	Monuments. Statues
	e.g.
128.64.A1	General works
128.64.G7	Grant Monument (Grant's Tomb)
128.64.L6	Statue of Liberty
128.65.A-Z	Parks. Squares. Circles
	e.g.
128.65.A1	General works
128.65.B3	Battery
128.65.B8	Bronx Parkway
128.65.C3	Central Park
128.65.C5	City Hall Park
128.65.R5	Riverside Park
128.65.Z6	Zoological Park
128.67.A-Z	Streets. Bridges. Railroads
	e.g.
128.67.A1	General works
128.67.B6	Bowery
128.67.B7	Broadway
128.67.F4	Fifth Avenue
128.67.F7	Forty-second Street
128.67.P3	Park Avenue
128.67.R6	Riverside Drive
128.67.W2	Wall Street
128.68.A-Z	Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers
	e.g.
128.68.A1	General works

F1-975

New York

New York City

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.

Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers -- Continued

128.68.B6

Bloomingdale

128.68.B8

Bronx (Borough)

Including Morrisania Manor, Pelham Manor

Cf. F127.W5 Westchester Co.

Brooklyn (Borough) see F129.B7

128.68.C47

Chinatown

128.68.C5

City Island

Coney Island see F129.C75

128.68.C76

Crown Heights

Flatbush see F129.F5

128.68.G7

Governor's Island

128.68.G8

Greenwich Village

128.68.H3

Harlem

128.68.H4

Harlem River

128.68.L5

Little Italy

Long Island City see F129.L78

Manhattan see F128+

128.68.Q4

Queens (Borough)

Cf. F127.Q3 Queens Co.

Richmond (Borough) see F127.S7

Rockaway Beach see F129.R8

Staten Island see F127.S7

128.68.S9

Stuyvesant Village

128.68.W2

Washington Heights

128.69

Wards

Buildings

128.7

General works. Collective

128.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

128.8.M8

Morris Mansion (Jumel Mansion)

128.8.P4

Pennsylvania Station

128.8.R7

Rockefeller Center

128.8.V2

Van Cortlandt Mansion

128.8.W82

Woolworth Building

Elements in the population

128.9.A1

General works

128.9.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

129.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

129.A1

General works

129.A3-.A39

Albany (Table F2)

- New York
- . Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 129.B7 Brooklyn
A borough of New York (City)
- 129.B8-.B89 Buffalo (Table F2)
- 129.C75 Coney Island
- 129.E13 East Hampton
Including Gardiner's Island, Gardiner Manor
- 129.F5 Flatbush (New York, N.Y.)
- 129.F503 Flatbush (Ulster County)
- 129.G68 Grand Island
- 129.H99 Hyde Park
- 129.L78 Long Island City
- 129.O98 Oyster Bay
Including Sagamore Hill
- 129.R7-.R79 Rochester (Table F2)
- 129.R8 Rockaway Beach
- 129.S3 Saratoga Springs
- 129.S74 Southold
Cf. F127.F5 Fishers Island
- Elements in the population
- 130.A1 General works
- 130.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- New Jersey
- Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "This region was claimed by the Dutch of New Netherland as part of their dominion, and such Swedes as had obtained a footing in the southern part were subjugated in 1655. The English crown, however, never relinquished its claim to the whole Atlantic coast of North America, and the claim was made by the Plowden family and heirs that a royal grant was made in 1634 to Sir Edmund Plowden, of "New Albion" covering Long Island and the whole region between New York and Virginia. Explorations were made but no settlement. In 1664 the Duke of York conquered New Netherland, granting New Jersey to Berkeley and Carteret. The former in 1674 sold his undivided half to Fenwick and Byllinge of the Society of Friends, by whom in turn it was transferred to trustees. In 1676 was executed the "Quintipartite deed" whereby the eastern part was given to Carteret under name of East Jersey, and the western part to the Trustees, as West Jersey. Carteret's portion was sold in 1682 to a board of proprietors, also Friends. The two provinces maintained separate governments till 1702 when Queen Anne united them as the province of New Jersey."

F1-975

New Jersey -- Continued

- 131 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 131.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 132 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 132.3 Guidebooks
- 133 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 133.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 133.5 Study and teaching
- 134 General works. Histories
- 134.3 Juvenile works
- 134.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 134.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 135 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 136 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - 137 Early to 1775
 - Including Plowden's New Albion Grant; East and West Jersey, 1676-1702
 - Including biography: Sir George Carteret, John Fenwick, William Franklin, etc.
 - Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748
 - Cf. F142.S2 Fenwick's Colony
 - Cf. F167 New Sweden
 - 138 1775-1865
 - Including biography: Richard Stockton Field, William Churchill Houston, Andrew Kirkpatrick, etc.
 - Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
 - Cf. E263.N5 New Jersey in the Revolution
 - Cf. E359.5.N4 War of 1812 (General)
 - Cf. E521+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - 139 1865-1950
 - Including biography: Harold Giles Hoffman, John Peter Jackson, Henry Cooper Pitney, etc.
 - Cf. D570.85.N3+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.N3+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E726.N4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 - 1951-
- 140 General works
 - Biography
 - 140.2 Collective
 - 140.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 142.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 142.A15 Counties
 - 142.A16 Mountains
 - 142.A17 Rivers

New Jersey

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 142.A18
- Lakes
- 142.A19
- Islands
- 142.A79
- Atlantic Coast
- 142.A8
- Atlantic County
- Barnegat Bay see F142.O2
- 142.B4
- Bergen County
- Including Hackensack River and Valley; New Jersey
- Palisades
- Cf. F127.H8 New Jersey Palisades
- 142.B7
- Boundaries
- Including Minisink and Wawayanda Patents
- Cf. F172.B7 Delaware boundary
- 142.B9
- Burlington County
- Including Rancocas Valley
- 142.C16
- Camden County
- 142.C2
- Cape May County
- 142.C9
- Cumberland County
- Deal Lake see F142.M7
- 142.D3
- Delaware Bay and Region
- Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and Region located in New Jersey
- For general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware see F172.D3
- 142.D4
- Delaware River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey
- For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
- For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4
- For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
- Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
- 142.E8
- Essex County
- Including Nutley area
- 142.G37
- Gateway National Recreation Area
- Class here works limited to the part of the Gateway National Recreation Area locate in New Jersey
- For general works on the Gateway National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in New York see F127.G15
- 142.G5
- Gloucester County
- 142.H35
- Hackensack Meadowlands

F1-975

New Jersey

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Hacklebarney State Park see F142.M8
- 142.H7 Hopatcong, Lake
- 142.H8 Hudson County
- 142.H83 Hudson River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Hudson River and Valley located in New Jersey
- For general works on the Hudson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part in New York State see F127.H8
- Cf. F142.B4 New Jersey Palisades
- 142.H9 Hunterdon County
- 142.J4 Jersey Shore
- 142.L65 Long Beach Island
- 142.M5 Mercer County
- 142.M6 Middlesex County
- 142.M64 Millstone River and Valley
- 142.M7 Monmouth County
- Including Deal Lake, Monmouth Patent, Navesink River and Valley, Shark River
- 142.M8 Morris County
- Including Hacklebarney State Park
- 142.M85 Morristown National Historical Park
- 142.M9 Mullica River
- Navesink River and Valley see F142.M7
- New Albion Grant see F137
- 142.N48 New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail
- 142.O2 Ocean County
- Including Barnegat Bay, Long Beach, Sedge Islands
- Palisades of New Jersey see F142.B4
- Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park) see F127.H8
- 142.P2 Passaic County
- Including Ringwood Manor
- 142.P3 Passaic River and Valley
- 142.P5 Pine Barrens. Pinelands National Reserve
- Pinelands National Reserve see F142.P5
- 142.R16 Ramapo River and Valley, N.J.
- 142.R2 Raritan River and Valley
- 142.S2 Salem County
- Including John Fenwick's colony
- Sedge Islands see F142.O2
- 142.S6 Somerset County
- Staten Island see F127.S7
- 142.S9 Sussex County
- For Minisink region see F127.M5
- For Minisink Patent see F142.B7

- New Jersey
 - Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - 142.U5 Union County
 - 142.W2 Warren County
 - For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
 - 142.W47 Wharton State Forest
 - 144.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 144.A1 General works
 - 144.A8 Atlantic City
 - 144.C2 Camden
 - East Orange see F144.O6
 - 144.E4 Elizabeth
 - 144.J5-.J59 Jersey City (Table F2)
 - 144.N6-.N69 Newark (Table F2)
 - 144.O6 Orange (East, South, West)
 - 144.P4 Paterson
 - South Orange see F144.O6
 - 144.T7-.T79 Trenton (Table F2)
 - West Orange see F144.O6
 - Elements in the population
 - 145.A1 General works
 - 145.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

F1-975

Pennsylvania

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The southeast part was colonized by Swedes and was a portion of the colony of New Sweden; in 1655 it was conquered by the Dutch of New Netherland and formed a part of that colony. In 1664 the Duke of York's conquest of New Netherland transferred it to his control. 1680-82 William Penn received his royal grant of Pennsylvania, extending west from the Delaware River, the Duke of York releasing his claim there, and selling at the same time the region covered by modern Delaware (which was also claimed by Lord Baltimore as forming part of Maryland). The southern boundary was in dispute with Maryland for many years. Connecticut claimed a strip along the northern border and Virginia considered the Forks of the Ohio [Pittsburgh] and region south and east as included in her territory, and organized county governments."

- 146 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 146.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 147 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 147.3 Guidebooks
- 148 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 148.2 Historiography

Pennsylvania

Historiography -- Continued

Historians see E175.5.A+

148.5

Study and teaching

149

General works. Histories

149.3

Juvenile works

149.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

149.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

149.8

Geography

150

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

151

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

152

Early to 1775

Including Grant to Penn, 1681; the Paxton boys

Including biography: Andrew Hamilton, Sir William Keith,

James Logan, Francis Daniel Pastorius, Richard Peters,

Michael Schlatter, Conrad Weiser, etc.

Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765

Cf. E198 King George's War, 1744-1748

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1755-1763

Cf. F157.W5 Virginia claims in southwestern

Pennsylvania

Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut claims in northeastern

Pennsylvania

152.2

The proprietors: William Penn and family

153

1775-1865

Including Harrisburg Convention, 1788; Buckshot War, 1838

Including biography: Charles Biddle, Benjamin Chew, James

Cooper, William John Duane, Thomas Earle, John

Bannister Gibson, Joseph Hiester, Ellis Lewis, Joseph

Ritner, William Rodman, George Washington Woodward,
etc.

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles

Cf. E263.P4 Pennsylvania in the Revolution

Cf. E315 Whiskey Rebellion, 1794

Cf. E326 Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799

Cf. E359.5.P3 War of 1812

Cf. E409.5.P3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.2+ Campaigns and battles

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E527+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut settlers in Wyoming Valley,
Susquehanna claim

	Pennsylvania
	By period -- Continued
154	1865-1950
	Including biography: John Wallace Crawford, John A. Lemon, Arthur George Olmsted, Samuel Whitaker Pennypacker, George Ross, 1841-1894, etc.
	Cf. D570.85.P4+ World War I, 1914-1918
	Cf. D769.85.P4+ World War II, 1939-1945
	Cf. E726.P4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
	Cf. HV6452.A+ Molly Maguires
	1951-
155	General works
	Biography
155.2	Collective
155.3.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table F5
157.A-Z	Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
157.A15	Counties
157.A16	Mountains
157.A17	Rivers
157.A18	Lakes
157.A19	Islands
157.A2	Adams County
	For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75
157.A4	Allegheny County
157.A45	Allegheny Mountains
	Class here works limited to the part of the Allegheny Mountains located in Pennsylvania
	For general works on the Allegheny Mountains see F217.A3
157.A5	Allegheny River and Valley
	Class here general works on the Allegheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
	For the part of the Allegheny River and Valley located in New York State see F127.A45
157.A7	Armstrong County
157.B16	Bald Eagle Mountain
157.B2	Beaver County
	Including Ohio River and Valley, Pa.
	Cf. F516+ General
157.B23	Beaver River and Valley
157.B25	Bedford County
157.B3	Berks County
	Including Oley Valley
157.B5	Blair County
157.B65	Blue Mountains

F1-975

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.B7

Boundaries. Mason and Dixon's Line

For Virginia claim to land south and east of the Ohio River see F157.W5

For Connecticut claims in northeastern Pennsylvania see F157.W9

Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary

Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary

157.B76

Bradford County

157.B77

Brandywine Creek and Valley

Class here general works on the Brandywine Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania

For works limited to the part of the Brandywine Creek and Valley located in Delaware see F172.B78

157.B8

Bucks County

For Perkiomen River and Valley see F157.M7

Buffalo Creek and Valley see F157.U5

157.B87

Butler County

157.C16

Cambria County

157.C18

Cameron County

157.C2

Carbon County

157.C3

Centre County

Including Penn's Cave

157.C37

Chemung River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Chemung River and Valley located in Pennsylvania

For general works on the Chemung River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New York State see F127.C73

157.C4

Chester County

157.C5

Clarion County

157.C52

Clarion River

157.C53

Clearfield County

157.C6

Clinton County

157.C67

Cocalico Creek and Valley

157.C7

Columbia County

157.C73

Conemaugh River and Valley

Conestoga Creek and Valley see F157.L2

157.C75

Conewago Creek and Valley

157.C76

Cook Forest Park

Coxton Lake see F157.W35

157.C77

Crawford County

Including Conneaut Lake

157.C8

Cumberland County

Including Old Cumberland Co. (Formed 1750)

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 157.C85 Cumberland Road. National Road
Cf. HE356.C8 Traffic engineering
- 157.C9 Cumberland (Kittochtinny) Valley
Including Cumberland and Franklin Counties
For Franklin County only see F157.F8
- 157.D2 Dauphin County
- 157.D28 Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor
- 157.D3 Delaware County
- 157.D4 Delaware River and Valley
Class here general works on the Delaware River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
Valley located in New York State see F127.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4
For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and
Valley located in Delaware see F172.D4
- 157.D5 Delaware Water Gap
- 157.E4 Elk County
- 157.E45 Endless Mountains
- 157.E6 Erie County
Including Lake Erie region, Pa.
Cf. F555 Lake Erie (General)
- 157.F2 Fayette County (Formed 1783)
Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
- 157.F65 Forbes Road
- 157.F7 Forest County
- 157.F8 Franklin County
Including Cumberland Valley (the part in Franklin Co.),
Conococheague Creek and Valley
Cf. F157.C9 Cumberland Valley (General, and
Cumberland Co.)
Cf. F187.W3 Conococheague Creek, Md.
- 157.F9 Fulton County
- 157.G8 Greene County (Formed 1796)
Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
- 157.H9 Huntingdon County
Independence National Historical Park see F158.65.I3
- 157.I3 Indiana County
- 157.J4 Jefferson County
- 157.J6 Juniata County
- 157.J7 Juniata River and Valley
- 157.L15 Lackawanna County
- 157.L17 Lackawanna River and Valley

F1-975

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 157.L2 Lancaster County
Including Conestoga Creek, Mill Creek and Valley, Pequea Creek
- 157.L3 Lawrence County
League Island see F158.68.L4
- 157.L4 Lebanon County
- 157.L5 Lehigh County
- 157.L6 Lehigh River and Valley
- 157.L8 Luzerne County
- 157.L9 Lycoming County
- 157.M2 McKean County
- 157.M3 Mahoning River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Mahoning River and Valley located in Pennsylvania
For general works on the Mahoning River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio see F497.M2
Mason and Dixon's Line see F157.B7
- 157.M5 Mercer County
- 157.M55 Mifflin County
Mill Creek and Valley see F157.L2
- 157.M58 Monongahela River and Valley
Class here general works on the Monongahela River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Monongahela River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.M6
- 157.M6 Monroe County
Including Pocono Mountains
For Delaware Water Gap see F157.D5
- 157.M7 Montgomery County
Including Perkiomen River and Valley
- 157.M8 Montour County
- 157.N57 Nippenose Valley
- 157.N7 Northampton County
- 157.N8 Northumberland County
- 157.O26 Octoraro Creek and Valley
Class here general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek and Valley located in Maryland see F187.O27
Ohio River and Valley see F157.B2
Oley Valley see F157.B3

- Pennsylvania
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 157.P44 Pennsylvania Dutch Country
Cf. F157.L2 Pennsylvania Dutch in Lancaster County
- 157.P5 Perry County
- 157.P56 Philadelphia County
Cf. F158.44 Consolidation Act merging the county into the city in 1854
- 157.P6 Pike County
Including Promised Land State Park and Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley
- 157.P63 Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-Lycoming County)
- 157.P64 Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area
- 157.P8 Potter County
Promised Land State Park see F157.P6
- 157.S3 Schuylkill County
- 157.S33 Schuylkill River and Valley
- 157.S47 Shenango River and Valley
- 157.S49 Sinnamahoning Creek
- 157.S5 Snyder County
- 157.S6 Somerset County
- 157.S67 Sullivan County
Including Eagle's Mere
- 157.S7 Susquehanna County
- 157.S8 Susquehanna River and Valley
Class here general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State see F127.S96
For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.S8
- 157.S9 West Branch of the Susquehanna
- 157.T5 Tioga County
- 157.U5 Union County
Including Buffalo Creek and Valley
- 157.V4 Venango County
Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley see F157.P6
- 157.W2 Warren County
- 157.W3 Washington County (Formed 1781)
Cf. F157.W5 Old Westmoreland Co.
- 157.W35 Wayne County
Including Coxton Lake

F1-975

Pennsylvania

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

157.W5

Westmoreland County

Including Old Westmoreland County, formed 1773 (present-day Westmoreland, Washington, Fayette, and Greene counties); boundary disputes with Virginia until 1784 over land south and east of the Ohio River (Virginia's so-called District of West Augusta: counties of Monongalia, Yohogania, and Ohio)

Cf. F157.W9 Connecticut's old county of Westmoreland

Cf. F247.M7 Monongalia Co., W. Va.

Cf. F247.O3 Ohio Co., W. Va.

157.W62

Wissahickon Creek and Valley

157.W8

Wyoming County

157.W9

Wyoming Valley

Including Connecticut claims, Susquehanna Company, "Connecticut Gore," Connecticut town and county of Westmoreland

157.Y6

York County

For Conewago Creek and Valley see F157.C75

157.Y7

York Road

157.Y72

Youghiogheny River and Valley

Class here general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania

For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68

For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.Y68

Philadelphia

158.1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

158.15

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

For Centennial Exposition, 1876 see T825

For Sesquicentennial International Exposition, 1926 see T826.3

158.18

Guidebooks

158.25

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

158.27

Historiography

158.29

Study and teaching

158.3

General works. Histories

158.33

Juvenile works

158.35

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

158.36

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

158.37

Historic monuments. Illustrative material

158.39

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

158.4

Early to 1775

	Pennsylvania
	Philadelphia
	By period -- Continued
158.44	1775-1865
	Including merging of the county of Philadelphia into the city; burning of the Orphan Asylum, 1822; riots of 1831, 1838, 1844
	Cf. E233 Howe's occupation in 1777
158.5	1865-1950
	1951-
158.52	General works
	Biography
158.53	Collective
158.54.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table F5
	Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
158.6	General works
158.61.A-Z	Cemeteries
158.61.A1	General works
158.61.M8	Monument Cemetery
158.62.A-Z	Churches
	For religious aspects see BX1+
158.62.A1	General works
158.62.C5	Christ Church
158.62.F5	First Presbyterian Church
158.625	Hotels, taverns, etc.
158.627	Places of amusement
158.63	Harbor
158.64.A-Z	Monuments. Statues
	e.g.
158.64.A1	General works
158.64.G3	Garfield Memorial
158.64.M2	McKinley Statue
158.64.P4	Pennypacker Memorial
158.64.W3	Washington monuments
158.65.A-Z	Parks. Squares. Circles
	e.g.
158.65.A1	General works
158.65.F2	Fairmount Park
158.65.I3	Independence National Historical Park
	For Independence Hall alone see F158.8.I3
158.67.A-Z	Streets. Bridges. Railroads
	e.g.
158.67.A1	General works
158.67.F17	Fairmount Parkway
158.67.I33	Independence Square
158.67.M34	Market Street

F1-975

Pennsylvania

Philadelphia

Sections. Localities. Districts, etc. -- Continued

158.68.A-Z

Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.

e.g.

158.68.A1

General works

158.68.E4

Elmwood

158.68.F2

Falls of Schuylkill

Germantown see F159.G3

158.68.L4

League Island

158.68.N8

North Penn Village

158.68.N9

Northern Liberties

158.68.O8

Oxford Township

158.68.P8

Port Royal Farm

158.68.S6

Southwark

158.68.W5

West Philadelphia

158.68.W7

Windmill Island

158.68.W8

Wissahickon Creek

158.69

Wards

Buildings

158.7

General works. Collective

158.8.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

e.g.

158.8.A7

Arsenal, Frankford

158.8.C2

Carpenters' Hall

158.8.C5

City Hall

158.8.C7

Congress Hall

158.8.I3

Independence Hall

Including Liberty bell

158.8.P4

Pennsylvania Hall

158.8.S8

Strawberry Mansion

158.8.W3

Washington Mansion

Elements in the population

158.9.A1

General works

158.9.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

159.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

159.C4

Chambersburg

159.E7

Erie

159.G3

Germantown

159.H3

Harrisburg

Jim Thorpe see F159.M4

159.J7

Johnstown

159.M4

Mauch Chunk. Jim Thorpe

159.P6-.P69

Pittsburgh (Table F2)

- Pennsylvania
 - Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - 159.R2 Reading
 - 159.S4 Scranton
 - 159.W6 Wilkes-Barre
 - Elements in the population
 - 160.A1 General works
 - 160.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- Delaware
 - Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The first settlements in the region were made by the Dutch about 1629. 1638 the Swedes colonized the region about the lower Delaware River and Bay, in Del., southeastern Pa. and N. J., calling their colony New Sweden. In 1655 the Dutch of New Nether-land conquered and held it till 1664 when it was included in the English conquest. Claimed by both Lord Baltimore and William Perm, and adjudged to the latter. Knownasthe "Lower Counties on the Delaware." A separate province 1703."
 - 161 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - 161.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - 162 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - 162.3 Guidebooks
 - 163 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 - 163.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
 - 163.5 Study and teaching
 - 164 General works. Histories
 - 164.3 Juvenile works
 - 164.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 164.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - 165 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 - 166 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - 167 Early to 1775
 - Including Swedish settlements on the Delaware River; New Sweden; Dutch conquest, 1655; English conquest, 1664; part of Penn's grant, 1681; the "Lower Counties on the Delaware"
 - Including biography: Johan Classon Rising, etc.
 - 168 1775-1865
 - Including biography: Jacob Broom, etc.
 - Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles
 - Cf. E263.D3 Delaware in the Revolution (General)
 - Cf. E500+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

F1-975

Delaware

By period -- Continued

169

1865-1950

Including biography: John Edward Addicks, Edward Woodward Gilpin, etc.

Cf. D570.85.D4+ World War I, 1914-1918

1951-

170

General works

Biography

170.3

Collective

170.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

172.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

172.A15

Counties

172.A16

Mountains

172.A17

Rivers

172.A18

Lakes

172.A19

Islands

172.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary, Mason and Dixon's line

Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary

172.B78

Brandywine Creek and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Brandywine Creek and Valley located in Delaware

For general works on the Brandywine Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.B77

172.D3

Delaware Bay and Region

Class here general works on the Delaware Bay and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware

For works limited to the part of the Delaware Bay and Region located in New Jersey see F142.D3

172.D4

Delaware River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in Delaware

For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New York State see F127.D4

For works limited to the part of the Delaware River and Valley located in New Jersey see F142.D4

For general works on the Delaware River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.D4

Delmarva Peninsula see F187.E2

172.K3

Kent County

- Delaware
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 172.N35Nanticoke River and Valley
- Class here general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware
- For works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River and
Valley located in Maryland see F187.N35
- 172.N5New Castle County
- Including Christina River (Creek)
- For Bohemia Manor see F187.C3
- 172.S8Sussex County
- 174.A-ZCities, towns, etc. A-Z
- e.g.
- 174.D74Dover
- 174.W7-.W79Wilmington (Table F2)
- Elements in the population
- 175.A1General works
- 175.A2-ZIndividual elements
- For a list of racial, ethnic and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- Maryland
- 176Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 178Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 179Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 179.3Guidebooks
- 180Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 180.2Historiography
- Historians see E175.5.A+
- 180.5Study and teaching
- 181General works. Histories
- 181.3Juvenile works
- 181.5Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 181.6Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 181.8Geography
- 182Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 183Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 184Early to 1775
- Including the Calverts, proprietors of Maryland; Kent Island
and Claiborne; toleration in Maryland
- Including biography: George Calvert, 1st Baron of Baltimore;
Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of Baltimore; William
Claiborne, etc.
- Cf. E199 French and Indian Wars, 1755-1763
- Cf. F157.B7 Mason and Dixon's line

F1-975

Maryland

By period -- Continued

185

1775-1865

Including biography: Enoch Louis Lowe, John Van Lear McMahon, etc.

Cf. E230+ Military operations and battles in the Revolution

Cf. E263.M3 Maryland in the Revolution (General)

Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles

Cf. E359.5.M2 War of 1812 (General)

Cf. E409.5.M2 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E512+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E566+ As a Confederate state

Cf. F189.B1+ Baltimore Riot, 1812

186

1865-1950

Including Reconstruction, 1865-1877

Biography: Aloysius Leo Knott, Charles Edward Phelps

Cf. D570.85.M3+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.M3+ World War II, 1939-1945

1951-

186.2

General works

Biography

186.3

Collective

186.35.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

186.9

Western Maryland

187.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

187.A15

Counties

187.A16

Mountains

187.A17

Rivers

187.A18

Lakes

187.A19

Islands

187.A4

Allegany County

187.A6

Anne Arundel County

Including Severn River and Valley, Saint Anne's Parish, Saint James' Parish

Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7

187.B2

Baltimore County

Including Patapsco Neck and River, Hampton National Historic Site

Blackwater River and Valley see F187.D6

187.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F157.B7 Pennsylvania boundary; Mason and Dixon's line

Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary

Maryland

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 187.C15 Calvert County
 - Including Christ Church Parish, Solomons Island
- 187.C2 Caroline County
- 187.C25 Carroll County
- Catoctin Mountain see F187.F8
- 187.C3 Cecil County
 - Including Saint Mary Anne's Parish, Bohemia Manor, Worwell Manor
- 187.C4 Charles County
- 187.C47 Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area
- 187.C5 Chesapeake Bay Region
 - Class here general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
 - Including Kent Island, Magothy River and Valley, Smith Island
 - For works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay Region located in Virginia see F232.C43
 - Cf. F187.E2 Eastern Shore, Md.
 - Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore, Va.
- 187.C6 Cobb Island
- 187.D6 Dorchester County
 - Including Blackwater River and Valley, Elliott Island, Hooper Islands
- 187.E2 Eastern Shore of Maryland. Delmarva Peninsula
 - Including Pocomoke River
- Elliott Island see F187.D6
- 187.F8 Frederick County
 - Including Catoctin Mountain, Prince George's Parish, Sugar Loaf Mountain
- 187.G2 Garrett County
- Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7
- 187.G89 Gwynns Falls Watershed
- Hampton National Historic Site see F187.B2
- 187.H2 Harford County
 - Including Deer Creek, Saint George's Parish
- Hooper Islands see F187.D6
- 187.H8 Howard County
- 187.K3 Kent County
 - Including Chester Parish
- Kent Island see F187.C5
- Magothy River and Valley see F187.C5
- Maryland Heights see F187.W3
- Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7
- 187.M7 Montgomery County
 - Including Great Falls of the Potomac, Prince George's Parish

F1-975

Maryland

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

187.N35

Nanticoke River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Nanticoke River and Valley located in Maryland

For general works on the Nanticoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Delaware see F172.N35

187.O27

Octoraro Creek and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Octoraro Creek and Valley located in Maryland

For general works on the Octoraro Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.O26

Patapsco Neck and River see F187.B2

187.P38

Patuxent River and Valley

187.P56

Piscataway Park

Pocomoke River see F187.E2

187.P8

Potomac River and Valley

Class here general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland

For Great Falls see F187.M7

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8

187.P9

Prince Georges County

Including King George's Parish, Queen Anne's Parish

187.Q3

Queen Annes County

Saint Catherine Island (Saint Mary's County) see F187.S2

187.S2

Saint Marys County

Including Saint Catherine Island

Severn River and Valley see F187.A6

Smith Island see F187.C5

Solomons Island see F187.C15

187.S7

Somerset County

Sugar Loaf Mountain see F187.F8

187.S8

Susquehanna River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in Maryland

For works limited to the part of the Susquehanna River and Valley located in New York State see F127.S96

For general works on the Susquehanna River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.S8

Maryland

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 187.T2
- 187.W3
- 187.W5
- 187.W7
- 187.Y68
- 189.A-Z
- 189.A6-.A69
- 189.B1-.B19
- 190.A1
- 190.A2-Z
- Talbot County
- Washington County
- Including Antietam Creek, Conococheague Creek and Valley, Md., Maryland Heights
- Cf. F157.F8 Conococheague Creek and Valley, Pennsylvania
- Wicomico County
- Worcester County
- Including Assateague Island National Seashore
- Youghiogheny River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland
- For general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72
- For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.Y68
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- Annapolis (Table F2)
- Baltimore (Table F2)
- Elements in the population
- General works
- Individual elements
- For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

F1-975

District of Columbia. Washington

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Cessions authorized by Maryland and Virginia 1788-89. District located under acts of Congress 1790-1791, and established by proclamation in latter year. In 1801 it was divided into two counties. Washington and Alexandria, separated by the Potomac River, 1846 Alexandria County was retroceded to Virginia. Before 1871 there was no general government for the District. Georgetown was already a city when ceded by Maryland, and Washington received a municipal charter in 1802. The rural portions of the District were under county governments at the head of which were Levy courts. In 1871 the city charters were revoked and the county government abolished, and the entire District consolidated under a governor and Legislative assembly. In 1874 three temporary commissioners were substituted, and 1878 came the reorganization in present form, with two civilian and one engineer commissioner."

- 191
- Periodicals. Societies. Collections

- District of Columbia. Washington -- Continued
- 191.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - 192 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - 192.3 Guidebooks
 - 193 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 - 193.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
 - 193.5 Study and teaching
 - 194 General works. Histories
 - 194.3 Juvenile works
 - 194.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 194.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - 195 Historic monuments. Illustrative material
 - Including location of national capital, L'Enfant and his plan, retrocession
 - 195.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - 196 Political and social life
 - By period
 - Including Inauguration ceremonies, 1801-
 - Early to 1815
 - Cf. E356.W3 Capture by the British, 1814
 - 1815-1878
 - Including biography: William Albert Bradley, Joseph Gales, Walter Lenox, Alexander Robey Shepherd, etc.
 - Cf. E396 Explosion of frigate Princeton, 1844
 - Cf. E409.5.D6 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
 - Cf. E470.2+ Civil War general military operations
 - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E501+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia, 1846
 - 199 1878-1950
 - Including Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932, 1933
 - Cf. D570.85.D6 World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.D6 World War II, 1939-1945
 - 1951-1980
 - 200 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 1981-
 - 201 General works
 - Biography and memoirs
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 201.2
 - 201.3.A-Z

District of Columbia. Washington -- Continued

- 202.A-Z
 - Regions, suburbs, etc., A-Z
 - 202.A5
 - Anacostia River and Valley
 - 202.B7
 - Boundaries
 - Cf. F195 Retrocession of Alexandria County to Virginia
 - 202.B8
 - Brightwood
 - 202.B9
 - Brookland
 - For West Brookland see F202.W5
 - 202.C2
 - Capitol Hill
 - 202.C46
 - Chinatown
 - 202.C6
 - Columbia Heights
 - 202.F64
 - Foggy Bottom
 - 202.G3
 - Georgetown
 - 202.L4
 - Le Droit Park
 - 202.M9
 - Mount Pleasant
 - 202.N5
 - Northeast Washington
 - 202.N7
 - Northwest Washington
 - 202.P8
 - Potomac River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C.
 - For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8
 - For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8
 - For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8
 - Cf. F203.3 Washington Harbor
 - 202.S6
 - Southeast Washington
 - 202.S7
 - Southwest Washington
 - 202.T4
 - Temple Heights
 - 202.T43
 - Tenleytown
 - Theodore Roosevelt (Analostan) Island see F203.4.T5
 - 202.W5
 - West Brookland
 - 203
 - Localities, etc.
 - 203.1.A-Z
 - Cemeteries
 - e.g.
 - Cf. RA626+ Management, laying-out, etc., of cemeteries
 - 203.1.A1
 - General works
 - Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7
 - 203.1.C7
 - Congressional Cemetery
 - 203.1.G5
 - Glenwood Cemetery
 - 203.1.O12
 - Oak Hill Cemetery
 - 203.2.A-Z
 - Churches
 - e.g.
 - For religious aspects see BX1+

F1-975

District of Columbia. Washington

Localities, etc.

Churches -- Continued

203.2.A1

General works

203.2.N4

New York Avenue Presbyterian Church

203.2.S14

Saint John's Church, Georgetown

203.3

Harbor

203.35

Hotels, taverns, etc.

203.4.A-Z

Monuments. Statues. Memorials

e.g.

203.4.A1

General works

Cf. F204.C2 The Capitol, Statuary Hall

203.4.B7

Braddock's Rock

203.4.C7

Columbus Monument

203.4.E6

Ericsson Monument

203.4.G2

Garfield Statue

203.4.G7

Grant Memorial

203.4.J4

Jefferson Memorial

203.4.L73

Lincoln Memorial

203.4.M5

Meade Monument

203.4.T5

Theodore Roosevelt Island

203.4.W3

Washington Monument

203.5.A-Z

Parks. Squares. Circles

e.g.

203.5.A1

General works

203.5.C2

Capitol Grounds

203.5.L2

Lafayette Park

203.5.M2

The Mall

203.5.P86

Potomac Park

203.5.R6

Rock Creek Park

203.7.A-Z

Streets. Bridges. Railroads

e.g.

203.7.A1

General works

203.7.A6

Arlington Memorial Bridge

203.7.C7

Constitution Avenue

203.7.F7

Fourteenth Street

203.7.L8

Long Bridge

203.7.P4

Pennsylvania Avenue

203.7.S6

Sixteenth Street

203.9

Wards

204.A-Z

Buildings

e.g.

204.A1

General works

204.B5

Blair House

204.C2

Capitol

204.C3

Cathedral of St. Peter and Paul

204.C5

City Hall

- District of Columbia. Washington
- Buildings -- Continued
- 204.D43 Department of Commerce Building
- 204.F6 Ford Theatre
- 204.H8 House Office Building
- 204.M5 Memorial Continental Hall
- 204.N23 National Theatre
- 204.O2 Octagon House
- 204.P47 Petersen House
- 204.S9 Supreme Court Building
- 204.U5 Union Railroad Station
- 204.W5 White House
- Elements in the population
- 205.A1 General works
- 205.A2-Z Individual elements
- For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- The South. South Atlantic States
- Including region south of Mason and Dixon's line and Ohio River
- Cf. E441+ Slavery in the United States
- 206 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 206.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 207 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 207.3 Guidebooks
- 207.7 Dictionaries and encyclopedias of history
- 208 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 208.2 Historiography
- Historians see E175.5.A+
- 208.5 Study and teaching
- 209 General works. Histories
- 209.3 Juvenile works
- 209.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 209.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 209.8 Geography
- 210 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- Including life and conditions of Appalachian people (General)
- 211 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 212 Early to 1775
- Cf. F229 Early grants of Virginia, Raleigh's colonies, etc.
- 213 1775-1865
- Including plantation life
- Cf. E230+ Campaigns of the Revolution
- Cf. E423 Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850
- Cf. E441+ Slavery

F1-975

The South. South Atlantic States

By period

1775-1865 -- Continued

214

Period of the Civil War

Including description and travel

Cf. E468+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E482+ Confederate States of America

215

1865-1951

216

1865-1877. Reconstruction

Including northern societies formed to ameliorate conditions
in the South

Cf. E668 Histories of reconstruction

216.2

1951-

217.A-Z

Regions, A-Z

217.A15

Counties

217.A16

Mountains

217.A17

Rivers

217.A18

Lakes

217.A19

Islands

217.A3

Allegheny (Alleghany) Mountains

For works limited to the part of the Allegheny

Mountains in Pennsylvania see F157.A45

217.A65

Appalachian Mountains, Southern

Atlantic Coast see F106

217.B6

Blue Ridge Mountains

For works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge

Mountain located in North Carolina see F262.B6

Cf. F232.S48 Shenandoah National Park (Va.)

217.B67

Border States

Class here works on the border states of the Civil War era,
Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, and West
Virginia, treated collectively

217.C45

Chesapeake Bay region see F187.C5

Chattooga River and Valley

Gulf Coast see F296

217.N37

Natchez Trace

Ohio River and Valley see F516+

Old Southwest, Lower Mississippi Valley see F396

Pickwick Landing Reservoir see F217.T3

217.P53

Piedmont Region

Potomac River and Valley see F187.P8

The South. South Atlantic States
Regions, A-Z -- Continued

- 217.T3 Tennessee River and Valley
 - Including Pickwick Landing Reservoir
 - For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.T2
 - For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.T3
 - For works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Kentucky see F457.T3

- 217.W57 Wiregrass Country
- Elements in the population

- 220.A1 General works
- 220.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Virginia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Name first applied in the reign of Queen Elizabeth to the region extending indefinitely northward from Florida. First attempted settlement was that of Raleigh under his patent of 1584. Virginia was defined under King James' 1st, 2d and 3d charters 1606-1612. The later Pa., Md., and Carolina charters took off large sections of land already given to Virginia. The Quebec act of 1774 cut off her western territory north of the Ohio River until it was won back by G. R. Clark during the revolution. At the close of that war Great Britain abandoned her claim to that region. Others of the states had conflicting charter rights, all of which were eventually given up to the IT. S. Virginia surrendered the territory northwest of the Ohio 1784, and that south of the same river in 1789 (in addition to relinquishing in 1789 claims to land in southwest Pa.). While the civil war was in progress, a Union government with capital at Alexandria was recognized by the IT. S. and that part of the state held by United States troops. West Virginia was lost to Va. during the war, that section of the state declaring against secession."

F1-975

- 221 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 223 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 224 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 224.3 Guidebooks
- 225 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 225.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 225.5 Study and teaching
- 226 General works. Histories
- 226.3 Juvenile works

Virginia -- Continued

- 226.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 226.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 227 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 228 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 By period
 229 Early to 1775
 Including Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590;
 Virginia Company of London; Jamestown settlement;
 Indian massacres; Bacon's Rebellion, 1676; the Parsons'
 Cause, 1763
 Including biography: William Claiborne, Virginia Dare, Nicolas
 Martiau, John Smith, Alexander Spotswood, etc.
 Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
 Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
 Cf. E83.77 Dunmore's War, 1774; Battle of Point
 Pleasant
 Cf. E99.P85 Pocahontas
 Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1755-1763
 Cf. F517 Explorations in the Ohio Valley
 230 1775-1865
 Including biography: Archibald Cary, John Floyd, Edmund
 Pendleton, John Howe Peyton, Edmund Ruffin, etc.
 For Kentucky County and District see F454
 Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and
 battles
 Cf. E234 Clark's conquest of the Northwest
 Cf. E263.V8 Virginia in the Revolution (General)
 Cf. E309 Cession of territory north of Ohio River
 Cf. E328 Virginia Resolutions, 1798
 Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations and battles
 Cf. E359.5.V8 War of 1812 (General)
 Cf. E451 John Brown at Harper's Ferry
 Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 Cf. E534+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. E581.1+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 Cf. F157.W5 Relinquishment of claims in southwestern
 Pennsylvania
 Cf. F232.S7 Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831
 Cf. F241 Separation of West Virginia
 For Kentucky County and District see F454
 Cf. F483 Cession of territory north of the Ohio River
 231 1865-1950. Reconstruction
 Biography: William Mahone, John Edward Massey
 Cf. D570.85.V8+ World War I, 1914-1918
 Cf. D769.85.V8+ World War II, 1939-1945
 Cf. F241 Controversies with West Virginia

Virginia

By period -- Continued
1951-

- 231.2
- 231.3.A2
- 231.3.A3-Z
- Biography
- Collective
- Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5

- 231.9
- 232.A-Z
- 232.A15
- 232.A16
- 232.A17
- 232.A18
- 232.A19
- 232.A2
- Southwest Virginia
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- Counties
- Mountains
- Rivers
- Lakes
- Islands

- Accomac (Accomack) County
- Including Chincoteague Island
- Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore of Virginia

- 232.A3
- 232.A35
- 232.A4
- Albemarle County
- Albemarle Parish
- Alexandria County (To June 6, 1920). Arlington County
- (Since June 6, 1920)
- For Retrocession from the District of Columbia see
- F195
- Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary

- 232.A5
- 232.A54
- 232.A55
- 232.A6
- Alleghany County
- Amelia County
- Amherst County
- Appomattox County
- Arlington Co. see F232.A4
- Arlington National Cemetery see F234.A7
- Assateague Island National Seashore see F187.W7

- 232.A9
- Augusta County
- Including Weyer's (Wier's) Cave
- Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and boundary
- disputes with Pennsylvania

- 232.B24
- Back Creek and Valley
- Class here general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well
- as works limited to the part located in Virginia
- For works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley
- located in West Virginia see F247.B14

- 232.B3
- 232.B4
- 232.B5
- 232.B55
- 232.B6
- Bath County
- Bedford County
- Blacks Run and Valley see F232.R7
- Bland County
- Blissland (Blisland) Parish
- Botetourt County

F1-975

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.B7

Boundaries

For Mason and Dixon's line see F157.B7

For Virginia's claims in southwestern Pennsylvania see
F157.W5

Cf. F187.B7 Maryland boundary

Cf. F202.B7 District of Columbia boundary

232.B8

Bristol Parish

Brocks Gap see F232.R7

232.B9

Brunswick County

232.B94

Buchanan County

232.B96

Buckingham County

Burkes Garden Basin see F232.T2

Cabell Co. see F247.C2

232.C15

Campbell County

Including Timber Lake

232.C2

Caroline County

232.C27

Carroll County

Cedar Creek and Belle Grove National Historical Park see
F232.S5

232.C3

Charles City County

232.C4

Charlotte County

232.C43

Chesapeake Bay Region

Class here works limited to the part of the Chesapeake Bay
Region located in Virginia

Including Governor's Land Archaeological District

For general works on the Chesapeake Bay Region, as
well as works limited to the part located in Maryland
see F187.C5

232.C52

Chesterfield County

232.C54

Chickahominy River and Valley

Chincoteague Island see F232.A2

Clark Mountain see F232.O6

232.C59

Clarke County

Including Cunningham Chapel Parish, Frederick Parish

232.C65

Clinch River and Valley

Class here general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in VirginiaFor works limited to the part of the Clinch River and
Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C57

232.C7

Colonial National Historical Park

232.C8

Craig County

232.C9

Culpepper County

Cf. F232.S2 Saint Mark's Parish

232.C93

Cumberland County

232.C94

Cumberland Parish

	Virginia
	Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
	Dean Mountain see F232.S48
	Delmarva Peninsula see F187.E2
232.D2	Dickenson County
232.D6	Dinwiddie County
232.D7	Dismal Swamp. Lake Drummond
	Class here general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as
	works limited to the part located in Virginia
	For works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp
	located in North Carolina see F262.D7
232.E2	Eastern Shore of Virginia
	Cf. F187.E2 Maryland
232.E5	Elizabeth City County
232.E6	Elizabeth City Parish
232.E62	Elizabeth River and Valley
	Endless Caverns see F232.S47
232.E7	Essex County
	Including Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)
232.F2	Fairfax County
	Including Great Falls Park, Fort Hunt Park
232.F3	Fauquier County
232.F38	Fincastle County
232.F4	Floyd County
232.F6	Fluvanna County
	Fort Hunt Park see F232.F2
232.F7	Franklin County
232.F75	Frederick County
	Frederick Parish see F232.C59
232.F76	Fredericksville Parrish
232.G38	George Washington Memorial Parkway. Mount Vernon
	Memorial Highway
232.G4	Giles County
	Including Mountain Lake
232.G6	Gloucester County
	Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish
	Cf. F232.P45 Petsworth Parish
232.G65	Goochland County
	Governor's Land Archaeological District see F232.C43
232.G7	Grayson County
	Great Falls of the Potomac see F187.M7
	Great Falls Park see F232.F2
232.G8	Greene County
232.G85	Greensville County
	Gwynn Island see F232.M3
232.H17	Halifax County
232.H2	Hamilton Parish

F1-975

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 232.H23 Hampton Roads
Cf. F232.J2 James River and Valley
- 232.H3 Hanover County
- 232.H4 Henrico County
- 232.H5 Henrico Parish
- 232.H6 Henry County
- 232.H8 Highland County
- Holmans Creek see F232.S47
- Hungry Mother Creek and Valley see F232.S6
- 232.I8 Isle of Wight County
- 232.J13 Jackson River and Valley
Class here general works on the Jackson River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
For works limited to the part of the Jackson River and
Valley located in West Virginia see F247.J22
- 232.J15 James City County
Cf. F232.B55 Blissland Parish
- 232.J2 James River and Valley
Including Mulberry Island
Cf. F232.H23 Hampton Roads
- Jones Mountain see F232.S48
- Kentucky County and District see F454
- 232.K4 King and Queen County
- 232.K45 King George County
- 232.K5 King William County
- 232.K54 Kingston Parish
- 232.L2 Lancaster County
- 232.L4 Lee County
- Lewis Mountain see F232.S48
- 232.L8 Loudoun County
Including Lowes area
- 232.L85 Louisa County
- 232.L9 Lunenburg County
- Luray Caverns see F232.P2
- 232.M2 Madison County
- 232.M3 Mathews County
Including Gwynn Island
Cf. F232.K54 Kingston Parish
- 232.M4 Mecklenburg County
- 232.M6 Middlesex County
- Monongalia Co. see F247.M7
- 232.M7 Montgomery County
- Mount Vernon Memorial Highway see F232.G38
- Mulberry Island see F232.J2
- 232.N2 Nansemond County

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Natural Bridge see F232.R68

Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park see F232.S3

232.N25 Nelson County

Including Tye River and Valley

232.N3 New Kent County

Including Saint Peter's Parish

Cf. F232.B55 Blissland Parish

New Market Endless Caverns see F232.S47

232.N5 New River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia

For general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia see F247.N5

For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6

232.N8 Norfolk County

232.N85 Northampton County

Cf. F232.E2 Eastern Shore of Virginia

232.N86 Northern Neck

232.N867 Northern Virginia

232.N87 Northumberland County

232.N9 Nottoway County

Ohio Co. see F247.O3

232.O6 Orange County

Including Clark Mountain

232.O85 Otter, Peaks of

232.O9 Overwharton Parish

232.P2 Page County

Including Luray Caverns

232.P25 Pamunkey River and Valley

232.P3 Patrick County

232.P45 Petsworth Parish

232.P5 Piedmont

232.P7 Pittsylvania County

F1-975

Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

232.P8

Potomac River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia

For Great Falls see F187.M7

For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.P8

232.P816

Powell River and Valley

Class here general works on the Powell River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia

For works limited to the part of the Powell River and Valley located in Tennessee see F443.P78

232.P82

Powhatan County

232.P83

Prince Edward County

232.P85

Prince George County

232.P86

Prince William County

Including Prince William Forest Park

232.P87

Princess Anne County

Including Lynnhaven Parish

232.P9

Pulaski County

232.R18

Rapidan River and Valley

232.R2

Rappahannock County

Cf. F232.E7 Rappahannock Co. (1656-1692)

232.R4

Richmond County

232.R6

Roanoke County

232.R63

Roanoke River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and Valley located in Virginia

For general works on the Roanoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.R5

232.R68

Rockbridge County

Including Natural Bridge

232.R7

Rockingham County

Including Blacks Run and Valley, Brocks Gap

232.R9

Russell County

232.S15

Saint George's Parish

232.S2

Saint Mark's Parish

232.S3

Scott County

Including Natural Tunnel, Natural Tunnel State Park

- Virginia
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 232.S47 Shenandoah County
- Including Endless Caverns, Holmans Creek
- 232.S48 Shenandoah National Park
- Including Dean Mountain, Jones Mountain, Lewis Mountain
- 232.S5 Shenandoah River and Valley
- Class here general works on the Shenandoah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
- For individual caves, see the county
- For works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River and Valley located in West Virginia see F247.S5
- 232.S6 Smyth County
- Including Hungry Mother Creek and Valley
- 232.S7 Southampton County
- Including Southampton Insurrection, 1831 (Nat Turner's Insurrection, Turner's Negro Insurrection)
- 232.S8 Spotsylvania County
- Cf. F232.S15 Saint George's Parish
- 232.S86 Stafford County
- Cf. F232.O9 Overwharton Parish
- 232.S9 Surry County
- Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish
- 232.S96 Sussex County
- Cf. F232.A35 Albemarle Parish
- 232.T15 Tangier Island
- 232.T2 Tazewell County
- Including Burkes Garden Basin
- 232.T54 Tidewater Region
- Timber Lake see F232.C15
- 232.T8 Truro Parish
- Tye River and Valley see F232.N25
- Valley of Virginia see F232.S5
- 232.W25 Warren County
- 232.W27 Warwick County
- Including Lake Maury
- 232.W3 Washington County
- West Augusta District see F157.W5
- 232.W4 Westmoreland County
- 232.W8 Wise County
- Wood Co. see F247.W8
- 232.W9 Wythe County
- Yohogania Co. see F157.W5
- 232.Y6 York County
- 234.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.

F1-975

Virginia

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

234.A3

Alexandria

234.A7

Arlington

Including Arlington National Cemetery, Lee Mansion

234.F8

Fredericksburg

234.J3

Jamestown

Monticello see E332.74

Mount Vernon see E312.5

234.N48

New Market

For Endless Caverns see F232.S47

234.N8

Norfolk

234.R5-.R59

Richmond (Table F2)

234.S865

Stratford Hall

234.W7

Williamsburg

234.Y6

Yorktown

Cf. F232.C7 Colonial National Historical Park

Elements in the population

235.A1

General works

235.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

West Virginia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Those
counties of Virginia which refused to secede in 1861.

Admitted as a state June 19, 1863."

236

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

238

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

239

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

239.3

Guidebooks

240

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

240.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

240.5

Study and teaching

West Virginia -- Continued

- 241
- General works. Histories
- Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
- Including controversies between Virginia and West Virginia
- growing out of separation; admission as a state, June 20,
- 1863
- Biography: Anne Bailey
- For 1951 and later see F245
- Cf. D570.85.W4+ World War I, 1914-1918
- Cf. D769.85.W4+ World War II, 1939-1945
- Cf. E470.3 Civil War campaigns and battles
- Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- Cf. E534+ Union government of Virginia
- Cf. E536+ West Virginia in the Civil War and organization
- of the state (General)
- Cf. E582+ Confederate history
- Cf. F229 Virginia (Early to 1865)
- Cf. F230 Virginia (Early to 1865)
- 241.3
- Juvenile works
- 241.5
- Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 241.6
- Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 242
- Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 243
- Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- Early to 1950 see F229; F230; F241
- 1951-
- 245
- General works
- Biography
- 245.4
- Collective
- 245.42.A-Z
- Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 247.A-Z
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 247.A15
- Counties
- 247.A16
- Mountains
- 247.A17
- Rivers
- 247.A18
- Lakes
- 247.A19
- Islands
- Babcock State Park see F247.F2
- 247.B14
- Back Creek and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of Back Creek and Valley
- located in West Virginia
- For general works on Back Creek and Valley, as well
- as works limited to the part located in Virginia see
- F232.B24
- 247.B2
- Barbour County
- 247.B5
- Berkeley County
- 247.B54
- Big Coal River and Valley

F1-975

West Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 247.B55 Birch River and Valley
- 247.B56 Blennerhassett Island
- 247.B6 Boone County
 - Including Turtle Creek and Valley
- 247.B7 Boundaries
 - Cf. F187.B7 Maryland and old Maryland-Virginia boundary
 - Cf. F497.B7 Ohio boundary
- 247.B8 Braxton County
- 247.B9 Brooke County
- 247.C2 Cabell County
- 247.C24 Cacapon River and Valley
- 247.C3 Calhoun County
 - Campbell's Creek and Valley see F247.K2
 - Canaan Valley see F247.T8
 - Cheat Mountain see F247.R2
- 247.C5 Clay County
- 247.D6 Doddridge County
- 247.D79 Dry Fork River and region
- 247.E4 Elk River and Valley
- 247.F2 Fayette County
 - Including Babcock State Park
- 247.G5 Gilmer County
- 247.G67 Grant County
 - Great Kanawha River and Valley see F247.K3
- 247.G7 Greenbrier County
- 247.G73 Greenbrier River Trail
- 247.H17 Hacker's Creek and Valley
- 247.H2 Hampshire County
- 247.H24 Hancock County
 - Including Tomlinson Run, Tomlinson Run State Park
- 247.H28 Hardy County
- 247.H3 Harrison County
 - Indian Creek and Valley (Ritchie County) see F247.R6
- 247.J2 Jackson County
- 247.J22 Jackson River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Jackson River and Valley located in West Virginia
 - For general works on the Jackson River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.J13
- 247.J4 Jefferson County
- 247.K2 Kanawha County
 - Including Campbell's Creek and Valley
- 247.K3 Kanawha River and Valley

West Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 247.L6 Lewis County
- 247.L7 Lincoln County
- 247.L8 Logan County
- 247.M2 McDowell County
- 247.M26 Marion County
- 247.M3 Marshall County
- 247.M4 Mason County
- 247.M5 Mercer County
- 247.M55 Mineral County
- 247.M57 Mingo County
- 247.M59 Monongahela National Forest
- 247.M6 Monongahela River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Monongahela River and Valley located in West Virginia
 - For general works on the Monongahela River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.M58
- 247.M7 Monongalia County
 - Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia boundary disputes with Pennsylvania
- 247.M75 Monroe County
- 247.M8 Morgan County
- 247.N5 New River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the New River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in West Virginia
 - For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5
 - For works limited to the part of the New River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.N6
- 247.N6 Nicholas County
- 247.O3 Ohio County
 - Cf. F157.W5 West Augusta District and Virginia boundary disputes with Pennsylvania
- 247.O4 Ohio River and Valley, W. Va.
 - Cf. F516+ General
- 247.P3 Pendleton County
- 247.P5 Pleasants County
- 247.P7 Pocahontas County

F1-975

West Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

247.P8

Potomac River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in West Virginia

For general works on the Potomac River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maryland see F187.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Washington, D.C. see F202.P8

For works limited to the part of the Potomac River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.P8

247.P9

Preston County

247.P95

Putnam County

247.R15

Raleigh County

247.R2

Randolph County

Including Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River, Cheat Mountain

247.R6

Ritchie County

Including Indian Creek and Valley

247.R8

Roane County

247.S5

Shenandoah River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Shenandoah River and Valley located in West Virginia

For general works on the Shenandoah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.S5

247.S9

Summers County

247.T3

Taylor County

247.T4

Tenmile Creek and Valley

Tomlinson Run see F247.H24

Tomlinson Run State Park see F247.H24

247.T8

Tucker County

Including Canaan Valley

247.T86

Tygart River and Valley

Turtle Creek and Valley see F247.B6

247.T9

Tyler County

247.U6

Upshur County

247.W3

Wayne County

247.W37

Webster County

247.W5

Wetzel County

247.W6

Wirt County

247.W8

Wood County

247.W9

Wyoming County

West Virginia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

247.Y68

Youghiogheny River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in West Virginia

For general works on the Youghiogheny River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Pennsylvania see F157.Y72

For works limited to the part of the Youghiogheny River and Valley located in Maryland see F187.Y68

249.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

249.C4

Charleston

249.H2

Harpers Ferry

249.H95

Huntington

249.W5

Wheeling

249.W6

White Sulphur Springs

Elements in the population

250.A1

General works

250.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

F1-975

North Carolina

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Within the limits of the present N. C. was planted the first English colony in America, Raleigh's, in 1585 (F 229). The territory comprising the modern Carolinas was all known as Virginia, and formed part of the grant to the Virginia company of London 1606. Not being occupied by the Jamestown settlers, the region was granted in 1629 to Sir Robert Heath under the name of "Caro-lana." No colony was established and the tract between Virginia and the Spanish colony of Florida was re-granted in 1663 as Carolina to a company of proprietors. Settlement was made at once at Albemarle and Clarendon (the Cape Fear region) in N. C, and a few years later at Charleston in S. C. These settlements were so remote from each other that during most of the proprietary period, their governments were separate in fact, though the colony was not divided till about 1712. 1729 the proprietors released their claims to the crown. The western portion of the state was ceded to the U. S. in 1790 and became the state of Tennessee."

251

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

251.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

252

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

252.3

Guidebooks

253

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

North Carolina -- Continued

- 253.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 253.5 Study and teaching
- 254 General works. Histories
- 254.3 Juvenile works
- 254.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 254.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 254.8 Geography
- 255 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 256 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - 257 Early to 1775
 - Including grant of Carolina to eight proprietors, 1663;
Albemarle and Clarendon settlements; Royal province;
Regulator Insurrection; 1766-1771
 - Including biography: George Burrington, Sir Richard Everard,
William Tryon, etc.
 - Cf. E83.71 Tuscarora War, 1711-1713
 - Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
 - Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
 - Cf. F229 Raleigh's Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590
 - Cf. F272 Original Carolina grant
 - Cf. F314 War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740
- 258 1775-1865
 - Biography: Charles Manley, John Motley Morehead, Thomas
Ruffin, Benjamin Smith
 - Cf. E215.9 Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775
 - Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and
battles
 - Cf. E263.N8 North Carolina in the Revolution (General)
 - Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790
 - Cf. E359.5.N7 War of 1812
 - Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
 - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E524+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. E573+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- 259 1865-1950. Reconstruction
 - Biography: Charles Brantley Aycock, William Woods Holden,
Jonathan Worth
 - Cf. D570.85.N8+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.N8+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E726.N8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 1951-
- 260 General works
 - Biography
- 260.4 Collective

North Carolina

By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

260.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

261

Western North Carolina

262.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

262.A15

Counties

262.A16

Mountains

262.A17

Rivers

262.A18

Lakes

262.A19

Islands

262.A3

Alamance County

262.A33

Albemarle region (Northeast coast region)

262.A4

Alexander County

262.A45

Allegheny County

262.A5

Anson County

262.A7

Ashe County

Including Pond Mountain

262.A84

Atlantic Coast

262.A9

Avery County

Including North Toe River and Valley

Bald Head Island see F262.B9

262.B3

Bald Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains
located in North Carolina

For general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as
works limited to the part located in Tennessee see

F443.B3

262.B37

Beaufort County

262.B38

Bertie County

Big Bald Mountain see F262.B3

Big Pine Creek and Valley see F262.M25

262.B4

Black Mountains

Including Mount Mitchell

262.B45

Bladen County

262.B6

Blue Ridge Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Blue Ridge
Mountains located in North Carolina

Including Grandfather Mountain

For general works on the Blue Ridge Mountains see
F217.B6

Bogue Banks see F262.C23

262.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F232.B7 Virginia boundary

Cf. F292.B7 Georgia boundary

F1-975

North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 262.B89 Broad River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina
For general works on the Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina see F277.B73
- 262.B9 Brunswick County
Including Cape Fear, Smith Island, Bald Head Island
- 262.B94 Buncombe County
- 262.B96 Burke County
- 262.B97 Bute County
- 262.C12 Cabarrus County
- 262.C15 Caldwell County
- 262.C17 Camden County
- Cape Fear see F262.B9
- 262.C2 Cape Fear River and Valley
Cape Hatteras National Seashore see F262.O96
Cape Lookout National Seashore see F262.C23
- 262.C23 Carteret County
Including Bogue Banks, Harkers Island, Portsmouth Island, Cape Lookout National Seashore
Cashiers Valley see F262.J2
- 262.C26 Caswell County
- 262.C28 Catawba County
- 262.C3 Catawba River and Valley, N.C.
Cf. F277.C3 South Carolina
Charlotte and Mecklenburg County see F264.C4
- 262.C4 Chatham County
- 262.C43 Cherokee County
Chimney Rock Park see F262.R9
- 262.C44 Chowan County
- 262.C47 Clay County
Including Matheson Cove
- 262.C5 Cleveland County
- 262.C6 Columbus County
- 262.C8 Craven County
- 262.C9 Cumberland County
- 262.C95 Currituck County
- 262.D2 Dare County
Cf. F262.R4 Roanoke Island
- 262.D3 Davidson County
- 262.D4 Davie County

North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 262.D7 Dismal Swamp
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Dismal Swamp located in North Carolina
 - For general works on the Dismal Swamp, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.D7
- 262.D77 Duplin County
- 262.D8 Durham County
- 262.E2 Edgecombe County
- 262.F7 Forsyth County Wachovia
 - Including Tanglewood Park
- 262.F8 Franklin County
- 262.F85 French Broad River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the French Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina
 - For general works on the French Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee see F443.F8
- 262.G2 Gaston County
- 262.G3 Gates County
- Goose Creek Island see F262.P2
- 262.G8 Graham County
- Grandfather Mountain see F262.B6
- 262.G85 Granville County
- Great Smoky Mountains see F443.G7
- 262.G86 Greene County
- 262.G9 Guilford County
- 262.H2 Halifax County
- Harkers Island see F262.C23
- 262.H3 Harnett County
- 262.H35 Haywood County
 - Including Maggie Valley
- Hazel Creek and Valley see F262.S95
- 262.H47 Henderson County
- 262.H5 Hertford County
- 262.H7 Hoke County
- 262.H74 Hominy Creek and Valley
- 262.H9 Hyde County
 - Including Ocracoke Island
- 262.I7 Iredell County
- 262.J2 Jackson County
 - Including Whiteside Cove, Cashiers Valley
- 262.J6 Johnston County
- 262.J7 Jones County
- 262.L4 Lee County

F1-975

North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 262.L5 Lenoir County
262.L6 Lincoln County
Linville Gorge Wilderness see F262.P57
262.L64 Little Laurel Creek and Valley
262.M15 McDowell County
262.M2 Macon County
Including Tellico Creek and Valley
262.M25 Madison County
Including Big Pine Creek and Valley, Shelton Laurel Creek
and Valley
Maggie Valley see F262.H35
262.M3 Martin County
Matheson Cove see F262.C47
262.M4 Mecklenburg County
Mitchell, Mount see F262.B4
262.M5 Mitchell County
262.M6 Montgomery County
262.M7 Moore County
262.N2 Nash County
262.N48 Neuse River and Valley
262.N5 New Hanover County
New River and Valley (Onslow Co.) see F262.O5
262.N6 New River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the New River and
Valley located in North Carolina
Including Ingles Ferry
For works limited to the part of the New River and
Valley located in Virginia see F232.N5
For general works on the New River and Valley, as well
as works limited to the part located in West Virginia
see F247.N5
262.N67 Norman, Lake
North Toe River and Valley see F262.A9
262.N7 Northampton County
Ocracoke Island see F262.H9
262.O5 Onslow County
Including New River and Valley, Topsail Island
262.O7 Orange County
262.O96 Outer Banks (General)
Including Cape Hatteras National Seashore
262.P2 Pamlico County
Including Goose Creek Island
262.P25 Pasquotank County
Pee Dee (Pedee) River and Valley see F262.Y2; F277.P3
262.P35 Peltier Creek and Valley

North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 262.P37 Pender County
- 262.P4 Perquimans County
- 262.P5 Person County
- 262.P57 Pisgah National Forest
 - Including Linville Gorge Wilderness
- 262.P6 Pitt County
- 262.P65 Polk County
- Pond Mountain (Ashe County) see F262.A7
- Portsmouth Island see F262.C23
- Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
- 262.R2 Randolph County
- 262.R25 Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site
- 262.R3 Richmond County
- 262.R39 Roan Mountain
 - Class here general works on Roan Mountain, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina
 - For works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located in Tennessee see F443.R49
- 262.R4 Roanoke Island
 - Including Fort Raleigh National Historic Site
 - For Raleigh's Roanoke Colonies, 1584-1590 see F229
- 262.R5 Roanoke River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Roanoke River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina
 - For works limited to the part of the Roanoke River and Valley located in Virginia see F232.R63
- 262.R6 Robeson County
- 262.R7 Rockingham County
- 262.R8 Rowan County
- 262.R9 Rutherford County
 - Including Chimney Rock Park
- 262.S3 Sampson County
- 262.S34 Sandhills
 - Class here general works on Sandhills, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina
 - For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in South Carolina see F277.S27
 - For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in Georgia see F292.S25
- 262.S4 Scotland County
 - For Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7
- Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley see F262.M25
- Smith Island see F262.B9
- 262.S7 Stanly County

F1-975

North Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 262.S8 Stokes County
262.S9 Surry County
262.S95 Swain County
Including Hazel Creek and Valley
Tanglewood Park see F262.F7
Tellico Creek and Valley see F262.M2
Topsail Island see F262.O5
262.T7 Transylvania County
262.T73 Trent River and Valley
Tryon Co. (to 1778) see F262.L6; F262.R9
262.T9 Tyrrell County
262.U5 Union County
262.V3 Vance County
262.W18 Waccamaw River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River
and Valley located in North Carolina
For general works on the Waccamaw River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in South
Carolina see F277.W33
Wachovia see F262.F7
262.W2 Wake County
262.W27 Warren County
262.W3 Washington County
262.W34 Watauga County
For New River and Valley see F262.N6
262.W37 Waxhaws
Cf. F277.W39 South Carolina
262.W4 Wayne County
Western North Carolina see F261
Whiteside Cove see F262.J2
262.W6 Wilkes County
262.W7 Wilson County
262.Y19 Yadkin County
262.Y2 Yadkin (Pee Dee) River and Valley
Cf. F277.P3 Pee Dee River of South Carolina
262.Y3 Yancey County
264.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
264.A8 Asheville
264.C4 Charlotte
264.R1 Raleigh
264.W8 Winston-Salem
Elements in the population
265.A1 General works

North Carolina

Elements in the population -- Continued

265.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South Carolina

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like North Carolina, South Carolina was included within the original grants of Virginia. The whole province of Carolina was granted in 1663 to 8 proprietors. The settlements were so remote from each other that necessarily the governments were separate during most of the proprietary period. About 1712 the province was divided, and 1729 the 8 proprietors sold their claims to the crown. Georgia and the territory extending west from it, were taken from South Carolina. Western lands still claimed by the state, consisting of a narrow strip south of Tenn., were granted to the U.S. 1787."

266 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

266.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

267 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

267.3 Guidebooks

268 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

268.2 Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

268.5 Study and teaching

269 General works. Histories

269.3 Juvenile works

269.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

269.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

269.8 Geography

270 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

271 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

272 Early to 1775

Including the "Carolana" grant of 1629; province of Carolina (1663-1712); Charleston settlement; Locke's Fundamental constitutions; Spanish attack from Florida in 1680; separation of the two Carolinas
Including biography: Eliza (Lucas) Pinckney, etc.
Cf. E83.759 Cherokee War, 1759-1761
Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713
Cf. F257 North Carolina settlement
Cf. F289 Georgia settlement, Montgomery's Margravate of Azilia
Cf. F314 Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562; St. Augustine Expedition, 1740

F1-975

South Carolina

By period -- Continued

- 273
- 1775-1865
- Including dispute with Massachusetts over the latter's African American citizens, 1845; secession
- Biography: James Henry Hammond, Thomas Lee, James Louis Petigru, Robert Barnwell Rhett
- Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands, Port Royal mission
- Cf. E230+ The Revolution, military operations and battles
- Cf. E263.S7 South Carolina in the Revolution (General)
- Cf. E384.3 Nullification
- Cf. E409.5.S7 War with Mexico, 1845-1849
- Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations
- Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- Cf. E529+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history
- Cf. E577+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina's cession of 1787
- Cf. HF1754 Tariff of 1828
- 274
- 1865-1950. Reconstruction
- Including biography: David Henry Chamberlain, Benjamin Franklin Perry, Frederick Adolphus Sawyer, etc.
- Cf. D570.85.S6+ World War I, 1914-1918
- Cf. D769.85.S6+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 1951-
- 275
- General works
- Biography
- 275.4
- Collective
- 275.42.A-Z
- Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 277.A-Z
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 277.A15
- Counties
- 277.A16
- Mountains
- 277.A17
- Rivers
- 277.A18
- Lakes
- 277.A19
- Islands
- 277.A2
- Abbeville County
- 277.A3
- Aiken County
- 277.A4
- Allendale County
- 277.A5
- Anderson County
- 277.A84
- Ashley River and Valley
- 277.A86
- Atlantic Coast
- 277.B2
- Bamberg County
- 277.B25
- Barnwell County

South Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 277.B3 Beaufort County Sea Islands, S.C.
 - Including Hilton Head Island, Hunting Island, Kiawah Island, Parris Island, Saint Helena Island, Edisto Island, Fripp Island
 - Cf. E185.93.S7 African Americans in the Sea Islands District
- 277.B5 Berkeley County. Craven County
 - Including Cooper River, Daniel Island
- 277.B63 Black River and Valley
- 277.B7 Boundaries
 - For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see F292.B7
 - Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary
- 277.B73 Broad River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina
 - For works limited to the part of the Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.B89
- Bull Island see F277.C4
- Bullock Creek and Valley see F277.Y6
- 277.C2 Calhoun County
- 277.C22 Camden District
- 277.C3 Cape Romain see F277.C4
- Catawba River and Valley, S.C.
 - Cf. F262.C3 North Carolina
- 277.C4 Charleston County
 - Including Folly Island, Wadmalaw Island, Seabrook Island, Hampton Plantation State Park, Tea Farm Park, Jehossee Island, Bull Island, Johns Island, Dewees Island, James Island, Cape Romain
 - For Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3
- 277.C5 Cherokee County
- 277.C55 Chester County
- 277.C57 Chesterfield County
- 277.C7 Clarendon County
- 277.C8 Colleton County
 - Including POCO SABO Plantation
- 277.C85 Congaree Swamp and Region
- Cooper River see F277.B5
- Craven County see F277.B5
- Daniel Island see F277.B5
- 277.D2 Darlington County
- Dewees Island see F277.C4
- 277.D5 Dillon County
- 277.D6 Dorchester County

F1-975

South Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 277.E2 Edgefield County
 Edisto Island see F277.B3
277.E25 Edisto River and Valley
277.F3 Fairfield County
277.F5 Florence County
 Folly Island see F277.C4
 Fripp Island see F277.B3
277.G35 Georgetown County
 Including Hobcaw Barony, Pawleys Island
277.G6 Greenville County
277.G7 Greenwood County
277.H3 Hampton County
 Hampton Plantation State Park see F277.C4
 Hilton Head Island see F277.B3
 Hobcaw Barony see F277.G35
277.H6 Horry County
 Hunting Island see F277.B3
 James Island see F277.C4
277.J3 Jasper County
 Jehossee Island see F277.C4
277.K3 Kershaw County
 Kiawah Island see F277.B3
277.K5 Kings Mountain National Military Park
277.L2 Lancaster County
277.L3 Laurens County
 Including Rosemont Plantation
277.L4 Lee County
277.L5 Lexington County
277.L94 Lynches Scenic River
277.M15 McCormick County
277.M2 Marion County
277.M3 Marlboro County
277.M87 Murray, Lake, and Region
277.N5 Newberry County Newberry District
277.N6 Ninety-Six (District)
277.O3 Oconee County
277.O5 Orangeburg County
277.O6 Orangeburgh District
 Parris Island see F277.B3
277.P3 Pee Dee region. Pee Dee River and Valley (Great Pedee
 and Little Pedee Rivers)
 Cf. F262.Y2 North Carolina
277.P35 Pendleton County Pendleton District
277.P5 Pickens County
 Poco Sabo Plantation see F277.C8

South Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 277.P95 Prince Frederick Parish
- 277.P97 Prince William's Parish
- 277.R49 Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
 - Class here works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell Lake and Region located in South Carolina
 - For general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.R49
- 277.R5 Richland County
- Saint Helena Island see F277.B3
- 277.S2 Saint Mark's Parish
- 277.S24 Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish
- 277.S26 Saluda County
- 277.S27 Sandhills
 - Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in South Carolina
 - For general works on Sandhills, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.S34
 - For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in Georgia see F292.S25
- 277.S28 Santee River. Santee River system
- 277.S3 Savannah River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Savannah River and Valley located in South Carolina
 - Including Argyle Island
 - For general works on the Savannah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.S3
- Sea Islands, S.C. see F277.B3
- Seabrook Island see F277.C4
- 277.S7 Spartanburg County
- 277.S77 Sullivans Island
- 277.S8 Sumter County
- Tea Farm Park see F277.C4
- 277.U5 Union County
- 277.W33 Waccamaw River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Waccamaw River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Carolina
 - For works limited to the part of the Waccamaw River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.W18
- Wadmalaw Island see F277.C4
- 277.W39 Waxhaws
 - Cf. F262.W37 North Carolina

F1-975

South Carolina

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

277.W7

Williamsburg County

277.Y6

York County

Including Bullock Creek and Valley

277.Y62

York District

279.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

279.C4-.C49

Charleston (Table F2)

279.C7

Columbia

279.G79

Greenville

279.S7

Spartanburg

Elements in the population

280.A1

General works

280.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Georgia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the Carolina grant (1663-1665), but not colonized. 1717 Sir Robert Montgomery obtained from the Proprietors of Carolina a grant between the Savannah and the Altamaha, which was forfeited 3 years later as no settlement was made. In 1732 the tract between the Savannah and Altamaha Rivers was granted by the Crown for 21 years to Trustees. At the expiration of the trust it became a royal province. In 1763 the land between the Altamaha and St. Mary's River and region west to the Mississippi was added to Georgia. In 1802 the state assumed its present form by ceding its western lands to the U. S. and receiving so much of the S. C. cession of 1787 as lay north of its reduced limits."

281

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

283

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

284

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

284.3

Guidebooks

285

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

285.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

285.5

Study and teaching

286

General works. Histories

286.3

Juvenile works

286.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

286.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

287

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

288

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Georgia

By period -- Continued

289

Early to 1775

Including Indian affairs; Spanish claims and attacks; Montgomery's Margravate of Azilia; Trustees for establishing the colony of Georgia in America; Royal province

Including biography: James Edward Oglethorpe, etc.

Cf. E197 Queen Anne's War, 1701-1713

Cf. F295.S1 Salzburger immigration

Cf. F314 St. Augustine Expedition, 1740

290

1775-1865

Including cession of western lands to United States, 1802

Including biography: Elijah Clarke, Howell Cobb, Herschel

Vespasian Johnson, Charles James McDonald, Thomas Spalding, Linton Stephens, etc.

Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818

Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836

Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee troubles

Cf. E230+ The Revolution, Military operations and battles

Cf. E263.G3 Georgia in the Revolution

Cf. E359.5.G4 War of 1812

Cf. E470.6 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E503+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E559+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F296 Western lands ceded to the United States (General)

Cf. F341 Yazoo land companies, Yazoo fraud

291

1865-1950. Reconstruction

Including biography: Rufus Brown Bullock, William Harrell

Felton, Charles Jones Jenkins, Eugene Talmadge, etc.

Cf. D570.85.G4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.G4+ World War II, 1939-1945

1951-

291.2

General works

Biography

291.3.A2

Collective

291.3.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

291.7

North Georgia

291.8

South Georgia

292.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

292.A15

Counties

292.A16

Mountains

F1-975

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 292.A17 Rivers
- 292.A18 Lakes
- 292.A19 Islands
- 292.A48 Altamaha River and Valley
- 292.A6 Appling County
- Argyle Island see F277.S3
- 292.A7 Atkinson County
- 292.A74 Atlantic coast
- 292.B13 Bacon County
- 292.B14 Baker County
- 292.B15 Baldwin County
- 292.B2 Banks County
- 292.B27 Barrow County
- 292.B3 Bartow County
- 292.B4 Ben Hill County
- 292.B45 Berrien County
- 292.B5 Bibb County
- Billys Island see F292.O5
- 292.B6 Bleckley County
- 292.B7 Boundaries. South Carolina cession south of Tennessee
 - Cf. F277.B7 South Carolina boundary
 - Cf. F317.B7 Florida boundary
 - Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
- 292.B8 Brantley County
- 292.B83 Brooks County
- 292.B85 Bryan County
- 292.B9 Bulloch County
- 292.B95 Burke County
- 292.B97 Butts County
- 292.C15 Calhoun County
- 292.C17 Camden County
 - Including Kings Bay
- Campbell Co. see F292.F9
- 292.C18 Candler County
- 292.C19 Carroll County
- 292.C2 Catoosa County
- 292.C3 Charlton County
- 292.C36 Chatham County
 - Including Ossabaw Island, Tybee Island
- 292.C39 Chattahoochee County

Georgia
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.C4	Chattahoochee River and Valley
	Class here general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia
	For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida see F317.J2
	For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4
292.C43	Chattooga County
292.C47	Cherokee County
292.C5	Clarke County
292.C53	Clay County
292.C54	Clayton County
292.C55	Clinch County
292.C6	Cobb County
292.C63	Coffee County
	Colonel's Island see F292.G5
292.C7	Colquitt County
292.C73	Columbia County
292.C76	Cook County
292.C8	Coweta County
292.C85	Crawford County
292.C93	Crisp County
292.C94	Cumberland Island. Cumberland Island National Seashore
292.D15	Dade County
292.D2	Dawson County
292.D27	Decatur County
292.D3	De Kalb County
292.D5	Dodge County
292.D55	Dooly County
292.D6	Dougherty County
292.D65	Douglas County
292.E2	Early County
292.E25	Echols County
292.E3	Effingham County
292.E4	Elbert County
292.E5	Emanuel County
292.E9	Evans County
292.F2	Fannin County
292.F3	Fayette County
292.F57	Flint River and Valley
292.F6	Floyd County
292.F67	Forsyth County
292.F7	Fort Frederica National Monument
292.F8	Franklin County

F1-975

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 292.F9 Fulton County
Including Campbell County, Milton Co.
- 292.G3 Gilmer County
- 292.G4 Glascock County
- 292.G5 Glynn County
Including Colonel's Island
For Fort Frederica National Monument see F292.F7
- 292.G58 Golden Isles
Including Jekyl Island, St. Simon's Island
- 292.G6 Gordon County
- 292.G66 Grady County
- 292.G7 Greene County
- 292.G9 Gwinnett County
- 292.H2 Habersham County
- 292.H25 Hall County
- 292.H3 Hancock County
- 292.H5 Haralson County
- 292.H55 Harris County
- 292.H6 Hart County
- 292.H7 Heard County
- 292.H73 Henry County
- 292.H8 Houston County
- 292.I67 Irwin County
- 292.J13 Jackson County
- 292.J2 Jasper County
- 292.J25 Jeff Davis County
- 292.J28 Jefferson County
- Jekyl Island see F292.G58
- 292.J4 Jenkins County
- 292.J6 Johnson County
- 292.J7 Jones County
- Kings Bay see F292.C17
- 292.L2 Lamar County
- Lanier, Lake see F292.S53
- 292.L25 Lanier County
- 292.L3 Laurens County
- 292.L4 Lee County
- 292.L6 Liberty County
- 292.L63 Lincoln County
- Little Tennessee River and Valley see F443.L64
- 292.L66 Long County
- Lookout Mountain see F443.L8
- 292.L7 Lowndes County
- 292.L8 Lumpkin County
- 292.M13 McDuffie County

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 292.M15 McIntosh County
 - Including Sapelo Island
- 292.M17 Macon County
- 292.M2 Madison County
- 292.M25 Marion County
- McLemore Cove see F292.W16
- 292.M5 Meriwether County
- 292.M6 Miller County
- Milton Co. see F292.F9
- 292.M65 Mitchell County
- 292.M7 Monroe County
- 292.M73 Montgomery County
- 292.M76 Morgan County
- 292.M8 Murray County
- 292.M9 Muscogee County
- 292.N4 Newton County
- 292.O27 Ocmulgee River
- 292.O3 Oconee County
- 292.O33 Oconee River and Valley
- 292.O38 Ogeechee River and Valley
- 292.O4 Oglethorpe County
- 292.O5 Okefenokee Swamp
 - Including Billys Island
- Ossabaw Island see F292.C36
- 292.P3 Paulding County
- 292.P4 Peach County
- 292.P57 Pickens County
- 292.P61 Pierce County
- 292.P65 Pike County
- 292.P7 Polk County
- 292.P85 Pulaski County
- 292.P9 Putnam County
- 292.Q5 Quitman County
- 292.R3 Rabun County
- 292.R35 Randolph County
- 292.R49 Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
 - Class here general works on Richard B. Russell Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia
 - For works limited to the part of Richard B. Russell Lake and Region located in South Carolina see F277.R49
- 292.R5 Richmond County
- Rock City Gardens see F443.L8
- 292.R6 Rockdale County

F1-975

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

292.S2

Saint Mary's River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River and Valley located in Georgia

For general works on the Saint Mary's River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida see F317.S3

Saint Simon's Island see F292.G58

292.S25

Sandhills

Class here works limited to the part of Sandhills located in Georgia

For general works on Sandhills, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see F262.S34

For works limited to the part of Sandhills located in South Carolina see F277.S27

Sapelo Island see F292.M15

292.S3

Savannah River and Valley

Class here general works on the Savannah River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia

Including Argyle Island

For works limited to the part of the Savannah River and Valley located in South Carolina see F277.S3

292.S33

Schley County

292.S35

Screven County

292.S4

Seminole County

292.S53

Sidney Lanier, Lake

292.S6

Spalding County

292.S7

Stephens County

292.S8

Stewart County

292.S85

Stone Mountain Memorial

292.S9

Sumter County

292.T2

Talbot County

292.T23

Taliaferro County

292.T27

Tattnall County

292.T3

Taylor County

292.T35

Telfair County

292.T37

Terrell County

292.T4

Thomas County

292.T5

Tift County

292.T6

Toombs County

292.T65

Towns County

292.T7

Treutlen County

292.T75

Troup County

292.T8

Turner County

292.T9

Twiggs County

Georgia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Tybee Island see F292.C36

292.U5

Union County

292.U6

Upson County

292.W16

Walker County

Including McLemore Cove

292.W17

Walton County

292.W2

Ware County

292.W23

Warren County

292.W25

Washington County

292.W3

Wayne County

292.W35

Webster County

292.W45

Wheeler County

292.W48

White County

292.W5

Whitfield County

292.W65

Wilcox County

292.W7

Wilkes County

292.W75

Wilkinson County

292.W9

Worth County

294.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

294.A8-.A89

Atlanta (Table F2)

294.A9

Augusta

294.C7

Columbus

294.M2

Macon

294.S2

Savannah

Elements in the population

295.A1

General works

295.A2-Z

Individual works

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

295.S1

Salzburgers

296

Gulf States

Including Gulf coast after 1803; Gulf of Mexico

For South Atlantic States see F206+

For West Florida see F301

For Mississippi Territory (1798) see F336+

For Gulf coast early to 1803 see F372

For Lower Mississippi Valley see F396

Cf. F332.G9 Gulf coast of Alabama

Cf. F392.G9 Gulf coast of Texas

F1-975

301

West Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The portion of the Louisiana coast east of the Mississippi; settled by French about 1700. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, with the other French possessions east of the Mississippi. Great Britain also received Spanish Florida from Spain in 1763, and soon after divided her possessions on the Gulf coast into the two colonies of East and West Florida, the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River forming the boundary between them. The northern limit of West Florida was at first 31°; after 1764, 32°, 30'. The 31° was agreed upon as boundary in the American-British treaty of 1783, but both Floridas were ceded to Spain by Great Britain the same year and the former country claimed the 32°, 30' line as the northern boundary. (The territory in dispute, sometimes known as the Natchez district of West Florida, was surrendered by Spain to the U.S. in 1798 and organized as the Territory of Mississippi; and enlarged 1804 by the addition of Georgia's western lands, and that part of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, thus including all modern Ala. and Miss. north of 31°). West Florida, consisting of the Gulf coast south of 31° between the Chattahoochee and the Mississippi, continued a Spanish colony. The inhabitants revolted in 1810, and a presidential proclamation declared West Florida under the jurisdiction of the U.S. The part west of the Pearl River (Baton Rouge district) was added to Louisiana on the latter's admission as a state 1812; the remainder as far east as the Perdido River (Mobile district), annexed to Mississippi Territory the same year. The small remnant east of the Perdido (the Pensacola district, which continued to be known as West Florida) was conquered by Jackson in the 1st Seminole war 1818, returned to Spain next year, and formed part of the Florida purchase of 1819."

Cf. F317.W5 Pensacola District after 1819

Cf. F334.M6 Mobile

Cf. F341 Natchez District

Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary

Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes of Louisiana, Baton Rouge District since 1812

Florida

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Early claims to this region were made by Spain, France and England. Colonized by the two former nations, hut soon recognized as a Spanish possession. Boundaries not defined, but limited by the English on the north and the French on the west. Ceded to Great Britain 1763, who reorganized it as East Florida, bounded west by the Chattahoochee-Apalachicola River and north by 31° and St. Mary's River. Returned to Spain 1783, and after a generation of border troubles with northern neighbors, sold to U.S. 1819 with the part of West Florida still in Spanish hands. A territory 1822. Admitted as a state 1845."

- 306 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 308 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 309 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 309.3 Guidebooks
- 310 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 310.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 310.5 Study and teaching
- 311 General works. Histories
- 311.3 Juvenile works
- 311.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 311.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 311.8 Geography
- 312 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 313 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
 - Early to 1821
 - Including French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565; Spanish Colony, 1565-1763, 1783-1821; St. Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743; East Florida; English Colony, 1763-1783; "Republic of Florida," 1812-1816; MacGregor at Amelia Island, 1817; Treaty of Washington, 1819 (with Spain); Spanish Florida claims (General)
 - Including biography: Dominique de Gourgues, René Goulaine de Laudonnière, Pedro Menéndez de Avilés, Jean Ribaut (Ribault), etc.
 - For West Florida see F301
 - Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814
 - Cf. E83.817 First Seminole War, 1817-1818; execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister
 - Cf. E359.5.F6 War of 1812
 - Cf. F319.S2 Saint Augustine
 - Cf. F372 Gulf coast before 1763
 - Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)

F1-975

Florida

By period -- Continued

315

1821-1865

Including Andrew Jackson's administration as governor;
admission as a state, 1845

Cf. E83.835 Second Seminole War, 1835-1842

Cf. E83.855 Third Seminole War, 1855-1858

Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E502+ Civil War, Union history

Cf. E558+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

316

1865-1950

Including Reconstruction; hurricane disasters, 1926, 1927

Cf. D769.85.F5+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.F6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

316.2

General works

Biography

316.22

Collective

316.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

317.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

317.A15

Counties

317.A16

Mountains

317.A17

Rivers

317.A18

Lakes

317.A19

Islands

317.A4

Alachua County

Including Paynes Prairie

Amelia Island see F317.N3

317.A6

Apalachicola River and Valley

317.A74

Atlantic Coast

317.B2

Baker County

317.B3

Bay County

Biscayne Bay see F317.D2

317.B54

Big Bend Region

317.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary

317.B75

Bradford County

317.B8

Brevard County

Including Cape Canaveral, Indian River, Merritt Island

317.B85

Broward County

Caladesi Island see F317.P6

317.C3

Calhoun County

Cape Canaveral see F317.B8

317.C4

Charlotte County

Chattahoochee River and Valley, Fla. see F317.J2

Florida

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 317.C5 Citrus County
317.C6 Clay County
317.C7 Collier County
Including Marco Island
317.C75 Columbia County
317.D2 Dade County Miami-Dade County
Including Biscayne Bay, Lake Worth
For Everglades see F317.E9
317.D4 De Soto County
317.D5 Dixie County
317.D9 Duval County
Emerald Coast see F317.G8
317.E7 Escambia County
For Perdido River and Valley see F317.P4
317.E9 Everglades
Including Everglades National Park
317.F6 Flagler County
Florida Keys see F317.M7
317.F63 Florida National Scenic Trail
Fort Jefferson National Monument see F317.M7
317.F7 Franklin County
317.G2 Gadsden County
317.G5 Gilchrist County
317.G6 Glades County
317.G8 Gulf coast of Florida
Including Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and
Florida), Emerald Coast
Cf. F347.G9 Gulf Islands National Seashore
(Mississippi)
317.G9 Gulf County
Gulf Islands National Seashore see F317.G8
317.H2 Hamilton County
317.H3 Hardee County
317.H4 Hendry County
317.H5 Hernando County
317.H54 Highlands County
317.H6 Hillsborough County
317.H7 Holmes County
317.H73 Holmes Creek and Valley
Class here general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Florida
For works limited to the part of Holmes Creek and
Valley located in Alabama see F332.H56
317.I24 Ichetucknee River
Indian River see F317.B8

F1-975

Florida

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 317.I5 Indian River County
317.J2 Jackson County
 Including works on the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Florida
 For general works on the Chattahoochee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Georgia see F292.C4
 For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee River and Valley located in Alabama see F332.C4
 Cf. F317.A6 Apalachicola River and Valley
317.J4 Jefferson County
Jupiter Inlet see F317.P2
317.K57 Kissimmee River and Valley
317.L15 Lafayette County
317.L2 Lake County
Lake Worth see F317.D2
317.L3 Lee County
 Including Pine Island
 For Everglades see F317.E9
317.L5 Leon County
317.L6 Levy County
317.L7 Liberty County
317.M15 Madison County
317.M18 Manasota Key
317.M2 Manatee County
 Including Manatee River
Marco Island see F317.C7
317.M3 Marion County
 Including Lake Weir
317.M35 Martin County
Merritt Island see F317.B8
Miami-Dade Co. see F317.D2
317.M7 Monroe County
 Including Florida Keys, Fort Jefferson National Monument
 For Everglades see F317.E9
317.M92 Myakka River State Park
317.N3 Nassau County
 Including Amelia Island
 Cf. F314 Amelia Island, History before 1819
317.O25 Ocala National Forest
317.O27 Okaloacoochee Slough
317.O3 Okaloosa County
317.O4 Okeechobee, Lake
317.O43 Okeechobee County
Okefenokee Swamp see F292.O5

Florida

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 317.O46 Oklawaha River and Valley
- 317.O6 Orange County
- 317.O7 Osceola County
- 317.P2 Palm Beach County
Including Jupiter Inlet
- 317.P3 Pasco County
- Paynes Prairie see F317.A4
- 317.P4 Perdido River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Perdido River and
Valley located in Florida
For general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
see F332.P4
- Pine Island see F317.L3
- 317.P6 Pinellas County
Including Caladesi Island
- 317.P7 Polk County
- 317.P8 Putnam County
- 317.R43 Red Hills
- 317.S18 Saint Johns County
- 317.S2 Saint Johns River and Valley
Including Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve
- 317.S27 Saint Lucie County
- 317.S3 Saint Mary's River and Valley
Class here general works on the Saint Mary's River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Florida
For works limited to the part of the Saint Mary's River
and Valley located in Georgia see F292.S2
- 317.S37 Sanibel Island
- 317.S4 Santa Rosa County
- 317.S45 Sarasota County
- 317.S5 Seminole County
- 317.S75 Sumter County
- 317.S78 Suwannee County
- 317.S8 Suwannee River and Valley
- 317.T3 Taylor County
- Timucuan Ecological and Historic Preserve see F317.S2
- Tomoka River see F317.V7
- 317.U5 Union County
- 317.V7 Volusia County
Including Tomoka River
- 317.W23 Wakulla County
- 317.W24 Walton County

F1-975

Florida

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

317.W3

Washington County

Including St. Andrews Bay

317.W5

West Florida region

The Pensacola District after 1819

For the Pensacola District, early to 1819 see F301

317.W57

Withlacoochee River and Valley

319.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

319.J1

Jacksonville

319.K4

Key West

319.M6

Miami

319.P4

Pensacola

319.S2

Saint Augustine

319.S24

Saint Petersburg

319.T14

Tallahassee

319.T2

Tampa

Elements in the population

320.A1

General works

320.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Alabama

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The territory included in the present state of Alabama was, all but the southern extremity, embraced in the Carolina grants 1663-1665; and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 or the extension thereof, in 1763, (all except a narrow strip along the northern border which belonged to S.C. till ceded to the national government in 1787.) The portion between 31° and 32° 30' extending west to the Mississippi was detached to form part of the English province of West Florida 1764-1783, and in 1798 was organized as Mississippi Territory. 1804 the remainder, up to 35°, including that part surrendered by Ga. 1802, and S. C. cession, was added. 1812, the Gulf coast from the Perdido to the Pearl River (the Mobile district of West Florida) became part of the Territory. 1817, on the admission of Mississippi as a state, Alabama was organized as a territory with its present limits. State 1819."

321

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

323

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

324

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

324.3

Guidebooks

325

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

325.2

Historiography

Alabama

Historiography -- Continued

Historians see E175.5.A+

325.5

Study and teaching

326

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, December 14, 1819

Including By period (Early to 1950)

Including Secession; Reconstruction; Ku-Klux Klan

Including biography: John Hollis Bankhead, William Parish

Chilton, Thomas Erby Kilby, Thomas Hill Watts, etc.

For West Florida see F301

Cf. D570.85.A2+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.A2+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

Cf. E83.836 Second Creek War, 1836

Cf. E99.C5 Cherokee Indians

Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E495+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E551+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E726.A3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee

Cf. F341 Mississippi Territory

Cf. F372 Early French settlements on the coast

(Louisiana)

326.3

Juvenile works

326.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

326.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

327

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

328

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F326

1951-

330

General works

Biography

330.2

Collective

330.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

332.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

332.A15

Counties

332.A16

Mountains

332.A17

Rivers

332.A18

Lakes

332.A19

Islands

332.A8

Autauga County

F1-975

Alabama

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 332.B2 Baldwin County
For Mobile Bay see F332.M58
For Perdido River and Valley see F332.P4
- 332.B3 Barbour County
- 332.B5 Bibb County
- 332.B6 Blount County
Including Garfield Colony, Rickwood Caverns State Park
- 332.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
- 332.B8 Bullock County
- 332.B9 Butler County
- 332.C25 Calhoun County
- 332.C35 Chambers County
- 332.C4 Chattahoochee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
River and Valley located in Alabama
For general works on the Chattahoochee River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Georgia see F292.C4
For works limited to the part of the Chattahoochee
River and Valley located in Florida see F317.J2
- 332.C44 Cherokee County
Including Weiss Lake
- 332.C46 Chilton County
- 332.C48 Choctaw County
- 332.C6 Clarke County
- 332.C62 Clay County
- 332.C63 Cleburne County
- 332.C65 Coffee County
- 332.C68 Colbert County
- 332.C7 Conecuh County
- 332.C74 Coosa County
- 332.C75 Coosa River and Valley
- 332.C8 Covington County
- 332.C85 Crenshaw County
- 332.C9 Cullman County
- 332.D17 Dale County
- 332.D3 Dallas County
Dauphin Island see F332.M6
- 332.D4 De Kalb County
- 332.E4 Elmore County
- 332.E7 Escambia County
- 332.E8 Etowah County
- 332.F4 Fayette County
- 332.F83 Franklin County

Alabama

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 332.G4 Geneva County
- 332.G7 Greene County
- 332.G9 Gulf coast of Alabama
 - For Mobile Bay see F332.M58
 - Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
- 332.H3 Hale County
- 332.H4 Henry County
- 332.H56 Holmes Creek and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of Holmes Creek and Valley located in Alabama
 - For general works on Holmes Creek and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Florida see F317.H73
- 332.H6 Houston (Huston) County
- 332.J2 Jackson County
- 332.J4 Jefferson County
 - Including Rouges Creek and Valley
- 332.L2 Lamar County
- 332.L3 Lauderdale County
- 332.L4 Lawrence County
- 332.L5 Lee County
- 332.L6 Limestone County
- 332.L7 Lowndes County
- 332.M2 Macon County
- 332.M3 Madison County
- 332.M35 Marengo County
- 332.M37 Marion County
- 332.M4 Marshall County
- 332.M58 Mobile Bay
- 332.M6 Mobile County
 - Including Dauphin Island
- 332.M7 Monroe County
- 332.M73 Montgomery County
- 332.M8 Morgan County
- Muscle Shoals see F332.T2
- Oliver Dam see F332.T9
- 332.P34 Paint Rock River
 - Class here general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
 - For works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River located in Tennessee see F443.P34
- 332.P37 Pea River and Valley

F1-975

Alabama

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 332.P4 Perdido River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Perdido River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Alabama
 For works limited to the part of the Perdido River and
 Valley located in Florida see F317.P4
- 332.P45 Perry County
- 332.P5 Pickens County
- 332.P55 Pike County
- 332.R3 Randolph County
 Rickwood Caverns State Park see F332.B6
 Rouges Creek and Valley see F332.J4
- 332.R87 Russell County
- 332.S2 Saint Clair County
- 332.S5 Shelby County
- 332.S8 Sumter County
- 332.T14 Talladega County
- 332.T15 Tallapoosa County
- 332.T17 Tannehill Historical State Park
- 332.T2 Tennessee River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River
 and Valley located in Alabama
 Including Muscle Shoals (Topography)
 For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley
 see F217.T3
- 332.T6 Tombigbee River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Tombigbee River and
 Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
 Alabama
 For works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River
 and Valley located in Mississippi see F347.T6
- 332.T9 Tuscaloosa County
 Including Oliver Dam
- 332.W3 Walker County
- 332.W4 Washington County
 Weiss Lake see F332.C44
- 332.W48 Wheeler Lake and region
- 332.W5 Wilcox County
- 332.W54 William B. Bankhead National Forest
- 332.W6 Winston County
- 334.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 334.B6-.B69 Birmingham (Table F2)
 334.M6 Mobile
 334.M7-.M79 Montgomery (Table F2)
 334.T9 Tuscaloosa

Alabama -- Continued

Elements in the population

335.A1

General works

335.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Mississippi

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Like Alabama, the state of Mississippi, with the exception of its southern extremity, was embraced in the Carolina grants of 1663-1665, and again under the original Georgia charter of 1732 and its extension in 1763; (a narrow strip along the northern border belonging to S.C. till ceded to the U.S. in 1787.) This region was first occupied by the French, and claimed by them as part of Louisiana till ceded to Great Britain in 1763. The territory south of 32° 30' and west of Georgia formed the English province of West Florida 1764-1783. The area bounded by 31°, 32° 30' and the Mississippi and Chattahoochee rivers was organized as Mississippi Territory 1798. In 1804 the Ga. cession of 1802, and the part of the S.C. cession of 1787 north of it, was added. In 1812, Spanish West Florida between the Pearl River and the Perdido was joined to it. Admitted as a state, 1817, with present limits, the eastern part being set off as Alabama Territory."

F1-975

336

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

338

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

339

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

339.3

Guidebooks

340

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

340.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

340.5

Study and teaching

Mississippi -- Continued

341

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, December 10, 1817

By period (Early to 1950), as well as general

Including secession; Reconstruction; Yazoo land companies,
etc. Including Natchez District of West FloridaIncluding biography: Albert Gallatin Brown, Winthrop Sargent,
etc.

For West Florida, Mobile District before 1812 see F301

For 1951 and later see F345+

Cf. D769.85.M7+ Mississippi

Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

Cf. E99.N2 Natchez Indians

Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E516+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E568+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E568 Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F292.B7 South Carolina cession south of Tennessee

341.3

Juvenile works

341.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

341.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

342

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

By period

Early to 1950 see F341

1951-

345

General works

Biography

345.2

Collective

345.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

347.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

347.A15

Counties

347.A16

Mountains

347.A17

Rivers

347.A18

Lakes

347.A19

Islands

Ackia Battleground National Monument see F347.L45

347.A2

Adams County

347.A4

Alcorn County

347.A5

Amite County

347.A7

Attala County

347.B4

Benton County

347.B6

Bolivar County

Mississippi

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 347.B7
 - Boundaries
 - Cf. F332.B7 Alabama boundary
 - Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
 - Cf. F443.B7 Tennessee boundary
- 347.C2
 - Calhoun County
- 347.C3
 - Carroll County
- 347.C4
 - Chickasaw County
- 347.C45
 - Choctaw County
- 347.C5
 - Claiborne County
 - Including Grand Gulf State Military Park
- 347.C55
 - Clarke County
- 347.C6
 - Clay County
- 347.C7
 - Coahoma County
- 347.C75
 - Copiah County
- 347.C8
 - Covington County
- 347.D4
 - De Soto County
- 347.F6
 - Forrest County
- 347.F7
 - Franklin County
- 347.G4
 - George County
 - Grand Gulf State Military Park see F347.C5
- 347.G65
 - Greene County
- 347.G7
 - Grenada County
- 347.G9
 - Gulf coast of Mississippi
 - Including Gulf Islands National Seashore
 - Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
 - Cf. F317.G8 Gulf Islands National Seashore (General, and Florida)
- 347.H2
 - Hancock County
- 347.H3
 - Harrison County
 - Including Ship Island
- 347.H5
 - Hinds County
- 347.H6
 - Holmes County
- 347.H8
 - Humphreys County
- 347.I7
 - Issaquena County
- 347.I8
 - Itawamba County
- 347.J3
 - Jackson County
- 347.J4
 - Jasper County
- 347.J48
 - Jefferson County
- 347.J5
 - Jefferson Davis County
- 347.J6
 - Jones County
- 347.K3
 - Kemper County
- 347.L2
 - Lafayette County
- 347.L25
 - Lamar County
- 347.L3
 - Lauderdale County
- 347.L35
 - Lawrence County

F1-975

Mississippi

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 347.L4 Leake County
347.L45 Lee County
Including Ackia Battleground National Monument
347.L47 Leflore County
347.L6 Lincoln County
347.L8 Lowndes County
347.M15 Madison County
347.M25 Marion County
347.M3 Marshall County
347.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Miss.,
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
347.M7 Monroe County
347.M75 Montgomery County
347.N4 Neshoba County
347.N48 Newton County
347.N6 Noxubee County
347.O4 Oktibbeha County
347.P2 Panola County
347.P26 Pascagoula River and Valley
347.P3 Pearl River and Valley
Class here general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Mississippi
For works limited to the part of the Pearl River and
Valley located in Louisiana see F377.P3
347.P33 Pearl River County
347.P4 Perry County
347.P6 Pike County
347.P63 Piney Woods
347.P7 Pontotoc County
347.P8 Prentiss County
347.Q5 Quitman County
347.R3 Rankin County
347.S3 Scott County
347.S45 Sharkey County
347.S5 Simpson County
347.S6 Smith County
347.S8 Stone County
347.S9 Sunflower County
347.T3 Tallahatchie County
347.T35 Tate County
347.T45 Tippah County
347.T5 Tishomingo County

- Mississippi
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 347.T6 Tombigbee River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Tombigbee River and Valley located in Mississippi
- For general works on the Tombigbee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama see F332.T6
- 347.T8 Tunica County
- 347.U5 Union County
- 347.W24 Walthall County
- 347.W29 Warren County
- 347.W35 Washington County
- 347.W4 Wayne County
- 347.W45 Webster County
- 347.W65 Wilkinson County
- 347.W7 Winston County
- 347.Y15 Yalobusha County
- 347.Y2 Yazoo County
- 347.Y3 Yazoo River and Valley
- 349.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 349.B5 Biloxi
- 349.J13 Jackson
- 349.M5 Meridian
- 349.N2 Natchez
- 349.V6 Vicksburg
- Elements in the population
- 350.A1 General works
- 350.A2-Z Individual elements
- For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West
- 350.3 Guidebooks
- 350.5 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 350.8 Antiquities (Non-Indian)

F1-975

Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West -- Continued

351

General works

Including the Mississippi Valley under Spain, France, Great Britain, and the United States. History; description, exploration, and travel; manners and customs

Including periodicals, societies, collections, collective biography

For Louisiana purchase (Diplomatic and political aspects)

see E333

Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi-Arkansas boundary

Cf. F366+ Louisiana

Cf. F377.B7 Mississippi-Louisiana boundary

Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi River and Valley

Cf. F516+ Ohio River and Valley

Cf. F547.I2 Illinois River and Valley

Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi River and Valley

Cf. F598 Missouri River and Valley

By period

352

Early to 1803

Including early explorations and discoveries, by Hennepin, La Salle, Marquette

Cf. E125.S7 Soto's explorations (General)

Cf. E234 Clark's Expedition, 1778

Cf. E333 Purchase of Louisiana by the United States (Diplomatic and political aspects)

Cf. F372 Louisiana (To 1803)

Cf. F373 Louisiana (1764-1803)

Cf. F597 Carver's explorations (Upper Mississippi Valley)

Cf. F1030 New France

Cf. F1030.2 Marquette's explorations (General)

Cf. F1030.3 Joliet's exploration (General)

Cf. F1030.4 Hennepin's explorations (General)

Cf. F1030.5 La Salle's explorations (General)

Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi Scheme

353

1803-1865

Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832

Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807

Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806; Pike's Expedition, 1805-1807

354

1865-1950

Including floods, cruises down the river

Cf. TC425.M65 Jetties of the Mississippi

355

1951-

Elements in the population

358

General works

Mississippi River and Valley. Middle West
Elements in the population -- Continued

358.2.A-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Louisiana

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Region
lying between Florida and New Spain, claimed by both
France and Spain on right of discovery. Settled by Le Moyne
d'Iberville 1698; detached from New France as a separate
province in 1712, to include the region between the Allegheny
and Rocky Mountains, New France and New Spain. The
earliest capitals and centres of population were Biloxi and
Mobile. Portion east of the Mississippi ceded to Great Britain
1763 (becoming known as West Florida); that west of the
Mississippi to Spain, the previous year. The latter region was
secretly re-ceded to France in 1800 and by that power sold to
U.S. 1803. 1804 the province was divided on the line of 33
"into the territory of Orleans and the district of Louisiana. The
territory of Orleans with the addition of the Baton Rouge
district of West Florida was admitted as the state of Louisiana
in 1812, the district of Louisiana becoming the territory of
Missouri the same year."

F1-975

- 366 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 366.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 367 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 367.3 Guidebooks
- 367.5 Directories
- 368 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 368.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 368.5 Study and teaching
- 369 General works. Histories
- 369.3 Juvenile works
- 369.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 369.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 370 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 371 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period

Louisiana

By period -- Continued

372

Early to 1803

Including French Louisiana; Settlement of 1698; Crozat's Grant, 1712-1717; Cession to Spain, 1763

Including biography: Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de Blenville, Pierre Le Moyne d'Iberville, etc.

Cf. E83.739 Chickasaw War, 1739-1740

Cf. F334.M6 Mobile, Ala.

Cf. F352 Mississippi Valley

Cf. HG6007 Law's Mississippi scheme, 1717, 1720

373

1764-1803

Including Spanish Louisiana; right of navigation of the Mississippi; retrocession to France, 1800-1801

Including biography: Esteban Miró, etc.

For Purchase of Louisiana by the United States see E333

For Spaniards in North America (General) see F1410

374

1803-1865

Including admission as a state, April 30, 1812.

Including Province of Louisiana, 1803-1804; Territory of Orleans, 1804-1812; boundary disputes with Spain

Including biography: William Charles Cole Claiborne, Thomas Jefferson Duranl, Charles Étienne Arthur Gayarré, Jean Lafitte, Alexander Porter, etc.

Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy, 1805-1807

Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)

Cf. E470.7 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E510+ Union history

Cf. E565+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F301 West Florida

Cf. F314 Spanish Treaty of 1819

Cf. F592 Lewis and Clark Expedition

Cf. F697 "Indian country"

375

1865-1950. Reconstruction

Including carpet-bag misrule; Committee of Seventy; Ku-Klux Klan

Including biography: Edgar Howard Farrar, Samuel Douglas McEnery, etc.

Cf. D769.85.L6+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.L8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

376

General works

Biography and memoirs

376.2

Collective

Louisiana

By period

1951-

Biography and memoirs -- Continued

376.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

377.A-Z

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z

377.A15

Counties

377.A16

Mountains

377.A17

Rivers

377.A18

Lakes

377.A19

Islands

377.A2

Acadia Parish

377.A4

Allen Parish

377.A7

Ascension Parish

377.A75

Assumption Parish

377.A78

Atchafalaya River and Swamp

Including Bayou Chene and other bayous in the region

377.A8

Attakapas District

Avery Island see F377.F57

377.A9

Avoyelles Parish

Bayou Lafourche see F377.L24

Bayou Manchac see F377.M23

Bayou Teche see F377.T4

377.B37

Bartholomew Bayou

Class here works limited to the part of the Bartholomew Bayou located in Louisiana

For general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.B27

377.B4

Beauregard Parish

377.B5

Bienville Parish

377.B6

Bossier Parish

377.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F377.F6 Florida parishes

Caddo Lake see F377.C15

377.C15

Caddo Parish

Including works on the part of Caddo Lake located in Louisiana

For general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.C17

377.C2

Calcasieu Parish

377.C23

Caldwell Parish

377.C25

Cameron Parish

Cane River Lake see F377.N4

377.C3

Catahoula Parish

Chalmette National Historical Park see E356.N5

F1-975

Louisiana

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 377.C5 Claiborne Parish
377.C7 Concordia Parish
Cotile Lake see F377.R25
377.D4 Delta region
377.D45 De Soto Parish
377.E17 East Baton Rouge Parish
377.E2 East Carroll Parish
377.E3 East Feliciana Parish
377.E8 Evangeline Parish
377.F57 Five Islands
Including Avery Island
377.F6 Florida parishes. Baton Rouge district of West Florida since
1812 (between Pearl and Mississippi rivers)
For early to 1812 see F301
377.F7 Franklin Parish
Grand Isle see F377.J4
377.G7 Grant Parish
377.G9 Gulf coast of Louisiana
Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
377.I15 Iberia Parish
377.I2 Iberville Parish
Isles Dernieres see F377.T5
377.J2 Jackson Parish
377.J4 Jefferson Parish
Including Grand Isle
377.J43 Jefferson Davis Parish
377.L2 Lafayette Parish
377.L24 Lafourche Bayou
377.L25 Lafourche Parish
377.L3 La Salle Parish
377.L5 Lincoln Parish
377.L6 Livingston Parish
377.M2 Madison Parish
377.M23 Manchac, Bayou
377.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, La.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
377.M7 Morehouse Parish
Murphys Lake see F377.N4
377.N4 Natchitoches Parish
Including Murphys Lake and Cane River Lake
377.O7 Orleans Parish
377.O78 Ouachita Parish

Louisiana

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

377.O8

Ouachita River and Valley

Class here general works on the Ouachita River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and
Valley located in Arkansas see F417.O83

377.P27

Pass Manchac

377.P3

Pearl River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Pearl River and
Valley located in Louisiana
For general works on the Pearl River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in
Mississippi see F347.P3

377.P45

Plaquemines Parish

377.P55

Pointe Coupee Parish

377.P6

Pontchartrain, Lake

377.R25

Rapides Parish

Including Cote Lake

377.R3

Red River and Valley

Class here general works on the Red River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Red River and
Valley located in Texas see F392.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and
Valley located in Arkansas see F417.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and
Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.R3
For works limited to the part of the Red River and
Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R36

377.R32

Red River Parish

377.R5

Richland Parish

377.R58

River Road

377.S115

Sabine Parish

377.S116

Sabine River and Valley

Class here general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana
For works limited to the part of the Sabine River and
Valley located in Texas see F392.S12

377.S12

Saint Bernard Parish

377.S124

Saint Charles Parish

377.S13

Saint Helena Parish

377.S134

Saint James Parish

377.S135

Saint John the Baptist Parish

377.S14

Saint Landry Parish

377.S16

Saint Martin Parish

377.S2

Saint Mary Parish

F1-975

Louisiana

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 377.S3 Saint Tammany Parish
- 377.T3 Tangipahoa Parish
- 377.T4 Bayou Teche
- 377.T45 Tensas Parish
- 377.T5 Terrebonne Parish
 - Including Isles Dernieres
- 377.T6 Toledo Bend Reservoir. Toledo Bend region
- 377.U5 Union Parish
- 377.V5 Vermilion Parish
- 377.V6 Vernon Parish
- 377.W3 Washington Parish
- 377.W4 Webster Parish
- 377.W45 West Baton Rouge Parish
- 377.W47 West Carroll Parish
- 377.W5 West Feliciana Parish
- 377.W6 Winn Parish
- 379.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 379.A15 Cities and towns (Collective and selective)
 - 379.B33 Baton Rouge
 - 379.N5-.N59 New Orleans (Table F2)
 - 379.S4 Shreveport
- Elements in the population
- 380.A1 General works
- 380.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Texas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Considered by the Spaniards as part of New Spain, but not colonized. The site of La Salle's French colony 1685-1687. Under Spanish Louisiana but few colonists came in. The region was claimed by the U. S. as part of the Louisiana purchase 1803, but in the treaty of 1819 by which Florida was acquired, these claims were abandoned and the Sabine River recognized as the boundary. 1821-1834 the country was parcelled out by the Mexican government into colonies under proprietors called "impresarios"; the immigrants coming chiefly from the U.S. It was organized as the province of Texas 1821 and joined to Coahuila as the "Department of Coahuila and Texas" 1824. By the revolution of 1835-1836 Texas won her independence. At once the movement for annexation to the U. S. began. Admitted as a state 1845. In 1850 it sold to the national government nearly a third of its area, consisting of the northwestern part (now forming the eastern half of New Mexico and portions of Okl., Kan., Col. and Wy.)"

F1-975

- 381 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 383 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 384 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 384.3 Guidebooks
- 385 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 385.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 385.5 Study and teaching
- 386 General works. Histories
- 386.3 Juvenile works
- 386.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 386.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 386.8 Geography
- 387 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 388 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1835
 - Including Impresarios; Province of Mexico; Coahuila and Texas (Mexican state); Austin's Colony; De Witt's Colony; Las Casas and Sambrano Revolutions, 1811; Fredonian Insurrection, 1826-1827
 - Including biography: Stephen Fuller Austin, David Gouverneur Burnet, Anson Jones, Thomas Jefferson Rusk, etc.
 - Cf. E359.5.T47 War of 1812
 - Cf. F352 La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687

Texas

By period -- Continued

390

1835-1846

Including admission as a state, December 29, 1845

Including War of Independence, 1835-1836 (Siege of the Alamo, 1836; Battle of San Jacinto, 1836; etc.); Republic of Texas, 1836-1846; Santa Fe Expedition, 1841; Mier Expedition, 1842; annexation to the United States

Including biography: Samuel Houston, Mirabeau Bonaparte Lamar, Henry Smith, William Alexander Anderson Wallace, etc.

1846-

Including frontier troubles with Mexico; Session and Reconstruction; frontier and ranch life; Texas Rangers

Including biography: Roy Bean, Charles Goodnight, George Washington Littlefield, William Jesse McDonald, Wilbert Lee O'Daniel, etc.

Cf. D570.85.T4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.T4+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E580+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F801 Sale of claims to northwest lands, 1850

Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)

391

General works

1951-

391.2

General works

Biography

391.3

Collective

391.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

392.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

392.A15

Counties

392.A16

Mountains

392.A17

Rivers

392.A18

Lakes

392.A19

Islands

392.A195

Amistad National Recreation Area

392.A2

Anderson County

392.A25

Andrews County

392.A3

Angelina County

392.A6

Aransas County

392.A65

Archer County

Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center see F392.H38

392.A7

Armstrong County

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.A8 Atascosa County
- 392.A9 Austin County
- 392.B15 Bailey County
- 392.B17 Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife Refuge
- 392.B2 Bandera County
- 392.B23 Bastrop County
- 392.B25 Baylor County
- 392.B3 Bee County
- 392.B34 Bell County
 - Including Tennessee Valley
- 392.B5 Bexar County
- 392.B53 Big Bend National Park
- 392.B54 Big Bend region
- Big Thicket see F392.H37
- 392.B546 Blacklands
- 392.B55 Blanco County
- 392.B57 Bolivar Peninsula
- 392.B58 Borden County
- 392.B6 Bosque County
- 392.B7 Boundaries
 - For International boundary see F786
 - Cf. F377.B7 Louisiana boundary
- 392.B74 Bowie County
- 392.B82 Brazoria County
- 392.B84 Brazos County
- 392.B842 Brazos River and Valley
 - Including South Bend Reservoir
- 392.B85 Brewster County
 - For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
- 392.B86 Briscoe County
- 392.B88 Brooks County
- 392.B89 Brown County
- 392.B95 Burleson County
- 392.B97 Burnet County
- 392.C17 Caddo Lake
 - Class here general works on Caddo Lake, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
 - For works limited to the part of Caddo Lake located in Louisiana see F377.C15
- 392.C2 Caldwell County
- 392.C22 Calhoun County
- 392.C23 Callahan County
- 392.C25 Cameron County
- 392.C26 Camp County

F1-975

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.C27 Canadian River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River
and Valley located in Texas
For general works on the Canadian River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Oklahoma see F702.C2
- 392.C28 Carson County
- 392.C287 Casa Blanca Land Grant
- 392.C29 Cass County
- 392.C3 Castro County
- 392.C4 Chambers County
- 392.C44 Cherokee County
- 392.C45 Childress County
- Choke Canyon Reservoir see F392.F92
- 392.C5 Clay County
- 392.C517 Coastal Bend
- 392.C52 Cochino Bayou and Valley
- 392.C53 Cochran County
- 392.C54 Coke County
- 392.C55 Coleman County
- 392.C56 Collin County
- 392.C57 Collingsworth County
- 392.C58 Colorado County
- 392.C6 Colorado River and Valley
- 392.C7 Comal County
- 392.C75 Comanche County
- 392.C77 Concho County
- 392.C773 Concho River and Valley
- 392.C78 Cooke County
- 392.C79 Cooper Lake
- 392.C8 Coryell County
Including Mother Neff State Park
- 392.C82 Cottle County
- 392.C83 Crane County
- 392.C84 Crockett County
- 392.C85 Crosby County
- 392.C9 Culberson County
- 392.D13 Dallam County
- 392.D14 Dallas County
- 392.D25 Dawson County
- 392.D3 Deaf Smith County
- 392.D35 Delta County
- 392.D4 Denton County
Including Green Valley
- 392.D47 Devils River and Valley

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.D5 De Witt County
- 392.D6 Dickens County
- 392.D65 Dimmit County
- Dinosaur Valley State Park see F392.S65
- 392.D7 Donley County
- 392.D9 Duval County
- 392.E16 Eastland County
- Ecleto Creek and Valley see F392.W7
- 392.E25 Ector County
- 392.E3 Edwards County
- 392.E33 Edwards Plateau
- 392.E36 El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
 - Class here works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail located in Texas
 - For general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.E45
- 392.E38 El Paso County
- 392.E4 Ellis County
- 392.E64 Enchanted Rock State Natural Area
- 392.E7 Erath County
- 392.F15 Falls County
- 392.F17 Fannin County
- 392.F2 Fayette County
- 392.F4 Fisher County
- 392.F6 Floyd County
- 392.F65 Foard County
- 392.F7 Fort Bend County
- Fort Leaton State Park see F392.P7
- 392.F8 Franklin County
- 392.F85 Freestone County
- 392.F9 Frio County
- 392.F92 Frio River and Valley
 - Including Choke Canyon Reservoir
- 392.G2 Gaines County
- 392.G25 Galveston County
- 392.G3 Garza County
- 392.G5 Gillespie County
- 392.G55 Glasscock County
- 392.G6 Goliad County
 - Including Goliad State Park
- 392.G65 Gonzales County
- 392.G68 Gray County
- 392.G7 Grayson County

F1-975

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.G73 Gregg County
- 392.G75 Grimes County
- 392.G85 Guadalupe County
- 392.G86 Guadalupe Mountains. Guadalupe Mountains National
Park
Class here works limited to the part of the Guadalupe
Mountains located in Texas
For general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as
well as works limited to the part located in New
Mexico see F802.G93
- 392.G9 Gulf coast of Texas
For Padre Island see F392.P14
Cf. F296 Gulf coast (General)
- 392.H3 Hale County
- 392.H33 Hall County
- 392.H34 Hamilton County
- 392.H35 Hansford County
- 392.H36 Hardeman County
- 392.H37 Hardin County
Including Big Thicket
- 392.H38 Harris County
Including Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center
- 392.H39 Harrison County
- 392.H4 Hartley County
- 392.H43 Haskell County
- 392.H46 Hays County
- 392.H5 Hemphill County
- 392.H54 Henderson County
- 392.H56 Hidalgo County
- 392.H57 Hill County
- 392.H6 Hockley County
- 392.H65 Hood County
- 392.H67 Hopkins County
- 392.H7 Houston County
- 392.H75 Howard County
- 392.H8 Hudspeth County
- 392.H82 Hueco Mountains
Class here general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as
works limited to the part located in Texas
For works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains
located in New Mexico see F802.H84
- 392.H9 Hunt County
- 392.H95 Hutchinson County
Including Lake Meredith National Recreation Area
- 392.I6 Irion County

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

392.J22	Jack County
392.J24	Jackson County
392.J27	Jasper County
392.J3	Jeff Davis County
392.J33	Jefferson County
	Including Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park
392.J48	Jim Hogg County
392.J5	Jim Wells County
392.J6	Johnson County
392.J7	Jones County
392.K2	Karnes County
392.K25	Kaufman County
392.K3	Kendall County
392.K32	Kenedy County
392.K33	Kent County
392.K35	Kerr County
392.K4	Kimble County
392.K45	King County
392.K47	King Ranch
392.K5	Kinney County
392.K6	Kleberg County
392.K7	Knox County
392.L33	La Junta de los Rios
	Lake Meredith National Recreation Area see F392.H95
392.L36	Lamar County
392.L37	Lamb County
392.L38	Lampasas County
392.L4	La Salle County
392.L42	Lavaca County
392.L45	Lee County
392.L46	Leon County
392.L5	Liberty County
392.L54	Limestone County
392.L55	Lipscomb County
392.L58	Live Oak County
392.L6	Llano County
392.L62	Llano Estacado (Staked Plain)
392.L66	Long Cove
392.L7	Loving County
392.L8	Lubbock County
392.L87	Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park
392.L9	Lynn County
392.M15	McCulloch County
392.M2	McLennan County
392.M23	McMullen County

F1-975

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.M25 Madison County
- 392.M3 Marion County
- 392.M33 Martin County
- 392.M36 Mason County
- 392.M4 Matagorda County
 - Including Matagorda Bay
- 392.M43 Maverick County
- 392.M44 Medina County
- 392.M45 Menard County
- Meredith, Lake, National Recreation Area see F392.H95
- 392.M5 Midland County
- 392.M54 Milam County
- 392.M56 Mills County
- 392.M6 Mitchell County
- 392.M67 Montague County
- 392.M7 Montgomery County
- 392.M74 Moore County
- 392.M8 Morris County
- Mother Neff State Park see F392.C8
- 392.M85 Motley County
- Mustang Island State Park see F392.N8
- 392.N2 Nacogdoches County
- 392.N24 Nacogdoches District
- 392.N3 Navarro County
- 392.N35 Neches River and Valley
- 392.N4 Newton County
- 392.N6 Nolan County
- 392.N8 Nueces County
- 392.N82 Nueces River and Valley
- 392.O2 Ochiltree County
- 392.O4 Oldham County
- 392.O7 Orange County
- 392.P14 Padre Island
- 392.P16 Palo Duro State Park. Palo Duro Canyon
- 392.P165 Palo Pinto County
- 392.P168 Panhandle
- 392.P17 Panola County
- 392.P2 Parker County
- 392.P24 Parmer County
- 392.P28 Pecos County
- 392.P3 Pecos River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
 - For works limited to the part of the Pecos River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.P3

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.P55
- 392.P6
- 392.P7
- 392.R15
- 392.R2
- 392.R22
- 392.R25
- 392.R26
- 392.R3
- 392.R33
- 392.R4
- 392.R45
- 392.R48
- 392.R5
- 392.R6
- 392.R63
- 392.R64
- 392.R65
- 392.R75
- 392.R8
- 392.S11
- 392.S12
- 392.S19
- 392.S23
- Polk County
- Potter County
- Presidio County
- Including Fort Leaton State Park
- Rains County
- Randall County
- Ray Roberts Lake
- Reagan County
- Real County
- Red River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Texas
- For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3
- Red River County
- Reeves County
- Refugio County
- Richland Creek and Valley
- Including Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir
- Rio Grande and Valley
- Class here general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
- For Big Bend National Park see F392.B53
- For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in New Mexico see F802.R5
- For works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in Mexico see F1334
- Roberts County
- Robertson County
- Rocking Chair Ranche
- Rockwall County
- Runnels County
- Rusk County
- Sabine County
- Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical Park see F392.J33
- Sabine River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Sabine River and Valley located in Texas
- For general works on the Sabine River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.S116
- San Antonio River and Valley
- San Augustine County

F1-975

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.S234 San Gabriel River and Valley
392.S235 San Jacinto County
392.S236 San Marcos River and Valley
392.S237 San Patricio County
392.S24 San Saba County
392.S35 Schleicher County
392.S4 Scurry County
392.S46 Shackelford County
392.S5 Shelby County
392.S52 Sherman County
392.S55 Smith County
392.S65 Somervell County
 Including Dinosaur Valley State Park
South Bend Reservoir see F392.B842
Staked Plain see F392.L62
392.S75 Starr County
392.S78 Stephens County
392.S8 Sterling County
392.S85 Stonewall County
392.S9 Sutton County
392.S95 Swisher County
392.T25 Tarrant County
392.T3 Taylor County
Tennessee Valley see F392.B34
392.T4 Terrell County
392.T45 Terry County
392.T47 Texas Hill Country
392.T5 Throckmorton County
392.T55 Titus County
Toledo Bend Reservoir and Toledo Bend region see
 F377.T6
392.T6 Tom Green County
392.T7 Travis County
392.T8 Trinity County
392.T83 Trinity River and Valley
392.T9 Tyler County
392.U5 Upshur County
392.U6 Upton County
392.U9 Uvalde County
392.V17 Val Verde County
392.V2 Van Zandt County
392.V5 Victoria County
392.W24 Walker County
392.W25 Waller County
392.W27 Ward County

Texas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 392.W3
392.W33
- Washington County
Washita River and Valley
- Class here general works on the Washita River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Texas
For works limited to the part of the Washita River and
Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.W36
- 392.W4
392.W45
392.W47
392.W55
392.W6
392.W64
392.W66
392.W7
- Webb County
Wharton County
Wheeler County
Wichita County
Wilbarger County
Willacy County
Williamson County
Wilson County
- Including Ecletto Creek
- 392.W75
392.W8
392.W9
392.X2
392.Y6
392.Y7
392.Z3
392.Z4
394.A-Z
- Winkler County
Wise County
Wood County
XIT Ranch
Yoakum County
Young County
Zapata County
Zavala County
Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 394.A4
394.A9-.A99
394.B3
394.C78
394.D21-.D219
394.E4
394.F7
394.G2
394.H8-.H89
394.S211-.S2119
394.W12
- Amarillo
Austin (Table F2)
Beaumont
Corpus Christi
Dallas (Table F2)
El Paso
Fort Worth
Galveston
Houston (Table F2)
San Antonio (Table F2)
Waco
- Elements in the population
- 395.A1
395.A2-Z
- General works
Individual elements
- For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

F1-975

396

Old Southwest. Lower Mississippi Valley

Biography: John A. Murrell

Cf. E78.S8 Indians of the Old Southwest

Cf. E334 Burr's Conspiracy

Cf. F296 Gulf coast

Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley

Cf. F366+ Louisiana

Cf. F377.R3 Red River, La.

Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundaries

Cf. F417.O9 Ozark Mountain region

Cf. F786 Mexican boundaries (United States)

Arkansas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana under France and Spain. On the division of Louisiana in 1804 it belonged to the northern portion, or District of Louisiana which became the Territory of Missouri in 1812. In 1819 the Territory of Arkansas was set off from Missouri, containing all Louisiana between 33° and 36° 30', west to the Spanish possessions. 1824-1828 the territory gave up its western portion as Indian country, and in 1836 was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits."

406

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

408

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

409

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

409.3

Guidebooks

410

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

410.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

410.5

Study and teaching

411

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, June 15, 1836

Including by period (Early to 1950), as well as general

Including Reconstruction

Including biography: Thomas Chipman McRae, etc.

For 1951 and later see F415+

Cf. D769.85.A8+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E470.4+ Military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E532+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E553+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

411.3

Juvenile works

411.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

411.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

412

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

413

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F411

Arkansas

By period -- Continued

1951-

- 415 General works
- Biography and memoirs
- 415.2 Collective
- 415.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

- 417.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 417.A15 Counties
- 417.A16 Mountains
- 417.A17 Rivers
- 417.A18 Lakes
- 417.A19 Islands
- 417.A65 Arkansas County
- 417.A67 Arkansas Delta
- 417.A7 Arkansas River and Valley

Class here general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas

For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.A7

For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Oklahoma see F702.A7

For works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.A7

- 417.A8 Ashley County
- 417.B27 Bartholomew Bayou

Class here general works on the Bartholomew Bayou, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas

For works limited to the part of the Bartholomew Bayou located in Louisiana, see F377.B37

- 417.B3 Baxter County
- 417.B4 Benton County
- Blue Mountain Lake see F417.L75

- 417.B6 Boone County
- 417.B7 Boundaries

Cf. F347.B7 Mississippi boundary

- 417.B8 Bradley County
- 417.B85 Buffalo River and Valley
- 417.B86 Bull Shoals Lake and Region

Class here general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas

For works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and Region located in Missouri see F472.B94

- 417.C27 Cadron Creek and Valley
- 417.C3 Calhoun County
- Including Sparta Mine

F1-975

Arkansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 417.C4 Carroll County
- 417.C45 Chicot County
- 417.C5 Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri)
- 417.C53 Clark County
- 417.C54 Clay County
- 417.C55 Cleburne County
- 417.C56 Cleveland County
- 417.C6 Columbia County
- 417.C7 Conway County
 - Including Cypress Creek and Valley
- 417.C8 Craighead County
- Crater of Diamonds State Park see F417.P5
- 417.C87 Crawford County
- 417.C9 Crittenden County
- 417.C95 Cross County
- Cypress Creek and Valley see F417.C7
- 417.D3 Dallas County
- 417.D4 Desha County
- 417.D7 Drew County
- 417.F3 Faulkner County
- 417.F7 Franklin County
- 417.F8 Fulton County
- 417.G3 Garland County
- 417.G7 Grant County
- 417.G8 Greene County
- 417.H4 Hempstead County
- 417.H6 Hot Spring County
- 417.H7 Howard County
- 417.I5 Independence County
- 417.I9 Izard County
- 417.J3 Jackson County
- 417.J4 Jefferson County
- 417.J6 Johnson County
- 417.L2 Lafayette County
- 417.L4 Lawrence County
- 417.L45 Lee County
- 417.L6 Lincoln County
- 417.L64 Little River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Little River and Valley located in Arkansas
 - For general works on the Little River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.L55
- 417.L65 Little River County

Arkansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 417.L75 Logan County
 - Including Blue Mountain Lake
- 417.L8 Lonoke County
- 417.M3 Madison County
- 417.M35 Marion County
- 417.M5 Miller County
- 417.M58 Mississippi County
- 417.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Ark.
 - Cf. F350.3+ General
 - Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
- 417.M7 Monroe County
- 417.M75 Montgomery County
- 417.N4 Nevada County
- 417.N5 Newton County
- 417.N56 Nimrod Lake and Region
- 417.O75 Ouachita County
- 417.O77 Ouachita Mountains
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita Mountains located in Arkansas
 - For general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.O9
- 417.O8 Ouachita National Forest (Arkansas National Forest)
- 417.O83 Ouachita River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Ouachita River and Valley located in Arkansas
 - For general works on the Ouachita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.O8
- 417.O9 Ozark Mountains
 - Class here general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
 - For works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains located in Missouri see F472.O9
- 417.P4 Perry County
- 417.P43 Petit Jean Mountain
- 417.P45 Phillips County
- 417.P5 Pike County
 - Including Crater of Diamonds State Park
- 417.P65 Poinsett County
- 417.P7 Polk County
- 417.P75 Pope County
- 417.P85 Prairie County
- 417.P98 Pulaski County
- 417.R2 Randolph County

F1-975

Arkansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

417.R3

Red River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Arkansas

For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3

417.S15

Saint Francis County

417.S2

Saint Francis River and Valley

Class here general works on the Saint Francis River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas

For works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.S25

417.S23

Saline County

417.S25

Scott County

417.S3

Searcy County

417.S33

Sebastian County

417.S4

Sevier County

417.S5

Sharp County

Sparta Mine see F417.C3

417.S8

Stone County

417.U5

Union County

417.V3

Van Buren County

417.V55

Village Creek and Valley

417.W3

Washington County

417.W4

White County

417.W5

White River and Valley

Class here general works on the White River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas

For works limited to the part of the White River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.W5

417.W6

Woodruff County

417.Y4

Yell County

For Blue Mountain Lake see F417.L75

419.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

419.H8

Hot Springs

419.L7

Little Rock

Elements in the population

420.A1

General works

420.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Tennessee

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of North Carolina under her early grants. Settled first, 1769-72, in the neighborhood of the Watauga River in eastern extremity. A local government called the Watauga association was organized in 1772, but soon absorbed by N.C. 1784 that state ceded her western territory to the U.S.; and the Watauga colony formed an independent State (Frankland or Franklin) and applied for admission to the union. N.C. thereupon withdrew her cession, and reestablished her jurisdiction west of the mountains. In 1790, it was again ceded to the U.S. and organized as the "Territory South of the Ohio." Admitted as a state 1796."

- 431 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 433 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 434 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 434.3 Guidebooks
- 435 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 435.2 Historiography
- Historians see E175.5.A+
- 435.5 Study and teaching
- 436 General works. Histories

Including the state of Franklin, 1784-1788; admission as a state, June 1, 1796

By period (Early to 1950) as well as general

Including pioneer days; Secession and Reconstruction

Including biography: David Crockett, Jefferson Dillard

Goodpasture, Austin Peay, Archibald Roane, James Robertson, William Tatham, Alfred Alexander Taylor, Robert Love Taylor, etc.

For 1951 and later see F440

Cf. D570.85.T2+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.T2+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.813 First Creek War, 1813-1814

Cf. E263.T4 Tennessee in the Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. E309 North Carolina cessions of 1784 and 1790

Cf. E409.5.T4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations

Cf. E470.5 Civil War military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E531+ Civil War, 1861-1865, Union history

Cf. E579+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E726.T4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

- 436.3 Juvenile works
- 436.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 436.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 437 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

F1-975

Tennessee -- Continued

- 438 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F436
1951-
- 440 General works
Biography and memoirs
- 440.2 Collective
440.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 442.1 East Tennessee
Including Association of the Territorial Company of
Philadelphia, Ocoee District
Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South
- 442.2 Middle Tennessee. Cumberland Valley
Cf. F457.C9 Cumberland Valley, Ky.
- 442.3 West Tennessee
Cf. F443.M6 Mississippi Valley, Tenn.
- 443.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 443.A15 Counties
443.A16 Mountains
443.A17 Rivers
443.A18 Lakes
443.A19 Islands
- 443.A5 Anderson County
- 443.B3 Bald Mountains
Class here general works on the Bald Mountains, as well as
works limited to the part located in Tennessee
Including Big Bald Mountain
For works limited to the part of the Bald Mountains
located in North Carolina see F262.B3
- 443.B33 Bays Mountain
- 443.B35 Bedford County
Including Liberty Gap
- 443.B4 Benton County
Big Bald Mountain see F443.B3
- 443.B55 Bledsoe County
- 443.B6 Blount County
- 443.B7 Boundaries
For South Carolina cession south of Tennessee see
F292.B7
Cf. F262.B7 North Carolina boundary
Cf. F457.B7 Kentucky boundary
- 443.B74 Boyd's Creek and Valley
- 443.B8 Bradley County
Including Chatata Creek and Valley
- 443.C3 Campbell County

Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 443.C313 Cannon County
443.C316 Carroll County
443.C32 Carter County
Including Lost Cove
Chatata Creek and Valley see F443.B8
443.C4 Cheatham County
443.C45 Chester County
443.C47 Chickamauga Lake and region
443.C5 Claiborne County
443.C55 Clay County
443.C56 Clear Fork River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River
and Valley located in Tennessee
For general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Kentucky see F457.C58
443.C57 Clinch River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Clinch River and
Valley located in Tennessee
For general works on the Clinch River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Virginia
see F232.C65
443.C6 Cocke County
443.C65 Coffee County
443.C7 Crockett County
Cumberland Caverns see F443.W2
443.C78 Cumberland County
Cumberland River and Valley see F442.2
443.D18 Dale Hollow Lake and Region
Class here general works on Dale Hollow Lake and Region,
as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee
For works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and
Region located in Kentucky see F457.D26
443.D2 Davidson County
443.D25 Decatur County
443.D3 De Kalb County
443.D5 Dickson County
443.D9 Dyer County
443.F3 Fayette County
443.F34 Fentress County
Fort Loudoun Lake see F443.L9
Fort Pillow State Park see F443.L35
443.F7 Franklin County

F1-975

Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.F8

French Broad River and Valley

Class here general works on the French Broad River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Tennessee

For works limited to the part of the French Broad River and Valley located in North Carolina see F262.F85

443.G35

Gibson County

443.G4

Giles County

443.G65

Grainger County

443.G7

Great Smoky Mountains

Including Great Smoky Mountains National Park

443.G75

Greene County

443.G85

Grundy County

Hales Bar Dam Region see F443.M32

443.H17

Hamblen County

443.H19

Hamilton County

443.H24

Hancock County

443.H28

Hardeman County

443.H3

Hardin County

443.H37

Hawkins County

443.H4

Haywood County

443.H45

Henderson County

443.H5

Henry County

443.H6

Hickman County

443.H7

Holston River and Valley

443.H75

Houston County

443.H8

Humphreys County

443.J3

Jackson County

443.J35

James County

443.J5

Jefferson County

443.J7

Johnson County

443.K6

Knox County

443.L25

Lake County

443.L35

Lauderdale County

Including Fort Pillow State Park

443.L4

Lawrence County

LeConte, Mount see F443.S45

443.L5

Lewis County

Liberty Gap see F443.B35

443.L6

Lincoln County

443.L63

Little River and Valley

443.L64

Little Tennessee River and Valley

443.L8

Lookout Mountain

Including Rock City Gardens, Ga.

Lost Cove (Carter Cove) see F443.C32

Tennessee
Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 443.L9 Loudon County
 - Including Fort Loudoun Lake
- 443.M15 McMinn County
- 443.M2 McNairy County
- 443.M23 Macon County
- 443.M25 Madison County
- 443.M32 Marion County
 - Including Hale's Bar Dam Region
- 443.M35 Marshall County
- 443.M4 Maury County
- 443.M5 Meigs County
- 443.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Tenn.
 - Cf. F350.3+ General
 - Cf. F396 Lower Mississippi Valley
- 443.M7 Monroe County
 - Including Fort Loudoun
- 443.M8 Montgomery County
- 443.M83 Moore County
- 443.M85 Morgan County
- 443.N67 Norris Lake
- 443.O2 Obion County
- 443.O9 Overton County
- 443.P34 Paint Rock River
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Paint Rock River located in Tennessee
 - For general works on the Paint Rock River, as well as works limited to the part located in Alabama see F332.P34
- 443.P4 Perry County
- 443.P5 Pickett County
- 443.P7 Polk County
- 443.P75 Possum Trot Hollow
- 443.P78 Powell River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Powell River and Valley located in Tennessee
 - For general works on the Powell River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Virginia see F232.P816
- 443.P9 Putnam County
- 443.R34 Reelfoot Lake and region
- 443.R4 Rhea County

F1-975

Tennessee

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

443.R49

Roan Mountain

Class here works limited to the part of Roan Mountain located in Tennessee

For general works on Roan Mountain, as well as works limited to the part located in North Carolina see

F262.R39

443.R5

Roane County

443.R55

Robertson County

443.R8

Rutherford County

443.S2

Scott County

443.S35

Sequatchie County

443.S36

Sequatchie River and Valley

443.S45

Sevier County

Including Mount LeConte, Sugarlands

443.S5

Shelby County

443.S6

Smith County

Smoky Mountains (The Smokies) see F443.G7

443.S7

Stewart County

Sugarlands see F443.S45

443.S8

Sullivan County

443.S9

Sumner County

443.S97

Sweetwater Valley

443.T3

Tennessee River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Tennessee

For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley see F217.T3

443.T5

Tipton County

443.T7

Trousdale County

443.U5

Unicoi County

443.U6

Union County

443.V3

Van Buren County

443.W17

Walden Ridge

443.W2

Warren County

Including Cumberland Caverns

443.W3

Washington County

443.W33

Watts Bar Reservoir and region

443.W4

Wayne County

443.W5

Weakley County

443.W6

White County

443.W7

Williamson County

443.W75

Wilson County

444.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

444.C4-.C49

Chattanooga (Table F2)

Tennessee

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

For Lookout Mountain see F443.L8

444.K7

Knoxville

444.M5-.M59

Memphis (Table F2)

444.N2-.N29

Nashville (Table F2)

444.O3

Oak Ridge

Elements in the population

445.A1

General works

445.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Kentucky

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Included in the original limits of Virginia. Small settlements were made by pioneers from N.C. and Va. 1766-1775. The Transylvania colony in 1775 tried to secure recognition from the Continental Congress. Va. organized the region as the county of Kentucky 1776 and later as the district of Kentucky including several counties. 1789 Virginia gave her consent for the formation of a new state, and 1792 Kentucky was admitted."

446

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

448

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

449

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

449.3

Guidebooks

450

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

450.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

450.5

Study and teaching

451

General works. Histories

451.3

Juvenile works

451.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

451.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

452

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

453

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

454

Early to 1792

Including Transylvania; County and District of Kentucky

Including biography: Daniel Boone, James Harrod, Richard
Henderson, etc.

Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795

Cf. F517 Early explorations on Ohio River

F1-975

Kentucky

By period -- Continued

455

1792-1865

Including admission as a state, June 1, 1792

Including biography: George Michael Bedinger, Joseph Hamilton Daveiss, Harry Innes, Benjamin Sebastian, Isaac Shelby, etc.

Cf. E328 Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions, 1798

Cf. E359.5.K5 War of 1812

Cf. E409.5.K4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E509+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E564+ Civil War, Confederate history

Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South

456

1865-1950

Including biography: William Goebel, etc.

Cf. D570.85.K4+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.K4+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.K37 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

456.2

General works

Biography and memoirs

456.25

Collective

456.26.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

457.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

457.A15

Counties

457.A16

Mountains

457.A17

Rivers

457.A18

Lakes

457.A19

Islands

457.A3

Adair County

457.A5

Allen County

457.A6

Anderson County

457.B16

Ballard County

457.B2

Barren County

Including Diamond Cave, Great Onyx Cave

457.B23

Bath County

457.B4

Bell County

Big Bone Lick see F457.B65

457.B5

Big Sandy River and Valley

457.B6

Bluegrass region

457.B65

Boone County

Including Big Bone Lick

457.B7

Boundaries

457.B8

Bourbon County

Kentucky

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 457.B82 Boyd County
457.B83 Boyle County
457.B84 Bracken County
457.B85 Breathitt County
457.B9 Breckinridge County
457.B92 Bullitt County
457.B95 Butler County
457.C15 Caldwell County
457.C17 Calloway County
457.C2 Campbell County
457.C25 Carlisle County
457.C3 Carroll County
457.C35 Carter County
457.C37 Casey County
457.C55 Christian County
457.C56 Clark County
457.C57 Clay County
457.C58 Clear Fork River and Valley
Class here general works on the Clear Fork River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Kentucky
For works limited to the part of the Clear Fork River and
Valley located in Tennessee see F443.C56
457.C6 Clinton County
457.C66 Crittenden County
457.C7 Cumberland County
457.C77 Cumberland Gap National Historical Park
457.C8 Cumberland Mountains
Cf. F210 Mountain whites of the South
457.C9 Cumberland River and Valley, Ky.
Cf. F442.2 Tennessee
Cypress Creek and Valley see F457.U5
457.D26 Dale Hollow Lake and Region
Class here works limited to the part of Dale Hollow Lake and
Region located in Kentucky
For general works on the Dale Hollow Lake and
Region, and those limited to the part located in
Tennessee see F443.D18
457.D3 Daviess County
Diamond Cave see F457.B2
457.E2 Edmonson County
For Mammoth Cave see F457.M2
457.E4 Elliott County
457.E7 Estill County
457.F2 Fayette County
457.F4 Fleming County

F1-975

Kentucky

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.F6	Floyd County
457.F8	Franklin County
457.F9	Fulton County
457.G16	Gallatin County
457.G2	Garrard County
457.G6	Grant County
457.G77	Graves County
457.G78	Grayson County
	Great Onyx Cave see F457.B2
457.G82	Green County
457.G85	Green River and Valley
457.G86	Greenup County
457.H16	Hancock County
457.H2	Hardin County
457.H3	Harlan County
457.H4	Harrison County
457.H43	Hart County
457.H5	Henderson County
457.H6	Henry County
457.H7	Hickman County
457.H8	Hopkins County
457.J2	Jackson County
457.J23	Jackson Purchase region
457.J4	Jefferson County
457.J5	Jessamine County
457.J7	Johnson County
457.K28	Kenton County
457.K29	Kentucky Lake
457.K3	Kentucky River and Valley
457.K5	Knott County
457.K6	Knox County
457.L2	Larue County
457.L25	Laurel County
457.L27	Lawrence County
457.L45	Lee County
457.L47	Leslie County
457.L48	Letcher County
457.L5	Lewis County
457.L6	Lincoln County
457.L7	Livingston County
457.L8	Logan County
457.L9	Lyon County
457.M14	McCracken County
457.M15	McCreary County
457.M16	McLean County

Kentucky

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 457.M17 Madison County
- 457.M18 Magoffin County
- 457.M2 Mammoth Cave
 - Including Mammoth Cave National Park
- 457.M3 Marion County
- 457.M34 Marshall County
- 457.M36 Martin County
- 457.M4 Mason County
- 457.M5 Meade County
- 457.M54 Menifee County
- 457.M56 Mercer County
- 457.M57 Metcalfe County
- 457.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Ky.
 - Cf. F350.3+ General
- 457.M7 Monroe County
- 457.M74 Montgomery County
- 457.M8 Morgan County
- 457.M9 Muhlenberg County
- 457.N2 Nelson County
- 457.N5 Nicholas County
- 457.O2 Ohio County
- 457.O3 Ohio River and Valley, Ky.
 - Cf. F516+ General
- 457.O4 Oldham County
- 457.O97 Owen County
- 457.O98 Owsley County
- Payne Hollow see F457.T65
- 457.P3 Pendleton County
- 457.P4 Perry County
- 457.P6 Pike County
- 457.P7 Powell County
- 457.P8 Pulaski County
- 457.R4 Red River and Valley
 - Including Red River Gorge
- 457.R6 Robertson County
- 457.R65 Rockcastle County
- 457.R7 Rowan County
- 457.R8 Russell County
- 457.S24 Salt Lick Creek and Valley
- 457.S3 Scott County
- 457.S4 Shelby County
- 457.S5 Simpson County
- 457.S7 Spencer County
- 457.T25 Taylor County

F1-975

Kentucky

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

457.T3

Tennessee River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Tennessee River and Valley located in Kentucky

For general works on the Tennessee River and Valley see F217.T3

For Kentucky Lake see F457.K29

457.T5

Todd County

457.T6

Trigg County

457.T65

Trimble County

Including Payne Hollow

457.U5

Union County

Including Cypress Creek and Valley

457.W2

Warren County

457.W3

Washington County

457.W4

Wayne County

457.W5

Webster County

457.W6

Whitley County

457.W7

Wolfe County

457.W8

Woodford County

459.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

459.C8

Covington

459.F8

Frankfort

459.L6

Lexington

459.L8-.L89

Louisville (Table F2)

Elements in the population

460.A1

General works

460.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Missouri

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana. In 1804 all that portion above 33 ° was separated from the lower Louisiana (then called the territory of Orleans) and styled the District of Louisiana, comprising all the possessions of the U.S. west of the Mississippi, above the present state of Louisiana. It became the territory of Louisiana 1805, and territory of Missouri, 1812. 1819 the southern part was detached as the territory of Arkansas, and 1821 Missouri was admitted as a state with nearly its present limits, the irregular northwest corner of the state being added in 1836. The portion of the old province of Louisiana to the north and west, remained unorganized; sometimes designated as 'Missouri Territory' but more often as 'The Indian country.'"

Missouri -- Continued

- 461 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 463 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 464 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 464.3 Guidebooks
- 465 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 465.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 465.5 Study and teaching
- 466 General works. Histories
 - Admission as a state, August 10, 1821
 - Including by period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 - Including the Platt Purchase
 - Including biography: Frederick Bates, Joseph Wingate Folk, etc.
 - For 1951 and later see F470
 - Cf. D570.85.M8+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.M8+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E373 Missouri Compromise, 1820
 - Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
 - Cf. E470.8 Civil War general military operations
 - Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
 - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E569+ Civil War, Confederate history
 - Cf. E571+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. E726.M8 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
 - Cf. F685 Kansas troubles, 1854-1859
- 466.3 Juvenile works
- 466.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 466.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 467 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 468 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1950
 - see F466
 - 1951-
- 470 Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 472.A-Z
 - Counties
 - Mountains
 - Rivers
 - Lakes
 - Islands
- 472.A2 Adair County
- 472.A5 Andrew County
- 472.A8 Atchison County
- 472.A9 Audrain County
- 472.B27 Barry County
- 472.B28 Barton County

F1-975

Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 472.B3 Bates County
472.B38 Bellevue Valley
472.B4 Benton County
 Including Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir
472.B57 Bollinger County
472.B6 Boone County
472.B7 Boundaries
472.B9 Buchanan County
472.B94 Bull Shoals Lake and Region
 Class here works limited to the part of Bull Shoals Lake and
 Region located in Missouri
 For general works on Bull Shoals Lake and Region, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas
 see F417.B86
472.B96 Butler County
472.C2 Caldwell County
472.C3 Calloway County
472.C32 Camden County
472.C33 Cape Girardeau County
472.C35 Carroll County
472.C36 Carter County
472.C37 Cass County
472.C4 Cedar County
472.C44 Chariton County
472.C45 Christian County
 Clamorgan land grant see F417.C5
472.C47 Clarence Cannon Reservoir
472.C48 Clark County
472.C5 Clay County
472.C53 Clinton County
472.C65 Cole County
472.C7 Cooper County
472.C8 Crawford County
472.C9 Current River and Valley
 Class here general works on the Current River and Valley, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Missouri
472.D15 Dade County
472.D2 Dallas County
472.D25 Daviess County
472.D3 De Kalb County
472.D35 Dent County

Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 472.D4 Des Moines River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Des Moines River and Valley located in Missouri
 - For general works on the Des Moines River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.D43
- 472.D6 Douglas County
- 472.D9 Dunklin County
- 472.E4 Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River
- 472.F6 Franklin County
- 472.G3 Gasconade County
- 472.G4 Gentry County
- 472.G8 Greene County
- 472.G88 Grundy County
- 472.H3 Harrison County
 - Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
- 472.H6 Henry County
- 472.H65 Rives County
 - Hickory County
 - For Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir see F472.B4
- 472.H7 Holt County
- 472.H8 Howard County
- 472.H9 Howell County
- 472.I7 Iron County
- 472.J2 Jackson County
- 472.J3 Jasper County
 - Including Prosperity Lake and region
- 472.J4 Jefferson County
- 472.J6 Johnson County
- 472.K6 Knox County
- 472.L15 Laclede County
- 472.L2 Lafayette County
- 472.L4 Lawrence County
- 472.L6 Lewis County
- 472.L7 Lincoln County
- 472.L8 Linn County
- 472.L85 Livingston County
- 472.L88 Loess Hills
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located in Missouri
 - For general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa see F627.L76
- 472.M13 Long Branch Lake and region see F472.M2
- McDonald County
 - Including Jacob's Cavern

F1-975

Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 472.M2 Macon County
Including Long Branch Lake and region
- 472.M23 Madison County
- 472.M29 Maries County
- 472.M3 Marion County
- 472.M4 Mercer County
- 472.M45 Miller County
Including Bone Cave
- 472.M48 Mingo Swamp
- 472.M55 Mississippi County
- 472.M6 Mississippi River and Valley, Mo.
Cf. F350.3+ General
- 472.M7 Missouri River and Valley, Mo.
Cf. F598 General
- 472.M75 Moniteau County
- 472.M76 Monroe County
- 472.M77 Montgomery County
- 472.M8 Morgan County
- 472.N4 New Madrid County
- 472.N5 Newton County
- 472.N7 Nodaway County
- 472.O6 Oregon County
- 472.O7 Osage County
- 472.O74 Osage River and Valley
- 472.O85 Ozark County
- 472.O9 Ozark Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Ozark Mountains
located in Missouri
For general works on the Ozark Mountains, as well as
works limited to the part located in Arkansas see
F417.O9
- 472.O93 Ozarks, Lake of the
- 472.P3 Pemiscot County
- 472.P4 Perry County
Including Tower Rock
- 472.P5 Pettis County
- 472.P55 Phelps County
- 472.P6 Pike County
- 472.P64 Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir
- 472.P7 Platte County
- 472.P8 Polk County
Prosperity Lake and region see F472.J3
- 472.P9 Pulaski County
- 472.P95 Putnam County
- 472.R14 Ralls County

Missouri

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 472.R15 Randolph County
- 472.R2 Ray County
- 472.R4 Reynolds County
- 472.R6 Ripley County
- Rives Co. see F472.H6
- 472.S2 Saint Charles County
- 472.S23 Saint Clair County
- 472.S25 Saint Francis River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Francis River and Valley located in Missouri
 - For general works on the Saint Francis River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.S2
- 472.S28 Saint Francois County
- 472.S3 Saint Louis County
- 472.S33 Ste. Genevieve County
- 472.S35 Saline County
- 472.S4 Schuyler County
- 472.S42 Scotland County
- 472.S43 Scott County
- 472.S48 Shannon County
- 472.S5 Shelby County
- 472.S65 Stoddard County
- 472.S7 Stone County
- 472.S8 Sullivan County
- 472.T16 Taney County
- 472.T4 Texas County
- 472.V4 Vernon County
- 472.W17 Warren County
- 472.W2 Washington County
- 472.W3 Wayne County
- 472.W4 Webster County
- 472.W5 White River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the White River and Valley located in Missouri
 - For general works on the White River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.W5
- 472.W6 Worth County
- 472.W7 Wright County
- 474.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 474.J4 Jefferson City
 - 474.K2-.K29 Kansas City (Table F2)
 - 474.S18 Saint Joseph

F1-975

Missouri

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

474.S2-.S29

Saint Louis (Table F2)

474.S7

Springfield

Elements in the population

475.A1

General works

475.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Old Northwest. Northwest Territory

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored by the French from New France in the latter part of the 17th century, and various trading posts established. On the formation of the province of Louisiana, the entire Mississippi Valley with the Illinois country was incorporated in it, the northern and eastern portions of the Old Northwest (the Great Lake region and Ohio Valley above modern Louisville) continuing under New France. Certain of the English colonies, notably Virginia, had charter claims to this region, and the dispute over jurisdiction helped to bring on the French and Indian war, one result of which was to transfer all territory east of the Mississippi River to England. But the claims of the individual colonies were ignored by the mother country, and the region west of the Alleghanies as far south as the Ohio was annexed to the province of Quebec in 1774. Then came the Revolution, with Clark's conquest of the Northwest, which led to the abandonment of the British claim in the peace of 1783. New York, Virginia, Massachusetts and Connecticut all ceded their claims to the general government, 1781-1786; and 1787 there was passed an ordinance organizing the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio". The British posts, however, were not surrendered till 1796. In 1800 the Territory was divided by a line drawn north from the mouth of the Kentucky River, the eastern portion retaining the old name, and including all of Ohio, eastern Michigan and a strip along the eastern edge of Indiana; the western part received the name of Indiana Territory. 1803 Ohio was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, the remainder of the Northwest Territory being annexed to Indiana Territory."

Including region between the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and the Great Lakes

Cf. F366+ Louisiana

Cf. F516+ Ohio Valley

Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley

476

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

476.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

	Old Northwest. Northwest Territory -- Continued
477	Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names
477.3	Guidebooks
478	Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
478.2	Historiography
	Historians see E175.5.A+
478.5	Study and teaching
479	General works. Histories
	Cf. E78.N76 Indians of the Old Northwest
479.3	Juvenile works
479.5	Pamphlets, addresses, essays
479.6	Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
480	Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
481	Antiquities (Non-Indian)
	By period
482	Early to 1763
	Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1755-1763
	Cf. F517 Ohio Company, 1749
	Cf. F544 Illinois country
	Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac region
	Cf. F574.D4+ Detroit, 1701
	Cf. F1030 New France
483	1763-1803
	Including cessions by Virginia and other states, 1781-1786; settlement; Virginia military lands (Chillicothe); the Seven Ranges; Ohio Company, 1786-1795 (Marietta); American and French Scioto companies (Gallipolis); the Miami or Symmes Purchase (Cincinnati)
	Biography: Manasseh Cutler, Nathaniel Massie, Rufus Putnam, Arthur St. Clair
	Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765
	Cf. E83.775 Indian wars, 1775-1783
	Cf. E83.79 Indian wars, 1790-1795
	Cf. E83.794 Wayne's Campaign, 1793-1795
	Cf. E234 Clark's campaign, 1778
	Cf. E237 Clark's campaign, 1781
	Cf. E263.N84 Old Northwest in the Revolution
	Cf. E309 Northwest Ordinance of 1787
	Cf. F230 Virginia
	Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve of Connecticut
	Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes
	Cf. F1032 Province of Quebec (Canada); Quebec Act
484.3	1803-1865
	Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
	Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
484.5	1865-1950
484.6	1951-

F1-975

Old Northwest. Northwest Territory -- Continued

Elements in the population

485.A1

General works

485.A2-Z

Individual elements

For Individual elements see E184.A+

Ohio

486

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

488

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

489

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

489.3

Guidebooks

490

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

490.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

490.5

Study and teaching

491

General works. Histories

491.3

Juvenile works

491.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

491.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

491.8

Geography

492

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

493

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

495

Early to 1865

Including admission as a state, February 19, 1803

Including biography: Jacob Burnet, Alfred Kelley, Edward

Tiffin, Allen Trimble, Thomas Worthington, etc.

Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811

Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations

Cf. E359.5.O2 War of 1812 (General)

Cf. E409.5.O3 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E525+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F483 History before 1803 (Old Northwest)

Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836

496

1865-1950

Including biography: William Allen, Asa Smith Bushnell,

George Barnsdale Cox, Donn Piatt, Tom Loftin Johnson,

Charles Reemelin, etc.

Cf. D570.85.O3+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.O3+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.O3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

496.2

General works

Biography

496.3

Collective

Ohio

By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

496.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

497.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

497.A15

Counties

497.A16

Mountains

497.A17

Rivers

497.A18

Lakes

497.A19

Islands

497.A2

Adams County

497.A4

Allen County

497.A7

Ashland County

497.A73

Ashtabula County

497.A8

Athens County

497.A9

Auglaize County

Bass Islands see F497.O8

497.B3

Bean Creek and Valley

Class here general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well
as works limited to the part located in Ohio

For works limited to the part of Bean Creek River and
Valley located in Michigan see F572.B36

497.B4

Belmont County

Including Raven Rocks

Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56

497.B7

Boundaries

Including Toledo War, 1836 (Ohio-Michigan boundary)

497.B8

Brown County

497.B86

Buckeye Lake

497.B9

Butler County

497.C2

Carroll County

497.C4

Champaign County

497.C5

Clark County

Including George Rogers Clark Memorial Park

497.C53

Clermont County

497.C55

Clinton County

497.C6

Columbiana County

Including Sandy Beaver Canal

Connecticut Reserve see F497.W5

497.C7

Coshocton County

497.C8

Crawford County

497.C9

Cuyahoga County

Including Euclid Creek

497.C95

Cuyahoga River and Valley

Including Tinkers Creek and Valley

F1-975

Ohio

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 497.D2 Darke County
497.D25 Defiance County
497.D3 Delaware County
497.E5 Erie County
 Including Kelleys Island
 For Firelands see F497.W5
497.E6 Erie, Lake, region, Ohio
 For Kelleys Island see F497.E5
 For Bass Islands see F497.O8
 For Sandusky Bay see F497.S23
 Cf. F555 General
 Euclid Creek see F497.C9
497.F15 Fairfield County
497.F2 Fayette County
 Firelands see F497.W5
497.F8 Franklin County
497.F9 Fulton County
497.G15 Gallia County
497.G2 Geauga County
 George Rogers Clark Memorial Park see F497.C5
497.G7 Greene County
497.G93 Guernsey County
497.H2 Hamilton County
 Including Duck Creek, Mill Creek
497.H3 Hancock County
497.H35 Hanging Rock iron region
497.H4 Hardin County
497.H5 Harrison County
497.H55 Henry County
497.H6 Highland County
497.H68 Hocking County
497.H7 Hocking River and Valley
497.H74 Holmes County
497.H8 Huron County
 For Firelands see F497.W5
497.J2 Jackson County
497.J4 Jefferson County
 Including Yellow Creek
 Kelleys Island see F497.E5
497.K7 Knox County
497.L2 Lake County
497.L3 Lawrence County
497.L4 Leatherwood Creek and Valley
497.L6 Licking County

Ohio

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 497.L7 Little Miami River and Valley
 - Cf. F497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
- 497.L8 Logan County
- 497.L86 Lorain County
- 497.L9 Lucas County
- 497.M14 Madison County
- 497.M18 Mahoning County
- 497.M2 Mahoning River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Mahoning River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
 - For works limited to the part of the Mahoning River and Valley located in Pennsylvania see F157.M3
- 497.M3 Marion County
- 497.M4 Maumee River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Maumee River and Valley as well as works limited to the part located in Ohio
 - For works limited to the part of the Maumee River and Valley located in Indiana see F532.M62
- 497.M5 Medina County
- 497.M53 Meigs County
- 497.M56 Mercer County
- 497.M6 Miami County
- 497.M64 Miami (Great Miami) River and Valley
 - Cf. F497.L7 Little Miami River and Valley
- 497.M67 Monroe County
- 497.M7 Montgomery County
 - Including Twin Valley
- 497.M76 Morgan County
- 497.M8 Morrow County
- 497.M9 Muskingum County
- 497.M92 Muskingum River and Valley
- 497.N6 Noble County
- 497.O3 Ohio River and Valley, Ohio
 - Cf. F516+ General
- 497.O8 Ottawa County
 - Including Bass Islands, Put-in Bay
- 497.P2 Paulding County
- 497.P4 Perry County
- 497.P5 Pickaway County
- 497.P55 Pike County
- 497.P8 Portage County
- 497.P9 Preble County
- Put-in Bay see F497.O8
- 497.P96 Putnam County
- Raven Rocks see F497.B4

F1-975

Ohio

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 497.R5 Richland County
 497.R7 Rocky River and Valley
 497.R8 Ross County
 497.S2 Sandusky County
 497.S23 Sandusky River and Valley. Sandusky Bay
 Sandy Beaver Canal see F497.C6
 497.S3 Scioto County
 497.S32 Scioto River and Valley
 497.S4 Seneca County
 497.S54 Shelby County
 497.S7 Stark County
 497.S9 Summit County
 Including Portage Path
 Tiffin River and Valley see F497.B3
 Tinkers Creek and Valley see F497.C95
 497.T8 Trumble County
 497.T9 Tuscarawas County
 497.T93 Tuscarawas River and Valley
 497.U5 Union County
 497.V2 Van Wert County
 497.V5 Vinton County
 497.W13 Wabash and Erie Canal
 Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie
 Canal located in Ohio
 For general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as
 well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
 see F532.W16
 497.W2 Warren County
 497.W3 Washington County
 For Blennerhassett Island see F247.B56
 497.W4 Wayne County
 497.W5 Western Reserve (Connecticut Reserve). Firelands
 497.W7 Williams County
 497.W8 Wood County
 497.W9 Wyandot County
 499.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
 499.A3 Akron
 499.C2 Canton
 499.C4 Chillicothe
 499.C5-.C59 Cincinnati (Table F2)
 499.C6-.C69 Cleveland (Table F2)
 499.C7-.C79 Columbus (Table F2)
 499.D2-.D29 Dayton (Table F2)
 499.M3 Marietta

- Ohio
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 499.S7 Springfield
- 499.T6 Toledo
- 499.Y8 Youngstown
- Elements in the population
- 500.A1 General works
- 500.A2-Z Individual elements
- For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- Ohio River and Valley
- Cf. E78.O4 Indians of the Ohio Valley
- Cf. F157.B2 Pennsylvania
- Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley
- Cf. F457.O3 Kentucky
- Cf. F476+ Old Northwest
- Cf. F497.O3 Ohio
- Cf. F532.O4 Indiana
- 516 General works
- Including periodicals, societies, collections, biographies, etc.
- By period
- 517 Early to 1795
- Including Celoron's Expedition, 1749; Ohio Company, 1747-1779
- Biography: Michael Cresap, Simon Girty, Simon Kenton, Lewis Wetzel
- Cf. E83.79 Wars with northwestern Indians, 1790-1795
- Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1755-1763
- Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778
- Cf. F372 Louisiana before 1803
- Cf. F534.V7 Vincennes
- Cf. F1030 New France
- 518 1795-1865
- Cf. E470.4+ Civil War general military operations
- Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- 519 1865-1950
- Including floods, 1884, 1913
- 520 1951-
- Elements in the population
- 520.5 General works
- 520.6.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

F1-975

Indiana

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "First explored from New France; the southwest portion set off to Louisiana 1712 as part of the Illinois country. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and British title surrendered to U.S. by treaty of 1783. On relinquishment of claims of certain states under their colonial charters, 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was created 1787. In 1800 Indiana Territory was formed by setting off the part west of the meridian of the Kentucky River, including nearly all of the modern Indiana, the western part of Mich, and all of Ill. and Wis. and northeast Minn. 1803, on the admission of Ohio, Indiana received an accession of a strip along her eastern border, and the rest of Mich. 1805 the Territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana (including the lower peninsula only) 1809 the Territory of Indiana was reduced to substantially its present limits, and the region of the west and northwest established as the Territory of Illinois. Indiana was admitted as a state 1816."

- 521 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 523 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 524 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 524.3 Guidebooks
- 525 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 525.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 525.5 Study and teaching
- 526 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, December 11, 1816
 - Including biography: James Franklin Doughty Lanier, etc.
 - For 1951 and later see F530
 - Cf. D570.85.I6+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.I6+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1811
 - Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)
 - Cf. E409.5.I7 War with Mexico (1845-1848)
 - Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations
 - Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
 - Cf. E506+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. E726.I3 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 526.3 Juvenile works
- 526.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 526.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 527 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 528 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period

Indiana

By period -- Continued

Early to 1950 see F526

1951-

530

General works

Biography and memoirs

530.2

Collective

530.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

532.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

532.A15

Counties

532.A16

Mountains

532.A17

Rivers

532.A18

Lakes

532.A19

Islands

532.A2

Adams County

532.A4

Allen County

For Maumee River see F532.M62

532.B2

Bartholomew County

532.B4

Benton County

532.B5

Blackford County

532.B6

Boone County

532.B7

Boundaries

532.B76

Brown County

Calumet region see F532.L2

532.C3

Carroll County

532.C4

Cass County

532.C5

Clark County

532.C6

Clay County

Clifty Falls State Park see F532.J5

532.C65

Clinton County

532.C8

Crawford County

Including Wyandotte Cave

532.D17

Daviess County

532.D18

Dearborn County

532.D2

Decatur County

532.D25

De Kalb County

532.D3

Delaware County

532.D8

Dubois County

Dune region see F532.M67

Dunes State Park see F532.I5

532.E4

Elkhart County

532.F2

Fayette County

532.F6

Floyd County

532.F77

Fountain County

532.F8

Franklin County

532.F9

Fulton County

F1-975

Indiana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 532.G4 Gibson County
532.G7 Grant County
532.G75 Greene County
532.H2 Hamilton County
532.H3 Hancock County
532.H4 Harrison County
532.H5 Hendricks County
532.H6 Henry County
532.H75 Hoosier National Forest
532.H8 Howard County
532.H9 Huntington County
532.I5 Indiana Dunes State Park
532.J14 Jackson County
532.J3 Jasper County
532.J4 Jay County
532.J5 Jefferson County
Including Clifty Falls State Park
532.J53 Jennings County
532.J6 Johnson County
Kankakee-St. Joseph portage see F532.S2
532.K2 Kankakee River and Valley
Class here general works on the Kankakee River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
For works limited to the part of the Kankakee River and
Valley located in Illinois see F547.K27
532.K6 Knox County
532.K8 Kosciusko County
532.L17 Lagrange County
532.L2 Lake County
Including Calumet region, Ind.
Cf. F547.C7 Illinois
532.L3 La Porte County
532.L4 Lawrence County
Including Spring Mill State Park
Lost River and Valley see F532.O63
532.M2 Madison County
532.M4 Marion County
532.M6 Marshall County
532.M613 Martin County
532.M62 Maumee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Maumee River and
Valley located in Indiana
For general works on the Maumee River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Ohio see
F497.M4

Indiana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 532.M65 Miami County
- 532.M67 Michigan, Lake, region, Ind.
 - Including the dunes of Indiana
 - For Indiana Dunes State Park see F532.I5
 - Cf. F553 General
- 532.M7 Monroe County
- 532.M75 Montgomery County
- 532.M8 Morgan County
- 532.M87 Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge
- 532.N5 Newton County
 - Including Beaver Lake
- 532.N6 Noble County
- 532.O3 Ohio County
- 532.O4 Ohio River and Valley, Ind.
 - Cf. F516+ General
- 532.O63 Orange County
 - Including Lost River and Valley
- 532.O9 Owen County
- 532.P2 Parke County
 - Including Turkey Run State Park
- 532.P4 Perry County
- 532.P6 Pike County
- Pokagon State Park see F532.S8
- 532.P8 Porter County
- 532.P85 Posey County
- 532.P88 Pulaski County
- 532.P9 Putnam County
- 532.R3 Randolph County
- 532.R5 Ripley County
- 532.R95 Rush County
- 532.S2 Saint Joseph County
 - Including Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage
 - Cf. F572.S43 Saint Joseph River and Valley, Mich.
- 532.S3 Saint Joseph River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Saint Joseph River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
 - For works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River and Valley located in Michigan see F572.S43
- 532.S35 Scott County
- 532.S47 Shakamak State Park
- 532.S5 Shelby County
- 532.S6 Spencer County
 - Including Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial and Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial

F1-975

Indiana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- Spring Mill State Park see F532.L4
- 532.S7 Starke County
- 532.S8 Steuben County
Including Pokagon State Park
- 532.S9 Sullivan County
- 532.S97 Switzerland County
- 532.T6 Tippecanoe County
- 532.T63 Tipton County
- Turkey Run State Park see F532.P2
- 532.U5 Union County
- 532.V2 Vanderburgh County
- 532.V5 Vermillion County
- 532.V7 Vigo County
- 532.W16 Wabash and Erie Canal
Class here general works on the Wabash and Erie Canal, as
well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
For works limited to the part of the Wabash and Erie
Canal located in Ohio see F497.W13
- 532.W18 Wabash County
- 532.W2 Wabash River and Valley
Class here general works on the Wabash River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana
For works limited to the part of the Wabash River and
Valley located in Illinois see F547.W14
- 532.W3 Warren County
- 532.W4 Warrick County
- 532.W45 Washington County
- 532.W5 Wayne County
- 532.W55 Wells County
- 532.W58 White County
- 532.W59 Whitewater (White Water) River and Valley
- 532.W6 Whitley County
- 534.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 534.E9 Evansville
- 534.F7 Fort Wayne
- 534.I3-.I39 Indianapolis (Table F2)
- 534.N5 New Harmony
- 534.S7 South Bend
- 534.T3 Terre Haute
- 534.V7 Vincennes
- Elements in the population
- 535.A1 General works

- Indiana
 - Elements in the population -- Continued
 - Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with cutter numbers) see E184.A+
- Illinois
 - Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The Illinois country was explored and colonized by New France in the 17th century. A part of Louisiana 1712. Ceded to Great Britain 1763 and annexed to the province of Quebec 1774. Conquered by Clark for Virginia 1779 and confirmed to the U.S. by treaty 1783. The states with claims to the region under colonial charters having ceded them to the general government 1781-1786, the "Territory of the United States Northwest of the Ohio" was organized 1787. On the division of the Northwest Territory in 1800, Illinois became part of the Indiana Territory. 1809 the Territory of Illinois was organized, consisting of the present states of Illinois and Wisconsin, and the upper peninsula of Mich, and northeast Minn. 1818 Illinois was admitted as a state with boundaries substantially as at present, the remainder of the territory being annexed to Mich."
- 536 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 538 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 539 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 539.3 Guidebooks
- 540 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 540.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 540.5 Study and teaching
- 541 General works. Histories
- 541.3 Juvenile works
- 541.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 541.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 541.8 Geography
- 542 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 543 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 544 Early to 1775. The Illinois country
 - Including Illinois under French rule
 - Cf. F352 Mississippi River and Valley before 1803
 - Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763

F1-975

Illinois

By period -- Continued

545

1775-1865

Including admission as a state, December 3, 1818

Including biography: John Boyle, Peter Cartwright, Edward Coles, Joseph Duncan, Ninian Edwards, Thomas Ford, Adam Wilson Snyder, Richard Yates, etc.

Cf. E83.83 Black Hawk War, 1832

Cf. E234 Clark's Campaign, 1778

Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)

Cf. E409.5.I4 War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E505+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. F547.E3 English settlement in Edwards County

546

1865-1950

Biography: John Peter Altgeld, Edward Fitzsimons Dunne, Frank Orren Lowden, Adlai Ewing Stevenson, John Riley Tanner

Cf. D570.85.I3+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.I3+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E726.I2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

546.2

General works

Biography

546.3

Collective

546.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

547.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

547.A15

Counties

547.A16

Mountains

547.A17

Rivers

547.A18

Lakes

547.A19

Islands

547.A2

Adams County

547.A3

Alexander County

Including Horseshoe Lake

547.B6

Bond County

547.B65

Boone County

547.B7

Boundaries

547.B75

Brown County

547.B8

Bureau County

547.C13

Cache River and Valley

547.C15

Calhoun County

Calumet region see F547.C7

547.C2

Carroll County

547.C3

Cass County

Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 547.C37 Chain O' Lakes
 547.C4 Champaign County
 547.C45 Chicago River
 547.C5 Christian County
 547.C53 Clark County
 547.C55 Clay County
 547.C57 Clinton County
 547.C6 Coles County
 547.C7 Cook County
 Including Calumet region, Ill.
 Cf. F532.L2 Indiana
 547.C8 Crawford County
 547.C9 Cumberland County
 547.D3 De Kalb County
 547.D4 Des Plaines River and Valley, Ill.
 547.D5 De Witt County
 547.D7 Douglas County
 547.D9 Du Page County
 Dunes of Illinois see F547.M56
 547.E25 Edgar County
 547.E3 Edwards County
 Including English settlement
 547.E4 Effingham County
 547.F35 Fayette County
 547.F7 Ford County
 547.F77 Fox River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Fox River and
 Valley located in Illinois
 For general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well
 as works limited to the part located in Kenosha,
 Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin see
 F587.F7
 547.F78 Franklin County
 547.F8 Fulton County
 547.G3 Gallatin County
 Giant City State Park see F547.J2
 547.G7 Greene County
 547.G8 Grundy County
 547.H17 Hamilton County
 547.H2 Hancock County
 547.H3 Hardin County
 547.H4 Henderson County
 547.H52 Henry County
 Horseshoe Lake see F547.A3
 547.I13 Illinois and Michigan Canal National Heritage Corridor

F1-975

Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 547.I2 Illinois River and Valley
- 547.I7 Iroquois County
- 547.J2 Jackson County
Including Giant City State Park
- 547.J3 Jasper County
- 547.J5 Jersey County
- 547.J6 Jo Daviess County
- 547.J8 Johnson County
Jubilee College State Park see F547.P4
- 547.K2 Kane County
- 547.K25 Kankakee County
- 547.K27 Kankakee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Kankakee River
and Valley located in Illinois
Including Willow Creek and Valley
For general works on the Kankakee River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Indiana see F532.K2
- 547.K4 Kendall County
- 547.K7 Knox County
- 547.L2 Lake County
- 547.L3 La Salle County
Including Starved Rock State Park
- 547.L4 Lawrence County
- 547.L5 Lee County
- 547.L78 Livingston County
- 547.L8 Logan County
- 547.M13 McDonough County
- 547.M14 McHenry County
- 547.M16 McLean County
- 547.M18 Macoupin County
- 547.M2 Madison County
- 547.M3 Marion County
- 547.M34 Marshall County
- 547.M37 Mason County
- 547.M4 Massac County
- 547.M5 Menard County
- 547.M55 Mercer County
- 547.M56 Michigan, Lake region, Ill.
Including the dunes of Illinois
Cf. F553 General
- 547.M6 Military lands between the Mississippi and Illinois Rivers
Cf. E359.4 Military bounties (War of 1812)

Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 547.M65 Mississippi River and Valley, Ill.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
- 547.M68 Monroe County
- 547.M7 Montgomery County
- 547.M8 Morgan County
- 547.M9 Moultrie County
- 547.O3 Ogle County
- 547.O4 Ohio River and Valley, Ill.
Cf. F516+ General
- 547.P4 Peoria County
Including Jubilee College State Park
- 547.P45 Perry County
Including White Walnut Creek and Valley
- 547.P5 Piatt County
- 547.P6 Pike County
- 547.P7 Pope County
- 547.P78 Pulaski County
- 547.P8 Putnam County
- 547.R2 Randolph County
- 547.R5 Richland County
- 547.R6 Rock Island County
- 547.R64 Rock Island Trail State Park
- 547.R7 Rock River and Valley
Class here general works on the Rock River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Illinois
For works limited to the part of the Rock River and
Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.R63
- 547.S2 Saint Clair County
- 547.S24 Saline County
- 547.S3 Sangamon County
- 547.S33 Sangamon River and Valley
- 547.S4 Schuyler County
- 547.S45 Scott County
- 547.S6 Shelby County
- 547.S65 Spoon River and Valley
- 547.S7 Stark County
Starved Rock State Park see F547.L3
- 547.S8 Stephenson County
- 547.S94 Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon
County
- 547.T2 Tazewell County
- 547.U5 Union County
- 547.V2 Vermilion County
- 547.W12 Wabash County

F1-975

Illinois

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

547.W14

Wabash River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Wabash River and Valley located in Illinois

For general works on the Wabash River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Indiana see F532.W2

547.W2

Warren County

547.W23

Washington County

547.W25

Wayne County

547.W3

White County

White Walnut Creek and Valley see F547.P45

547.W4

Whiteside County

547.W5

Will County

547.W6

Williamson County

Willow Creek and Valley see F547.K27

547.W7

Winnebago County

547.W8

Woodford County

Chicago

548.1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

548.15

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893

Cf. T501 Century of Progress International Exposition, 1933-1934

548.18

Guidebooks

548.25

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

548.27

Historiography

548.29

Study and teaching

548.3

General works. Histories

548.33

Juvenile works

548.35

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

548.36

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

548.37

Historic monuments. Illustrative material

548.39

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

548.4

Early to 1875

Cf. E356.C53 Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812

548.42

1865-1875

Including great fire of 1871

548.45

1875-1892

Cf. T500 World's Columbian Exposition, 1893

548.5

1892-1950

1951-

548.52

General works

Biography

548.53

Collective

	Illinois
	Chicago
	By period
	1951-
	Biography -- Continued
548.54.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table F5
	Sections. Localities. Districts, etc.
548.6	General works
	Cemeteries
548.61	General works
548.612.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
548.612.G72	Graceland Cemetery, Chicago
548.62	Churches
548.625	Hotels, taverns, etc.
548.627	Places of amusement
548.63	Harbor
548.64	Monuments. Statues
	e.g.
548.64.A1	General works
548.64.G4	George Washington-Robert Morris-Haym Salomon
	Monument
548.65	Parks. Squares. Circles
	e.g.
548.65.A1	General works
548.65.D2	Dearborn Park
548.65.L7	Lincoln Park
548.65.S7	South Park
548.67	Streets. Bridges. Railroads
	e.g.
548.67.A1	General works
548.67.M75	Monroe Street
548.68	Suburbs. Sections of the city. Rivers, etc.
	e.g.
548.68.A1	General works
548.68.I7	Irving Park
548.68.N7	North Shore
548.68.R8	Roseland
548.68.S7	South Shore
548.68.W8	Wolf's Point
548.68.W82	Woodlawn
548.69	Wards
	Buildings
548.7	General works. Collective
548.8.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	e.g.
548.8.A9	Auditorium Building

F1-975

Illinois

Chicago

Buildings

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

548.8.C9

Custom House

548.8.G7

Grand Central Passenger Station

548.8.P17

Palmer House

Elements in the population

548.9.A1

General works

548.9.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

549.A-Z

Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

549.A4

Alton

549.B6

Bishop Hill Colony

549.B65

Bloomington

549.C44

Champaign

549.C56

Cicero

549.D3

Decatur

549.E2

East St. Louis

549.E8

Evanston

549.J7

Joliet

549.O13

Oak Park

549.P4

Peoria

549.Q6

Quincy

549.R6

Rock Island

549.R7

Rockford

549.S7

Springfield

Elements in the population

550.A1

General works

550.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The Lake region. Great Lakes

Including the portion of the northern boundary of the United
States between the St. Lawrence River and the Lake of the
Woods; early French explorations; British posts

Cf. F476+ Old Northwest

Cf. F1030 New France

Cf. GB1627.G8+ Physical geography

550.5

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

551

General works

The Lake region. Great Lakes -- Continued

- 552
- Lake Superior
- Cf. F572.S9 Lake Superior region, Mich.
Cf. F587.A8 Apostle Islands and Chequamegon Bay
Cf. F587.S9 Lake Superior region, Wis.
Cf. F612.S9 Lake Superior region, Minn.
Cf. F1059.S9 Lake Superior region, Ontario
Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay region, Ontario
- 553
- Lake Michigan
- Cf. F532.M67 Lake Michigan region, Ind.
Cf. F547.M56 Lake Michigan region, Ill.
Cf. F572.M16 Mackinac Straits and region
Cf. F572.M57 Lake Michigan region, Mich.
Cf. F587.G6 Green Bay
Cf. F587.M57 Lake Michigan region, Wis.
- 554
- Lake Huron
- Cf. F572.H92 Lake Huron region, Mich.
Cf. F572.S15 Saginaw Bay
Cf. F572.S34 Lake St. Clair
Cf. F1059.G3 Georgian Bay
Cf. F1059.H95 Lake Huron region, Ontario
- 555
- Lake Erie
- Cf. F127.E65 Lake Erie region, N.Y.
Cf. F127.N6 Niagara region
Cf. F157.E6 Lake Erie region, Pa. (Erie Co.)
Cf. F497.E6 Lake Erie region, Ohio
Cf. F497.W5 Western Reserve
Cf. F1059.E6 Lake Erie region, Ontario
- 556
- Lake Ontario
- Cf. F127.O72 Lake Ontario region, N.Y.
Cf. F1050 St. Lawrence River
Cf. F1059.O6 Lake Ontario region
- Elements in the population
- 558
- General works
- 558.2.A-Z
- Individual elements
- For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

F1-975

Michigan

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "For early political history of this region see note under F476+ The present Michigan formed part of the original Northwest Territory in 1787; was divided in 1800, with its western part in Indiana Territory. 1803 the eastern part also was annexed to Indiana Territory. In 1805 the territory of Michigan was set off from Indiana, consisting at that time of the lower peninsula only (the upper peninsula continuing a part of Indiana Territory till the organization of Illinois Territory in 1809). 1818, on the admission of Illinois as a state, the northern portion of the former Illinois Territory (including the northern peninsula, all of Wis. and northeast Minn.) was added to Mich. In 1834, all the region west, bounded by Missouri, the Missouri River and the Canadian line, was annexed, including the rest of Minn., Iowa and parts of the Dakotas. This was followed by agitation for the erection of a new state east of Lake Michigan and the organization of the region west of that lake as a new territory. The matter was complicated by a controversy between O. and Mich, over their boundary, (the Toledo war). Congress took action by organizing Wisconsin Territory under an act approved April, 1836, and offering statehood to Mich, in June, 1836, on her acceptance of the northern peninsula in compensation for the tract in dispute with Ohio. Michigan, which had already organized a state government in 1835, accepted statehood on these terms in December, 1836."

- 561 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 563 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 564 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 564.3 Guidebooks
- 565 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 565.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 565.5 Study and teaching

Michigan -- Continued

566

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, January 26, 1837

Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general

Including biography: Aaron Thomas Bliss, Stevens Thomson

Mason, Chase Salmon Osborn, William Woodbridge, etc.

For 1951 and later see F570+

Cf. D570.85.M5+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.M5+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E83.76 Pontiac's War, 1763-1765

Cf. E83.81 Tippecanoe Campaign, 1881

Cf. E237 Clark's campaign against Detroit, 1781

Cf. E355 War of 1812 (Military operations)

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E514+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E726.M6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

Cf. F497.B7 Toledo War, 1836

566.3

Juvenile works

566.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

566.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

567

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

568

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1950 see F566

1951-

570

General works

Biography

570.2

Collective

570.25.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

572.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

572.A15

Counties (Collective and selective)

For Northern Michigan see F572.N7

For Northern (Upper) Peninsula see F572.N8

572.A16

Mountains

572.A17

Rivers

572.A18

Lakes

572.A19

Islands

572.A2

Alcona County

572.A25

Alger County

572.A3

Allegan County

572.A4

Alpena County

Including Thunder Bay

572.A5

Antrim County

Including Torch Lake

572.A7

Arenac County

Including Point Lookout

F1-975

Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.B15 Baraga County
- 572.B2 Barry County
- 572.B3 Bay County
Including Tobico Marsh
- 572.B36 Bean Creek and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of Bean Creek and Valley
located in Michigan
For general works on Bean Creek and Valley, as well
as works limited to the part located in Ohio see
F497.B3
- 572.B38 Beaver Island
- 572.B4 Benzie County
Including Crystal Lake, Herring Lake
- 572.B5 Berrien County
Including Paw Paw Lake
- 572.B7 Boundaries
For Toledo War, 1836 (Michigan-Ohio boundary) see
F497.B7; F497.B7
Cf. F532.B7 Indiana boundary
- 572.B8 Branch County
- 572.B86 Brule River and Valley
Class here general works on the Brule River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
For works limited to the part of the Brule River and
Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.B85
- 572.C2 Calhoun County
- 572.C3 Cass County
- 572.C4 Charlevoix County
For Beaver Island see F572.B38
- 572.C5 Cheboygan County
Including Douglas Lake
- 572.C54 Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57
- Chippewa County
For Drummond Island see F572.D88
- 572.C65 Clare County
- 572.C7 Clinton County
- 572.C9 Crawford County
- Crystal Lake see F572.B4
- 572.D4 Delta County
- 572.D46 Detroit River and Valley
Class here general works on the Detroit River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
For works limited to the part of the Detroit River and
Valley located in Ontario see F1059.D46
- Devils Lake (Lenawee County) see F572.L5

Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.D5 Dickinson County
Douglas Lake see F572.C5
- 572.D88 Drummond Island
- 572.E2 Eaton County
- 572.E5 Emmet County
Fox Islands see F572.L45
- 572.G3 Genesee County
- 572.G38 Gladwin County
- 572.G44 Gogebic County
- 572.G45 Grand Island
- 572.G46 Grand River and Valley
- 572.G5 Grand Traverse Bay region. The Traverse region
Including Power Island
Cf. F572.L7 Little Traverse Bay region
- 572.G6 Grand Traverse County
- 572.G8 Gratiot County
- 572.G87 Green Bay Region
Class here works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region
located in Michigan
For general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as
works limited to the part located in Wisconsin see
F587.G6
- 572.H6 Hillsdale County
- 572.H8 Houghton County
Houghton Lake see F572.R6
- 572.H9 Huron County
Huron Mountains see F572.M33
- 572.H92 Huron, Lake, region, Mich.
Cf. F554 General
- 572.H93 Huron-Manistee National Forests
- 572.I5 Ingham County
- 572.I6 Ionia County
Including Long Lake
- 572.I63 Iosco County
- 572.I66 Iron County
- 572.I7 Isabella County
- 572.I8 Isle Royale
- 572.J2 Jackson County
- 572.K2 Kalamazoo County
- 572.K22 Kalamazoo River and Valley
- 572.K23 Kalkaska County
- 572.K3 Kent County
- 572.K4 Keweenaw County
For Isle Royale see F572.I8
- 572.K43 Keweenaw Peninsula

F1-975

Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.L2 Lake County
- 572.L3 Lapeer County
- 572.L45 Leelanau County
Including Fox Islands
- 572.L5 Lenawee County
Including Devils Lake
- 572.L57 Les Cheneaux Islands (The Snows)
- 572.L7 Little Traverse Bay region
Cf. F572.G5 Grand Traverse Bay region
- 572.L8 Livingston County
Long Lake (Ionia County) see F572.I6
Lookout, Point (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7
- 572.L9 Luce County
- 572.M14 Mackinac (Mackinaw) County Mackinac region. Straits of
Mackinac, etc.
For Les Cheneaux Islands see F572.L57
- 572.M16 Mackinac Island. Mackinac Island (City)
- 572.M2 Macomb County
- 572.M3 Manistee County
- 572.M33 Marquette County
Including Huron Mountains
- 572.M36 Mason County
- 572.M4 Mecosta County
- 572.M5 Menominee County
- 572.M516 Menominee Range
Class here general works on the Menominee Range, as well
as works limited to the part located in Michigan
For works limited to the part of the Menominee Range
located in Wisconsin see F587.M49
- 572.M52 Menominee River and Valley
Class here general works on the Menominee River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Michigan
For works limited to the part of the Menominee River
and Valley located in Wisconsin see F587.M5
- 572.M57 Michigan, Lake, region, Mich.
Cf. F553 General
Michilimackinac see F572.M16
- 572.M6 Midland County
- 572.M65 Missaukee County
- 572.M7 Monroe County
- 572.M8 Montcalm County
- 572.M83 Montmorency County
- 572.M9 Muskegon County
- 572.M93 Muskegon River and Valley

Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 572.N5 Newaygo County
 572.N7 Northern Michigan (Northern part of Lower Peninsula)
 572.N8 Northern (Upper) Peninsula
 572.O2 Oakland County
 572.O3 Oceana County
 572.O4 Ogemaw County
 572.O6 Ontonagon County
 572.O62 Ontonagon River and Valley
 572.O7 Osceola County
 572.O73 Oscoda County
 572.O78 Otsego County
 572.O8 Ottawa County
 Paw Paw Lake see F572.B5
 Paw Paw River and Valley
 572.P38 Pere Marquette River and Valley
 572.P46 Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore
 572.P5 Pigeon River and Valley. Pigeon River Country State
 572.P53 Forest, etc.
 Point Lookout (Arenac Co.) see F572.A7
 Power Island see F572.G5
 572.P7 Presque Isle County
 572.R6 Roscommon County
 Including Houghton Lake
 572.S15 Saginaw Bay region
 Including Fort Saginaw
 572.S17 Saginaw County
 572.S2 Saginaw River and Valley
 572.S3 Saint Clair County
 572.S34 Saint Clair, Lake, Mich.
 Cf. F1059.S3 Ontario
 572.S4 Saint Joseph County
 572.S43 Saint Joseph River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Joseph River
 and Valley located in Michigan
 For general works on the Saint Joseph River and
 Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
 in Indiana see F532.S3
 572.S5 Sanilac County
 572.S6 Schoolcraft County
 572.S7 Shiawassee County
 572.S8 Sleeping Bear Dunes National Lakeshore
 The Snows (Islands) see F572.L57
 572.S86 South Manitou Island
 572.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Mich.
 Cf. F552 General

F1-975

Michigan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

572.T58

Thumb District. Thumb Area

Thunder Bay see F572.A4

Tiffin River and Valley see F572.B36

Tobico Marsh see F572.B3

Torch Lake see F572.A5

Traverse region see F572.G5

572.T9

Tuscola County

Upper Peninsula see F572.N8

572.V3

Van Buren County

572.W24

Walloon Lake

572.W3

Washtenaw County

572.W4

Wayne County

572.W5

Wexford County

574.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

574.A6

Ann Arbor

574.B3

Bay City

574.D2

Dearborn

For Edison Institute (Henry Ford Museum and
Greenfield Village), Dearborn, Mich. see E161

574.D4-.D49

Detroit (Table F2)

574.G7

Grand Rapids

574.K1

Kalamazoo

574.L2

Lansing

Mackinac Island (City) see F572.M16

574.M17

Mackinaw

574.M9

Muskegon

574.S15

Saginaw

574.S3

Sault Ste. Marie

Elements in the population

575.A1

General works

575.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Wisconsin

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Explored by the French from New France. Ceded to Great Britain with other French territory east of the Mississippi, 1763, and annexed to Quebec 1774. Transferred to the U.S. by the peace of 1783 and included in Northwest Territory 1787, in Indiana Territory 1800, in Illinois Territory 1809, in Michigan Territory 1818. Wisconsin Territory was organized 1836, to include the modern states of Wis., Iowa and Minn., and eastern North and South Dakota. In 1838 the Territory of Iowa was set off, taking the region between the Mississippi and Missouri rivers. Wisconsin was admitted as a state with substantially its present limits, 1848 (the northwestern part of the territory forming part of Minnesota Territory organized 1849)."

- 576

578

579

579.3

580

580.2

581

581.3

581.5

581.6

581.8

582

583

584

585

586

586.2

586.4
- Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

Guidebooks

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

General works. Histories

Juvenile works

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Geography

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Early to 1848

Including biography: Thomas Pendleton Burnett, etc.

1836-1848. Wisconsin Territory

1848-1950

Including admission as a state, May 29, 1848

Including biography: Benjamin Franklin Hopkins, Morgan Lewis Martin, Cadwallader Colden Washburn, etc.

Cf. D570.85.W6+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D769.85.W6+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. E470.4+ Civil War, Military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. E537+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

Cf. E726.W6 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)

1951-

General works

Biography

Collective

F1-975

Wisconsin

By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

586.42.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

587.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

587.A15

Counties

587.A16

Mountains

587.A17

Rivers

587.A18

Lakes

587.A19

Islands

587.A2

Adams County

Apostle Islands see F587.A8

587.A8

Ashland County

Including Apostle Islands, Chequamegon Bay, Madeline
Island, Copper Falls State Park

587.B25

Barron County

587.B3

Bayfield County

For Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8

587.B55

Black River and Valley

Blue Lake see F587.O5

587.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F547.B7 Illinois boundary

Cf. F612.B7 Minnesota boundary

587.B8

Brown County

587.B85

Brule River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Brule River and
Valley located in WisconsinFor general works on the Brule River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Michigan
see F572.B86

587.B9

Buffalo County

587.B95

Burnett County

587.C2

Calumet County

Chain O'Lakes see F587.W3

Chequamegon Bay see F587.A8

587.C48

Chippewa County

587.C5

Chippewa River and Valley

587.C6

Clark County

587.C76

Columbia County

Copper Falls State Park see F587.A8

587.C8

Crawford County

Dalles of the Wisconsin see F587.W8

587.D3

Dane County

Including Cave of the Mounds, Lake Mendota

Dells of the Wisconsin see F587.W8

Wisconsin

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 587.D6 Dodge County
- 587.D7 Door County
 - Including Peninsula State Park, Rock Island, Washington Island
- 587.D8 Douglas County
- 587.D9 Dunn County
- 587.E2 Eau Claire County
- 587.F5 Florence County
- 587.F6 Fond du Lac County
- 587.F65 Forest County
- 587.F7 Fox River and Valley (Kenosha County, Racine County, and Waukesha County)
 - Class here general works on the Fox River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kenosha, Racine, and Waukesha Counties, Wisconsin
 - For works limited to the part of the Fox River and Valley located in Illinois see F547.F77
- 587.F72 Fox River and Valley (Columbia County-Brown County)
- Lake Geneva see F587.W18
- 587.G5 Grant County
- 587.G6 Green Bay Region
 - Class here general works on the Green Bay Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin
 - For works limited to the part of the Green Bay Region located in Michigan see F572.G87
- 587.G7 Green County
- 587.G74 Green Lake County
- 587.I6 Iowa County
- 587.I7 Iron County
- 587.J2 Jackson County
- 587.J4 Jefferson County
- 587.J9 Juneau County
- 587.K3 Kenosha County
- 587.K35 Kewaunee County
- 587.K4 Kickapoo River and Valley, Wisc.
- 587.L14 La Crosse County
- 587.L2 Lafayette County
- 587.L3 Langlade County
- 587.L5 Lincoln County
- Madeline Island see F587.A8
- 587.M2 Manitowoc County
- 587.M3 Marathon County
- 587.M35 Marinette County
- 587.M4 Marquette County

F1-975

Wisconsin

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 587.M49 Menominee Range
Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee Range located in Wisconsin
For general works on the Menominee Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.M516
- 587.M5 Menominee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Menominee River and Valley located in Wisconsin
For general works on the Menominee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.M52
- 587.M57 Michigan, Lake, region, Wis.
Cf. F553 General
- 587.M6 Milwaukee County
- 587.M63 Mississippi River and Valley, Wis.
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
- 587.M7 Monroe County
- 587.O2 Oconto County
- 587.O5 Oneida County
Including Blue Lake
- 587.O93 Outagamie County
- 587.O98 Ozaukee County
- Peninsula State Park see F587.D7
- 587.P4 Pepin County
- 587.P6 Pierce County
- Pike Lake Chain see F587.P9
- 587.P7 Polk County
- 587.P8 Portage County
- 587.P83 Porte des Morts Strait
- 587.P9 Price County
Including Pike Lake Chain
- 587.R2 Racine County
- 587.R4 Richland County
- 587.R6 Rock County
- Rock Island see F587.D7
- 587.R63 Rock River and Valley (Sinissippi Valley)
Class here works limited to the part of the Rock River and Valley located in Wisconsin
For general works on the Rock River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Illinois see F547.R7
- 587.R8 Rusk County
- 587.S13 Saint Croix County

- Wisconsin
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 587.S14 Saint Croix River and Valley
- Class here general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Wisconsin
- For works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River
and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.S2
- 587.S2 Sauk County
- Including Devil's Island, Durward's Glen
- 587.S3 Sawyer County
- 587.S45 Shawano County
- 587.S5 Sheboygan County
- 587.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Wis.
- Cf. F552 General
- 587.T3 Taylor County
- 587.T79 Trempealeau County
- 587.V5 Vernon County
- 587.V6 Vilas County
- 587.W18 Walworth County
- Including Lake Geneva
- 587.W185 Washburn County
- 587.W19 Washington County
- Washington Island see F587.D7
- 587.W2 Waukesha County
- 587.W3 Waupaca County
- Including Chain O'Lakes
- 587.W35 Waushara County
- 587.W5 Winnebago County
- 587.W8 Wisconsin River and Valley
- Including Dells (Dalles) of the Wisconsin
- 587.W86 Wolf River. Wolf National Scenic Riverway
- 587.W9 Wood County
- 589.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 589.G7 Green Bay
- 589.K3 Kenosha
- 589.L1 La Crosse
- 589.M1-.M19 Madison (Table F2)
- 589.M6-.M69 Milwaukee (Table F2)
- 589.O8 Oshkosh
- 589.P8 Prairie du Chien
- 589.R2 Racine
- 589.S95 Superior
- Elements in the population
- 590.A1 General works

F1-975

Wisconsin

Elements in the population -- Continued

590.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains

For Middle West see F350.3+

For Louisiana (Province) see F374

For Northwest (Upper Mississippi Valley) see F597

For Missouri River and Valley see F598

For "Indian country," 1803-1854 see F697

For Rocky Mountains see F721

For The Southwest see F786

For Pacific coast see F851

For Pacific Northwest see F852

Cf. E81+ Indian wars (General)

590.2

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

590.3

Guidebooks

590.5

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

590.6

Geography

590.7

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

591

General works. Histories

Cf. E78.W5 Indians of the West

By period

592

Early to 1848

Including United States exploring expeditions: Frémont, Lewis
and Clark, PikeIncluding biography: James Bridger, Christopher Carson,
John Colter, Zebulon Montgomery Pike, Jedediah Strong
Smith, William Sherley Williams, etc.

For Texas see F390

For "Indian country," 1821-1854 see F697

For New Mexico (1822-1848) see F800

For New Mexico (1848-1950) see F801

For California see F864

Cf. E123+ Spanish discoveries

Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E408 Mexican cession of 1848

Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848

Cf. F799 Cibola, Quivera

Cf. F868.N5 Donner party

Cf. F880 Oregon question

Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806

592.3

President Jefferson's message and accompanying
documents

Subarrange by date of edition

The West. Trans-Mississippi Region. Great Plains

By period

Early to 1848

Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806 -- Continued

592.4 Authentic history of the expedition. Lewis and Clark journals

Subarrange by date of edition

592.5 Journals of other members of the expedition. By author

Subarrange by date of edition

592.6 Spurious publications

Subarrange by date of edition

592.7 Other works about the expedition and its members

Subarrange by author or biographee as the case may be

593 1848-1860

Including later United States expeditions; overland journeys to the Pacific

Including biography: Edward Fitzgerald Beale, William Gilpin, etc.

Cf. E83.84 wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865

Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857

Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1860

Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853

Cf. F801 Texas cession of 1850

594 1860-1880

Including biography: Martha Canary ("Calamity Jane"), William Frederick Cody ("Buffalo Bill"), James Butler Hickok ("Wild Bill Hickok"), Jesse James, Moses Embree Milner ("California Joe"), Cole Younger, etc.

Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863

Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865

Cf. E83.866 Indian wars, 1866-1898

595 1880-1950

Biography: George Le Roy Parker ("Butch Cassidy")

Cf. E83.866 Indian Wars, 1866-1898

595.2 1951-1980

595.3 1981-

596 Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle trails, etc.

Elements in the population

596.2 General works

596.3.A-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

F1-975

597

The Northwest

Including Upper Mississippi Valley; sources of the Mississippi; northern boundary of the United States (from Lake of the Woods to Rocky Mountains), including works on region between Great Lakes and Pacific Ocean, the Oregon Trail and the Overland Trail

Biography: Jonathan Carver

For Old Northwest see F476+

For Pacific Northwest see F851.72+

For Canadian Northwest see F1060+

Cf. E78.N79 Indians of the Northwestern States

Cf. E78.N8 Indians of the Northwestern States

Cf. F612.I8 Lake Itasca and park

598

Missouri River and Valley

Cf. F472.M7 Missouri

Cf. F627.M66 Iowa

Cf. F642.M6 North Dakota

Cf. F657.M7 South Dakota

Cf. F672.M6 Nebraska

Cf. F687.M6 Kansas

Cf. F737.M7 Montana

Minnesota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire state was visited by explorers in the 17th century and embraced in French Louisiana. That portion west of the Mississippi was ceded to Spain in 1762 and shared in the fortunes of Louisiana till the latter was purchased by the U.S. from France in 1803. The eastern part was ceded to Great Britain 1763, annexed to Quebec 1774, surrendered to the U.S. by treaty in 1783, and formed part of the Northwest Territory 1787. It belonged to Indiana Territory 1800-1809, Illinois Territory 1809-1818, Michigan Territory, 1818-1836. In the meantime, the western part of the present state of Minnesota had been included in Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after latter date in the unsettled northwestern residue of the Louisiana purchase usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834, so much of the region as lay east of the Missouri Eiver was added to Michigan Territory. In 1836 Minnesota was included in the new Wisconsin Territory. Two years later it was divided on the old Mississippi River line, the western part being set off to Iowa Territory. 1849 Minnesota Territory was organized consisting of the present state, and the Dakotas, east of the Missouri Eiver. It was admitted as a state 1858 with substantially its present limits."

601

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

603

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

	Minnesota -- Continued
604	Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
604.3	Guidebooks
605	Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
605.2	Historiography
	Historians see E175.5.A+
605.5	Study and teaching
606	General works. Histories
	Including admission as a state, May 11, 1858
	Including biography: Willis Arnold Gorman, John Albert
	Johnson, Floyd Björnsterne Olson, Henry Hastings Sibley,
	etc.
	Cf. D570.85.M6+ World War I, 1914-1918
	Cf. D769.85.M6+ World War II, 1939-1945
	Cf. E83.86 Dakota Indian War, 1862-1863
	Cf. E515+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
	Cf. E726.M7 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
606.3	Juvenile works
606.5	Pamphlets, addresses, essays
606.6	Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
606.8	Geography
607	Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
608	Antiquities (Non-Indian)
	By period
	Early through 1950 see F606
	1951-
610	General works
	Biography
610.2	Collective
610.3.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table F5
612.A-Z	Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
612.A15	Counties
612.A16	Mountains
612.A17	Rivers
612.A18	Lakes
612.A19	Islands
612.A3	Aitkin County
612.A6	Anoka County
612.B39	Becker County
	Including Big Cormorant Lake
612.B43	Beltrami County
	Including Star Island
612.B45	Benton County
	Big Cormorant Lake see F612.B39
	Big Fork River and Valley see F612.K7
612.B5	Big Stone County

F1-975

Minnesota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 612.B6 Blue Earth County
 - Including Minneopa State Park
- 612.B7 Boundaries
 - For International boundary see F597
- 612.B73 Boundary Waters Canoe Area
- 612.B8 Brown County
- 612.C15 Carleton County
- 612.C2 Carver County
- 612.C25 Cass County
- 612.C4 Chippewa County
- 612.C45 Chisago County
- 612.C6 Clay County
- 612.C63 Clearwater County
 - For Itasca State Park see F612.I8
- 612.C65 Cook County
 - Including Cascade River State Park
- 612.C67 Cottonwood County
- Crane Island see F612.H5
- 612.C7 Crow Wing County
- 612.D2 Dakota County
- 612.D6 Dodge County
- 612.D7 Douglas County
- 612.F2 Faribault County
- 612.F25 Father Hennepin State Park
- 612.F4 Fillmore County
 - Including Forestville State Park
- Forestville State Park see F612.F4
- 612.F7 Freeborn County
- 612.G6 Goodhue County
- Gooseberry Falls State Park see F612.L3
- 612.G7 Grant County
- 612.H5 Hennepin County
 - Including Lake Minnetonka, Crane Island
- 612.H8 Houston County
- 612.H9 Hubbard County
- 612.I6 Isanti County
- 612.I7 Itasca County
- 612.I8 Itasca Lake. Itasca State Park
- 612.J2 Jackson County
- 612.K17 Kanabec County
- 612.K2 Kandiyohi County
 - Including Monogalia Co.
- 612.K5 Kittson County
- 612.K7 Koochiching County
 - Including Big Fork River and Valley

Minnesota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 612.L2 Lac qui Parle County
- 612.L3 Lake County
 - Including Gooseberry Falls State Park
- 612.L4 Lake of the Woods County
 - Including Northwest Angle
- 612.L5 Le Sueur County
- 612.L6 Lincoln County
- 612.L9 Lyon County
- 612.M25 McLeod County
- 612.M26 Mahnomen County
- 612.M266 Mankahta County
- 612.M27 Marshall County
- 612.M28 Martin County
- 612.M3 Meeker County
- 612.M36 Mesaba (Mesabi) range
- 612.M38 Mille Lacs County
- 612.M4 Minneopa State Park see F612.B6
- 612.M5 Minnesota River and Valley
- Mississippi River and Valley, Minn.
 - Cf. F350.3+ General
 - Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
- Monogalia Co. see F612.K2
- 612.M88 Morrison County
- 612.M9 Mower County
- 612.M95 Murray County
- 612.N5 Nicollet County
- 612.N7 Nobles County
- 612.N8 Norman County
- Northwest Angle see F612.L4
- 612.O5 Olmsted County
- 612.O9 Otter Tail County
 - Including Pelican Lake
- Pelican Lake see F612.O9
- 612.P4 Pennington County
- 612.P42 Pepin Lake
- 612.P5 Pine County
- 612.P55 Pipestone County
- 612.P7 Polk County
- 612.P8 Pope County
- 612.R18 Rainy River region
- 612.R2 Ramsey County
- 612.R25 Red Lake County
- 612.R27 Red River of the North and Valley, Minn.
 - Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota
 - Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba

F1-975

Minnesota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 612.R28 Red River State Recreation Area
- 612.R3 Redwood County
- 612.R42 Renville County
- 612.R5 Rice County
- 612.R7 Rock County
- 612.R8 Roseau County
- 612.S2 Saint Croix River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River
and Valley located in Minnesota
For general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Wisconsin see F587.S14
- 612.S25 Saint Louis County
Including Side Lake
- 612.S3 Scott County
- 612.S4 Sherburne County
- 612.S5 Sibley County
- Side Lake see F612.S25
- 612.S64 Split Rock Creek and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek
and Valley located in Minnesota
For general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in South
Dakota see F657.S73
- Star Island see F612.B43
- 612.S75 Stearns County
- 612.S8 Steele County
- 612.S84 Stevens County
- 612.S86 Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties)
- 612.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Minn.
Cf. F552 General
- 612.S95 Superior National Forest
- 612.S98 Swift County
- 612.T6 Todd County
- 612.T7 Traverse County
- 612.U77 Upper Iowa River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River
and Valley located in Minnesota
For general works on the Upper Iowa River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
see F627.U66
- 612.V6 Voyageurs National Park
- 612.W12 Wabasha County
- 612.W14 Wadena County
- 612.W15 Wadsworth Trail

	Minnesota
	Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
612.W17	Waseca County
612.W2	Washington County
612.W35	Watonwan County
612.W65	Wilkin County
612.W7	Winona County
	Including Rush Creek Valley
612.W9	Wright County
612.Y4	Yellow Medicine County
614.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
614.D8	Duluth
614.F7	Fort Snelling
614.M5-.M59	Minneapolis (Table F2)
614.M6	Minneapolis and St. Paul. "The Twin Cities"
614.R6	Rochester
614.S25	Saint Cloud
614.S4	Saint Paul
614.W7	Winona
	Elements in the population
615.A1	General works
615.A2-Z	Individual elements, A-Z
	For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
	Iowa
	Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Part of the province of Louisiana down to 1803. (See note under F366+) Included in District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after latter date, in the unsettled residue of the Louisiana purchase, usually known as the "Indian country." In 1834 it was annexed to Michigan Territory with the rest of the region between the Mississippi and Missouri Bivers, and 1836 formed part of the new Wisconsin Territory. In 1838 Iowa Territory was created, including Minnesota west of the Mississippi and the eastern part of the Dakotas as well as modern Iowa. The state of Iowa was admitted 1846, with substantially its present limits (after a territorial convention had refused to accept an act of admission passed by Congress in 1845 which left out the western third of the present state and included a section now part of southeast Minn.). The remainder of the territory, with adjacent part of old Wisconsin Territory, was organized as the territory of Minnesota in 1849."
616	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
618	Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
619	Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

F1-975

Iowa -- Continued

- 619.3 Guidebooks
- 620 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 620.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 620.5 Study and teaching
- 621 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, December 28, 1846
 - Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general
 - Including biography: John Chambers, Augustus Caesar Dodge, Robert Lucas, etc.
 - For 1951 and later see F625+
 - Cf. D570.85.I8+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.I8+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
 - Cf. E409.5.I72 War with Mexico, 1845-1848
 - Cf. E507+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
 - Cf. E726.I4 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 621.3 Juvenile works
- 621.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 621.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
- 622 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 623 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- (624) Early to 1950
 - see F621
- 1951-
- 625 General works
- Biography
- 625.4 Collective
- 625.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 627.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 627.A15 Counties
- 627.A16 Mountains
- 627.A17 Rivers
- 627.A18 Lakes
- 627.A19 Islands
- 627.A2 Adair County
- 627.A3 Adams County
- 627.A5 Allamakee County
- 627.A6 Appanoose County
- 627.A8 Audubon County
- 627.B4 Benton County

Iowa

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 627.B5
- Big Sioux River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Big Sioux River and Valley located in Iowa
- For general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Dakota see F657.B5
- 627.B6
- Black Hawk County
- 627.B67
- Boone County
- 627.B7
- Boundaries
- Cf. F472.B7 Missouri boundary
- 627.B8
- Bremer County
- 627.B85
- Buchanan County
- 627.B87
- Buena Vista County
- 627.B9
- Butler County
- 627.C2
- Calhoun County
- 627.C25
- Carroll County
- 627.C3
- Cass County
- 627.C4
- Cedar County
- 627.C44
- Cerro Gordo County
- 627.C47
- Cherokee County
- 627.C5
- Chickasaw County
- 627.C53
- Clarke County
- 627.C54
- Clay County
- 627.C56
- Clayton County
- 627.C6
- Clinton County
- 627.C8
- Crawford County
- 627.D14
- Dallas County
- 627.D2
- Davis County
- 627.D26
- Decatur County
- 627.D3
- Delaware County
- 627.D4
- Des Moines County
- 627.D43
- Des Moines River and Valley
- Class here general works on the Des Moines River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
- For works limited to the part of the Des Moines River and Valley located in Missouri see F472.D4
- 627.D5
- Dickinson County
- Including Okoboji Lake, Spirit Lake
- Cf. E83.857 Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857
- 627.D8
- Dubuque County
- 627.E5
- Emmet County
- 627.F2
- Fayette County
- 627.F5
- Floyd County
- 627.F78
- Franklin County

F1-975

Iowa

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 627.F8 Fremont County
Including Waubonsie State Park
Geode State Park see F627.H5
- 627.G7 Greene County
- 627.G75 Grundy County
- 627.G8 Guthrie County
- 627.H2 Hamilton County
- 627.H25 Hancock County
- 627.H3 Hardin County
- 627.H4 Harrison County
- 627.H5 Henry County
Including Geode State Park
- 627.H7 Howard County
- 627.H8 Humboldt County
- 627.I2 Ida County
- 627.I6 Iowa County
- 627.J2 Jackson County
- 627.J3 Jasper County
- 627.J4 Jefferson County
- 627.J6 Johnson County
- 627.J7 Jones County
- 627.K3 Keokuk County
- 627.K6 Kossuth County
- 627.L4 Lee County
- 627.L7 Linn County
- 627.L76 Loess Hills
Class here general works on the Loess Hills, as well as works
limited to the part located in Iowa
For works limited to the part of the Loess Hills located
in Missouri see F472.L88
- 627.L8 Louisa County
- 627.L85 Lucas County
- 627.L9 Lyon County
- 627.M18 Madison County
- 627.M2 Mahaska County
- 627.M3 Marion County
- 627.M4 Marshall County
- 627.M6 Mills County
- 627.M64 Mississippi River and Valley, Iowa
Cf. F350.3+ General
Cf. F597 Upper Mississippi Valley
- 627.M66 Missouri River and Valley, Iowa
Cf. F598 General
- 627.M7 Mitchell County
- 627.M75 Monona County

Iowa

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 627.M8 Monroe County
- 627.M83 Montgomery County
- 627.M9 Muscatine County
- 627.O2 O'Brien County
- Okoboji Lakes see F627.D5
- 627.O8 Osceola County
- 627.P2 Page County
- 627.P3 Palo Alto County
- 627.P5 Plymouth County
- 627.P6 Pocahontas County
- 627.P7 Polk County
- 627.P8 Pottawattamie County
- 627.P88 Poweshiek County
- 627.R5 Ringgold County
- 627.S2 Sac County
- 627.S4 Scott County
- 627.S5 Shelby County
- 627.S55 Sioux County
- Spirit Lake see F627.D5
- 627.S8 Story County
- 627.T3 Tama County
- 627.T5 Taylor County
- 627.U5 Union County
- 627.U66 Upper Iowa River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Upper Iowa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Iowa
 - For works limited to the part of the Upper Iowa River and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.U77
- 627.V2 Van Buren County
- 627.W2 Wapello County
- 627.W25 Warren County
- 627.W26 Washington County
- Waubonsie State Park see F627.F8
- 627.W28 Wayne County
- 627.W3 Webster County
- 627.W65 Winnebago County
- 627.W7 Winneshiek County
- 627.W8 Woodbury County
- 627.W86 Worth County
- 627.W9 Wright County
- 629.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 629.B9 Burlington
 - 629.C3 Cedar Rapids
 - 629.C8 Council Bluffs

F1-975

Iowa

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

629.D2

Davenport

629.D4

Des Moines

629.D8

Dubuque

629.M9

Muscatine

629.S6

Sioux City

Elements in the population

630.A1

General works

630.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

North Dakota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The
northern part of Dakota Territory, admitted as a state 1889.
See note under South Dakota, F646+ "

631

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

633

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

634

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

634.3

Guidebooks

635

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

635.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

635.5

Study and teaching

636

General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889

Including by period (early to 1950) as well as general

For 1951 and later see F640

For early to 1889 see F655

Cf. D769.85.N9+ World War II, 1939-1945

636.3

Juvenile works

636.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

636.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

637

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

638

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

(639)

Early to 1950

see F636; F655

640

1951-

Biography

641.A2

Collective

641.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

642.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

642.A15

Counties

642.A16

Mountains

642.A17

Rivers

North Dakota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 642.A18 Lakes
- 642.A19 Islands
- 642.A2 Adams County
- 642.B3 Barnes County
- 642.B4 Benson County
 - For Devils Lake see F642.D5
- 642.B5 Billings County
- 642.B6 Bottineau County
- 642.B7 Boundaries
 - For International boundary see F597
- 642.B75 Bowman County
- 642.B85 Burke County
- 642.B9 Burleigh County
- 642.C34 Cass County
- 642.C4 Cavalier County
 - Coteau du Missouri see F642.M26
- 642.D5 Devils Lake
- 642.D6 Dickey County
- 642.D7 Divide County
- 642.D9 Dunn County
 - Including Killdeer Mountains, Killdeer Mountain Park
- 642.E2 Eddy County
- 642.E5 Emmons County
 - Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park see F642.M7
- 642.F6 Foster County
- 642.G6 Golden Valley County
- 642.G7 Grand Forks County
- 642.G75 Grant County
- 642.G8 Griggs County
- 642.H4 Hettinger County
- 642.K5 Kidder County
 - Killdeer Mountains see F642.D9
- 642.K54 Knife River and Valley
- 642.L3 La Moure County
- 642.L5 Little Missouri Badlands
 - For Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park see F642.T5
- 642.L6 Logan County
- 642.M2 McHenry County
- 642.M26 McIntosh County
 - Including Coteau du Missouri

F1-975

North Dakota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 642.M28 McKenzie County
Including the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located
in North Dakota
For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Montana see F737.Y4
- 642.M29 McLean County
- 642.M5 Mercer County
- 642.M6 Missouri River and Valley, N. Dak.
Cf. F598 General
- 642.M7 Morton County
Including Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park
- 642.M8 Mountrail County
- 642.N4 Nelson County
- 642.O4 Oliver County
- 642.P4 Pembina County
- 642.P5 Pierce County
- 642.R17 Ramsey County
For Devils Lake see F642.D5
- 642.R2 Ransom County
- 642.R3 Red River of the North and Valley, N. Dak.
Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota
Cf. F1064.R3 Manitoba
- 642.R4 Renville County
- 642.R5 Richland County
- 642.R6 Rolette County
- 642.S2 Sargent County
- 642.S5 Sheridan County
- 642.S53 Sheyenne River and Valley
- 642.S55 Sioux County
- 642.S6 Slope County
- 642.S68 Souris River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Souris River and
Valley located in North Dakota
For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse)
River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S6
For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67
- 642.S7 Stark County
- 642.S75 Steele County
- 642.S8 Stutsman County
- 642.T5 Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park
- 642.T6 Towner County
- 642.T7 Traill County

North Dakota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 642.W3 Walsh County
- 642.W35 Ward County
- 642.W45 Wells County
- 642.W6 Williams County
- 644.A-Z Cities, towns, A-Z

e.g.

- 644.B6 Bismarck
- 644.F2 Fargo
- 644.G8 Grand Forks

Elements in the population

- 645.A1 General works
- 645.A2-Z Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

South Dakota

Including works covering both North and South Dakota

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The old Dakota Territory was a part of the Louisiana purchase 1803; included in the Louisiana District (later Territory) 1804-1812, Missouri Territory 1812-1834. In 1834, so much as lay east of the Missouri River was annexed to Michigan Territory, included in Wisconsin Territory 1836-1838, Iowa Territory 1838-1849, Minnesota Territory 1849-1858. Meanwhile the part of modern Dakota west of the Missouri remained part of the unorganized "Indian country" till 1854, when it was included in the new territory of Nebraska. In 1861 the territory of Nebraska was reduced in size and the northern part, with the part of old Minnesota Territory not admitted as a state in 1858, organized as Dakota Territory. This was greatly reduced in size by the creation of Idaho Territory in 1863. Divided in 1889 and admitted to the union as North and South Dakota."

- 646 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 648 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 649 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 649.3 Guidebooks
- 650 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 650.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 650.5 Study and teaching
- 651 General works. Histories
- 651.3 Juvenile works
- 651.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 651.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
- 651.8 Geography

F1-975

South Dakota -- Continued

- 652 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 653 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 655 Early to 1889
 - Including the Dakota region before 1861. Dakota Territory, 1861-1889
 - Cf. E83.863 Indian wars, 1863-1865
- 656 1889-1950
 - Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
 - Biography: Peter Norbeck
 - Cf. D570.85.S7+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.S7+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E83.89 Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891
- 1951-
- 656.2 General works
- Biography
- 656.3 Collective
- 656.4.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 657.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 657.A15 Counties
- 657.A16 Mountains
- 657.A17 Rivers
- 657.A18 Lakes
- 657.A19 Islands
- 657.A6 Armstrong County
- 657.A8 Aurora County
- 657.B24 Badlands
- 657.B3 Beadle County
- 657.B4 Bennett County
- 657.B5 Big Sioux River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Big Sioux River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in South Dakota
 - For works limited to the part of the Big Sioux River and Valley located in Iowa see F627.B5
- 657.B6 Black Hills
 - For Custer State Park see F657.C92
 - For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
 - For Wind Cave National Park see F657.W7
- 657.B65 Bon Homme County
- 657.B7 Boundaries
- 657.B75 Brookings County
- 657.B76 Brown County
- 657.B77 Brule County
- 657.B8 Buffalo County

South Dakota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Buffalo Gap National Grassland

Butte County

Campbell County

Charles Mix County

Clark County

Clay County

Codington County

Corson County

Custer County

For Jewel Cave National Monument see F657.J55

For Wind Cave see F657.W7

Custer State Park

Davison County

Day County

Deuel County

Dewey County

Douglas County

Edmunds County

Fall River County

Faulk County

Fort Sisseton State Park see F657.R6

Grant County

Gregory County

Haakon County

Hamlin County

Hand County

Hanson County

Harding County

Hughes County

Hutchinson County

Hyde County

Jackson County

Jerauld County

Jewel Cave National Monument

Jones County

Kingsbury County

Lake County

Lawrence County

Lincoln County

Lyman County

McCook County

McPherson County

Marshall County

Meade County

Including Bear Butte

F1-975

South Dakota

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 657.M45 Mellette County
657.M55 Miner County
657.M6 Minnehaha County
657.M7 Missouri River and Valley, S. Dak.
Cf. F598 General
657.M8 Moody County
657.P4 Pennington County
For Mount Rushmore National Memorial see F657.R8
657.P5 Perkins County
657.P8 Potter County
657.R6 Roberts County
Including Fort Sisseton State Park
657.R8 Mount Rushmore National Memorial
657.S3 Sanborn County
657.S5 Shannon County
657.S7 Spink County
657.S73 Split Rock Creek and Valley
Class here general works on the Split Rock Creek and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in South
Dakota
For works limited to the part of the Split Rock Creek
and Valley located in Minnesota see F612.S64
657.S8 Stanley County
657.S9 Sully County
657.T6 Todd County
657.T7 Tripp County
657.T8 Turner County
657.U5 Union County
657.W2 Walworth County
657.W3 Washabaugh County
657.W4 Washington County
In 1944, combined with Shannon Co.
657.W7 Wind Cave. Wind Cave National Park
657.Y2 Yankton County
657.Z5 Ziebach County
659.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
659.A14 Aberdeen
659.P6 Pierre
659.R2 Rapid City
659.S6 Sioux Falls
Elements in the population
660.A1 General works

South Dakota

Elements in the population -- Continued

660.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Nebraska

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire state was embraced in the old province of Louisiana, purchased by the U.S. 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821, and after 1821 constituted part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 Nebraska Territory was organized to include the northern part of this region, containing, besides the modern Nebraska, the western parts of the Dakotas, Montana, Wyoming, and part of Colorado. 1861 the northern part was set off as Dakota Territory, and 1863 the western part of the remainder was added to the new Idaho Territory. Nebraska was admitted to the union in 1867, with substantially its present limits."

F1-975

- 661 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
663 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
664 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
664.3 Guidebooks
665 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
665.2 Historiography
Historians see E175.5.A+
665.5 Study and teaching
666 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, March 1, 1867
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Biography: Jules Ami Sandoz, Thomas Clark White
For 1951 and later see F670+
Cf. D570.85.N19+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.N19+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854
666.3 Juvenile works
666.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
666.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
667 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
668 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F666
1951-
670 General works
Biography
670.3 Collective

Nebraska

By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

670.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

672.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

672.A15

Counties

672.A16

Mountains

672.A17

Rivers

672.A18

Lakes

672.A19

Islands

672.A2

Adams County

Agate Fossil Beds National Monument see F672.S6

672.A6

Antelope County

672.A7

Arthur County

672.B3

Banner County

672.B5

Blaine County

672.B6

Boone County

672.B7

Boundaries

672.B75

Box Butte County

672.B77

Boyd County

672.B8

Brown County

672.B85

Buffalo County

672.B87

Burt County

672.B9

Butler County

672.C3

Cass County

672.C35

Cedar County

672.C4

Chase County

672.C45

Cherry County

672.C5

Cheyenne County

Chimney Rock National Historic Site see F672.M7

672.C6

Clay County

672.C7

Colfax County

672.C8

Cuming County

672.C9

Custer County

672.D2

Dakota County

672.D3

Dawes County

672.D35

Dawson County

672.D4

Deuel County

672.D58

Dixon County

672.D6

Dodge County

672.D7

Douglas County

672.D8

Dundy County

672.F48

Fillmore County

672.F7

Franklin County

672.F8

Frontier County

Nebraska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 672.F9 Furnas County
672.G13 Gage County
672.G2 Garden County
672.G3 Garfield County
672.G5 Gosper County
672.G6 Grant County
672.G7 Greeley County
672.H2 Hall County
672.H25 Hamilton County
672.H3 Harlan County
672.H4 Hayes County
672.H5 Hitchcock County
672.H6 Holt County
672.H7 Hooker County
672.H8 Howard County
672.J4 Jefferson County
672.J6 Johnson County
672.K4 Kearney County
672.K45 Keith County
672.K5 Keya Paha County
672.K6 Kimball County
672.K7 Knox County
672.L2 Lancaster County
672.L4 Lincoln County
672.L6 Logan County
672.L7 Loup County
672.L8 Loup River and Valley
672.M2 McPherson County
672.M3 Madison County
672.M4 Merrick County
672.M6 Missouri River and Valley, Nebr.
Cf. F598 General
672.M7 Morrill County
Including Chimney Rock National Historic Site
672.N3 Nance County
672.N4 Nemaha County
672.N56 Niobrara River and Valley
Class here general works on the Niobrara River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska
For works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and
Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N52

F1-975

Nebraska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

672.N8

North Platte River and Valley

Class here general works on the North Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska

For works limited to the part of the North Platte River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.N8

672.N9

Nuckolls County

672.O8

Otoe County

672.P3

Pawnee County

672.P4

Perkins County

672.P5

Phelps County

672.P54

Pierce County

672.P58

Platte County

672.P6

Platte River and Valley

672.P7

Polk County

672.R4

Red Willow County

672.R5

Richardson County

672.R6

Rock County

672.S15

Saline County

672.S17

Sandhills

672.S2

Sarpy County

672.S24

Saunders County

672.S3

Scotts Bluff County

672.S5

Seward County

672.S53

Sheridan County

672.S54

Sherman County

672.S6

Sioux County

Including Agate Fossil Beds National Monument

672.S7

South Platte River and Valley

Class here general works on the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska

For works limited to the part of the South Platte River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S7

672.S8

Stanton County

672.T3

Thayer County

672.T4

Thomas County

672.T5

Thurston County

672.V3

Valley County

672.W3

Washington County

672.W35

Wayne County

672.W4

Webster County

672.W5

Wheeler County

672.Y62

York County

Nebraska -- Continued

- 674.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
- 674.B4 Bellevue
- 674.G7 Grand Island
- 674.H3 Hastings
- 674.L7 Lincoln
- 674.O5-.O59 Omaha (Table F2)
- Elements in the population
- 675.A1 General works
- 675.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Kansas

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Nearly all of Kansas belonged to the Louisiana purchase of 1803. It was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, part of Missouri Territory 1812-1821 and after 1821 formed part of the unorganized region usually known as the "Indian country." In 1854 the Kansas-Nebraska bill was passed, and Kansas Territory was organized, consisting of the present Kansas and a portion of Colorado (the southwestern portion of modern Kansas being a part of the territory purchased by the U. S. from Texas 1850). In 1861 Kansas was admitted as a state, with substantially its present limits, the western portion of the former territory forming part of the new territory of Colorado the same year."

- 676 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 678 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 679 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 679.3 Guidebooks
- 680 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 680.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 680.5 Study and teaching
- 681 General works. Histories
- 681.3 Juvenile works
- 681.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 681.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
- 682 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 683 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period

F1-975

Kansas

By period -- Continued

- 685
- Early to 1861
- Including struggle between proslavery and antislavery parties; New England Emigrant Aid Company; armed bands from Missouri; Battle of Osawatomie, 1856; Lecompton Constitution
- Including biography: James Henry Lane, Charles Robinson, etc.
- Cf. E433 Kansas-Nebraska Bill, 1854
- Cf. F799 Quivira
- 686
- 1861-1950
- Including admission as a state, January 29, 1861
- Biography: Alfred Mossman Landon, etc.
- Cf. D570.85.K2+ World War I, 1914-1918
- Cf. D769.85.K2+ World War II, 1939-1945
- Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
- Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- Cf. E474.97 Quantrill's Raid, 1863
- Cf. E508+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- Cf. E726.K2 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 1951-
- 686.2
- General works
- Biography
- 686.3
- Collective
- 686.4.A-Z
- Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 687.A-Z
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 687.A15
- Counties
- 687.A16
- Mountains
- 687.A17
- Rivers
- 687.A18
- Lakes
- 687.A19
- Islands
- 687.A4
- Allen County
- 687.A5
- Anderson County
- 687.A7
- Arkansas River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Kansas
- For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.A7
- 687.A8
- Atchison County
- 687.B18
- Barber County
- 687.B2
- Barton County
- 687.B6
- Big Blue River. Blue Valley
- 687.B7
- Boundaries
- 687.B73
- Bourbon County

Kansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 687.B8
- 687.B9
- 687.C35
- 687.C36
- 687.C38
- 687.C5
- 687.C52
- 687.C53
- 687.C55
- 687.C6
- 687.C7
- 687.C75
- 687.C8
- 687.C9
- 687.D4
- 687.D5
- 687.D6
- 687.D7
- 687.E2
- 687.E28
- 687.E3
- 687.E4
- 687.F5
- 687.F55
- 687.F6
- 687.F8
- Brown County
- Butler County
- Including El Dorado Lake
- Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35
- Chase County
- Including Cedar Point Lake
- Chautauqua County
- Cherokee County
- Cheyenne County
- Cimarron River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas
- For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C53
- For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57
- For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58
- Clark County
- Clay County
- Clinton Lake see F687.W4
- Cloud County
- Coffey County
- Comanche County
- Cowley County
- Crawford County
- Davis Co. see F687.G3
- Decatur County
- Dickinson County
- Doniphan County
- Douglas County
- Edwards County
- El Dorado Lake see F687.B9
- Elk County
- Ellis County
- Ellsworth County
- Finney County
- Flint Hills
- Class here general works on Flint Hills, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas
- For works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in Oklahoma see F702.F55
- Ford County
- Franklin County

F1-975

Kansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

687.G3	Geary County
	Formerly Davis County
687.G72	Gove County
687.G74	Graham County
687.G75	Grant County
687.G78	Gray County
687.G8	Greeley County
687.G85	Greenwood County
687.H3	Hamilton County
687.H4	Harper County
687.H45	Harvey County
687.H5	Haskell County
687.H8	Hodgeman County
687.J2	Jackson County
687.J3	Jefferson County
687.J4	Jewell County
687.J6	Johnson County
687.K3	Kansas River and Valley
687.K4	Kearny County
687.K53	Kingman County
687.K6	Kiowa County
687.L2	Labette County
687.L3	Lane County
687.L4	Leavenworth County
687.L7	Lincoln County
687.L75	Linn County
687.L8	Logan County
687.L9	Lyon County
687.M2	McPherson County
687.M3	Marion County
	For Cedar Point Lake see F687.C35
687.M35	Marshall County
687.M48	Meade County
687.M55	Miami County
687.M6	Missouri River and Valley, Kans.
	Cf. F598 General
687.M65	Mitchell County
687.M7	Montgomery County
687.M75	Morris County
687.M8	Morton County
687.N3	Nemaha County
687.N4	Neosho County
687.N43	Ness County
687.N8	Norton County
687.O6	Osage County

Kansas

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 687.O7 Osborne County
- 687.O8 Ottawa County
- 687.P3 Pawnee County
- 687.P5 Phillips County
- 687.P8 Pottawatomie County
- 687.P9 Pratt County
- 687.R25 Rawlins County
- 687.R3 Reno County
- 687.R4 Republic County
- 687.R45 Rice County
- 687.R5 Riley County
- 687.R7 Rooks County
- 687.R8 Rush County
- 687.R9 Russell County
- 687.S16 Saline County
- 687.S3 Scott County
- 687.S4 Sedgwick County
- 687.S45 Seward County
- 687.S5 Shawnee County
- 687.S55 Sheridan County
- 687.S6 Sherman County
- 687.S8 Smith County
- 687.S84 Smoky Hill River and Valley

Class here general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas
For works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River
and Valley located in Colorado see F782.S53

- 687.S85 Solomon River and Valley
- 687.S86 Stafford County
- 687.S87 Stanton County
- 687.S88 Stevens County
- 687.S9 Sumner County
- 687.T34 Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve
- 687.T7 Trego County
- 687.W2 Wabaunsee River and Valley
- 687.W4 Wakarusa River and Valley
 - Including Clinton Lake
- 687.W43 Wallace County
- 687.W45 Washington County
- 687.W6 Wichita County
- 687.W7 Wilson County
- 687.W73 Wilson Lake
- 687.W8 Woodson County
- 687.W97 Wyandotte County

F1-975

Kansas -- Continued

689.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

689.H9

Hutchinson

689.K2

Kansas City

689.L4

Lawrence

689.L5

Leavenworth

689.T6

Topeka

689.W6

Wichita

Elements in the population

690.A1

General works

690.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Oklahoma

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "All of the present state of Oklahoma, except the westernmost strip, was included in the Louisiana purchase 1803. It formed part of the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, and territory of Missouri 1812-1819. In 1819 it was included in the new Arkansas Territory, but by acts of Congress in 1824 and 1828 was detached from Arkansas and thenceforth formed part of the Indian country, or the unsettled region west of Arkansas and Missouri. It was not till after the close of the civil war that the government succeeded in bringing to it all the Indian tribes destined to occupy the territory; no territorial government in the ordinary sense was granted. In 1890 the northwestern part, having been purchased by the government from its Indian owners, was organized as Oklahoma Territory; No-man's land, north of Texas and west of 100° being added to the new territory. Meanwhile the Indian Territory continued its existence till the two territories were reunited and admitted as the state of Oklahoma in 1907."

691

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

691.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

692

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

692.3

Guidebooks

693

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

693.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

693.5

Study and teaching

694

General works. Histories

694.3

Juvenile works

694.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

694.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

694.8

Geography

695

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

	Oklahoma -- Continued
696	Antiquities (Non-Indian)
	By period
697	Early to 1890
	Including the "Indian country," that part of the Louisiana purchase west of Arkansas, Missouri and the Missouri River. Indian Territory before division in 1890.
	Biography: Davis Lewis Payne
	1890-1907
698	Indian Territory
699	Oklahoma Territory
700	1907-1950
	Including admission as a state, November 16, 1907
	Biography: William Henry Murray
	Cf. D570.85.O5+ World War I, 1914-1918
	Cf. D769.85.O5+ World War II, 1939-1945
701	1951-
702.A-Z	Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
702.A15	Counties
702.A16	Mountains
702.A17	Rivers
702.A18	Lakes
702.A19	Islands
702.A3	Adair County
702.A4	Alfalfa County
702.A7	Arkansas River and Valley
	Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River and Valley located in Oklahoma
	For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arkansas see F417.A7
702.A8	Atoka County
702.B4	Beaver County
702.B45	Beckham County
702.B5	Blaine County
702.B7	Boundaries
	Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary
	Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary
702.B8	Bryan County
702.C15	Caddo County
702.C17	Camp Creek and Valley
702.C18	Canadian County

F1-975

Oklahoma

Regions, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

702.C2

Canadian River and Valley

Class here general works on the Canadian River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma

For works limited the part of the Canadian River and
Valley located in Texas see F392.C27

For works limited to the part of the Canadian River and
Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C2

702.C3

Carter County

702.C4

Cherokee County

702.C42

Cherokee Outlet

Chickasaw National Recreation Area see F702.M84

702.C45

Choctaw County

702.C5

Cimarron County

702.C53

Cimarron River and Valley

Class here general works on the Cimarron River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma

For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52

For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57

For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58

702.C6

Cleveland County

702.C65

Coal County

702.C67

Comanche County

702.C75

Cotton County

702.C8

Craig County

702.C85

Creek County

702.C9

Custer County

702.D4

Delaware County

702.D5

Dewey County

702.E4

Ellis County

702.F55

Flint Hills

Class here works limited to the part of Flint Hills located in
Oklahoma

For general works on Flint Hills, as well as works
limited to the part located in Kansas see F687.F55

702.G25

Garfield County

702.G3

Garvin County

702.G7

Grady County

702.G75

Grant County

702.G8

Greer County

702.H3

Harmon County

702.H35

Harper County

702.H4

Haskell County

Oklahoma

Region, counties, etc. A-Z -- Continued

- 702.H9 Hughes County
- 702.J3 Jackson County
- 702.J4 Jefferson County
- 702.J6 Johnston County
- 702.K23 Kay County
- 702.K4 Kingfisher County
- 702.K5 Kiowa County
- 702.L3 Latimer County
- 702.L4 Le Flore County
- 702.L5 Lincoln County
 - Including Robinson Creek and Valley
- 702.L55 Little River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Little River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
 - For works limited to the part of the Little River and Valley located in Arkansas see F417.L64
- 702.L6 Logan County
- 702.L7 Love County
- 702.M2 McClain County
- 702.M3 McCurtain County
- 702.M35 McIntosh County
- 702.M4 Major County
- 702.M5 Marshall County
- 702.M55 Mayes County
- 702.M84 Murray County
 - Including Chickasaw National Recreation Area
 - For Platt National Park see F702.P7
- 702.M9 Muskogee County
- 702.N6 No Man's Land. Oklahoma Panhandle
- 702.N8 Noble County
- 702.N9 Nowata County
- 702.O5 Ofuskee County
- 702.O55 Oklahoma County
- Oklahoma Panhandle see F702.N6
- 702.O6 Okmulgee County
- 702.O7 Osage County
 - Including Salt Creek and Valley
- 702.O8 Ottawa County
- 702.O9 Ouachita Mountains
 - Class here general works on the Ouachita Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma
 - For works limited to the part of the Ouachita Mountains located in Arkansas see F417.O77
- Panhandle see F702.N6

F1-975

Oklahoma

Regions, counties, etc. A-Z

702.P35

Pawnee County

For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17

702.P4

Payne County

For Camp Creek and Valley see F702.C17

702.P6

Pittsburg County

702.P7

Platt National Park

702.P74

Pontotoc County

702.P75

Pottawatomie County

702.P9

Pushmataha County

702.R3

Red River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in Oklahoma

For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3

Robinson Creek and Valley see F702.L5

702.R6

Roger Mills County

702.R7

Rogers County

Salt Creek and Valley see F702.O7

702.S35

Seminole County

702.S4

Sequoyah County

702.S8

Stephens County

702.T4

Texas County

702.T5

Tillman County

702.T8

Tulsa County

702.W2

Wagoner County

702.W3

Washington County

702.W35

Washita County

702.W36

Washita River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Washita River and Valley located in Oklahoma

For general works on the Washita River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.W33

702.W55

Wichita Mountains and region

702.W7

Woods County

702.W8

Woodward County

704.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

704.E6

Enid

704.G9

Guthrie

704.M9

Muskogee

704.N6

Norman

704.O41

Oklahoma City

704.T92

Tulsa

- Oklahoma -- Continued
 - Elements in the population
 - 705.A1 General works
 - 705.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+
 - 718 Pacific and Mountain States
 - 721 Rocky Mountains. Rocky Mountains in the United States
 - Cf. F782.R6 Rocky Mountain region of Colorado, etc.
 - Cf. F1090 Rocky Mountain region of Canada
 - 722 Yellowstone National Park
 - Including boundaries
 - Cf. F737.Y4 Yellowstone River and Valley
 - Montana
 - Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The greater part of Montana belonged to the Louisiana purchase 1803; the western portion being part of the Oregon country (for many years in dispute between Gt. Brit. and U.S. and organized as the Territory of Oregon 1846-48). The former and larger part was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854, Nebraska Territory 1854-1861, Dakota Territory 1861-1863. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized, including the western parts of Dakota and Nebraska territories, and the eastern part of Washington Territory (the present Montana, Wyoming and Idaho). The Territory of Montana was organized 1864 with substantially its present limits; and admitted as a state 1889."
 - 726 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - 728 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - 729 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - 729.3 Guidebooks
 - 730 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
 - 730.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
 - 730.5 Study and teaching
 - 731 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, November 2, 1889
 - By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 - Biography: Granville Stuart
 - For 1951 and later see F735
 - Cf. D570.85.M9+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.M9+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E83.876 Dakota Indian War, 1876
 - Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
 - 731.3 Juvenile works
 - 731.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

F1-975

Montana -- Continued

- 731.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 731.8 Geography
- 732 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 733 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1950 see F731
 - 735 1951-
 - Biography
 - 735.2.A2 Collective
 - 735.2.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 737.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 737.A15 Counties
 - 737.A16 Mountains
 - 737.A17 Rivers
 - 737.A18 Lakes
 - 737.A19 Islands
 - 737.A3 Absaroka National Forest
 - 737.B35 Beartooth Mountains
 - Class here general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
 - For works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.B23
 - 737.B38 Beaverhead County
 - 737.B48 Big Hole River and Valley
 - 737.B49 Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area
 - 737.B5 Big Horn County
 - 737.B53 Big Horn Mountains
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains located in Montana
 - For general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.B37
 - Bird-Truax Trail see F752.B64
 - 737.B6 Bitter Root River and Valley
 - 737.B62 Blackfoot River and Valley
 - 737.B63 Blaine County
 - 737.B66 Bob Marshall Wilderness
 - 737.B7 Boundaries
 - For International boundary see F597
 - For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
 - Cf. F752.B7 Idaho boundary
 - 737.B8 Broadwater County
 - 737.C14 Cabinet National Forest
 - Camas Prairie see F737.M6
 - 737.C25 Carbon County

Montana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 737.C3 Carter County
- 737.C33 Cascade County
- 737.C5 Chouteau County
- 737.C55 Clark Fork River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
 - For works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River and
Valley located in Idaho see F752.C57
- 737.C9 Custer County
- 737.D3 Daniels County
- 737.D4 Dawson County
- 737.D5 Deer Lodge County
- 737.F2 Fallon County
- 737.F3 Fergus County
- 737.F58 Flathead County
 - Including Tobacco Plains
- 737.F6 Flathead Lake and Valley
- 737.F66 Flying D Ranch
- 737.G18 Gallatin County
- 737.G2 Gallatin Valley. East and West Gallatin Rivers
- 737.G3 Garfield County
- 737.G45 Glacier County
- 737.G5 Glacier National Park
 - Including Lake McDonald, Mount Reynolds
- 737.G6 Golden Valley County
- 737.G7 Granite County
- Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site see F737.P88
- 737.H55 Hi-Line Region
- 737.H6 Hill County
- 737.J4 Jefferson County
 - For Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park see F737.L65
- Jocko or Flathead Indian Reservation see E99.S2
- 737.J8 Judith Basin County
- 737.J83 Judith River and Valley
- 737.L3 Lake County
 - Including St. Ignatius Mission
 - For Flathead Lake see F737.F6
- 737.L65 Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park
 - Including Morrison Cave
- 737.L67 Lewis and Clark County
- 737.L7 Liberty County
- 737.L8 Lincoln County
- 737.M13 McCone County
- 737.M2 Madison County

F1-975

Montana

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

737.M24

Madison River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Madison River and Valley located in Montana

For general works on the Madison River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.M34

737.M4

Meagher County

737.M48

Milk River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Milk River and Valley located in Montana

For general works on the Milk River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.M54

737.M5

Mineral County

737.M6

Missoula County

Including Camas Prairie

737.M7

Missouri River and Valley, Mont.

Cf. F598 General

Morrison Cave see F737.L65

737.M9

Musselshell County

737.P23

Park County

737.P4

Petroleum County

737.P5

Phillips County

737.P6

Pondera County

737.P8

Powder River County

737.P88

Powell County

Including Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic Site

737.P9

Prairie County

737.P93

Prickly Pear Creek and Valley

737.R3

Ravalli County

Reynolds, Mount see F737.G5

737.R5

Richland County

737.R8

Rocky Mountain region, Mont.

Including Marias Pass

Cf. F721 General

737.R9

Roosevelt County

737.R95

Rosebud County

737.R96

Rosebud Creek and Valley (Montana)

737.S3

Sanders County

737.S4

Sheridan County

737.S5

Silver Bow County

737.S8

Stillwater County

737.S84

Sun River and Valley

737.S88

Swan River and Valley

- Montana
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 737.S9 Sweet Grass County
Including West Boulder River and Valley
Sweet Grass Hills see F737.T6
- 737.T4 Teton County
- 737.T55 Tongue River and Valley
Class here general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
For works limited to the part of the Tongue River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.T65
- 737.T6 Toole County
Including Sweet Grass Hills
- 737.T7 Treasure County
- 737.V3 Valley County
- 737.W4 Wheatland County
- 737.W5 Wibaux County
- 737.Y3 Yellowstone County
Yellowstone National Park see F722
- 737.Y4 Yellowstone River and Valley
Class here general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana
Including Fort Custer
For works limited to the part of the Yellowston River and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.M28
For works limited to the part of the Yellowston River and Valley located in Wyoming see F767.Y44
- 739.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 739.B5 Billings
- 739.B8 Butte
- 739.G7 Great Falls
- 739.H4 Helena
- 739.M7 Missoula
- Elements in the population
- 740.A1 General works
- 740.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

F1-975

Idaho

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present state of Idaho was a part of the Oregon country, jointly occupied by Gt. Brit. and U.S.; divided between the two countries, and the American portion organized as Oregon Territory 1846-1848. On the formation of Washington Territory in 1853, the northern part of Idaho was included in it, and on the admission of Oregon as a state in 1859, the remainder of the present Idaho was annexed to Washington Territory. In 1863 the Territory of Idaho was organized from portions of the territories of Nebraska, Dakota and Washington, so as to include what is now Idaho, Montana and Wyoming. Montana Territory was cut off in 1864 and Wyoming Territory in 1868. Idaho was admitted as a state 1890."

- 741 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 743 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 744 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 744.3 Guidebooks
- 745 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 745.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 745.5 Study and teaching
- 746 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, July 3, 1890
 - By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 - Biography: Frank Steunenberg
 - For 1951 and later see F750+
 - Cf. D769.85.I2+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
- 746.3 Juvenile works
- 746.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 746.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 747 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 748 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1950 see F746
 - 1951-
 - 750 General works
 - Biography
 - 750.2 Collective
 - 750.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 752.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 752.A15 Counties
 - 752.A16 Mountains
 - 752.A17 Rivers

Idaho

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 752.A18 Lakes
- 752.A19 Islands
- 752.A3 Ada County
- 752.A4 Adams County
- 752.A55 Albeni Falls Dam and Region
- 752.A6 Alturas County (1864-1895)
- 752.B2 Bannock County
- 752.B3 Bear Lake County
- 752.B4 Benewah County
- 752.B55 Big Wood River and Valley
- 752.B6 Bingham County
- 752.B63 Birch Creek Valley
- 752.B64 Bird-Truax Trail
- 752.B65 Blaine County
 - Including Sawtooth Mountains and Valley
- 752.B67 Boise County
- 752.B673 Boise River and Valley
- 752.B677 Bonner County
 - Including Priest Lake and Region
- 752.B68 Bonneville County
- 752.B7 Boundaries
 - For International boundary see F597
 - For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
 - For International boundary see F854; F880
 - Cf. F897.B7 Washington boundary
- 752.B73 Boundary County
- Bruneau River and Valley see F752.O97
- 752.B9 Butte County
- 752.C17 Camas County
- 752.C2 Canyon County
- 752.C3 Caribou County
 - Including Gem Valley
- 752.C35 Cassia County
 - Including City of Rocks National Reserve
- City of Rocks National Reserve see F752.C35
- 752.C55 Clark County
- 752.C57 Clark Fork and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Clark Fork River and Valley located in Idaho
 - For general works on the Clark Fork River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.C55
- 752.C6 Clearwater County
- 752.C62 Clearwater River and Valley
- Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5

F1-975

Idaho

- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 752.C65 Coeur d'Alene River and Valley
- Craig Mountain see F752.N57
- 752.C7 Craters of the Moon National Monument
- 752.C9 Custer County
- 752.E4 Elmore County
- 752.F68 Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness
- 752.F7 Franklin County
- 752.F8 Fremont County
- 752.G4 Gem County
- Gem Valley see F752.C3
- Gilmore Ranch see F752.I2
- 752.G66 Gooding County
- Including Thousand Springs State Park
- Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument see F752.T8
- 752.H44 Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
- Class here works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon
National Recreation Area located in Idaho.
- For general works on Hells Canyon National
Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the
part located in Oregon see F882.H44
- 752.I2 Idaho County
- Including Gilmore Ranch, Joseph Plains, Lochsa River and
Valley
- 752.I7 Island Park region
- 752.J4 Jefferson County
- 752.J5 Jerome County
- Including Minidoka Internment National Monument
- Joseph Plains see F752.I2
- 752.K8 Kootenai County
- For Coeur d'Alene mining district see F752.S5
- 752.L3 Latah County
- 752.L4 Lemhi County
- 752.L45 Lewis County
- 752.L5 Lincoln County
- Lochsa River and Valley see F752.I2
- 752.M3 Madison County
- Mann Creek and Valley see F752.W3
- 752.M5 Minidoka County
- Minidoka Internment National Monument see F752.J5
- 752.N57 Nez Percé County
- Including Craig Mountain
- 752.O5 Oneida County
- 752.O97 Owyhee County Owyhee Mountains region
- Including Bruneau River and Valley

Idaho

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 752.O98

Owyhee River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Idaho

For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F882.O98
- 752.P23

Pahsimeroi River and Valley
- 752.P25

Palouse River and Valley

Class here general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho

For works limited to the part of the Palouse River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.P24
- 752.P3

Payette County
- 752.P33

Payette River and Valley
- 752.P6

Power County
- Priest Lake and Region see F752.B677
- 752.S28

Saint Maries River and Valley
- 752.S35

Salmon River and Valley
- 752.S37

Salt Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located in Idaho

For general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.S37
- Sawtooth Mountains and Valley see F752.B65
- 752.S5

Shoshone County

Including Coeur d'Alene mining district
- 752.S7

Snake River and Valley

Class here general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho

For works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Oregon see F882.S6

For works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.S6
- 752.S74

Saint Joe River and Valley
- Sylvan Beach see F752.V3
- 752.T4

Teton County
- 752.T5

Teton River and Valley
- Thousand Springs State Park see F752.G66
- 752.T8

Twin Falls County

Including Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument
- 752.V3

Valley County

Including Sylvan Beach

F1-975

Idaho

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

752.W27

Wasatch Range

Class here works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range located in Idaho

For general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah see F832.W22

752.W3

Washington County

Including Mann Creek and Valley

Yellowstone National Park see F722

754.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

754.B65

Boise

754.I2

Idaho Falls

754.L6

Lewiston

754.P7

Pocatello

754.T97

Twin Falls

Elements in the population

755.A1

General works

755.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Wyoming

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The east and northeast parts (about two thirds of the area) of the present state of Wyoming formed a part of the Louisiana purchase of 1803. This was included in the District (later Territory) of Louisiana 1804-1812, in Missouri Territory 1812-1821, in the "Indian country" 1821-1854, and Territory of Nebraska 1854. The western part of Wyoming was part of the Oregon country (cf. note under F871+) and the southwest a part of the Mexican cession of 1848 (cf. note under F791+) while a small area in the south belonged to the Texas cession of 1850. In 1863 all the territory of which Wyoming is composed, previously belonging to the territories of Nebraska, Dakota, Washington and Utah, was included in the new Idaho Territory. Wyoming was organized as a separate territory in 1868 and admitted as a state in 1890."

756

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

758

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

759

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

759.3

Guidebooks

760

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

760.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

760.5

Study and teaching

Wyoming -- Continued

- 761 General works. Histories
Including admission as a state, July 10, 1890
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
For 1951 and later see F765+
Cf. D769.85.W8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E83.879 Ute War, 1879
- 761.3 Juvenile works
- 761.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 761.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 762 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 763 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
By period
Early to 1950 see F761
1951-
- 765 General works
Biography
765.2 Collective
765.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 767.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 767.A15 Counties
- 767.A16 Mountains
- 767.A17 Rivers
- 767.A18 Lakes
- 767.A19 Islands
- 767.A3 Albany County
- 767.B23 Beartooth Mountains
Class here works limited to part of the Beartooth Mountains
located in Wyoming
For general works on the Beartooth Mountains, as well
as works limited to the part located in Montana see
F737.B35
- 767.B35 Big Horn Canyon National Recreation Area see F737.B49
- 767.B37 Big Horn County
Big Horn Mountains
Class here general works on the Big Horn Mountains, as well
as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
For works limited to the part of the Big Horn Mountains
located in Montana see F737.B53
- 767.B4 Big Horn River and Valley, Wyo.
- 767.B7 Boundaries
For Yellowstone National Park boundary see F722
- 767.C16 Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F767.O94
- 767.C2 Campbell County
Carbon County
Casper Mountain see F767.N2

F1-975

Wyoming

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 767.C55 Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)
- 767.C6 Converse County
- 767.C7 Crook County
- 767.D47 Devils Tower National Monument
- Eden Valley see F767.S9
- 767.F5 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
- Class here general works on Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
- For works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area located in Utah see F832.F52
- 767.F8 Fremont County
- 767.F88 Front Range
- Class here works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming
- For general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.F88
- Gibbon Falls see F767.Y44
- 767.G6 Goshen County
- Grand Teton National Park see F767.T3
- 767.G7 Green River and Valley
- Including Brown's Park
- 767.H6 Hot Springs County
- 767.I38 Independence Rock
- Jackson Hole see F767.T28
- 767.J3 Jackson Hole National Monument (1943-1950)
- Included (1950) in Grand Teton National Park, Teton National Forest, and Jackson Hole Wildlife Park
- Jackson Lake see F767.T3
- Jenny Lake see F767.T3
- 767.J8 Johnson County
- 767.L3 Laramie County
- 767.L5 Lincoln County
- 767.M34 Madison River and Valley
- Class here general works on the Madison River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming
- For works limited to the part of the Madison River and Valley located in Montana see F737.M24

Wyoming

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

767.M42

Medicine Bow Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow Mountains located in Wyoming

For general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.M43

767.M43

Medicine Bow National Forest

767.N2

Natrona

Including Casper Mountain

For Independence Rock see F767.I38

767.N5

Niobrara County

767.N52

Niobrara River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Niobrara River and Valley located in Wyoming

For general works on the Niobrara River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.N56

767.N8

North Platte River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the North Platte River and Valley located in Wyoming

For general works on the North Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.N8

767.O94

Overland Trail

Class here general works on the Overland Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming

Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail

For works limited to the part located in Colorado see F782.O94

Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)

767.P3

Park County

767.P5

Platte County

767.P6

Powder River and Valley, Wyo.

767.S37

Salt Valley

Class here general works on the Salt Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming

For works limited to the part of the Salt Valley located in Idaho see F752.S37

767.S55

Sheridan County

767.S57

Shoshone National Forest

767.S58

Shoshone River and Valley

String Lake see F767.T3

767.S8

Sublette County

767.S9

Sweetwater County

Including Eden Valley

F1-975

Wyoming

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 767.S92 Sweetwater River and Valley
- 767.T28 Teton County
Including Jackson Hole
- 767.T29 Teton Mountains
- 767.T3 Grand Teton National Park
Including Jackson Lake, String Lake, Jenny Lake
- 767.T65 Tongue River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Tongue River and Valley located in Wyoming
For general works on the Tongue River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.T55
- 767.T96 Two Dot Ranch
- 767.U3 Uinta County
- 767.U33 Uinta Mountains
Class here works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains located in Wyoming
For general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Utah see F832.U39
- 767.W3 Washakie County
- 767.W4 Weston County
- 767.W5 Wind River and Valley. Wind River Range
- Yellowstone National Park see F722
- 767.Y44 Yellowstone River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Yellowstone River and Valley located in Wyoming
Including Gibbon Falls
For general works on the Yellowstone River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Montana see F737.Y4
- 769.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 769.C3 Casper
- 769.C5 Cheyenne
- 769.L2 Laramie
- Elements in the population
- 770.A1 General works
- 770.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Colorado

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The present state of Colorado includes territory from three sources; the Louisiana purchase of 1803, the Mexican cession of 1848 and the Texas purchase of 1850. It was organized as a territory in 1861 from parts of the territories of Kansas, Nebraska, Utah and New Mexico, and admitted as a state 1876. "

- 771 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 773 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 774 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 774.3 Guidebooks
- 775 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 775.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 775.5 Study and teaching
- 776 General works. Histories
- 776.3 Juvenile works
- 776.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 776.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 777 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 778 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- 780 Early to 1876
 - Including biography: John Evans, Benjamin Franklin Hall, etc.
 - Cf. E83.868 Battle of Beecher Island, 1868
 - Cf. E333 Louisiana Purchase, 1803
 - Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848
 - Cf. F801 Purchase of Northwest Texas by United States, 1850
- 781 1876-1950
 - Including admission as a state, August 1, 1876
 - Including biography: Robert Wilbur Steele, Davis Hanson Waite, etc.
 - Cf. D570.85.C6+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. E83.879 Ute Indian War, 1879
- 781.2 1951-1980
- 781.3 1981-
- 782.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 782.A15 Counties
- 782.A16 Mountains
- 782.A17 Rivers
- 782.A18 Lakes
- 782.A19 Islands
- 782.A2 Adams County
- 782.A4 Alamosa County
- 782.A5 Arapahoe County

F1-975

Colorado

Regions counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 782.A6 Archuleta County
- 782.A7 Arkansas River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Arkansas River
and Valley located in Colorado
Including Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site
For general works on the Arkansas River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Arkansas see F417.A7
For Royal Gorge see F782.F8
- 782.B2 Baca County
- 782.B33 Battlement National Forest
- Beaver Creek and Valley see F782.E15
- 782.B4 Bent County
- Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site see F782.A7
- 782.B45 Big Thompson River and Valley
Including Big Thompson Canyon
- 782.B5 Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument
- 782.B6 Boulder County
Including Eldorado Canyon
For Longs Peak see F782.L83
- 782.B7 Boundaries
- Bridger Pass Overland Trail see F782.O94
- 782.C5 Chaffee County
Including Chalk Creek
- 782.C55 Cheyenne County
- Cheyenne Mountain see F782.E3
- 782.C57 Cimarron River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
Valley located in Colorado
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52
For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in
Oklahoma see F702.C53
For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and
Valley located in New Mexico see F802.C58
- 782.C59 Clear Creek and Valley
- 782.C6 Clear Creek County
- 782.C66 Cochetopa National Forest
- Colorado National Monument see F782.M5
- 782.C7 Colorado River and Valley, Colo.
Formerly Grand River, Colo.
Cf. F788 General
- Colorado Trail see F782.R6
- 782.C75 Conejos County

Colorado

Regions counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 782.C8 Costilla County
 - Including Sangre de Cristo Grant (Costilla and Trinchera estates)
- 782.C9 Crowley County
- 782.C95 Custer County
- 782.D4 Delta County
 - Including Surface Creek and Valley
- 782.D45 Denver County
- Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5
- 782.D57 Disappointment Creek and Valley
- 782.D7 Dolores County
- 782.D8 Douglas County
- 782.E15 Eagle County
 - Including Beaver Creek and Valley, Eagle River and Valley
- Eagle River and Valley see F782.E15
- 782.E25 Elbert County
- Eldorado Canyon see F782.B6
- 782.E3 El Paso County
 - Including Cave of the Winds, Cheyenne Mountain, Crystal Park, Garden of the Gods
 - For Pikes Peak see F782.P63
- 782.E82 Escalante Canyon
- Estes Park region see F782.L2
- 782.F8 Fremont County
 - Including Royal Gorge (Grand Canyon of the Arkansas)
- 782.F88 Front Range
 - Class here general works on the Front Range, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
 - For works limited to the part of the Front Range located in Wyoming see F767.F88
- Garden of the Gods see F782.E3
- 782.G3 Garfield County
 - Including Glenwood Canyon
- 782.G4 Gilpin County
- Glenwood Canyon see F782.G3
- Grand Canyon of the Arkansas see F782.F8
- 782.G7 Grand County
 - Including Grand Lake (Lake)
- 782.G73 Grand Mesa
- Grand River and Valley, Colo. see F782.C7
- 782.G78 Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve
- 782.G9 Gunnison County
- 782.H5 Hinsdale County
- 782.H6 Holy Cross, Mount of the
- 782.H8 Huerfano County

F1-975

Colorado

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 782.J3 Jackson County
Including North Park
- 782.J4 Jefferson County
- 782.K4 Kiowa County
- 782.K5 Kit Carson County
- 782.L15 Lake County
- 782.L18 La Plata County
- 782.L2 Larimer County
Including Estes Park region
- 782.L3 Las Animas County
Including Pinon Canyon
- 782.L33 Las Animas Mining District
- 782.L4 Leadville National Forest
- Lime Creek and Valley see F782.S18
- 782.L6 Lincoln County
- Lodore, Canyon of see F782.M65
- 782.L8 Logan County
- 782.L83 Longs Peak
- Manti La Sal National Forest see F832.M3
- Maxwell Land Grant see F802.M38
- 782.M43 Medicine Bow Mountains
Class here general works on the Medicine Bow Mountains, as
well as works limited to the part located in Colorado
For works limited to the part of the Medicine Bow
Mountains located in Wyoming see F767.M42
- 782.M5 Mesa County
Including Colorado National Monument
- 782.M52 Mesa Verde National Park
Cf. E99.P9 Pueblo Indian antiquities
- 782.M6 Mineral County
- 782.M65 Moffat County
Including Canyon of Lodore
For Dinosaur National Monument see F832.D5
- 782.M7 Montezuma County
Including Mancos River and Valley, Colo.
- 782.M8 Montrose County
For Uncompahgre Valley see F782.U5
- 782.M9 Morgan County
- North Park see F782.J3
- 782.O8 Otero County
- 782.O9 Ouray County

Colorado

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

782.O94

Overland Trail

Class here works on the part of the Overland Trail located in
located in Colorado

Including Bridger Pass Overland Trail

For general works on the Overland Trail, as well as
works limited to the part located in Wyoming see
F767.O94

Cf. F597 Overland Trails (Northwest)

782.P3

Park County

782.P37

Peak-to-Peak Highway

782.P5

Phillips County

782.P52

Piceance Creek and watershed

782.P63

Pikes Peak

Including Pike National Forest

Pinon Canyon see F782.L3

782.P7

Pitkin County

782.P8

Prowers County

782.P9

Pueblo County

782.R36

Red Mountain Mining District

782.R4

Rio Blanco County

Including White River and Valley (General, and Colorado)

Cf. F832.U4 White River and Valley, Utah

782.R45

Rio Grande County

782.R46

Rio Grande National Forest

782.R52

Roaring Fork Valley

782.R59

Rocky Mountain National Park

For Estes Park region see F782.L2

For Longs Peak see F782.L83

782.R6

Rocky Mountain region, Colo.

Including Colorado Trail

For Pikes Peak see F782.P63

Cf. F721 General

782.R7

Routt County

782.R8

Routt National Forest

Royal Gorge see F782.F8

782.S14

Saguache County

782.S15

Saint Vrain Creek and Valley

782.S17

San Juan County

782.S18

San Juan Mountains

Including Lime Creek and Valley

782.S19

San Juan region

782.S2

San Luis Park (Valley)

Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant

782.S23

San Miguel County

Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8

F1-975

Colorado

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

782.S26

Sangre de Cristo Mountains

Class here works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains located in Colorado

For general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico see F802.S32

782.S4

Sedgwick County

782.S53

Smoky Hill River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Smoky Hill River and Valley located in Colorado

For general works on the Smoky Hill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Kansas see F687.S84

782.S6

South Park (region)

782.S7

South Platte River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Colorado

For general works on the South Platte River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Nebraska see F672.S7

782.S76

Spanish Peaks

782.S95

Summit County

Surface Creek and Valley see F782.D4

782.T37

Tarryall Mountains

782.T4

Teller County

782.U5

Uncompahgre Valley

Including Uncompahgre National Forest

782.U8

Ute Pass

782.V34

Vallecito Creek and Valley

782.W3

Washington County

782.W4

Weld County

782.W46

West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic Byway

782.W49

Wet Mountain Valley

White River and Valley, (General, and Colorado) see F782.R4

782.Y8

Yuma County

784.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

784.A7

Aspen

784.C4

Central City

784.C7

Colorado Springs

784.C8

Cripple Creek

784.D4-.D49

Denver (Table F2)

784.G7

Greeley

Colorado

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

784.L4

Leadville

784.M3

Manitou

784.P9

Pueblo

Elements in the population

785.A1

General works

785.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The New Southwest. Southwestern States

785.15

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

785.3

Guidebooks

785.5

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

785.7

Juvenile works

786

1848-1950

Including the region of the Mexican Cession of 1848, the Texas
Purchase of 1850, and the Gadsden Purchase

Including Mexican boundary; Santa Fe Trail; frontier troubles
with Mexico; Gadsden Purchase, 1853

Including biography: William H. Bonney (Billy the Kid), etc.

Cf. E78.S7 Indians of the New Southwest

Cf. E401+ War with Mexico, 1845-1848

Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations

Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles

Cf. F799+ Southwest before 1848

Cf. F1232 Mexican frontier troubles (General)

787

1951-

788

Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley

Including Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National
Recreation Area

788.5

Four Corners Region

789

Great Basin

Elements in the population

790.A1

General works

790.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

F1-975

New Mexico

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico down to 1836, when the eastern part was included in Texas and won its independence. The remainder was transferred to the U.S. by purchase in 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. This cession included the whole of California, Utah, Nevada, and parts of Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Wyoming. In 1850 the part of Texas northwest of its present limits was purchased from that state by the U.S. and from the whole of this former Mexican territory, the two territories of New Mexico and Utah and the state of California were formed the same year. In 1853 the Gadsden purchase was added to the first named. New Mexico, as thus organized, included the whole of the present New Mexico and Arizona, the southern extremity of Nevada and part of southern Colorado. The formation of the territory of Colorado in 1861, the territory of Arizona in 1863 and the state of Nevada in 1864-66 reduced New Mexico to its present limits. Admitted as a state 1912."

- 791 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 793 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 794 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 794.3 Guidebooks
- 795 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 795.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 795.5 Study and teaching
- 796 General works. Histories
- 796.3 Juvenile works
- 796.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 796.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 797 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 798 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - 799 Early to 1822
 - Including Spanish discoveries and settlements in the Southwest between the Mississippi River and California; seven cities of Cibola; Quivira; Spanish province; Pimería Alta
 - Including biography: Eusebio Francisco Kino, Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, etc.
 - Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America (General)

New Mexico

By period -- Continued

- 800
- 1822-1848
- Including Mexican state, region between Texas and California
- Cf. E405.2 Conquest by United States Troops, War with Mexico, 1845-1848
- Cf. F389 Texas
- Cf. F390 Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841
- Cf. F786 Santa Fe Trail
- Cf. F826 Utah
- 801
- 1848-1950
- Including admission as a state, January 6, 1912
- Including purchase of northwest Texas by United States, 1850
- Including biography: Octaviano Ambrosio Larrazola, Antonio Miguel Otero, etc.
- Cf. D769.85.N33+ World War II, 1939-1945
- Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1883-1886
- Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
- Cf. E470.9 Civil War general military operations
- Cf. E471+ Civil War campaigns and battles
- Cf. E522+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)
- Cf. E571+ Confederate history
- Cf. F786 Gadsden Purchase, 1853
- 801.2
- 1951-
- General works
- Biography
- 801.3
- Collective
- 801.4.A-Z
- Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 802.A-Z
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 802.A15
- Counties
- 802.A16
- Mountains
- 802.A17
- Rivers
- 802.A18
- Lakes
- 802.A19
- Islands
- 802.B25
- Aztec Ruins National Monument see E99.P9
- Bandelier National Monument
- Including Frijoles Canyon
- 802.B5
- Bernalillo County
- 802.B58
- Bisti
- 802.B63
- Black Range
- 802.B7
- Boundaries
- For International boundary see F786
- Cf. F392.B7 Texas boundary
- Cf. F782.B7 Colorado boundary

F1-975

New Mexico

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

802.C2

Canadian River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Canadian River and Valley located in New Mexico

For general works on the Canadian River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C2

Capulin Volcano National Monument see F802.U5

802.C28

Carlsbad Caverns

Including Carlsbad Caverns National Park

802.C3

Catron County

802.C4

Chaco Canyon

Including Chaco Canyon National Monument

802.C45

Chama Valley

Including Rio Chama

802.C5

Chaves County

802.C52

Chihuahuan Desert

802.C54

Cibola County

Including El Malpais National Monument, El Malpais National Conservation Area

802.C58

Cimarron River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in New Mexico

For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Kansas see F687.C52

For general works on the Cimarron River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oklahoma see F702.C53

For works limited to the part of the Cimarron River and Valley located in Colorado see F782.C57

802.C7

Colfax County

Including Moreno Creek and Valley

802.C8

Curry County

802.D4

De Baca County

802.D6

Dona Ana County

For Mesilla Valley see F802.M4

802.E2

Eddy County

For Carlsbad Caverns see F802.C28

El Malpais National Conservation Area see F802.C54

El Malpais National Monument see F802.C54

New Mexico

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 802.E45
- El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail
- Class here general works on the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro National Historic Trail, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
- For works limited to the part of the El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Historic Trail located in Texas see F392.E36
- 802.E5
- El Morro National Monument
- 802.E8
- Española Valley
- Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25
- Gadsden Purchase see F786
- 802.G54
- Gila River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Gila River and Valley located in located in New Mexico
- For general works on the Gila River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Arizona see F817.G52
- 802.G62
- Gobernador Canyon
- 802.G7
- Grant County
- Including Mimbres River and Valley
- 802.G9
- Guadalupe County
- Including Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904), Santa Rosa Lake and Region
- 802.G93
- Guadalupe Mountains
- Class here general works on the Guadalupe Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
- For works limited to the part of the Guadalupe Mountains located in Texas see F392.G86
- 802.H3
- Harding County
- 802.H5
- Hidalgo County
- 802.H84
- Hueco Mountains
- Class here works limited to the part of the Hueco Mountains located in New Mexico
- For general works on the Hueco Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.H82
- Jemez Mountains see F802.S3
- Jornada del Muerto Road see F802.J67
- 802.J67
- Jornada del Muerto Wilderness. Jornada del Muerto Road
- 802.L4
- Lea County
- Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9
- 802.L7
- Lincoln County
- 802.L84
- Los Alamos County
- 802.L9
- Luna County
- 802.M2
- McKinley County

F1-975

New Mexico

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 802.M34 Manzano Mountains
802.M38 Maxwell Land Grant
802.M4 Mesilla Valley
For Gadsden Purchase see F786
Mimbres River and Valley see F802.G7
802.M6 Mora County
Moreno Creek and Valley see F802.C7
Ortiz Mountains see F802.S4
802.O7 Otero County
802.P25 Pajarito Plateau
802.P3 Pecos River and Valley, N. Mex.
Class here works limited to the part of the Pecos River and Valley located in New Mexico
For general works on the Pecos River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.P3
802.P5 Pine Lawn Valley
Pojoaque River and Valley see F802.S4
802.P83 Puerco River and Valley (General and New Mexico)
802.Q2 Quay County
Red River see F802.T2
802.R36 Red River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Red River and Valley located in New Mexico
For general works on the Red River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Louisiana see F377.R3
802.R4 Rio Arriba County
Rio Chama see F802.C45
802.R5 Rio Grande and Valley
Class here works works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley located in New Mexico
For general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Texas see F392.R5
802.R68 Rocky Mountain region, N. Mex.
Cf. F721 General
802.R7 Roosevelt County
802.S13 Salinas National Monument
802.S15 San Andres Mountains
802.S18 San Juan County
San Mateo Mountains see F802.V3
802.S2 San Miguel County
802.S28 Sandia Mountains

New Mexico

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 802.S3 Sandoval County
 - Including Jemez Mountains
 - For Sangre de Cristo Grant see F782.C8
 - For Frijoles Canyon see F802.B25
- 802.S32 Sangre de Cristo Mountains
 - Class here general works on the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, as well as works limited to the part located in New Mexico
 - For works limited to the part of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains located in Colorado see F782.S26
- 802.S4 Santa Fe County
 - Including Ortiz Mountains, Pojoaque River and Valley
- Santa Rosa Lake and Region see F802.G9
- 802.S5 Sierra County
- 802.S6 Socorro County
- 802.T2 Taos County
 - Including Red River
 - Cf. F782.C8 Sangre de Cristo Grant
- 802.T47 Tewa Basin
- 802.T6 Torrance County
- 802.U5 Union County
 - Including Capulin Volcano National Monument
- 802.V3 Valencia County
 - Including San Mateo Mountains
 - For Leonard Wood Co. (1903-1904) see F802.G9
- 802.W44 White Sands Missile Range
- 802.W45 White Sands National Monument
- 804.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 804.A3 Albuquerque
 - 804.L6 Los Alamos
 - 804.S2-.S29 Santa Fe (Table F2)
 - 804.T2 Taos
- Elements in the population
 - 805.A1 General works
 - 805.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

F1-975

Arizona

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "For early ownership and transfers of this region see note under New Mexico (F791+). Arizona was cut off from New Mexico and organized as a separate territory in 1863. The following year it was reduced to present limits by the transfer of its northern extremity to Nevada. Admitted as a state 1912"

- 806 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Arizona -- Continued

- 808 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 809 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 809.3 Guidebooks
- 810 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 810.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 810.5 Study and teaching
- 811 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, February 14, 1912
 - By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 - For 1951 and later see F815
 - Cf. D769.85.A7+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E83.88 Apache War, 1882-1886
 - Cf. E470.9 Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Cf. E472.3 Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Cf. E473.4 Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Cf. E474.1 Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Cf. F786 Mexican Cession of 1848; Gadsden Purchase of 1853
- 811.3 Juvenile works
- 811.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 811.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 812 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 813 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1950 see F811
 - 1951-
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 815
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 815.2 Collective
- 815.3.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 817.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 817.A15 Counties
 - 817.A16 Mountains
 - 817.A17 Rivers
 - 817.A18 Lakes
 - 817.A19 Islands
 - 817.A6 Apache County
 - 817.A62 Apache Trail
 - 817.A73 Aravaipa Canyon
 - 817.A75 Arizona Strip
 - 817.B5 Big Sandy River and region
 - Bonita Creek and Valley see F817.G7
 - 817.B7 Boundaries
 - For International boundary see F786
 - 817.C3 Canyon de Chelly National Monument

Arizona

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

817.C35

Casa Grande National Monument

Chiricahua Mountains see F817.C5

Chiricahua National Monument see F817.C5

817.C5

Cochise County

Including Chiricahua National Monument, Coronado National
Memorial, Sulphur Springs Valley, Chiricahua Mountains

817.C6

Coconino County

Including Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument, Fort
Valley

817.C7

Colorado River and Valley, Ariz.

For Grand Canyon see F788; F788

Fort Valley see F817.C6

Gadsden Purchase see F786

817.G5

Gila County

Including Pleasant Valley, Tonto National Monument

817.G52

Gila River and Valley

Class here general works on the Gila River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in ArizonaFor works limited to the part of the Gila River and
Valley located in New Mexico see F802.G54

Glen Canyon National Recreation Area see F832.G5

817.G7

Graham County

Including Bonita Creek and Valley

Grand Canyon National Park see F788

817.G8

Greenlee County

Havasu Canyon see F788

817.L3

La Paz County

Including McMullen Valley

Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788

817.L5

Little Colorado River and Valley

817.M3

Maricopa County

Including Squaw Peak (Piestewa Peak)

McMullen Valley see F817.L3

817.M5

Mohave County

Including Pipe Spring National Monument

Mohawk Valley see F817.Y9

817.M57

Montezuma Castle National Monument

817.M6

Monument Valley

817.N3

Navajo County

817.O7

Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument

817.P2

Painted Desert

817.P4

Petrified Forest National Monument

Piestewa Peak see F817.M3

F1-975

Arizona

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 817.P5 Pima County
 Including Quijotoa Mountains
 For Santa Catalina Mountains see F817.S28
- 817.P6 Pinal County
 Including Santan Mountains
 Pipe Spring National Monument see F817.M5
 Pleasant Valley see F817.G5
 Powell, Lake see F832.G5
- 817.S18 Saguaro National Park
- 817.S2 Salt River and Valley
- 817.S25 San Pedro River and Valley (General and Arizona)
 Cf. F1346 Mexico
- 817.S28 Santa Catalina Mountains
- 817.S3 Santa Cruz County
- 817.S33 Santa Cruz River and Valley
 Santan Mountains see F817.P6
- 817.S65 Sonoran Desert National Mounument
 Squaw Peak see F817.M3
 Sulphur Springs Valley see F817.C5
 Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument see F817.C6
- 817.S9 Superstition Mountains
 Tonto National Monument see F817.G5
- 817.T66 Tonto River and Valley
- 817.T8 Tumacacori National Monument
- 817.V37 Verde River and Valley
 Including Verde Wild and Scenic River
- 817.W47 Wet Beaver Creek and Valley
- 817.W8 Wupatki National Monument
- 817.Y3 Yavapai County
- 817.Y9 Yuma County
 Including Lechuguilla Desert, Mohawk Valley
- 819.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 e.g.
- 819.G5 Globe
- 819.P57 Phoenix
- 819.T6 Tombstone
- 819.T9-.T99 Tucson (Table F2)
- Elements in the population
- 820.A1 General works
- 820.A2-Z Individual elements
 For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
 Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Utah

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The entire territory comprising the state of Utah was Spanish and Mexican property till embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. The Mormons had settled this region in 1847 and two years later formed the state of Deseret, which, however, was not recognized. The Territory of Utah as organized in 1850 included not only the modern Utah but parts of Wyoming and Colorado on the east, and on the west all of Nevada except the southern extremity. It was reduced in size in 1861, by the formation of Colorado Territory, the extension of Nebraska Territory westward, and the formation of Nevada Territory on the west. It was reduced to present limits by the cutting out of the northeast corner on formation of territory of Idaho in 1863 and the admission of the state of Nevada on the west in 1864, with boundary line moved eastward to the 115th and later to the 114th meridian. Utah was admitted as a state in 1896."

- 821 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 823 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 824 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 824.3 Guidebooks
- 825 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 825.2 Historiography
- Historians see E175.5.A+
- 825.5 Study and teaching
- 826 General works. Histories

Including admission as a state, January 4, 1896
By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
Including Mormon settlement; State of Deseret; Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857; Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859
Including biography: Jacob Hamblin, John Doyle Lee, etc.
For 1951 and later see F830
Cf. BX8601+ Mormons (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints)
Cf. D570.85.U8+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D769.85.U8+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850

- 826.3 Juvenile works
- 826.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 826.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 827 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 828 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
- By period
- Early to 1950 see F826
- 1951- Biography

830

F1-975

Utah

By period

1951-

Biography -- Continued

830.2

Collective

830.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

832.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

832.A15

Counties

832.A16

Mountains

832.A17

Rivers

832.A18

Lakes

832.A19

Islands

832.A7

Arches National Park

832.B3

Bear River and Valley

832.B35

Beaver County

832.B6

Bonneville, Lake

832.B7

Boundaries

832.B8

Box Elder County

For Bear River and Valley see F832.B3

Brown's Park see F767.G7

832.B9

Bryce Canyon National Park

832.C3

Cache County

Including Cache Valley, Logan Canyon

832.C35

Cache National Forest

832.C37

Canyonlands National Park

Including Cataract Canyon Wilderness

Capitol Reef National Park see F832.W27

832.C4

Carbon County

832.C45

Castle Valley

Cataract Canyon Wilderness see F832.C37

Cedar Breaks National Monument see F832.I6

Cedar Mesa see F832.S4

832.C7

Colorado River and Valley, Utah

Formerly Grand River, Utah

Cf. F788 General

832.D2

Daggett County

832.D3

Davis County

832.D46

Desolation Canyon

832.D5

Dinosaur National Monument

For Canyon of Lodore see F782.M65

832.D8

Duchesne County

832.E5

Emery County

832.E83

Escalante River and Valley

Utah

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 832.F52 Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Flaming Gorge National Recreation area located in Utah.
 - For general works on Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Wyoming see F767.F5
- 832.G3 Garfield County
- 832.G5 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
 - Including Lake Powell
- 832.G65 Grand County
 - Grand River and Valley see F832.C7
- 832.G66 Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument
- 832.G7 Great Salt Lake and region
 - Including Great Salt Desert
- Green River and Valley see F767.G7
- Hole in the Rock Trail see F832.S4
- 832.I6 Iron County
 - Including Cedar Breaks National Monument
- 832.J8 Juab County
- 832.K3 Kane County
 - Logan Canyon see F832.C3
 - Manti Canyon see F832.S42
- 832.M3 Manti La Sal National Forest
- 832.M5 Millard County
 - Monument Valley see F817.M6
- 832.M6 Morgan County
- 832.N55 Nine Mile Canyon
 - Parley's Canyon see F832.S2
- 832.P5 Piute County
 - Powell, Lake see F832.G5
- 832.P76 Provo River and Valley
- 832.R3 Rainbow Bridge. Rainbow Bridge National Monument
- 832.R5 Rich County
- 832.S2 Salt Lake County
 - Including Parley's Canyon
- 832.S4 San Juan County
 - Including Cedar Mesa, Hole in the Rock Trail
- 832.S415 San Rafael River and Valley. San Rafael Swell
 - San Rafael Swell see F832.S415
- 832.S42 Sanpete County
 - Including Manti Canyon
- 832.S6 Sevier County
- 832.S9 Summit County
 - Timpanogos, Mount see F832.U8
- 832.T6 Tooele County

F1-975

Utah

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

832.U39

Uinta Mountains

Class here general works on the Uinta Mountains, as well as
works limited to the part located in Utah

For works limited to the part of the Uinta Mountains
located in Wyoming see F767.U33

832.U4

Uintah County

Including Uintah Basin, White River and Valley, Utah
Cf. F782.R4 White River and Valley (General, and
Colorado)

Uncompahgre Indian Reservation see E99.U8

832.U8

Utah County

Including Mount Timpanogos

Utah National Park see F832.B9

832.W2

Wasatch County

832.W22

Wasatch Range

Class here general works on the Wasatch Range, as well as
works limited to the part located in Utah.

For works limited to the part of the Wasatch Range
located in Idaho see F752.W27

832.W24

Washington County

832.W27

Wayne County

Including Capitol Reef National Park

832.W3

Weber County

Including Ben Lomond

White River and Valley, Utah see F832.U4

832.Z8

Zion National Park

834.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

834.L8

Logan

834.O3

Ogden

834.P3

Provo

834.S2-.S29

Salt Lake City (Table F2)

Elements in the population

835.A1

General works

835.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Nevada

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Under Mexico, this region was considered a part of Upper California. Ceded to the U.S. 1848, as a result of the Mexican war. On the division of the cession in 1850 all but the southern extremity of the present state of Nevada fell within the new territory of Utah. In 1861 Nevada Territory was organized. It was admitted as a state in 1864, receiving an extension to the east to the 115th meridian at the expense of Utah. Two years later the eastern line was moved still farther to the 114th meridian and the part of the modern Nevada south of 37° added at the expense of Arizona."

- 836 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 838 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 839 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 839.3 Guidebooks
- 840 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 840.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 840.5 Study and teaching
- 841 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, October 31, 1864
 - By period (early to 1950) as well as general
 - Including biography: John William Mackay, William Morris Stewart, etc.
 - For 1951 and later see F845+
 - Cf. D570.85.N22+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.N22+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 841.3 Juvenile works
- 841.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 841.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 842 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 843 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1950 see F841
 - 1951-
- 845 General works
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 847.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 847.A15 Counties
 - 847.A16 Mountains
 - 847.A17 Rivers
 - 847.A18 Lakes
 - 847.A19 Islands

F1-975

Nevada

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 847.A42 Amargosa River and Valley (General and Nevada)
847.B53 Black Rock Desert
847.B7 Boundaries
Cf. F868.B7 California boundary
847.C37 Carson River and Valley
847.C4 Churchill County
847.C5 Clark County
Including Charleston Mountain, Moapa River and Valley,
Valley of Fire, Red Rock Canyon National Conservation
Area
847.D6 Douglas County
847.E4 Elko County
Ellsworth Canyon see F847.N9
847.E7 Esmeralda County
847.E8 Eureka County
847.F6 Fort Churchill Historic State Monument
847.G32 Gabbs Valley
847.G64 Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and Nye County)
847.G7 Grass Valley
847.G73 Great Basin National Park
847.H8 Humboldt County
Including Paradise Valley
847.H85 Humboldt River and Valley
847.L3 Lander County
847.L5 Lincoln County
847.L9 Lyon County
Lake Mead National Recreation Area see F788
847.M5 Mineral County
Including Walker River and Valley
Moapa River and Valley see F847.C5
Nevada Test Site see F847.N9
847.N9 Nye County
Including Ellsworth Canyon, Nevada Test Site
847.O6 Ormsby County
Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97
847.O98 Owyhee River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and
Valley located in Nevada
For general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
see F882.O98
Paradise Valley see F847.H8
847.P4 Pershing County
847.R33 Rainbow Canyon

Nevada

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area see
F847.C5

847.S8 Storey County
Lake Tahoe see F868.T2
Valley of Fire see F847.C5
Walker River and Valley see F847.M5

847.W3 Washoe County
847.W5 White Pine County

849.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.

849.A9 Austin

849.C3 Carson City
Comstock Lode see F849.V8

849.L35 Las Vegas

849.R4 Reno

849.V8 Virginia City. Comstock Lode

Elements in the population

850.A1 General works

850.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

The Pacific States

Including the Pacific coast of North America including works on
the coast of America (North and South), Pacific Northwest

Cf. E78.P2 Indians of the Pacific States

Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865

850.5 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

851 General works

851.5 Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800
For explorations since 1800, California see F864
For Oregon see F880
For Alaska see F907
For British Columbia see F1088

851.7 Cascade Range

Cf. F882.C3 Cascade Range in Oregon

Cf. F897.C3 Cascade Range in Washington (State)

The Pacific Northwest

Including Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Montana, British
Columbia

By period

Early to 1769 see F851.5

1769-1859 see F880

852 1859-1950

Cf. E78.N77 Indians of the Pacific Northwest

852.2 1951-1980

F1-975

The Pacific States

The Pacific Northwest

By period -- Continued

852.3

1981-

853

Columbia River and Valley

Class here general works on the Columbia River and Valley

For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Oregon see F882.C63

For works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Washington State see F897.C7

854

Northwest boundary of the United States, 1846-

Including Rocky Mountains to the Pacific

Boundary controversy before 1846 see F880

Elements in the population

855

General works

855.2.A-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

California

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the Spanish colony of New Spain and later empire and republic of Mexico. It was the "Upper California" of the Mexicans, first settled about 1769. American settlers declared their independence of Mexico about the same time that expeditions arrived from the east in connection with the Mexican war. The whole region was embraced in the Mexican cession of 1848. California was admitted as a state in 1850."

856

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

858

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

859

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

859.3

Guidebooks

860

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

860.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

860.5

Study and teaching

861

General works. Histories

861.3

Juvenile works

861.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

861.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

861.8

Geography

862

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

Including Spanish mission buildings (General)

863

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

California

By period -- Continued

- 864
- Early to 1869
- Admission as a state, September 9, 1850
- Including Spanish explorers after 1769; Spanish California, including Lower and Upper California; Indian missions; American and European intrigues before 1846; Fremont in California, 1846; and Bear Flag War, 1846
- Including biography: John Bidwell, William Brown Ide, Peter Lassen, Junípero Serra, David Smith Terry, Mariano Guadalupe Vallejo, George Calvert Yount, Agustín Juan Vicente Zamorano, etc.
- For Explorations before 1769 see F851.5
- Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
- Cf. E83.858 Mill Creek War, 1857-1865
- Cf. E405.2 American military conquest, 1846
- Cf. E423 Compromise of 1850
- Cf. E497+ Civil War, 1861-1865
- Cf. F786 Mexican cession of 1848
- Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790
- Cf. F1246+ Lower California
- 865
- 1848-1856
- Including gold discoveries; Argonauts; voyages to California by Cape Horn or Central American isthmus routes; vigilance committees
- Including biography: William Tell Coleman, James Wilson Marshall, John Marsh, Joaquin Murrieta, John Augustus Sutter, etc.
- Cf. F593 Overland journeys from the East
- 866
- 1869-1950
- Cf. D570.85.C2+ World War I, 1914-1918
- Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
- Cf. E726.C1 War of 1898 (Spanish-American War)
- 1951-
- 866.2
- General works
- Biography
- 866.3
- Collective
- 866.4.A-Z
- Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5
- 867
- Southern California
- Cf. F864 Early Spanish missions
- 867.5
- Northern California
- 868.A-Z
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 868.A15
- Counties
- 868.A16
- Mountains
- 868.A17
- Rivers
- 868.A18
- Lakes

F1-975

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

868.A19

Islands

868.A3

Alameda County

Including Livermore Valley

Alcatraz Island see F868.S156

Algodones Dunes see F868.I2

868.A35

Alpine County

868.A4

Amador County

Including Shenandoah Valley

868.A44

American River and Valley

Anacapa Island see F868.V5

Anderson Valley see F868.M5

868.A5

Angeles National Forest

Annadel State park see F868.S7

Anza-Borrego Desert State Park see F868.S15

Anza Valley see F868.R6

Ashurst Colony see F868.S13

Balboa Island see F868.O6

Barona Valley see F868.S15

Beckworth Trail see F868.S5

Big Creek Lake see F868.S14

868.B5

Big Oak Flat Road

Black Diamond Mines Regional Preserve see F868.C76

868.B7

Boundaries

868.B8

Butte County

868.C14

Calaveras Big Tree National Forest

868.C15

Calaveras Big Trees State Park

868.C16

Calaveras County

For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15

California Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3

Capay Island see F868.Y5

Cape Horn see F868.S5

Carquinez Strait see F868.S156

Catalina Island see F868.L8

868.C45

Central Valley

Channel Islands see F868.S232

Chocolate Mountains see F868.I2

Coachella Valley see F868.R6

Colorado Desert see F868.I2

868.C6

Colorado River and Valley, Calif.

Cf. F788 General

868.C7

Colusa County

868.C74

Conejo Valley

868.C76

Contra Costa County

Including Winter Island, Mount Diablo State Park, Black
Diamond Mines Regional Preserve

- California
 - Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Crane Valley Dam and Lake see F868.M2
 - Cuyamaca Mountains see F868.S15
 - 868.D2 Death Valley
 - Including Death Valley National Monument, Scotty's Castle
 - 868.D4 Del Norte County
 - Including Smith River National Recreation Area
 - 868.D45 Delta Region
 - Donner Lake see F868.N5
 - Eagle Lake see F868.L33
 - 868.E22 East Bay
 - 868.E28 El Camino Real
 - 868.E3 El Dorado County
 - Including Wrights Lake
 - Emerald Bay and region see F868.O6
 - Emigrant Trail see F868.S5
 - Empire Mine State Historic Park see F868.N5
 - 868.F24 Farallon Islands (Farallones)
 - 868.F3 Feather River, Canyon, and Valley
 - Forest of Nisene Marks State Park see F868.S3
 - French Valley see F868.R6
 - 868.F8 Fresno County
 - Including Shaver Lake
 - For San Joaquin Valley see F868.S173
 - 868.G39 Gazos Creek and Valley
 - General Grant National Park see F868.K48
 - Giant Sequoia National Monument see F868.S4
 - 868.G5 Glenn County
 - Goat Island see F869.S3+
 - Golden Gate National Recreation Area see F868.S156
 - Guenoc Valley see F868.L2
 - Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument see F868.S18
 - Huichica Creek and Valley see F868.N2
 - 868.H8 Humboldt County
 - Including Humboldt Bay, Humboldt Redwoods State Park, Shelter Cove
 - 868.I2 Imperial County
 - Including Chocolate Mountains, Colorado Desert, Imperial Valley, Algodones Dunes
 - Indian Wells Valley see F868.K3
 - 868.I6 Inyo County
 - Including Manzanar National Historic Site
 - For Death Valley see F868.D2
 - Irvine Park see F868.O6
 - Jalama Beach Park see F868.S23

F1-975

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

John Muir Trail see F868.S5

868.J6 Joshua Tree National Monument

868.K3 Kern County

Including Indian Wells Valley, Tejon Ranch

868.K48 Kings Canyon National Park

Including General Grant Grove area (General Grant National
Park until 1940)

868.K5 Kings County

Kings Mountain see F868.S19

868.K55 Klamath River and Valley

868.L2 Lake County

Including Guenoc Valley

Lake Elsinore and region see F868.R6

Lanfair Valley see F868.S14

868.L33 Lassen County

Including Eagle Lake

868.L34 Lassen Peak. Lassen Volcanic National Park

868.L38 Lava Beds National Monument

868.L8 Los Angeles County

Including Mount Lowe, Rustic Canyon, San Fernando Valley,
San Gabriel Valley, Santa Catalina Island, Santa Clarita
Valley, Santa Monica Bay region, Santa Monica Canyon,
Los Angeles River, Terminal Island

For Channel Islands see F868.S232

Los Angeles River see F868.L8

868.L83 Los Padres National Forest

Lytle Creek Canyon see F868.S14

868.M2 Madera County

Including Crane Valley Dam and Lake

Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park see F868.N5

Manzanar National Historic Site see F868.I6

868.M3 Marin County

Including Marin Peninsula, Mount Tamalpais State Park, Muir
Woods National Monument

868.M4 Mariposa County

Including Fremont Land Grant (Mariposa estate)

868.M5 Mendocino County

Including Anderson Valley, Mendocino Headlands State Park,
and Round Valley

868.M55 Merced County

Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River see F868.P85

Mineral King Valley see F868.T8

868.M6 Modoc County

Including Surprise Valley

868.M65 Mohave (Mojave) Desert

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.M67
- 868.M7
- 868.N16
- 868.N2
- 868.N5
- 868.N52
- 868.O6
- 868.O9
- 868.P33
- 868.P6
- 868.P7
- 868.P85
- 868.P9
- 868.P98
- Mono County
- Including Mono Lake
- Mono Lake see F868.M67
- Montara, Point see F868.S19
- Montara Mountain see F868.S33
- Monterey Bay see F868.M7
- Monterey County
- Including Point Lobos, Monterey Bay, Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park
- Moreno Valley see F868.R6
- Morro Bay see F868.S18
- Morro Bay State Park see F868.S18
- Mount Diablo State Park see F868.C76
- Mount San Jacinto State Park see F868.R6
- Muir Trail see F868.S5
- Muir Woods National Monument see F868.M3
- Nacimientto River and Valley
- Napa County
- Including Huichica Creek and Valley
- Nevada County
- Including Donner Lake, Donner Party Expedition, Empire Mine State Historic Park, Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park
- New Melones Lake and region
- Nobles Trail see F868.S5
- Ojai Valley see F868.V5
- Old Emigrant Trail see F868.S5
- Ontario Colony see F869.O5
- Orange County
- Including Balboa Island, Emerald Bay and region, Irvine Park
- Owens River and Valley
- Pacific Coast
- Pajaro River and Valley see F868.S3
- Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park see F868.M7
- Pigeon Point see F868.S19
- Pinnacles National Monument
- Placer County
- Plumas County
- Including Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River and Plumas Eureka State Park
- Plumas Eureka State Park see F868.P85
- Point Montara see F868.S19
- Point Piedras Blancas see F868.S18
- Point Reyes
- Putah Creek

F1-975

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.R32 Rand Mining District
- 868.R4 Redwood National Park (Humboldt and Del Norte Counties)
- Redwood Park (Santa Cruz Co.) see F868.S3
- 868.R6 Riverside County
- Including Coachella Valley, Lake Elsinore and regions, Moreno Valley, San Jacinto River and Valley, Temecula Creek and Valley, Mount San Jacinto State Park, San Gorgonio Pass, Anza Valley, French Valley
- Roosevelt-Sequoia National Park (Proposed) see F868.S4
- Round Valley see F868.M5
- 868.R9 Russian River and Valley
- Rustic Canyon see F868.L8
- 868.S12 Sacramento County
- 868.S13 Sacramento River and Valley
- Including Ashurst Colony
- 868.S132 Saint Helena, Mount
- 868.S133 Salinas River and Valley
- 868.S136 San Benito County
- Including San Juan Valley
- 868.S14 San Bernardino County
- Including Lytle Creek Canyon, San Bernardino Valley, Bear Valley, Big Bear Valley, Big Bear Lake, Lanfair Valley, San Timoteo Canyon
- For Ontario Colony see F869.O5
- 868.S144 San Bernardino National Forest
- 868.S15 San Diego County
- Including Anza-Borrego Desert State Park, Barona Valley, Borrego Valley, Escondido Valley, Palomar Mountain, San Pasqual Valley, San Vicente Valley, Cuyamaca Mountains
- For Imperial Valley see F868.I2
- San Fernando Valley see F868.L8
- 868.S156 San Francisco Bay region
- Including Alcatraz Island, Carquinez Strait, Golden Gate National Recreation Area, Treasure Island
- 868.S157 San Francisco County
- For Farallon Islands see F868.F24
- Cf. F869.S3+ San Francisco (City)
- San Gabriel Valley see F868.L8
- San Gorgonio Pass see F868.R6
- San Jacinto Mountain National Monument see F868.S36
- San Jacinto River and Valley see F868.R6
- 868.S17 San Joaquin County

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.S173 San Joaquin River and Valley
 - Including Tulare Lake and region
- 868.S18 San Juan Valley see F868.S136
- 868.S18 San Luis Obispo County
 - Including Morro Bay, Morro Bay State Park, Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument, Point Piedras Blancas
 - For Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23
- 868.S19 San Mateo County
 - Including Pigeon Point, Kings Mountain, Point Montara
- San Miguel Island see F868.S23
- San Pasqual Valley see F868.S15
- 868.S2 San Ramon Valley
- San Timoteo Canyon see F868.S14
- San Vicente Valley see F868.S15
- 868.S21 Santa Ana Mountains
- 868.S22 Santa Ana River and Valley
- 868.S23 Santa Barbara County
 - Including Jalama Beach Park, San Miguel Island, Santa Barbara Valley, Santa Cruz Island, Santa Maria River and Valley, Santa Rosa Island, Santa Ynez River and Valley, Zaca Lake
 - Cf. F868.S232 Santa Barbara Islands
- 868.S232 Santa Barbara (Channel) Islands (General)
 - For individual islands, see the counties (Santa Barbara, Ventura, and Los Angeles) to which they belong
- Santa Catalina Island see F868.L8
- 868.S25 Santa Clara County
 - Including Santa Clara Valley
 - For San Juan Valley see F868.S136
- Santa Clarita Valley see F868.L8
- 868.S3 Santa Cruz County
 - Including California Redwood Park, Forest of Nisene Marks State Park, Pajaro River and Valley
- Santa Cruz Island see F868.S23
- 868.S33 Santa Cruz Mountains
 - Including Montara Mountain
- 868.S34 Santa Margarita River and Valley
 - Including Rancho Santa Margarita
- Santa Maria River and Valley see F868.S23
- Santa Monica Canyon see F868.L8
- 868.S355 Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area
- 868.S36 Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National Monument
- Santa Rosa Island see F868.S23

F1-975

California

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 868.S37 Santa Ynez River and Valley see F868.S23
Searles Valley
- 868.S4 Seiad Creek and Valley see F868.S6
Sequoia National Park. Sequoia National Forest. Giant
Sequoia National Monument
Mount Shasta see F868.S6
- 868.S49 Shasta County
Including Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation
Area
For Lassen Peak see F868.L34
- 868.S495 Shasta Mountains
Shaver Lake see F868.F8
Shelter Cove see F868.H8
Shenandoah Valley see F868.A4
- 868.S497 Sierra County
- 868.S5 Sierra Nevada Mountains (The Sierras)
Including Beckworth Trail, Cape Horn, John Muir Trail, Old
Emigrant Trail, Squaw Valley
For Kings Canyon National Park see F868.K48
For Lassen Peak see F868.L34
For Donner Party Expedition see F868.N5
For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
For Yosemite Valley see F868.Y6
- 868.S6 Siskiyou County
Including Butte Valley, Mount Shasta, Seiad Creek and
Valley, Tule Lake
Smith River National Recreation Area see F868.D4
- 868.S66 Solano County
- 868.S7 Sonoma County
Including Annadel State Park, Arroyo de San Antonio
(Estate), Lake Sonoma
Squaw Valley see F868.S5
- 868.S8 Stanislaus County
Surprise Valley see F868.M6
- 868.S88 Sutter Buttes
- 868.S9 Sutter County
- 868.T2 Tahoe, Lake
Including Tahoe National Forest
Mount Tamalpais State Park see F868.M3
- 868.T3 Tehama County
Temecula Creek and Valley see F868.R6
Terminal Island see F868.L8
Treasure Island see F868.S156
- 868.T58 Trinity Alps

	California
	Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
868.T6	Trinity County
868.T63	Trinity River and Valley
868.T8	Tulare County
	Including Yokohl Valley
	For Sequoia National Park see F868.S4
	For Mount Whitney see F868.W6
	Tulare Lake and region see F868.S173
	Tule Lake see F868.S6
868.T9	Tuolumne County
	For Calaveras Grove see F868.C14
	For Calaveras Big Trees State Park see F868.C15
868.T92	Tuolumne River and Valley
868.V5	Ventura County
	Including Anacapa Island, Ojai Valley
	Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area see F868.S49
868.W6	Whitney, Mount
	Winter Island see F868.C76
	Wrights Lake see F868.E3
	Yerba Buena (Goat) Island see F869.S3+
	Yokohl Valley see F868.T8
868.Y5	Yolo County
	Including Capay Valley
868.Y6	Yosemite Valley. Yosemite National Park
	Including Half Dome
868.Y8	Yuba County
	Zaca Lake see F868.S23
869.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
869.A15	General
869.B5	Berkeley
869.C27	Carmel
869.G5	Glendale
	Including Forest Lawn Memorial Park
869.H74	Hollywood
869.L7	Long Beach
869.L8-.L89	Los Angeles (Table F2)
869.O2	Oakland
869.O5	Ontario
	Including Ontario Colony
869.P3	Pasadena
869.S12	Sacramento
869.S22	San Diego
869.S3-.S39	San Francisco (Table F2)
	Including Yerba Buena (Goat) Island

F1-975

California

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

For Farallon Islands see F868.F24

Cf. F868.S157 San Francisco Co.

Elements in the population

870.A1

General works

870.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Oregon

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The
"Oregon country " in the later 18th and early 19th century
comprised the region between New Spain (Upper California)
and Russian America (Alaska); from 42° to 54° 40'. Both
Spanish and British claimed it by right of discovery and
exploration. In 1792 Capt. Gray explored the Columbia River,
laying the basis of the American claim. In 1818 a treaty of
joint occupation between the U.S. and Gt. Brit. was made.
The Spanish treaty of 1819 (Florida treaty) also surrendered
to the U.S. all Spanish claim to the Pacific coast above 42°.
The joint occupancy of the two countries was terminated in
1846 by agreement to divide the territory on the line of 49° and
the Straits of Fuca. The territory of Oregon was organized
1848, consisting of all the region north of 42° not included in
the old Louisiana purchase (Oregon, Washington and Idaho
and parts of Montana and Wyoming). The northern part of the
region was organized as Washington Territory in 1853, and
when Oregon was admitted as a state in 1859, the eastern
part of Oregon Territory was added temporarily to
Washington Territory."

871

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

873

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

874

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

874.3

Guidebooks

875

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

875.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

875.5

Study and teaching

876

General works. Histories

876.3

Juvenile works

876.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

876.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

877

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

878

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

Oregon

By period -- Continued

- 879
- Early to 1792
- Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions to the Pacific coast before 1800
- Cf. F1060.7+ Explorations in the Canadian Northwest before 1821
- Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790

- 880
- 1792-1859
- Including the Oregon country; "joint occupation" by Great Britain and the United States, 1818-1846; the Oregon question; Northwest boundary to 1846; Oregon Trail
- Including biography: Jesse Applegate, Jason Lee, John McLoughlin, Joseph L. Meek, Isaac Ingalls Stevens, Marcus Whitman, etc.
- Cf. E83.84 Wars with the Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
- Cf. F592.3+ Lewis and Clark Expedition
- Cf. F854 International boundary since 1846
- Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company
- Cf. F1086+ British Columbia, the northern part of the Oregon country since 1846

- 881
- 1859-1950
- Including admission as a state, February 14, 1859
- Including biography: Harry Lane, Alfred Benjamin Meacham, etc.
- Cf. D570.85.O8+ World War I, 1914-1918
- Cf. D769.85.O8+ World War II, 1939-1945
- Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
- Cf. E83.87 Modoc War, 1872-1873
- Cf. E83.877 Nez Percé War, 1877
- Cf. E526+ Civil War, 1861-1865 (General)

- 881.2
- General works
- Biography

- 881.3
- Collective

- 881.35.A-Z
- Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5

- 882.A-Z
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 882.A15
- Counties
- 882.A16
- Mountains
- 882.A17
- Rivers
- 882.A18
- Lakes
- 882.A19
- Islands
- 882.A65
- Applegate River and Valley
- 882.B2
- Baker County
- 882.B4
- Benton County

F1-975

Oregon

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 882.B7 Boundaries
 Including Sand Island controversy
 For International boundary see F854; F880
 Calapooia River and Valley see F882.L7
 Camp Polk Meadow Preserve see F882.D4
- 882.C3 Cascade Range
 Including Spencer Butte
- 882.C5 Clackamas County
 For Mount Hood see F882.H85
- 882.C53 Clatsop County
 Including Fort Clatsop National Memorial, Fort Stevens State
 Park
- 882.C6 Columbia County
 For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
- 882.C63 Columbia River and Valley
 Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River
 and Valley located in Oregon
 Including Columbia River Highway
 For general works on the Columbia River and Valley
 see F853
 For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
 For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
- 882.C7 Coos County
 Including Coos Bay
- Cow Creek and Valley (Douglas County) see F882.D7
- 882.C8 Crater Lake. Crater Lake National Park
 Including Mount Mazama
- 882.C83 Crater National Forest
- 882.C9 Crook County
- 882.C95 Curry County
- 882.D4 Deschutes County
 Including Newberry National Volcanic Monument, Paulina
 Lake, Camp Polk Meadow Preserve
- 882.D43 Deschutes National Forest
- 882.D45 Deschutes River and Valley
- 882.D7 Douglas County
 Including Cow Creek and Valley
- Fort Clatsop National Memorial see F882.C53
- Fort Rock Valley see F882.L15
- Fort Stevens State Park see F882.C53
- French Prairie see F882.W6
- 882.G5 Gilliam County
- 882.G7 Grant County
- 882.H37 Harney County

	Oregon
	Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
882.H44	Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
	Class here general works on Hells Canyon National Recreation Area, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
	For works limited to the part of the Hells Canyon National Recreation Area located in Idaho see F752.H44
882.H85	Hood, Mount
	Including Timberline Lodge
882.H9	Hood River County
	Including Hood River and Valley
882.J14	Jackson County
882.J4	Jefferson County
882.J73	Joaquin Miller Trail
882.J76	John Day River and Valley
882.J8	Josephine County
882.K49	Klamath Basin
882.K5	Klamath County
	For Crater Lake see F882.C8
882.L15	Lake County
	Including Fort Rock Valley
882.L2	Lane County
882.L49	Lewis and Clark National Historical Park
882.L6	Lincoln County
882.L7	Linn County
	Including Calapooia River and Valley
882.L78	Long Tom River and Valley
882.M2	Malheur County
882.M3	Marion County
882.M8	Morrow County
882.M9	Multnomah County
	For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
	Neahkahnie Mountain see F882.T5
	Newberry National Volcanic Monument see F882.D4
882.O16	Ochoco National Forest
	Owyhee Mountains region see F752.O97
882.O98	Owyhee River and Valley
	Class here general works on the Owyhee River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
	For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Idaho see F752.O98
	For works limited to the part of the Owyhee River and Valley located in Nevada see F847.O98
882.P34	Pacific Coast
882.P7	Polk County

F1-975

Oregon

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 882.R6 Rogue River and Valley
Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
- 882.S18 Salmon River and Valley
- 882.S2 Santiam National Forest
- 882.S3 Sauvies Island
- 882.S5 Sherman County
- 882.S56 Siskiyou Mountains
- 882.S58 Siuslaw National Forest
- 882.S6 Snake River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Oregon
For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.S7
Spencer Butte see F882.C3
- 882.T5 Tillamook County
Including Neahkahnie Mountain
- 882.U4 Umatilla County
- 882.U43 Umpqua County
- 882.U5 Union County
- 882.W2 Wallowa County
Including Wallowa Lake
- 882.W25 Wallowa National Forest
- 882.W3 Wasco County
Including Mosier Hills
- 882.W4 Washington County
- 882.W5 Wheeler County
- 882.W6 Willamette River and Valley
Including French Prairie
- 882.Y2 Yamhill County
- 882.Y24 Yaquina River and Valley
- 884.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
e.g.
- 884.A8 Astoria
- 884.E9 Eugene
- 884.K62 Klamath Falls
- 884.P39 Pendleton
- 884.P8-.P89 Portland (Table F2)
- 884.S2 Salem
- Elements in the population
- 885.A1 General works
- 885.A2-Z Individual elements
For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Washington

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "The state of Washington was included in the Oregon country and the U.S. territory of Oregon (cf. note under F871+) down to 1853 when Washington Territory was organized. It originally included Idaho north of 46° and a strip of western Montana, and on the admission of Oregon to statehood in 1859, received an addition of all the rest of the original Oregon Territory outside the state of Oregon (the rest of Idaho and a part of Wyoming). It was reduced to its present limits in 1863 on the formation of Idaho Territory, and admitted as a state in 1889."

- 886 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 888 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 889 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 889.3 Guidebooks
- 890 Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)
- 890.2 Historiography
 - Historians see E175.5.A+
- 890.5.A-Z Study and teaching
 - For catalogs of audiovisual materials see F890.5.Z9
- 890.5.A1-.Z8 General works
- 890.5.Z9 Audiovisual materials
- 891 General works. Histories
 - Including admission as a state, November 11, 1889
 - By period (Early to 1950) as well as general
 - For 1951 and later see F895+
 - Cf. D570.85.W3+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D769.85.W3+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. E83.84 Wars with Pacific coast Indians, 1847-1865
- 891.3 Juvenile works
- 891.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 891.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- 892 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 893 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - By period
 - Early to 1950 see F891
 - 1951-
- 895 General works
 - Biography
 - Collective
- 895.2 Collective
- 895.22.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 897.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 897.A15 Counties
- 897.A16 Mountains
- 897.A17 Rivers

F1-975

Washington

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 897.A18 Lakes
- 897.A19 Islands
- Adams, Mount see F897.K6
- 897.A2 Adams County
- Anderson Island see F897.P6
- 897.A7 Asotin County
- Bainbridge Island see F897.K5
- Baker, Mount see F897.W57
- Bead Lake see F897.P4
- 897.B4 Benton County
- 897.B7 Boundaries
 - For International boundary see F854; F880
 - Cf. F882.B7 Oregon boundary and Sand Island controversy
- Camano Island see F897.I7
- 897.C3 Cascade Range
 - Including North Cascades National Park, Stevens Pass
- Chambers Creek see F897.P6
- Chehalis Co. see F897.G84
- 897.C4 Chelan County
- 897.C52 Clallam County
 - Including Mount Angeles
 - For Olympic National Park see F897.O5
- 897.C6 Clark County (Clarke County to 1925)
 - For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
- Clover Creek see F897.P6
- 897.C68 Columbia County
- 897.C7 Columbia River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Columbia River and Valley located in Washington State
 - Including Grand Coulee Dam region
 - For general works on the Columbia River and Valley see F853
 - For Sand Island controversy see F882.B7
 - For Sauvies Island see F882.S3
- 897.C8 Columbia National Forest
- Colville River and Valley see F897.S9
- 897.C85 Cowlitz County
- 897.D7 Douglas County
- Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve see F897.I7
- 897.F4 Ferry County
- 897.F8 Franklin County
- 897.G3 Garfield County
- Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park see F897.K53
- Grand Coulee Dam region see F897.C7

Washington

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 897.G75 Grant County
- 897.G84 Grays Harbor County (Chehalis County, 1854-1915)
 - Includes Grays Harbor
- 897.H36 Hanford Reach National Monument
- Hartstene Island see F897.M4
- 897.H63 Hoh River and Valley
- Hood Canal see F897.P9
- 897.I7 Island County
 - Including Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve, Whidbey Island, Camano Island
- 897.J4 Jefferson County
 - Including Marrowstone Island, Protection Island
- 897.J9 Juan de Fuca Strait region
 - Cf. F897.P9 Puget Sound region
 - Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island
- 897.K3 Kettle River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Kettle River and Valley located in the state of Washington
 - For general works on the Kettle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.K57
- Key Peninsula see F897.P6
- 897.K4 King County
 - Including Lake Washington, Vashon Island
- 897.K5 Kitsap County
 - Including Bainbridge Island
- 897.K53 Kittitas County
 - Including Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park, Snoqualmie Pass
- 897.K6 Klickitat County
 - Including Mount Adams
- 897.L35 Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area
- Lake Washington see F897.K4
- Lewis and Clark National Historical Park see F882.L49
- 897.L6 Lewis County
- 897.L7 Lincoln County
- Marrowstone Island see F897.J4
- 897.M4 Mason County
 - Including Hartstene Island
- 897.M44 Methow River and Valley
- Naches River and Valley see F897.Y18
- Nile Creek and Valley see F897.Y18
- North Beach Peninsula see F897.P2
- North Cascades National Park see F897.C3

F1-975

Washington

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 897.O4 Okanogan County
Including Methow River and Valley, Pine Creek
- 897.O5 Olympic Mountains. Olympic National Park
For Mount Angeles see F897.C52
- 897.P2 Pacific County
Including North Beach Peninsula
- 897.P24 Palouse River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Palouse River and
Valley located in Washington State
For general works on the Palouse River and Valley, as
well as works limited to the part located in Idaho
see F752.P25
- 897.P4 Pend Oreille County
Including Bead Lake
- 897.P6 Pierce County
Including Anderson Island, Chambers Creek, Clover Creek,
Key Peninsula
For Mount Ranier (Tacoma) see F897.R2
Pine Creek see F897.O4
- 897.P65 Point Roberts
- Protection Island see F897.J4
- 897.P9 Puget Sound region
Including Fort Nisqualli, Hood Canal
Cf. F897.J9 Juan de Fuca Strait region
- 897.R2 Rainier, Mount (Tacoma). Mount Rainier National Park
- 897.S17 Saint Helens, Mount
- Samish Island see F897.S5
- 897.S2 San Juan County
Including San Juan Islands, (San Juan, Orcas, Lopez, and
Waldron)
- Sand Island see F882.B7
- Sauvies Island see F882.S3
- 897.S48 Similkameen River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Similkameen River
and Valley located in the state of Washington
For general works on the Similkameen River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in British Columbia see F1089.S48
- 897.S5 Skagit County
Including Samish Island
- 897.S52 Skagit River and Valley
- 897.S53 Skamania County
- 897.S54 Skokomish River and Valley

Washington

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

897.S6

Snake River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Snake River and Valley located in Washington State

For general works on the Snake River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Idaho see F752.S7

897.S66

Snohomish County

Including Mount Pilchuck, Three Fingers Mountain

Snoqualmie Pass see F897.K53

897.S67

Snoqualmie River and Valley

897.S7

Spokane County

Including Medical Lake, Spokane River and Valley

897.S9

Stevens County

Including Colville River and Valley

897.S93

Stillaguamish River and Valley

Stevens Pass see F897.C3

Mount Tacoma see F897.R2

Three Fingers Mountain see F897.S66

897.T5

Thurston County

Vancouver Island see F1089.V3

Vashon Island see F897.K4

897.W15

Wahkiakum County

897.W18

Walla Walla County

897.W2

Walla Walla River and Valley

897.W44

Wenatchee River and Valley

897.W57

Whatcom County

Including Mount Baker

Whidbey Island see F897.I7

897.W59

White River and Valley

897.W6

Whitman County

897.W65

Whitman National Monument. Whitman Mission National Historic Site

897.Y18

Yakima County

Including Naches River and Valley, Nile Creek and Valley

897.Y2

Yakima River and Valley

899.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

899.O5

Olympia

899.P8

Port Angeles

899.S4-.S49

Seattle (Table F2)

899.S7

Spokane

899.T2

Tacoma

899.V2

Vancouver

899.Y15

Yakima

Elements in the population

F1-975

Washington

Elements in the population -- Continued

900.A1

General works

900.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see E184.A+

Alaska

901

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

901.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

902

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

902.3

Guidebooks

903

Biography (Collective). Genealogy (Collective)

903.2

Historiography

Historians see E175.5.A+

Study and teaching

903.5.A1-.Z8

General works

903.5.Z9

Audiovisual materials

Including catalogs

904

General works. Histories

904.3

Juvenile works

904.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

904.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

904.8

Geography

905

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

906

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

By period

907

Early to 1867

Including exploration; settlement by the Russians; purchase
by the United States, 1867; Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia
kompaniia

Including biography: Aleksandr Andreevich Baranov, etc.

Cf. F851.5 Early voyages to Northwest

Cf. G600+ Polar voyages

908

1867-1896

909

1896-1959

910

1959-1981

Admission as a state, January 3, 1959

1981-

910.5

General works

Biography

910.6

Collective

910.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

912.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

912.A15

Counties

912.A16

Mountains

912.A17

Rivers

Alaska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 912.A18 Lakes
- 912.A19 Islands
- 912.A43 Alaska, Gulf of
- 912.A53 Aleutian Islands see F951
- 912.A54 Anan Creek and Valley
- 912.B14 Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve
- 912.B2 Baranof Island
- 912.B2 Point Barrow
- 912.B24 Beaufort Sea
- 912.B57 Bering Sea see F951
- 912.B7 Bird Creek and Valley (Anchorage Borough)
- 912.B74 Boundaries
- 912.B74 Bristol Bay
- 912.B75 Brooks Range
- 912.C34 Cape Krusenstern National Monument
- 912.C43 Chandler River and Valley
- 912.C47 Clark Lake
 - Including Clark Lake National Park and Preserve
- 912.C6 Cook Inlet region
 - Including Turnagain Arm
- 912.C7 Copper River region
- 912.D58 Deadfish Lake Region
- 912.D6 Deborah, Mount
- 912.D65 Denali National Park and Reserve see F912.M23
- 912.D75 Denali State Park
- 912.D75 Douglas Island
- 912.F2 Fairweather, Mount
- 912.F67 Fortymile River and Valley
 - Class here general works on Fortymile River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska
- 912.G36 Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve
- 912.G5 Glacier Bay. Glacier Bay National Monument
- 912.G64 Gold Creek and Valley
- 912.H37 Hatcher Pass
- 912.H8 Huntington, Mount
- 912.I44 Iliamna Lake and region
- 912.I56 Inside Passage
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Inside Passage located in Alaska
 - For general works on the Inside Passage, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.I5
- 912.K26 Kachemak Bay State Park. Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park
- 912.K3 Katmai National Monument

F1-975

Alaska

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 912.K4 Kenai Peninsula
Including Kenai Fjords National Park
- 912.K56 Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park
Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5
- 912.K58 Knik Arm
- 912.K6 Kobuk River and Valley
- 912.K62 Kodiak Island
- 912.K66 Kotzebue Sound and region
- 912.K67 Koyukuk River and Valley
Krusenstern, Cape, National Monument see F912.C34
- 912.K85 Kuskokwim River and Valley
Lake Clark National Park and Preserve see F912.C47
- 912.L57 Lituya Bay
- 912.L65 Long Island (Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area)
- 912.M2 McKinley, Mount (Denali)
- 912.M23 McKinley, Mount, National Park. Denali National Park and Reserve
- 912.M3 Matanuska River and Valley
- 912.M55 Minook Creek and Valley
Mount McKinley see F912.M2
- 912.M9 Muir Glacier
- 912.N45 Nenana River and Valley
- 912.N6 Noatak National Preserve
- 912.N7 Cape Nome region
- 912.N73 Nome-Taylor Highway
- 912.N75 Norton Sound and region
- 912.P9 Pribilof Islands
Including Alaska Commercial Company, 1868-1940
- 912.P95 Prince of Wales Island
- 912.P97 Prince William Sound region
- 912.R48 Revillagigedo Island
- 912.S15 Saint Elias, Mount
- 912.S2 Saint Lawrence Island
- 912.S27 Sergief Island
- 912.S29 Seward Highway
- 912.S3 Seward Peninsula
- 912.S38 Shuyak Island State Park
- 912.S85 Stikine River and Valley
Class here works limited to the part of the Stikine River and Valley located in Alaska
For general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.S85
- 912.S95 Susitna River and Valley

- Alaska
- Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
- 912.T32Taku River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Taku River and Valley located in Alaska
- For general works on the Taku River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia see F1089.T14
- 912.T4Thomas Bay
- 912.T64Tongass National Forest
- Turnagain Arm see F912.C6
- 912.T85Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough)
- 912.W56Willow Creek State Recreation Area
- 912.W64Wood-Tikchik State Park
- 912.W72Wrangell Mountains
- 912.W74Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and Preserve
- 912.Y2Yakutat Bay
- 912.Y9Yukon River and Valley
- Class here general works on the Yukon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska
- For works limited to the part of the Yukon River and Valley located in the Yukon see F1095.Y9
- 914.A-ZCities, towns, etc., A-Z
- e.g.
- 914.A5Anchorage
- 914.F16Fairbanks
- 914.J9Juneau
- 914.K4Ketchikan
- 914.N6Nome
- 914.S6Sitka
- 914.S7Skagway
- 914.W8Wrangell
- Elements in the population
- 915.A1General works
- 915.A2-ZIndividual elements
- Klondike River and Valley see F1095.K5
- 951Bering Sea and Aleutian Islands
- Including discovery and exploration; antiquities
- Cf. D769.87.A4 Aleutian Islands in World War II, 1939-1945
- Cf. F912.P9 Pribilof Islands
- Hawaii see DU620+
- 965The territories of the United States (General)
- Including since 1912, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico

F1-975

- 970 Insular possessions of the United States (General)
For individual possessions, see the location
For Hawaii see DU620+
For Guam see DU647
For American Samoa see DU819.A1
For Puerto Rico see F1951+
For Virgin Islands of the United States see F2136
- 975 Central American, West Indian, and other countries protected
by and having close political affiliations with the United
States (General)
For Liberia see DT621+
For Nicaragua see F1521+
For Republic of Panama see F1561+
For Cuba see F1751+
For Haiti see F1912+
For Dominican Republic see F1931+

British America

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Though this region, was visited by the Norse and other seamen, the first extended explorations were those of Cartier in 1534. No attempts at colonization were made till the next century when Champlain, Monts and the "Company of New France" (1629-1663) established various settlements. From Quebec as centre, explorers penetrated far to the south and west, the sway of New France extending over not only eastern Canada, hut eastern Maine, western New York and Pennsylvania, the Old Northwest, the Great Lake region, the Mississippi Valley and beyond.

"Meanwhile by virtue of discovery by Frobisher and Hudson the British crown had, in 1670, established the Hudson's Bay company with almost unlimited powers over the region about the Hudson Bay and to the westward. This territory was definitely recognized as British by France in 1713, after years of conflict. Of the company's holdings, British Columbia was surrendered to the Crown in 1858, while the remainder known as Rupert's Land and the Northwest territories or Canadian Northwest, was sold to the new Dominion of Canada in 1869.

"In 1712 the province of Louisiana was formed, cutting off the southern part of New France, so as to include the Illinois country and all beyond. The record of the next half century is one of conflict between the French and English in America. The result of the final struggle (the French and Indian war of 1755-1763) was to dispossess France of her entire domain in North America; the older parts of modern Canada and Louisiana east of the Mississippi being surrendered to Great Britain, and the rest of Louisiana to Spain. Under British rule New France became Quebec, and to it there was annexed, by the Quebec act of 1774, all the territory between the settled parts of the 13 English colonies and the Mississippi River north of the Ohio. Of the maritime provinces, Nova Scotia and its dependencies continued to maintain their individual existence for a century more, and Newfoundland to the present day. In 1791 Quebec was subdivided into the provinces of Lower and Upper Canada, there being no central government in British North America till 1841, when they were reunited.

"In 1867 the Dominion of Canada was organized by the federation of the various provinces of British North America. The provinces came into the union from time to time, till now the only one remaining outside is Newfoundland, with its dependency Labrador."

Canada

Periodicals. Societies. Collections (serial)

For Canadian geographical societies see G4

**F1001-
1145.2**

Canada -- Continued

- 1003 Collections (nonserial). Collected works
- 1003.5 Museums. Collections of Canadiana. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1004 Gazetteers. Geographic names
- 1004.7 Directories
- Biography
- 1005 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F1024.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F1029.92+
- 1006 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
 - Including chronological tables
- 1008 General works
 - For New France see F1030
- 1008.2 Juvenile works
- 1008.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 1008.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1009 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1010 Historic monuments (General)
- 1011 Parks of Canada (Collective descriptive works)
 - For works on individual parks including theory, management and description, see the subject or local division
 - For works on theory, management, and history, etc., of Canadian parks and public reservations in general see SB484.C2
- 1011.3 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- 1012 General works
 - Early to 1762 see F1030
- 1013 1763-1866
- 1015 1867-1950
- 1016 1951-1980
- 1017 1981-
- 1019 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - For Indians of Canada see E78.C2
 - For government relations see E92
 - For individual tribes of Canadian Indians see E99.A+
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For New France see F1030
- By period
- 1021 General works
 - Early to 1945 see F1021
- 1021.2 1945-
 - Elements in the population see F1027; F1035.A1+
- History

- Canada -- Continued
 - For New France see F1030
- 1022 Periodicals. Yearbooks
 - Chronological tables see F1006
- 1024 Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians
- 1024.5 Collective
- 1024.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1025 Study and teaching
- 1026 General works
 - Including political history
- 1026.4 Comic and satirical works
- 1026.6 Addresses, essays, lectures, etc.
- 1027 French Canadians. French Canadian question
 - If the pertinent number provides for an A-Z arrangement for elements in the population, assign ".F83"
 - For works on French Canadians in other provinces, cities, or towns, see the province, city or town
 - For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province) see F1052.92+
- 1027.5 Historical geography
 - Including general works on boundaries, territorial expansion, geopolitics
- 1028 Military history
- 1028.5 Naval history
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 1029 General works
 - Class general works on the diplomatic history of a period with the period, e.g., Foreign relations after 1945, F1034.2
 - For works on relations with a specific country regardless of period see F1029.5.A+
- 1029.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 1029.9 Other (not A-Z)
 - By period
 - Early to 1603 see E101+
 - Jacques Cartier see E133.C3

F1001-1145.2

Canada
History

By period -- Continued

1030

1603-1763. New France

Including history and description. English conquest of 1629; Company of New France, 1629-1663; Royal Province, 1663; Company of the West Indies, 1665-1674; French explorers before 1760

Including biography: François Bigot; Pierre Boucher; Louis de Buade, comte de Frontenac; Pierre Jacques de Taffanel, marquis de La Jonquière; François Xavier de Laval de Montmorency; Pierre du Guast, sieur de Monts; Jean Talon, comte d'Orsainville; Philippe de Rigaud, marquis de Vaudreuil; Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de Vincennes; etc.

Cf. E81+ Indian wars

Cf. E195+ Intercolonial wars

Cf. F350.3+ Mississippi River and Valley

Cf. F366+ Louisiana

Cf. F544 Illinois country

Cf. F1036+ Acadia, Nova Scotia

Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay Company and Rupert's Land

Writings of Francis Parkman

1030.P24

Collected works

By date

1030.P245

Partial collections. Selections

By date

1030.P247

Battle for North America

California and the Oregon trail see F592

Conspiracy of Pontiac see E83.76

France and England in North America. By date

Selections see F1030.P245

Individual works

Pioneers of France

1030.P261

English editions

1030.P262

Translations

Jesuits in North America see F1030.7+

LaSalle and the discovery of the Great West see F1030.5

Old régime in Canada

1030.P264

English editions

1030.P265

Translations

Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV

1030.P267

English editions

1030.P268

Translations

	Canada
	History
	By period
	1603-1763. New France
	Writings of Francis Parkman
	France and England in North America
	Individual works
	Montcalm and Wolfe see E199
	Half century of conflict see E198
1030.1	Champlain, Samuel de
	Including Champlain Tercentenary, 1908
	For Lake Champlain Tercentenary, 1909 see F127.C6
1030.13	Brulé, Étienne
1030.15	Nicolet, Jean
1030.2	Marquette, Jacques
	Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
1030.3	Joliet, Louis
	Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
1030.4	Hennepin, Louis
	Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
1030.5	La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de
	Cf. F352 Exploration of the Mississippi
	Jesuits in New France
	Including the adjacent regions
1030.7.A-.Z5	General works
	Jesuit relations
1030.7.Z6-.Z9	Collective
1030.8	Individual relations and other writings
	Including works about individual missionaries
1030.9	1754-1763
	Including last years of French rule; the English conquest
	Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1755-1763;
	Quebec Campaign, 1759
	1763-
1031.5	19th century

F1001-1145.2

Canada

History

By period

1763- -- Continued

1032

1763-1867

Province of Quebec, 1760; its expansion by Quebec Act of 1774; its division in 1791 and reunion in 1841; Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838; burning of the "Caroline," 1837; Fenian Raids, 1866-1870; Union of British North American provinces, 1867

Including biography: George Brown, 1818-1880; Joseph Frederick Wallet Des Barres; Lord Dorchester (Guy Carleton); Sir Alexander Tilloch Galt; Sir Frederick Haldimand; Sir Francis Hincks; Sir Louis Hippolyte La Fontaine; Thomas D'Arcy McGee; William Lyon Mackenzie; Louis Joseph Papineau; Lord Sydenham (Charles Edward Poulett Thomson), etc.

Cf. E201+ American Revolution

Cf. E231 Quebec Campaign, 1775-1776

Cf. E263.C2 British North America

Cf. E263.N9 British North America

Cf. E277+ American loyalists in Canada

Cf. E355+ War of 1812, Military operations

Cf. E359.85 War of 1812

Cf. E470.95 Confederates in Canada, St. Albans Raid, 1864

Cf. F1036+ American loyalists in Acadia, Nova Scotia

Cf. F1041+ American loyalists in New Brunswick

Cf. F1056+ American loyalists in Ontario

1033

1867- . Dominion of Canada

Including annexation question; Fenian invasion of 1870-1871

Including biography: Richard Belford Bennett, Sir George Étienne Cartier, Sir George Eulas Foster, Sir Sam Hughes, William Lyon Mackenzie King, Sir Wilfrid Laurier, Sir John Alexander MacDonald, David Mills, Sir Clifford Sifton, Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal (Donald Alexander Smith), Sir John Sparrow David Thompson, Sir Charles Tupper, etc.

Cf. DT1890+ South African War, 1899-1902

Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885

Cf. F1063 Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870

	Canada
	History
	By period
	1763-
	1867-. Dominion of Canada -- Continued
1034	1914-1945
	Including New Dominion status, 1926; Statute of Westminster, 1931
	Including biography: Pierre Edouard Blondin, Henri Bourassa, etc.
	Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
	Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
	Cf. F1123 Newfoundland with Labrador established as a province, 1949
	1945-
	Cf. DT407.43 Somalia Affair, 1992-1997
1034.2	General works
	Biography
1034.3.A2	Collective
1034.3.A3-Z	Individual
	Subarrange each by Table F5
	e.g.
1034.3.D5	Diefenbaker, John George (Table F5)
1034.3.P4	Pearson, Lester B. (Table F5)
	Elements in the population
	Including racial and ethnic groups and religious bodies that have significance in the history of Canada
	The Cutter numbers are intended to be used as a guide for the best distribution of numbers and not to be used as a fixed standard or to affect numbers already assigned
	For elements in individual regions, provinces, cities, etc., see the region, province, city, etc.
	Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects
1035.A1	General works
	Including foreign elements (General), minorities, etc.
	For Race conflicts and problems see F1027
	Acadians see F1027
1035.A5	Americans
1035.A7	Arabs
1035.A74	Armenians
1035.A75	Asians
	Asians, South see F1035.S66
1035.A87	Assyrians
1035.A94	Austrians
1035.B3	Basques
1035.B4	Belgians
	Blacks see F1035.N3

F1001-1145.2

Canada

Elements in the population -- Continued

1035.B7

British

Cf. F1035.E53 Canadians, English-speaking

Cf. F1035.I6 Irish

Cf. F1035.S4 Scotch. Scots

1035.B84

Bulgarians

1035.C27

Cambodians

1035.C3

Catholics

1035.C4

Celts

1035.C48

Chileans

1035.C5

Chinese

1035.C64

Cornish

1035.C7

Croats

1035.C9

Czechs

1035.D3

Danes

1035.D76

Dukhobors

1035.D8

Dutch

1035.E28

East Europeans

1035.E3

East Indians

1035.E53

English-speaking Canadians

Use only for English speakers in predominantly French-speaking areas, i.e., Quebec

1035.E85

Estonians

1035.E89

Ethiopians

1035.F48

Filipinos

1035.F5

Finns

1035.F8

French

French Canadians (General) see F1027

For works on French Canadians in Quebec (Province)
see F1053

1035.G3

Germans

1035.G7

Greeks

1035.H34

Haitians

1035.H36

Hawaiians

1035.H54

Hindus

1035.H76

Huguenots

1035.H8

Hungarians

1035.H97

Hutterite Brethren

1035.I2

Icelanders

Indians see E78.A+

1035.I55

Indochinese

1035.I58

Iranians

1035.I6

Irish

1035.I8

Italians

1035.J3

Japanese

1035.J5

Jews

Canada
Elements in the population -- Continued

- 1035.K36 Kashubes
- 1035.K65 Koreans
- 1035.L27 Latin Americans
- 1035.L3 Latvians
- 1035.L43 Lebanese
- 1035.L5 Lithuanians
- 1035.M33 Macedonians
- 1035.M35 Maltese
- 1035.M45 Mennonites
- 1035.M67 Mormons
- 1035.M87 Muslims
- 1035.N3 Negroes. Blacks
- 1035.N52 Nigerians
- 1035.N58 North Africans
- 1035.N6 Norwegians
- (1035.O6) Orientals
 - see F1035.A75
- 1035.P34 Pakistanis
- 1035.P36 Palatines
- 1035.P6 Poles
- 1035.P65 Portuguese
- 1035.R65 Romanians
- 1035.R79 Russian Germans
- 1035.R8 Russians
- Ruthenians see F1035.U5
- 1035.S3 Scandinavians
 - For Danes see F1035.D3
 - For Norwegians see F1035.N6
 - For Swedes see F1035.S9
- 1035.S4 Scotch. Scots
- 1035.S47 Serbs
- 1035.S54 Sikhs
- 1035.S6 Slavs
- 1035.S63 Slovaks
- 1035.S64 Slovenes
- 1035.S65 Somalis
- 1035.S66 South Asians
- 1035.S68 Spaniards
- 1035.S88 Swabians
- 1035.S9 Swedes
- 1035.S94 Swiss
- 1035.T35 Tamils
- 1035.T85 Tunisians
- 1035.T87 Turks
- 1035.U5 Ukrainians

F1001-
1145.2

Canada

Elements in the population -- Continued

1035.U78

Uruguayans

1035.W44

Welsh

1035.W47

West Indians

1035.W5

White Russians. Belarusians

Regions, provinces, territories

1035.8

Maritime provinces

Including Atlantic coast of Canada

Cf. F106 Atlantic coast of North America

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Nova Scotia. Acadia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Visited by early explorers—perhaps by Norsemen; by Cabot, Verrazzano, etc. Cape Breton visited by French fishermen as early as 1504. Province of Acadia, 40° to 46° north latitude, granted to Monts by French king; and explored and settled 1604-1607 by Monts, Poutrincourt, Champlain and others. St. Croix and Port Royal settlements. Jesuit station on Mt. Desert Island 1609.

"In its broadest extent, Acadia included not only the peninsula of Nova Scotia, but Maine as far as the Penobscot, New Brunswick, Gaspé Peninsula, Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island. 1613 the French settlements were broken up by an English expedition from Virginia, and 1621 King James granted the region (now first called Nova Scotia) to Sir William Alexander. Attempts at colonization proved abortive and 1632 Acadia was surrendered to France. It was parcelled into two districts separated by the St. Croix River, and the next twenty years were marked by the feud of their two governors, La Tour and Aulnay. Acadia was conquered under Cromwell's orders in 1654 but again returned to France 1667. It was the seat of almost continuous fighting for a century: conquered by the English in 1690, returned to France 1691; conquered again in 1710 and all claims formally relinquished by France in 1713, France still reserving Cape Breton Island. The French fortress of Louisburg on Cape Breton was captured by New Englanders in 1745 but restored to France in 1748. Meanwhile the disputes over the limits of Acadia were one of the causes bringing on the French and Indian war. The French would restrict it to the peninsula of Nova Scotia, the English claiming old Acadia in its largest sense. Halifax was founded 1749 and extensive English colonization begun. The French Acadians still loyal to their mother country were expelled in 1755. Louisburg was again captured in 1758 and the limits of Acadia ceased to have any international significance with Cape Breton Island and all Canada in English hands by the treaty of 1763.

"1769 Prince Edward Island was made a separate colony.

"During the American revolution there was a large influx of loyalists from the U. S. to whom extensive grants of land were made, especially in the north; and New Brunswick was set off in 1784. Cape Breton Island also became independent of Nova Scotia the same year, but was

**F1001-
1145.2**

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

restored, to the older province in 1820.

"In 1867 Nova Scotia entered the Dominion."

- 1036 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1036.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1036.5 Directories
- Biography
- 1036.8 Collective
 - Individual see F1038
- 1037 General works
 - Including description and travel, social life and customs
- 1037.4 Juvenile works
- 1037.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1037.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1037.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1037.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 1037.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - For Indians (General) see E78.A+
 - For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
- 1038 History
 - Including French beginnings; English conquest; Winslow's Expedition, 1755; removal of Acadians; settlement by New Englanders, 1760-1761
 - Including biography: Thomas Chandler Haliburton, Sir Brenton Haliburton, Joseph Howe, Charles Amador de Saint-Étienne de la Tour, Sir William Alexander, earl of Stirling (Cf. PR2369.S5), etc.
 - Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada
 - Cf. E78.N9 Indians in Nova Scotia
 - Cf. E83.72 Wars with eastern Indians, 1722-1726
 - Cf. E184.A2 Acadians in the United States
 - Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783
 - Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)
 - Cf. F16+ Maine
 - Cf. F27.W3 Washington County, including St. Croix Island
 - Cf. F380.A1+ Acadians in Louisiana
 - Cf. F1030 New France, 1603-1763
- 1039.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 1039.A2 Annapolis County
 - Fort Anne Park
- 1039.A25 Antigonish County
- 1039.A74 Atlantic Coast

	Canada
	Regions, provinces, territories
	Nova Scotia. Acadia
	Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1039.B7	Boundaries
	Old boundaries of Acadia
	For international boundary since 1783 see E398
	Brier Island see F1039.F9
	Cabot Trail see F1039.C2
1039.C15	Cape Breton County
1039.C2	Cape Breton Island (Île Royale)
	Including Cabot Trail
	Cf. F1039.C15 Cape Breton Co.
	Cf. F1039.I5 Inverness Co.
	Cf. F1039.R5 Richmond Co.
	Cf. F1039.V5 Victoria Co.
1039.C3	Cape Sable Island
	Chezzetcook Inlet see F1039.H3
1039.C5	Chignecto Isthmus
	Including Fort Lawrence
1039.C6	Colchester County
1039.C8	Cumberland County
1039.D5	Digby County
1039.F9	Bay of Fundy
	Including Brier Island
1039.G8	Guysborough County
1039.H3	Halifax County
	Including Chezzetcook Inlet, McNabs Island, etc.
1039.H4	Hants County
	Île Royale see F1039.C2
1039.I5	Inverness County
1039.J43	Jeddore Harbour
1039.K43	Kejimikujik Lake and region
1039.K44	Kejimikujik National Park
1039.K5	Kings County
	LaHave River and Valley see F1039.L9
1039.L9	Lunenburg County
	Including LaHave River and Valley
	McNabs Island see F1039.H3
1039.O35	Oak Island
1039.P6	Pictou County
	Including Pictou Island
	Prince Edward Island see F1046+
1039.Q3	Queens County
1039.R5	Richmond County
1039.S13	Sable Island
1039.S18	Saint Ann's Bay and region

F1001-1145.2

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Nova Scotia. Acadia

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050

1039.S19

Saint Margaret's Bay and region

1039.S20

Saint Mary's Bay and region

1039.S27

Saint Paul Island

1039.S5

Shelburne County

1039.S55

Shubenacadie River and Valley

Surette's Island see F1039.Y3

1039.T35

Tancook Island. Big Tancook Island

1039.V5

Victoria County

1039.Y3

Yarmouth County

Including Surette's Island

1039.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1039.5.A16

Annapolis Royal

1039.5.D3

Dartmouth

1039.5.G5

Glace Bay

1039.5.H17

Halifax

1039.5.L8

Louisburg

Including Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Park

For Capture of Louisburg, 1745 see E198

For Capture of Louisburg, 1758 see E199

1039.5.S9

Sydney

1039.5.Y3

Yarmouth

Elements in the population

1040.A1

General works

1040.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements

(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

New Brunswick

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Largely settled by American loyalists. Set off from Nova Scotia 1784. Entered the Dominion of Canada 1867."

1041

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1041.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1041.5

Directories

Biography

1041.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1043

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1044.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1044.5.A+

1042

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1042.4

Juvenile works

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

New Brunswick -- Continued

- 1042.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 1042.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1042.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 1042.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians see E78.A+
- 1043 History
Entered the Dominion of Canada, 1867
Cf. E263.N9 American Revolution, 1775-1783
Cf. E277+ Loyalists
Cf. E398 Boundary troubles with the United States
- 1044.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
- 1044.A4 Albert County
- 1044.A7 Aroostook River and Valley
Class here works limited to the portion of the Aroostook River and Valley located in New Brunswick
For general works on the Aroostook River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maine see F27.A7
- 1044.B7 Boundaries
For international boundary since 1783 and Aroostook War see E398
- 1044.C2 Campobello Island
- 1044.C3 Carleton County
- 1044.C4 Chaleur Bay
- 1044.C5 Charlotte County
For Campobello Island see F1044.C2
For Deer Island see F1044.D3
For Grand Manan Island see F1044.G7
- Chignecto Isthmus see F1044.C5
- 1044.D3 Deer Island
- 1044.F6 Fort Beauséjour National Park
- 1044.F86 Fundy National Park
Fundy, Bay of see F1039.F9
Gaspé Peninsula see F1054.G2
- 1044.G7 Grand Manan Island
- 1044.K5 Kings County
- 1044.K53 Kingston Peninsula
- 1044.L35 Lamèque Island
- 1044.M3 Madawaska County
Middle Island see F1044.M5
- 1044.M5 Miramichi River and Valley
Including Middle Island

**F1001-
1145.2**

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

New Brunswick

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1044.M53

Miscou Island

1044.N7

Nepisiguit River and Valley

1044.N83

Northwest Miramichi River and Valley

1044.P3

Passamaquoddy Bay region, N.B.

Cf. F27.P3 Maine

1044.S17

Saint Croix River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Saint Croix River and Valley located in New Brunswick

For general works on the Saint Croix River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Maine see F27.S2

1044.S2

Saint John River and Valley

Class here general works on the Saint John River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in New Brunswick

For works limited to the part of the Saint John River and Valley located in Maine see F27.S3

Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050

1044.S9

Sugarloaf Provincial Park

1044.T36

Tantramar River and Valley

1044.T6

Tobique River and Valley

1044.Y65

York County

1044.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1044.5.F8

Fredericton

1044.5.M7

Moncton

1044.5.S14

Saint John

Elements in the population

1045.A1

General works

1045.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Prince Edward Island

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "Set off from Nova Scotia 1769."

1046

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1046.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1046.5

Directories

Biography

1046.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1048

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1049.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1049.5.A+

- Canada
 - Regions, provinces, territories
 - Prince Edward Island -- Continued
 - 1047 General works
 - Including description and travel, social life and customs
 - 1047.4 Juvenile works
 - 1047.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
 - 1047.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR113+ Folklore
 - 1047.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
 - 1047.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
 - 1047.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - For Indians (General) see E78.A+
 - For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
 - 1048 History
 - Separated from Nova Scotia, 1769
 - 1049.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - 1049.K5 Kings County
 - 1049.P7 Prince County
 - 1049.P75 Prince Edward Island National Park
 - 1049.Q6 Queens County
 - 1049.W47 West River
 - 1049.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc. A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 1049.5.C5 Charlottetown
 - 1049.5.S8 Summerside
 - Elements in the population
 - 1049.7.A1 General works
 - 1049.7.A2-Z Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
 - 1050 Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley (General)
 - Cf. F127.S23 Saint Lawrence Valley, N.Y.
 - Cf. F127.T5 Thousand Islands
 - Cf. F1054.A6 Anticosti Island
 - Cf. F1054.O7 Isle of Orleans
 - Cf. F1054.S26 Saint Helen's Island
 - Cf. F1054.S3 Saint Lawrence Valley, Quebec
 - Cf. F1059.S4 Saint Lawrence Valley, Ontario
 - Cf. F1121+ Newfoundland
 - Cf. F1170 Saint Pierre and Miquelon

F1001-1145.2

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Québec

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"The present province of Quebec is the successor of the old province of New France, comprising within its limits practically all the region actually settled by the French (except Acadia) and continuing to this day predominantly French. On the conquest of New France in 1760 the English changed the name to Quebec and in 1774 added to it, by the Quebec act, substantially all the territory earlier in dispute between France and England, lying westward of the maritime colonies (Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and the 13 continental colonies) as far as the Mississippi and Rupert's Land. The American revolution stripped Quebec of all the southern part of this vast area by the establishment of the international boundary. In 1791 it was further reduced by division into Lower Canada (now Quebec) and Upper Canada (Ontario). The rebellion of 1837 in Lower Canada, under L. J. Papineau (F 1032), was a revolt of the French against the English government, having no real connection with the contemporary outbreak in Upper Canada. In 1867 Lower Canada came into the Dominion under her old name Quebec."

- 1051 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1051.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1051.5 Directories
- Biography
- 1051.8 Collective
 - Individual (General) see F1052.96+
 - Individual (Regions, counties, seignories, etc.) see F1054.A+
 - Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1054.5.A+
- 1052 General works
 - Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.
- 1052.4 Juvenile works
- 1052.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 1052.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1052.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1052.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 1052.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - For Indians (General) see E78.A+
 - For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

	Canada
	Regions, provinces, territories
	Québec -- Continued
	History
1052.92	Study and teaching
1052.95	General works
	By period
	Through 1791 see F1030
1053	1791-1960
	Including biography: Pierre Stanislas Bedard, René Edouard Caron, Earl of Dalhousie (George Ramsay), Honoré Mercier, etc.
	Cf. E184.F85 French Canadians in the United States
	Cf. E231 Quebec campaign
	Cf. E263.C2 American Revolution, 1775-1783
	Cf. E277+ American loyalists
	Cf. E355+ Military operations (War of 1812)
	Cf. E359.85 Canadian participation (War of 1812)
	Cf. F1027 French Canadians (General)
	Cf. F1058 American loyalists
	1960-
1053.2	General works
	Biography
1053.24	Collective
1053.25.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table F5
1054.A-Z	Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z
1054.A3	Abitibi County Abitibi (region)
1054.A6	Anticosti Island
1054.A67	Argenteuil County
1054.A7	Arthabaska County
	Including Bois-Francs
1054.B35	Baie Saint-Paul region
1054.B36	Bas-Saint-Laurent
1054.B37	Basques, Île aux
1054.B38	Beauce County
1054.B45	Bellechasse County
1054.B54	Berthier County
1054.B58	Bizard Island
	Bois-Francs see F1054.A7
1054.B6	Bonaventure County
1054.B63	Bonaventure Island
1054.B7	Boundaries
	For international boundary since 1783 see E398
	Cf. F42.B7 New Hampshire boundary
	Cf. F127.B7 New York boundary

F1001-1145.2

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Québec

Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1054.B8

Brome County

Including general works on the Missisquoi River and
Valley, as well as the part located in Quebec

For works limited to the part of the Missisquoi

Valley located in Vermont see F57.M7

1054.C22

Caplan River and Valley

1054.C4

Cent-Îles

Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4

1054.C44

Chambly County

Including Fort Chambly

1054.C445

Charlevoix Region

1054.C45

Châteauguay County

1054.C45

Châteauguay County

Including Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site

1054.C49

Chicoutimi County

1054.C7

Compton County

1054.C75

Côte de Beaupré (Seigniory)

Côte-du-Sud see F1054.S3

Côte Nord see F1054.S3

1054.C8

Crane Island (Île aux Grues)

1054.D4

Deux Montagnes County

1054.D6

Dorchester County

1054.D9

Drummond County

1054.E13

Eastern Townships

For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7

1054.G2

Gaspé Peninsula. Gaspé District

Including Île Percée

For Chaleur Bay see F1044.C4

1054.G26

Gatineau River and Valley

Grosse Île see F1054.S3

Hudson Strait see F1103

1054.H9

Huntington County

1054.I3

Île aux Coudres

1054.I35

Île aux Noix

Including Fort Lennox

1054.I5

Île Verte

James Bay region see F1059.J3

1054.J47

Jesus Island

1054.K2

Kamouraska County

1054.L17

Lanaudière

1054.L2

L'Assomption County

Laurentian Mountains see F1054.S3

1054.L3

Levis County

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Québec

Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1054.L57 L'Islet County
- 1054.M18 Magdalen Islands (Îles Madeleine)
- 1054.M19 Malbaie River and Valley
- 1054.M2 Mantawa River and Valley
- 1054.M35 Massue (Seigniory)
- 1054.M4 Matane County
- 1054.M42 Matapédia River and Valley
- 1054.M45 Megantic County
 - For Bois-Francs see F1054.A7
- 1054.M5 Memphremagog, Lake, Region, Quebec
 - Cf. F57.M5 Vermont
- 1054.M59 Mingan Islands
- 1054.M6 Missisquoi County
- 1054.M79 Montmagny County
- 1054.M8 Montmorency County
- 1054.M83 Montreal District
- 1054.N5 New Quebec (Ungava) District
 - Ungava was created as district of Northwest Territories in 1895; in 1912 was annexed to the province of Quebec as New Quebec
- 1054.N93 North Shore see F1054.S3
- 1054.O7 Nunavik
- 1054.O9 Isle of Orleans
- 1054.O94 Ottawa River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Ottawa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Quebec
 - For works on the part of the Ottawa River and Valley located in Ontario see F1059.O91
- 1054.O94 Outaouais region
- 1054.P36 Parc de la Jacques-Cartier
- 1054.P365 Parc de Plaisance
- 1054.P367 Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie
- 1054.P37 Parc du Mont-Orford
- 1054.P39 Parc du Mont-Tremblant
- 1054.P47 Perrot Island
- 1054.P54 Piémont des Appalaches
- 1054.P8 Pontiac County
- 1054.P83 Port Burwell (Island)
- 1054.P85 Portneuf County
- 1054.Q4 Quebec County
- 1054.Q5 Quebec District
- 1054.R5 Richelieu River and Valley

F1001-1145.2

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Québec

Regions, counties, seigniories, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1054.R615 Rivière-du-Loup County and region
- 1054.R87 Rupert River and Valley
- 1054.S13 Saguenay County
 - For New Quebec District see F1054.N5
- 1054.S14 Saguenay River and Valley
 - Cf. F1054.S267 Lake St. John
- 1054.S254 Saint Francis River and Valley
- 1054.S26 Saint Helen's Island
- 1054.S264 Saint Hyacinthe County
- 1054.S267 Saint John, Lake
- 1054.S3 Saint Lawrence Gulf, River, and Valley, Quebec
 - Including Côte-du-Sud, Laurentian Mountains, North Shore, Grosse Île
 - Cf. F1050 General
- 1054.S33 Saint Maurice River and Valley
- 1054.S34 Saint-Ours (Seigniory)
- 1054.S345 Saint Peter, Lake
- 1054.S48 Shefford County
- 1054.S7 Stanstead County
 - Lake Tamiscamingue see F1054.T6
 - Témiscamingue Co. see F1054.T6
- 1054.T29 Temiscouata County
- 1054.T4 Terrebonne County
 - Thousand Islands see F127.T5
- 1054.T5 Three Rivers District
- 1054.T6 Timiskaming (region). Témiscamingue County
 - Including Lake Témiskaming
 - Trois Rivières Co. see F1054.T5
 - Two Mountains Co. see F1054.D4
 - Ungava see F1054.N5
- 1054.V3 Varennes (Seigniory)
- 1054.V47 Verchères
- 1054.Y3 Yamaska
- 1054.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Hull
 - Montreal (Table F2)
 - Québec
 - Sherbrooke
 - Three Rivers
 - Yamachiche (Village and parish)
- 1054.5.H8 Hull
- 1054.5.M8-.M89 Montreal (Table F2)
- 1054.5.Q3 Québec
- 1054.5.S55 Sherbrooke
- 1054.5.T53 Three Rivers
- 1054.5.Y2 Yamachiche (Village and parish)
- 1055.A1 Elements in the population
 - General works

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Québec

Elements in the population -- Continued

1055.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Ontario

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F: "A part of the province of New France, but not settled by the French; save for a few forts and trading posts this region was left to the Indians. After the English conquest in 1760 it formed part of the province of Quebec, still remaining practically unsettled till the coming of the American loyalists, during and immediately after the American revolution. On the division of Quebec in 1791, this part took the name Upper Canada. It was a battle ground during the war of 1812. A huge immigration, especially Scotch, poured in during the next few years. Popular discontent over administrative abuses known as the "Family compact" and the "Clergy reserves" led to the outbreak of the rebellion of 1837 under W. L. Mackenzie. (The literature of this rebellion as well as the contemporary troubles in Lower Canada is classed in F 1032) As a result of the rebellion, certain abuses were corrected, and Upper and Lower Canada reunited under one government, 1841. Upper Canada was a leader in the movement for federation of the British colonies in North America, which brought about the formation of the Dominion of Canada in 1867. At that time she assumed the name Ontario."

F1001-
1145.2

1056

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1056.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Collections

1056.5

Directories

Biography

1056.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1058

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1059.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1059.5.A+

1057

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1057.4

Juvenile works

1057.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1057.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1057.7

Guidebooks. Handbooks

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Ontario -- Continued

- 1057.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter
- 1057.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - For Indians see E78.O5
 - For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
- 1058 History
 - Including United empire loyalists from the United States; political history.
 - Including biography: Richard Cartwright, Sir Oliver Mowat, Sir John Beverley Robinson, John Graves Simcoe, etc.
 - For Early history to 1763 see F1030
 - For Early history to 1791 see F1053
 - Cf. E78.C2 Indians
 - Cf. E78.O5 Indians
 - Cf. E277+ American loyalists (General)
 - Cf. E355+ War of 1812, military operations
 - Cf. E359.85 War of 1812
 - Cf. F1032 Canadian Rebellion, 1837
- 1059.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - Addington Co. see F1059.L5
- 1059.A3 Algoma District
 - Cf. F1059.T5 Thunder Bay District
- 1059.A4 Algonquin Provincial Park
 - Including Opeongo Lake
- 1059.A44 Almaguin Highlands
- 1059.B36 Bathurst District
- 1059.B53 Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park
- 1059.B62 Bois Blanc Island
- 1059.B64 Bon Echo Provincial Park
- 1059.B7 Boundaries
 - Cf. F550.5+ International boundary
 - Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary
- 1059.B82 Brant County
- 1059.B95 Bruce County
- 1059.B98 Byng Inlet
- 1059.C3 Carleton County
- 1059.C5 Chapeau Crown Game Preserve
- 1059.C53 Charleston, Lake and region
- 1059.C7 Credit River and Valley

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Ontario

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1059.D46 Detroit River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Detroit River and Valley located in Ontario
 - For general works on the Detroit River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Michigan see F572.D46
 - Cf. F1059.Y6 Don River and Valley
- 1059.D88 Dufferin County
- 1059.D9 Dundas County
- 1059.D93 Durham County
- 1059.E4 Elgin County
- 1059.E46 Eolida, Lake, region, Ont.
- 1059.E6 Erie, Lake, region, Ont.
 - Cf. F555 General
- 1059.E7 Essex County
- 1059.F3 Fathom Five Provincial Park
- 1059.F85 French River and Valley
- 1059.F9 Frontenac County Frontenac Provincial Park
- 1059.G3 Georgian Bay region
- 1059.G5 Glengarry County
- 1059.G78 Grand River and Valley
- 1059.G84 Grey County
- 1059.H27 Haliburton County
- 1059.H3 Hastings County
- 1059.H9 Humber River and Valley
- 1059.H92 Huron County
- 1059.H95 Huron, Lake, region, Ont.
 - Cf. F554 General
- 1059.J3 James Bay region
- Joseph, Lake see F1059.M9
- 1059.K2 Kawartha Lakes
- 1059.K3 Kent County
- 1059.K5 Killarney Provincial Park
- 1059.K52 Killbear Provincial Park
- 1059.L2 Lake of the Woods region
 - Class here general works on the Lake of the Woods region, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon
 - For works limited to the part of the Lake of the Woods region located in Manitoba see F1064.L2
- 1059.L23 Lambton County
- 1059.L3 Lanark County

F1001-1145.2

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Ontario

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1059.L4 Leeds County
- 1059.L5 Lennox and Addington County
- 1059.L8 Long Point
- 1059.M27 Manitoulin Island
- 1059.M6 Middlesex County
- 1059.M65 Mississippi River and Valley
- 1059.M9 Muskoka District. Muskoka Lake region
 - Including Lake Joseph, Peninsula Lake, Portage Bay
- Niagara Falls see F127.N8
- 1059.N5 Niagara Peninsula
 - Cf. F127.N6 Niagara River Region (General, and New York State)
 - Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
 - Cf. F1059.S58 Short Hills Provincial Park
- 1059.N55 Nipissing District
- 1059.N6 Norfolk County
 - For Long Point see F1059.L8
- 1059.N65 Northumberland County
- Nym Lake and region see F1059.T5
- 1059.O5 Ontario County
- 1059.O6 Ontario, Lake, region, Ont.
 - Including Toronto Islands, etc.
 - Cf. F556 General
- Opeongo Lake see F1059.A4
- 1059.O91 Ottawa River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Ottawa River and Valley located in Ontario
 - For general works on the Ottawa River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Quebec see F1054.O9
- 1059.O98 Oxford County
- 1059.P25 Peel County
- Peninsula Lake (Muskoka) see F1059.M9
- 1059.P3 Perth County
- 1059.P4 Peterborough County
 - Including Stony Lake
- 1059.P65 Polar Bear Provincial Park
- Portage Bay see F1059.M9
- 1059.P75 Prince Edward
- 1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
 - Cf. F127.N8 Niagara Falls
- 1059.Q4 Quetico Provincial Park
- 1059.Q6 Bay of Quinte

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Ontario

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1059.R4 Renfrew County
- 1059.R46 Rideau River and Valley
- 1059.S3 Saint Clair, Lake, region, Ont.
Cf. F572.S34 Michigan
- 1059.S33 Saint Joseph Island
- 1059.S4 Saint Lawrence River and Valley, Ont.
Cf. F1050 General
- 1059.S49 Severn River and Valley
- Severn-Trent Waterway see F1059.T7
- 1059.S58 Short Hills Provincial Park
- 1059.S59 Simcoe, Lake
- 1059.S6 Simcoe County
- 1059.S63 South Nation River and Valley
- 1059.S65 Sparrow Lake (Muskoka District and Simcoe County)
- Stony Lake see F1059.P4
- 1059.S89 Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry
Cf. F1059.D9 Dundas Co.
Cf. F1059.G5 Glengarry Co.
- 1059.S9 Superior, Lake, region, Ont.
Cf. F552 General
- 1059.T34 Talbot Settlement
- 1059.T38 Thames River and Valley
- 1059.T5 Thunder Bay District and region
Including Nym Lake and region
Cf. F1059.A3 Algoma District
- 1059.T53 Timagani Lake and region
- 1059.T56 Timiskaming
- Toronto Islands see F1059.O6
- 1059.T7 Trent River and Valley. Trent-Severn Waterway
Trent-Severn Waterway see F1059.T7
- 1059.W32 Waterloo County
- 1059.W34 Wawa Lake and region
- 1059.W36 Welland
Including Navy Island
- 1059.W37 Wellington County
- 1059.W4 Wentworth County
- 1059.W63 Woodland Caribou Provincial Park
- 1059.Y6 York County York Regional Municipality
Including Don River and Valley
- 1059.5.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 1059.5.H2 Hamilton
- 1059.5.L6 London

**F1001-
1145.2**

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Ontario

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1059.5.N5

Niagara

Present name: Niagara-on-the-Lake

1059.5.N55

Niagara Falls

Cf. F127.N8 New York

Cf. F1059.Q3 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park

1059.5.O9

Ottawa

1059.5.T68-.T689

Toronto (Table F2)

1059.5.W5

Windsor

Elements in the population

1059.7.A1

General works

1059.7.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories

Region to the west and northwest of ancient New France
Including Hudson Bay, Hudson's Bay Company, Rupert's
Land, Northwest Company of Canada

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"This region, though visited in its southern parts by French explorers was never colonized or actually governed by that power. By virtue of discovery by Frobisher and Hudson it was claimed by Great Britain and in 1670 the crown chartered the Hudson's Bay company to control the region about Hudson Bay and to the west, and this claim was ultimately recognized by the French, early in the 18th century. Outside the company's own domain, Rupert's Land or the region watered by the rivers flowing into Hudson Bay, it received temporary renewable leases of the western territory to the TT. S. and the Pacific (the Northwest Territories). British Columbia was lost to the Company on its organization as a Crown colony in 1858, and in 1869 all the rest of the Company's holdings outside certain reservations were surrendered to the Dominion of Canada. In 1870 this region, excluding the district of Keewatin, was made a separate government as the "Northwest Territories." In 1882 it was subdivided by the formation of the provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan, Alberta and Athabasca. (In 1905 these four districts were consolidated and admitted to the Dominion as the provinces of Saskatchewan and Alberta.) In 1895-97 the remaining unorganized territory in British North America was subdivided into the districts of Ungava, Franklin, Mackenzie and Yukon, of which the last was made a territory the following year. The present Northwest Territories, so-called, include Mackenzie, Keewatin, Ungava and Franklin."

**F1001-
1145.2**

For boundaries (Northwest) see F597

For boundaries (Pacific Northwest) see F854

For boundaries (Oregon) see F880

For boundaries (Alaska) see F912.B7

For boundaries (Ontario) see F1059.B7

Cf. F1060.9 Purchase of Northwest Territories, 1869

Cf. F1090 Canadian Rocky Mountains

Cf. G575+ Polar regions

Cf. G640+ Northwest Passage

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1060.A1

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories -- Continued

1060.A2-Z

General works

Including history, description and travel

1060.1

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1060.15

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1060.2

Directories

Biography

1060.3

Collective

Individual see F1060.7+

1060.35

Juvenile works

1060.37

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1060.38

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1060.4

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1060.5

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1060.6

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

By period

Including history, explorations, description and travel

1060.7

Early to 1821

Including biography: Médard Chouart, sieur des
Grosseilliers; Matthew Cocking; Daniel Williams
Harmon; Samuel Hearne; Alexander Henry, 1839-
1824; Pierre Gautier de Varennes, sieur de La
Vérendrye; Sir Alexander Mackenzie; Pierre Esprit
Radisson; David Thompson; etc.

Cf. F1030 New France and early French
explorations (General)

Cf. F1063 Red River Settlement, 1815-1816

Cf. F1089.N8 Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-
1790

1060.8

1821-1867

Including biography: John McLeod, Sir George Simpson,
Thomas Simpson, etc.Cf. F880 Oregon question and international
boundary

Cf. F1086+ British Columbia

Cf. F1089.V3 Vancouver Island

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Canadian Northwest. Northwest Territories

By period -- Continued

- 1060.9
- 1867-1945
- Including purchase from the old Hudson's Bay Company,
1869; Riel Rebellion, 1885; Alaska Highway
- Cf. F1061+ Manitoba
- Cf. F1070+ Saskatchewan
- Cf. F1075+ Alberta
- Cf. F1086+ British Columbia
- Cf. F1091+ Yukon
- Cf. F1096+ Mackenzie
- Cf. F1101+ Franklin
- Cf. F1106+ Keewatin
- 1945-
- 1060.92
- General works
- Biography
- 1060.93
- Collective
- 1060.935.A-Z
- Individual, A-Z
- 1060.94
- Frontier and pioneer life. Ranch life, cowboys, cattle
trails, etc.
- 1060.95.A-Z
- Regions, etc., A-Z
- 1060.95.T85
- Tuktut Nogait National Park
- Elements in the population
- 1060.96
- General works
- 1060.97.A-Z
- Individual elements, A-Z
- For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Manitoba

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Part of the territory of the Hudson's Bay company
(Rupert's Land). Lord Selkirk, a Scotch nobleman
prominent in that company, colonized large numbers of
his countrymen here, 1811-1818, but the settlement was
broken up by the opposition of the rival Northwest
company. Known as the Red River Settlement. Sold to
the Dominion of Canada 1869 by the Hudson's Bay
company with the rest of its land holdings. This sale was
resented by the Canadian halfbreeds under Louis Riel
who set up a government of their own but were quickly
overthrown. Manitoba was admitted as a province of the
Dominion 1870 and has since been greatly enlarged in
territory."

- 1061
- Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1061.4
- Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1061.5
- Directories

F1001-1145.2

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Manitoba -- Continued

Biography

1061.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1063

Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1064.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1064.5.A+

1062

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1062.4

Juvenile works

1062.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1062.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1062.7

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1062.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1062.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

Cf. E73 Mound builders in Manitoba

1063

History

Admission as a province, 1870

Including Red River Settlement; Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870

Biography: Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of Selkirk

Cf. F1033 Fenian Raid, 1870-1871

Cf. F1060+ Hudson Bay Company; Rupert's Land

Cf. F1060.9 Riel and his rebellion, 1885

1064.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

1064.B7

Boundaries

For international boundary see F597

Cf. F1059.B7 Ontario boundary

1064.C58

Churchill River and Valley

Class here works on the part of the Churchill River and Valley located in Manitoba

For general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.C58

1064.D8

Duck Mountain Provincial Park

1064.G22

Fort Garry (Lower)

1064.H42

Hecla Provincial Park

	Canada
	Regions, provinces, territories
	Manitoba
	Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued
1064.L2	Lake of the Woods region
	Class here works limited to the part of the Lake of the Woods region located in Manitoba
	For general works on the Lake of the Woods region, as well as works limited to the part located in Oregon see F1059.L2
1064.M5	Minnedosa River and Valley
1064.M67	Morris River and Valley
1064.Q34	Qu'Appelle River and Valley
	Class here works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River and Valley located in Manitoba
	For general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.Q34
1064.R3	Red River of the North and Red River Valley, Manitoba
	Cf. F612.R27 Minnesota
	Cf. F642.R3 North Dakota
1064.R54	Riding Mountain National Park
1064.S6	Souris (Mouse) River and Valley
	Class here works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba
	For works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located in North Dakota see F642.S68
	For general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S67
1064.S79	Stuartburn
1064.S9	Swan River and Valley
	Class here works limited to the part of the Swan River and Valley located in Manitoba
	For general works on the Swan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan see F1074.S9
1064.W37	Wapusk National Park
1064.W47	Whiteshell Provincial Park
1064.W5	Winnipeg, Lake, region
1064.5.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
1064.5.B73	Brandon
1064.5.S13	Saint Boniface
1064.5.W7	Winnipeg
	Elements in the population
1065.A1	General works

F1001-1145.2

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Manitoba

Elements in the population -- Continued

1065.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

1067

Assiniboia

Became part of province of Saskatchewan, September 1,
1905

Saskatchewan

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"Province formed 1905 from eastern portions of
provisional districts of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and
Athabasca."

1070

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1070.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1070.5

Directories

Biography

1070.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1072

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1074.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1074.5.A+

1071

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1071.4

Juvenile works

1071.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1071.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1071.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative matter

1071.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1072

History

Province created in 1905

1074.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1074.A75

Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park

Assiniboia see F1067

Battle Valley see F1079.B55

1074.B7

Boundaries

For international boundary see F597

Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba boundary

- Canada
 - Regions, provinces, territories
 - Saskatchewan
 - Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Churchill River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Churchill River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan
 - For works limited to the part of the Churchill River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.C58
 - Cypress Hills see F1079.C9
 - Cypress Hills Provincial Park
 - Grasslands National Park
 - Great Sand Hills
 - Greenwater Lake Provincial Park
 - Little Pipestone Creek and Valley
 - Lovering Lake and region
 - Meadow Lake Provincial Park
 - Moose Mountain Provincial Park
 - Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park see F1074.W28
 - Prince Albert National Park
 - Qu'Appelle River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Qu'Appelle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan
 - For works limited to the part of the Qu'Appelle River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.Q34
 - Red Deer River and Valley see F1079.R4
 - Russell Lake region
 - Saskatchewan River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Saskatchewan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan
 - Souris (Mouse) River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Saskatchewan
 - For works limited to the part of the Souris River and Valley located North Dakota see F642.S68
 - For works limited to the part of the Souris (Mouse) River and Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S6

F1001-1145.2

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Saskatchewan

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1074.S9

Swan River and Valley

Class here general works on the Swan River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Saskatchewan

For works limited to the part of the Swan River and
Valley located in Manitoba see F1064.S9

1074.W28

W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park

1074.W65

Wood Mountain (Region)

1074.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1074.5.R3

Regina

1074.5.S3

Saskatoon

Elements in the population

1074.7.A1

General works

1074.7.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Alberta

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Province formed 1905 from provisional district of Alberta
and western portions of Assiniboia, Saskatchewan and
Athabasca."

1075

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1075.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1075.5

Directories

Biography

1075.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1078+

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1079.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1079.5.A+

1076

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs,
etc.

1076.4

Juvenile works

1076.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1076.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1076.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1076.9

Antiquities (Non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

	Canada
	Regions, provinces, territories
	Alberta -- Continued
	History
	Class here works on the province formed in 1905
1078	General works
	By period
	Early to 1970 see F1078
	1971-
1078.2	General works
	Biography
1078.24	Collective
1078.25.A-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table F5
1079.A-Z	Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
1079.A8	Athabasca region
1079.B5	Banff National Park
	Including Mount Castleguard
1079.B55	Battle Valley
1079.B65	Blindman River and Valley
1079.B7	Boundaries
	For international boundary see F597
	Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary
1079.B75	Bow River and Valley
1079.B8	Buffalo Hill region
	Castleguard, Mount see F1079.B5
1079.C57	Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing, Wildlife, and Provincial Recreation Area
1079.C6	Coyote Flats
1079.C73	Crimson Lake Provincial Park
1079.C76	Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley
	Class here general works on the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta
	For works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley located in British Columbia see F1089.C77
1079.C9	Cypress Hills
1079.E24	Eagle Creek and Valley
1079.E5	Elk Island National Park
1079.F67	Forty Mile Coulee and Valley
	Including Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir
1079.I75	Island Lake
1079.J27	James River and Valley
1079.J3	Jasper National Park
	Including Maligne Lake
1079.K34	Kananaskis Country

F1001-
1145.2

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Alberta

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Lac Ste. Anne see F1079.S25

1079.L32

Lacombe County

1079.L47

Lesser Slave Lake

Maligne Lake and region see F1079.J3

1079.M54

Milk River and Valley

Class here general works on the Milk River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in AlbertaFor works limited to the part of the Milk River and
Valley located in Montana see F737.M48

1079.M57

Miquelon Lake Provincial Park

1079.P3

Peace River and Valley

Class here general works on the Peace River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in AlbertaFor works limited to the part of the Peace River
Valley located in British Columbia see
F1089.P3

1079.R36

Pembina River and Valley

1079.R4

Red Deer River and Valley

1079.R53

Rife

1079.R62

Rocky Mountain House Region

1079.R66

Rosebud River and Valley

1079.S25

Ste. Anne, Lac

1079.S7

Strathcona

1079.T3

Tail Creek region

1079.T8

Twin Butte region

1079.W3

Waterton Lakes National Park

1079.W6

Wood Buffalo National Park

1079.W74

Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park

Including Writing-on-Stone-Northwest Mounted Police
Post

1079.Y4

Yellowhead Pass

1079.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1079.5.C35

Calgary

1079.5.E3

Edmonton

1079.5.L5

Lethbridge

1079.5.M4

Medicine Hat

Elements in the population

1080.A1

General works

1080.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with
Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Canada
Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued
British Columbia

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"The coast was visited by Spanish and English seamen in the 18th century, and the interior by traders of the Northwest company. The southern portion formed part of the " Oregon country" concerning which Great Britain and the U. S. made a treaty of joint occupation in 1818. On the union of the Northwest company with the Hudson's Bay company in 1821 the region was administered by the latter: the treaty of 1846 with the U. S. defining the southern limit. In 1849 Vancouver Island was made a British colony. And in 1858 owing to the large influx of population following the discovery of gold, British Columbia became a crown colony. In 1866 Vancouver Island was annexed. British Columbia joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871."

- 1086 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1086.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1086.5 Directories
- Biography
- 1086.8
 - Collective
 - Individual (General) see F1088
 - Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1089.A+
 - Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1089.5.A+
- 1087 General works
 - Including description and travel, social life and customs
 - Cf. F851 Pacific coast of North America
- 1087.4 Juvenile works
- 1087.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 1087.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1087.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1087.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 1087.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - For Indians (General) see E78.A+
 - For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

F1001-1145.2

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

British Columbia -- Continued

1088

History

Joined the Dominion of Canada in 1871

Including biography: Sir James Douglas, etc.

Cf. E78.B9 Indians in British Columbia

Cf. E78.C2 Indians in Canada

Cf. F851.5 Exploring expeditions before 1800

Cf. F879 Northwest coast between Alaska and New
Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the
Oregon questionCf. F880 Northwest coast between Alaska and New
Spain (California), 1769-1846, including the
Oregon question

Cf. F1060+ Hudson's Bay and Northwest companies

1089.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

1089.A4

Alberni region

1089.B43

Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road

1089.B44

Bella Coola River and Valley

1089.B7

Boundaries

For international boundary see F854; F880

Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary

Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary

1089.B74

Bowen Island

1089.B8

Bridge River and Valley

1089.B9

Bulkley River and Valley

1089.C3

Cariboo District

Including Chilako River and Valley, Deka Lake, Mitchell
Lake

1089.C35

Cassiar District

Chilako River and Valley see F1089.C3

1089.C42

Chilcotin River and Valley

1089.C45

Chilliwack River and Valley

1089.C47

Christina Lake and region

Clayoquot Sound see F1089.V3

1089.C7

Coast Range

Including Mount Waddington (Mount George Dawson,
Mystery Mountain)

1089.C727

Columbia Valley

Class here works limited to the Columbia Valley located
in the New Westminster Land District of British
Columbia

Comox Valley see F1089.V3

1089.C73

Cowichan Lake and region

1089.C75

Creston Valley

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

British Columbia

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1089.C77
- Crowsnest Pass. Crowsnest River and Valley
- Class here works limited to the part of the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley located in British Columbia
- For general works on the Crowsnest Pass and Crowsnest River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.C76
- 1089.C85
- Cultus Lake and region
- Deka Lake see F1089.C3
- 1089.D45
- Denman Island
- 1089.D46
- Departure Bay
- 1089.D48
- Desolation Sound
- 1089.E38
- Elk River and Valley
- 1089.F5
- Finlay River and Valley
- 1089.F54
- Fintry Provincial Park
- 1089.F7
- Fraser River and Valley
- 1089.G3
- Garibaldi Provincial Park
- 1089.G44
- Georgia, Strait of, Region
- 1089.G55
- Glacier National Park
- 1089.G8
- Gulf Islands
- 1089.H44
- Heffley Lake
- 1089.H6
- Hope region
- 1089.H63
- Hornby Island
- 1089.I5
- Inside Passage
- Class here general works on the Inside Passage, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia
- For works limited to the part of the Inside Passage located in Alaska see F912.I56
- 1089.J43
- Jedediah Island
- Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9
- 1089.K4
- Kamloops District
- 1089.K57
- Kettle River and Valley
- Class here general works on the Kettle River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia
- For works limited to the part of the Kettle River and Valley located in the state of Washington see F897.K3
- 1089.K7
- Kootenay (Kootenai) River and Valley, B.C. Kootenay District
- Including Upper Arrow Lake

F1001-1145.2

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

British Columbia

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 1089.L3 Lac La Hache region
- 1089.L7 Lillooet District
- 1089.L75 Lonesome Lake and region
- 1089.L78 Loughborough Inlet
- 1089.M3 Manning Provincial Park
- Metchosin District see F1089.V3
- Mitchell Lake see F1089.C3
- 1089.M87 Muskwa-Kechika Management Area
- 1089.N48 Newcastle Island
- 1089.N52 Nicola River and Valley
- 1089.N8 Nootka Sound
 - Including Nootka Sound controversy, 1789-1790
- 1089.O5 Okanagan River and Valley, B.C.
- 1089.O55 Omineca River and Valley
- 1089.P2 Pacific Coast
- Pacific Rim National Park see F1089.V3
- 1089.P3 Peace River and Valley
 - Class here works limited to the part of the Peace River and Valley located in British Columbia
 - For general works on the Peace River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alberta see F1079.P3
- 1089.P4 Pemberton Valley
- 1089.P5 Pitt Lake and region
- 1089.P77 Princess Louisa Inlet and region
- 1089.P8 Purcell Range
- Quadra Island see F1089.V3
- 1089.Q3 Queen Charlotte Islands
- 1089.R62 Robson River and Valley
- 1089.S2 Saltspring (Salt Spring) Island
- San Juan Islands see F897.S2
- 1089.S28 Savary Island
- 1089.S4 Selkirk Range
 - Nakimu Caves
- 1089.S46 Shuswap Lake
- 1089.S48 Similkameen River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Similkameen River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in British Columbia
 - For works limited to the part of the Similkameen River and Valley located in the state of Washington see F897.S48
- 1089.S5 Skeena River and Valley

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

British Columbia

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Stein River and Valley

Stikine River and Valley

Class here general works on the Stikine River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in British
Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Stikine River and
Valley located in Alaska see F912.S85

Stuart Lake and region

Sunshine Coast

Taku River and Valley

Class here general works on the Taku River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in British
Columbia

For works limited to the part of the Taku River and
Valley located in Alaska see F912.T32

Tatlayoko Lake

Tatshenshini River and Valley

Telkwa River and Valley

Teslin River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Teslin River
and Valley located in British Columbia

For general works on the Teslin River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
the Yukon see F1095.T47

Texada Island

Thompson River and Valley

Tweedsmuir Provincial Park

Upper Arrow Lake see F1089.K7

Vancouver Island

Including Clayoquot Sound, Metchosin District, Pacific
Rim National Park, Quadra Island, Comox Valley

For Juan de Fuca Strait region see F897.J9

Wells Gray Provincial Park

Windermere Lake

Yale District

Yellowhead Pass see F1089.Y4

Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

e.g.

Prince George

Vancouver

Victoria

Elements in the population

General works

F1001-
1145.2

- Canada
 - Regions, provinces, territories
 - British Columbia
 - Elements in the population -- Continued
- 1089.7.A2-Z
 - Individual elements
 - For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+
- 1090
 - Rocky Mountains of Canada
 - Cf. F721 General, and in the United States
 - Cf. F1011 Canadian national parks (General)
- 1090.5
 - Northern regions of Canada (General). Arctic regions
 - Yukon
 - District created in 1897; made a territory in 1898
 - Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions
- 1091.A1
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1091.A2-Z
 - General works
 - Including description and travel
 - For Indians see E78.Y8
 - For individual tribes see E99.A+
 - For Inuit see E99.E7
- 1091.4
 - Juvenile works
- 1092
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - Biography
- 1092.8
 - Collective
 - Individual (General) see F1093
 - Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1095.A+
 - Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1095.5.A+
- 1093
 - History
- 1095.A-Z
 - Regions, etc.
- 1095.B7
 - Boundaries
 - Cf. F912.B7 Alaska boundary
 - Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary
- 1095.F7
 - Frances Lake
- 1095.I98
 - Ivvavik National Park
- 1095.K5
 - Klondike River and Valley
- 1095.K54
 - Kluane National Park and Reserve
- 1095.T47
 - Teslin River and Valley
 - Class here general works on the Teslin River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in the
Yukon
 - For works limited to the part of the Teslin River and
Valley located in British Columbia see
F1089.T25
- 1095.V86
 - Vuntut National Park

	Canada
	Regions, provinces, territories
	Yukon
	Regions, etc. -- Continued
1095.Y9	Yukon River and Valley
	Class here works limited to the part of the Yukon River and Valley located in the Yukon
	For general works on the Yukon River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Alaska see F912.Y9
1095.5.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
1095.5.D3	Dawson
1095.5.W5	Whitehorse
	Mackenzie
	District created in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1918
	Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions
1096.A1	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1096.A2-Z	General works
	Including description and travel
	For Indians (General) see E78.A+
	For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
	For Eskimos see E99.E7
1098	History
1100.A-Z	Regions, etc., A-Z
1100.B33	Back River and Valley
	Class here general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie
	For works limited to the part of the Back River and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.B33
1100.B7	Boundaries
	Cf. F1074.B7 Saskatchewan boundary
	Cf. F1079.B7 Alberta boundary
	Cf. F1089.B7 British Columbia boundary
	Cf. F1095.B7 Yukon boundary
	Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary
1100.F7	Franklin Mountains
1100.G7	Great Bear Lake
1100.K39	Kazan River and Valley
	Class here general works on the Kazan River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie
	For works limited to the part of the Kazan River and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.K39
1100.M3	Mackenzie River and Valley
1100.S6	South Nahanni River and Valley

F1001-1145.2

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Mackenzie

Regions, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1100.T54

Thelon River and Valley

Class here general works on the Thelon River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Mackenzie

For works limited to the part of the Thelon River
and Valley located in Keewatin see F1110.T54

Wood Buffalo National Park see F1079.W6

1100.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1100.5.A4

Aklavik

1100.5.F6

Fort Smith

1100.5.N6

Norman Wells

Franklin

District formed in 1895; boundaries redefined in 1897 and
1918; area made a game preserve in 1926

Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions

1101.A1

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1101.A2-Z

General works

Including description and travel

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

1103

History

1105.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1105.A89

Auyuittuq National Park

1105.B3

Baffin Island

Formerly Baffin Land

1105.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F1100.B7 Mackenzie boundary

Cf. F1110.B7 Keewatin boundary

1105.F74

Frobisher Bay

1105.G7

Grinnell Land

1105.K5

King William Island

1105.Q44

Queen Elizabeth Islands

1105.S8

Sverdrup Islands

1105.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1105.5.A7

Arctic Bay (Trading post)

1105.5.F6

Fort Ross (Trading post)

1105.7

Hudson Strait

	Canada
	Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued
	Keewatin
	District created in 1876; boundaries redefined in 1912
	Cf. G770.A+ Arctic regions
1106.A1	Periodicals. Societies. Collections
1106.A2-Z	General works
	Including description and travel, etc.
	For Indians (General) see E78.A+
	For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
	For Eskimos see E99.E7
1108	History
1110.A-Z	Regions, etc., A-Z
1110.B33	Back River and Valley
	Class here works limited to the part of the Back River and Valley located in Keewatin
	For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.B33
1110.B7	Boundaries
	Cf. F1054.B7 Québec
	Cf. F1064.B7 Manitoba
1110.K39	Kazan River and Valley
	Class here works limited to the part of the Kazan River and Valley located in Keewatin
	For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.K39
1110.M5	Melville Peninsula
1110.S6	Southampton Island
1110.T54	Thelon River and Valley
	Class here works limited to the part of the Thelon River and Valley located in Keewatin
	For general works on the Back River and Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in Mackenzie see F1100.T54
1110.5.A-Z	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
	e.g.
1110.5.B3	Baker Lake (Trading post)
1110.5.C5	Chesterfield Inlet (Trading post)
	Ungava see F1054.N5

F1001-1145.2

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

Newfoundland

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"Visited by Cabots and other early explorers. The cod fishery attracted many seamen but few settlers. Various grants of land were made by the British crown, but no permanent settlements made under them. Newfoundland became a British crown colony in 1728. In 1876 the eastern shore of Labrador was annexed to the government of Newfoundland. The colony has never joined the Dominion."

- 1121 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- 1121.4 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1121.5 Directories
- Biography
- 1121.8 Collective
 - Individual (General) see F1123
 - Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1124.A+
 - Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1124.5.A+
- 1122 General works
 - Including description and travel, social life and customs, etc.
- 1122.4 Juvenile works
- 1122.5 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 1122.6 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR113+ Folklore
- 1122.7 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1122.8 Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material
- 1122.9 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
 - For Indians (General) see E78.A+
 - For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+
- 1123 History
 - Province created in 1949, including Labrador
 - Including Baltimore colony of Avalon, political history
 - Including biography: Philippe de Pastour, sieur de Costebelle, etc.
- 1124.A-Z Regions, counties, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
- 1124.B7 Boundaries
 - Cf. F1138.B7 Labrador boundary
- 1124.F6 Fogo Island
- 1124.F9 Funk Island
- Labrador see F1136
- Gulf of St. Lawrence see F1050

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories

Newfoundland -- Continued

1124.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.

1124.5.C6

Corner Brook

1124.5.G3

Gander

1124.5.G7

Grand Falls

1124.5.S14

Saint John's

Elements in the population

1125.A1

General works

1125.A2-Z

Individual elements

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements
(with Cutter numbers) see F1035.A1+

Labrador

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:
"The eastern coast of the Labrador peninsula was
annexed to Newfoundland as a dependency in 1876."

1135

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1135.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1135.5

Directories

Biography

1135.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1137

Individual (Regions, etc.) see F1138.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1139.A+

F1001-1145.2

1136

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs
For Indians (General) see E78.A+
For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

1137

History

Annexed to Newfoundland in 1876
Including biography: Sir William Thomason Grenfell, etc.

1138.A-Z

Regions, etc., A-Z
e.g.

1138.B7

Boundaries

Cf. F1054.B7 Québec boundary

1138.G7

Grand Falls

1139.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.

1139.B3

Battle Harbour (Fishing port)

1139.C3

Cartwright (Fishing port)

1139.H6

Hopedale (Fishing port)

Canada

Regions, provinces, territories -- Continued

1140

Labrador Peninsula

Historical note from the second edition (1913) of Class F:

"The peninsula is at present divided into three regions for governmental purposes: The eastern coast as "Labrador" is a dependency of Newfoundland, the southern part belongs to Quebec, and the northwest portion, as the district of Ungava is one of the Northwest Territories."

Cf. F1051+ Québec

Cf. F1135+ Labrador (Newfoundland)

Nunavut

1141

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1141.4

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1141.5

Directories

Biography

1141.8

Collective

Individual (General) see F1143

Individual (Regions, counties, etc.) see F1144.A+

Individual (Cities, towns, etc.) see F1144.5.A+

1142

General works

Including description and travel, social life and customs

1142.4

Juvenile works

1142.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1142.6

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR113+ Folklore

1142.8

Historic monuments (General). Illustrative material

1142.9

Antiquities (non-Indian)

For Indians (General) see E78.A+

For Indians (Specific tribes) see E99.A+

For Eskimos see E99.E7

1143

History

1144.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

1144.E44

Ellesmere Island

1144.5.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Elements in the population

1145

General works

1145.2.A-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

For a list of racial, ethnic, and religious elements (with Cutter numbers), see F1035.A+

Other British America

Bahamas see F1650+

Bermudas see F1630+

British West Florida, 1763-1783 see F301

British East and West Florida, 1763-1783 see F314

British Guiana see F2361+

- Other British America -- Continued
- British Honduras see F1441+
- British West Indies see F2131
- Falkland Islands see F3031+
- Thirteen North American colonies before 1776 see E186+

F1001-
1145.2

Dutch America

Colony in Brazil, 1625-1661 see F2532

Dutch Guiana see F2401+

Dutch West Indies see F2141

New Netherlands to 1664 see F122.1

New Sweden (Dutch possession, 1655-1664) see F167

1170

- French America
 - Saint Pierre and Miquelon
 - Including overseas territory of the French union; local autonomy since 1935
 - Other French America
 - Colony in Brazil, 1555-1567 see F2529
 - Colony in Florida, 1562-1565 see F314
 - French Guiana see F2441+
 - French West Indies see F2151
 - Louisiana, 1698-1803 see F372
 - New France, 1600-1753 see F1030
 - Acadia, 1600-1753 see F1038

F1170

Latin America. Spanish America

For Saint Pierre and Miquelon see F1170

For New Spain (Viceroyalty) see F1231

For General see F1401+

Mexico

1201

Periodicals. Societies

For Mexican geographical societies see G5

1202

Congresses

1203

Collections. Collected works

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1203.49

General works

1203.5.A-Z

Special institutions. By place, A-Z

e. g.

1203.5.M43

Mexico (City). Galería de Historia - La Lucha del Pueblo

Mexicano por su Libertad

1204

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1204.5

Directories

Biography

1205

Collective

Individual see F1225.A2+

1208

General works

Cf. F851 Pacific coast of North America

Cf. F1410 Spaniards in North America

1208.5

Juvenile works

Minor works see F1227

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc. see F1227.2

1209

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1209.5

Historic monuments (General)

Cf. F1218.5+ Indian antiquities

1210

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

Elements in the population, other than Indian see F1392.A1+

Indians see F1218.5+

1210.5

Mexicans in foreign countries (General)

1210.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

1211

1516-1809

For early discoveries see E101+

1213

1810-1866

1215

1867-1950

Including Inter-American Highway

1216

1951-1980

1216.5

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

1218.5

Museums. Exhibitions

1218.6

Encyclopedias

1219

General works

**F1201-
3799**

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

1219.1.A-Z	Local (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z Unless otherwise provided for, class individual sites with the state in which they are located e.g. For Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+ Cf. F799 Cibola, N. Mex.
1219.1.C25	Campeche (State)
1219.1.C3	Casas Grandes
1219.1.C35	Cerro de las Mesas
1219.1.C4	Chametla (Sinaloa)
1219.1.M5	Mexico City
1219.1.M55	Michoacán (State) Including Apatzingan (District)
1219.1.M6	Mitla Officially: San Pablo Villa de Mitla
1219.1.O11	Oaxaca (State) Including Monte Albán
1219.1.P9	Puebla (State)
1219.1.Q5	Quintana Roo
1219.1.S22	San Luis Potosi (State)
1219.1.T13	Tabasco (State) Including La Venta
1219.1.T24	Tenayuca San Bartolo (Pyramid)
1219.1.T27	Teotihuacán (San Juan Teotihuacán)
1219.1.T43	Ticomán Including El Arbolillo
1219.1.T7	Tres Zapotes
1219.1.T8	Tula de Allende Including Tula Site
1219.1.U8	Usumacinta Valley
1219.1.V47	Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (State) Including Isla de Sacrificios
1219.1.Y8	Yucatán
1219.3.A-Z	Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z Class here general works on specific topics only. For works limited to specific peoples, see the people in F1219.7 or F1221 For works on special topics in specific localities see F1219.1.A+
1219.3.A35	Agriculture
1219.3.A42	Alcohol use
1219.3.A5	Anthropometry
1219.3.A6	Architecture
1219.3.A7	Art
1219.3.A85	Astronomy

F1201-3799

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z --

Continued

1219.3.B4	Beadwork
1219.3.B6	Bone carving
1219.3.C2	Calendar. Chronology
1219.3.C4	Census
1219.3.C45	Children
	Codices see F1219.5+
(1219.3.C55)	Civil rights
	see KGF1+
1219.3.C6	Commerce
1219.3.C65	Cosmogony. Cosmology
1219.3.C75	Costume. Adornment
1219.3.C8	Craniology
1219.3.C85	Cultural assimilation
	Culture see F1219
1219.3.D2	Dance
1219.3.D3	Dentistry
1219.3.D5	Diseases
1219.3.D8	Drama
1219.3.D83	Drug use
1219.3.D9	Dwellings
1219.3.E2	Economic conditions
1219.3.E3	Education
1219.3.E79	Ethnic identity
1219.3.E82	Ethnobotany
1219.3.E83	Ethnozoology
1219.3.F57	Fishing
1219.3.F6	Folklore. Legends
1219.3.F64	Food
1219.3.F85	Funeral customs and rites
1219.3.G3	Games
1219.3.G57	Goldwork
1219.3.G59	Gourds
1219.3.G6	Government relations
1219.3.H56	Historiography
1219.3.H96	Hydraulic engineering
1219.3.I4	Implements
1219.3.I5	Industries
1219.3.I56	Intellectual life
1219.3.I77	Irrigation
1219.3.J48	Jewelry
1219.3.K55	Kings and rulers
1219.3.L34	Land tenure
1219.3.L4	Law

	Mexico
	Antiquities. Indians
	Special topics (Pre-Columbian and Modern), A-Z --
	Continued
1219.3.M34	Magic
1219.3.M38	Marriage customs and rites
1219.3.M4	Masks
1219.3.M42	Material culture
1219.3.M43	Mathematics
1219.3.M5	Medicine. Surgery
1219.3.M52	Metalwork
1219.3.M54	Migrations
1219.3.M55	Military science
1219.3.M58	Mines and mining. Mineralogy
1219.3.M59	Missions
1219.3.M597	Money
1219.3.M6	Monuments
1219.3.N9	Numeral systems
1219.3.P25	Painting
1219.3.P3	Paper and paper making
1219.3.P46	Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
1219.3.P5	Philosophy
1219.3.P55	Physical characteristics
1219.3.P7	Politics and government
1219.3.P73	Population
1219.3.P8	Pottery
1219.3.P84	Psychology
1219.3.P87	Public opinion
1219.3.P9	Pyramids
1219.3.R38	Religion. Mythology
1219.3.R56	Rites and ceremonies
	Rock paintings see F1219.3.P46
1219.3.S38	Sculpture
1219.3.S45	Sexual behavior
1219.3.S5	Slavery
1219.3.S57	Social conditions
1219.3.S6	Social life and customs
1219.3.S64	Societies
1219.3.S7	Statistics
1219.3.T3	Taxation
1219.3.T4	Textile fabrics
1219.3.T73	Transatlantic influences
1219.3.W37	Wars
1219.3.W6	Women
1219.3.W65	Wood carving
1219.3.W94	Writing
	Codices

F1201-3799

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Codices -- Continued

1219.5

General works

1219.54.A-Z

Special. By people, A-Z

e.g.

1219.54.A98

Aztec

Mayas see F 1435.3.W75

1219.54.M59

Mixtec

1219.56.A-Z

Individual. By name, A-Z

*Under each:**.x**Texts. By date. (Including translations)**.x2**Commentaries*

1219.56.A52-.A522

Anales de Tecamachalco

1219.56.B53-.B532

Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Manuscript.

Magl. XIII, 3

1219.56.B56-.B562

Bibliothèque national de France. Manuscript 210

1219.56.B57-.B572

Bibliothèque nationale de France. Manuscript. Mexican

22

1219.56.B58-.B582

Bibliothèque nationale (France). Manuscript. Mexican

40

1219.56.B65-.B652

Codex Borgianus

1219.56.B67-.B672

Códice Boturini

1219.56.B74-.B742

British Library. Manuscript. Egerton 2895

1219.56.C38-.C382

Codex Azcatitlan

1219.56.C43-.C432

Codex Borbonicus

1219.56.C45-.C452

Codex Cempoallan

1219.56.C62-.C622

Codex Chimalpopocatl

1219.56.C6215-

Codex Dresdensis Maya

.C62152

1219.56.C622-.C6222

Codex en croix

1219.56.C623-.C6232

Codex Fejérváry-Mayer

1219.56.C624-.C6242

Codex Laud

1219.56.C6244-

Codex López Ruiz

.C62442

1219.56.C625-.C6252

Codex Mendoza

1219.56.C6253-

Codex Nuttall

.C62532

1219.56.C626-.C6262

Codex Ramirez

1219.56.C627-.C6272

Codex Telleriano-Remensis

1219.56.C628-.C6282

Codex Tro-Cortesianus

1219.56.C629-.C6292

Codex Tulane

1219.56.C633-.C6332

Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773

1219.56.C634-.C6342

Codex Veytia

1219.56.C636-.C6362

Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1

1219.56.C64-.C642

Codex Xolotl

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Codices

Individual. By name, A-Z -- Continued

1219.56.C66-.C662	Códice Azoyu 1
1219.56.C68-.C682	Códice Baranda
1219.56.C717-.C7172	Códice Chapultepec
1219.56.C7177- .C71772	Códice chugüilá
1219.56.C718-.C7182	Códice Colombino
1219.56.C72-.C722	Códice Cospi
1219.56.C725-.C7252	Códice Cozcatzin
1219.56.C73-.C732	Códice Cuauhtinchan
1219.56.C734-.C7342	Codice de Cholula
1219.56.C736-.C7362	Codice de Cutzio
1219.56.C74-.C742	Códice de Huamantla
1219.56.C743-.C7432	Códice de Jilotepec
1219.56.C746-.C7462	Códice de Metepec
1219.56.C7467- .C74672	Códice de San Antonio Techialoyan
1219.56.C747-.C7472	Códice de Santa María Asunción
1219.56.C7475- .C74752	Códice de Teloloapan
1219.56.C748-.C7482	Códice de Tlatelolco
1219.56.C7486- .C74862	Códice de Xicotepec
1219.56.C749-.C7492	Códice de Yanhuítlán
1219.56.C75-.C752	Códice Fernández Leal
1219.56.C755-.C7552	Códice florentino
1219.56.C764-.C7642	Códice Kingsborough
1219.56.C767-.C7672	Códice Muro
1219.56.C77-.C772	Códice Osuna
1219.56.C776-.C7762	Codice Porfirio Diaz
1219.56.C78-.C782	Códice Sierra
1219.56.C787-.C7872	Códice Techialoyan de Huixquilucan
1219.56.C7875- .C78752	Códice Techialoyan de San Francisco Xonacatlán
1219.56.C788-.C7882	Códice Techialoyan de San Pedro Totopec
1219.56.C79-.C792	Códice Techialoyan García Granados
1219.56.C795-.C7952	Codice Tributos de Coyoacan
1219.56.C82-.C822	Códice Xiquipilco-Temoaya
1219.56.G46-.G462	Genealogía de Zolín
1219.56.H83-.H832	Huexotzinco codex
1219.56.H84-.H842	Códice de Huichapan
1219.56.L46-.L462	Lienzo de Cuetzpala
1219.56.L48-.L482	Lienzo de Parapan
1219.56.L49-.L492	Lienzo de Quauhquechollan

F1201-3799

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Codices

Individual. By name, A-Z -- Continued

1219.56.L52-.L522	Lienzo de Tepetícpac
1219.56.L525-.L5252	Lienzo de Tiltepec
1219.56.L53-.L532	Lienzo de Tlaxcala
1219.56.L536-.L5362	Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro Nexicho
1219.56.L54-.L542	Lienzo of Petlacala
1219.56.L55-.L552	Lienzo Totomixtlahuaca
1219.56.L57-.L572	Lienzos de Acaxochitlán
1219.56.M32-.M322	Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2
1219.56.M33-.M332	Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3
1219.56.M36-.M362	Mapa de Santiago Guevea
1219.56.M364- .M3642	Mapa de Sigüenza
1219.56.M366- .M3662	Mapa Quinatzin
1219.56.M37-.M372	Matrícula de tributos
1219.56.O73-.O732	Ordenanza del Senor Cuauhtemoc
(1219.56.O84-.O842)	Österreichische Nationalbibliothek. Manuscript.
	Mexicanus 1
	see F1219.56.C636-.C6362
1219.56.P33-.P332	Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI
1219.56.P56-.P562	Plano en papel maguey
1219.56.R56-.R562	Codex Rios
1219.56.T46-.T462	Mapa de Tepechpan
1219.56.T66-.T662	Tonalámatl de Aubin
1219.56.T86-.T862	Códice Tudela

Pre-Columbian peoples

Class here works on the pre-Columbian period only

For works on local archaeological sites see F1219.1.A+

For works limited to the post-contact period, as well as
comprehensive works on individual peoples existing
during both periods see F1221.A+

For works on Mayan sites see F1435.1.A+

1219.7

General works

Aztecs

Including works on the Nahua peoples (General)

1219.73

General works

Biography

1219.74

Collective

1219.75.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1219.75.C83

Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico, 1495-1525
(Table F5)

	Mexico
	Antiquities. Indians
	Pre-Columbian peoples
	Aztecs
	Biography
	Individual, A-Z -- Continued
1219.75.M75	Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico, ca. 1398-1468 (Table F5)
	Montezuma II see F1230
1219.75.N49	Nezahualcōyotl, King of Texcoco, fl. 1400-1470 (Table F5)
	For works on Nezahualcōyotl as a poet see PM4068.9.N49
1219.76.A-Z	Special topics, A-Z
1219.76.A57	Agriculture
1219.76.A59	Alcohol use
1219.76.A62	Anthropometry
1219.76.A74	Architecture
1219.76.A78	Art
1219.76.A83	Astrology
1219.76.A84	Astronomy
1219.76.B48	Beverages
1219.76.C35	Calendar. Chronology
1219.76.C37	Cartography
1219.76.C45	Census
1219.76.C53	Chalchihuitl
1219.76.C56	Children
1219.76.C59	City planning
1219.76.C65	Commerce
1219.76.C67	Cosmology
1219.76.C68	Costume. Adornment
	Customs see F1219.76.S64
1219.76.D35	Dance
1219.76.D64	Dolls
1219.76.D76	Drug use
1219.76.E36	Economic conditions
1219.76.E38	Education
1219.76.E47	Employment
1219.76.E83	Ethnobotany
1219.76.E85	Ethnozoology
1219.76.F65	Folklore. Legends
1219.76.F67	Food
1219.76.F86	Funeral customs and rites
1219.76.G35	Games
1219.76.G64	Goldwork
	Government see F1219.76.P75
1219.76.H57	Historiography

F1201-3799

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Pre-Columbian peoples

Aztecs

Special topics, A-Z -- Continued

1219.76.I53	Industries
1219.76.K53	Kings and rulers
1219.76.K55	Kinship
1219.76.L35	Land tenure
	Legends see F1219.76.F65
1219.76.M35	Magic
1219.76.M37	Material culture
1219.76.M38	Mathematics
1219.76.M43	Medicine
	Mythology see F1219.76.R45
1219.76.N35	Names
1219.76.P35	Painting
1219.76.P37	Paper making
1219.76.P55	Philosophy
1219.76.P75	Politics and government
1219.76.P78	Pottery
1219.76.R45	Religion. Mythology
1219.76.R57	Rites and ceremonies
1219.76.S35	Sculpture
1219.76.S53	Slavery
1219.76.S63	Social conditions
1219.76.S64	Social life and customs
1219.76.T39	Taxation
1219.76.U74	Urban residence
1219.76.W37	Wars
1219.76.W44	Weights and measures
1219.76.W75	Women
1219.76.W85	Writing

For works limited to the Aztec codices see

F1219.54.A98

1219.8.A-Z	Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z
1219.8.A33	Acaxee
1219.8.C52	Chantuto
1219.8.C55	Chichimec
1219.8.H83	Huastec
1219.8.M38	Matlatzinca
	Mayas see F1435+
1219.8.M59	Mixtec
	Nahua see F1219.73+
1219.8.O56	Olmec
1219.8.O87	Otomi
1219.8.T37	Tarasco

	Mexico
	Antiquities. Indians
	Pre-Columbian peoples
	Other individual Pre-Columbian peoples or cultures, A-Z -
	- Continued
1219.8.T43	Teco
1219.8.T47	Tepanec
1219.8.T49	Tezcucan
1219.8.T52	Tlahuica
1219.8.T53	Tlaxcalan
1219.8.T65	Toltec
1219.8.T68	Totonac
1219.8.Z37	Zapotec
	Modern Indian peoples
	For works on peoples in both Mexico and the United
	States see E99.A+
1220	General works
1221.A-Z	Individual peoples, A-Z
1221.A4	Akwa'ala
1221.A58	Amuzgo
1221.C3	Cahita
1221.C38	Cazcan
	Chañabal see F1221.T58
1221.C47	Chatino
1221.C5	Chiapanec
1221.C53	Chichimeca-Jonaz
1221.C56	Chinantec
1221.C567	Chocho
1221.C57	Chol
1221.C58	Chontal
1221.C585	Chuj
1221.C6	Cora
1221.C84	Cuicatec
1221.G79	Guachichile
1221.G82	Guarijío
1221.H8	Huastec
1221.H85	Huave
1221.H9	Huichol
	Jacalteca see F1465.2.J3
1221.K35	Kamia
1221.K5	Kiliwa
1221.L2	Lacandon
	Mam see F1465.2.M3
1221.M27	Matlatzinca
	Mayas see F1435+
1221.M3	Mayo
1221.M33	Mazahua

F1201-3799

Mexico

Antiquities. Indians

Modern Indian peoples

Individual peoples, A-Z -- Continued

1221.M35	Mazatec
1221.M67	Mixe
1221.M7	Mixtec
1221.M74	Motozintlec
1221.N3	Nahua
1221.O6	Opata
1221.O86	Otomi
1221.P3	Pame
1221.P35	Patarabueye
1221.P5	Pima
1221.P6	Popoloca
1221.P62	Popoluca (Vera Cruz)
1221.S43	Seri
1221.T25	Tarahumara
1221.T3	Tarasco
1221.T33	Tecuexe
1221.T37	Tepecano
1221.T39	Tepehua
1221.T4	Tepehuan
1221.T5	Tlahuica
1221.T53	Tlapanec
1221.T56	Tlaxcalan
	Tohono O'Odham see E99.P25
1221.T58	Tojolabal. Chañabal
1221.T6	Totonac
1221.T7	Trique
1221.T8	Tzeltal
1221.T9	Tzotzil
1221.Y3	Yaqui
1221.Y64	Yopi
1221.Z25	Zacateca
1221.Z3	Zapotec
1221.Z6	Zoque

History

1223	Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Including questions and answers, etc.
	Historiography
1224	General works
	Biography of historians
1225.A2	Collective
1225.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table F5
1225.5	Study and teaching

Mexico

History -- Continued

- 1226 General works
Including political history
- 1227 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1227.2 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR115+ Folklore
- General special
- 1227.5 Military and naval history
Diplomatic history (General). Foreign and general relations
- 1228 General works
- 1228.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- 1228.9 Other (not A-Z)
- By period
- Pre-Columbian period see F1219.1.A+
- Pre-Columbian period see F1435.1.A+
- 1228.98 1492-1519
- 1229 1519-1824
Including end of Spanish rule, 1824
Cf. E123+ Post-Columbian explorers and explorations (Early to 1607)
Cf. E141+ Early descriptive works on America
- 1230 1519-1535
Including the Spanish conquest; Cortés and his companions; Bernal Díaz del Castillo; Montezuma II
- 1231 1535-1810. New Spain (Viceroyalty)
Including period of the viceroys; church and state; expulsion of the Jesuits
Including biography: Luis de Carvajal; José de Iturrigaray y Aróstegui; Guillén Lombardo; Antonion de Mendoza, conde de Tendilla; Juan de Palafox y Mendoza; Melchor de Talamantes Salvador y Baeza; etc.
- 1231.5 1810-

**F1201-
3799**

Mexico

History

By period

1810- -- Continued

1232

1810-1849

Including wars of Independence, 1810-1821; Empire of Itúrbide; troubles with France, 1838-1839

Including biography: Lucas Alamán; Ignacio José Allende y Unzaga; Nicolás Bravo; Félix María Calleja, conde de Calderon; Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla; Augustin de Itúrbide; José María Teclo Morelos y Pavón; Antonio López de Santa Anna; etc.

Cf. E401+ War with United States, loss of New Mexico and California

Cf. F390 Revolt and independence of Texas; Texan Mier Expedition, 1842

Cf. F1438 Annexation and secession of Central America

Cf. F1466.4 Annexation and secession of El Salvador

1232.5

1849-1858/1861

Including revolutions; state and church; Constitution of 1857; Raousset-Boulbon and Walker Sonora Expeditions

Including biography: Juan Álvarez; Mariano Arista; Ignacio Comonfort; Gaston Raoux, comte Raousset-Boulbon; etc.

1233

1849/1861-1867

Including European intervention, 1861-1867; French army in Mexico; Empire of Maximilian, 1864-1867

Including biography: Charlotte, consort of Maximilian; Mariana Escobedo; Benito Pablo Juárez; Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico; etc.

For Gadsden Purchase, sale of territory south of the Gila to the United States see F786

1233.5

1867-1910

Including biography: Porfirio Díaz, etc.

For Apache War, 1883-1886 see E83.88

- Mexico
 - History
 - By period
 - 1810- -- Continued
 - 1234 1910-1946. Mexican Revolution (1910-1920)
 - Including frontier troubles with the United States; American occupation of Veracruz, 1914; Pershing's expedition to capture Villa, 1916; Constitution of 1917
 - Including biography: Plutarco Elías Calles, Manuel Ávila Camacho, Lázaro Cárdenas, Venustiano Carranza, Victoriano Huerta, Francisco Indalecio Madero, Álvaro Obregón, Francisco Villa, Emiliano Zapata, etc.
 - Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
 - Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
 - Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island dispute
 - 1946-1970
 - 1235 General works
 - 1235.5.A-Z Biography
 - 1235.5.A2 Collective
 - 1235.5.A3-Z Individual
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - e.g.
 - 1235.5.E25 Echeverría, Luis, 1922 (Table F5)
 - 1235.5.L6 López Mateos, Adolfo (Table F5)
 - 1235.5.L65 López Portillo, José (Table F5)
 - 1235.5.R8 Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo (Table F5)
 - 1970-2000
 - 1236 General works
 - Biography
 - 1236.5 Collective
 - 1236.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 2000-
 - 1236.7 General works
 - Biography
 - 1236.8 Collective
 - 1236.9.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - Regions, states, territories, etc.
 - Including the ecclesiastical subdivisions of New Spain, bishoprics, etc., as well as the provinces of the religious orders which are to be classed with provinces of same name even if they are not identical as to extent
 - For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+
 - 1240 Islands of Mexico (General)

F1201-3799

Mexico

Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

- 1241 Aguascalientes
 Baja California
 Including Baja California (Territory)
 Cf. F788 Colorado River
 Cf. F864 California before 1869
- 1246 General works
- 1246.2 Baja California (State)
- 1246.3 Baja California Sur
- 1246.6 Bajío Region
- 1247 Balsas River
- 1249 Boundaries
 Including Guatemala boundary
 For western boundary of the Louisiana Purchase see F374
 For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786
 For Nootka Sound Controversy with Great Britain, 1789-1790 see F1089.N8
 Cf. F392.B7 Republic of Texas boundary
 Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
 For Gadsden Purchase, 1853 see F786
 Cf. F1449.B7 Belize boundary
 California (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848) see F864
- 1250 California, Gulf of
- 1251 Campeche
- 1254 Chapala, Lake
- 1256 Chiapas
 Formed one of the Central American states under the Audiencia of Guatemala during colonial period
 Cf. DU950.C5 Clipperton Island
 Cf. F1437 Central America before 1821
- 1261 Chihuahua
 Province of Nueva Viscaya in colonial period
 Including Papigochic River and Valley
 Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
 Cf. F786 International boundary
- 1262 Chihuahuan Desert
- 1266 Coahuila
 Including Laguna (Region)
 Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and Texas)
 Cf. F786 International boundary
 Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles

Mexico

Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

- 1271 Colima
- 1272 Cozumel Island
- 1276 Durango
- 1279 Grijalva River
- 1281 Guanajuato
- 1286 Guerrero
- 1291 Hidalgo
Including Ixmiquilpan, Metztitlán, and Pachuca Districts;
Mezquital Valley
- 1294 Huasteca (Region)
- 1296 Jalisco
Including Nueva Galicia (Audiencia de Guadalajara) covering
not only the present states of Jalisco and Zacatecas but
the provinces to the north
- Laguna Region see F1266
- Lower California see F1246+
- 1301 Mexico (State). Mexico (Archdiocese)
Mexico (Federal District and City) see F1386
- 1302 Mexico, Valley of
Including Federal District and parts of states of Mexico,
Hidalgo, and Tlaxcala
- 1306 Michoacán
Including Coalcomán and Jiquilpan Districts
- 1311 Morelos
- 1313 Nayarit
In early colonial days the area was part of Nueva Galicia
(F1296)
- 1314 North Mexico
- Nueva Galicia see F1296
- 1316 Nuevo León
In colonial times called "Nuevo Reino de León."
Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles
Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and
Texas)
Cf. F786 International boundary
Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles
- Nuevo Mexico (Spanish and Mexican province to 1848)
see F799
- 1321 Oaxaca
Cf. F1359 Isthmus of Tehuantepec
- 1322 Occidente (State)
Cf. F1341 Sinaloa after 1831
Cf. F1346 Sonora after 1831
- 1323 Pánuco (Province)
Papigochic River and Valley see F1261

**F1201-
3799**

Mexico

Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued

1325

Popocatepetl (Volcano)

Cf. QE523.P8 Geology

1326

Puebla

Including Sierra Norte de Puebla

For Popocatepetl see F1325

1331

Querétaro

1333

Quintana Roo (Territory)

Cf. F1272 Cozumel Island

Cf. F1449.B7 British Honduras boundary

1333.5

Revilla Gigedo Islands

1334

Rio Grande and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Rio Grande and
Rio Grande Valley located in MexicoFor general works on the Rio Grande and Rio Grande
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located
in Texas see F392.R5

1335

San Juan de Ulúa Island

1336

San Luis Potosí

1339

Sierra Gorda

1340

Sierra Madre

Including Copper Canyon

1341

Sinaloa

1346

Sonora

Including San Pedro River and Valley, Mexico, and Yaqui
RiverCf. F817.S25 San Pedro River and Valley, General and
Arizona

1348

Southeast Mexico

1351

Tabasco

1356

Tamaulipas

Including Nuevo Santander in colonial times

Cf. F391+ Frontier troubles

Cf. F392.R5 Rio Grande and Valley (General, and
Texas)

Cf. F786 International boundary

Cf. F1234 Frontier troubles

1359

Isthmus of Tehuantepec

1361

Tepic (Territory)

Texas (Mexican province to 1836) see F389

1366

Tlaxcala

1368

Tres Marias Islands

1371

Veracruz (Vera Cruz)

Including cantons: Córdoba, Jalapa (Xalapa), Orizaba,
Tuxpan

For Veracruz (Vera Cruz) (City) see F1391.V4

	Mexico
	Regions, states, territories, etc. -- Continued
1376	Yucatán Peninsula. Yucatán (State) For Indian history and antiquities see F1219.1.Y8 For local Mayan antiquities see F1435.1.A+ Cf. F1449.B7 Belize border
1381	Zacatecas In colonial times part of Nueva Galicia (F1286)
	Cities, towns, etc. For Indian local history and antiquities see F1219.1.A+
1386	Mexico (Federal District and City) (Table F1)
1391.A-Z	Other, A-Z e.g. 1391.G9 Guadalajara 1391.G98 Guanajuato 1391.J2 Jalapa (Xalapa) 1391.M5 Mérida 1391.M7-.M79 Monterrey (Table F2) 1391.M8 Morelia 1391.O12 Oaxaca 1391.P9 Puebla 1391.Q4 Querétaro 1391.S19 San Luis Potosí 1391.T2 Tampico 1391.T23 Taxco 1391.T3 Tepoztlán 1391.T6 Toluca 1391.V4 Veracruz (Vera Cruz) Xalapa see F1391.J2 Zacatecas
1391.Z2	
1392.A1-Z	Elements in the population, A-Z Racial and ethnic groups including religious bodies that have significance in the history of Mexico Elements in individual regions, states, cities, etc., are classed with the region, state, city, etc. Cf. BX1+ Special churches and sects
1392.A1	General works Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
1392.A5	Americans
1392.A7	Arabs
1392.B3	Basques
1392.B55	Blacks
1392.C28	Cantabrians
1392.C3	Catalans
1392.C45	Chinese
1392.C8	Cubans

F1201-
3799

Mexico

Elements in the population, A-Z -- Continued

- 1392.C93 Czechs
- 1392.E5 English
- 1392.F8 French
- 1392.G4 Germans
- 1392.G74 Greeks
- Indians see F1218.5+
- 1392.I82 Italians
- 1392.J3 Japanese
- 1392.J4 Jews
- 1392.K65 Koreans
- 1392.L4 Lebanese
- 1392.M6 Mormons
- Negroes see F1392.B55
- 1392.P6 Poles
- 1392.S7 Spaniards
- 1392.U78 Uruguayans
- 1392.V45 Venezuelans

Latin America (General)

- Cf. F301 British West Florida
- Cf. F314 Florida before 1819
- Cf. F373 Louisiana, 1764-1803
- Cf. F799+ New Mexico to 1848
- Cf. F864 California to 1848
- Cf. F1201+ Mexico
- Cf. F1421+ Central America
- Cf. F1601+ West Indies
- Cf. F2201+ South America

1401

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

For geographical societies see G5

Organization of American States

Publications on special subjects are to be classed with the subjects in classes B-Z

Documents

1402.A1-.A29

Serial

Nonserial

1402.A3

By the organization as a whole

By date

1402.A4A-.A4Z

By subordinate bodies, departments, etc., A-Z

For Inter-American Council for Education,
Science, and Culture see F1408.4

1402.A5-Z

Nonofficial publications

Including official publications by individual countries of the
Organization

Latin America (General)

Periodicals. Societies. Collections -- Continued

Pan American Union

Formerly Bureau of the American Republics, and
International Bureau of American Republics

Official publications

1403 By the organization as a whole

1403.3 By subordinate bodies, departments, etc.

1403.5 Nonofficial publications

Including works about the organization, addresses, essays,
etc.

1403.9 Congresses

Pan American conferences

1404 American Congress, Panama, 1826

1404.4 American Congress, Lima, 1864-1865

International American Conferences, 1889-1948

Continued as Inter-American Conference, 1954-

1404.5 General works

Individual conferences. By date

Subarrange each by Table F6

e.g.

1405 1889 First conference, 1889 (Table F6)

1405.3 Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of
Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936 (Table F6)

1405.5 Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of Foreign Affairs of
American States. By date
Subarrange each by Table F6

1405.9.A-Z Other conferences, congresses, etc., A-Z
e.g.

1405.9.I5 Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of
Continental Peace and Security, Rio de Janeiro,
1947

1406 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1406.5 Directories

Collected works

1406.7 Several authors

1406.8 Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

Biography

1407 Collective

Individual (Mexico) see F1228.96+

Individual (Latin America in general) see F1411+

1408 General works

1408.2 Juvenile works

1408.25 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1408.27 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

1408.29 Guidebooks. Handbooks

**F1201-
3799**

- Latin America (General) -- Continued
- 1408.3 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including characteristics of the people
For specific periods, see the period
- 1408.4 Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture
Formerly Inter-American Cultural Council
- 1408.5 Historic monuments (General)
Cf. F1409.5 Antiquities
- 1408.8 Historical geography
- 1408.9 Geography
Description and travel. Views
Early to 1810 see E141+
- 1409 1811-1950
Including Inter-American Highway
Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following
discovery of gold
- 1409.2 1951-1980
- 1409.3 1981-
- 1409.5 Antiquities (Non-Indian)
For Indians of Latin America see E65
History
- 1409.6 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and
answers, etc.
Historiography
- 1409.7 General works
Biography of historians
- 1409.8.A2 Collective
- 1409.8.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- Study and teaching
- 1409.9.A-.Z8 General works
- 1409.9.Z9 Audio-visual materials catalogs
- 1409.95.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Subarrange by author
- 1410 General works
Including Spain's government of her American colonies
Including political history
- 1410.5 Military history
- 1410.6 Naval history
By period
- 1411 Early to 1601
Including colonization, treatment of Indians, Las Casas
tracts
For biography of Las Casas see E125.C4
Cf. E141+ Early accounts of America
- 1412 1601-1830. Wars of independence, 1806-1830
- 1413 1830-1898

	Latin America (General)
	History
	By period -- Continued
	20th century. 1898-
1414	General works
1414.2	1948-1980
1414.3	1980-
	Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
1415	General works
	Including relations with several countries
1416.A-Z	Relations with individual countries, A-Z
	For United States see F1418
1418	Relations with the United States
	Including relations of United States with Latin America
	Cf. E18.85 Twentieth century America
	Cf. F975 Central American, West Indian, and other
	countries protected by and having close political
	affiliations with the United States
	Cf. F1403+ Pan American Union, Pan American
	conferences
	Cf. JZ1482 Monroe Doctrine
	Elements in the population
	For interpretation see F1392.A1+
1419.A1	General works
	Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
	conflicts and problems, etc.
1419.A2-Z	Individual, A-Z
1419.A72	Arabs
1419.A73	Aragonese
1419.A76	Armenians
1419.A84	Asians
1419.A87	Asturians
1419.B37	Basques
	Blacks see F1419.N4
1419.C26	Canary Islanders
1419.C3	Cantabrians
1419.C94	Czechs
1419.E87	Europeans
1419.F56	Finns
1419.F75	French
1419.G2	Gallegans
1419.G3	Germans
	Indians see E65
1419.I8	Italians
1419.J3	Japanese
1419.J4	Jews
1419.K67	Koreans

F1201-3799

Latin America (General)

Elements in the population

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

- 1419.M45 Mennonites
- 1419.M87 Muslims
- 1419.N38 Navarrese
- 1419.N4 Negroes. Blacks
- 1419.P65 Poles
- 1419.S26 Scots
- 1419.S5 Slavs
- 1419.S63 Spaniards

Central America

- 1421 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - For Central American geographical societies see G5
- 1422 Congresses
- Collected works
 - 1423 Several authors
 - 1423.5 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1424 Gazetteers. Dictionaries
- 1425 Directories
- Biography
 - 1426 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F1435.6.A2+
 - Individual (By period) see F1436.92+
- 1428 General works
- 1428.5 Juvenile works
- 1428.7 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1428.8 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR117+ Folklore
- 1429 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1430 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Description and travel. Views
 - 1431 Early to 1820
 - Cf. E101+ Earliest voyages and explorations
 - Cf. F1230 Earliest voyages and explorations
 - 1432 1821-1950
 - Including voyages to the Pacific coast following discovery of gold
 - 1433 1951-1980
 - 1433.2 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
 - 1434 General works
 - 1434.2.A-Z Topics, A-Z
 - 1434.2.A37 Agriculture
 - 1434.2.A55 Anthropometry

	Central America
	Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
	Topics, A-Z -- Continued
1434.2.A7	Art
1434.2.C44	Children
(1434.2.C58)	Civil rights
	see KG3001+
1434.2.C65	Commerce
1434.2.E38	Education
1434.2.F6	Folklore. Legends
1434.2.G6	Goldwork
1434.2.G68	Government relations
1434.2.H85	Hunting
1434.2.L35	Land tenure
1434.2.M36	Masks
1434.2.M4	Metalwork
1434.2.M6	Missions
1434.2.P76	Politics and government
1434.2.P8	Pottery
1434.2.R3	Religion. Mythology
1434.2.S38	Sculpture
1434.2.S62	Social conditions
1434.2.S63	Social life and customs
1434.2.W37	Wars
1434.2.W38	Water
1434.2.W65	Women
1434.3.A-Z	Tribes (other than Mayas), A-Z
	For Aztecs see F1219.1.A+
	For guidance in classification see F2230.2.A+
	Mayas
	Cf. F1445+ British Honduras
	Cf. F1465+ Guatemala
1435.A1-.A4	Periodicals. Societies
1435.A5-Z	General works
1435.1.A-Z	Local, A-Z
1435.1.A34	Abaj Takalik
1435.1.A35	Acanceh
1435.1.A36	Agua Tibia
1435.1.A37	Aguateca
1435.1.A38	Alta Verapaz
1435.1.A4	Altar de Sacrificios
1435.1.A57	Altun Ha
1435.1.B35	Balberta
1435.1.B4	Becan
1435.1.B52	Blanca Site
1435.1.B54	Blue Creek Ruin
1435.1.B6	Bonampak

F1201-3799

Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas

Local, A-Z -- Continued

1435.1.C32	Cacaxtla
1435.1.C33	Cahal Pech
1435.1.C34	Calakmul
1435.1.C35	Campeche
1435.1.C37	Caracol
1435.1.C38	Cayo
1435.1.C39	Ceren Site
1435.1.C43	Cerros Site
1435.1.C44	Chaguite Site
1435.1.C47	Chan Kom
1435.1.C49	Chiapa de Corso Site
1435.1.C492	Chiapas
1435.1.C494	Chicanná Site
1435.1.C5	Chichén Itzá
1435.1.C54	Chinkultic
1435.1.C546	Chunchucmil Site
1435.1.C55	Cihuatán Site
1435.1.C56	Cimientos Site
1435.1.C63	Cobá
1435.1.C65	Colha
1435.1.C67	Comalcalco Site
1435.1.C7	Copan
1435.1.C76	Cozumel Island
1435.1.C84	Cuello
1435.1.D67	Dos Pilas
1435.1.D83	Dzibanché Site
1435.1.D85	Dzibilchaltún
1435.1.D87	Dzibilnocac Site
1435.1.E32	Ecab
1435.1.E37	Edzná Site
1435.1.F45	Felipe Carrillo Puerto
1435.1.H7	Holmul
1435.1.I93	Izapa Site
1435.1.J68	Joyanca Site
1435.1.K3	Kaminaljuyu
1435.1.K35	K'axob Site
1435.1.K64	Kohunlich
1435.1.L2	Labná
1435.1.L23	Laguna de On Site
1435.1.L24	Lagunita
1435.1.L64	Loltun Cave
1435.1.L83	Lubaantun
1435.1.M22	Macanché Island

Central America
Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
Mayas
Local, A-Z -- Continued

1435.1.M26	Marco Gonzalez Site
1435.1.M32	Meco Site
1435.1.M5	Minanha Site
1435.1.M54	Mirador
1435.1.M58	Mixco Viejo Site
1435.1.M64	Mojarra
1435.1.M84	Mul-Chic
1435.1.N35	Naj Tunich
1435.1.N37	Naranjo
1435.1.N55	Nim Li Punit Site
1435.1.N64	Nohmul
1435.1.O94	Oxkintok
1435.1.P2	Palenque
1435.1.P25	Pataxte
1435.1.P38	Paxil
1435.1.P47	Petén
1435.1.P52	Piedras Negras Site
1435.1.P53	Pilar Site
1435.1.P55	Planchon de las Figuras
1435.1.P66	Pomoná Site (Mexico)
1435.1.P88	Puuc Region
1435.1.Q78	Quintana Roo
1435.1.Q8	Quirigua
1435.1.R56	Rio Azul Site
1435.1.R67	Rosario Valley
1435.1.S26	San Gervasio Site
1435.1.S29	Sayil
1435.1.S44	Seibal
1435.1.S92	Sumidero
1435.1.T42	Tecoh
1435.1.T48	Tíhosuco
1435.1.T5	Tikal
1435.1.T65	Tonina
1435.1.T67	Topoxté
1435.1.T7	Tortuguero Site
1435.1.T8	Tulum
1435.1.T96	Tzutzuculi Site
1435.1.U2	Uaxactun
1435.1.U65	Utatlan Site
1435.1.U7	Uxmal
1435.1.W54	Wild Cane Cay Site
1435.1.X26	Xamanha Site
1435.1.X32	Xcan Cave

F1201-3799

Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas

Local, A-Z -- Continued

1435.1.X35	Xcaret
1435.1.X37	Xculoc Site
1435.1.X7	Xkichmook
1435.1.X73	Xkipché Site
1435.1.X77	Xtacumbilxunaan Cave
1435.1.X82	Xunantunich
1435.1.Y3	Yaxchilán
1435.1.Y39	Yaxuná Site
1435.1.Y64	Yo'okop Site
1435.1.Y89	Yucatán (State)
1435.1.Z3	Zaculeu

Topics, A-Z

1435.3.A-Z	Topics, A-Z
1435.3.A37	Agriculture
1435.3.A56	Anthropometry
1435.3.A6	Architecture
1435.3.A7	Art
1435.3.A8	Astrology
1435.3.B37	Baskets
1435.3.C14	Calender. Chronology. Astronomy
1435.3.C47	Children
1435.3.C49	Chinese influences
1435.3.C57	City planning
(1435.3.C58)	Civil rights

see KG3001+

Codices see F1435.3.W75

1435.3.C6	Commerce
1435.3.C69	Costume. Adornment
1435.3.C75	Crimes against
1435.3.D34	Dances
1435.3.D4	Dentistry
1435.3.D64	Domestic animals
1435.3.D84	Dwellings
1435.3.E27	Economic conditions
1435.3.E37	Education
1435.3.E52	Embroidery
1435.3.E72	Ethnic identity
1435.3.E73	Ethnobiology
1435.3.E74	Ethnobotany
1435.3.E76	Ethnozoology
1435.3.E87	Extraterrestrial influences
1435.3.F57	Fishing
1435.3.F6	Folklore. Legends
1435.3.F7	Food

Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1435.3.F85 Funeral customs and rites
 Government see F1435.3.P7
- 1435.3.H85 Hunting
- 1435.3.I46 Implements
- 1435.3.I53 Industries
- 1435.3.I57 Intellectual life
- 1435.3.J48 Jewelry
- 1435.3.K57 Kinship
- 1435.3.L35 Land tenure
 Legends see F1435.3.F6
- 1435.3.M3 Masks
- 1435.3.M32 Material culture
- 1435.3.M35 Mathematics. Numeration
- 1435.3.M4 Medicine. Hygiene
- 1435.3.M49 Middle Eastern influences
- 1435.3.M53 Missions
- 1435.3.M6 Mortuary customs
 Mythology see F1435.3.R3
- (1435.3.N8) Numeration
 see F1435.3.M35
- 1435.3.O73 Origin
- 1435.3.P34 Painting
- 1435.3.P44 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
- 1435.3.P5 Philosophy
- 1435.3.P7 Politics and government
- 1435.3.P75 Population
- 1435.3.P8 Pottery
- 1435.3.R3 Religion. Mythology
- 1435.3.R56 Rites and ceremonies
- 1435.3.R6 Roads. Trails
 Rock paintings see F1435.3.P44
- 1435.3.S24 Salt
- 1435.3.S32 Science
- 1435.3.S34 Sculpture
- 1435.3.S5 Sisal hemp
- 1435.3.S68 Social conditions
- 1435.3.S7 Social life and customs
- 1435.3.T48 Textile fabrics
- 1435.3.T63 Tobacco use
- 1435.3.U72 Urban residence
- 1435.3.W2 Wars
- 1435.3.W55 Women
- 1435.3.W6 Wood carving

Central America

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Mayas

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

1435.3.W75

Writing. Codices

History

1435.4

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1435.5

General works

Biography of historians

1435.6.A2

Collective

1435.6.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1435.8

Study and teaching

1436

General works

Including political history

General special

1436.5

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1436.7

General works

1436.8.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1434+

1437

1502-1821

Including Spanish period; Audiencia of Guatemala, 1542-1821

Including biography: Pedro de Alvarado, Pedro Arias de Avila, Juan Vázquez de Coronado, etc.

Cf. E101+ Early explorations and discoveries

Cf. F1232 Mexican wars of independence, 1810-1821

Cf. F1256 Chiapas

Cf. F1441+ English aggressions on the coast

Cf. F1529.M9 English aggressions on the coast

1438

1821-1950

Including annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; other attempts at Central American unity; Clayton-Bulwer Treaty of 1850; Filibuster wars, 1855-1860; Zeledon-Wyke Treaty of 1860; Hay-Pauncefote Treaty of 1901

Including biography: Manuel José Arce, José Francisco Barrundia, José Simeón Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán, Rafael Heliodoro Valle, etc.

Cf. F1526.27 Walker in Nicaragua

Central America

History

By period -- Continued

1439

1951-1979

Including organization of Central American States (Charter of Salvador, 1951)

1439.5

1979-

1440.A1-Z

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1440.A1

General works

1440.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1440.A54

Americans

1440.B55

Blacks

1440.C84

Cubans

1440.G3

Germans

Indians see F1434+

1440.I73

Italians

1440.J48

Jews

1440.M55

Minoans

Negroes see F1440.B55

1440.P34

Palestinian Arabs

1440.S7

Spaniards

British Honduras. Belize (Belice)

1441

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1441.3

Congresses

Collected works

1441.5

Several authors

1441.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

1441.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1442

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1442.3

Directories

Biography

1442.7

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1445.7.A2+

Individual (By period) see F1446.92+

1443

General works

1443.2

Juvenile works

1443.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1443.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1443.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1443.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1445+

**F1201-
3799**

Central America

British Honduras. Belize (Belice) -- Continued

1443.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics

Description and travel. Views

1444

Early to 1950

1444.2

1951-1980

1444.3

1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Including Mayas

1445

General works

1445.1.A-Z

Local, A-Z

For individual Mayan archaeological sites see
F1435.1.A+

1445.2.A-Z

Tribes, A-Z

Black Carib Indians see F1505.2.C3

Kekchi see F1465.2.K5

Mayas see F1445+

1445.3.A-Z

Topics, A-Z

e.g.

For topics pertaining to the Maya only see
F1435.3.A+

1445.3.P6

Pottery

History

1445.5

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

Historiography

1445.6

General works

Biography of historians

1445.7.A2

Collective

1445.7.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1445.8

Study and teaching

1446

General works

Including political history

1446.3

General special

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1446.4

General works

1446.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1445+

Central America

British Honduras. Belize (Belice)

History

By period -- Continued

- 1447 1506-1884
Including self-governing British settlement, 1638-1786;
colony with lieutenant governor under governor of
Jamaica, 1862-1884; Crown colony, 1871;
separation from Jamaica, 1884
For disputes over claims of Spain, Guatemala, and
Mexico see F1449.B7

- 1447.5 1884-1945

- 1448 1945-
For dispute over claim of Guatemala see
F1449.B7G1+

- 1449.A-Z Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

- 1449.A53 Ambergris Cay

- 1449.B4 Belize

Including Turneffe Island

- 1449.B7 Boundaries

- 1449.B7A1-.B7A9 General works

- 1449.B7G1-.B7G9 Guatemala

- 1449.B7M1-.B7M9 Mexico

- 1449.B7S1-.B7S9 Spain

- 1449.S24 Saint George's Cay

- 1449.T6 Toledo

Turneffe Island see F1449.B4

- 1456.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1445.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

- 1456.B4 Belize

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

- 1457.A1 General works

- 1457.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z

- 1457.B4 Belgians

- 1457.B55 Blacks

Indians see F1445+

- 1457.M45 Mennonites

Negroes see F1457.B55

Guatemala

For Audiencia or captain-generalcy of Guatemala before
1821 see F1437

- 1461 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

**F1201-
3799**

Central America

Guatemala

Collected works -- Continued

1461.5

Several authors

1461.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

1461.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1462

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1462.3

Directories

Biography

1462.7

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1465.7.A+

Individual (By period) see F1466.39+

1463

General works

1463.2

Juvenile works

1463.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1463.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1463.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

1463.6

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1463.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1465+

Description and travel. Views

1464

Early to 1950

1464.2

1951-1980

1464.3

1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1465

General works

Including Mayas

Popul vuh

Class here translations and studies of the contents

For original text and linguistic studies see

PM4231.Z6

(1465.P8)

Quiché text

see PM4231.Z6

1465.P812-.P819

Translations. By language (alphabetically)

Selections

Quiché text see PM4231.Z6

Translations. By language (alphabetically)

1465.P82512-
.P82519

1465.P83

Criticism

For linguistic studies see PM4231.Z6

Central America

Guatemala

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern) -- Continued

1465.1.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

For individual Mayan archaeological sites see

F1435.1.A+

1465.1.A8

Atitlán, Lake

1465.1.C5

Chinautla

1465.2.A-Z

Tribes, A-Z

1465.2.A23

Achi

1465.2.A34

Akatek

1465.2.A84

Awakateko

Black Carib see F1505.2.C3

1465.2.C3

Cakchikel

1465.2.C5

Chorti

1465.2.I87

Itza

1465.2.I95

Ixil

1465.2.J3

Jacalteca

1465.2.K36

Kanjobal

1465.2.K5

Kekchi

1465.2.K68

Kowoj

Lacandon see F1221.L2

1465.2.M3

Mam

1465.2.M65

Mopan

Pipil see F1485.2.P5

1465.2.P6

Pokomam

1465.2.Q5

Quichés

(1465.2.R32)

Rabinal Achi

Rabinal Achi Indians

1465.2.T9

Tzutuhil

1465.2.X5

Xinca

1465.3.A-Z

Topics, A-Z

For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see

F1435.3.A+

1465.3.A37

Agriculture

1465.3.A7

Art

(1465.3.C58)

Civil rights

see KGD1+

1465.3.C77

Commerce

1465.3.C8

Costume. Adornment

1465.3.D3

Dance

1465.3.E2

Economic conditions

1465.3.E25

Education

1465.3.E84

Ethnic identity

1465.3.F6

Folklore. Legends

1465.3.G6

Government relations

F1201-
3799

Central America

Guatemala

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

- 1465.3.I5 Industries
- 1465.3.M36 Masks
- 1465.3.M4 Medicine
- 1465.3.M57 Missions
- 1465.3.P64 Politics and government
- 1465.3.P68 Pottery
- 1465.3.R4 Religion. Mythology
- 1465.3.R44 Removal
- 1465.3.S6 Social conditions
- 1465.3.S62 Social life and customs
- 1465.3.T3 Taxation
- 1465.3.T4 Textile fabrics
- 1465.3.W37 Wars

History

- 1465.5 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

- 1465.6 General works
- Biography of historians
- 1465.7.A2 Collective
- 1465.7.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
- Subarrange each by Table F5

- 1465.8 Study and teaching

- 1466 General works
- Including political history

General special

- 1466.1 Military and naval history
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- Cf. F1469.B7 Boundaries

- 1466.2 General works

- 1466.3.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

- 1466.35 Other (not A-Z)

By period

- Pre-Columbian period see F1465+
- 1466.4 1523-1838

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; annexation to and separation from Mexico, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; earthquake of 1773

Central America

Guatemala

History

By period -- Continued

1466.45

1838-1945

Established as a republic, April 17, 1839; era of despots; wars with El Salvador; revolutions of 1898, 1906, 1920, 1930, 1944, etc.; epidemic of cholera, 1837; earthquakes of 1902, 1917, 1918

Including biography: Justo Rufino Barrios, Rafael Carrera, Lázaro Chacón, Manuel Estrada Cabrera, Miguel García Granados, Jorge Ubico, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F1507.5 Wars with Honduras

1466.5

1945-1985

Including Revolution of 1954

Including biography: Jacobo Arbenz Guzmán, Juan José Arévalo, Carlos Castillo Armas, etc.

1466.7

1985-

1469.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

Alta Vera Paz see F1469.V3

Baja Vera Paz see F1469.V4

1469.B7

Boundaries

1469.B7A1-.B7A5

General

British Honduras see F1449.B7

1469.B7A6-.B7Z

Honduras

Mexico see F1249

El Salvador see F1489.B7

1469.G9

Guatemala

1469.H8

Huehuetenango

1469.I9

Izabal

Cf. F1469.S2 Santo Tomas (District)

1469.J8

Jutiapa (Dept.)

1469.M68

Motagua River

1469.P4

Petén

Including Usumacinta River

1469.Q5

Quezaltenango

1469.S13

Sacatepéquez

1469.S17

San Marcos

1469.S2

Santo Tomas (District)

1469.S64

Sololá

Including Lake Atitlán

1469.T7

Totonicapán

1469.V3

Vera Paz, Alta

1469.V4

Vera Paz, Baja

Including former department of Vera Paz

1469.Z3

Zacapa

**F1201-
3799**

Central America

Guatemala -- Continued

1476.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1465.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1476.A5

Antigua

1476.G9

Guatemala (City)

1476.P8

Puerto Barrios

1476.Q8

Quezaltenango

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1477.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.

1477.A2-Z

Individual elements

e.g.

1477.G3

Germans

Indians see F1465+

1477.L33

Ladino (Latin American people)

Salvador (El Salvador)

1481

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1481.5

Several authors

1481.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1481.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1482

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1482.3

Directories

Biography

1482.7

Collective

Individual see F1485.7.A2+

1483

General works

1483.2

Juvenile works

1483.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1483.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1483.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1483.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1485+

1483.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

Description and travel. Views

1484

Early to 1950

1484.2

1951-1980

1484.3

1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Central America

Salvador (El Salvador)

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern) -- Continued

1485

General works

1485.1.A-Z

Local, A-Z

1485.1.C8

Cuscatlán

1485.2.A-Z

Tribes, A-Z

e.g.

Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3

1485.2.P5

Pipil

1485.3.A-Z

Topics, A-Z

For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see

F1435.3.A+

Government see F1485.3.P7

1485.3.N35

Names

1485.3.P7

Politics and government

1485.3.P8

Pottery

1485.3.S6

Social conditions

History

1485.5

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

Historiography

1485.6

General works

Biography of historians

1485.7.A2

Collective

1485.7.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1485.8

Study and teaching

1486

General works

Including political history

General special

1486.1

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1489.B7 Boundaries

1486.2

General works

1486.3.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1486.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1485+

1487

1524-1838

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; appeal to United

States for annexation, 1822; Mexican rule, 1822-

1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/
1842

Including biography: José Matías Delgado, etc.

**F1201-
3799**

Central America

Salvador (El Salvador)

History

By period -- Continued

- 1487.5 1838-1944. Martinez regime, 1931-1944
Including period of internal struggles and changing constitution; wars with Guatemala; conflicts with Honduras; Revolt of 1944
Including biography: Manuel Enrique Araujo, Maximiliano Hernandez Martinez, Alfonso Quinonez Molina, Pio Romero Bosque, etc.
- 1488 1944-1979
Including earthquake of May 6, 1951
Including biography: Salvador Castañeda Castro, Oscar Osorio, etc.
- 1488.3 1979-1992
General works
- 1488.4 Biography
Collective
- 1488.42.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1488.5 1992-
General works
Biography
- 1488.52 Collective
- 1488.53.A-Z Individual, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1489.A-Z Regions, departments, etc., A-Z
e.g.
- 1489.B7 Boundaries
- 1489.B7A1-.B7A9 General
- 1489.B7G1-.B7G9 Guatemala
- 1489.B7H1-.B7H9 Honduras
- 1489.C8 Cuscatlán
- 1489.L3 La Unión
- 1489.M46 Metapán (District)
- 1489.S2 San Salvador
Unión see F1489.L3
- 1489.U8 Usulután
- 1496.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
e.g.
Cf. F1485.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
- 1496.S2 San Salvador
Including fire of August 8, 1951
- 1496.S35 Santa Ana

Central America

Salvador (El Salvador) -- Continued

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1497.A1

General works

1497.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1497.B55

Blacks

Indians see F1485+

Negroes see F1497.B55

Honduras

1501

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1501.5

Several authors

1501.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1501.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1502

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1502.3

Directories

Biography

1502.7

Collective

Individual see F1505.7.A2+

1503

General works

1503.2

Juvenile works

1503.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1503.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1503.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1503.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1504.5+

1503.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

1503.9

Geography

1504

Description and travel. Views

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1504.5

Museums. Exhibitions

1505

General works

1505.1.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

1505.1.T2

Tenampua

1505.2.A-Z

Tribes, A-Z

e.g.

1505.2.C3

Carib (Black)

1505.2.L4

Lenca

Matagalpa see F1525.2.M3

**F1201-
3799**

Central America

Honduras

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Tribes, A-Z -- Continued

Miskito see F1529.M9

1505.2.P3

Paya

Sumo see F1525.2.S8

1505.2.T38

Tawahka

1505.2.X5

Xicaque

1505.3.A-Z

Topics, A-Z

For topics pertaining to the Mayas only see
F1435.3.A+

1505.3.A72

Architecture

1505.3.P48

Petroglyphs. Rock paintings

1505.3.P57

Population

1505.3.P6

Pottery

Rock paintings see F1505.3.P48

1505.3.S63

Social life and customs

History

1505.5

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers

Historiography

1505.6

General works

Biography of historians

1505.7.A2

Collective

1505.7.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1505.8

Study and teaching

1506

General works

Including political history

General special

1506.2

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1509.B7 Boundaries

1506.3

General works

1506.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1506.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1504.5+

1507

1502-1538

End of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823;

Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842

Central America

Honduras

History

By period -- Continued

1507.5

1838-1933

Established as a republic, October 26, 1838; won Bay Islands and Mosquito coast, 1859; Walker's filibustering expedition, 1860; Insurrection of Amapala, 1910; wars with Guatemala and El Salvador; United States intervention, 1911, 1913, etc.

Including biography: Manuel Bonilla, Policarpo Bonilla, Juan Nepomuceno Fernández, Marco Aurelio Soto, Vicente Tosta, etc.

1933-1982

General works

Biography

1508

1508.2

Collective

1508.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1982-

1508.3

General works

Biography

1508.32

Collective

1508.33.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1509.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

1509.B3

Bay Islands (Department)

Including Swan Islands (Islas del Cisne)

1509.B7

Boundaries

1509.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Guatemala see F1469.B7

1509.B7A6-.B7Z

Nicaragua

El Salvador see F1489.B7

1509.C4

Choluteca

Cisne, Islas del see F1509.B3

1509.C6

Colón

Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District)

1509.M9

Mosquitia (District)

Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua

1509.O4

Olancho

Swan Islands see F1509.B3

1509.T2

Tegucigalpa (Province)

1509.U4

Ulúa (Lúa) River and Valley

1509.V2

Valle

Including Tigre Island

1509.Y6

Yoro

**F1201-
3799**

Central America

Honduras -- Continued

1516.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1505.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1516.C72

Comayagua

1516.G7

Gracias

1516.S3

San Pedro Sula

1516.T4

Tegucigalpa

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1517.A1

General works

1517.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1517.A73

Arabs

1517.B55

Blacks

Indians see F1504.5+

Negroes see F1517.B55

Nicaragua

1521

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1521.5

Several authors

1521.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1521.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1522

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1522.3

Directories

Biography

1522.7

Collective

Individual see F1525.7.A2+

1523

General works

1523.2

Juvenile works

1523.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1523.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1523.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1523.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1525+

1523.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

Description and travel. Views

1524

Through 1980

1524.3

1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1525

General works

Central America

Nicaragua

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern) -- Continued

1525.1.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

1525.1.Z3

Zapatera Island

1525.2.A-Z

Tribes, A-Z

Carib (Black) see F1505.2.C3

Chiapanec see F1221.C5

1525.2.C48

Chorotega

Lenca see F1505.2.L4

1525.2.M3

Matagalpa

Miskito see F1529.M9

1525.2.N5

Nicarao

1525.2.R3

Rama

1525.2.S7

Subtiaba

1525.2.S8

Sumo

Terraba see F1545.2.T4

1525.2.U4

Ulva

1525.3.A-Z

Topics, A-Z

1525.3.A7

Art

1525.3.C84

Cultural assimilation

1525.3.E38

Education

1525.3.E74

Ethnic identity

1525.3.E76

Ethnobiology

1525.3.G68

Government relations

1525.3.L35

Land tenure

1525.3.M43

Medicine

1525.3.M57

Missions

Mythology and religion see F1525.3.R44

1525.3.N35

Names

1525.3.P6

Pottery

1525.3.R44

Religion. Mythology

1525.3.S38

Sculpture

1525.3.S63

Social conditions

History

1525.5

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1525.6

General works

Biography of historians

1525.7.A2

Collective

1525.7.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1525.8

Study and teaching

1526

General works

Including political history

**F1201-
3799**

Central America

Nicaragua

History -- Continued

General special

1526.1

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1529.B7 Boundaries

1526.2

General works

1526.22.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1526.24

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1525+

1526.25

1522-1838

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842; rivalry between León and Granada; English invasion, 1780-1781

1526.27

1838-1909

Including foreign intervention, 1848- ; Filibuster War, 1855-1860 (Battle of Rivas, 1856); transfer of Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893; Nicaragua Canal (Cf. TC784)

Including biography: Pedro Joaquín Chamorro, Roberto Sacasa, William Walker, José Santos Zelaya, etc.

Cf. F1438 Filibusters in Central America

Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquito coast and the English protectorate

Cf. F1536.S2 Bombardment of Greytown, 1856

1526.3

1909-1937

Including revolts and revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912, 1916, 1926-1929, etc.; United States intervention, 1909-1933; Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916

Including biography: Emiliano Chamorro, Adolfo Díaz, Juan Bautista Sacasa, Augusto César Sandino, etc.

1527

1937-1979

Including invasion from El Salvador, 1944; Inter-American Highway

Including biography: Anastasio Somoza, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1979-

1528

General works

Biography

1528.2

Collective

1528.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1529.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

Atlantic Coast see F1529.M9

Central America

Nicaragua

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1529.B7

Boundaries

General

1529.B7A6-.B7Z

Costa Rica

Honduras see F1509.B7

Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15

1529.C53

Chontales

1529.J4

Jinotega

1529.M9

Mosquitia (Mosquito Coast). Atlantic Coast, etc.

Including Mosquito Reservation and Miskito Indians

Cf. F1509.M9 Mosquitia (District) of Honduras

Cf. F1526.27 Transfer of Mosquito Territory by Great Britain, 1893

1529.N5

Nicaragua, Lake, region

1529.S35

San Juan River and Valley

Cf. F1549.S17 Costa Rica

1529.Z4

Zelaya

Cf. F1529.M9 Mosquitia

1536.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1525.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities

1536.D5

Diriamba

1536.G72

Granada

Cf. F1526.25 Early History

1536.L4

León

Cf. F1526.25 Early history

1536.M26

Managua

1536.S2

San Juan del Norte. Greytown

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1537.A1

General works

1537.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1537.A5

Americans

1537.B55

Blacks

1537.G47

Germans

Indians see F1525+

Negroes see F1537.B55

Costa Rica

1541

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1541.5

Several authors

1541.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

**F1201-
3799**

Central America

Costa Rica -- Continued

- 1541.8 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 1542 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 1542.3 Directories
- Biography
- 1542.7
 - Collective
 - Individual see F1545.7.A2+
- 1543 General works
- 1543.2 Juvenile works
- 1543.3 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 1543.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR117+ Folklore
- 1543.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 1543.7 Historic monuments (General)
 - For Indian antiquities see F1545+
- 1543.8 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
- 1543.9 Geography
- 1544 Description and travel. Views
- Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
- 1545 General works
- 1545.1.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Volcán Irazú
- 1545.1.V6
- 1545.15 Museums. Exhibitions
- 1545.2.A-Z Tribes, A-Z
 - Boruca
 - Bribri
 - Cabecar
 - Chorotega
 - Guatuso
 - Guaymi see F1545.2.G8
 - Guetar
 - Mangue
 - Terraba
- 1545.3.A-Z Topics, A-Z
 - Art
 - Education
 - Folklore. Legends
 - Goldwork
 - Jewelry
 - Land tenure
 - Politics and government
 - Pottery
 - Religion. Mythology

Central America

Costa Rica

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

1545.3.R44

Reservations

1545.3.S35

Sculpture

1545.3.W2

Warfare

History

1545.5

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1545.6

General works

Biography of historians

1545.7.A2

Collective

1545.7.A3-1545.Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1545.8

Study and teaching

1546

General works

Including political history

General special

1546.2

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

For boundary disputes see F1549.B7

1546.3

General works

1546.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1546.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1545+

1547

1502-1838

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; Mexican rule, 1822-1823; Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842

1547.5

1838-1948

Including revolutions of 1917, 1919, 1948; Inter-American Highway

Including biography: Tomás Guardia, Rafael Iglesias, Ricardo Jiménez, Juan Rafael Mora, Teodoro Picado Michalski, Bernardo Soto, etc.

1548

1948-1986

Including biography: José Figueres, Otilio Ulate Blanco, etc.

1986-

1548.2

General works

Biography

1548.22

Collective

1548.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Central America

Costa Rica -- Continued

- 1549.A-Z Regions, provinces, cantons, etc., A-Z
- 1549.B7 Boundaries
- 1549.B7A1-.B7A29 General
 - Nicaragua see F1549.B7
- 1549.B7A3-.B7Z Panama
 - Including ancient Costa Rica-Columbia boundary
- 1549.C6 Cocos Island
- 1549.D8 Golfo Dulce (Osa Gulf)
- 1549.G9 Guanacaste
- 1549.H5 Heredia
 - Including Sarapiquí River
- 1549.I7 Irazú Volcano
- 1549.L55 Limón (Province)
- 1549.N5 Nicoya Peninsula
 - Osa Gulf see F1549.D8
- 1549.O83 Osa Peninsula
- 1549.R5 Rio Grande de Térraba
- 1549.S15 San José
- 1549.S17 San Juan River and Valley
 - Cf. F1529.S35 Nicaragua
- 1549.T13 Talamanca (District)
 - Térraba River and Valley see F1549.R5
- 1556.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cf. F1545.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
- 1556.A6 Alajuela
- 1556.C3 Cartago
 - Including earthquake of 1910
- 1556.L5 Limón
- 1556.S2 San José
- Elements in the population
 - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 1557.A1 General works
- 1557.A2-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 1557.B55 Blacks
- 1557.C66 Colombians
- 1557.G3 Germans
 - Indians see F1545+
- 1557.J4 Jews
- 1557.L42 Lebanese
 - Negroes see F1557.B55
- 1557.N5 Nicaraguans
- 1557.S7 Spaniards
- Panama
- 1561 Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Central America

Panama -- Continued

Collected works

1561.5

Several authors

1561.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1561.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1562

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1562.3

Directories

Biography

1562.7

Collective

Individual see F1565.7.A2+

1563

General works

Cf. F1569.C2 Canal Zone

1563.2

Juvenile works

1563.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1563.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR117+ Folklore

1563.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1563.7

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1565+

1563.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

Description and travel. Views

1564

Early to 1950

1564.2

1951-1980

1564.3

1981-

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

1565

General works

1565.1.A-Z

Local, A-Z

e.g.

1565.1.C6

Coclé

1565.1.D26

Darien

1565.1.V47

Veraguas

1565.2.A-Z

Tribes, A-Z

Boruca see F1545.2.B6

1565.2.C77

Cueva

1565.2.C8

Cuna

1565.2.D6

Dorask

1565.2.G8

Guaymi

Terraba see F1545.2.T4

1565.2.W38

Waunana

1565.3.A-Z

Topics, A-Z

1565.3.A7

Art

1565.3.F64

Folklore

1565.3.G68

Government relations

**F1201-
3799**

Central America

Panama

Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)

Topics, A-Z -- Continued

1565.3.I54

Industries

1565.3.M5

Migrations

Music (History) see ML3571+

1565.3.P45

Philosophy

1565.3.T49

Textile fabrics

History

1565.5

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1565.6

General works

Biography of historians

1565.7.A2

Collective

1565.7.A3-1565.Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1565.8

Study and teaching

1566

General works

Including political history

For boundary disputes see F1569.B7

General special

1566.2

Military history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

Cf. F1569.B7 Boundaries

1566.3

General works

1566.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1566.44

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1565+

1566.45

1501-1903

Including end of Spanish rule, 1821; part of Greater Colombia (Colombian Federation), 1821-1831; under New Granada (later Colombia), 1831-1903; independent in 1841 and 1857; secessionist revolts in 1830, 1831, 1840, 1895, 1898-1903; Massacre of 1856; Panama expeditions, 1741, 1875, 1885

1566.5

1903-1952

Including secession from Colombia, 1903; Hay-Bunau-Varilla Treaty of 1903; Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903; under protection of the United States, 1903-1936; revolutions of 1931, 1951

Including biography: Manuel Amador Guerrero; Arnulfo Arias Madrid; Pablo Arosemena; Belisario Porras, etc.

Central America

Panama

History

By period -- Continued

- 1567 1952-1981
 - Including biography: José Antonio Remón, etc.
- 1567.4 1981-
 - General works
 - Biography
 - Collective
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
- 1569.A-Z Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z
- 1569.B6 Bocas del Toro
 - Including Laguna de Chiriquí
- 1569.B7 Boundaries
- 1569.B7A1-.B7A5 General
- 1569.B7A6-.B7A7 Canal Zone
- 1569.B7A8-.B7Z Colombia
 - Costa Rica see F1549.B7
- 1569.C2 Caledonia (Scots' Colony) see F2281.D2
- Canal Zone. Panama Canal
 - Including Chagres River
 - Cf. F1569.B7 Panama boundary
 - Cf. TC774+ Panama Canal (Construction and maintenance)
- Chagres River see F1569.C2
- 1569.C5 Chiriquí
 - For Laguna de Chiriqui see F1569.B6
- 1569.C6 Coclé
- 1569.C7 Colón
- 1569.D3 Darién
 - Cf. F2281.D2 Scots' Colony of Darien
- Morro Island see F1569.P3
- 1569.P3 Panama
 - Including Isla Taboga (Morro Island), Pearl Islands
 - For Darién Province see F1569.D3
- 1569.P35 Panama Bay. Gulf of Panama
- Pearl Islands (Islas de las Perlas) see F1569.P3
- 1569.S3 San Blas coast
 - Scots' Colony of Darien see F2281.D2
 - Isla Taboga see F1569.P3
- 1569.V4 Veraguas (Veragua)
- 1576.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - Cf. F1565.1.A+ Indian local history and antiquities
- 1576.C7 Colón

F1201-3799

Central America

Panama

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1576.P2

Panama

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1577.A1

General works

1577.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1577.B55

Blacks

1577.C48

Chinese

1577.E37

East Indians

Indians see F1565.1.A+

1577.J4

Jews

Negroes see F1577.B55

Caribbean area see F2155+

West Indies

1601

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Including conferences, congresses, etc.

Collected works

1602

Several authors

1603

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1604

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1606

Directories

Biography

1607

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1620.5.A2+

Individual (General) see F1621

Individual (By period) see F1623

1608

General works

1608.3

Juvenile works

1608.5

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1608.7

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1609

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1609.3

Historic monuments (General)

For Indian antiquities see F1619+

1609.5

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including characteristics of the people

1609.9

West Indians in foreign countries (General)

For West Indians in a particular country, see the country

Description and travel. Views

1610

Early to 1809

Cf. E141+ Descriptive accounts of America to 1810

	West Indies
	Description and travel. Views -- Continued
1611	1810-1950
1612	1951-1980
1613	1981-
	Antiquities. Indians (Ancient and modern)
	Works on the aboriginal peopoles and antiquities of a group of islands or an individual island are classed with the group of islands or the individual island
1619	General works
1619.2.A-Z	Tribes, A-Z
	e.g.
	Arawak Indians see F2230.2.A7
	Carib Indians see F2001
	Lucayan Indians see F1655
1619.2.S25	Saladoid culture
1619.2.T3	Taino
1619.3.A-Z	Topics, A-Z
1619.3.A84	Astronomy
1619.3.C65	Commerce
1619.3.E83	Ethnic identity. Ethnicity
	Ethnicity see F1619.3.E83
1619.3.E85	Ethnobotany
1619.3.F6	Folklore. Legends
1619.3.G68	Government relations
1619.3.I6	Implements (Celts, axes, etc.)
1619.3.P6	Pottery
1619.3.S38	Sculpture
	History
1620	Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
	Historiography
1620.3	General works
	Biography of historians
1620.5.A2	Collective
1620.5.A3-Z	Individual, A-Z
	Subarrange each by Table F5
1620.7	Study and teaching

F1201-3799

West Indies

History -- Continued

1621

General works

Including general histories and histories of the Spanish West Indies to 1898; naval operations in West Indian waters; Audiencia of Santo Domingo; military and naval history; English West Indian expeditions of 1654-1655, and 1695; George Brydges Rodney and other commanders in the Seven Years' War, 1756-1763; expeditions and campaigns of 1793-1815

Cf. E101+ Early discoveries

Cf. E263.W5 American Revolution armies

Cf. E271+ Naval operations in the American Revolution

Cf. F1411+ Spanish America in general

Cf. F1566.45 Panama Expedition, 1741

Cf. F1781 Capture of Havana, 1762

Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies in the nineteenth century

Cf. F2041 Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655

Cf. F2081+ English capture of Martinique, 1809

Cf. F2097 Rodney at St. Eustatius, 1781

Cf. F2161 Buccaneers and pirates in the West Indies

Cf. F2272.5 English West Indian Expedition, 1739-1742

General special

Military and naval history see F1621

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1621.5

General works

1622

Relations with the United States

1622.5.A-Z

Relations with other countries, A-Z

By period

Early to 1898 see F1621

1623

1898-

Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898

Elements in the population

Including minorities, race conflicts, problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1628.8

General works

1629.A-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1629.B55

Blacks

Cf. HT1071+ Slavery

Indians see F1619+

Negroes see F1629.B55

Bermudas. Somers Islands

1630

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1630.4

Several authors

West Indies

Bermudas. Somers Islands

Collected works -- Continued

1630.5

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1630.6

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1630.7

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1630.8

Directories

Biography

1630.9

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1635.6.A2+

Individual (General) see F1636

Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1639.A+

1631

General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works

1631.2

Juvenile works

1631.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1631.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1632

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1632.5

Historic monuments (General)

1633

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including characteristics of the people

Description and travel see F1631

1634

Antiquities

History

1635

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

1635.5

General works

Biography of historians

1635.6.A2

Collective

1635.6.A3-1635.Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1635.7

Study and teaching

1636

General works

Including political history

1637

General special

1639.A-Z

Islands, cities, etc. A-Z

e.g.

1639.H3

Hamilton

1639.S3

Saint George Island

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1640.A1

General works

**F1201-
3799**

- West Indies
 - Bermudas. Somers Islands
 - Elements in the population -- Continued
 - Individual elements, A-Z
 - 1640.A2-Z
 - Blacks
 - Negroes see F1640.B55
 - 1640.B55
 - Portuguese
 - 1640.P67
 - Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos
 - 1650
 - Periodicals. Societies. Collections
 - Collected works
 - Several authors
 - 1650.4
 - Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 1650.5
 - Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
 - 1650.6
 - Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
 - 1650.7
 - Directories
 - 1650.8
 - Biography
 - 1650.9
 - Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F1655.6.A3+
 - Individual (General) see F1656
 - Individual (Islands, cities, etc.) see F1659.A+
 - 1651
 - General works. Description and travel. Pictorial works
 - 1651.2
 - Juvenile works
 - 1651.3
 - Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
 - 1651.4
 - Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR120+ Folklore
 - 1652
 - Guidebooks. Handbooks
 - 1653
 - Historic monuments (General)
 - 1654
 - Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including characteristics of the people
 - Description and travel see F1651
 - 1655
 - Antiquities. Indians
 - Including Lucayan Indians (now extinct)
 - For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3
 - History
 - 1655.3
 - Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.
 - Historiography
 - 1655.5
 - General works
 - Biography of historians
 - 1655.6.A2
 - Collective
 - 1655.6.A3-Z
 - Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - 1655.7
 - Study and teaching
 - 1656
 - General works
 - Including political history

West Indies

Bahamas. Bahama Islands. Lucayos

History -- Continued

1657

General special

By period

Early to 1973 see F1656

1657.2

1973-

1659.A-Z

Islands, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1659.C37

Cat Island (Cat Cay)

1659.N3

Nassau

1659.T9

Turks and Caicos Islands

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1660.A1

General works

1660.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1660.B55

Blacks

Indians see F1655

Negroes see F1660.B55

Greater Antilles

Including Cuba, Haiti, Puerto Rico, Jamaica and outlying
islands. The Windward Passage

1741

General works

Including Description and travel, history, antiquities

Cuba

1751

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1752

Several authors

1753

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1753.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1754

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1754.5

Directories

1754.7

Guidebooks. Handbooks

Biography

1755

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F1774.A3+

Individual (By period) see F1779

Individual (Havana (Province)) see F1791+

1758

General works

1758.5

Juvenile works

1759

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

1759.5

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR120+ Folklore

**F1201-
3799**

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Cuba -- Continued

- 1759.7 Historic monuments
 - For Indian antiquities see F1769
- 1760 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
- 1760.5 Cubans in foreign countries (General)
 - For Cubans in a particular country, see the country
- 1760.9 Geography
 - Description and travel. Views
- 1761 Early to 1810
- 1763 1811-1897
- 1765 1898-1951
- 1765.2 1951-1980
- 1765.3 1981-
- 1769 Antiquities. Indians
 - Including inscriptions, monuments, Ciboney Indians
 - For Taino Indians see F1619.2.T3
- History
 - Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc.
- 1773 Historiography
 - General works
 - Biography of historians
- 1774.A2 Collective
- 1774.A3-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - e.g.
- 1774.S3 Saco, José Antonio (Table F5)
- 1775 Study and teaching
- 1776 General works
 - Including political history
- General special
 - 1776.1 Military and naval history
 - Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
 - 1776.2 General works
 - 1776.3.A-1776.Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - 1778 Other (not A-Z)
- By period
 - Pre-Columbian period see F1769
 - 1492-1810
 - Including Age of buccaneers (16th century); Sir Charles Knowles; Edward Vernon; capture of Spanish silver-fleet in Matanzas Bay, 1628; period of internal development (18th century)
 - For discovery and exploration see E101+
- 1779

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Cuba

History

By period

1492-1810 -- Continued

1781

1762-1763

Including Siege of Havana; English occupation,
1762-1763

Cf. DA510+ Anglo-Spanish War, 1762-1763

Cf. DD409+ Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

Cf. DS674.8 Philippine history, 1762-1763

Cf. E199 French and Indian War, 1755-1763

1783

1810-1898

Including general works on the Spanish West Indies; question of annexation to the United States; Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830; Black Conspiracy, 1844

Including biography: Gaspar Betancourt Cisneros, Calixto García, Máximo Gómez y Báez, José Cipriano de la Luz y Caballero, José Martí (Cf. PQ7389.M2), Félix Varela y Morales, etc.

Cf. E431 Ostend Manifesto, 1854

Cf. PQ7389.M2 Jose Marti

1784

Insurrection, 1849-1851. López

Including filibusters and individual biography, e.g.,
Narciso López

1785

1868-1895

Including Ten Years' War, 1868-1878; Treaty of Zanjón, 1878; the Virginius; the "Little War," 1879-1880

Biography: Ignacio Agramonte y Loinaz, Francisco
Vicente Aguilera, Carlos Manuel de Cespedes y
del Castillo

1786

1895-1898

Including Revolution of 1895-1898; question of intervention to February 15, 1898

Biography: Pedro de Estanislao Betancourt y
Dávalos, Antonio Maceo, Bartolomé Masó

1787

1898-1933

Including Cuban Republic, 1902-; Platt Amendment; Revolution of 1906; American occupation, 1906-1909

Including biography: Antonio Sánchez de Bustamante y Sirvén, Tomás Estrada Palma, Juan Gualberto Gómez, Gerardo Machado y Morales, Mario García Menocal, Gonzalo de Quesada, Cosme de la Torriente y Peraza, Alfredo Zayas y Alfonso, etc.

F1201-3799

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Cuba

History

By period -- Continued

1787.5

1933-1959

1959- . Communist regime

Cf. E841+ Cuban missile crisis

1788

General works

1788.2

Addresses, essays, lectures

Biography

1788.22.A2

Collective

1788.22.A3-Z

Individual

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

1788.22.C3

Castro, Fidel (Table F5)

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1789.A1

General works

1789.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1789.A45

Americans

1789.A7

Asturians

1789.B37

Basques

Blacks see F1789.N3

1789.C3

Catalans

1789.C53

Chinese

1789.D87

Dutch

1789.F7

French

1789.G3

Gallegans

Indians see F1769

1789.J3

Japanese

1789.J4

Jews

1789.K67

Koreans

1789.N3

Negroes. Blacks

1789.S7

Spaniards

Cf. F1789.A7 Asturians

Cf. F1789.G3 Gallegans

1789.W47

West Indians

1789.Y6

Yoruba

Provinces

Cf. F1769 Indian history and antiquities

Camagüey see F1831+

Havana (Province)

1791

General works

1795

History

1799.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

| | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| | West Indies |
| | Greater Antilles |
| | Cuba |
| | Provinces |
| | Havana (Province) |
| | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued |
| 1799.G8 | Guanabacoa |
| 1799.H3-.H39 | Havana (Table F2) |
| 1799.I8 | Isle of Pines |
| 1799.S2 | San Antonio de los Baños |
| | Las Villas see F1821+ |
| | Oriente see F1841+ |
| | Pinar del Rio |
| 1801 | General works |
| 1805 | History |
| 1809.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1809.M4 | Mantua |
| 1809.P5 | Pinar del Rio (City) |
| | Matanzas |
| 1811 | General works |
| 1815 | History |
| 1819.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1819.B4 | Bellamar Cave |
| 1819.C3 | Cárdenas |
| 1819.M4 | Matanzas (City) |
| | Las Villas |
| | Formerly Santa Clara |
| 1821 | General works |
| 1825 | History |
| 1829.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1829.C5 | Cienfuegos |
| 1829.R4 | Remedios |
| 1829.S12 | Sagua la Grande |
| 1829.S2 | Sancti Spíritus |
| 1829.S3 | Santa Clara |
| 1829.T8 | Trinidad |
| | Camagüey |
| | Formerly Puerto Principe |
| 1831 | General works |
| 1835 | History |
| 1839.A-Z | Cities, towns, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| 1839.C3 | Camagüey (City) |
| 1839.G8 | Guáimaro |

F1201-3799

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Cuba

Provinces

Camaguey

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1839.N9

Nuevitas

Puerto Principe (City) see F1839.C3

1839.S23

Santa Cruz del Sur

Oriente

Formerly Santiago de Cuba

1841

General works

1845

History

1849.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

1849.B2

Baracoa

1849.B3

Bayamo

1849.G5

Gibara

1849.H6

Holguín

1849.S3

Santiago de Cuba

1849.T62

Toa River

1849.V5

Victoria de las Tunas

Guantanamo

1850

General works

1850.5

History

1850.9.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Ciego de Avila

1851

General works

1851.5

History

1851.9.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Cienfuegos

1852

General works

1852.5

History

1852.9.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Sancti Spíritus

1853

General works

1853.5

History

1853.9.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Holguín Province

1854

General works

1854.5

History

1854.9.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Las Tunas Province

1855

General works

1855.5

History

1855.9.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

Jamaica

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | West Indies |
| | Greater Antilles |
| | Jamaica -- Continued |
| 1861 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| | Collected works |
| 1862 | Several authors |
| 1863 | Individual authors |
| | Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc. |
| 1863.5 | Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits |
| 1864 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names |
| 1864.5 | Directories |
| | Biography |
| 1865 | Collective |
| | Individual (Historians) see F1879.5 |
| | Individual (By period) see F1884 |
| 1868 | General works |
| 1868.2 | Juvenile works |
| 1868.3 | Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc. |
| 1868.4 | Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc. |
| | Cf. P, Literature |
| | Cf. GR120+ Folklore |
| 1869 | Guidebooks. Handbooks |
| 1869.5 | Historic monuments (General) |
| | For Indian antiquities see F1875 |
| | Description and travel. Views |
| 1870 | Early to 1810 |
| 1871 | 1871-1950 |
| 1872 | 1951-1980 |
| 1872.2 | 1981- |
| 1874 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Including characteristics of the people |
| 1874.5 | Geography |
| 1875 | Antiquities. Indians |
| | History |
| 1878 | Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc. |
| | Historiography |
| 1879 | General works |
| | Biography of historians |
| 1879.5.A2 | Collective |
| 1879.5.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table F5 |
| 1880 | Study and teaching |
| 1881 | General works |
| | Including political history |
| | General special |
| 1882 | General works |

F1201-3799

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Jamaica

History

General special -- Continued

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1882.2

General works

1882.3.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1882.4

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1875

1884

1494-1810

Including Spanish rule, 1494-1655; British conquests of 1596, 1643, 1655; Treaty of Madrid, 1670; attempted invasion by France and Spain, 1694, by France alone, 1782, 1806; Maroon War, 1795-1796; Earthquake of 1692

Including biography: Sir Thomas Lynch, etc.

Cf. F1526.25 British expedition from Jamaica against Nicaragua, 1780-1781

Cf. F2272.5 Admiral Vernon and the English West Indian Expedition of 1739-1742

1886

1810-1962

Including Negro insurrection, 1831; Morant Bay Rebellion, 1865-1866; reorganization of Colony, 1844, 1866; earthquake of 1907; hurricanes, 1944, 1951; move toward British West-Indian federation

Including biography: Sir John Peter Grant, Edward John Eyre, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F1447 British Honduras under governor of Jamaica, 1862-1884

1887

1962-

1891.A-Z

Regions, parishes, etc., A-Z

e.g.

(1891.C5)

Cayman Islands

see F2048.5

1891.H2

Hanover Parish

1891.S14

Saint James Parish

1891.S2

Saint Mary Parish

For Turks and Caicos Islands see F1659.T9

1895.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1875 Indian local history and antiquities

1895.K5

Kingston

Including earthquake of 1907

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Jamaica

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z -- Continued

1895.M6

Montego Bay

1895.P6

Port Royal

Including earthquake of 1692; hurricanes of 1712, 1714,
1722

1895.S7

Spanish Town

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1896.A1

General works

Including race conflicts and problems; etc.

1896.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

Blacks see F1896.N4

1896.C5

Chinese

1896.E2

East Indians

1896.E87

Europeans

Indians see F1875

1896.I6

Irish

1896.J48

Jews

1896.N4

Negroes. Blacks

Cf. HT1096+ Slavery

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

1900

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

1901

General works

Including description and travel of the whole island

1909

Antiquities. Indians

1911

History (of the island). Spanish Colony, 1492-1795

Spanish Colony of Santo Domingo, 1808-1822 see
F1938.3

Union of the whole island, 1822-1844 see F1924

Haiti (Republic)

1912

Periodicals. Societies. Collections, etc.

Collected works

1912.5

Several authors

1912.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1912.8

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1913

Gazetteers. Dictionaries, Geographic names

1913.5

Directories

Biography

1914

Collective

Individual see F1920

1915

General works

1915.2

Juvenile works

1915.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

**F1201-
3799**

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

Haiti (Republic) -- Continued

1915.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1915.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1915.7

Historic monuments (General)

Indian antiquities see F1909

1916

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

1917

Description and travel. Views

Antiquities, Indians see F1909

History

1918

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers

Historiography

1919

General works

Biography of historians

1920.A2

Collective

1920.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1920.5

Study and teaching

1921

General works

Including political history

General special

1921.5

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

1922

General works

1922.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

1922.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F1909

1923

1492-1803

Including French settlement, 1677-1803; Colony of Saint Domingue, 1677-1803; Treaty of Ryswick, 1697; Revolution of 1791-1803; English invasion, 1793-1798; withdrawal of Spain from island, 1795

Including biography: François Dominique Toussaint Louverture, etc.

For period of Spanish control see F1911

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | West Indies |
| | Greater Antilles |
| | Haiti (Island). Hispaniola |
| | Haiti (Republic) |
| | History |
| | By period -- Continued |
| 1924 | 1804-1843 |
| | Including proclaimed independent nation, January 1, 1804; Republic, 1806; separate north and south states, 1806-1820; annexation of Santo Domingo, 1822; Revolution of 1843 |
| | Including biography: Jean Pierre Boyer, Henri Christophe (Henri I), Jean Jacques Dessalines, Alexandre Sabès Pétion, etc. |
| | Cf. F1938.3 Revival of Spanish Colony in the east, 1808-1822 |
| 1926 | 1843-1915 |
| | Loss of Santo Domingo, 1844; period of tumult |
| | Including biography: Fabre Nicolas Geffrard, Pierre Nord Alexis, Louis Étienne Félicité, Salomon; Faustino Soulouque (Faustino I, Emperor), etc. |
| 1927 | 1915-1950 |
| | United States intervention (military occupation, 1915-1934; fiscal control ended, 1947); Revolt of 1946 |
| | Including biography: Louis Borno, Sudre Dartiguenave, Dumarsais Estimé, Élie Lescot, Sténio Vincent, etc. |
| 1928 | 1950-1986 |
| | Constitution of 1946 abrogated |
| | Including biography: Paul Eugène Magloire, etc. |
| | 1986- |
| 1928.2 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 1928.22 | Collective |
| 1928.23.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table F5 |
| 1929.A-Z | Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z |
| | e.g. |
| | Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquities |
| 1929.B7 | Boundaries |
| | Including boundary between Haiti and Dominican Republic |
| 1929.C3 | Cap Haïtien |
| 1929.C8 | Cul de Sac |
| 1929.G6 | Gonave Island |
| 1929.P8 | Port-au-Prince |

F1201-3799

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

Haiti (Republic) -- Continued

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems, etc.

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1930.A1

General works

1930.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1930.B55

Blacks

1930.F7

French

Indians see F1909

Negroes see F1930.B55

1930.P64

Poles

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo

1931

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1931.5

Several authors

1931.6

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

1931.7

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

1932

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

1932.5

Directories

Biography

1933

Collective

Individual see F1937.6.A2+

1934

General works

1934.2

Juvenile works

1934.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

1934.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR120+ Folklore

1934.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

1934.7

Historic monuments (General)

Indian antiquities see F1909

1935

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

1935.5

Geography

Description and travel. Views

1936

Early to 1951

1936.2

1951-1980

1936.3

1981-

Antiquities, Indians see F1909

History

1937

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| | West Indies |
| | Greater Antilles |
| | Haiti (Island). Hispaniola |
| | Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo |
| | History -- Continued |
| | Historiography |
| 1937.5 | General works |
| | Biography of historians |
| 1937.6.A2 | Collective |
| 1937.6.A3-1937.Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table F5 |
| 1937.8 | Study and teaching |
| 1938 | General works |
| | Including political history |
| | General special |
| 1938.1 | Military and naval history |
| | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 1938.2 | General works |
| 1938.25.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| 1938.29 | Other (not A-Z) |
| | By period |
| | Pre-Columbian period see F1909 |
| 1938.3 | 1492-1844 |
| | Including under French or Haitian control, 1795-1808; Spanish colony, 1808-1822; union with Haiti, 1822-1844 |
| | For Spanish colony, 1492-1795 see F1911 |
| 1938.4 | 1844-1930 |
| | Including republic established, 1844; Spanish regime, 1861-1865; period of revolutions |
| | Including biography: Buenaventura Báez, Juan Pablo Duarte, Ulises Haureaux, Gregorio Luperón, Adolfo Alejandro Nouel y Bobadilla, Francisco del Rosario Sánchez, Pedro Santana, etc. |
| 1938.45 | 1916-1924 |
| | Including period of United States military occupation |
| 1938.5 | 1930-1961 |
| | Including biography: Rafael Leónidas Trujillo Molina, etc. |
| | 1961- |
| 1938.55 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 1938.57 | Collective |
| 1938.58.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table F5 |

F1201-3799

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Haiti (Island). Hispaniola

Dominican Republic. Santo Domingo -- Continued

1939.A-Z

Regions, provinces, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1909 Indian local history and antiquity

1939.A4

Alta Vela (Island). Isla Alto Velo

Boundaries see F1929.B7

Ciudad Trujillo see F1939.S4+

1939.C67

Cotuí (Town)

Distrito Nacional see F1939.S4+

1939.I8

Isabela

Ruined town, founded in 1493 by Columbus

La Isabela see F1939.I8

1939.L3

La Vega (City). Concepción de la Vega

1939.M6

Monte Plata (Town)

Monte Tina see F1939.T5

National District see F1939.S4+

1939.P9

Puerto Plata (City). San Felipe de Puerto Plata

1939.S15

Salcedo (Province)

1939.S18

Samaná (Town). Santa Bárbara de Samaná

1939.S4-.S49

Santo Domingo (National District and City) (Table F2)

Formerly Ciudad Trujillo from 1936 to 1961

1939.T5

Tina (mountain peak). Monte Tina or Loma Tina

Trujillo (City) see F1939.S4+

1939.Y38

Yaque del Norte River

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

1941.A1

General works

1941.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

1941.A73

Arabs

1941.B55

Blacks

1941.C37

Catalans

1941.F5

Flemings

1941.H3

Haitians

Indians see F1909

1941.J3

Japanese

1941.J4

Jews

Negroes see F1941.B55

1941.S7

Spaniards

Puerto Rico. Boriquén

1951

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

1952

Several authors

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | West Indies |
| | Greater Antilles |
| | Puerto Rico. Boriquen |
| | Collected works -- Continued |
| 1953 | Individual authors |
| | Including collected papers, addresses, essays |
| 1953.5 | Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits |
| 1954 | Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names |
| 1954.5 | Directories |
| | Biography |
| 1955 | Collective |
| | Individual see F1970.6.A2+ |
| 1958 | General works |
| 1958.3 | Juvenile works |
| 1958.5 | Pamphlets, addresses, essays |
| 1958.7 | Anecdotes, legends, pageants |
| | Cf. P, Literature |
| | Cf. GR120+ Folklore |
| 1959 | Guidebooks. Handbooks |
| 1959.5 | Historic monuments (General) |
| | For Indian antiquities see F1969 |
| 1960 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life |
| | Including national characteristics |
| | Description and travel. Views |
| 1961 | Early to 1897 |
| 1965 | 1898-1950 |
| 1965.2 | 1851-1980 |
| 1965.3 | 1981- |
| 1969 | Antiquities. Indians |
| | Including the Borinqueño Indians (now extinct) |
| | History |
| 1970 | Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc. |
| | Historiography |
| 1970.5 | General works |
| | Biography of historians |
| 1970.6.A2 | Collective |
| 1970.6.A3-1970.Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table F5 |
| | e.g. |
| 1970.6.T3 | Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro (Table F5) |
| 1970.8 | Study and teaching |
| 1971 | General works |
| | Including political history |
| 1972 | General special |
| | By period |
| | Pre-Columbian period see F1969 |

F1201-3799

West Indies

Greater Antilles

Puerto Rico. Boriquen

History

By period -- Continued

1973

1493-1898

Including period of Spanish rule; attacks by British in 1595, 1598, 1791; attack by Dutch, 1625; revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867; autonomous regime, 1897

Including biography: Eugenio María de Hostos y Bonilla, etc.

Cf. E717.3 Spanish-American War, 1898

Cf. F1783 Spanish West Indies, 1810-1898

1975

1898-1952

Including United States possession, 1898; United States Territory, (organized by unincorporated), 1917-1952; hurricanes of 1899, 1928, 1932, etc. Known as Porto Rico, 1898-1932

Including biography: Jesús T. Piñero, etc.

1952-1998

1976

General works

Biography

1976.2

Collective

1976.3.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1998-

1976.4

General works

Biography

1976.5

Collective

1976.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1981.A-Z

Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z

e.g.

Cf. F1969 Indian local history and antiquities

1981.A26

Aguada

1981.A6

Arecibo (City)

1981.C24

Caguas

1981.C9

Culebra Island

1981.G7

Guayama

1981.M4

Mayagüez

1981.P7

Ponce

1981.R5

Río Piedras

1981.S2

San Juan

Including La Fortaleza (Government House), San Juan National Monument

1981.U8

Utua

- West Indies
 - Greater Antilles
 - Puerto Rico. Boriquen
 - Regions, departments, cities, etc., A-Z -- Continued
 - Vieques Island. Crab Island
 - Elements in the population
 - Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems
 - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
 - General works
 - Individual elements, A-Z
 - Blacks see F1983.N4
 - Cubans
 - Dominicans
 - Indians see F1969
 - Negroes. Blacks
 - Spaniards
 - West Indians
 - Other islands
 - Navassa
 - Lesser Antilles. Caribbees
 - General works. Cariban Indians
 - Cf. F2161 The Caribbean Sea with coasts and adjoining islands
 - Groups of islands, by geographical distribution
 - For Individual islands see F2033+
 - For groups by political allegiance see F2130+
 - Leeward Islands
 - Including Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Désirade, Dominica, Guadeloupe, Les Saintes, Marie Galante, Montserrat, Nevis, Redonda, Saba, Saint Bartholomew, Saint Christopher, Saint Croix, Saint Eustatius, Saint John, Saint Martin, Saint Thomas, Virgin Islands
- Windward Islands
 - Including Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Martinique, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent
- Islands along the Venezuela coast
 - Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao, Tobago, Trinidad
 - For islands belonging to Venezuela see F2331.A2
- Individual islands (alphabetically)
 - Anguilla
 - Antigua and Barbuda
 - Aruba
 - Barbados
 - Including Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655
 - Barbuda see F2035
 - Basse-Terre Island see F2066

F1201-3799

West Indies

Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

Individual islands (alphabetically) -- Continued

- 2048 Bonaire. Buen Ayre
- 2048.5 Cayman Islands
- 2049 Curaçao
- 2050 Désirade
- 2051 Dominica
- 2056-2056.9 Grenada (Table F3)
- 2061 The Grenadines
 - For Saint Vincent and the Grenadines see F2106+
- 2066 Guadeloupe
- 2070 Les Saintes
- 2076 Marie-Galante
- 2081-2081.9 Martinique (Table F3)
- 2082 Montserrat
- 2084 Nevis. Saint Kitts and Nevis
 - Redonda see F2035
- 2088 Saba
- 2089 Saint Bartholomew. Saint-Barthélemy
- 2091 Saint Christopher. Saint Kitts
 - For Saint Kitts and Nevis see F2084
- 2096 Saint Croix
- 2097 Saint Eustatius. Sint Eustatius
- 2098 Saint John
 - Saint Kitts see F2091
- 2100 Saint Lucia
- 2103 Saint Martin
 - Divided between Saint-Martin (Guadeloupe) and Sint Maarten (Netherlands Antilles)
- 2105 Saint Thomas
 - Saint Vincent. Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
- 2106 General works
- 2110.A-Z Local, A-Z
 - Sint Eustatius see F2097
- 2116 Tobago
 - For Trinidad and Tobago see F2119+
- Trinidad. Trinidad and Tobago
 - General works
 - By period
 - Early to 1888
 - 1888-1962
 - 1962-
- 2119 Local, A-Z
- 2120 Local, A-Z
- 2121 Local, A-Z
- 2122 Local, A-Z
- 2123.A-Z Local, A-Z
- 2129 Virgin Islands, British
 - Including the individual islands

West Indies

Lesser Antilles. Caribbees -- Continued

Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language

2130

2131

English-speaking Caribbean

British West Indies (Commonwealth Caribbean)

Including Bahamas, Bermudas, Cayman Islands, Jamaica, the Leeward Islands (Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Dominica, Montserrat, Nevis, Redonda, Saint Christopher), Tobago, Trinidad, the Windward Islands (Barbados, Grenada, The Grenadines, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent)

For Bermudas see F1630+

For Bahamas see F1650+

For Jamaica see F1861+

Cf. E162 English colonies in America before 1775 (General)

Cf. E188 English colonies in America before 1775 (General)

Cf. E263.W5 West Indies in the American Revolution, 1775-1783

Cf. F1529.M9 British Protectorate of Mosquito coast

Cf. HT1091+ Slavery

2132

2133

2134

Description and travel, 1951-

History, 1943-

West Indies Federation

Came into effect January, 1958. Consists of 10 colonies embracing 13 islands: Antigua, Barbados, Dominica, Grenada, Jamaica, Montserrat, Saint Christopher, Nevis, Anguilla, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent, Trinidad, and Tobago

2136

Virgin Islands of the United States (Table F3)

Danish West Indies before 1917

For Saint Croix see F2096

For Saint John see F2098

For Saint Thomas see F2105

Cf. E669 Proposed annexation to United States, 1867-1869

Cf. E756 Proposed annexation to United States, 1902

Cf. E768 Purchase by the United States, 1917

British Virgin Islands see F2129

2141

Netherlands Antilles. Netherlands West Indies. Dutch West Indies

Including Aruba, Bonaire, Curaçao, Saba, Sint Eustatius, Sint Maarten

For individual islands, see F2038+

F1201-3799

West Indies

Lesser Antilles. Caribbees

Groups of islands. By political allegiance or national language -- Continued

2151

French West Indies

Including Leeward Islands (Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, Saint-Barthélemy, part of Saint Martin); Martinique (Windward Islands); Les Saintes

For individual islands, see F2066+

Saint Domingue (French colony, Haiti) see F1923

Spanish West Indies

see F1601-1623

Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea

Including the West Indies and coasts of the Caribbean Sea, the Gulf of Mexico, and Spanish Main

2155

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2155.3

Congresses

Collected works

2156

Several authors

2157

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2158

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

Biography

2160

Collective

Individual (General) see F2161

Individual (By period) see F2180.2+

2161

General works

Including pirates and buccaneers

2161.5

Juvenile works

2165

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2169

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For specific periods after 1810 see F2181

Description and travel. Views

2171

Early through 1950

2171.2

1951-1980

2171.3

1981-

2172

Antiquities. Indians

History

Historiography

2172.5

General works

Biography of historians

2172.6

Collective

2172.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2173

Study and teaching

2175

General works

West Indies

Caribbean area. Caribbean Sea

History -- Continued

- 2176 General special
- 2177 Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 2178.A-Z General works
- Relations with individual countries, A-Z
- By period
- Early through 1810 see F2161
- 2181 1811-
- 2183 1945-

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

- 2190 General works
- 2191.A-Z Individual elements, A-Z
- 2191.B55 Blacks
- 2191.C35 Canary Islanders
- 2191.C46 Chinese
- 2191.E27 East Indians
- 2191.J48 Jews
- 2191.S36 Scots

South America

- 2201 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- For South American geographic societies see G5
- 2204 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- Biography
- 2205 Collective
- Individual (Historians) see F2230.5
- Individual (By period) see F2232.92+
- 2208 General works
- 2208.5 Juvenile works
- 2209 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 2209.5 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
- Cf. P, Literature
- Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2210 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
- Cf. F2239.A1+ Elements in the population
- 2211 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2211.5 Geography
- Regions
- 2212 Andes Mountains (General). Altiplano (General)
- For the Andes or Altiplano in individual countries, see the region of the country, o.g., F2851 Andes in Argentina
- 2213 Pacific coast
- For Galápagos Islands see F3741.G2
- 2214 Atlantic coast
- 2215 Islands of South America (General)

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Regions -- Continued

2216

Northern South America

Including Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Guiana, Peru, and
Venezuela

For Spanish Main see F2161

For Amazon River see F2546

2217

Southern South America

Including Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil (South), Chile, Paraguay,
Peru and Uruguay

Including Gauchos (General)

For gauchos in Brazil see F2621

For gauchos in Paraguay see F2682.9

For gauchos in Uruguay see F2722.9

For La Plata region see F2801+

For Gran Chaco see F2876

For gauchos in Argentina see F2926

For Falkland Islands see F3031+

Description and travel (General). Views

2221

Early to 1810

2223

1811-1950

Cf. F865 Voyages to the Pacific coast following
discovery of gold

2224

1951-1980

2225

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2229

General works

2230

Modern Indians (General)

2230.1.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2230.1.A3

Agriculture

2230.1.A4

Anthropometry

2230.1.A5

Architecture

2230.1.A6

Arms and armor

2230.1.A7

Art

2230.1.A85

Astronomy

2230.1.B6

Boats. Canoes

2230.1.B7

Botany (Economics). Ethnobotany

2230.1.C5

Children

2230.1.C75

Commerce

2230.1.C76

Copperwork

2230.1.C78

Cosmology

2230.1.C8

Costume. Adornment

2230.1.C9

Culture

2230.1.D35

Dance

2230.1.D65

Domestic animals

2230.1.D75

Drinking vessels. Queros

2230.1.D78

Drug use

| | |
|---|---|
| South America | |
| Antiquities. Indians | |
| Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued | |
| 2230.1.E25 | Economic conditions |
| 2230.1.E37 | Education |
| 2230.1.E84 | Ethnic identity |
| | Ethnobotany see F2230.1.B7 |
| 2230.1.E87 | Ethnozoology |
| 2230.1.F2 | Featherwork |
| 2230.1.F56 | Folk literature |
| 2230.1.F6 | Folklore. Legends |
| 2230.1.F66 | Food |
| 2230.1.G2 | Games |
| 2230.1.G64 | Goldwork |
| 2230.1.G68 | Government relations |
| 2230.1.H84 | Hunting |
| 2230.1.I4 | Implements |
| 2230.1.I42 | Industries |
| 2230.1.I58 | Intellectual life |
| 2230.1.I77 | Irrigation |
| 2230.1.K5 | Kinship |
| 2230.1.L35 | Land tenure |
| 2230.1.M24 | Magic |
| 2230.1.M28 | Marriage customs and rites |
| 2230.1.M3 | Masks |
| 2230.1.M34 | Material culture |
| 2230.1.M4 | Medicine |
| 2230.1.M43 | Metalwork |
| 2230.1.M47 | Migrations |
| 2230.1.M5 | Missions |
| | Including biography of missionaries |
| 2230.1.M54 | Mixed descent |
| 2230.1.M6 | Mortuary customs |
| | Music see ML3575.A1+ |
| 2230.1.N37 | Narcotics |
| 2230.1.P48 | Petroglyphs. Rock paintings |
| 2230.1.P53 | Philosophy |
| 2230.1.P65 | Politics and government |
| 2230.1.P8 | Pottery |
| | Queros see F2230.1.D75 |
| 2230.1.R3 | Religion. Mythology |
| 2230.1.R6 | Roads. Trails |
| | Rock paintings see F2230.1.P48 |
| 2230.1.S33 | Science |
| 2230.1.S37 | Sculpture |
| 2230.1.S44 | Semitic influences |
| 2230.1.S54 | Shell beads. Shell engraving. Shell jewelry |

F1201-3799

South America

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2230.1.S68

Social conditions

2230.1.S7

Social life and customs

2230.1.T3

Textile fabrics

2230.1.T63

Tobacco use

Trails see F2230.1.R6

2230.1.T7

Treatment of Indians

2230.1.W37

Wars

2230.1.W6

Women

2230.1.W7

Writing

2230.2.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Class here tribes that do not live or are not identified with one particular country

Tribes that live or before extinction have lived in one country or are usually identified with one country, although they may occupy or have occupied areas of one or more adjacent countries, are classed with the individual countries

2230.2.A68

Araona Indians

2230.2.A7

Arawak

2230.2.A78

Ashluslay

2230.2.A82

Avachiripá

2230.2.A9

Aymara

2230.2.C3

Caingua

Carib see F2001

2230.2.C5

Chamacoco

Cofán see F3722.1.C67

2230.2.G68

Guana

2230.2.G72

Guarani

2230.2.G75

Guayana

2230.2.G78

Guaycuruan. Guaycuru

2230.2.J58

Jivaran

2230.2.K4

Kechua. Quechua

2230.2.O8

Oyana. Wayana

Quechua see F2230.2.K4

2230.2.T84

Tupi

Wayana see F2230.2.O8

History

2230.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2230.4

General works

Biography of historians

2230.5.A2

Collective

| | |
|-------------|---|
| | South America |
| | History |
| | Historiography |
| | Biography of historians -- Continued |
| 2230.5.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table F5 |
| 2230.6 | Study and teaching |
| 2231 | General works |
| 2231.5 | General special |
| 2231.7 | Military history |
| 2231.8 | Naval history |
| | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 2232 | General works |
| 2232.2.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Pre-Columbian period see F2229+ |
| 2233 | 1498-1806 |
| | Including colonial period |
| | Cf. E101+ Early discoveries |
| | 1806-1830. Wars of independence |
| 2235 | General works |
| 2235.3 | Bolívar, Simón |
| | Including life and works |
| 2235.36 | Guayaquil meeting, 1822 |
| 2235.4 | San Martín, José de |
| | Including life and correspondence |
| 2235.5.A-Z | Other liberators, A-Z |
| 2235.5.R6 | Rodríguez, Simón |
| 2235.5.S9 | Sucre, Antonio Jose de |
| 2235.5.U7 | Urdaneta, Rafael |
| | 1830- |
| 2236 | General works |
| 2237 | 1939- |
| | Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945 |
| | Elements in the population |
| | Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems |
| | For interpretation see F1392.A1+ |
| 2239.A1 | General works |
| 2239.A2-Z | Individual elements, A-Z |
| 2239.A7 | Arabs |
| 2239.A75 | Armenians |
| 2239.B3 | Basques |
| 2239.B55 | Blacks |
| 2239.B8 | British |
| 2239.B9 | Bulgarians |
| 2239.C36 | Cantabrians |

F1201-3799

South America

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 2239.C48 Chinese
- 2239.C76 Croats
- 2239.D8 Dutch
- 2239.G3 Germans
- 2239.G74 Greeks
- 2239.H85 Hungarians
- Indians see F2229+
- 2239.I8 Italians
- 2239.J3 Japanese
- 2239.J5 Jews
- 2239.K65 Kongo
- 2239.K67 Koreans
- 2239.L7 Lithuanians
- Negroes see F2239.B55
- 2239.N6 Norwegians
- 2239.P6 Poles
- 2239.P67 Portuguese
- 2239.S8 Swedes
- 2239.S9 Swiss
- 2239.S95 Syrians
- 2239.Y83 Yugoslavs

Colombia

- 2251 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
- 2252 Several authors
- 2253 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays
- 2253.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 2254 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2254.5 Directories
- Biography
- 2255 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F2270.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F2271.92+
- 2258 General works
- 2258.5 Juvenile works
- 2259 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 2259.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2259.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2259.7 Historic monuments (General)

| | |
|--------------|--|
| | South America |
| | Colombia -- Continued |
| 2260 | Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics.
For race conflicts and problems see F2299.A1+ |
| 2260.9 | Geography |
| | Description and travel. Views |
| 2261 | Early to 1809 |
| 2263 | 1810-1950 |
| 2264 | 1951-1980 |
| 2264.2 | 1981- |
| | Antiquities. Indians |
| 2269 | General works |
| 2269.1.A-Z | Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g. |
| 2269.1.A28 | Aburrá Valley |
| 2269.1.C95 | Cundinamarca |
| 2269.1.P66 | Popayán (Province) |
| 2269.1.S24 | San Agustin |
| 2269.1.S25 | Santa Marta Lagoon region |
| 2269.1.T54 | Tierra Adentro |
| 2269.1.V35 | Valle del Cauca |
| 2270 | Modern Indians (General) |
| 2270.1.A-Z | Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z |
| 2270.1.A47 | Agriculture |
| 2270.1.A58 | Anthropometry |
| 2270.1.A7 | Art |
| 2270.1.C4 | Census |
| 2270.1.C44 | Children |
| (2270.1.C58) | Civil rights
see KHH1+ |
| 2270.1.E3 | Economic conditions |
| 2270.1.E36 | Education |
| 2270.1.E84 | Ethnic identity |
| 2270.1.E85 | Ethnobiology |
| 2270.1.E86 | Ethnobotany |
| 2270.1.E88 | Ethnozoology |
| 2270.1.F6 | Folklore. Legends |
| 2270.1.F85 | Funeral customs and rites |
| 2270.1.G57 | Goldwork |
| 2270.1.G6 | Government relations
Including reservations (General) |
| 2270.1.H84 | Hunting |
| 2270.1.K55 | Kinship |
| 2270.1.L3 | Land tenure |
| | Legends see F2270.1.F6 |
| 2270.1.M43 | Medicine |

F1201-3799

South America

Colombia

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2270.1.M5

Missions

2270.1.N35

Narcotics. Drugs

2270.1.P4

Petroglyphs. Rock paintings

2270.1.P63

Politics and government

2270.1.P65

Pottery

2270.1.R4

Religion. Mythology

Rock paintings see F2270.1.P4

2270.1.S63

Social conditions

2270.1.S64

Social life and customs

2270.1.T38

Taxation

2270.1.T48

Textile fabrics

2270.1.W65

Women

2270.2.A-Z

Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2270.2.A3

Achagua

2270.2.A6

Andaqui

2270.2.A62

Andoque

2270.2.A63

Anserma

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

2270.2.A67

Arhuaco

Aruac see F2270.2.A67

Baniva see F2520.1.B35

2270.2.B27

Barasana

2270.2.B3

Barbacoa

2270.2.B6

Bora

2270.2.C22

Cabiyari

2270.2.C24

Calima culture

2270.2.C25

Camsa

2270.2.C26

Carapana

2270.2.C27

Carijona

2270.2.C3

Catio

2270.2.C34

Cenu

2270.2.C37

Chamí

2270.2.C4

Chibcha

2270.2.C5

Chimila

2270.2.C6

Choco

2270.2.C63

Churoya

Cobaría see F2270.2.T8

2270.2.C65

Coconuco

2270.2.C67

Coreguaje

2270.2.C68

Coyaima

Cuaiquer see F3722.1.C83

2270.2.C8

Cubeo

Cuna see F1565.2.C8

| | |
|------------|--|
| | South America |
| | Colombia |
| | Antiquities. Indians |
| | Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- |
| | Continued |
| 2270.2.C87 | Curripaco |
| 2270.2.D4 | Desana |
| 2270.2.E43 | Embera |
| 2270.2.E53 | Epena Saija |
| 2270.2.G6 | Goajiro |
| | Guahibo see F2319.2.G8 |
| 2270.2.G8 | Guane |
| 2270.2.G83 | Guarino |
| | Ijca see F2270.2.A67 |
| 2270.2.I53 | Ingano |
| 2270.2.K3 | Kagaba |
| | Macu see F2520.1.M2 |
| 2270.2.M33 | Macuna |
| 2270.2.M5 | Mocoa |
| 2270.2.M6 | Moguex |
| | Motilon see F2319.2.M6 |
| 2270.2.M75 | Muinane |
| 2270.2.M8 | Muzo |
| 2270.2.N8 | Nukak |
| 2270.2.P3 | Paez |
| | Panare see F2319.2.P34 |
| 2270.2.P37 | Panche |
| 2270.2.P4 | Paniquita |
| 2270.2.P44 | Pasto |
| | Peban see F3430.1.P4 |
| 2270.2.P64 | Pijao |
| 2270.2.P8 | Puinave |
| 2270.2.Q54 | Quillacinga |
| 2270.2.Q8 | Quimbaya |
| | Saliva see F2319.2.S3 |
| 2270.2.S35 | San Agustin culture |
| 2270.2.T3 | Tairona |
| 2270.2.T32 | Taiwano |
| 2270.2.T34 | Tanimuca-Retuama |
| | Timote see F2319.2.T5 |
| | Tucano see F2520.1.T9 |
| | Tucuna see F2520.1.T925 |
| 2270.2.T77 | Tukanoan |
| 2270.2.T8 | Tunebo |
| 2270.2.W5 | Witoto |
| 2270.2.W54 | Wiwa |
| 2270.2.Y3 | Yakalamarure |

F1201-3799

South America

Colombia

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z --

Continued

2270.2.Y42

Yebamasa

2270.2.Y87

Yucuna

2270.2.Y9

Yuko

Yupa see F2319.2.Y8

History

Including political history

2270.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

Historiography

2270.4

General works

Biography of historians

2270.5

Collective

2270.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2270.7

Study and teaching

2271

General works

Including political history

General special

2271.4

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2271.5

General works

2271.52.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2271.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2269+

2272

1499-1810

Including Viceroyalty and Audiencia of New Granada;

Conquest of Chibcha Indians, 1536-1538; Siege of

Cartagena, 1585, 1697; Insurrection of the

Comuneros, 1781

Including biography: Gonzalo Jiménez de Quesada, etc.

Cf. E135.G3 The Welsers, 1529-1556

Cf. F2272.5 Siege of Cartagena, 1741

Cf. F2281.D2 Scot's Colony, 1698-1700

2272.5

1739-1742. English West Indian Expedition

Including Siege of Cartagena, 1741

Cf. F1621 English West Indian Expedition, 1654-
1655, 1695

Cf. F2272 Siege of Cartagena, 1585, 1697

2273

1810-

Including biography: Francisco de Paula Santander, etc.

| | |
|--------|---|
| | South America |
| | Colombia |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1810- -- Continued |
| 2274 | 1810-1822. War of Independence
Republic of Colombia formed by union of New Granada, Venezuela, and Ecuador, 1819-1822
Including Siege of Cartagena, 1815; Battle of Boyacá, 1819
Including biography: José María Córdoba, José Fernández Madrid, Antonio Nariño, Antonio Ricaurte y Lozano, etc. |
| 2275 | 1822-1832
After Venezuela and Ecuador became independent, the name "State of New Granada" was adopted (Law of 1831 and Constitution of 1832)
Including Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829; Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador, 1829; separatist movements, 1829-1830 |
| 2276 | 1832-1886
In modification of Constitution of 1842 and 1843, the name changed to "Republic of New Granada"; under Constitution of 1858, name changed to "Confederation of Granada"; in Pact of 1861 and Constitution of 1863, name changed to "United States of Colombia"
Including biography: Pascual Bravo, Pedro Alcántara Herrán, José Hilario López, Tomás Cipriano de Mosquera, Rafael Núñez, etc. |
| 2276.5 | 1886-1903
Under the Constitution of 1886, name changed to "Republic of Colombia"
Including Revolution of 1899-1903; Secession of Panama, 1903
Including biography: José Manuel Marroquín, Próspero Pinzón, Manuel Antonio Sanclemente, etc.
Cf. F1566.5 Hay-Herrán Treaty, 1903 |
| 2277 | 1904-1946
Including Conservative rule, 1904-1930; the liberals, 1930-1946; Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914
Including biography: Miguel Antonio Caro, Alfonso López, Enrique Olaya Herrera, Pedro Nel Ospina, Rafael Reyes, Eduardo Santos, etc.
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934 |

F1201-3799

South America

Colombia

History

By period

1810- -- Continued

2278

1946-1974

Including Conservative restoration, 1946

Including biography: Laureano Gómez, Mariano Ospina
Pérez, Gustavo Rojas Pinilla, etc.

1974-

2279

General works

Biography

2279.2

Collective

2279.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2281.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2281.A4

Amazon River and Valley, Colombia

Cf. F2546 General, and Brazil

2281.A5

Andes Mountains, Colombia

Cf. F2212 General

2281.A6

Antioquia

2281.A7

Arauca (Dept.)

2281.A79

Atlantic Coast

2281.A8

Atlántico

Bogotá River see F2281.C9

2281.B6

Bolívar

Including Barú Island, Rosario Islands, Tierra Bomba
Island, San Jorge River, Sinú River

2281.B7

Boundaries

2281.B7A1-.B7A9

General

Brazil see F2554.C7

Costa Rica (Ancient boundary) see F1549.B7

2281.B7E1-.B7E9

Ecuador

Panama see F1569.B7

2281.B7P1-.B7P9

Peru

Including Leticia question

Saint Andrews Island see F2281.S15

2281.B7V1-.B7V9

Venezuela

2281.B8

Boyacá

2281.C25

Caldas

2281.C26

Caquetá

2281.C27

Cartagena (Province)

2281.C3

Cauca

For Patí River see F2281.P37

2281.C32

Cauca River and Valley

2281.C4

César

South America

Colombia

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 2281.C5 Chocó
- 2281.C6 Córdoba (Dept.)
- 2281.C9 Cundinamarca
Including Bogotá River
For San Martín (Territory) see F2281.M49
- 2281.D2 Darien. Scots' Colony (Caledonia)
For modern Darién see F1569.D3
- 2281.G8 Goajira (Territory). La Guajira (Dept.)
Including Goajira peninsula
- 2281.H8 Huila
La Guajira (Dept.) see F2281.G8
Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+
- 2281.L52 Llanos Orientales
Cf. F2331.O7 Orinoco River and Valley
- 2281.M2 Magdalena (Dept.). Santa Marta Province
Including Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta
- 2281.M23 Magdalena River and Valley
- 2281.M3 Malpelo Island
- 2281.M49 Meta (Territory). San Martín (Territory)
Including Ariari River
Morrosquillo, Gulf of see F2281.S82
- 2281.N3 Nariño
For Patí River see F2281.P37
- 2281.N5 Neiva (Province)
- 2281.N6 Norte de Santander
- 2281.P23 Pacific Coast
- 2281.P3 Pamplona (Province)
- 2281.P37 Patí River and Valley
- 2281.P4 Sierra de Perijá
Cf. F2331.P4 Perijá (District) of Venezuela
- 2281.P8 Popayán (Province)
- Providence Island see F2281.S15
- 2281.P9 Putumayo (Dept.)
Including Sibundoy Valley and the part of the Putumayo
River and Valley located in Colombia,
For general works on the Putumayo River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
Peru see F3451.P94
- 2281.Q55 Quindío (Province)
- 2281.S15 San Andrés y Providencia (Territory)
Including Saint Andrews Island, Providence Island
San Martín (Territory) see F2281.M49
Santa Marta (Province) see F2281.M2
Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de see F2281.M2

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Colombia

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

2281.S3

Santander

Sierra de Perijá see F2281.P4

2281.S82

Sucre (Dept.)

Including Gulf of Morrosquillo

2281.S86

Sumapaz Region

2281.T6

Tolima

2281.T8

Tunja (Province)

2281.U7

Urabá (Province)

2281.V3

Valle del Cauca

2291.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2291.B3

Barranquilla

2291.B6-.B69

Bogotá (Table F2)

2291.B77

Bucaramanga

2291.B8

Buga

2291.C15

Cali

2291.C3

Cartagena

For siege of 1815 see F2272

2291.M4

Medellín

2291.P28

Pasto

2291.T8

Tunja

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2299.A1

General works

2299.A2-Z

Individual elements

2299.A73

Arabs

2299.B37

Basques

2299.B55

Blacks

2299.G3

Germans

Indians see F2269+

2299.J3

Japanese

2299.J4

Jews

2299.L42

Lebanese

Negroes see F2299.B55

Venezuela

2301

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2301.5

Sources and documents

Collected works

2302

Several authors

2303

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

2303.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

South America

Venezuela -- Continued

- 2304 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 2304.5 Directories
- Biography
- 2305 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F2320.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F2321.92+
- 2308 General works
- 2308.5 Juvenile works
- 2309 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 2309.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2309.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2309.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 2310 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For race conflicts and problems see F2349.A1+
- 2310.9 Geography
 - Description and travel. Views
 - Early to 1809
 - 1810-1950
 - 1951-1980
 - 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
- 2318 Museums. Exhibitions
- 2319 General works
- 2319.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - e. g.
 - 2319.1.M3 Maracay
 - 2319.1.S8 Sucre (State)
 - 2319.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - Arawak see F2230.2.A7
 - Arecuna see F2380.1.A7
 - Arekena
 - Baniva see F2520.1.B35
 - Baré see F2520.1.B4
 - Betoya see F2270.2.T77
 - 2319.2.C28 Caquetio
 - Carib see F2460.1.C37
 - Cariban see F2001
 - Churoya see F2270.2.C63
 - 2319.2.C78 Cuiva
 - 2319.2.C8 Cumana
 - Goajiro see F2270.2.G6
 - 2319.2.G8 Guahibo

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Venezuela

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2319.2.G85

Guaikeri

2319.2.I7

Irapa

Macu see F2520.1.M2

Macusi see F2380.1.M3

2319.2.M3

Maipure

2319.2.M6

Motilone

2319.2.O8

Otomaco

2319.2.P3

Palenque

2319.2.P34

Panare

2319.2.P37

Paraujano

2319.2.P45

Pemon

2319.2.P5

Piaroa

2319.2.S3

Saliva

2319.2.S52

Sicuane

2319.2.T25

Tamanca

Taurepan see F2380.1.A7

2319.2.T4

Teque

2319.2.T5

Timote

Waica see F2520.1.W3

2319.2.W3

Warao

Yanomamo see F2520.1.Y3

2319.2.Y3

Yaruro

2319.2.Y4

Yecuana

2319.2.Y8

Yupa

2319.3.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2319.3.A37

Agriculture

2319.3.A5

Anthropometry

2319.3.A67

Architecture

2319.3.A7

Art

2319.3.B37

Baskets

2319.3.C4

Census

2319.3.C46

Children

2319.3.E26

Economic conditions

2319.3.E29

Education

2319.3.E46

Employment

(2319.3.F58)

Folk literature

see F2319.3.F6

2319.3.F6

Folklore. Legends

2319.3.G6

Government relations

2319.3.L35

Land tenure

2319.3.M5

Missions

2319.3.N5

Names

2319.3.P4

Petroglyphs. Rock paintings

| | |
|------------|--|
| | South America |
| | Venezuela |
| | Antiquities. Indians |
| | Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued |
| 2319.3.P6 | Pottery |
| | Rock paintings see F2319.3.P4 |
| 2319.3.S6 | Social conditions |
| 2319.3.S62 | Social life and customs |
| 2319.3.T43 | Teenagers |
| | History |
| 2319.5 | Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc. |
| | Historiography |
| 2320 | General works |
| | Biography of historians |
| 2320.5 | Collective |
| 2320.6.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table F5 |
| 2320.7 | Study and teaching |
| 2321 | General works |
| | Including political history |
| | General special |
| 2321.1 | Military and naval history |
| | Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations |
| 2321.2 | General works |
| 2321.3.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| 2321.9 | Other (not A-Z) |
| | By period |
| | Pre-Columbian period see F2318+ |
| 2322 | 1498-1806/1810 |
| | Including early settlement; German occupation to 1556; pillage and attacks by English and French, 1595-1798; separation from Viceroyalty of Peru, 1731. In 1777, Captain-Generalcy of Caracas established; in 1786, Audiencia of Caracas created |
| | Biography: Alonso Andrea de Ledesma |
| 2322.8 | 1806/1810- |
| | Including biography: José Antonio Páez, etc. |
| 2323 | 1806-1812 |
| | Including Francisco de Miranda's attempts at independence including his biography; Treaty of San Mateo, 1812 |

F1201-3799

South America

Venezuela

History

By period

1806/1810- -- Continued

2324

1810-1830. War of Independence, 1810-1823

Including Earthquake of 1812; Battle of Carabobo, 1821. Province of Republic of Colombia, 1822-1829

Including biography: José Antonio Anzoátegui, José Tomás Boves, Pedro Luis Brión, Pablo Morillo y Morillo, José Félix Ribas, etc.

2325

1830-1935

Including Republic of Venezuela formed in 1830; Era of civil wars, 1848-1870; Revolution, 1902-1903; Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902; Dutch Blockade, 1908

Including biography: Cipriano Castro, Joaquín Crespo, Juan Vicente Gómez, Antonio Guzmán Blanco, Santos Michelena, José Tadeo Monagas, Juan Pietri, Aristides Rojas, José María Vargas, etc.

2326

1935-1958

Including movement toward democracy, 1935-1948; Revolution of 1945

Including biography: Rómulo Betancourt, Carlos Delgado Chaland, Eleazar López Contreras, Isaías Medina Angarita, Marcos Pérez Jiménez, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1958-1974

2327

General works

Biography

2327.5

Collective

2327.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1974-1999

2328

General works

Biography

2328.5

Collective

2328.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

1999-

2329

General works

Biography

2329.2

Collective

2329.22.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

South America

Venezuela -- Continued

Regions, states, etc., A-Z

- 2331.A-Z
- 2331.A2
 - Islands along the Venezuela coast (General)
 - For islands off the coast, belonging to other countries
see F2016
- 2331.A3
 - Amazonas
- 2331.A5
 - Andes Mountains, Venezuela
 - Cf. F2212 General
- 2331.A55
 - Anzoátegui
- 2331.A65
 - Apure
- 2331.A7
 - Aragua
- 2331.A9
 - Aves Islands
- 2331.A93
 - Avila Mountain
- 2331.B3
 - Barinas (Sur de Occidente, Zamora)
- 2331.B6
 - Bolívar
 - Including Great Savannah
- Boundaries
- 2331.B7
 - General
 - Brazil see F2554.V4
- 2331.B72
 - British Guiana. Guyana
 - Colombia see F2281.B7
 - Guyana see F2331.B72
- 2331.B75
 - Bruzual
- 2331.C3
 - Carabobo
- 2331.C5
 - Chacao (Caracas) Vallley
- 2331.C6
 - Cojedes
- 2331.C7
 - Cubagua Island
- 2331.D44
 - Delta Amacuro
- 2331.F2
 - Falcón
 - Including Paraguaná Peninsula
- Goajira (Guajira) peninsula see F2281.G8
 - Great Savannah see F2331.B6
- 2331.G8
 - Guárico
- 2331.G83
 - Guayana Region
- Isla de Patos see F2331.P3
- 2331.J82
 - Juan José Mora
 - Lake Maracaibo Region see F2331.M27
 - Lake Valencia see F2331.V3
- 2331.L3
 - Lara
- 2331.M27
 - Maracaibo Lake Region
- 2331.M3
 - Margarita (Island)
- 2331.M5
 - Mérida
- 2331.M52
 - Mérida, Cordillera de (Sierra Nevada de Mérida)
- 2331.M6
 - Miranda
- 2331.M7
 - Monagas

F1201-3799

South America

Venezuela

Regions, states, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 2331.N8 Nueva Esparta
 - For Margarita Island see F2331.M3
- 2331.O7 Orinoco River and Valley
 - Cf. F2281.L52 Llanos Orientales
- 2331.P3 Paraguaná Peninsula see F2331.F2
- 2331.P4 Islas de Patos
 - Perijá (District)
 - Cf. F2281.P4 Sierra de Perija, Colombia
- 2331.P6 Portuguesa
- Roraima, Mount see F2609
- 2331.S8 Sucre
 - Sur de Occidente see F2331.B3
- 2331.T2 Táchira
- 2331.T7 Trujillo
- 2331.V3 Valencia, Lake
- 2331.V35 Vargas
- 2331.Y3 Yaracuy
- Zamora see F2331.B3
- 2331.Z9 Zulia
 - For Perijá (District) see F2331.P4
- 2341.A-Z Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2341.A2 Collective
 - 2341.B3 Barquisimeto
 - 2341.C2-.C29 Caracas (Table F2)
 - 2341.C8 Cumaná
 - 2341.M2 Maracaibó
 - 2341.M25 Maracay
 - 2341.M5 Mérida
 - 2341.S13 San Cristóbal
 - 2341.V25 Valencia
 - Elements in the population
 - For interpretation see F1392.A1+
- 2349.A1 General works
- 2349.A2-Z Individual, A-Z
 - 2349.A5 Americans
 - 2349.A74 Argentines
 - 2349.B3 Basques
 - 2349.B55 Blacks
 - Cf. HT1151+ Slavery
 - 2349.C35 Canary Islanders
 - 2349.C64 Colombians
 - 2349.C83 Cubans
 - 2349.D8 Dutch

South America

Venezuela

Elements in the population

Individual, A-Z -- Continued

2349.F73

French

2349.G24

Gallegans

2349.G3

Germans

Indians see F2318+

2349.I8

Italians

2349.J48

Jews

2349.L43

Lebanese

2349.P6

Portuguese

2349.S36

Scotch. Scots

Scots see F2349.S36

2349.S7

Spaniards

Guiana

The region between the Amazon and Orinoco although at present usually restricted to British, Dutch, and French Guiana

2351

General works

Cf. E111+ Early voyages

2354

Antiquities. Indians

Guyana. British Guiana

2361

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

2362

Several authors

2363

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

2363.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2364

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2364.5

Directories

Biography

2365

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2380.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2382.92+

2368

General works

2368.5

Juvenile works

2369

Pamphlets, essays

2369.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2369.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2369.7

Historic monuments (General)

2369.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2391.A1+

2369.9

Geography

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Guiana

Guyana. British Guiana -- Continued

Description and travel. Views

2370 Early to 1802

2371 1803-1950

2372 1951-1980

2373 1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2379 General works

2380 Modern Indians (General)

Including local (not A-Z)

2380.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.

2380.1.A2 Accawai

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

2380.1.A7 Arecuna

Carib see F2001

2380.1.M3 Macusi

2380.1.P3 Paramona

2380.1.T3 Taruma

Trio see F2420.1.T7

2380.1.W25 Waiwai

2380.1.W3 Wapisiana

2380.2.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2380.2.A7 Art

2380.2.F6 Folklore. Legends

2380.2.G3 Games

2380.2.G68 Government relations

2380.2.M44 Medicine

2380.2.M57 Missions

2380.2.S63 Social life and customs

2380.2.S7 String figures

2380.2.W7 Writing

History

2380.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

Historiography

2380.4 General works

Biography of historians

2380.5 Collective

2380.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2380.7 Study and teaching

2381 General works

Including political history

2382 General special

South America

Guiana

Guyana. British Guiana

History

General special -- Continued

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2382.3

General works

2382.4.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2379+

2383

1580-1803

Including Dutch colonies of Essequibo, Demerara, and
Berbice; English conquests; French conquest,
1782

Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617

Cf. F2423 English in Dutch Guiana

Cf. F2462 English in French Guiana

2384

1803-1966

Including Great Britain given permanent title by
Convention of London, 1814; union of three
colonies to form British Guiana, 1831

Including biography: John Smith, 1790-1824, etc.

For boundary disputes with Venezuela see
F2331.B7

For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.B8

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

2385

1966-

2387.A-Z

Regions, counties, etc., A-Z

2387.B4

Berbice

2387.B7

Boundaries

2387.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Brazil see F2554.B8

2387.B7A6-.B7Z

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

Venezuela see F2331.B72

2387.D4

Demerara

2387.E8

Essequibo

Including Kaieteur Falls

Roraima, Mount see F2609

2389.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2389.B3

Bartica

2389.G3

Georgetown

2389.N4

New Amsterdam

Formerly Berbice

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Guiana

Guyana. British Guiana

Elements in the population -- Continued

2391.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

2391.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

e.g.

2391.C5

Chinese

2391.E2

East Indians

Indians see F2379+

2391.M37

Maroons

2391.N4

Negroes

Cf. HT1139+ Slavery

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

2401

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

2402

Several authors

2403

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2403.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2404

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2404.5

Directories

Biography

2405

Collective

Individual

see F2423+

2408

General works

2408.5

Juvenile works

2409

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

2409.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2409.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2409.6

Historic monuments (General)

2409.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2431.A1+

Description and travel. Views

2410

Early to 1813

2411

1814-1950

2412

1951-1980

2413

1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2419

General works

South America

Guiana

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

2420 Modern Indians (General)

Including local (not A-Z)

2420.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2420.1.A35 Akurio

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

Carib (Galibi) see F2460.1.C37

Cariban see F2001

Galibi see F2460.1.C37

2420.1.O8 Oyaricoulet

2420.1.T7 Trio

Warrau see F2319.2.W3

Wayana see F2230.2.O8

2420.2.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2420.2.A7 Art

2420.2.P64 Politics and government

History

2420.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions, answers, etc.

Historiography

2420.4 General works

Biography of historians

2420.5 Collective

2420.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2420.7 Study and teaching

2421 General works

Including political history

2422 General special

By period

2423 1604-1814

Early English settlements; Willoughby and Hyde's Grant, 1663; Dutch West India Company, 1621-1791. Also includes general works on the four Dutch colonies (Essequibo, Demerara, Berbice, and Suriname), 1667-1803

Including biography: Cornelius Van Aerssen, heer van Sommelsdijk; Abraham Crijnssen; Jan Jacob Mauricius; etc.

Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617

Cf. F2383 Essequibo, Demerara, and Berbice (Former Dutch colonies)

F1201-3799

South America

Guiana

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

History

By period -- Continued

2424

1814-1950

Including Dutch given permanent title by Treaty of
Paris, 1814; member of Dutch American Union,
1828-1845

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

2425

1950-1975

As of January 10, 1950, became autonomous within
the Dutch Empire

1975-

2425.2

General works

Biography

2425.22

Collective

2425.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2427.A-Z

Regions, districts, A-Z

2427.B7

Boundaries

2427.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Brazil see F2554.D8

British Guiana see F2387.B7

2427.B7A6-.B7Z

French Guiana

2427.M3

Maroni River and Valley

Class here works limited to the part of the Maroni River
and Valley located in Suriname

For general works on the Maroni River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in
French Guiana see F2467.M3

2429.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2429.N5

Nieuw Nickerie

2429.P3

Paramaribo

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2431.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

2431.A2-Z

Individual elements

2431.B64

Boni

2431.E2

East Indians

Indians see F2419+

2431.J3

Javanese

2431.J4

Jews

2431.L4

Lebanese

South America

Guiana

Suriname. Netherlands or Dutch Guiana

Elements in the population

Individual elements -- Continued

2431.N3

Negroes. Blacks

Cf. HT1141+ Slavery

2431.S27

Saramacca

French Guiana

2441

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

2442

Several authors

2443

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

2443.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2444

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2444.5

Directories

Biography

2445

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2460.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2461.92+

2448

General works

2448.5

Juvenile works

2449

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

2449.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2449.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2449.7

Historic monuments (General)

2449.8

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2471.A1+

Description and travel. Views

2450

Early to 1813

2451

1814-1950

2452

1951-

Antiquities. Indians

2459

General works

2460

Modern Indians (General)

Including local (not A-Z)

2460.1.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

2460.1.C37

Carib (Galibi)

Cariban see F2001

2460.1.E5

Emerillon

Galibi see F2460.1.C37

2460.1.O9

Oyampi. Wayampi

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Guiana

French Guiana

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2460.1.P3

Palicur

Wayampi see F2460.1.O9

Wayana see F2230.2.O8

2460.2.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2460.2.A37

Agriculture

2460.2.E38

Education

2460.2.F64

Folklore. Legends

2460.2.G68

Government relations

Legends see F2460.2.F64

2460.2.P6

Pottery

History

2460.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2460.4

General works

Biography of historians

2460.5

Collective

2460.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2460.7

Study and teaching

2461

General works

Including political history

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2459+

2462

1626-1814

Including early English settlements on the Oyapok; first French settlement, 1643; expedition of Kourou, 1763-1765; Portuguese (from Brazil) occupation, 1809-1817

Cf. E129.R2 Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617

Cf. F2383 French in British Guiana

2463

1814-1946

Including French given permanent title by Treaty of Paris, 1814.

For boundary disputes with Brazil see F2554.F8

For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

2464

1947-

As of January 1, 1947, became a department of Metropolitan France

2467.A-Z

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

2467.B7

Boundaries

South America

Guiana

French Guiana

Regions, districts, etc., A-Z

Boundaries -- Continued

Brazil see F2554.F8

Suriname (Dutch Guiana) see F2427.B7

2467.I4

Îles du Salut (Devil's Island)

For use as a penal colony see HV8956.G8

2467.I5

Inine (Territory)

2467.M25

Mana River and Valley

2467.M3

Maroni River and Valley

Class here general works on the Maroni River and Valley,
as well as works limited to the part located in French
GuianaFor works limited to the part of the Maroni River
and Valley located in Suriname see F2427.M3

2467.T9

Tumuc-Humac Mountains

2469.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2469.C3

Cayenne

2469.S3

Saint-Georges (Saint-Georges-de-l'Oyapock)

2469.S5

Saint-Laurent (Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni)

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2471.A1

General works

2471.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2471.B55

Blacks

2471.H56

Hmong (Asian people)

Indians see F2459+

Negroes see F2471.B55

Brazil

2501

Periodicals. Societies. Serials

2501.5

Congresses

Collected works (nonserial)

2502

Several authors

2503

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays, etc.

2503.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2504

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2504.5

Directories

Biography

2505

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2520.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2523.92+

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Brazil -- Continued

- 2508 General works
- 2508.5 Juvenile works
- 2509 Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.
- 2509.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 2509.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 2509.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 2510 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For race conflicts and problems see F2659.A1+
- 2510.5 Brazilians in foreign countries (General)
 - For Brazilians in a particular country, see the country
- 2510.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- 2511 Early to 1821
- 2513 1822-1889
- 2515 1890-1950
- 2516 1951-1980
- 2517 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
- 2518.5 Museums. Exhibitions
- 2519 General works
- 2519.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2519.1.A6 Amazon Valley
 - 2519.1.B3 Bahia (State)
 - 2519.1.G68 Goiás (State). Goyaz (State)
 - 2519.1.L3 Lagoa Santa
 - 2519.1.M37 Maranhão (State)
 - 2519.1.M4 Matto Grosso (State)
 - 2519.1.P2 Pará (State)
 - 2519.1.P3 Paraná (State)
 - 2519.1.P37 Parque Nacional do Xingu
 - 2519.1.P8 Purus River
 - 2519.1.R5 Rio de Janeiro (State)
 - 2519.1.R6 Rio Grande do Sul (State)
 - 2519.1.S2 São Paulo (State)
 - 2519.1.U3 Uaupés Valley
 - 2519.1.X56 Xingu Valley
- 2519.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - Adornment see F2519.3.C68
 - 2519.3.A42 Alcohol use
 - 2519.3.A5 Anthropometry
 - 2519.3.A7 Art

South America

Brazil

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| 2519.3.A84 | Astronomy |
| 2519.3.B36 | Baskets |
| 2519.3.B5 | Boats |
| 2519.3.B6 | Bows and arrows |
| 2519.3.C3 | Cannibalism |
| 2519.3.C65 | Communication |
| 2519.3.C68 | Costume. Adornment |
| 2519.3.C85 | Cultural assimilation |
| 2519.3.D2 | Dance |
| 2519.3.D84 | Dwellings |
| 2519.3.E2 | Education |
| 2519.3.E83 | Ethnic identity |
| 2519.3.E85 | Ethnobotany |
| 2519.3.F4 | Featherwork |
| 2519.3.F6 | Folklore. Legends |
| 2519.3.F63 | Food |
| 2519.3.G3 | Games |
| | Government see F2519.3.P58 |
| 2519.3.G6 | Government relations |
| 2519.3.H85 | Hunting |
| 2519.3.I4 | Implements |
| 2519.3.I5 | Industries |
| 2519.3.K53 | Kings and rulers |
| 2519.3.K55 | Kinship |
| 2519.3.L36 | Land tenure |
| 2519.3.M36 | Material culture |
| 2519.3.M37 | Mathematics |
| 2519.3.M43 | Medicine |
| 2519.3.M48 | Migrations |
| 2519.3.M5 | Missions |
| 2519.3.N35 | Names |
| 2519.3.P58 | Politics and government |
| 2519.3.P59 | Population |
| 2519.3.P6 | Pottery |
| 2519.3.R3 | Religion. Mythology |
| 2519.3.S46 | Services for |
| 2519.3.S58 | Social conditions |
| 2519.3.S6 | Social life and customs |
| 2519.3.S94 | Suicidal behavior |
| 2519.3.U73 | Urban residence |
| 2519.3.W37 | Wars |
| 2519.3.W66 | Women |
| 2519.3.W7 | Writing |

F1201-3799

South America

Brazil

Antiquities. Indians -- Continued

Modern Indians (General)

- 2520
 2520.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 2520.1.A4 Akwe-Shavante. Xavante
 Amahuaca see F3430.1.A5
 2520.1.A6 Apalai
 2520.1.A63 Apalakiri
 2520.1.A632 Apapocuva
 2520.1.A64 Apiacá
 2520.1.A65 Apinagé
 2520.1.A7 Arara
 2520.1.A75 Araua
 Arawak see F2230.2.A7
 2520.1.A77 Araweté
 Arecuna see F2380.1.A7
 2520.1.A84 Asurini
 2520.1.A93 Ava-Canoeiro
 2520.1.B3 Bakairi
 2520.1.B35 Baniva
 2520.1.B4 Baré
 Betoya see F2270.2.T77
 Boro see F2270.2.B6
 2520.1.B75 Bororo
 2520.1.B76 Botocudo
 2520.1.C3 Cadioeo
 Caingua see F2230.2.C3
 2520.1.C316 Canamari
 2520.1.C32 Canella
 Canoeiro see F2520.1.R53
 2520.1.C35 Caraja
 Carib see F2001
 2520.1.C37 Caripuna
 2520.1.C38 Cashinawa
 2520.1.C4 Catoquina
 2520.1.C44 Caxixó
 2520.1.C45 Cayapo
 Chamacoco see F3320.2.C5
 Chapacura see F3320.2.C38
 Charrua see F2719.2.C5
 Chavante see F2520.1.A4
 (2520.1.C6) Chipaya
 see F3320.2.C388
 Chiquito see F3320.2.C3
 2520.1.C64 Cinta Larga
 2520.1.C67 Craho. Kraho

South America

Brazil

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2520.1.C7 Crichaná
 2520.1.C84 Culina
 2520.1.D47 Desana
 2520.1.F8 Fulnio
 2520.1.G37 Gaviões
 2520.1.G4 Ge
 2520.1.G6 Goyataca
 2520.1.G68 Guaharibo
 2520.1.G69 Guajá
 Guajajara see F2520.1.T4
 2520.1.G718 Guana
 2520.1.G72 Guanano
 Guarani see F2230.2.G72
 2520.1.G75 Guató
 Guayana see F2230.2.G75
 Guayaqui see F2679.2.G9
 Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78
 2520.1.H48 Heta
 2520.1.I6 Ipurucotó
 2520.1.I7 Iranxe
 2520.1.J8 Juruna. Yuruna
 2520.1.K3 Kaingang. Kaingangue
 2520.1.K35 Kamaiurá
 2520.1.K4 Kariri
 Kashinaua see F2520.1.C38
 2520.1.K45 Kayabi
 Kraho see F2520.1.C67
 2520.1.K7 Kreen-Akarore
 2520.1.K85 Kuikuru
 2520.1.M2 Macu
 Macusi see F2380.1.M3
 2520.1.M24 Mamaindê
 2520.1.M26 Maruba
 2520.1.M27 Masacali
 2520.1.M3 Maue
 Mayoruna see F3430.1.M45
 Mbaya see F2679.2.M3
 2520.1.M44 Mehinacu
 2520.1.M45 Mekranoti
 Mojo see F3320.2.M55
 2520.1.M8 Mundurucu
 2520.1.M9 Mura
 Including Pirahá Indians

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Brazil

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2520.1.N3 | Nambicuara |
| 2520.1.O63 | Omagua see F3430.1.O5 |
| | Opaye |
| | Pacaguara see F3320.2.P3 |
| 2520.1.P32 | Paingua see F2230.2.C3 |
| | Pakaa Nova |
| 2520.1.P35 | Palicur see F2460.1.P3 |
| | Pancararu |
| | Pano see F3430.1.P3 |
| 2520.1.P38 | Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33 |
| 2520.1.P4 | Parakaña |
| 2520.1.P43 | Parintintin |
| 2520.1.P45 | Patasho |
| | Pauishana |
| | Peban see F3430.1.P4 |
| | Pirahá see F2520.1.M9 |
| | Piro see F3430.1.P5 |
| 2520.1.P68 | Potiguara |
| 2520.1.P8 | Puri |
| 2520.1.R53 | Rikbaktsa. Canoeiro (Mato Grosso) |
| 2520.1.S22 | Sakirabiá |
| 2520.1.S24 | Saluma |
| 2520.1.S3 | Sanavirona |
| | Sapuya see F2520.1.K4 |
| 2520.1.S47 | Sherente |
| 2520.1.S5 | Shokleng |
| 2520.1.S86 | Surui |
| 2520.1.S89 | Suya |
| 2520.1.T2 | Tapajo |
| 2520.1.T25 | Tapirapé |
| 2520.1.T3 | Tapuya |
| 2520.1.T32 | Tariana |
| 2520.1.T4 | Tenetehara |
| 2520.1.T43 | Teremembe |
| 2520.1.T45 | Terena. Tereno |
| 2520.1.T5 | Timbira |
| | Trio see F2420.1.T7 |
| 2520.1.T7 | Trumai |
| 2520.1.T9 | Tucano |
| 2520.1.T925 | Tucuna |
| | Tukanoan see F2270.2.T77 |
| 2520.1.T933 | Tupari |
| | Tupi see F2230.2.T84 |

South America

Brazil

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2520.1.T94 Tupinamba
- 2520.1.T97 Tuxá
- 2520.1.T98 Tuyuca
- 2520.1.U3 Uaboi
- 2520.1.U5 Umotina
- 2520.1.U7 Urubu Kaapor
- 2520.1.U74 Uruewawau
- 2520.1.W3 Waica
- 2520.1.W34 Waimiri
- Waiwai see F2380.1.W25
- Wapisiana see F2380.1.W3
- 2520.1.W38 Waura
- Wayampi see F2460.1.O9
- Wayana see F2230.2.O8
- 2520.1.X33 Xacriaba
- Xavante see F2520.1.A4
- 2520.1.X5 Xikrin
- 2520.1.Y25 Yaminawa
- 2520.1.Y3 Yanomamo
- Yuruna see F2520.1.J8
- 2520.1.Z65 Zoró
- 2520.1.Z87 Zuruahá

History

- 2520.3 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

- 2520.4 General works
- Biography of historians
- 2520.5 Collective
- 2520.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z
 - Subarrange each by Table F5
 - e.g.
 - 2520.6.A2 Abreu, João Capistrano de (Table F5)
 - 2520.6.P4 Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto (Table F5)

2520.7 Study and teaching

- 2521 General works
 - Including political history

General special

- 2522 Military and naval history
- Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations
- 2523 General works
- 2523.5.A-Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z
 - United States see E183.8.A+

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Brazil

History

General special -- Continued

2523.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2518.5+

2524

1500-1821

2526

1500-1548

Including discovery, exploration, and colonization by Portuguese

Cf. E123 Demarkation line of Alexander VI

2528

1549-1762

Including Bandeiras (General); if limited to a state, class with state); expulsion of Jesuits

Including biography: José de Anchieta, Salvador Correia de Sá e Benavides, Mem de Sá, António Vieira, etc.

Cf. BX4705.V55 Vieira as religious figure

Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay, War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756

Cf. F2723 Portuguese settlement at Colonia, Uruguay

2529

French colony at Rio de Janeiro, 1555-1567

Including biography: Nicolas Durand de Villegagnon

2530

Spanish control, 1580-1640

2532

Dutch conquest, 1624-1654

Including Capture of Bahia, 1625; battles at Guararapes, 1648 and 1649; capture of Olinda, 1630

Including biography: Henrique Dias, João Fernandes Vieira, etc.

2534

1763-1821

Including Portuguese court in Brazil, 1801-1821; revolt in Pernambuco, 1817

Including biography: Joaquim José da Silva Xavier (Tiradentes), etc.

Cf. DP650+ John VI, King of Portugal

Cf. F2461 French Guiana

Cf. F2723 Expulsion of Brazilians from Colonia

2535

1822-

South America

Brazil

History

By period

1822- -- Continued

2536

Empire, 1822-1889

Including Pedro I, 1822-1831; Regency, 1831-1841;
Pedro II, 1841-1889

Including Brazil declared independent of Portugal on
September 7, 1822; Empire established on
October 12, 1822; Revolution of 1842; separatist
movement in Rio Grande do Sul, 1845

Including biography: José Bonifacio de Andrada e Silva
(Cf. PQ9697 as author), Benjamin Constant
Botelho de Magalhães; Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva,
duque de Caxias; Marcillio Dias; Diogo Antonio
Feijo; Giuseppe Garibaldi (Cf. DG 558.2.G2 as
Italian patriot); Irineo Evangelista de Souza,
visconde de Maua; Joaquim Nabuco; Joaquim
Marques Lisboa, marques de Tamandare

Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Cf. F2725 War with Argentina over Uruguay,
1825-1828

Cf. F2846.3 War with Argentina, 1849-1852

2537

Republic, 1889-

Including special period, 1889-1930

Including Brazil's declaration as a republic, November
15, 1889

Including the Naval revolt of 1893-1894; Conselheiro
Insurrection, 1897; military revolution of 1924-
1925; etc.

Including biography: Ruy Barbosa, Manuel Ferraz de
Campos Salles, Manuel Deodoro da Fonseca,
Antonio Vicente Mendes Maciel, Manuel de
Oliveira Lima, Floriano Peixoto, Jose Gomes
Pinheiro Machado, José Maria da Silva Paranhos,
barão do Rio Branco, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2538

1930-1954. Period of Vargas

Including Revolution of 1930; Communist Revolution of
1935; Integralist Revolt of 1938

Including biography: Eurico Gasper Dutra, Getulio
Vargas, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1954-1964

Including administrations of Kubitschek, Quadros, and
Goulart

**F1201-
3799**

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | South America |
| | Brazil |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1822- |
| | 1954-1964 -- Continued |
| 2538.2 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 2538.22.A2 | Collective |
| 2538.22.A3-Z | Individual |
| | Subarrange each by Table F5 |
| | e.g. |
| 2538.22.G6 | Goulart, João Belchior Marques (Table F5) |
| 2538.22.K8 | Kubitschek, Juscelino (Table F5) |
| | 1964-1985 |
| 2538.25 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| 2538.26 | Collective |
| 2538.27.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table F5 |
| | e.g. |
| 2538.27.F53 | Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira, 1918-
(Table F5) |
| 2538.27.G44 | Geisel, Ernesto (Table F5) |
| 2538.27.P38 | Paula, Francisco Juliao Arruda de, 1915- (Table
F5) |
| | 1985- |
| 2538.3 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 2538.4 | Collective |
| 2538.5.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table F5 |
| | Regions, states, etc. |
| 2539 | Islands of Brazil (General) |
| 2540 | Acre (Territory) |
| | Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary |
| 2541 | Alagoas |
| 2543 | Amapá Territory |
| 2546 | Amazonas |
| | Including Amazon River and Valley; Içá River; Japurá
(Yapurá) River; Javari (Yavari) River; Jurua River;
Jutaí (Jutahy) River; Purus River; Rio Negro |
| | Cf. F2281.A4 Amazon River and Valley, Colombia |
| | Cf. F3451.A4 Amazonas (Peru) |
| | Cf. F3451.L8 Amazon River and Valley, Peru |
| 2548 | Atlantic Coast |

South America

Brazil

Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

- 2551 Bahia (Baía)
Including Jacuípe River and Valley, and Diamantina Plateau
Cf. F2601 Pernambuco boundary
Cf. F2636 Sergipe boundary
- Boundaries
- 2554.A1-.A8 General
- 2554.A82 Argentina
For Misiones question see F2916
- 2554.B6 Bolivia
Cf. F2540 Acre (Territory)
- 2554.B8 British Guiana
- 2554.C7 Colombia
- 2554.D8 Dutch Guiana. Suriname
- 2554.F8 French Guiana
- 2554.P3 Paraguay
- 2554.P4 Peru
- 2554.U8 Uruguay
- 2554.V4 Venezuela
- 2556 Ceará
- 2557 Central West Brazil
- 2558 Counani
Contested territory awarded to Brazil
Distrito Federal see F2646
- 2561 Espírito Santo
Including colonies of Germans, Poles, Swedes, Tyrolese
- 2564 Fernando de Noronha Island (Territory)
- 2566 Goyaz (Goías, Goiaz)
Including Araguaya River, Tocantins River
- 2567 Guanabara
Guaporé (Territory) see F2624
Guartelá (Region) see F2596
- 2567.3 Ibiapaba
Jalapão see F2640
- 2567.9 Mar Mountains
- 2568 Marajó (Island)
French Colony, 1612-1618
- 2571 Maranhão
Including Gurupy River, Parnahyba (Parnaíba) River
- 2576 Mato Grosso
Including Araguaya River, Garças River, Xingú River
Cf. F2566 Goyaz boundary
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
- 2578 Mato Grosso do Sul

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Brazil

Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

- 2581 Minas Geraes (Minas Gerais)
Including Jequitinhonha River, Mucury Colony, and
Paraibuna River
- 2582 North Brazil
- 2583 Northeast Brazil
- 2585 Pantanal
- 2586 Pará
Including rivers: Araguaya, Capim,, Gurupy (Gurupi),
Tapajos, Tocantins, Parú, Xingú
For Marajó Island see F2568
Cf. F2546 Amazonas boundary
- 2591 Parahyba (Paraíba)
- 2596 Paraná
Including Assunguy Colony, Guartelá (Region), Guayra
Falls, Iguazú River and Falls, Paraná River
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
Cf. F2909 Argentina
- 2601 Pernambuco
Including Itamaracá Island
- 2606 Piauí
Including Parnahyba (Parnaíba) River
Cf. F2571 Maranhão boundary
- 2609 Rio Branco (Territory). Roraima
Including Mount Roraima
- 2611 Rio de Janeiro (State)
Including Parahyba (Paraíba) do Sul River and Valley,
Grande Island Bay
For Rio de Janeiro (Federal District and City) see
F2646
- 2616 Rio Grande do Norte
Cf. F2556 Ceará boundary
- 2621 Rio Grande do Sul
Including German colonies, Revolution of the Farrapos,
1835-1845; Taquari-Antas River and Valley
Including Gauchos, Brazil
Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven
Reductions, 1754-1756
- 2624 Rondônia (Territory). Rondônia (State)
Including Madeira River
Roraima see F2609

South America

Brazil

Regions, states, etc. -- Continued

- 2626 Santa Catharina (Santa Catarina)
Part of Misiones awarded to Brazil
Including German colonies, e.g., Blumenau; Itajahy (Itajai River and Valley)
Including Santa Catarina Island
Cf. F2596 Paraná boundary
Cf. F2916 Misiones Territory of Argentina
- 2629 São Francisco River and Valley
- 2631 São Paulo
Including Bandeiras; Revolution of 1932; etc. Rivers:
Aguapehy (Aguapeí), Juquiá, Paraná, Peixe,
Piracicaba, Ribeira de Iguape, Tieté
Cf. F2581 Minas Geraes boundary
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay; War of the
Seven Reductions, 1754-1756
- 2636 Sergipe
- 2638 Sinos River and Valley
- 2639 South Brazil
- 2640 Tocantins State
Including Jalapão
- 2641 Vargem Alegre (District)
- Cities, towns, etc., A-Z
- 2646 Rio de Janeiro (City) and Federal District until April 21,
1960 (Table F1)
- 2647 Brasília (City; and Federal District, April 21, 1960-)
(Table F1)
- 2651.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
Bahia see F2651.S13+
- 2651.B4 Belém
- 2651.B42 Belo Horizonte
- 2651.C83 Curitiba
- 2651.F6 Fortaleza
- 2651.N5 Niterói
- 2651.O9 Ouro Preto
- 2651.P15 Palmares
- Pará see F2651.B4
- Pernambuco see F2651.R4+
- 2651.P8 Porto Alegre
- 2651.R4-.R49 Recife (Table F2)
- 2651.S13-.S139 Salvador (Table F2)
- 2651.S15 Santos
- 2651.S2-.S29 São Paulo (Table F2)

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Brazil -- Continued

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2659.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

2659.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2659.A5

Americans

2659.A7

Arabs

2659.A75

Armenians

2659.A84

Asians

2659.A9

Austrians

2659.B4

Belgians

Blacks see F2659.N4

2659.B64

Bolivians

2659.B7

British

2659.C32

Caboclos

2659.D35

Danes

2659.D7

Dutch

2659.E8

Estonians

2659.E95

Europeans

2659.F8

French

2659.G3

Germans

2659.H85

Hungarians

Indians see F2518.5+

2659.I8

Italians

2659.J3

Japanese

2659.J5

Jews

Latin America see F2659.S65

2659.L38

Latvians

2659.L42

Lebanese

2659.L5

Lithuanians

2659.M69

Mozambicans

2659.N4

Negroes. Blacks

Cf. HT1126+ Slavery

2659.P7

Poles

2659.P8

Portuguese

2659.S45

Slovenes

2659.S63

Spaniards

2659.S65

Spanish Americans (Latin America)

2659.S84

Swedes

2659.S85

Swiss

2659.U4

Ukrainians

Paraguay

2661

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2661.5

Congresses

South America

Paraguay -- Continued

Collected works

2662

Several authors

2663

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2663.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2664

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2664.5

Directories

Biography

2665

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2679.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2682.92+

2668

General works

2668.5

Juvenile works

2669

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

2669.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2669.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2669.7

Historic monuments (General)

2670

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2699.A1+

2670.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

2671

Early to 1810

2675

1810-1950

2676

1951-

Antiquities. Indians

2678

Museums. Exhibitions

2679

General works

2679.1

Modern Indians (General)

2679.15.A-Z

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

2679.15.C48

Chaco Region

2679.15.M35

Marcelina Kue Site

2679.2.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2679.2.A2

Abipon Indians

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

Caingua see F2230.2.C3

Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5

Chiquito see F3320.2.C39

2679.2.C5

Chiripá Indians

Guarani see F2230.2.G72

2679.2.G9

Guayaki Indians

Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Paraguay

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

2679.2.L4

Lengua

2679.2.M25

Maca

2679.2.M3

Mbaya

2679.2.M34

Mbya

Mocobi see F2823.M6

2679.2.M6

Moro Indians

2679.2.P3

Payagua

Pilaga see F2823.P5

Tereno see F2520.1.T45

2679.2.T65

Tomaráxo Indians

Toba see F2823.T7

2679.3.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2679.3.A77

Art

2679.3.C45

Census

(2679.3.C58)

Civil rights

see KHP1+

2679.3.C64

Colonization

2679.3.E38

Education

2679.3.F42

Featherwork

2679.3.F64

Folklore. Legends

2679.3.G65

Goldwork

2679.3.G67

Government relations

Health and hygiene see RA475+

2679.3.I53

Industries

2679.3.L35

Land tenure

Legends see F2679.3.F64

2679.3.M5

Missions

2679.3.P64

Politics and government

2679.3.P66

Population

2679.3.R44

Religion. Mythology

2679.3.S65

Social conditions

History

2679.35

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2679.4

General works

Biography of historians

2679.5

Collective

2679.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2679.7

Study and teaching

2681

General works

Including political history

South America

Paraguay

History -- Continued

General special

2681.5

Military history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2682

General works

2682.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2682.9

Other (not A-Z)

Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2678+

2683

1527-1811

Including before 1620, part of the La Plata region; in 1620, Province of Paraguay established under jurisdiction of viceroy at Lima; in 1776, transferred to viceroy at Buenos Aires

Including War of Independence, 1810-1811

2684

Jesuit province. Missions or reductions, 1609-1769

Including Treaty of Madrid, 1750; War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756

Cf. F2621 Rio Grande do Sul

Cf. F2723 Colonia

Cf. F2891 Corrientes

Cf. F2916 Misiones

2686

1811-1870. Era of three dictators

Including independence from Buenos Aires viceroyalty, 1813; United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859

Including biography: José Gaspar Rodríguez, Francia Carlos Antonio López, Francisco Solano López, etc.

2687

Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Also called the "War of the Triple Alliance."

Including battles at Campo Grande, 1869; Curupaity, 1866; Riachuelo, 1865; Tuyuty, 1866; Yatayty-Corá, 1866

2688

1870-1938

Including biography: Eusebio Ayala, Rafael Franco, Eduardo Schaerer, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

2688.5

Chaco War, 1932-1935

Including Chaco Peace Conference at Buenos Aires, 1935-1939; Treaty of Peace, 1938

Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Paraguay

History

By period -- Continued

2689

1938-1989

Including political revolts; Colorados; communists,
Franquistas; TiempistasIncluding biography: José Félix Estigarribia, Higinio
Moríningo Martínez, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1989-

2689.2

General works

Biography

2689.22

Collective

2689.23.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2691.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2691.A4

Alto Paraná

Including Colonia Mayntzhusen

Boundaries

2691.B7A1-.B7A5

General

Argentina see F2857.P2

2691.B7A6-.B7Z

Bolivia

For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4

Brazil see F2554.P3

2691.C4

Chaco Boreal. Paraguayan Chaco. Western Paraguay

Including territory between the Paraguay and Pilcomayo
rivers

Cf. F2688.5 Chaco War, 1932-1935

Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)

Cf. F3341.C4 Bolivian Chaco

2691.C6

Concepción

2691.P3

Paraguay River and Valley

2695.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

2695.A8

Asunción

2695.C7

Concepción

2695.C8

Coronel Oviedo

2695.C9

Curuguaty

2695.E5

Encarnación

Including Tornado, 1926

2695.H7

Hohenau

2695.T6

Tobatí

2695.V5

Villarrica

South America

Paraguay -- Continued

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2699.A1

General works

2699.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2699.A72

Arabs

2699.A87

Australians

2699.B67

Brazilians

2699.B7

British

2699.D34

Danes

2699.F7

French

2699.G3

Germans

Indians see F2678+

2699.I8

Italians

2699.J35

Japanese

2699.J4

Jews

2699.M44

Mennonites

2699.R8

Russians

Uruguay

2701

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

2702

Several authors

2703

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2703.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2704

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2704.5

Directories

Biography

2705

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2720.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2722.92+

2708

General works

2708.5

Juvenile works

2709

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

2709.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2709.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2709.7

Historic monuments (General)

2710

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F2799.A1+

Description and travel. Views

2711

Early to 1810

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Uruguay

Description and travel. Views -- Continued

2713 1811-1950

2714 1951-1980

2715 1981-

Antiquities. Indians

2719 General works

2719.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

2719.1.C65 Colonia (Dept.)

2719.1.S24 Salto Grand Dept.

2719.1.T74 Treinta y Tres (Dept.)

2719.2.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Chané see F3320.2.C37

2719.2.C5 Charrua

Guarani see F2230.2.G72

2719.2.G84 Güenoa

2719.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

2719.3.P6 Pottery

2719.3.T6 Tobacco pipes

History

2720 Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions
and answers, etc.

Historiography

2720.3 General works

Biography of historians

2720.5 Collective

2720.6.A-Z Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2720.7 Study and teaching

2721 General works

Including political history

General special

2721.5 Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2722 General works

2722.5.A-2722.5.Z Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2722.9 Other (not A-Z)

Including gauchos in Uruguay

Cf. F2217 Gauchos, General

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2719+

South America

Uruguay

History

By period -- Continued

2723

1516-1811

Known as the "Banda Oriental." In 1776 placed under the viceroy in Buenos Aires

Including contests over Colonia; Treaty of San Ildefonso, 1777

Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions; War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756

Cf. F2845 English invasion of the La Plata, 1806-1807

2724

1811-

2725

1811-1830

In 1821, incorporated in Brazil as Cisplatine Province; declared itself independent, 1825; recognized as independent, 1828

Including wars of independence; Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828 (battles at Sarandi, 1825; Ituzaingó, 1827)

Including biography: José Gervasio Artigas, etc.

2726

1830-1904

Formally constituted as a republic, 1830

Including civil wars between Blancos and Colorados; foreign intervention; siege of Montevideo, 1843-1851

Including biography: Juan Lindolfo Cuestas, Juan Carlos Gómez, Julio Herrera y Obes, Juan Idiarte Borda, Lorenzo Latorre, Manuel Oribe, José Fructuoso Rivera, Máximo Santos, Aparicio Saravia, etc.

Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870

Cf. F2846.3 War against Rosas, 1849-1852

2728

1904-1973. Era of Batlle, 1903-1929

Including Revolution of 1904; Battle of Tupambaé, 1904; Revolution of 1910

Including biography: Juan José Amézaga, José Batlle y Ordóñez, Baltasar Brum, Luis Alberto de Herrera, Andrés Martínez Trueba, José Serrato Gabriel Terra, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. D772.G7 Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship)

2729

1973-

General works

Biography

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Uruguay

History

By period

1811-

1973-

Biography -- Continued

2729.5

Collective

2729.52.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2731.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

2731.A7

Artigas

2731.A84

Atlantic Coast

2731.B7

Boundaries (General)

For Brazil see F2554.U8

For Argentina see F2857.U7

2731.C22

Canelones

2731.C4

Cerro Largo

2731.C7

Colonia

For Portuguese settlement at Colonia see F2723

2731.D8

Durazno

2731.F5

Flores

2731.F55

Florida

2731.L3

Lavalleja

Lobos Island see F2731.M2

2731.M2

Maldonado

Including Lobos Island, Punta Ballema

Montevideo see F2781

2731.P3

Paysandú

2731.R4

Río Negro

2731.R5

Rivera

2731.R6

Rocha

2731.S2

Salto

2731.S3

San José

2731.S6

Soriano

2731.T3

Tacuarembó

2731.T6

Treinta y Tres

2731.U7

Uruguay River

Cities, towns, etc.

2781

Montevideo (Table F1)

2791.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

2791.M3

Maldonado

2791.M55

Mercedes

2791.P54

Paysandú

2791.S2

Salto

South America

Uruguay -- Continued

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

2799.A1

General works

2799.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

2799.A7

Armenians

2799.B2

Basques

Blacks see F2799.N3

2799.B7

Brazilians

2799.C76

Croats

2799.F7

French

2799.G25

Galicians (Spain)

2799.G3

Germans

2799.G74

Greeks

Indians see F2719+

2799.I8

Italians

2799.J36

Japanese

2799.J4

Jews

2799.L4

Lebanese

2799.N3

Negroes. Blacks

2799.S6

Spaniards

2799.S9

Swiss

Argentina. La Plata region

2801

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

2801.5

Congresses

Collected works

2802

Several authors

2803

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

2803.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

2804

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

2804.5

Directories

Biography

2805

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F2829.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F2840.2+

2808

General works

2808.2

Juvenile works

2808.3

Pamphlets, addresses, essays

2808.4

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

2808.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

2809

Historic monuments (General)

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region -- Continued

- 2810 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For race conflicts and problems see F3021.A1+
- 2810.9 Geography
 - Description and travel. Views
- 2811 Early to 1805
- 2815 1806-1950
- 2816 1951-1980
- 2817 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
 - 2819 Study and teaching
 - 2820 Museums. Exhibitions
 - 2821 General works
 - 2821.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 2821.1.A3 Andalgala
 - 2821.1.B8 Buenos Aires (Province)
 - 2821.1.C3 Catamarca (Province)
 - 2821.1.C5 Chubut (Territory)
 - 2821.1.C7 Córdoba (Province)
 - 2821.1.E5 Entre Rios (Province)
 - 2821.1.J9 Jujuy (Province)
 - La Rioja (Province) see F2821.1.R58
 - 2821.1.N4 Neuquén (Province)
 - 2821.1.P22 Paraná Valley
 - 2821.1.P29 Patagonia
 - 2821.1.R58 La Rioja (Province)
 - 2821.1.S15 Salta (Province)
 - 2821.1.S23 Santiago del Estero (Province)
 - 2821.1.T89 Tucumán (Province)
 - 2821.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - 2821.3.A3 Agriculture
 - 2821.3.A78 Architecture
 - 2821.3.A8 Art
 - 2821.3.B6 Bolas
 - 2821.3.C35 Calendar
 - 2821.3.C4 Census
 - 2821.3.C56 Civil rights
 - see KHA1+
 - 2821.3.C73 Craniology
 - 2821.3.D4 Dentistry
 - Including dental mutilation
 - 2821.3.D5 Diseases
 - 2821.3.E84 Ethnic identity
 - 2821.3.F57 First contact with Europeans

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 2821.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
2821.3.F7 Food
2821.3.G65 Government relations
2821.3.H8 Hunting
2821.3.I5 Implements
2821.3.I6 Industries
2821.3.L35 Land tenure
2821.3.M4 Medicine
2821.3.M44 Metalwork
2821.3.M5 Missions
2821.3.M6 Mortuary customs
2821.3.N3 Names
2821.3.P6 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
2821.3.P66 Philosophy
2821.3.P74 Politics and government
2821.3.P8 Pottery
2821.3.R4 Religion. Mythology
Rock paintings see F2821.3.P6
2821.3.S54 Silverwork
2821.3.T6 Tobacco pipes
2821.3.T65 Tombs
2821.3.U7 Urns
Wars see F2822
2821.3.W65 Women
2822 Modern tribes (General)
Including Indian wars
2823.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
Abipone see F2679.2.A2
Alacaluf see F2986
Araucanian see F3126
Ashluslay see F2230.2.A78
Aymara see F2230.2.A9
Caingua see F2230.2.C3
2823.C2 Calchaqui
2823.C3 Candelaria culture
2823.C4 Catamarca
Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5
Chané see F3320.2.C37
Charrua see F2719.2.C5
Choroti see F3320.2.C5
2823.C5 Comechingone
2823.D5 Diaguita
Cf. F3070.1.D5 Chile

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Argentina. La Plata region

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Fuegian see F2986

Guarani see F2230.2.G72

2823.G8

Guarpe

2823.H85

Humahuaca

Kaingangue see F2520.1.K3

Lengua see F2679.2.L4

2823.L8

Lule

2823.M3

Mataco

2823.M6

Mocobi

2823.O34

Ocloya

Ona see F2986

2823.P3

Pampean

Payagua see F2679.2.P3

2823.P5

Pilaga

2823.P8

Puelche

2823.Q4

Querandi

2823.R2

Ranqueles

2823.T7

Toba

2823.T8

Tonocote

Tzoneca see F2936

2823.V5

Vilela

Yahgan see F2986

History

2827

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

2829

General works

Biography of historians

2829.5

Collective

2829.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

2830

Study and teaching

2831

General works

Including political history

General special

2832

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

2833

General works

Cf. F2857 Boundaries

2833.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

2834

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F2819+

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

History

By period

- 2841 1516-1810
Including period of discovery, exploration, and settlement.
Colonial period. In 1617, Buenos Aires separated from Asunción, became the province of Rio de la Plata under the viceroy of Peru; in 1776, Viceroyalty of La Plata was formed including Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay, and Bolivia
Including biography: Hernando Arias de Saavedra (Hernandarias); Francisco de Céspedes; Juan de Garay; Domingo Martínez de Irala; Juan de San Martín; Rafael de Sobremonte, marqués de Sobremonte; etc.
Cf. F2683 Paraguay before 1811
Cf. F2684 Jesuit province; War of the Seven Reductions (Guarani War), 1754-1756
Cf. F2723 Brazil's claims to Colonia
Cf. F3301+ Upper Peru and the Audiencia of Charcas
- 2843 1810-
On May 25, 1810, declared independence from Spain
- 2845 1806-1817
Including English invasions, 1806-1807; War of Independence, 1810-1817
Including biography: Manuel Belgrano; Guillermo Brown; Martín Miguel Guüemes; Santiago Antonio María de Liniers y Bremond, conde de Buenos Aires; Bernardo Monteagudo; Mariano Moreno; Juan Martín de Pueyrredón; Cornello de Saavedra; etc.
- 2846 1807-1861. Civil Wars
Including unitarism versus federalism; secession and return of province of Buenos Aires; battles at Cepeda (1859), and Pavoñ (1861)
Including biography: Manuel Dorrego, Esteban Echeverría, Juan Galo de Lavalle, José María Paz, Juan Facundo Quiroga, Bernardino Rivadavia, Domingo Faustino Sarmiento, Justo José de Urquiza, Dalmacio Vélez Sársfield, etc.
Cf. F2725 War with Brazil over Uruguay, 1825-1828

| | |
|--------------|---|
| | South America |
| | Argentina. La Plata Region |
| | History |
| | By period |
| | 1810- |
| | 1807-1861. Civil Wars -- Continued |
| 2846.3 | 1829-1852. Period of Rosas |
| | Including English and French blockades of Argentine coast, 1838, and of Rio de la Plata, 1845-1847; War with Brazil (War against Rosas), 1849-1852; battles at Angaco (1841), Obligado (1845) |
| | Including biography: Juan Manuel José Domingo Ortiz de Rosas |
| 2847 | 1861-1910 |
| | Including League of Córdoba; Civil War, 1880; oligarchy in control, 1890-1910 |
| | Including biography: Nicolás Avellaneda, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos Pellegrini, Julio Argentino Roca, Roque Sáenz Peña, etc. |
| | Cf. F2687 Paraguayan War, 1865-1870 |
| | Cf. F2822 Conquista del desierto, 1879-1880 |
| | Cf. F2916 Misiones award, 1894 |
| 2848 | 1910-1943 |
| | Including Radicals in control, 1910-1930; Revolution of 1930; oligarchy in control, 1930-1943 |
| | Including biography: Marcelo Torcuato de Alvear, Joaquín Víctor Gonzáles, Hipólito Irigoyen, Juan Bautista Justo, Lisandro de la Torre, José Félix Uriburu |
| | Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918 |
| 2849 | 1943-1955 |
| | Including the "G.O.U." Coup, 1943; Péron regime, 1943-1955; fascism |
| | Including biography: Juan Domingo Péron, etc. |
| | Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945 |
| | 1955-2002 |
| 2849.2 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 2849.22.A2 | Collective |
| 2849.22.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Subarrange each by Table F5 |
| | 2002- |
| 2849.3 | General works |
| | Biography |
| 2849.33.A2 | Collective |
| 2849.33.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region -- Continued

2850-2991

Regions, provinces, etc. A-Z

Class an individual department or partido with the province of
which it is a part

2850

Territories (General)

2850.4

Aconquija Mountains

2851

Andes Mountains

Including Chilean boundary question

2853

Los Andes (Territory)

Before 1910 was Bolivian territory of Atacama; in 1943,
departments were assigned to the province of Jujuy,
Salta, and Catamarca

2857

Boundaries

2857.A2

General

2857.B6

Bolivia

Cf. F2853 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama

Brazil see F2554.A82; F2916

Chaco Boreal dispute see F2688.5

Chile see F2851; F2853

2857.P2

Paraguay

2857.U7

Uruguay

Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) see F3001

2861

Buenos Aires (Province)

Including Avellaneda (Partido); Lechiguanas Islands

For Martín García (Island) see F2909

Cf. F2846 Battles of Cepeda, 1859; Pavón, 1861

Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary

2871

Catamarca

2876

Chaco. Chaco Austral. El Gran Chaco (General and Argentina)

Became a province, August 8, 1951

For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5

For Chaco Boreal (Paraguayan Chaco) see
F2691.C4

For Chaco Central see F2901

For Bolivian Chaco see F3341.C4

2881

Chubut (Territory)

For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884

2884

Comodoro Rivadavia

Including military zone carved out of Chubut and Santa
Cruz Territories in 1946

2886

Córdoba

2891

Corrientes

Including Battle of Caá Guazú, 1841

Cf. F2916 Misiones boundary

Cuyo see F2911

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

Regions, provinces, etc. A-Z

- 2896 Entre Rios
For Lechiguanas Islands see F2861; F2861
- 2901 Formosa (Territory). Chaco Central
- 2906 Jujuy
- 2909 La Plata River and Valley (Rio de la Plata). Paraná River
Including Iguazú Falls, Martín García (Island)
Cf. F2596 Brazil
- 2911 Mendoza
Including the ancient Chilean gobernación of Cuyo.
Marlargüe (District); Tupungato (Department)
Cf. F2961 San Juan boundary
- 2916 Misiones
Became a province, December 9, 1953
Including Parque nacional del Iguazú
Cf. F2626 Santa Catarina, Brazil (Part of Misiones
awarded to Brazil)
Cf. F2684 Jesuit missions of Paraguay
Cf. F2916 Brazil-Argentina boundary dispute
- 2921 Neuquén (Territory)
Including Neuquén River, Parque nacional "Lanín"
- 2921.5 Northeast Argentina
Including Chaco, Corrientes, Formosa Misiones, and
northern Santa Fe
- 2922 Northwest Argentina
Including Calchaqui River
- 2924 La Pampa
Became a province, August 8, 1951
- 2926 Pampas (region)
Including region south of Mendoza and San Luis, and west
of Buenos Aires, extending to Patagonia (about 40°)
Cf. F2217 General
- 2936 Patagonia
Including collective works on Patagonia, Falkland Islands,
Tierra del Fuego, Strait of Magellan, Cape Horn
Including Tzoneca Indians
Argentine Patagonia is now subdivided into the territories of
Chubut, Neuquén, Río Negro, Santa Cruz, and Tierra
del Fuego.
Chilean Patagonia covers the Chilean provinces of Chiloé
and Magallanes
Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego
Cf. F3031+ Falkland Islands
Cf. F3191 Strait of Magellan

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

Regions, provinces, etc. A-Z -- Continued

- 2951 Río Negro (Territory)
Including Nahuel Huapí (Lake), Parque nacional de Nahuel Huapí
- 2956 La Rioja
- 2957 Salado River and Valley
Including the provinces of Salta, Santiago del Estero, and Santa Fé
- 2958 Salta
- 2961 San Juan
- 2966 San Luis
Cf. F2886 Córdoba boundary
- 2971 Santa Cruz (Territory)
For Comodoro Rivadavia see F2884
- 2976 Santa Fé
- 2981 Santiago del Estero
- 2986 Tierra del Fuego (Territory and island)
The western part of the island forms part of the Chilean territory of Magallanes
Including Fuegians: The Alacaluf, Ona, and Yahgan
- 2991 Tucumán (Province)
In colonial times was the gobernación of Tucumán, part of upper Peru
- Cities, towns, etc.
- 3001 Buenos Aires (Federal District and City) (Table F1)
- 3011.A-Z Other, A-Z
e.g.
- 3011.A9 Avellaneda
Formerly Barrácas al Sud
- 3011.B3 Bahía Blanca
- 3011.C7 Córdoba
- 3011.L4 La Plata
- 3011.L45 La Rioja
Including earthquake, 1894; etc.
- 3011.L8 Luján
- 3011.M29 Mar del Plata
- 3011.M45 Mendoza
Including earthquake, 1861; etc.
- 3011.R7 Rosario
- 3011.S2 Salta
- 3011.S218 San Juan
Formerly San Juan de la Frontera
Including earthquake, 1944; etc.
San Miguel de Tucumán see F3011.T89
- 3011.S26 Santa Fé

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

Cities, towns, etc. A-Z

Other, A-Z -- Continued

3011.T89

Tucumán

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3021.A1

General works

3021.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

3021.A5

Americans

3021.A59

Arabs

3021.A64

Armenians

3021.B2

Basques

3021.B45

Belarusians

3021.B55

Blacks

3021.B65

Bolivians

3021.B86

British

3021.B93

Bulgarians

3021.C3

Catalans

3021.C48

Chileans

3021.C7

Croats

3021.D2

Danes

3021.D87

Dutch

3021.F56

Finns

3021.F8

French

3021.G2

Gallegans

3021.G3

Germans

3021.H85

Hungarians

Indians see F2819+

3021.I6

Irish

3021.I8

Italians

3021.J36

Japanese

3021.J5

Jews

3021.K6

Koreans

Negroes see F3021.B55

3021.P6

Poles

3021.P8

Portuguese

3021.R87

Russian Germans

3021.S6

Slovaks

3021.S62

Slovenes

3021.S7

Spaniards

3021.S86

Swedes

3021.S88

Swiss

3021.S95

Syrians

3021.U5

Ukrainians

South America

Argentina. La Plata Region

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

3021.U7

Uruguayans

3021.Y7

Yugoslavs

3030

South Atlantic region

3030.3

Ascension Island

Falkland Islands. Islas Malvinas

Including dependencies: Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula),
South Orkneys, South Shetlands

Cf. G890.P3 Palmer Peninsula (Graham Land)

3031

General works

3031.5

Falkland Islands War, 1982

St. Helena, Tristan da Cunha, etc. see DT669+

South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands

3032

General works

3032.5

South Georgia

Chile

3051

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

3052

Several authors

3053

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

3053.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

3054

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

3054.5

Directories

Biography

3055

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F3076.A+

Individual (By period) see F3090.2+

3058

General works

3058.5

Juvenile works

3059

Pamphlets, addresses, essays, etc.

3059.3

Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.

Cf. P, Literature

Cf. GR130+ Folklore

3059.5

Guidebooks. Handbooks

3059.8

Historic monuments (General)

3060

Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life

Including national characteristics

For race conflicts and problems see F3285.A1+

3060.5

Chileans in foreign countries (General)

For Chileans in a specific country, see the country

3060.9

Geography

Description and travel. Views

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Chile

Description and travel. Views -- Continued

3061 Early to 1809

3061 Early to 1809

3063 1810-1950

3064 1951-1980

3065 1981-

Antiquities. Indians

3069 General works

3069.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.

Araucania see F3126

3069.1.A8 Atacama (Province)

3069.1.H8 Huasco (Province)

3069.1.L5 Llaima (Department)

3069.1.L6 Rio Loa region

3069.1.M25 Malloa

3069.1.M6 Molle

3069.1.P5 Pichilemu

3069.1.Q6 Quilpué

3069.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

3069.3.A3 Agriculture

3069.3.A58 Anthropometry

3069.3.A7 Art

3069.3.C66 Commerce

3069.3.D58 Diseases

3069.3.E2 Economic conditions

3069.3.E38 Education

3069.3.E46 Employment

3069.3.E84 Ethnobotany

3069.3.F57 Fishing

3069.3.F64 Folklore. Legends

3069.3.G6 Government relations

Legends see F3069.3.F64

3069.3.M4 Metalwork

3069.3.M5 Missions

3069.3.M55 Mixed descent

3069.3.P76 Population

3069.3.P8 Pottery

3069.3.R44 Religion. Mythology

3069.3.T4 Textile fabrics

3069.3.W37 Wars

3070 Modern Indians (General)

3070.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Araucanians (Chilote, Huilliche, Mapuche, Pehuenche,
and Picunche) see F3126

South America

Chile

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3070.1.A7

Atacameno

3070.1.C5

Chango

3070.1.C6

Chono

3070.1.D5

Diaguita

Cf. F2823.D5 Argentina

Fuegian (Alacaluf, Yahgan) see F2986

3072

Ciudad de los Césares

History

3073

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

3074

General works

Biography of historians

3075

Collective

3076.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

3076.B3

Barros Arana, Diego (Table F5)

3077

Study and teaching

3081

General works

Including political history

General special

3082

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3083

General works

3083.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

3083.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F3069+

3091

1535-1810

Including conquest of the Araucanian Indians; history as a Spanish colony

Including biography: Pedro de Valdivia, etc.

1810-

Declared independence from Spain, July 16, 1801

3093

General works

3094

1810-1824. War of Independence

Including battles of Rancagua (1814), Chacabuco (1817), Maipo (1818)

Including biography: José Miguel Carrera, Juan Mackenna, Bernardo O'Higgins, etc.

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Chile

History

By period

1810- -- Continued

3095

1824-1920

Including domination of the conservatives, 1830-1861;
War with Spain, 1865-1866; bombardment of
Valparaíso, 1866; civil wars

Including biography: Manuel Francisco Antonio Julián
Montt, Diego José Víctor Portales, Benjamín
Vicuña Mackenna, etc.

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. F3447 War with Spain, 1865-1866

3097

War of the Pacific, 1879-1884

3097.3

Territorial questions growing out of the war

Including the Tacna-Arica question (controversial
topic until 1929); Treaty of Ancón, 1883; Treaty
of Valparaíso, 1884

3098

Revolution of 1891

Including biography: José Manuel Balmaceda, etc.

3099

1921-1970

Including restoration of presidential power, 1921-1938;
Popular Front, 1938-1942; earthquake of 1938

Including biography: Pedro Aguirre Cerda, Arturo
Alessandri, Carlos Ibáñez del Campo, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

1970-1988

3100

General works

Biography

3101.A2

Collective

3101.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e.g.

3101.A4

Allende, Salvador (Table F5)

1988-

3101.3

General works

3101.4.A2-Z

Biography

3101.4.A2

Collective

3101.4.A3-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

Regions, provinces, etc.

3105

Islands of Chile (General)

3106

Aconcagua

Aisén see F3134

South America

Chile

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z

- 3111 Andes Mountains in Chile
Cf. F2212 South America
Cf. F2851 Argentina
- 3116 Antofagasta
Formerly Bolivian territory of Atacama
For Taltal (Department) see F3238
- 3126 Arauco
Including ancient and modern Mapuche Indians
(Araucanian) and ancient and modern Araucanian
Indians in Chile and adjacent areas of Argentina
For Malleco, formerly part of Arauco see F3196
Arica (Department) see F3231
- 3131 Atacama (Desert and Province)
Including the islands : Gonzalez; Saint Ambrose (San
Ambrosio); Saint Felix (San Félix), Huasco River
- 3134 Aysén (Aisén)
Including Baker River
Baker River see F3134
- 3136 Bío-Bío
Including Antuco (Volcano)
- Boundaries
- 3139.A1-.A4 General
Argentina see F2851; F2853
- 3139.A5-Z Bolivia
Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question
Cf. F3116 Former Bolivian territory of Atacama
Peru see F3451.B73
Cape Horn see F3186
- 3141 Cautín
Including Llaima (Department)
- 3146 Chiloé
A province of Chilean Patagonia
Including Wreck of the Wager (Ship)
Cf. F2936 Patagonia
- 3151 Colchagua
Including Tinguiririca (Volcano)
- 3156 Concepción
- 3159 Copiapó River and Valley
- 3161 Coquimbo
Including Guayacán Bay
- 3166 Curicó
Cuyo see F2911

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Chile

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3169

Easter Island

Isla de Pascua, L'île de Pâques, Rapa Nui, Te Pito te Henua

3170

El Loa

3170.5

Elqui River and Valley

3171

Juan Fernández Islands

Including earthquake of 1835

3174

Laja River and Valley

3176

Linares

Llaima (Department) see F3141

3181

Llanquihue

Including Llanquihue Lake, Reloncaví Bay, Rio Cisnes, Rio Puelo

Loa see F3170

3186

Magallanes y Antártica Chilena

Name of Region XII created in 1974 by the union of the former province of Magallanes (western part of the island of Tierra del Fuego, formed as a province of Chilean Patagonia, 1929) and the former Territorio Antártico Chileno (formally claimed by Chile in Nov. 1940)

Including Cape Horn, etc.

For Ultima Esperanza (Department) see F3244

Cf. F2936 Patagonia

Cf. F2986 Tierra del Fuego (Island)

3191

Strait of Magellan

Cf. G286.M2 Life and travels of Fernão de Magalhães (Ferdinand Magellan)

Cf. G420.M2 First circumnavigation of globe by Magellan and crew

3196

Malleco

Including Tolhuaca and Lonquimay Volcanoes. Formerly a part of the Province of Arauco; formed as a separate province, 1887

3201

Maule

3205

North Chile

3206

Ñuble

Including earthquake of 1939

3211

O'Higgins

3214

Pisagua (Department)

3218

Region de los Lagos

3221

Santiago

Cf. F3271 Santiago de Chile (City)

South America

Chile

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3231

Tacna (Department). Arica (Department)

Between 1883 and 1929, Tacna belonged to Chile; in 1929, it became a department of Peru

Before 1883, Arica belonged to Peru

Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884

3236

Talca

3238

Taltal (Department)

3241

Tarapacá

Before 1883, belonged to Peru

For Pisagua (Department) see F3214

For departments of Tacna and Arica see F3231

Cf. F3097.3 Territorial questions arising from war with Peru and Bolivia, 1879-1884

Tierra del Fuego (Chilean part of the island) see F3186

3244

Ultima Esperanza (Department)

3246

Valdivia

3251

Valparaiso

For Easter Island see F3169

For Juan Fernández Island see F3171

Cities, towns, etc.

3271

Santiago de Chile (City) (Table F1)

3281.A-Z

Other, A-Z

3281.A45

Antofagasta

3281.A6

Arica

3281.C46

Chillán

3281.C5

Concepción

3281.I6

Iquique

3281.T17

Talca

3281.T2

Talcahuano

3281.T4

Temuco

3281.V15

Valdivia

3281.V2

Valparaiso

3281.V6

Viña del Mar

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3285.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

3285.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

3285.A5

Americans

3285.A7

Arabs

3285.B3

Basques

3285.B53

Blacks

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Chile

Elements in the population

Individual elements, A-Z -- Continued

- 3285.B7 British
- 3285.C76 Croats
- 3285.C94 Czechs
- 3285.F8 French
- 3285.G25 Galicians (Spain)
- 3285.G3 Germans
- Indians see F3069+
- 3285.I8 Italians
- 3285.J4 Jews
- 3285.N67 Norwegians
- 3285.P4 Peruvians
- 3285.S7 Spaniards
- 3285.S9 Swiss
- 3285.S95 Syrians
- 3285.Y8 Yugoslavs

Bolivia

- 3301 Periodicals. Societies. Collections
- Collected works
- 3302 Several authors
- 3303 Individual authors
 - Including collected papers, addresses, essays
- 3303.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 3304 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 3304.5 Directories
- Biography
- 3305 Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F3320.6.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F3321.92+
- 3308 General works
- 3308.5 Juvenile works
- 3309 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 3309.4 Anecdotes, legends, pageants
 - Cf. P, Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 3309.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 3309.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 3310 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
- 3310.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- 3311 Early to 1808
- 3313 1809-1950
- 3314 1951-1980

South America

Bolivia

Description and travel. Views -- Continued
1981-

Antiquities. Indians

General works

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z

e.g.

Chaco (Bolivian)

Cochabamba

Potosí

Samaypata

Tiahuanaco (Tiwanaku, Tiahuanacu)

Including the Tiwanaku Valley and the Tiwanaku culture

Modern Indians (General)

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Agriculture

Architecture

Art

Census

Civil rights

see KHC1+

Colonization

Costume. Adornment

Dance

Dwellings

Education

Ethnic identity

Folklore. Legends

Food

Games

Government relations

Implements

Industries

Land tenure

Marriage customs and rites

Masks

Medicine

Metalwork

Missions

Mixed descent

Narcotics

Philosophy

Politics and government

Pottery

Psychology

Religion. Mythology

3315

3319

3319.1.A-Z

3319.1.C4

3319.1.C6

3319.1.P6

3319.1.S2

3319.1.T55

3320

3320.1.A-Z

3320.1.A47

3320.1.A68

3320.1.A7

3320.1.C45

(3320.1.C57)

3320.1.C6

3320.1.C64

3320.1.D35

3320.1.D83

3320.1.E4

3320.1.E84

3320.1.F6

3320.1.F64

3320.1.G35

3320.1.G6

3320.1.I45

3320.1.I54

3320.1.L35

3320.1.M37

3320.1.M38

3320.1.M4

3320.1.M43

3320.1.M47

3320.1.M5

3320.1.N37

3320.1.P53

3320.1.P56

3320.1.P6

3320.1.P8

3320.1.R3

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Bolivia

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3320.1.S35

Science

3320.1.S38

Sculpture

3320.1.S62

Social conditions

3320.1.T38

Taxation

3320.1.T48

Textile fabrics

3320.1.W37

Wars

3320.1.W65

Women

3320.2.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

3320.2.A6

Apolista

3320.2.A7

Arauna

Arawak see F2230.2.A7

Aymara see F2230.2.A9

3320.2.C3

Callahuaya

3320.2.C33

Canichana

Caripuna see F2520.1.C37

3320.2.C34

Cavineño

3320.2.C35

Cayubaba

3320.2.C36

Chacobo

Chamacoco see F2230.2.C5

3320.2.C37

Chané

3320.2.C38

Chapacura

3320.2.C387

Chimane

3320.2.C388

Chipaya

3320.2.C39

Chiquito

3320.2.C4

Chiriguano

3320.2.C5

Choroti

3320.2.C62

Churumata

Colla see F3430.1.C6

3320.2.G8

Guarayo

Guaycuru see F2230.2.G78

3320.2.I8

Itene

3320.2.J84

Jukumani

Kechua see F2230.2.K4

Lengua see F2679.2.L4

3320.2.M26

Manacica

Mataco see F2823.M3

3320.2.M55

Mojo

3320.2.M57

Mollo culture

3320.2.M6

Moseten

Moxo see F3320.2.M55

3320.2.O3

Ocorona

3320.2.O8

Otuquis

3320.2.P3

Pacaguara

South America

Bolivia

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes and cultures (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Pano see F3430.1.P3

Panoan Indians see F3430.1.P33

3320.2.P37

Pauserna

Pilaga see F2823.P5

Puquina see F3430.1.P8

Quechua see F2230.2.K4

3320.2.S3

Samucu

3320.2.S5

Siriono

3320.2.T3

Tacana

Toba see F2823.T7

3320.2.T6

Toromona

Tucuna see F2520.1.T925

3320.2.U78

Uru

3320.2.Y78

Yuqui

3320.2.Y8

Yurucari

3320.2.Z3

Zamucoan

History

3320.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers

Historiography

3320.4

General works

Biography of historians

3320.5

Collective

3320.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

3320.7

Study and teaching

3321

General works

Including political history

General special

3321.1

Military history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3321.2

General works

3321.3.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

3321.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F3319+

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Bolivia

History

By period -- Continued

3322

1538-1809. Upper Peru

In colonial times, Bolivia was the southern part of Upper Peru, formed Audiencia of Charcas under viceroy of Peru, 1559-1776; under viceroy of Buenos Aires (La Plata), 1776-1810

Cf. F2841 Argentina, 1516-1810

Cf. F2991 Ancient gobernación of Tucumán

Cf. F3444 Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781

3323

1809-1825. Wars of independence

3324

1825-1884

Including independence from Peru, declared August 6, 1825. Period of civil wars and conflicts with neighboring countries

Including biography: Mariano Melgarejo, Andrés Santa-Cruz, etc.

For loss of southern Chaco to Argentina, 1878 see F2876

For war with Chile (War of the Pacific), 1879-1884 see F3097

Cf. F3447 Confederación Perú-Boliviana

3325

1884-1938

Including conflicts between the civil war and the military; rule of dictators, etc.

Including biography: Mariano Baptista, Ismael Montes, etc.

For loss of Acre District to Brazil (Treaty of Petropolis, 1903) see F2540

For Chaco War, 1932-1935 and Treaty of peace, 1938 see F2688.5

3326

1938-1982

Including biography: Victor Paz Estenssoro, Enrique Peñaranda Castillo, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

3327

1982-

3341.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

3341.A1

Collective

Acre Territory see F2540

3341.A5

Andes Mountains

Cf. F2212 General

Atacama (Argentine territory of Los Andes) see F2853

Atacama (Chilean province of Antofagasta) see F3116

3341.A9

Azero (Province)

3341.B4

Beni

South America

Bolivia

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3341.B7

Boundaries (General)

For Brazil see F2554.B6

For Paraguay see F2691.B7A+

For Chaco Boreal dispute see F2691.C4

For Argentina see F2857.B6

For Peru see F3451.B71

3341.C27

Capinota (Province)

3341.C3

Caupolican (Province)

3341.C4

Chaco (Bolivian)

For Chaco War, 1932-1935 see F2688.5

Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal (Paraguay)

Cf. F2876 El Gran Chaco (General, and Argentina)

3341.C5

Chiquitos (Province)

3341.C6

Chuquisaca

For Azero (Province) see F3341.A9

3341.C7

Cochabamba

3341.C75

Cordillera (Province)

3341.I25

Ichilo (Province)

3341.L3

La Paz

For Acre Territory see F2540

For Caupolican (Province) see F3341.C3

For Nor Yungas (Province) see F3341.N67

For Lake Titicaca see F3341.T6

3341.L35

Larecaja (Province)

3341.M58

Mizque (Province)

3341.M9

Moxos (Province)

3341.N67

Nor Yungas (Province)

3341.O5

Omasuyos (Province)

3341.O6

Oriente

3341.O7

Oruro

3341.P3

Pando

Piray River and Valley see F3341.S2

3341.P7

Potosí

3341.S2

Santa Cruz

Including Piray River and Valley

Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute

3341.S9

Sud Chichas

3341.T2

Tarija

Cf. F2691.C4 Chaco Boreal dispute

3341.T3

Territorio Nacional de Colonias

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Bolivia

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

3341.T6

Titicaca, Lake, Region

Class here general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as well as works limited to the part located in Bolivia

Including Titicaca Island

For works limited to the part of the Lake Titicaca

Region located in Peru see F3451.P9

3351.A-Z

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z

e.g.

3351.C67

Cochabamba

3351.L2-.L29

La Paz (Table F2)

3351.O7

Oruro

3351.P85

Potosí

3351.S3

Santa Cruz

3351.S94

Sucre

Formerly known as Charcas, Chuquisaca, and La Plata

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3359.A1

General works

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race conflicts and problems

3359.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

3359.B55

Blacks

3359.B73

Brazilians

3359.C45

Chileans

3359.G3

Germans

Indians see F3319+

3359.J3

Japanese

3359.J47

Jews

3359.R97

Ryukyuan

Peru

3401

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

3402

Several authors

3403

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

3403.5

Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits

3404

Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names

3404.5

Directories

Biography

3405

Collective

Individual (Historians) see F3430.6.A+

Individual (By period) see F3441.2+

3408

General works

3408.5

Juvenile works

South America

Peru -- Continued

- 3409 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 3409.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
Cf. P, Literature
Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 3409.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 3409.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 3410 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
Including national characteristics
For race conflicts and problems see F3619.A1+
- 3410.4 Geography
Description and travel. Views
- 3410.5 History of travel
- 3411 Early to 1819
- 3423 1820-1950
- 3424 1951-1980
- 3425 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
- 3429 General works
Including Incas
- 3429.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
e.g.
- 3429.1.A45 Ancash (Department)
Including Recuay culture
- 3429.1.A5 Ancón
- 3429.1.A7 Arequipa (Department)
- 3429.1.C3 Callejón de Huaylas
- 3429.1.C47 Chancay Valley
Including Chancay culture
- 3429.1.C48 Chavín
Including Chavín culture
- 3429.1.C497 Chiribaya Alta. Chiribaya Baja
Including Chiribaya culture
- 3429.1.C5 Choquequirau
- 3429.1.C8 Cuelap
- 3429.1.C9 Cuzco
- 3429.1.E7 Espiritu Pampa
- 3429.1.H8 Huamachuco
- 3429.1.H828 Huari
- 3429.1.K37 Kasapata
- 3429.1.L35 Lambayeque (Department)
Including Sicán culture
- 3429.1.L7 Lima (Department)
- 3429.1.M3 Machu Picchu
- 3429.1.M35 Maranga
- 3429.1.N29 Ñawinpukyo

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Peru

Antiquities. Indians

Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3429.1.N3

Nazca

Including Nazca culture

3429.1.N5

Nievería

3429.1.P2

Pachacamac

3429.1.P25

Paracas

3429.1.P28

Paramonga

3429.1.P8

Puno (Department)

3429.1.P86

Putumayo Valley

3429.1.R55

Rimac Valley

Sicán culture see F3429.1.L35

3429.1.T8

Trujillo (Province)

3429.1.V45

Vicús

Including Vicús culture

3429.1.V77

Virú Valley

3429.1.V8

Vitcos

3429.3.A-Z

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z

3429.3.A37

Aged. Older Indians

3429.3.A4

Agriculture

3429.3.A45

Alcohol use

3429.3.A5

Anthropometry

3429.3.A65

Architecture

3429.3.A7

Art

3429.3.A76

Astronomy

3429.3.A9

Axes

3429.3.B63

Boats

Burial customs see F3429.3.M7

3429.3.C14

Calendar. Chronology. Astrology

3429.3.C4

Census

Ceremonies see F3429.3.R3

(3429.3.C56)

Civil rights

see KHQ1+

3429.3.C59

Commerce

3429.3.C594

Communication

3429.3.C6

Consanguinity

3429.3.C74

Cosmology

3429.3.C8

Costume. Adornment

3429.3.C85

Craniology

3429.3.D6

Diseases

3429.3.D66

Dolls

3429.3.D69

Domestic animals

3429.3.D72

Domestic relations

3429.3.D77

Drinking vessels

3429.3.D79

Drug use

South America

Peru

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3429.3.E2 Economic conditions
3429.3.E3 Education
3429.3.E35 Egyptian influences
3429.3.E45 Employment
3429.3.E84 Ethnic identity
3429.3.E86 Ethnobotany
3429.3.F55 First contact with Europeans
3429.3.F57 Fishing
3429.3.F6 Folklore. Legends
3429.3.F65 Food
3429.3.F85 Funeral customs and rites
3429.3.G3 Games
3429.3.G4 Genealogy
3429.3.G5 Goldwork
Government see F3429.3.P65
3429.3.G6 Government relations
3429.3.H5 Historiography
3429.3.I53 Industries
3429.3.I77 Irrigation
3429.3.J8 Judiciary
3429.3.K53 Kings and rulers
3429.3.K55 Kinship
3429.3.L3 Land tenure
3429.3.L45 Law and legislation
Legends see F3429.3.F6
3429.3.L5 Litters
3429.3.M3 Magic
3429.3.M34 Marriage customs
3429.3.M35 Masks (Sculpture)
3429.3.M36 Mathematics
For works limited to Quipu see F3429.3.Q6
3429.3.M4 Medicine
3429.3.M42 Metalwork
3429.3.M6 Missions
3429.3.M63 Mixed descent
3429.3.M7 Mortuary customs
3429.3.M8 Mummies
Older Indians see F3429.3.A37
3429.3.P34 Painting
3429.3.P47 Petroglyphs. Rock paintings
3429.3.P55 Philosophy
3429.3.P65 Politics and government
3429.3.P68 Population

South America

Peru

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3429.3.P69

Portraits, Indian

3429.3.P7

Postal service

3429.3.P8

Pottery

3429.3.P85

Psychology

3429.3.Q6

Quipu

3429.3.R27

Relations with blacks

3429.3.R3

Religion. Mythology

3429.3.R58

Rites and ceremonies

3429.3.R6

Roads. Trails

Rock paintings see F3429.3.P47

3429.3.S39

Sculpture

3429.3.S45

Sexual behavior

3429.3.S54

Silverwork

3429.3.S59

Social conditions

3429.3.S6

Social life and customs

3429.3.T2

Tattooing

3429.3.T28

Taxation. Tribute

3429.3.T29

Teeth

3429.3.T3

Textile fabrics

3429.3.T7

Trephining

Tribute see F3429.3.T28

3429.3.W2

Warfare

3429.3.W27

Wars

3429.3.W4

Weights and measures

3429.3.W65

Women

3429.3.W66

Wood-carving

3429.3.W7

Writing

3430

Modern Indians

3430.1.A-Z

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z

Achuale see F3430.1.A25

3430.1.A25

Achuar. Achuale

3430.1.A35

Aguaruna

3430.1.A5

Amahuaca

3430.1.A54

Amuesha

3430.1.A6

Andoa

3430.1.A7

Arabela

3430.1.A83

Ashaninca

3430.1.A85

Asto

Aymara see F2230.2.A9

Bora see F2270.2.B6

3430.1.C3

Campa

3430.1.C32

Candoshi

3430.1.C34

Capanahua

South America

Peru

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3430.1.C35

Cashibo

Cashinawa see F2520.1.C38

3430.1.C37

Chachapoya

3430.1.C4

Chanca

Chavín culture see F3429.1.C48

3430.1.C43

Chayahuita

3430.1.C46

Chimu

3430.1.C48

Cholone

3430.1.C5

Chupacho

3430.1.C55

Cocama

3430.1.C6

Colla

Conibo see F3430.1.S5

Culina see F2520.1.C84

3430.1.C8

Cupisnique

3430.1.E78

Ese Ejja

3430.1.H78

Huambisa

3430.1.H8

Huanca

3430.1.H83

Huari

Incas see F3429+

3430.1.I68

Iquito

3430.1.I8

Iscaycinca

3430.1.I85

Itucalc

Jivaro see F3722.1.J5

Kechua see F2230.2.K4

3430.1.M3

Machiganga

3430.1.M38

Mashco

3430.1.M4

Mayna

3430.1.M45

Mayoruna

3430.1.M6

Mochica

3430.1.N3

Nasca

3430.1.O25

Ocaina

3430.1.O5

Omagua

3430.1.O74

Orejón

3430.1.P3

Pano

3430.1.P33

Panoan

3430.1.P4

Peban

Pioje see F3722.1.P5

3430.1.P5

Piro

3430.1.P6

Pocra

3430.1.P8

Puquina

3430.1.Q47

Quero

3430.1.S35

Senci

3430.1.S4

Setibo

F1201-
3799

South America

Peru

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3430.1.S47

Shapra

3430.1.S48

Sharanahua

3430.1.S5

Shipibo-Conibo. Sipibo

Tacana see F3320.2.T3

3430.1.U83

Urarina

3430.1.W35

Wamani

Witoto see F2270.2.W5

3430.1.Y3

Yagua

3430.1.Y34

Yanaconas

3430.1.Y8

Yunca

Zaparo see F3722.1.Z3

History

3430.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

3430.4

General works

Biography of historians

3430.5

Collective

3430.6.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

3430.7

Study and teaching

3431

General works

Including political history

General special

3432

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3433

General works

3434.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F3429+

3442

1522-1548

Including Spanish conquest, civil wars

Including biography: Francisco Pizarro, Gonzalo Pizarro, etc.

For Indians of Peru and the Inca Empire before

1531 see F3429

3444

1548-1820

Including Viceroyalty of Peru, 1542-1824; Insurrection of Tupac Amaru, 1780-1781; sporadic revolts, 1805-1814

Including biography: Vega, Garcilaso de la; Francisco de Toledo; Micaela Villegas; etc.

South America

Peru

History

By period -- Continued

3446

1820-1829

Including independence from Spain, proclaimed, 1821;
battles at Zepita (1823), Colpahuaico (1824),
Ayacucho (1824)

Including biography: Juan Antonio Álvarez de Arenales,
José de Lamar y Cortazar, William Miller, José
Silverio Olaya, etc.

For Battle of Tarqui, Ecuador see F2275

For loss of upper Peru, 1825 see F3324

1829-

3446.5

General works

3447

1829-1919

Including civil wars; Battle of Yanacocha, 1835;
Confederación Perú-Boliviana, 1835-1839;
Spanish question, 1864; War with Spain, 1865-
1866; Bombardment of Callao, 1866; Revolution of
1872; period of reconstruction, 1884-1919

Including biography: Ramón Castilla, Agustín Gamarra,
Augusto Bernardino Leguia, Nicolás de Piérola,
Leoncio Prado, Mariano Ignacio Prado, Felipe
Santiago Salaverry, etc.

For War of the Pacific, 1879-1884 see F3097

Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918

Cf. F3095 War with Spain, 1865-1866

Cf. F3451.P94 Putumayo atrocities

3448

1919-1968

Including rise of liberalism; the Apristas; anti-axis
policies

Including biography: Oscar Raimundo Benavides,
Víctor Raúl Haya de la Torre, Manuel Artura Odría,
Manuel Prado y Ugarteche, etc.

Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945

Cf. F2281.B7P1+ Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934

1968-1980

3448.2

General works

Biography

3448.3

Collective

3448.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

e. g.

3448.4.V4

Velasco Alvarado, Juan (Table F5)

1980-

3448.5

General works

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Peru

History

By period

1829-

1980- -- Continued

Biography

3448.6

Collective

3448.7.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by TABLE F5

e. g.

3448.7.F85

Fujimori, Alberto (Table F5)

3451.A-Z

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z

3451.A4

Amazonas

Amazonas, Bajos see F3451.B3

3451.A43

Anan Yauyo (Province)

3451.A45

Ancachs (Ancash)

Including Callejón de Huaylos

3451.A48

Andahuaylas (Province)

3451.A5

Andes Mountains, Peru

Including Cordillera Blanca

Cf. F2212 General

3451.A54

Andrés Avelino Cáceres

3451.A6

Apurímac

3451.A7

Arequipa

Including Coropuna, El Misti (Volcano)

Arica (Department) see F3231

3451.A87

Ayabaca (Province)

3451.A9

Ayacucho

3451.B3

Bajo Amazonas

Province was named Maynas in 1943

Boundaries

3451.B7

General

3451.B71

Bolivia

Brazil see F2554.P4

3451.B73

Chile

Cf. F3097.3 Tacna and Arica question

Colombia see F2281.B7

3451.B75

Ecuador

Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+

Cáceres Region see F3451.A54

3451.C2

Cajamarca

3451.C23

Calca (Province)

3451.C25

Callao

3451.C27

Canas (Province)

3451.C28

Canchis

3451.C3

Carabaya (Province)

South America

Peru

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Cerro Salcantay see F3451.C9

3451.C46 Chancay (Province)

3451.C5 Chíncha Valley

3451.C55 Chota (Province)

3451.C6 Chucuito (Province)

3451.C7 Contumazá (Province)

Cordillera Blanca see F3451.A5

3451.C76 Corongo (Province)

3451.C85 Cutervo (Province)

3451.C9 Cuzco (Cusco)

Including Nevado Sarcantay (Cerro Salcantay),

Pampaconas River, Urubamba River

Ene River and Valley see F3451.J9

3451.G73 Grau Region

3451.H7 Huamallies (Province)

3451.H75 Huancané (Province)

3451.H76 Huancavelica

3451.H78 Huancayo

3451.H79 Huanta

3451.H8 Huánuco

Including Pozuzo colony

Huaura River and Valley see F3451.L7

3451.H83 Huaral (Province)

Huaylas, Callejon de see F3451.A45

3451.I3 Ica

3451.J33 Jaén (Province)

3451.J9 Junín

Including Ene River and Valley

La Libertad see F3451.L3

3451.L2 Lambayeque

3451.L23 Lampa

3451.L3 Libertad

3451.L7 Lima

Including Huaura River and Valley, Marcahuasi Plateau

Cf. F3601 Lima (City)

3451.L8 Loreto

Including Amazon River and Valley, Peru, Marañón River,

Pastaza River, Pichis River, and Ucayali River

3451.M2 Madre de Dios

Including Madre de Dios River

Marcahuasi Plateau see F3451.L7

Maynas (Province) see F3451.B3

Misti (Volcano) see F3451.A7

3451.M6 La Montaña (region)

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Peru

Regions, departments, etc., A-Z -- Continued

- 3451.M8 Moquegua
Nevado Sarcantay see F3451.C9
- 3451.N67 Nor Oriental del Marañón
- 3451.O16 Ocsabamba (Oxapampa) colony
- 3451.P14 Pachitea (Province)
- 3451.P19 Pacific Coast
- 3451.P245 Parinacochas (Province)
- 3451.P247 Pasco
Pastaza River see F3451.L8
- 3451.P25 Paucartambo (Province)
- 3451.P48 Pisco (Province)
- 3451.P5 Piura
Pozuzo (Posuso) colony see F3451.H8
- 3451.P9 Puno
Including Peruvian section of Lake Titicaca
For general works on the Lake Titicaca Region, as
well as works limited to the part located in Bolivia
see F3341.T6
- 3451.P94 Putomayo River and Valley
Class here general works on the Putomayo River and
Valley, as well as works limited to the part located in
Peru
Including rubber atrocities
For works limited to the part of the Putomayo River
and Valley located in Colombia see F2281.P9
Cf. F2546 Brazil, where river is called "Içá"
- 3451.R6 Rodríguez de Mendoza (Province)
Salcantay, Cerro see F3451.C9
- 3451.S2 San Marcos (Province)
- 3451.S24 San Martín
- 3451.S244 Sandía (Province)
- 3451.S25 Santa Cruz (District)
Sarcantay see F3451.C9
Tacna (Department) see F3231
Tarapacá see F3241
Lake Titicaca region see F3451.P9
- 3451.T7 Trujillo (Province)
- 3451.T8 Tumbes
Ucayali River and Valley see F3451.L8
- 3451.U88 Utcubamba (Province)
White Cordillera see F3451.A5
- 3451.Y38 Yauyos (Province)
- 3451.Y47 Yerupaja (El Carnicero, The Butcher)

South America

Peru -- Continued

Cities, towns, etc.

Including individual biography

3601

Lima (Table F1)

Including earthquakes of 1687, 1746; occupation by
Chilean forces, 1881-1883

3611.A-Z

Other, A-Z

e.g.

3611.A7

Arequipa

3611.C2

Callao

3611.C9

Cuzco

3611.H8

Huancavelica

3611.H82

Huancayo

3611.I6

Iquitos

3611.S84

Sullana

3611.T8

Trujillo

Elements in the population

Including foreign elements (General), minorities, race
conflicts and problems

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

3619.A1

General works

3619.A2-Z

Individual elements, A-Z

3619.A5

Americans

3619.A73

Arabs

3619.B55

Blacks

3619.B7

British

3619.C34

Canary Islanders

3619.C5

Chinese

3619.F74

French

3619.G3

Germans

Indians see F3429+

3619.I8

Italians

3619.J3

Japanese

3619.J4

Jews

3619.M47

Mestizos

Negroes see F3619.B55

3619.P64

Poles

3619.P67

Portuguese

3619.R87

Russians

3619.Y84

Yugoslavs

Ecuador

3701

Periodicals. Societies. Collections

Collected works

3702

Several authors

3703

Individual authors

Including collected papers, addresses, essays

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Ecuador -- Continued

- 3703.5 Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits
- 3704 Gazetteers. Dictionaries. Geographic names
- 3704.5 Directories
- Biography
- 3705
 - Collective
 - Individual (Historians) see F3726.A+
 - Individual (By period) see F3732.92+
- 3708 General works
- 3708.5 Juvenile works
- 3709 Pamphlets, addresses, essays
- 3709.3 Anecdotes, legends, pageants, etc.
 - Cf. PN, PQ, etc., Literature
 - Cf. GR130+ Folklore
- 3709.5 Guidebooks. Handbooks
- 3709.7 Historic monuments (General)
- 3710 Social life and customs. Civilization. Intellectual life
 - Including national characteristics
 - For race conflicts and problems see F3799.A1+
- 3710.9 Geography
- Description and travel. Views
- 3711
 - Early to 1808
- 3714
 - 1809-1950
- 3715
 - 1951-1980
- 3716
 - 1981-
- Antiquities. Indians
- 3721 General works
- 3721.1.A-Z Local (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - e.g.
 - 3721.1.C2 Carchi (Province)
 - 3721.1.G9 Guayas (Province)
 - 3721.1.I3 Imbabura (Province)
 - 3721.1.L36 La Plata Island
 - 3721.1.M2 Manabí
 - 3721.1.Q54 Quijos River Valley
 - 3721.1.T65 Tomebamba
- 3721.3.A-Z Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - 3721.3.A35 Agriculture
 - 3721.3.A67 Architecture
 - 3721.3.A7 Art
 - 3721.3.C64 Commerce
 - 3721.3.D35 Dance
 - 3721.3.D58 Diseases
 - Drugs see F3721.3.N35
 - 3721.3.E25 Economic conditions
 - 3721.3.E35 Education

South America

Ecuador

Antiquities. Indians

Topics (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

- 3721.3.E84 Ethnic identity
- 3721.3.E85 Ethnobotany
- 3721.3.F65 Folklore. Legends
- 3721.3.F7 Food
- 3721.3.G45 Genealogy
- 3721.3.G68 Government relations
- 3721.3.I4 Implements
- 3721.3.M37 Material culture
- 3721.3.M38 Mathematics
- 3721.3.M4 Medicine
- 3721.3.M45 Metalwork
- 3721.3.M6 Missions
- 3721.3.N35 Mythology see F3721.3.R44
- 3721.3.P35 Narcotics. Drugs
- 3721.3.P74 Painting
- 3721.3.P76 Politics and government
- 3721.3.P8 Population
- 3721.3.R44 Pottery
- 3721.3.S24 Religion. Mythology
- 3721.3.S65 Salt
- 3721.3.S7 Social conditions
- 3721.3.T18 Social life and customs
- 3721.3.T2 Taxation. Tribute
- 3721.3.T47 Teeth mutilation and decoration
- 3721.3.U73 Textile fabrics
- 3721.3.W35 Tribute see F3721.3.T18
- 3721.3.W65 Urban residence
- 3722 Wars
- 3722.1.A-Z Women
- 3722 Modern Indians (General)
- 3722.1.A-Z Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z
 - Achuale see F3430.1.A25
 - Andoa see F3430.1.A6
 - Arawak see F2230.2.A7
 - Cañari
 - Canelo
 - Cara
 - Cayapa
 - Cofán
 - Colorado
 - Cuaiquer
 - Esmeralda
 - Guayacundo

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Ecuador

Antiquities. Indians

Tribes (Ancient and modern), A-Z -- Continued

3722.1.H8

Huancavilca

3722.1.H83

Huao

Incas see F3429

3722.1.J5

Jivaro. Shuar

Kechua see F2230.2.K4

3722.1.M3

Manta

3722.1.O8

Otavalo

3722.1.P35

Panzaleo

Pasto see F2270.2.P44

3722.1.P5

Pioje

3722.1.P8

Puruhá

3722.1.Q48

Quijo

3722.1.Q5

Quitú

3722.1.S43

Secoya

Shuar see F3722.1.J5

Tucuna see F2520.1.T925

3722.1.V34

Valdivia

3722.1.Y86

Yumbo

3722.1.Z3

Zaparo

History

3723.3

Chronological tables. Outlines, syllabi, etc. Questions and answers, etc.

Historiography

3724

General works

Biography

3725

Collective

3726.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

3731

General works

Including political history

General special

3731.5

Military and naval history

Diplomatic history. Foreign and general relations

3732

General works

3732.5.A-Z

Relations with individual countries, A-Z

3732.9

Other (not A-Z)

By period

Pre-Columbian period see F3721+

South America

Ecuador

History

By period -- Continued

- 3733 1526-1809. Colonial period
Including discovery and conquest; civil war among the conquistadores; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1539-1717; under viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1717-1723; under viceroyalty of Peru, 1723-1740; under viceroyalty of Nueva Granada, 1740 to independence
Including biography: Sebastián de Belalcázar, Francisco Javier Eugenio, Santa Cruz y Espejo, etc.
- 3734 1809-1830. Wars of independence
Including revolts against Spain, 1809-1810; Battle of Pichincha, 1822; member of Confederacy known as Republic of Colombia, 1822-1830
Including biography: Abdón Calderón, etc.
- 3735 1830-
Republic of Ecuador created in 1830 by secession from confederacy
- 3736 1830-1895. Age of Moreno, 1860-1895
Including civil wars; Concordat of 1862; theocratic state, 1860-1895; etc.
Including biography: Juan José Flores, Gabriel García Moreno, Federico González Suárez, Vicente Rocafuerte, Luis Vargas Torres, etc.
For War with Spain, 1865-1866 see F3447
Cf. BX1472+ Concordat of 1862
- 3737 1895-1944
Including rule of liberals; restriction of church influence; loss of territory to Brazil in 1904, to Peru in 1942; etc.
Including biography: Eloy Alfaro, Carlos Alberto Arroyo del Río, Isidro Ayora, Federico Páez, Leónidas Plaza Gutiérrez, etc.
For Leticia dispute, 1932-1934 see F2281.B7P1+
Cf. D501+ World War I, 1914-1918
Cf. D731+ World War II, 1939-1945
- 3738 1944-1984
Including revolts and counter revolutions; earthquake of 1949; etc.
Including biography: Galo Plaza Lasso, José María Velasco Ibarra, etc.
- 3738.2 1984-
General works
- 3738.3 Biography
Collective

**F1201-
3799**

South America

Ecuador

History

By period

1830-

1984-

Biography -- Continued

3738.4.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table F5

3741.A-Z

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z

3741.A6

Andes Mountains, Ecuador

Cf. F2212 General

Archipiélago de Colón see F3741.G2

3741.A9

Azuay

3741.B5

Bolívar

3741.B7

Boundaries (General)

For Colombia see F2281.B7

For Leticia question see F2281.B7P1+

For Peru see F3451.B75

3741.C25

Cañar

3741.C3

Carchi

Including Rumichaca grotto

3741.C5

Chimborazo

Colón. Archipiélago de see F3741.G2

3741.C6

Cotopaxi (León)

3741.E4

El Oro

Enchanted Islands see F3741.G2

3741.E6

Esmeraldas

Including Isla de la Tola (Tolita)

3741.G2

Galápagos (Encantadas, Enchanted) Islands.

Archipiélago de Colón

3741.G9

Guayas

Cf. F3741.G2 Galápagos Islands

3741.I6

Imbabura

León see F3741.C6

3741.L5

Llanganati (Mountains)

3741.L6

Loja

3741.L7

Los Ríos

3741.M2

Manabí

3741.N3

Napo-Pastaza

Including Oriente (Región oriental)

For Peruvian boundary dispute see F3451.B7+

Cf. F3741.S3 Santiago-Zamora

Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3

El Oro see F3741.E4

3741.P32

Pacific Coast

3741.P4

Pichincha

South America

Ecuador

Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z -- Continued

Región oriental see F3741.N3

Los Ríos see F3741.L7

Santiago-Zamora

For Oriente (Región oriental) see F3741.N3

Sierra see F3741.A6

Sucumbíos

Tungurahua

Cities, towns, etc.

Quito (Table F1)

Other, A-Z

e.g.

Ambato

Cuenca

Guayaquil

Ibarra

Jipijapa (Canton)

Latecunga

Loja

Riobamba

Tulcán

Vinces

Elements in the population

For interpretation see F1392.A1+

General works

Individual elements, A-Z

Blacks

Indians see F3721+

Jews

Negroes see F3799.B55

Salesians

3741.S3

3741.S93

3741.T7

3781

3791.A-Z

3791.A6

3791.C9

3791.G9

3791.I3

3791.J3

3791.L3J3

3791.L6

3791.R6

3791.T8

3791.V7

3799.A1

3799.A2-Z

3799.B55

3799.J4

3799.S3

**F1201-
3799**

| | | |
|----------|---|----|
| E1 | INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY (CUTTER NO.) | E1 |
| | • | |
| .xA2 | Collected works. By date | |
| .xA25 | Selected works. Selections. By date
Including quotations | |
| .xA3 | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date | |
| .xA4 | Letters. By date | |
| .xA5 | Speeches, essays, and lectures. By date | |
| .xA6-.xZ | Biography and criticism | |

| | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| .A3 | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date |
| .A4 | Letters. By date |
| .A6-.Z | Biography and criticism |

| | | |
|----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | ↓ | |
| .xA3 | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date | |
| .xA4 | Letters. By date | |
| .xA6-.xZ | Biography and criticism | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| .x date | Collected works. By date |
| .x2 | Selected works. Selections. By date |
| | Including quotations |
| | Autobiographies, diaries, etc. |
| | see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table |
| | E2, .A3 |
| | Letters |
| | see the biography number for the individual, subdivided by Table |
| | E2, .A4 |
| .x4 | Essays. By date |
| .x5 | Speeches. By date |
| .x9A-.x9Z | Special libraries. By author, A-Z |

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF SOCIETIES (1
NUMBER)

| | | |
|----------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Official publications | |
| .A1-.A4 | Serial publications | |
| .A5-.A69 | Monographs | |
| .A7 | Nonofficial publications | |
| .A8-.W | State branches. By state, A-W | |
| | <i>Under each state:</i> | |
| | .xA1-.xA4 | <i>Official publications</i> |
| | .xA5-.xA7 | <i>Serial publications</i> |
| | .xA8-.xZ | <i>Monographs</i> |
| | | <i>Nonofficial publications</i> |

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF SOCIETIES
(CUTTER NUMBER)

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| .xA1-.xA4 | Official publications |
| .xA5-.xA7 | Serial publications |
| .xA8-.xZ | Monographs |
| | Nonofficial publications |

TABLE FOR SUBARRANGEMENT OF PATRIOTIC
SOCIETIES OF DECENDANTS (1 NUMBER)

| | |
|-----------|------------------------|
| .A1-.A49 | Official publications |
| .A5A-.A5Z | History of the society |
| .A6-.W | By state, A-W |

| | |
|----------|---|
| .A2 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| .A3 | Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits |
| .A4 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .A5-.Z | General works. Description |
| .1 | Monumental and picturesque |
| .13 | Pamphlets, addresses, essays |
| .15 | Antiquities |
| .2 | Social life and customs. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| | Biography |
| .23.A2 | General. Collective |
| .23.A3-Z | Individual |
| .25 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .3 | General works |
| | Sections. Districts, etc. |
| .4.A2 | General. Collective |
| .4.A3-Z | Individual |
| | Cemeteries |
| .42.A2 | General. Collective |
| .42.A3-Z | Individual |
| | Monuments. Statues |
| .5.A2 | General. Collective |
| .5.A3-Z | Individual |
| | Parks. Squares. Circles |
| .6.A2 | General. Collective |
| .6.A3-Z | Individual |
| | Streets |
| .7.A2 | General. Collective |
| .7.A3-Z | Individual |
| | Buildings |
| .8.A2 | General. Collective |
| .8.A3-Z | Individual |
| | Elements in the population |
| .9.A2 | General. Collective |
| .9.A3-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada; F1392, Mexico, F1477, Guatemala; etc. |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| .x | Periodicals. Societies. Collections |
| .x2 | Museums. Exhibitions, exhibits |
| .x3 | Guidebooks. Gazetteers. Directories |
| .x4 | General works. Description |
| .x43 | Monumental and picturesque |
| .x45 | Pamphlets, addresses, essays |
| .x47 | Antiquities |
| .x5 | Social life and customs. Intellectual life |
| | History |
| | Biography |
| .x53A2-.x53A29 | General. Collective |
| .x53A3-.x53Z | Individual |
| .x55 | Historiography. Study and teaching |
| .x57 | General works |
| | Sections. Districts, etc. |
| .x6A2-.x6A29 | General. Collective |
| .x6A3-.x6Z | Individual |
| | Cemeteries |
| .x62A2-.x62A29 | General. Collective |
| .x62A3-.x62Z | Individual |
| | Monuments. Statues |
| .x65A2-.x65A29 | General. Collective |
| .x65A3-.x65Z | Individual |
| | Parks. Squares. Circles |
| .x7A2-.x7A29 | General. Collective |
| .x7A3-.x7Z | Individual |
| | Streets |
| .x75A2-.x75A29 | General. Collective |
| .x75A3-.x75Z | Individual |
| | Buildings |
| .x8A2-.x8A29 | General. Collective |
| .x8A3-.x8Z | Individual |
| | Elements in the population |
| .x9A2-.x9A29 | General. Collective |
| .x9A3-.x9Z | Individual |

For lists of Cutters, see E184, United States; F1035, Canada;
F1392, Mexico; F1477, Guatemala; etc.

| | |
|---------|--|
| .A2 | Periodicals. Societies |
| .A3 | Sources and documents. Collections |
| .A5-.Z | General works |
| .2 | Description and travel. Guidebooks. Gazetteers |
| .3 | Antiquities. Indians |
| .4 | Social life and customs. Civilization |
| .42 | Elements in the population |
| | History |
| .5 | General works |
| .6 | Biography and memoirs (Collective) |
| | Political and diplomatic history |
| .62 | General works |
| .63.A-Z | Relations with individual countries, A-Z |
| | By period |
| | Early |
| .65 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .66 | Collective |
| .67.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Colonial |
| .7 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .72 | Collective |
| .73.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| | Independent |
| .8 | General works |
| | Biography and memoirs |
| .82 | Collective |
| .83.A-Z | Individual, A-Z |
| .9.A-Z | Local, A-Z |

| | |
|------------|--|
| | Use this table where indicated to subarrange numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author |
| .A2 | Collected works. By date
Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic |
| .A25 | Selected works. By date
Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic |
| .A3 | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date |
| .A4 | Letters. By date
Speeches, essays, and lectures
Including interviews
Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic |
| .A49-.A499 | Serials. By title |
| .A5 | Monographs. By title |
| .A6-.Z | Biography and criticism |

Use this table where indicated to subarrange Cutter numbers for biography and memoirs of individual persons in the F schedule, e.g., F1788.22.C3, Castro, Fidel. In cases where individual biography is classed in numbers designating individual periods, this table does not apply. Instead, two Cutters are assigned, one for the name of the biographee, and one for the author

| | |
|--------------|---|
| .xA2 | Collected works. By date
Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic |
| .xA25 | Selected works. By date
Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic |
| .xA3 | Autobiography, diaries, etc. By date |
| .xA4 | Letters. By date
Speeches, essays, lectures
Including interviews
Including collected or selected works by the individual on general historical or political topics pertaining to the period in which he lived
For his collected or selected works on a special topic, see the topic |
| .xA49-.xA499 | Serials. By title |
| .xA5 | Monographs. By date |
| .xA6-.xZ | Biography and criticism |

- .A1-.A7 Official publications
- .A8-.Z4 Reports of delegations from participating countries
 Arrange alphabetically by country
- .Z5 Works about the conference

NUMERALS

1976 Bicentennial celebration, U.S.:
E285.3+

A

Abenaki Indians: E99.A13
Aberdeen (S. D.): F659.A14
Abipon Indians: F2679.2.A2
Abitibi County (Québec): F1054.A3
Abitibi Indians: E99.A12
Abitibi Region (Québec): F1054.A3
Abnaki Indians: E99.A13
Abolition of slavery
 United States: E453
 Agitation for: E449
Aboriginal America: E51+, E103+
Aboriginal Americans: E75+
Abreu, João Capistrano de: F2520.6.A2
Absaroka National Forest: F737.A3
Aburrá Valley (Colombia): F2269.1.A28
Acadia: F1036+
 Indians: E78.N9
Acadia National Park: F27.M9
Acadia Parish (La.): F377.A2
Acadians in Canada: F1036+
 Expulsion from Acadia: F1038
Acadians in Louisiana: F380.A1+
 "Evangeline country": F377.T4
Acadians in the United States: E184.A2
Acanceh Site (Mexico): F1435.1.A35
Acaxee Indians: F1219.8.A33
Accawai Indians: F2380.1.A2
Achagua Indians: F2270.2.A3
Achi Indians: F1465.2.A23
Achomawi Indians: E99.A15
Achuale Indians: F3430.1.A25
Achuvar Indians: F3430.1.A25
Achuara Indians: F3430.1.A25
Ackia Battleground National Monument:
 F347.L45
Acoma Indians: E99.A16
Aconcagua, Chile (Province): F3106
Aconquija Mountains: F2850.4
Acre, Brazil (Territory): F2540
Acua-Shavante Indians: F2520.1.A4

Acuen-Xavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
Adair, John: E353.1.A19
Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886:
 E467.1.A2
Adams, Charles Francis (1835-1915):
 E664.A19
Adams, John: E322
 Administration, 1797-1801: E321+
 Collected works: E302.A26+
 Family: E322.1
Adams, John Quincy: E377+
 Administration, 1825-1829: E376+
 Charges of bargain with Clay: E375
 Collected works: E337.8.A2
Adams, Mount (Wash.): F897.K6
Adams, Samuel: E302.6.A2
Addicks, John Edward: F169
Addington Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
Adena culture: E99.A18
Adet, P.A.: E313+
Adirondack Mountains (N.Y.): F127.A2
Adobe Walls, Battle of, 1864: E83.863
Adoption, Indian: E98.A15
Adornment
 Aztecs: F1219.76.C68
 Indians
 Bolivia: F3320.1.C64
 Brazil: F2519.3.C68
 Guatemala: F1465.3.C8
 Mexico: F1219.3.C75
 North America: E98.C8
 Peru: F3429.3.C8
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.C6
 South America: F2230.1.C8
 Mayas: F1435.3.C69
Aerial operations
 United States
 Civil War: E492.7
Aesthetics
 Indians: E98.A2
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.A32
Afghans in the United States: E184.A23
African American artisans: E185.8
African American business associations:
 E185.8
African American businessmen: E185.8
African American farmers: E185.8

INDEX

- African American insurrections: E447
- African American race relations:
 - E185.61, E185.615
- African American sailors: E185.63
- African American soldiers: E185.63
 - Civil War
 - Confederate Army: E585.A35
 - Regiments: E492.9
 - Union Army: E540.N3
 - Revolutionary War: E269.N3
 - War of 1812: E359.9.A35
 - War of 1898: E725.5.N3
- African American studies: E184.7.A1+
- African Americans
 - By region: E185.9+
 - By state: E185.93.A+
 - Colonization: E448
 - Economic conditions: E185.8
 - Emancipation: E453
 - Ethnobotany: E185.89.E8
 - Genealogy: E185.96+
 - Intellectual life: E185.89.I56
 - Moral conditions: E185.86
 - Museums: E185.53.A1+
 - Names: E185.89.N3
 - Relations with Jews: E184.36.A34
 - Slave life: E443
 - Slavery: E441
 - Social conditions: E185.86
 - United States
 - Discrimination: E185.61
 - Segregation: E185.61
 - Ward of the U. S.: E185.2
- African Americans in the armed forces: E185.63
- African Americans, Relations with United States Presidents: E176.472.A34
- Africans
 - Discovery of America: E109.A35
- Africans in the United States: E184.A24
- Afrikaners in the United States: E184.A26
- Agate Fossil Beds National Monument (Nebraska): F672.S6
- Agawam River (Mass.): F72.E7
- Agramonte y Loinaz, Ignacio: F1785
- Agrarian conflicts (New York): F122+
- Agriculture
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.A57
 - Indians: E98.A3
 - Argentina: F2821.3.A3
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.A47
 - Central America: F1434.2.A37
 - Chile: F3069.3.A3
 - Colombia: F2270.1.A47
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.A35
 - French Guiana: F2460.2.A37
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.A37
 - Mexico: F1219.3.A35
 - Peru: F3429.3.A4
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A35
 - South America: F2230.1.A3
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.A37
 - Mayas: F1435.3.A37
 - Agua Tibia (Guatemala): F1435.1.A36
 - Aguada (Puerto Rico): F1981.A26
 - Aguapehy River (Brazil): F2631
 - Aguaruna Indians: F3430.1.A35
 - Aguascalientes, Mexico (State): F1241
 - Aguateca (Guatemala): F1435.1.A37
 - Aguilar, Jerónimo de: E125.A3
 - Aguilera, Francisco Vicente: F1785
 - Aguirre Cerda, Pedro: F3099
 - Aguirre, Lope de: E125.A35
 - Ahtena Indians: E99.A28
 - Aiken, S.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
 - Aisén, Chile (Province): F3134
 - Akan in America: E29.A43
 - Akatek Indians: F1465.2.A34
 - Aklavik (Mackenzie District): F1100.5.A4
 - Akoerio Indians: F2420.1.A35
 - Akron (Ohio): F499.A3
 - Akuri Indians: F2420.1.A35
 - Akuria Indians: F2420.1.A35
 - Akurijo Indians: F2420.1.A35
 - Akurio Indians: F2420.1.A35
 - Akwa'ala Indians: F1221.A4
 - Akwe-Shavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
 - Alabama: F321+
 - African Americans: E185.93.A3
 - Confederate history: E551+
 - Counties: F332.A+

INDEX

- Alabama
 - Indians: E78.A28
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F326
 - Slavery: E445.A3
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E495+
 - Military operations: E470.6, E470.7, E471+, E471.52
 - War of 1898: E726.A3
- Alabama (Confederate cruiser): E599.A3
- Alabama Indians: E99.A4
- Alacaluf Indians: F2986
- Alachua Co. (Florida): F317.A4
- Alagoas, Brazil (State): F2541
- Alajuela (Costa Rica): F1556.A6
- Alamán, Lucas: F1232
- Alamo, Siege of the, 1836: F390
- Alaska: F901+
 - African Americans: E185.93.A4
 - Counties, etc: F912.A+
 - Indians: E78.A3
 - Purchase by U.S.: F907
 - Russian settlement: F907
- Alaska Commercial Company, 1868-1940: F912.P9
- Alaska, Gulf of: F912.A43
- Alaska Highway: F1060.9
- Albán (Mexico): F1219.1.O11
- Albanians in the United States: E184.A3
- Albany: F129.A3+
- Albemarle (Ram): E599.A4
- Albemarle region (N.C.): F262.A33
- Albemarle settlement (N.C.): F257
- Albeni Falls Dam and Region (Idaho): F752.A55
- Alberni region (British Columbia): F1089.A4
- Albert Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.A4
- Alberta: F1075+
 - Indians: E78.A34
- Albuquerque (N. M.): F804.A3
- Alcan Highway: F1060.9
- Alcatraz Island (Calif.): F868.S156
- Alcohol use
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.A59
- Alcohol use
 - Indians: E98.L7
 - Brazil: F2519.3.A42
 - Mexico: F1219.3.A42
 - Peru: F3429.3.A45
- Aldogones Dunes (Calif.): F868.I2
- Alessandri, Arturo: F3099
- Aleutian Islands (Alaska): F951
- Aleuts: E99.A34
- Alexander, Andrew Jonathan: E467.1.A3
- Alexander, Robert: E278.A3
- Alexander VI (Pope)
 - Demarcation line of: E123
- Alexander, William (Lord Sterling): E207.A3
- Alexandria (Virginia): F234.A3
- Alexis, Pierre Nord: F1926
- Alfaro, Eloy: F3737
- Alger Hiss case: E743.5
- Algeria, U.S. war with, 1815: E365
- Algoma District (Ontario): F1059.A3
- Algonkin Indians: E99.A349
- Algonquian Indians: E99.A35
- Algonquin Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.A4
- Alibamu Indians: E99.A4
- Alien and sedition laws, 1798: E327
- Alien enemies, Treatment of
 - United States
 - War of 1812: E358
- Allagash River and Valley (Me.): F27.A4
- Allatoona, Battle of, 1864: E476.87
- Allegany State Park (New York): F127.A43
- Alleghany Mountains: F217.A3
- Allegheny Mountains: F217.A3
 - Pennsylvania: F157.A45
- Allegheny River and Valley (New York): F127.A45
- Allegheny River and Valley (Pennsylvania): F157.A5
- Allen, Charles: E340.A4
- Allen, Ethan: E207.A4
- Allen, Henry Watkins: E467.1.A4
- Allen, Ira: F52

INDEX

- Allen, Jolley: E278.A4
- Allen Parish (La.): F377.A4
- Allen, William: F496
- Allende, Salvador: F3101.A4
- Allende y Unzaga, Ignacio José: F1232
- Allens Creek and Valley (New York):
F127.M6
- Allerton, Isaac: F68
- Almaguin Highlands (Ontario):
F1059.A44
- Alsatians in the United States: E184.A4
- Alsea Indians: E99.A45
- Alston, Theodosia Burr: E302.6.B954
- Alta Pimería: F799
- Alta Vela (Island): F1939.A4
- Alta Verapaz (Guatemala): F1469.V3
Indian antiquities: F1435.1.A38
- Altamaha River and Valley (Ga.):
F292.A48
- Altar de Sacrificios, Guatemala (Mayas):
F1435.1.A4
- Altgeld, John Peter: F546
- Altiplano (South America): F2212
- Alto Paraná, Paraguay (Dept.):
F2691.A4
- Alto Velo, Isla: F1939.A4
- Alton (Illinois): F549.A4
Civil War prison: E616.A4
- Altona Flat Rock (New York): F127.C77
- Altun Ha site (Mayas): F1435.1.A57
- Alvarado, Pedro de: F1437
- Alvarado (Veracruz, Mexico), 1846,
Battle of: E406.A48
- Álvarez de Arenales, Juan Antonio:
F3446
- Álvarez, Juan: F1232.5
- Alvear, Marcelo Torcuato de: F2848
- Amador Guerrero, Manuel: F1566.5
- Amahuaca Indians: F3430.1.A5
- Amapá, Brazil (Territory): F2543
- Amapala, Insurrection of, 1910:
F1507.5
- Amargosa River and Valley (Nevada):
F847.A42
- Amarillo (Texas): F394.A4
- Amazon River and Valley: F2281.A4,
F2546
- Amazon River and Valley
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.A6
- Amazon River and Valley (Peru):
F3451.L8
- Amazonas
Brazil (State): F2546
Peru (Dept.): F3451.A4
Venezuela (Territory): F2331.A3
- Amazonas, Bajo, Peru (Province):
F3451.B3
- Ambato (Ecuador): F3791.A6
- Ambergris Cay (Belize): F1449.A53
- Ambrister, Robert
Execution of: E83.817
- Ambulance service
United States
Civil War: E621+
- Amelia Island
Seized by MacGregor, 1817: F314
- Amelia Island (Florida): F317.N3
- America: E11+
Antiquities: E51+, E75+
Description
Earliest to 1810: E141+
Discovery and exploration: E101+
Indians: E51+
Pan-American relations: F1415+
- America Day: E120
- America (The name): E125.V6
- American Civil War: E461+
- American colonial tracts monthly:
E187.A5
- American Colonization Society: E448
- American conferences, International:
F1404+
- American Indians: E75+
Education: E97+
- American institutions, European origin
of: E189
- American Knights: E458.8
- American loyalists: E277+
- American political tracts
Colonial history: E187.A53
- American Revolution: E201+
- American River and Valley (California):
F868.A44

INDEX

- American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society: E151
- Americanists, Societies of: E51
- Americanization
 - United States: E169.1+
- Americanized citizens
 - Argentina: F3021.A64
 - Brazil: F2659.A5
- Americans in Argentina: F3021.A5
- Americans in Brazil: F2659.A5
- Americans in Canada: F1035.A5
- Americans in Central America: F1440.A54
- Americans in Chile: F3285.A5
- Americans in Cuba: F1789.A45
- Americans in foreign countries: E184.2
- Americans in Mexico: F1392.A5
- Americans in Nicaragua: F1537.A5
- Americans in Peru: F3619.A5
- Americans in Venezuela: F2349.A5
- Ames, Fisher: E302.6.A5
- Amézaga, Juan José: F2728
- Amherst College and the Civil War: E541.A5
- Amish in the United States: E184.M45
- Amishgo Indians: F1221.A58
- Amistad National Recreation Area (Texas): F392.A195
- Amistad (Slave ship): E447
- Amnesty after Civil War
 - United States: E668
- Amucho Indians: F1221.A58
- Amueixa Indians: F3430.1.A54
- Amuesha Indians: F3430.1.A54
- Amuexa Indians: F3430.1.A54
- Amusement, Places of
 - Boston: F73.627
 - Chicago: F548.627
 - New York: F128.627
 - Philadelphia: F158.627
- Amusgo Indians: F1221.A58
- Amuzgo Indians: F1221.A58
- Anacapa Island (Calif.): F868.V5
- Anacostia River and Valley (District of Columbia): F202.A5
- Anales de Tecamachalco: F1219.56.A52+
- Analostan Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
- Anan Creek and Valley (Alaska): F912.A53
- Anan Yauyo, Peru (Province): F3451.A43
- Anasazi culture: E99.P9
- Ancachs (Ancash), Peru (Dept.): F3451.A45
- Ancash (Peru : Dept.)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A45
- Anchieta, José de: F2528
- Anchorage (Alaska): F914.A5
- Ancón, Peru
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A5
- Ancón, Treaty of, 1883: F3097.3
- Andahuaylas, Peru (Province): F3451.A48
- Andalgala (Argentina)
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.A3
- Andaqui Indians: F2270.2.A6
- Anderson Island (Wash.): F897.P6
- Anderson, Richard Heron: E467.1.A54
- Anderson Valley (California): F868.M5
- Andersonville, Ga. Military prison
 - Civil War: E612.A5
- Andes, Los, Argentina (Territory): F2853
- Andes Mountains: F2212
 - Argentina: F2851
 - Bolivia: F3341.A5
 - Chile: F3111
 - Colombia: F2281.A5
 - Ecuador: F3741.A6
 - Peru: F3451.A5
 - Venezuela: F2331.A5
- Andoa Indians: F3430.1.A6
- Andoque Indians: F2270.2.A62
- Andrada e Silva, José Bonifacio de: F2536
- André, John: E280.A5
- Andrés Avelino Cáceres (Peru): F3451.A54
- Andrew, John Albion: E513+
- Andrews' Railroad Raid, 1862: E473.55
- Andros, Edmund: F7.5
- Androscoggin Co: F27.A5

INDEX

- Androscoggin, Lake: F27.A5
- Androscoggin River and Valley: F27.A53
- Anecdotes, Historical
 - Maine: F19.6
 - U.S. revolution: E296
- Angaco, Battle of, 1841: F2846.3
- Angeles, Mount (Wash.): F897.C52
- Angeles National Forest: F868.A5
- Angell, Israel: E263.R4
- Angell, James Burrill: E664.A55
- Anglicans and the Revolution
 - United States: E269.C5
- Anglo-German Blockade, 1902 (Venezuela): F2325
- Anguilla (West Indies): F2033
- Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve (Alaska): F912.A54
- Ann Arbor (Michigan): F574.A6
- Ann, Cape (Mass.): F72.E7
- Annadel State Park (California): F868.S7
- Annapolis Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.A2
- Annapolis (Maryland): F189.A6+
- Annapolis Royal (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.A16
- Anniversaries
 - United States
 - 1976 Bicentennial: E285.3+
 - Civil War: E641+
 - Revolution: E285+
 - War of 1812: E363
 - War of 1898: E733
 - War with Mexico: E413
- Anserma Indians: F2270.2.A63
- Ante-bellum North Carolina: F258
- Ante-bellum South: F213
- Ante-bellum Virginia: F230
- Antes, Henry: F152
- Anthony, Henry Bowen: E664.A6
- Anthropology
 - Indians
 - North America: E51+, E75+
- Anthropology, Physical
 - Indians: E98.P53
- Anthropometry
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.A62
- Anthropometry
 - Indians: E98.A55
 - Brazil: F2519.3.A5
 - Central America: F1434.2.A55
 - Chile: F3069.3.A58
 - Colombia: F2270.1.A58
 - Mexico: F1219.3.A5
 - Peru: F3429.3.A5
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A5
 - South America: F2230.1.A4
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.A5
 - Mayas: F1435.3.A56
- Anticosti Island (Québec): F1054.A6
- Antietam, Battle of, 1862: E474.65
- Antietam Creek (Md.): F187.W3
- Antietam National Cemetery: E474.65
- Antigonish Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.A25
- Antigua and Barbuda: F2035
- Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5
- Antilles, Greater: F1741+
- Antilles, Lesser: F2001+
- Antioquia, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A6
- Antiquities
 - Aboriginal American: E51+
 - Argentina: F2819+
 - Bahamas: F1655
 - Bolivia: F3319+
 - Brazil: F2518.5+
 - Caribbean Area: F2172
 - Chile: F3069+
 - Colombia: F2269+
 - Cuba: F1769
 - Ecuador: F3721+
 - French Guiana: F2459+
 - Guiana: F2354
 - Guyana: F2379+
 - Haiti: F1909
 - Jamaica: F1875
 - Mexico: F1218.5+
 - Non-Indian
 - America: E21.5
 - United States: E159.5
 - Panama: F1565+
 - Paraguay: F2678+
 - Peru: F3429+
 - Puerto Rico: F1969

- Antiquities
 - South America: F2229+
 - Suriname: F2419+
 - Uruguay: F2719+
 - Venezuela: F2318+
 - West Indies: F1619+
- Antislavery leaders
 - United States: E449+
- Antislavery movements
 - United States: E441+, E446
 - Kansas troubles: F685
- Antofagasta (Chile)
 - City: F3281.A45
 - Province: F3116
- Antuco (Volcano), Chile: F3136
- Anza-Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.): F868.S15
- Anza Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
- Anzoátegui, José Antonio: F2324
- Anzoátegui, Venezuela (State): F2331.A55
- Apache Indians: E99.A6
 - War, 1883-1886: E83.88
- Apache Mohave (Yavapai) Indians: E99.Y5
- Apache Trail (Arizona): F817.A62
- Apalachee Indians: E99.A62
- Apalachicola Indians: E99.A63
- Apalachicola River and Valley: F317.A6
- Apalai Indians: F2520.1.A6
- Apalakiri Indians: F2520.1.A63
- Apapocuva Indians: F2520.1.A632
- Apapokuva Indians: F2520.1.A632
- Apatzingan, Mexico (District)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M55
- Apiacá Indians: F2520.1.A64
- Apinagé Indians: F2520.1.A65
- Apolista Indians: F3320.2.A6
- Apostle Islands (Wis.): F587.A8
- Appalachian Mountains: F106
- Appalachian Mountains, Southern: F217.A65
- Appalachian people (General), Life and conditions of: F210
- Appalachian Region
 - Indians: E78.A66
- Appalachian Trail: F106
- Applegate, Jesse: F880
- Applegate River and Valley (Oregon): F882.A65
- Appomattox Campaign, 1865: E477.67
- Apristas (Peru): F3448
- Apure, Venezuela (State): F2331.A65
- Apurímac, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A6
- Apytere Indians: F2679.2.M34
- Aquidneck (Island): F87.R4
- Arabela Indians: F3430.1.A7
- Arabs in America: E29.A73
- Arabs in Argentina: F3021.A59
- Arabs in Brazil: F2659.A7
- Arabs in Canada: F1035.A7
- Arabs in Chile: F3285.A7
- Arabs in Colombia: F2299.A73
- Arabs in Honduras: F1517.A73
- Arabs in Latin America: F1419.A72
- Arabs in Mexico: F1392.A7
- Arabs in Paraguay: F2699.A72
- Arabs in Peru: F3619.A73
- Arabs in South America: F2239.A7
- Arabs in the Dominican Republic: F1941.A73
- Arabs in the United States: E184.A65
- Aragonese in Latin America: F1419.A73
- Aragua, Venezuela (State): F2331.A7
- Araguaya River (Brazil): F2566, F2576, F2586
- Arahuna Indians: F2230.2.A68
- Araona Indians: F2230.2.A68
- Arapaho Indians: E99.A7
- Arara Indians: F2520.1.A7
- Ararawa Indians: F2520.1.A77
- Araua Indians: F2520.1.A75
- Arauca Department
 - Colombia: F2281.A7
- Araucania (Chile): F3126
- Araucanian Indians: F3126
- Araucanian wars (Chile): F3091
- Arauco, Chile (Province): F3126
- Araujo, Manuel Enrique: F1487.5
- Arauna Indians: F3320.2.A7
- Aravaipa Canyon (Arizona): F817.A73
- Arawak Indians: F2230.2.A7
- Araweté Indians: F2520.1.A77

INDEX

- Arawna Indians: F2230.2.A68
- Arbenz Guzmán, Jacobo: F1466.5
- Arbuthnot, Alexander: E83.817
- Arce, Manuel José: F1438
- Archaeological Institute of America: E51
- Archaeology
 - Indians
 - North America: E77.8+
 - Research
 - United States: E57
- Archaeology, Prehistoric
 - America: E61
- Arches National Park (Utah): F832.A7
- Archipiélago de Colón: F3741.G2
- Architecture
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.A74
 - Indians: E98.A63
 - Argentina: F2821.3.A78
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.A68
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.A67
 - Honduras: F1505.3.A72
 - Mexico: F1219.3.A6
 - Peru: F3429.3.A65
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A67
 - South America: F2230.1.A5
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.A67
 - Mayas: F1435.3.A6
- Archives, Indian: E97.9
- Arctic Bay, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.A7
- Arctic regions of Canada: F1090.5
- Are Indians: F2520.1.H48
- Arecibo (Puerto Rico): F1981.A6
- Arecuna Indians: F2380.1.A7
- Arekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
- Arenales, Juan Antonio Alvarez de: F3446
- Arequipa (Peru)
 - City: F3611.A7
 - Department: F3451.A7
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A7
- Arévalo, Juan José: F1466.5
- Argenteuil County (Québec): F1054.A67
- Argentina: F2801+
 - La Plata region before 1806: F2841
- Argentina
 - Military history
 - Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
 - Argentine-Brazilian wars: F2846.3
 - Civil wars: F2846, F2847
 - Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
 - Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
 - War of Independence, 1810-1817: F2845
 - Misiones question with Brazil: F2626, F2916
 - Péron regime, 1943-1955: F2849
 - Rosas period, 1829-1852: F2846.3
- Argentines in the United States: E184.A67
- Argentines in Venezuela: F2349.A74
- Argonauts (California): F865
- Argyle Island (Georgia): F277.S3, F292.S3
- Arhuaco Indians: F2270.2.A67
- Ariari River (Colombia): F2281.M49
- Arias de Saavedra, Hernando: F2841
- Arias Madrid, Arnulfo: F1566.5
- Arica, Chile (City): F3281.A6
- Arica, Chile (Dept.): F3231
- Aricna-Tacna question: F3097.3
- Arikara Indians: E99.A8
- Arikara War, 1823: E83.818
- Arista, Mariano: F1232.5
- Arizona: F806+
 - African Americans: E185.93.A7
 - Confederate history: E552+
 - Counties, etc: F817.A+
 - Indians: E78.A7
 - Wars
 - Apache War, 1883-1886: E83.88
 - Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Military operations: E470.9
- Arizona Strip (Arizona): F817.A75
- Arkansas: F406+
 - African Americans: E185.93.A8
 - Confederate history: E553+
 - Counties, etc: F417.A+
 - Indians: E78.A8

INDEX

Arkansas

Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F411

Wars

Civil War

Military operations: E470.4+,

E470.8, E470.9

Military operations: E471.57

War with Mexico, 1845-1848:

E409.5.A8

Arkansas (Confederate ironclad):

E474.11

Arkansas Delta (Ark.): F417.A67

Arkansas, Grand Canyon of the:

F782.F8

Arkansas National Forest: F417.O8

Arkansas Post, Expedition against, Jan.

1863: E474.48

Arkansas River and Valley: F417.A7

Colorado: F782.A7

Kansas: F687.A7

Oklahoma: F702.A7

Arlington House: F234.A7

Arlington Memorial Bridge (Washington,

D.C.): F203.7.A6

Arlington National Cemetery: F234.A7

Arlington (Virginia): F234.A7

Armand Bayou Park and Nature Center

(Texas): F392.H38

Armenians in Argentina: F3021.A64

Armenians in Brazil: F2659.A75

Armenians in Canada: F1035.A74

Armenians in Latin America: F1419.A76

Armenians in South America:

F2239.A75

Armenians in the United States:

E184.A7

Armenians in Uruguay: F2799.A7

Armies

Canada

American Revolution: E263.C2

Intercolonial wars: E196, E197,

E198

War of 1812: E359.85

Confederate States of America

African American troops: E585.A35

Civil War: E470.2+, E545+, E608

Registers: E548

Armies

Great Britain

American Revolution: E267+

War of 1812: E359.8

Mexico

War with U.S.: E409.8

Spain

War of 1898: E725.9

United States

Civil War: E491+, E608

Revolution: E255

War of 1812: E359+

War of 1898: E725+

War with Mexico: E409+

Arms and armor

Indians: E98.A65

Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68

South America: F2230.1.A6

Armstrong, John: E302.6.A7

Army life

U.S. Civil War: E607

Army of Northern Virginia (C.S.A.):

E470.2+

Army of Tennessee (C.S.A.): E470.5

Army of the Cumberland: E470.5

Army of the James: E470.2+

Army of the Pacific: E470.9

Army of the Potomac: E470.2+

Army of the Tennessee: E470.5

Army of Virginia: E470.2+

Army of West Virginia: E470.4+

Arnold, Benedict: E278.A7

Treason, 1780: E236

Arnold, Margaret (Shippen): E278.A72

Aroostook River and Valley: F27.A7

New Brunswick: F1044.A7

Aroostook War, 1839: E398

Arosaguntacook Indians: E99.A82

Arosemena, Pablo: F1566.5

Arrows

Indians

Brazil: F2519.3.B6

Arrowsmith, George: E467.1.A78

Arroyo de San Antonio Estate

(California): F868.S7

Arroyo del Río, Carlos Alberto: F3737

Arsenal (Frankford, Pa.): F158.8.A7

INDEX

Art

Aztecs: F1219.76.A78
 Indians: E98.A7
 Argentina: F2821.3.A8
 Bolivia: F3320.1.A7
 Brazil: F2519.3.A7
 Central America: F1434.2.A7
 Chilo: F3069.3.A7
 Colombia: F2270.1.A7
 Costa Rica: F1545.3.A7
 Ecuador: F3721.3.A7
 Guatemala: F1465.3.A7
 Guyana: F2380.2.A7
 Mexico: F1219.3.A7
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.A7
 Panama: F1565.3.A7
 Paraguay: F2679.3.A77
 Peru: F3429.3.A7
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.A7
 South America: F2230.1.A7
 Suriname: F2420.2.A7
 Venezuela: F2319.3.A7
 Mayas: F1435.3.A7
 Art and the war
 War with Mexico: E415.2.A78
 Arthabaska County (Québec):
 F1054.A7
 Arthur, Chester A.
 Administration, 1881-1885: E691
 Articles of Confederation: E303
 Artigas, José Gervasio: F2725
 Artigas, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.A7
 Arts
 Indians: E98.A73
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.A73
 Aruac Indians: F2270.2.A67
 Aruba (West Indies): F2038
 Ascension Island: F3030.3
 Ascension Parish (La.): F377.A7
 Ash Swamp, New Jersey, Battle of,
 1777: E241.S53
 Ashaninka Indians: F3430.1.A83
 Ashburton Treaty, 1842: E398
 Ashby, Turner: E467.1.A8
 Asheville, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
 Asheville (North Carolina): F264.A8

Ashley River and Valley (S.C.):
 F277.A84

Ashluslay Indians: F2230.2.A78
 Ashurst Colony (Calif.): F868.S13
 Asian influences, Indian: E98.A84
 Asians in America: E29.A75
 Asians in Brazil: F2659.A84
 Asians in Canada: F1035.A75
 Asians in Latin America: F1419.A84
 Asians in the United States: E184.A75
 Asians, South, in Canada: F1035.S66
 Aspen (Colorado): F784.A7
 Assassination attempt
 Franklin Delano Roosevelt: E807.3
 Ronald Reagan: E877.3
 Assassination attempts
 Gerald Ford: E866.3
 Assateague Indians: E99.A83
 Assateague Island National Seashore
 (Maryland): F187.W7
 Assiniboia: F1067
 Assiniboin Indians: E99.A84
 Association of the Territorial Company
 of Philadelphia: F442.1
 Assumption Parish (La.): F377.A75
 Assunguy Colony (Brazil): F2596
 Assyrians in Canada: F1035.A87
 Assyrians in the United States:
 E184.A8
 Asto Indians: F3430.1.A85
 Astoria (Oregon): F884.A8
 Astrology
 Aztecs: F1219.76.A83
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.C14
 Mayas: F1435.3.A8
 Astronomy
 Aztecs: F1219.76.A84
 Indians: E98.A88
 Brazil: F2519.3.A84
 Mexico: F1219.3.A85
 Peru: F3429.3.A76
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.A8
 South America: F2230.1.A85
 West Indies: F1619.3.A84
 Asturians in Cuba: F1789.A7
 Asturians in Latin America: F1419.A87

INDEX

- Asunción (Paraguay): F2695.A8
- Asurini Indians: F2520.1.A84
- Atacama, Chile (Province): F3131
 - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.A8
- Atacama Desert (Chile): F3131
- Atacama (former Bolivian territory): F2853, F3116
- Atacameno Indians: F3070.1.A7
- Atchaflaya River and Swamp (La.): F377.A78
- Athabasca region (Alberta): F1079.A8
- Athabasca Sand Dunes Provincial Wilderness Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.A75
- Athapascan Indians: E99.A86
- Athens, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
- Atikamekw Indians: E99.T33
- Atitlán, Lake (Guatemala): F1469.S64
 - Indian antiquities: F1465.1.A8
- Atlanta Campaign, 1864: E476.7
- Atlanta (Georgia): F294.A8+
 - Capture of, 1864: E476.7
- Atlanta (Ram): E599.A8
- Atlantic City (N.J.): F144.A8
- Atlantic Coast
 - Brazil: F2548
 - Canada: F1035.8
 - Colombia: F2281.A79
 - Florida: F317.A74
 - Georgia: F292.A74
 - Maine: F27.A75
 - New England: F12.A74
 - New Jersey: F142.A79
 - Nicaragua: F1529.M9
 - North America: F106
 - Nova Scotia: F1039.A74
 - South America: F2214
 - South Carolina: F277.A86
 - Uruguay: F2731.A84
- Atlantic Coast (Conn.): F102.A85
- Atlantic Provinces (Canada): F1035.8
- Atlantic, South (Region): F3030
- Atlantic States: F106
 - Indians: E78.A88
- Atlántico, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.A8
- Atrocities, Putumayo: F3451.P94
- Atsina Indians: E99.A87
- Atsugowi Indians: E99.A875
- Attacapa Indians: E99.A88
- Attakapas District (La.): F377.A8
- Atticmospicayes Indians: E99.T4
- Au Sable Chasm (New York): F127.E8
- Au Sable River and Valley (New York): F127.E8
- Auca Indians: F3722.1.H83
- Audiencia of Caracas: F2322
- Audiencia of Charcas: F3322
- Audiencia of Guadalajara: F1296
- Audiencia of Guatemala: F1437
- Audiencia of New Granada: F2272
- Audiencia of Santo Domingo: F1621
- Audio-visual materials catalogs (Latin America): F1409.9.Z9
- Auditorium Building (Chicago): F548.8.A9
- Augusta (Georgia): F294.A9
- Augusta (Me.): F29.A9
- Augutge Indians: F2520.1.G37
- Austin (Nevada): F849.A9
- Austin, Stephen Fuller: F389
- Austin (Texas): F394.A9+
- Austin's Colony (Texas): F389
- Australians in Paraguay: F2699.A87
- Austrians in Brazil: F2659.A9
- Austrians in Canada: F1035.A94
- Austrians in the United States: E184.A9
- Auxiliaries, French
 - American Revolution: E265
- Auyuittuq National Park (Northwest Territories, Canada): F1105.A89
- Ava-Canoeiro Indians: F2520.1.A93
- Ava-mbiha Indians: F2679.2.M34
- Avachiripá Indians: F2230.2.A82
- Avakatuete Indians: F2230.2.A82
- Avalon (Baltimore colony): F1123
- Avellaneda (Argentina)
 - City: F3011.A9
 - Partido: F2861
- Avellaneda, Nicolás: F2847
- Avery Island (La.): F377.F57
- Aves Islands (Venezuela): F2331.A9
- Ávila Camacho, Manuel: F1234
- Avila Mountain (Venezuela): F2331.A93
- Avila, Pedro Arias de: F1437

INDEX

Avoyelles Parish (La.): F377.A9
 Awahun Indians: F3430.1.A35
 Awakateko Indians: F1465.2.A84
 Awikenox Indians: E99.O68
 Awikyenog Indians: E99.O68
 Axes
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.A9
 Ayabaca Province (Peru): F3451.A87
 Ayacucho, Battle of, 1824: F3446
 Ayacucho, Peru (Dept.): F3451.A9
 Ayala, Eusebio: F2688
 Aycock, Charles Brantley: F259
 Aymara Indians: F2230.2.A9
 Ayora, Isidro: F3737
 Aysén, Chile (Province): F3134
 Azerbaijanis in the United States:
 E184.A94
 Azero, Bolivia (Province): F3341.A9
 Azilia: F289
 Azoreans in the United States:
 E184.A95
 Aztec Club of 1847: E401.1
 Aztec codices: F1219.54.A98
 Aztec Ruins National Monument
 New Mexico: E99.P9
 Aztecs: F1219.73+
 Wars: F1219.3.W37
 Azuay, Ecuador (Province): F3741.A9

B

Babcock State Park (West Virginia):
 F247.F2
 Bache, Benjamin Franklin: E302.6.B14
 Back Bay (Boston): F73.68.B32
 Back Creek and Valley
 Virginia: F232.B24
 West Virginia: F247.B14
 Back River and Valley
 Keewatin: F1110.B33
 Mackenzie: F1100.B33
 Bacon, Robert: E664.B123
 Bacon's Rebellion, 1676: F229
 Badlands (N.D.): F642.L5
 Badlands (S.D.): F657.B24
 Báez, Buenaventura: F1938.4
 Baffin Island and Land: F1105.B3
 Bahamas: F1650+
 Bahia Blanca (Argentina): F3011.B3
 Bahia (Brazil)
 City: F2651.S13+
 Capture by Dutch, 1625: F2532
 State: F2551
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.B3
 Baia (Brazil): F2651.S13+
 Baie Saint-Paul region (Québec):
 F1054.B35
 Bailey, Anne: F241
 Bailey, Joseph Weldon: E664.B2
 Bailey, Theodorus: E467.1.B14
 Bainbridge Island (Wash.): F897.K5
 Bainbridge, William: E353.1.B2
 Baja California (Mexico): F1246+
 Baja California (State)
 Mexico: F1246.2
 Baja California Sur (Mexico): F1246.3
 Baja Vera Paz, Guatemala (Dept.):
 F1469.V4
 Bajío Region (Mexico): F1246.6
 Bajo Amazonas, Peru (Province):
 F3451.B3
 Bakairi Indians: F2520.1.B3
 Baker, Edward Dickenson: E467.1.B16
 Baker Lake (Trading post): F1110.5.B3
 Baker, Mount (Wash.): F897.W57
 Baker River (Chile): F3134
 Balberta
 Mayas: F1435.1.B35
 Balboa Island (Calif.): F868.O6
 Balboa, Vasco Núñez de: E125.B2
 Balcones Canyonlands National Wildlife
 Refuge (Texas): F392.B17
 Bald Head Island (N.C.): F262.B9
 Bald Mountains
 North Carolina: F262.B3
 Tennessee: F443.B3
 Baldwin, Abraham: E302.6.B17
 Baldwin, Simeon: E302.6.B19
 Balize: F1441+
 Ball's Bluff, Battle of, 1861: E472.63
 Balmaceda, José Manuel: F3098
 Balsas River (Mexico): F1247

INDEX

- Baltimore, Cecilius Calvert, 2d Baron of: F184
- Baltimore colony of Avalon: F1123
- Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st Baron of: F184
 - Colony of Avalon: F1123
- Baltimore (Maryland): F189.B1+
 - Battle of, 1814: E356.B2
 - Conflict between U.S. troops and mob, 1861: E472.13
 - Riot, 1812: F189.B1+
- Bancroft, George: E340.B2
- Banda Oriental del Uruguay: F2723
- Bandeiras: F2528
 - São Paulo: F2631
- Bandelier National Monument: F802.B25
- Banff National Park (Alberta): F1079.B5
- Bangladeshis in the United States: E184.B13
- Bangor (Me.): F29.B2
- Baniba Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Baniva Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Bank of the United States
 - Removal of deposits: E384.7
- Bankhead, John Hollis: F326
- Banks, Nathaniel Prentice: E467.1.B23
- Bannock Indians: E99.B33
- Baptista, Mariano: F3325
- Baptists and the American Revolution: E269.B2
- Bar Harbor (Me.): F29.B3
- Baracoa (Cuba): F1849.B2
- Baranof Island (Alaska): F912.B14
- Baranov, Aleksandr Andreevich: F907
- Barasana Indians: F2270.2.B27
- Barbacoa Indians: F2270.2.B3
- Barbados (West Indies): F2041
- Barbary States
 - Relations with U.S.: E335
 - War with Algeria, 1815: E365
 - War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335
- Barbosa, Ruy: F2537
- Barbuda: F2035
- Baré Indians: F2520.1.B4
- Barí Island (Colombia): F2281.B6
- Barinas, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
- Barlow, Francis Channing: E467.1.B25
- Barnegat Bay (N.J.): F142.O2
- Barnes, James: E467.1.B26
- Barney, Joshua: E353.1.B26
- Barona Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
- Barquisimeto (Venezuela): F2341.B3
- Barracas al Sud (Argentina): F3011.A9
- Barranquilla (Colombia): F2291.B3
- Barrios, Justo Rufino: F1466.45
- Barron, James: E335
- Barros Arana, Diego: F3076.B3
- Barrow, Point (Alaska): F912.B2
- Barrundia, José Francisco: F1438
- Barry, John: E207.B2
- Bartholdi's Statue of Liberty (New York): F128.64.L6
- Bartholomew Bayou
 - Arkansas: F417.B27
 - Louisiana: F377.B37
- Bartica (British Guiana): F2389.B3
- Bartlett Island (Me.): F27.M9
- Bartlett, Josiah: E302.6.B2
- Bartlett, William Francis: E467.1.B29
- Baruch, Bernard Mannes: E748.B32
- Bas-Saint-Laurent (Québec): F1054.B36
- Basket-Maker Indians: E99.B37
- Baskets
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.B36
 - North America: E98.B3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.B3
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.B37
 - Mayas: F1435.3.B37
- Basques
 - Discovery of America: E109.B3
- Basques, Île aux (Québec): F1054.B37
- Basques in America: E29.B35
- Basques in Argentina: F3021.B2
- Basques in Canada: F1035.B3
- Basques in Chile: F3285.B3
- Basques in Colombia: F2299.B37
- Basques in Cuba: F1789.B37
- Basques in Latin America: F1419.B37
- Basques in Mexico: F1392.B3
- Basques in South America: F2239.B3

INDEX

- Basques in the United States: E184.B15
- Basques in Uruguay: F2799.B2
- Basques in Venezuela: F2349.B3
- Bass Islands (Ohio): F497.O8
- Basse-Terre Island (Guadeloupe): F2066
- Bat Indians: F2520.1.C38
- Bates, Frederick: F466
- Bathurst District (Ontario): F1059.B36
- Baticola Indians: F2679.2.M34
- Battle y Ordóñez, José: F2728
- Baton Rouge District of West Florida: F377.F6
 - Before 1812: F301
- Baton Rouge (La.): F379.B33
 - Operations against, 1862: E474.11
- Battery (New York): F128.65.B3
- Battle Abbey (Richmond): F234.R5+
- Battle Harbour, Labrador (Fishing port): F1139.B3
- Battle of the Châteauguay National Historic Site (Québec): F1054.C45
- Battle Valley (Alberta and Saskatchewan): F1079.B55
- Battlement National Forest (Colorado): F782.B33
- Battles
 - United States: E181, E182
 - Civil War: E470+
 - Indian wars: E81+
 - Revolution: E231+
 - War of 1812: E355+
 - War of 1898: E717+
 - War with Mexico: E405+
- Baxter Springs, Kansas, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
- Baxter State Park (Me.): F27.P5
- Bay City (Michigan): F574.B3
- Bay Islands, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.B3
- Bay of Fundy (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
- Bay of Quinte (Ontario): F1059.Q6
- Bayamo (Cuba): F1849.B3
- Bayard, George Dashiell: E467.1.B3
- Bayard, James Asheton: E302.6.B3
- Bayard, John: E263.P4
- Bayard, Nicholas: F122+
- Bayard, Thomas Francis: E664.B3
- Bayou Chene (La.): F377.A78
- Bayou Teche (La.): F377.T4
- Bays Mountain (Tennessee): F443.B33
- Beacon Hill (Boston): F73.68.B4
- Beacon Hill Monument (Boston): F73.64.B4
- Bead Lake (Wash.): F897.P4
- Beadwork
 - Indians: E98.B46
 - Mexico: F1219.3.B4
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.B43
- Beale, Edward Fitzgerald: F593
- Bean Creek and Valley
 - Michigan: F572.B36
 - Ohio: F497.B3
- Bean, Roy: F391+
- Bear Butte (S.D.): F657.M4
- Bear Flag War, 1846: F864
- Bear Mountain State Park (N.Y.): F127.R6
- Bear River and Valley (Utah): F832.B3
- Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
- Beard, Charles Austin: E175.5.B38
- Bearlake Indians: E99.B376
- Beartooth Mountains
 - Montana: F737.B35
 - Wyoming: F767.B23
- Beauce County (Québec): F1054.B38
- Beaufort Sea region (Alaska): F912.B24
- Beaumont (Texas): F394.B3
- Beauregard Parish (La.): F377.B4
- Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant: E467.1.B38
- Beaver Creek and Valley (Colo.): F782.E15
- Beaver Dam Creek, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- Beaver Dams, Ontario, Battle of, 1813: E356.B3
- Beaver Indians
 - Athapascan tribe: E99.T77
- Beaver Island (Michigan): F572.B38
- Beaver, James Addams: E467.1.B39
- Beaver Kill (New York): F127.B4

INDEX

- Beaver Kill Valley (New York): F127.B4
- Beaver Lake (Indiana): F532.N5
- Beaver River and Valley (Pa.): F157.B23
- Becan site (Mexico): F1435.1.B4
- Beckworth Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Bedard, Pierre Stanislas: F1053
- Bedford Co. (Tennessee): F443.B35
- Bedford, N.Y. (Westchester Co.), Battle of, 1779: E241.B33
- Bedinger, George Michael: F455
- Bedloe's Island (New York). Statue of Liberty: F128.64.L6
- Beecher Island, Battle of, 1868: E83.868
- B.E.F.: F199
- Behaim, Martin: E110
- Belalcázar, Sebastián de: F3733
- Belarusians in Argentina: F3021.B45
- Belarusians in Canada: F1035.W5
- Belarusians in the United States: E184.W6
- Belém (Brazil): F2651.B4
- Belgians in Belize: F1457.B4
- Belgians in Brazil: F2659.B4
- Belgians in Canada: F1035.B4
- Belgians in the United States: E184.B2
 - Civil War: E540.B4
- Belgrano, Manuel: F2845
- Belice: F1441+
- Belize (Belize)
 - District: F1449.B4
- Belize (British Honduras)
 - City: F1456.B4
- Bell, John: E415.9.B4
- Bella Coola River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B44
- Bella Coola/Chilcotin Road (B.C.): F1089.B43
- Bellabella Indians: E99.H45
- Bellacoola Indians: E99.B39
- Bellamar Cave (Cuba): F1819.B4
- Belle Isle Prison, Richmond: E612.B3
- Bellechasse County (Québec): F1054.B45
- Bellevue (Nebraska): F674.B4
- Bellevue Valley (Mo.): F472.B38
- Belly River, Battle of, 1870: E83.8697
- Belmont, August: E415.9.B45
- Belmont (Missouri), Engagement at, 1861: E472.28
- Belmont, Perry: E664.B5
- Belo Horizonte (Brazil): F2651.B42
- Ben Lomond (Utah): F832.W3
- Benavides, Oscar Raimundo: F3448
- Benedict, Lewis: E467.1.B397
- Bengali in the United States: E184.B26
- Beni, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4
- Benjamin, Judah Philip: E467.1.B4
- Bennett, Richard Belford: F1033
- Bennington, Battle of, 1777: E241.B4
- Bennington (Vermont): F59.B4
- Benton, Thomas Hart: E340.B4
- Bentonville, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
- Bent's Old Fort National Historic Site (Colo.): F782.A7
- Beothuk Indians: E99.B4
- Berbice (British Guiana): F2389.N4
- Berbice Co. (British Guiana): F2387.B4
- Berbice (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
- Bering Sea: F951
- Berkeley (California): F869.B5
- Berks Co. (Pa.): F157.B3
- Berkshire Hills: F72.B5
- Bermuda Hundred (Virginia), Operations at, 1864: E476.57
- Bermudas: F1630+
 - American Revolution: E263.W5
- Berry, Hiram Gregory: E467.1.B5
- Berthier County (Québec): F1054.B54
- Betancourt Cisneros, Gaspar: F1783
- Betancourt, Rómulo: F2326
- Betancourt y Dávalos, Pedro de Estanislao: F1786
- Bethel, Battle of, 1861: E472.14
- Betoyan Indians: F2270.2.T77
- Beverages
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.B48
- Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Manuscript. Magl. XIII, 3: F1219.56.B53+

INDEX

- Bibliothèque national de France.
Manuscript 210 (Codices):
F1219.56.B56+
- Bibliothèque nationale de France.
Manuscript. Mexicain 22 (Codices):
F1219.56.B57+
- Bibliothèque nationale (France).
Manuscript. Mexicain 40 (Codices):
F1219.56.B58+
- Bickerdyke, Mary Ann: E621
- Biddle, Charles: F153
- Biddle, James: E353.1.B5
- Biddle, Nicholas: E207.B48
- Biddle, Owen: E207.B5
- Bidwell, John: F864
- Bienville, Jean Baptiste Le Moyne de:
F372
- Bienville Parish (La.): F377.B5
- Big Bald Mountain
North Carolina: F262.B3
Tennessee: F443.B3
- Big Bear Lake (California): F868.S14
- Big Bear Valley (California): F868.S14
- Big Bend National Park (Texas):
F392.B53
- Big Bend Region (Florida): F317.B54
- Big Bend region (Texas): F392.B54
- Big Bethel, Engagement at, 1861:
E472.14
- Big Blue, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
- Big Blue River (Kansas): F687.B6
- Big Bone Lick (Kentucky): F457.B65
- Big Coal River and Valley (West
Virginia): F247.B54
- Big Cormorant Lake (Minnesota):
F612.B39
- Big Fork River and Valley (Minnesota):
F612.K7
- Big Hole Battle: E83.877
- Big Hole River and Valley (Mont.):
F737.B48
- Big Horn Canyon National Recreation
Area (Mont. and Wyo.): F737.B49
- Big Horn Post No. 2 (Mont.): F737.Y4
- Big Horn River and Valley (Wyoming):
F767.B4
- Big Moose Lake (New York): F127.H5
- Big Oak Flat Road (Calif.): F868.B5
- Big Pine Creek and Valley (N.C.):
F262.M25
- Big Sandy River and region (Arizona):
F817.B5
- Big Sandy River and Valley (Kentucky):
F457.B5
- Big Sioux River and Valley
Iowa: F627.B5
South Dakota: F657.B5
- Big Tancook Island (Nova Scotia):
F1039.T35
- Big Thicket (Texas): F392.H37
- Big Thompson Canyon (Colo.):
F782.B45
- Big Thompson River and Valley (Colo.):
F782.B45
- Big Tree National Forest (Caliveras,
Calif.): F868.C14
- Big Tree, Treaty of, 1797: F127.H7
- Big Wood River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.B55
- Bigelow, John: E664.B55
- Bigelow, Timothy: E207.B58
- Bigot, François: F1030
- Billings (Mont.): F739.B5
- Billy the Kid: F786
- Billys Island (Georgia): F292.O5
- Biloxi Indians: E99.B5
- Biloxi (Mississippi): F349.B5
- Bingham, Harry: F39
- Binney, Horace, 1790-1875: E340.B57
- Bío-Bío, Chile (Province): F3136
- Biography (Collective)
Argentina: F2805
Bahamas: F1650.9
Belize: F1442.7
Bermudas: F1630.9
Bolivia: F3305
Brazil: F2505
British America: F1005
British Guiana: F2365
Canada: F1005
Central America: F1426
Chile: F3055
Colombia: F2255
Costa Rica: F1542.7

INDEX

Biography (Collective)

Cuba: F1755
 Dominican Republic: F1933
 Dutch Guiana: F2405
 Ecuador: F3705
 El Salvador: F1482.7
 French Guiana: F2445
 Guatemala: F1462.7
 Haiti: F1914
 Honduras: F1502.7
 Jamaica: F1865
 Latin America: F1407
 Mexico: F1205
 Nicaragua: F1522.7
 Panama: F1562.7
 Paraguay: F2665
 Peru: F3405
 Puerto Rico: F1955
 South America: F2205
 Spanish America: F1407
 United States
 1961-: E840.6
 West (U.S.): F590.5
 Uruguay: F2705
 Venezuela: F2305
 West Indies: F1607

Biology

Indians: E98.B54

Birch Coulee, Battle of, 1862: E83.86
 Birch Creek Valley (Idaho): F752.B63
 Birch River and Valley (West Virginia):
 F247.B55

Bird Creek and Valley (Alaska):
 F912.B57

Bird-Truax Trail (Idaho): F752.B64
 Birmingham (Alabama): F334.B6+
 Birney, David Bell: E467.1.B6
 Birney, James Gillespie: E340.B6
 Biscayne Bay (Florida): F317.D2
 Bishop Hill Colony: F549.B6
 Bismarck (N.D.): F644.B6
 Bisso, Jean Baptiste, sieur de
 Vincennes: F1030
 Bisti (New Mexico): F802.B58
 Bitter Root River and Valley (Mont.):
 F737.B6
 Bizard Island (Québec): F1054.B58

Black Canyon of the Gunnison National
 Monument (Colorado): F782.B5
 Black Caribs: F1505.2.C3
 Black Conspiracy, 1844: F1783
 Black Diamond Mines Regional
 Preserve (Calif.): F868.C76
 Black Eagle Conspiracy, 1830: F1783
 Black Hawk (Sauk chief): E83.83
 Black Hawk War, 1832: E83.83
 Lincoln's participation: E457.35
 Black Hawk War (Utah), 1865-1872:
 E83.867
 Black Hills (S.D.): F657.B6
 Black, Jeremiah Sutherland: E415.9.B6
 Black Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
 Black Mountains (N.C.): F262.B4
 Black Range (N.M.): F802.B63
 Black River and Valley (Wisconsin):
 F587.B55
 Black River (New York): F127.B48
 Black Rock Desert (Nevada): F847.B53
 Black studies: E184.7.A1+
 Blackfoot River and Valley (Mont.):
 F737.B62
 Blackfoot (Sihhasapa) Dakota Indians:
 E99.S53
 Blackfoot (Siksika) Algonquian Indians:
 E99.S54
 Blacklands (Texas): F392.B546
 Blacks in America: E29.N3
 Blacks in Argentina: F3021.B55
 Blacks in Belize: F1457.B55
 Blacks in Bermuda: F1640.B55
 Blacks in Bolivia: F3359.B55
 Blacks in Brazil: F2659.N4
 Blacks in Canada: F1035.N3
 Blacks in Central America: F1440.B55
 Blacks in Chile: F3285.B53
 Blacks in Colombia: F2299.B55
 Blacks in Costa Rica: F1557.B55
 Blacks in Cuba: F1789.N3
 Blacks in Ecuador: F3799.B55
 Blacks in El Salvador: F1497.B55
 Blacks in French Guiana: F2471.B55
 Blacks in Haiti: F1930.B55
 Blacks in Honduras: F1517.B55
 Blacks in Jamaica: F1896.N4

INDEX

- Blacks in Latin America: F1419.N4
- Blacks in Mexico: F1392.B55
- Blacks in Nicaragua: F1537.B55
- Blacks in Panama: F1577.B55
- Blacks in Peru: F3619.B55
 - Relations with Indians: F3429.3.R27
- Blacks in Puerto Rico: F1983.N4
- Blacks in South America: F2239.B55
- Blacks in Suriname: F2431.N3
- Blacks in the Bahamas: F1660.B55
- Blacks in the Caribbean: F2191.B55
- Blacks in the Dominican Republic:
 - F1941.B55
- Blacks in Uruguay: F2799.N3
- Blacks in Venezuela: F2349.B55
- Blacks in West Indies: F1629.B55
- Blackstone Harbour Provincial Park
 - (Ontario): F1059.B53
- Blackstone River and Valley
 - General and Rhode Island: F87.B55
 - Massachusetts: F72.B57
- Blackstone, William: F73.4
- Blackwater River and Valley (Md.):
 - F187.D6
- Bladensburg, Battle of, 1814: E356.B5
- Blaine, Harriet (Bailey): E664.B62
- Blaine, James Gillespie: E660.B6+,
 - E664.B6
 - Foreign policy, 1881: E686
- Blair House (Washington, D.C.):
 - F204.B5
- Blanca Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.B52
- Blancos (Uruguay): F2726
- Bland, Richard Parks: E664.B64
- Bland, Theodorick: E263.V8
- Blankets, Indian: E98.T35
- Blennerhassett Island (West Virginia):
 - F247.B56
- Blindman River and Valley (Alberta):
 - F1079.B65
- Blisland Parish (Virginia): F232.B55
- Bliss, Aaron Thomas: F566
- Blissland Parish (Virginia): F232.B55
- Block Island (R.I.): F87.B6
- Blockades, Naval
 - United States
 - Civil War: E480, E600
- Blockades, Naval
 - United States
 - War of 1812: E360
- Blondin, Pierre Edouard: F1034
- Bloom, Sol: E748.B63
- Bloomington (New York): F128.68.B6
- Bloomington (Illinois): F549.B65
- Blount, William: E302.6.B6
- Blue Creek Ruin (Belize): F1435.1.B54
- Blue Hill Bay (Me.): F27.B49
- Blue Lake (Wisconsin): F587.O5
- Blue Licks, Battle of the, 1782:
 - E241.B65
- Blue Mountain Lake (Ark.): F417.L75
- Blue Mountain Lake (New York):
 - F127.H2
- Blue Mountains (Pa.): F157.B65
- Blue Ridge Mountains: F217.B6
 - Indians: E78.A66
- Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1863:
 - E475.8
- Blue Springs, Tenn., Battle of, 1864:
 - E476.8
- Blue Valley (Kansas): F687.B6
- Bluegrass region (Kentucky): F457.B6
- Bluff Island (Me.): F27.Y6
- Blumenau (German colony in Brazil):
 - F2626
- Boats
 - Indians: E98.B6
 - Brazil: F2519.3.B5
 - Peru: F3429.3.B63
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
 - South America: F2230.1.B6
- Bob Marshall Wilderness (Mont.):
 - F737.B66
- Bocas del Toro, Panama (Province):
 - F1569.B6
- Bocotawwonauke Indians: E99.B6
- Boerum, Simon: E263.N6
- Bogardus, Annetje Jane: F128.4
- Bogotá (Colombia): F2291.B6+
- Bogotá River (Colombia): F2281.C9
- Bogue Banks (N.C.): F262.C23
- Bogue Island (N.C.): F262.C23
- Bohemia Manor (Maryland): F187.C3

INDEX

- Bohemians in the United States:
E184.B67
- Bois Blanc Island (Ontario): F1059.B62
- Bois-Francis (Québec): F1054.A7
- Boise (Idaho): F754.B65
- Boise River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.B673
- Bolas
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.B6
- Bolívar, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B6
- Bolívar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.B5
- Bolivar Peninsula (Texas): F392.B57
- Bolívar, Simón: F2235.3
- Bolívar, Venezuela (State): F2331.B6
- Bolivia: F3301+
Acre Territory controversy: F2540
Charcas (Audiencia): F3322
Confederacion Peru-Bolivian, 1835-
1839: F3447
Military history
Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
Civil wars: F3324, F3325
War of Independence, 1809-1825:
F3323
War of the Pacific, 1879-1884:
F3097
War with Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
- Bolivians in Argentina: F3021.B65
- Bolivians in Brazil: F2659.B64
- Bolivians in the United States:
E184.B674
- Bomoseen, Lake (Vt.): F57.R9
- Bon Echo Provincial Park (Ontario):
F1059.B64
- Bonaire (West Indies): F2048
- Bonampak (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.B6
- Bonaparte, Charles Joseph: E664.B69
- Bonaventure County (Québec):
F1054.B6
- Bonaventure Island (Québec):
F1054.B63
- Bone carving
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.B6
- Bone Cave (Mo.): F472.M45
- Boni in Suriname: F2431.B64
- Bonilla, Manuel: F1507.5
- Bonilla, Policarpo: F1507.5
- Bonita Creek and Valley
Arizona: F817.G7
- Bonneville, Lake (Utah): F832.B6
- Bonney, William H: F786
- Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932 and
1933: F199
- Books and reading
Indians: E98.B65
- Boomer, George Boardman: E467.1.B7
- Boon Island (Me.): F27.Y6
- Boon Lake (Mass.): F72.M7
- Boone, Daniel: F454
- Booth, John Wilkes: E457.5
- Boquet River, Engagement at, 1814:
E356.B6
- Bora Indians: F2270.2.B6
- Borah, William Edgar: E748.B7
- Border life: E161.5+
- Border ruffians
Kansas: F685
- Border Slave States, Convention of,
1861: E440.5
- Border States: F217.B67
- Border warfare
Indians: E81+
U.S. Civil War: E470.45
- Borinqueno Indians: F1969
- Boriquén: F1951+
- Borno, Louis: F1927
- Bororo Indians: F2520.1.B75
- Borrego Desert State Park (Calif.):
F868.S15
- Borrego Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
- Boruca Indians: F1545.2.B6
- Bosnians in the United States:
E184.B675
- Bossier Parish (La.): F377.B6
- Boston Common (Boston): F73.65
- Boston (Massachusetts): F73
Anthony Burns case, 1854: E450
Garrison mob, 1835: E450
Massacre, 1770: E215.4
Siege, 1775-1776: E231

INDEX

- Boston Port Bill, 1774: E215.8
- Boston Tea Party: E215.7
- Boston Ten Townships: F127.T6
- Botany, Economic
 - Indians: E98.B7
 - South America: F2230.1.B7
- Botelho de Magalhães, Benjamin
 - Constant: F2536
- Botocudo Indians: F2520.1.B76
- Boucher, Pierre: F1030
- Boudinot, Elias: E302.6.B7
- Bound Brook, Battle of, 1777:
 - E241.B76
- Boundaries
 - Canada: F1027.5, F1039.B7
 - United States: E179.5
 - Alaska: F912.B7
 - Florida: F317.B7
 - Louisiana: F374
 - Mexico: F786
 - Northeast: E398
 - Northern: F550.5+
 - Northwest: F597
 - Oregon: F880
 - Pacific Northwest: F854
 - Southwest: F786
 - Texas: F392.B7
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area
 - (Minnesota): F612.B73
- Bounties, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E491+, E545+
 - Revolution: E255
 - War of 1812: E359.4
 - War with Mexico: E409.4
- Bouquet, Henry: E83.76
- Bourassa, Henri: F1034
- Boves, José Tomás: F2324
- Bow River and Valley (Alberta):
 - F1079.B75
- Bowdoin College and the Civil War:
 - E541.B7
- Bowdoin, James: F69
- Bowen Island (B.C.): F1089.B74
- Bowen, John Steven: E467.1.B73
- Bowery (New York): F128.67.B6
- Bows and arrows
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.B6
- Boyacá, Battle of, 1819: F2274
- Boyacá, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.B8
- Boyd's Creek and Valley (Tennessee):
 - F443.B74
- Boydton Plank Road, Va., Battle of,
 - 1864: E476.93
- Boyer, Jean Pierre: F1924
- Boyl, Bernardo: E125.B7
- Boyle, John: F545
- Braddock's defeat, 1755: E199
- Braddock's Rock (Washington, D.C.):
 - F203.4.B7
- Bradford, William: F68
- Bradley, Stephen Row: E302.6.B8
- Bradley, William Albert: F198
- Bradstreet, John: E199
- Bragg, Braxton: E467.1.B75
- Branch, John: E340.B67
- Brandeis, Louis Dembitz: E664.B819
- Brandon (Manitoba): F1064.5.B73
- Brandy Station, Va., Battle of, 1863:
 - E475.51
- Brandywine, Battle of, 1777: E241.B8
- Brandywine Creek and Valley
 - Delaware: F172.B78
 - Pennsylvania: F157.B77
- Brant Co. (Ontario): F1059.B82
- Brasilia, Brazil
 - City: F2647
 - Federal District: F2647
- Brass Ankles in the United States:
 - E184.B676
- Brattleboro (Vermont): F59.B8
- Bravo, Nicolás: F1232
- Bravo, Pascual: F2276
- Brazil: F2501+
 - Cisplatine province, 1821-1824:
 - F2725
 - Contests over Colonia: F2723
 - Dutch conquest, 1624-1654: F2532
 - French Guiana, Occupation of (1809-1817): F2462

INDEX

Brazil

- Military history
 - Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828: F2725
 - Argentine-Brazilian wars
 - 1849-1852: F2846.3
 - Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
 - Revolution of 1930: F2538
 - Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1845: F2621
 - São Paulo Revolution, 1932: F2631
 - War of Independence, 1889: F2536
 - War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
- Portuguese court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
- Republic, 1889-: F2537
- Rio de Janeiro (French colony): F2529
- Brazilians in Bolivia: F3359.B73
- Brazilians in foreign countries: F2510.5
- Brazilians in Paraguay: F2699.B67
- Brazilians in the United States: E184.B68
- Brazilians in Uruguay: F2799.B7
- Brazos River and Valley (Texas): F392.B842
- Breckinridge Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
- Breckinridge, John: E302.6.B84
- Breckinridge, John Cabell: E415.9.B79
- Breed's Hill, Battle of 1775: E241.B9
- Brethren, Hutterite, in the United States: E184.H97
- Bretons in the United States: E184.B69
- Brewster, William: F68
- Bribri Indians: F1545.2.B7
- Brice's Crossroads, Miss., Battle of, 1864: E476.83
- Bridge River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B8
- Bridger, James: F592
- Bridger Pass Overland Trail
 - Colorado: F782.O94
 - Wyoming: F767.O94

Bridges

- Boston: F73.67
- Chicago: F548.67
- Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
- Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
- Bridgewater, Ont., Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
- Brier Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
- Brighton (Massachusetts): F74.B73
- Brightwood (Washington, D.C.): F202.B8
- Brinton, John Hill: E621
- Brión, Pedro Luis: F2324
- Bristoe Station, Va., Battle of, 1863: E475.75
- Bristoe (Virginia), campaign, Oct. 1863: E475.75
- Bristol Bay (Alaska): F912.B74
- Bristol Parish (Virginia): F232.B8
- British America: F1001+
 - Bahamas: F1650+
 - Belize: F1441+
 - Bermudas: F1630+
 - British Guiana: F2361+
 - British West Indies: F2131
 - Canada: F1001+
 - Falkland Islands: F3031
- British Cartagena expedition, 1741: F2272.5
- British colonies in America: E162
 - British Honduras: F1447
- British Columbia: F1086+
 - Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
 - Indians: E78.B9
 - Oregon country: F880
- British Guiana: F2361+
 - Dutch colonies, 1667-1803: F2383, F2423
- British Honduras: F1441+
- British in America: E29.B75
- British in Argentina: F3021.B86
- British in Brazil: F2659.B7
- British in Canada: F1035.B7
- British in Chile: F3285.B7
- British in Mexico: F1392.E5
- British in Paraguay: F2699.B7
- British in Peru: F3619.B7

INDEX

- British in South America: F2239.B8
- British in the United States: E184.B7
- British Library. Manuscript. Egerton
2895 (Codices): F1219.56.B74+
- British North America: F1001+
- British West Florida: F301
- British-West Indian Federation
(Proposed): F1886
- British West Indies: F2131
 - Individual islands: F1630+, F1861+,
F2006+
- Broad River and Valley
 - North Carolina: F262.B89
 - South Carolina: F277.B73
- Broadway (New York): F128.67.B7
- Brock, Sir Isaac: E353.1.B8
- Brockenbrough, William Henry:
E340.B8
- Brocks Gap (Virginia): F232.R7
- Broderick, David Colbreth: E415.9.B84
- Brome County (Québec): F1054.B8
- Bronx (Borough): F128.68.B8
- Bronx Parkway (New York):
F128.65.B8
- Brookland (Washington, D.C.): F202.B9
- Brooklyn (Borough): F129.B7
- Brooks, P. S.
 - Assault on Senator Sumner: E434.8
- Brooks Range (Alaska): F912.B75
- Broom, Jacob: F168
- Brotherton Indians: E99.B7
- Brown, Albert Gallatin: F341
- Brown, George: F1032
- Brown, Guillermo: F2845
- Brown, Jacob: E353.1.B9
- Brown, James: E340.B88
- Brown, John (1744-1780): E207.B8
- Brown, John, 1800-1859: E451
 - Kansas: F685
 - Raid at Harper's Ferry, W. Va., 1859:
E451
- Brown, Joseph Newton: E467.1.B77
- Brown University and the Civil War:
E541.B8
- Browning, Orville Hickman: E415.9.B88
- Brownlow, William Gannaway:
E415.9.B9
- Brown's Ferry, Skirmish at, 1863:
E475.92
- Brown's Hole: F767.G7
- Brown's Park (Wyoming): F767.G7
- Brownstown, Mich., Battle of, 1812:
E356.B8
- Bruce Co. (Ontario): F1059.B95
- Brulé, Étienne: F1030.13
- Brulé Indians: E99.B8
- Brule River and Valley
 - Michigan: F572.B86
 - Wisconsin: F587.B85
- Brum, Baltasar: F2728
- Bruneau River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.O97
- Brunswick (Me.): F29.B9
- Brunswick Proprietors: F29.B9
- Bruzual (Venezuela): F2331.B75
- Bryan-Chamorro Treaty, 1916: F1526.3
- Bryan, William Jennings: E660.B87+,
E664.B87
- Bryce Canyon National Park: F832.B9
- Bucaramanga (Colombia): F2291.B77
- Buccaneers
 - Caribbean Sea: F2161
 - Cuba: F1779
- Buchanan, James: E437
 - Administration, 1857-1861: E436
 - Family: E437.1
- Buckeye Lake (Ohio): F497.B86
- Buckingham, William Alfred: E499+
- Buckshot War, 1838: F153
- Buen Ayre (West Indies): F2048
- Buena Vista, Mexico, Battle of, 1847:
E406.B9
- Buenos Aires
 - Province: F2861
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.B8
- Buenos Aires (Argentina)
 - City: F3001
 - Federal District: F3001
- Buenos Aires (Viceroyalty): F2841
- Buffalo
 - Indians: E98.B8
- Buffalo Bill (W.F. Cody): F594
- Buffalo Creek and Valley (Pa.):
F157.U5

INDEX

- Buffalo Hill region (Alberta): F1079.B8
- Buffalo (New York): F129.B8+
- Buffalo River and Valley (Ark.): F417.B85
- Buga (Colombia): F2291.B8
- Bulgarians in Argentina: F3021.B93
- Bulgarians in Canada: F1035.B84
- Bulgarians in South America: F2239.B9
- Bulgarians in United States: E184.B8
- Bulkley River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.B9
- Bull Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Bull Run, 1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
- Bull Run, 2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
- Bull Run Campaign, July 1861: E472.18
- Bull Shoals Lake and Region
 - Arkansas: F417.B86
 - Missouri: F472.B94
- Bullock Creek and Valley (S.C.): F277.Y6
- Bullock, Rufus Brown: F291
- Bull's Ferry, N.J., Engagement at, 1780: E241.B87
- Bulltown, W.V., Battle of, 1863: E475.7
- Buneau-Varilla-Hay Treaty, 1903: F1566.5
- Bunker Hill, Battle of, 1775: E241.B9
- Bureau of Indian Affairs School, Bethel, Alaska: E97.6.B87
- Bureau of the American Republics: F1403+
- Burges, Tristram: E340.B9
- Burgoyne, John
 - Campaign of 1777: E233
- Burial customs
 - Indians: E98.M8
 - Peru: F3429.3.M7
- Burkes Garden Basin (Va.): F232.T2
- Burlington (Iowa): F629.B9
- Burlington (Vermont): F59.B9
- Burnet, David Gouverneur: F389
- Burnet, Jacob: F495
- Burnet, William: F122+
- Burnett, Thomas Pendleton: F584
- Burns, Anthony: E450
- Burnside, Ambrose Everett: E467.1.B8
- Burnside, Ambrose Everett
 - Expedition to North Carolina, 1862: E473.3
- Burr, Aaron: E302.6.B9
 - Conspiracy: E334
- Burr, Esther (Edwards): E302.6.B93
- Burrington, George: F257
- Burundians in the United States: E184.B89
- Bush, George: E881+
- Bush, George W.: E902+
- Bushnell, Asa Smith: F496
- Business, African Americans in: E185.8
- Business enterprises
 - Indians: E98.B87
- Busquipani Indians: F3430.1.C34
- Bustamente y Sirvén, Antonio Sánchez de: F1787
- Butch Cassidy (F.L. Parker): F595
- Butcher, The (Cerro Yerupaja): F3451.Y47
- Butler, Benjamin Franklin (1795-1858): E340.B98
- Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1818-1893: E467.1.B87
 - Government of Louisiana: E510+
- Butler, Smedley Darlington: E182
- Butler, Walter: E278.B9
- Butler, William Orlando: E403.1.B9
- Butler's Indian Campaign, 1778: E234
- Butler's rangers
 - Loyalist: E277.6.B9
- Butte, Battle of the, 1877: E83.8765
- Butte (Mont.): F739.B8
- Butte Valley (California): F868.S6
- Butterfield, Daniel: E467.1.B9
- Butternuts: E458.8
- Buzzards Bay region: F72.B9
- Byng Inlet (Ontario): F1059.B98

C

- Caá Guazú, Battle of, 1841: F2891
- Caaygua Indians: F2679.2.M34
- Cabahiba Indians: F2520.1.P4
- Cabecar Indians: F1545.2.C33

INDEX

- Cabin Creek, Okla., 2nd Battle of, 1864:
E477.1
- Cabinet National Forest: F737.C14
- Cabiyari Indians: F2270.2.C22
- Caboclos in Brazil: F2659.C32
- Cabot, George: E302.6.C11
- Cabot, John: E129.C1
- Cabot, Sebastian: E129.C1
- Cabot Trail (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
- Cabral, Pedro Alvares: E125.C11
- Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez: E125.C12
- Cacapon River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.C24
- Cacaxtla
Mexico: F1435.1.C32
- Cáceres Region (Peru): F3451.A54
- Cache National Forest: F832.C35
- Cache River and Valley (Illinois):
F547.C13
- Cache Valley (Utah): F832.C3
- Cactus Canyon (Arizona): F788
- Caddo Indians: E99.C12
- Caddo Lake
Louisiana: F377.C15
Texas: F392.C17
- Caddo Parish (La.): F377.C15
- Caddoan Indians: E99.C13
- Cadioeo Indians: F2520.1.C3
- Cadron Creek and Valley (Ark.):
F417.C27
- Caguas (Puerto Rico): F1981.C24
- Cahaba, Ala. Military Prison: E612.C2
- Cahal Pech
Mexico: F1435.1.C33
- Cahita Indians: F1221.C3
- Cahokia Indians: E99.C15
- Cahuilla Indians: E99.C155
- Caicos Island: F1659.T9
- Caingua Indians: F2230.2.C3
- Cajamarca, Peru (Dept.): F3451.C2
- Cajuns in the United States: E184.A2
- Cakchikel Indians: F1465.2.C3
- Caladesi Island (Florida): F317.P6
- Calakmul (Mexico): F1435.1.C34
- Calamity Jane (Martha Canary): F594
- Calapooia River and Valley (Oregon):
F882.L7
- Calaveras Big Tree National Forest:
F868.C14
- Calaveras Big Trees State Park (Calif.):
F868.C15
- Calaveras Grove (Calif.): F868.C14
- Calca, Peru (Province): F3451.C23
- Calcasieu Parish (La.): F377.C2
- Calcasieu Pass, La., Battle of, 1864:
E476.3
- Calchaqui Indians: F2823.C2
- Calchaqui River (Argentina): F2922
- Caldas, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C25
- Calderón, Abdón: F3734
- Caldwell Parish (La.): F377.C23
- Caledonia (Colony), Darien: F2281.D2
- Calendar
Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
Indians: E98.C14
Argentina: F2821.3.C35
Mexico: F1219.3.C2
Peru: F3429.3.C14
Mayas: F1435.3.C14
- Calgary (Alberta): F1079.5.C35
- Calhoun, John Caldwell: E340.C15
Collected works: E337.8.C13
- Cali (Colombia): F2291.C15
- California: F856+
African Americans: E185.93.C2
Compromise of 1850: E423
Counties, etc: F868.A+
Gold discoveries: F865
Indians: E78.C15
Spanish missions: F864
Buildings: F862
- Wars
Bear Flag War, 1846: F864
Civil War: E497+
Expedition, 1862: E473.46
Indian wars: E83.84, E83.858,
E83.87
War of 1898: E726.C1
War with Mexico
Conquest by U.S. troops: E405.2
- California column, 1862: E473.46
- California, Gulf of: F1250
- California Joe: F594
- California, Lower: F864

INDEX

- California, Lower
 - Mexico: F1246
- California, Northern: F867.5
- California Redwood Park: F868.S3
- California, Southern: F867
- California, Spanish: F864
- California, Upper: F864
- Calima culture, Indian: F2270.2.C24
- Callahuaya Indians: F3320.2.C3
- Callao (Peru)
 - City: F3611.C2
 - Department: F3451.C25
- Calleja, Félix María, conde de Calderon: F1232
- Callejon de Huaylas (Peru): F3451.A48
- Callejón de Huaylas (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C3
- Calles, Plutarco Elías: F1234
- Calumet region
 - Illinois: F547.C7
 - Indiana: F532.L2
- Calusa Indians: E99.C18
- Calverts, The (Proprietors of Maryland): F184
- Camacho, Manuel Ávila: F1234
- Camagüey (Cuba)
 - City: F1839.C3
 - Province: F1831+
- Camano Island (Wash.): F897.I7
- Camas Prairie (Mont.): F737.M6
- Cambodians in Canada: F1035.C27
- Cambodians in the United States: E184.K45
- Cambridge (Mass.): F74.C1
- Camden, Ark., expedition, 1864: E476.35
- Camden District (S.C.): F277.C22
- Camden (N.J.): F144.C2
- Camden, S.C., Battle of, 1780: E241.C17
- Cameron Parish (La.): F377.C25
- Cameron, Simon: E415.9.C18
- Caminha, Pedro Vaz de: E125.C2
- Camino, El, Real de Tierra Adentro
 - National Historic Trail: F392.E36
 - New Mexico: F802.E45
 - Texas: F392.E36
- Camp Cady, Battle of, 1866: E83.8675
- Camp Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.C17
- Camp Polk Meadow Preserve (Oregon): F882.D4
- Campa Indians: F3430.1.C3
- Campbell County (Ga.): F292.F9
- Campbell, George Washington: E302.6.C2
- Campbell, John Archibald: E415.9.C19
- Campbell's Creek and Valley (W.Va.): F247.K2
- Campbell's Island, Battle of, 1814: E356.C2
- Campeche (Mexico): F1435.1.C35
- Campeche, Mexico (State): F1251
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C25
- Campo Grande, Battle of, 1869: F2687
- Campo Indians: E99.C19
- Campobello Island: F1044.C2
- Campos do Jordão: F2631
- Campos Salles, Manuel Ferraz de: F2537
- Camsa Indians: F2270.2.C25
- Canaan Valley (West Virginia): F247.T8
- Canada: F1001+
 - Annexation question: F1033
 - Boundaries
 - Alaska: F912.B7
 - New Hampshire: F42.B7
 - Northeast U.S.: E398
 - Oregon: F880
 - Southern: F550.5+, F597
 - Southwest: F854
 - Vermont: F57.B7
 - Boundaries, 1763-1867: F1032
 - History
 - 1763-1867: F1032
 - Early to 1603: E101+
 - Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
 - Indians: E78.C2, E92
 - Military history
 - American Loyalists
 - New Brunswick: F1041+
 - Nova Scotia: F1036+
 - Ontario: F1056+
 - American Revolution: E263.C2

INDEX

- Canada
 - Military history
 - American Revolution
 - Canadian aid sought: E216
 - Invasions from Canada, 1777: E233
 - Invasions of Canada, 1775-1776: E231
 - Civil War
 - United States
 - Confederates in Canada: E470.95
 - Fenian invasions, 1866: F1032
 - Fenian invasions, 1870-1871: F1033
 - Indian wars: E81+
 - Intercolonial wars: E196, E197, E198
 - Rebellion, 1837: F1032
 - Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
 - Riel Rebellion: F1060.9
 - War of 1812: E355+, E359.85
 - Provinces, 1763-: F1031+
 - Provinces, 1763-1867: F1035.8+
- Canada, Lower: F1051+
- Canada, Northern regions of (General): F1090.5
- Canada, Upper: F1056+
- Canadian Arctic Archipelago: F1101+
- Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776: E231
- Canadian Northwest: F1060+
- Canadian River and Valley: F702.C2
 - New Mexico: F802.C2
 - Texas: F392.C27
- Canadians in the American Revolution: E269.C27
- Canadians in the United States: E184.C2
 - Civil War: E540.C25
- Canal Zone: F1569.C2
- Canamari Indians: F2520.1.C316
- Canandaigua Lake (New York): F127.O7
- Cañar, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C25
- Cañari Indians: F3722.1.C2
- Canary Islanders in America: E29.C35
- Canary Islanders in Latin America: F1419.C26
- Canary Islanders in Peru: F3619.C34
- Canary Islanders in the Caribbean: F2191.C35
- Canary Islanders in the United States: E184.C22
- Canary Islanders in Venezuela: F2349.C35
- Canary, Martha: F594
- Cañas y Villacorta, Francisco Morazán: F1438
- Canchis (Peru): F3451.C28
- Candelaria culture
 - Argentina: F2823.C3
- Candlewood, Lake (Conn.): F102.C2
- Candoshi Indians: F3430.1.C32
- Candoxi Indians: F3430.1.C32
- Cane Hill, Ark., Battle of, 1862: E474.9
- Cane River Lake (La.): F377.N4
- Canella Indians: F2520.1.C32
- Canelo Indians: F3722.1.C23
- Canelones, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C22
- Caney, El, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
- Canichana Indians: F3320.2.C33
- Canisteo River (N.Y.): F127.S8
- Cannibalism
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.C3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C18
- Cannon, Joseph Gurney: E664.C22
- Canoeiro (Mato Grosso) Indians: F2520.1.R53
- Canoes
 - Indians: E98.B6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C2
 - South America: F2230.1.B6
- Cantabrians in Latin America: F1419.C3
- Cantabrians in Mexico: F1392.C28
- Cantabrians in South America: F2239.C36
- Canton (Ohio): F499.C2
- Canyon de Chelly National Monument: F817.C3
- Canyon of Colorado River: F788

INDEX

- Canyon of Lodore (Colo.): F782.M65
- Canyonlands National Park (Utah):
F832.C37
- Cap Français (Haiti): F1929.C3
- Cap-Haïtien (Haiti): F1929.C3
- Capanahua Indians: F3430.1.C34
- Capanawa Indians: F3430.1.C34
- Capay Valley (Calif.): F868.Y5
- Cape Ann (Mass.): F72.E7
- Cape Breton Co. (Nova Scotia):
F1039.C15
- Cape Breton Island: F1039.C2
Siege and capture, 1745: E198
- Cape Canaveral (Fla.): F317.B8
- Cape Cod Bay (Mass.): F72.C3
- Cape Cod (Mass.): F72.C3
- Cape Fear (N.C.): F262.B9
- Cape Fear River (N.C.): F262.C2
- Cape Hatteras National Seashore
(N.C.): F262.O96
- Cape Horn
Chile: F3186
Voyages to California via: F865
- Cape Horn (Calif.): F868.S5
- Cape Krusenstern National Monument
(Alaska): F912.C34
- Cape Lookout National Seashore (N.C.):
F262.C23
- Cape Nome region (Alaska): F912.N7
- Cape Romain (S.C.): F277.C4
- Cape Sable Island: F1039.C3
- Cape Verdeans in the United States:
E184.C24
- Capim River (Brazil): F2586
- Capinota, Bolivia (Province):
F3341.C27
- Capitals (Cities)
Alabama: F334.T9
Massachusetts: F73
National: F191+
New York (State): F129.A3+
- Capitol building (Washington, D.C.):
F204.C2
- Capitol Hill (Washington, D.C.):
F202.C2
- Capitol Reef National Park (Utah):
F832.W27
- Capitols, State
United States: E159
- Caplan River and Valley (Québec):
F1054.C22
- Capon River and Valley (West Virginia):
F247.C24
- Capote Indians: E99.C2
- Captivities
Indians
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C22
- Captivities of Indians: E85+
- Caquetá (Colombia): F2281.C26
- Caquetio Indians: F2319.2.C28
- Cara Indians: F3722.1.C25
- Carabaya, Peru (Province): F3451.C3
- Carabobo, Battle of, 1821: F2324
- Carabobo, Venezuela (State):
F2331.C3
- Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
- Caracas Valley (Venezuela): F2331.C5
- Caracas (Venezuela): F2341.C2+
- Caracol, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.C37
- Caraja Indians: F2520.1.C35
- Carapana Indians: F2270.2.C26
- Carchi, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C3
Indian antiquities: F3721.1.C2
- Cárdenas (Cuba): F1819.C3
- Cárdenas, Lázaro: F1234
- Carib Indians: F2460.1.C37
Black Caribs: F1505.2.C3
- Cariban Indians: F2001
- Caribbean, English-speaking: F2130
- Caribbean Sea: F2155+
- Caribbeans in the United States:
E184.C27
- Caribbees: F2001+
- Cariboo District (B.C.): F1089.C3
- Caricatures and cartoons
United States
Lincoln, Abraham: E457.63
- Wars
Civil War: E647
Revolution: E298
- Carihona Indians: F2270.2.C27
- Carijo Indians: F2520.1.F8
- Carijona Indians: F2270.2.C27
- Caripuna Indians: F2520.1.C37

INDEX

- Carleton Co. (New Brunswick):
F1044.C3
- Carleton Co. (Ontario): F1059.C3
- Carleton, Guy: F1032
- Carleton Island (N.Y.): F127.T5
- Carleton's Raid, 1778: E241.C2
- Carlsbad Caverns National Park:
F802.C28
- Carlsbad Caverns (N.M.): F802.C28
- Carmel (California): F869.C27
- Carnegie Institution of Washington.
Division of Historical Research:
E175.4.C3
- Carnicero (Cerro Yerupaja): F3451.Y47
- Carnifex Ferry, W.V., Battle of, 1861:
E472.6
- Carnijo Indians: F2520.1.F8
- Caro, Miguel Antonio: F2277
- Carolana grant, 1629: F272
- Carolina grant, 1663: F257
- Carolina, Province of (1663-1712):
F272
- Northern Carolina settlements: F257
- Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
- Carolinas
Separation: F272
- Wars
Civil War
Campaign, 1865: E477.7
- Revolution
Campaign, 1781: E237
- Caroline (Steamer)
Burning, 1837: F1032
- Caron, René Edouard: F1053
- Carpenter, Matthew Hale: E664.C29
- Carpenter's Hall (Philadelphia):
F158.8.C2
- Carpetbag rule: E668
- Carquinez Strait (Calif.): F868.S156
- Carranza, Venustiano: F1234
- Carrera, José Miguel: F3094
- Carrera, Rafael: F1466.45
- Carrier (Takulli) Indians: E99.T17
- Carroll, Anna E.
Claim: E472.9
- Carroll, Charles: E302.6.C3
- Carroll, Daniel: E302.6.C33
- Carson, Christopher: F592
- Carson City (Nevada): F849.C3
- Carson River and Valley (Nevada):
F847.C37
- Cartagena (Colombia)
City: F2291.C3
- Province: F2281.C27
- Sieges
1585, 1697: F2272
- 1741: F2272.5
- Cartagena, Siege of 1815: F2274
- Cartago (Costa Rica): F1556.C3
- Carter, Jimmy: E872+
- Cartoret, Sir George: F137
- Carthage, Mo., Battle of, 1861: E472.2
- Cartier, George Étienne: F1033
- Cartier, Jacques: E133.C3
- Cartography
Aztecs: F1219.76.C37
- Indians: E98.C17
- Pre-Columbian America: E59.C25
- Cartwright, Labrador (Fishing port):
F1139.C3
- Cartwright, Peter: F545
- Cartwright, Richard: F1058
- Carutana Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Carvajal, Luis de: F1231
- Carver, Jonathan: F597
- Cary, Archibald: F230
- Casa Blanca Land Grant (Texas):
F392.C287
- Casa Grande National Monument
Arizona: F817.C35
- Casa Yrujo, Carlos Martinez de Yrujo y
Tacon, marques de: E313+
- Casas, Bartolomé de las: E125.C4
- Casas Grandes culture: E99.C23
- Casas Grandes (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C3
- Casas Revolution: F389
- Cascade Range: F851.7
- Cascade Range in Oregon: F882.C3
- Cascade Range in Washington (State):
F897.C3
- Cascade River State Park (Minnesota):
F612.C65
- Casco Bay: F27.C3

- Cashibo Indians: F3430.1.C35
- Cashiers Valley (N.C.): F262.J2
- Cashinahua Indians: F2520.1.C38
- Cashinawa Indians: F2520.1.C38
- Casper Mountain (Wyoming): F767.N2
- Casper (Wyoming): F769.C3
- Cass, Lewis: E340.C3
- Cassiar District (B.C.): F1089.C35
- Castañeda Castro, Salvador: F1488
- Castilla, Ramón: F3447
- Castillo Armas, Carlos: F1466.5
- Castle Island (Mass.): F73.68.C3
- Castle Valley (Utah): F832.C45
- Castleguard, Mount (Alberta):
F1079.B5
- Castleton Island State Park (New York):
F127.C28
- Castro, Cipriano: F2325
- Castro, Fidel: F1788.22.C3
- Cat Cay and Island (Bahamas):
F1659.C37
- Catahoula Parish (La.): F377.C3
- Catalans
Discovery of America: E109.C37
- Catalans in America: E29.C37
- Catalans in Argentina: F3021.C3
- Catalans in Cuba: F1789.C3
- Catalans in Mexico: F1392.C3
- Catalans in the Dominican Republic:
F1941.C37
- Catalans in the United States:
E184.C29
- Catalina Island (Calif.): F868.L8
- Catamarca, Argentina (Province):
F2871
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C3
- Catamarca Indians: F2823.C4
- Cataract, Battle of the, 1814: E356.L9
- Cataract Canyon Wilderness (Utah):
F832.C37
- Catawba Indians: E99.C24
- Catawba River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.C3
South Carolina: F277.C3
- Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul
(Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
- Cathlamet Indians: E99.C26
- Catholic orders in New France: F1030
Jesuits: F1030.7+
- Catholics, Chaldean, in the United
States: E184.C36
- Catholics in Canada: F1035.C3
- Catholics in the United States: E184.C3
Civil War: E540.C3
Revolution: E269.C3
- Catio Indians: F2270.2.C3
- Catoctin Mountain (Maryland): F187.F8
- Catoquina Indians: F2520.1.C4
- Catskill Mountains: F127.C3
- Cattle trails
Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
West (U.S.): F596
- Cauca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C3
- Cauca River and Valley (Colombia):
F2281.C32
- Caughnawaga Indians: E99.M8
- Caulk's Field, Md., Battle of, 1814:
E356.C3
- Caupolican, Bolivia (Province):
F3341.C3
- Cautin, Chile (Province): F3141
- Cave of Dry Fork of Cheat River
(W.Va.): F247.R2
- Cave of the Mounds (Wisconsin):
F587.D3
- Cave of the Winds (Colo.): F782.E3
- Cavina Indians: F2230.2.A68
- Cavineño Indians: F3320.2.C34
- Cavite, Battle of, 1898: E717.7
- Cawahib Indians: F2520.1.P4
- Caxias, Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva,
duque de: F2536
- Caxixó Indians: F2520.1.C44
- Cayapa Indians: F3722.1.C3
- Cayapo Indians: F2520.1.C45
- Cayenne (French Guiana): F2469.C3
- Cayman Islands (West Indies): F2048.5
- Cayo (Mexico): F1435.1.C38
- Cayubaba Indians: F3320.2.C35
- Cayuga Indians: E99.C3
- Cayuga Lake (New York): F127.C52
- Cayuse Indians: E99.C32
- Cayuse War, 1847-1850: E83.84
- Cazcan Indians: F1221.C38

INDEX

- Ceará, Brazil (State): F2556
- Cedar Breaks Monument (Utah): F832.I6
- Cedar Creek, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
- Cedar Mesa (Utah): F832.S4
- Cedar Mountain, Battle of, 1862: E473.76
- Cedar Point Lake (Kansas): F687.C35
- Cedar Rapids (Iowa): F629.C3
- Cedar River and Valley (New York): F127.C56
- Celeron's Expedition, 1749: F517
- Celts
 - Discovery of America: E109.C44
- Celts in Canada: F1035.C4
- Celts (Indian implements)
 - West Indies: F1619.3.I6
- Cemeteries
 - United States
 - Arlington: F234.A7
 - Boston: F73.61
 - Chicago: F548.61+
 - National cemeteries: E160, E641
 - New York: F128.61.A+
 - Philadelphia: F158.61.A+
 - Washington, D.C.: F203.1.A+
- Censorship
 - United States
 - War with Mexico: E415.2.P74
- Censorship of the press
 - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Census
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.C45
 - Indians: E98.C3
 - Argentina: F2821.3.C4
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.C45
 - Colombia: F2270.1.C4
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C4
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.C45
 - Peru: F3429.3.C4
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.C4
- Cent-Îles (Québec): F1054.C4
- Centenary College of Louisiana, Shreveport, and the Civil War: E586.S5
- Central America
 - Audiencia of Guatemala (1542-1821): F1437
 - Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842: F1438
 - Discovery and exploration to 1600: E101+, F1230
 - English on the coast: F1441+, F1529.M9
 - Filibuster wars, 1855-1860: F1438
 - Union question: F1438
- Central American isthmus
 - Voyages to California via: F865
- Central American States, Organization of: F1439
- Central-American unionism: F1438
- Central Americans in the United States: E184.C34
- Central City (Colo.): F784.C4
- Central Park (N.Y.): F128.65.C3
- Central Valley (Calif.): F868.C45
- Cenu Indians: F2270.2.C34
- Cepeda, Battle of, 1859: F2846
- Ceremonies
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.R3
- Ceremonies, Indian: E98.R3
- Ceren Site
 - Mayas: F1435.1.C39
- Cerro de las Mesas (Mexico)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C35
- Cerro El Ávila (Venezuela): F2331.A93
- Cerro Gordo, Battle of, 1847: E406.C4
- Cerro Largo, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C4
- Cerro Maya Site (Belize): F1435.1.C43
- Cerro Salcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
- Cerroaima (Brazil): F2609
- Cerros Site (Belize): F1435.1.C43
- Cervera's fleet, Destruction of: E727
- César, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C4
- Césares, Ciudad de los: F3072
- Céspedes, Francisco de: F2841
- Céspedes y del Castillo, Carlos Manuel de: F1785
- Chacabuco, Battle of, 1817: F3094
- Chacao Valley (Venezuela): F2331.C5

INDEX

- Chachapoya Indians: F3430.1.C37
- Chaco, Argentina (Territory): F2876
- Chaco Austral: F2876
- Chaco (Bolivia): F3341.C4
 - Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C4
- Chaco Boreal, El: F2691.C4
- Chaco Boreal War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
- Chaco Canyon National Monument: F802.C4
- Chaco Canyon (N.M.): F802.C4
- Chaco Central: F2901
- Chaco culture: E99.C37
- Chaco dispute: F2688.5
- Chaco, El Gran: F2876
- Chaco, Paraguayan: F2691.C4
- Chaco Peace Conference at Buenos Aires, 1935-1939: F2688.5
- Chaco Region (Paraguay): F2679.15.C48
- Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
- Chacobo Indians: F3320.2.C36
- Chacón, Lázaro: F1466.45
- Chagres River (Panama): F1569.C2
- Chaguite Site (Guatemala)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.C44
- Chain O' Lakes (Ill.): F547.C37
- Chain O'Lakes (Wisconsin): F587.W3
- Chakchiuma Indians: E99.C4
- Chake Indians: F2319.2.M6
- Chalchihuitl: F1219.76.C53
- Chalchuite: F1219.76.C53
- Chaldean Catholics in the United States: E184.C36
- Chaleur Bay (New Brunswick): F1044.C4
- Chalk Bluff, Battle of, 1863: E474.9
- Chalk Creek (Colo.): F782.C5
- Chalmer's raid (west Tenn. and north Miss., 1863): E475.88
- Chalmette National Historical Park: E356.N5
- Chama River (N.M.): F802.C45
- Chama Valley (N.M.): F802.C45
- Chamacoco Indians: F2230.2.C5
- Chamberlain, David Henry: F274
- Chambers Creek (Wash.): F897.P6
- Chambers, John: F621
- Chambers, Whittaker
 - Alger Hiss case: E743.5
- Chambersburg (Pennsylvania)
 - Burning of, 1864: F159.C4
- Chambly County (Québec): F1054.C44
- Chametla, Mexico (Sinaloa)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.C4
- Chamí Indians: F2270.2.C37
- Chamorro, Emiliano: F1526.3
- Chamorro, Pedro Joaquín: F1526.27
- Champaign (Illinois): F549.C44
- Champe, John: E263.V8
- Champion's Hill, Battle of, 1863: E475.26
- Champlain, Lake
 - Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.V14
 - War of 1812: E355.2+, E356.P7
- Champlain, Lake (N.Y.)
 - Tercentenary, 1909: F127.C6
- Champlain, Lake, region
 - New York: F127.C6
 - Vermont: F57.C4
- Champlain, Samuel de: F1030.1
 - Tercentenary, 1908: F1030.1
- Champlain Valley (N.Y.): F127.C6
- Chan Kom, Mexico
 - Mayas: F1435.1.C47
- Chañabal Indians: F1221.T58
- Chanca Indians: F3430.1.C4
- Chancay culture (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
- Chancay, Peru (Province): F3451.C46
- Chancay Valley (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C47
- Chancellorsville campaign, 1863: E475.35
- Chandalar Kutchin Indians: E99.N22
- Chandler, John: E278.C4
- Chandler River and Valley (Alaska): F912.C43
- Chandler, Zachariah: E664.C4
- Chané Indians: F3320.2.C37
- Chango Indians: F3070.1.C5
- Channel Islands (Calif.): F868.S232
- Chantilly, Battle of, 1862: E473.77

INDEX

- Chantuto Indians: F1219.8.C52
- Chapa Indians: F3430.1.S47
- Chapacura Indians: F3320.2.C38
- Chapala, Lake (Mexico): F1254
- Chaplains, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E635
- Chapleau Crown Game Preserve
 - (Ontario): F1059.C5
- Chappaquiddick Island (Mass.): F72.M5
- Chapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
- Chapultepec, Battle of, 1847: E406.C47
- Charcas (Audiencia): F3322
- Charcas, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
- Charitable contributions
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.C47
- Charles River (Mass.): F72.C46
- Charleston Harbor (S.C.)
 - Civil War
 - 1863: E473.96, E475.6+
 - 1864: E476.41
 - Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
 - Siege, 1863-1865: E470.65
- Charleston Insurrection, 1822:
 - F279.C4+
- Charleston, Lake and region (Ontario):
 - F1059.C53
- Charleston Mountain (Nevada):
 - F847.C5
- Charleston (S.C.): F279.C4+
 - Siege, 1780: E241.C4
 - Siege, 1863: E475.62
- Charleston (W.Va.): F249.C4
- Charlestown (Mass.): F74.C4
- Charlestown (S.C.)
 - Settlement at: F272
- Charlevoix Region (Québec):
 - F1054.C445
- Charlotte and Mecklenburg County
 - (N.C.): F264.C4
- Charlotte, Consort of Maximilian: F1233
- Charlotte (N.C.): F264.C4
- Charlottetown (Prince Edward Island):
 - F1049.5.C5
- Charrua Indians: F2719.2.C5
- Chase, Camp (Columbus, Ohio)
 - Civil War prison: E616.C4
- Chase, Salmon Portland: E415.9.C4
- Chase, Samuel: E302.6.C4
- Chasta Indians: E99.C48
- Chastacosta Indians: E99.C483
- Chatata Creek and Valley (Tennessee):
 - F443.B8
- Chateauguay County (Québec):
 - F1054.C45
- Chateauguay, N.Y., Battle of, 1813:
 - E356.C4
- Chatino Indians: F1221.C47
- Chattahoochee River and Valley:
 - F292.C4
 - Alabama: F332.C4
 - Florida: F317.J2
- Chattahoochee River Valley
 - Indians: E78.C45
- Chattanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862:
 - E473.55
- Chattanooga region
 - Military operations, 1861-1865:
 - E470.5
- Chattanooga-Ringgold campaign, 1863:
 - E475.97
- Chattanooga (Tennessee): F444.C4+
 - Attack on, 1862: E473.59
- Chattooga River and Valley: F217.C45
- Chautauqua Creek and Valley (N.Y.):
 - F127.C7
- Chautauqua Lake (N.Y.): F127.C7
- Chavante-Akwe Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Chavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Chavín culture, (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C48
- Chavín (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C48
- Chayahuita Indians: F3430.1.C43
- Cheat Mountain, W.V., Battle of, 1861:
 - E472.6
- Cheat Mountain (W.Va.): F247.R2
- Cheat River, Cave of Dry Fork of
 - (W.Va.): F247.R2
- Chehalis Indians: E99.C49
- Chelan Indians: E99.C4925

INDEX

- Chelsea, Mass., Battle of, 1775:
E241.C48
- Chemehuevi Indians: E99.C493
- Chemung River and Valley: F127.C73
Pennsylvania: F157.C37
- Chenango Canal (New York):
F127.C765
- Chenango River and Valley (New York):
F127.C765
- Cheneaux Islands (Michigan):
F572.L57
- Chennault, Claire Lee: E745
- Chequamegon Bay (Wis.): F587.A8
- Cheraw Indians: E99.C495
- Cherente Indians: F2520.1.S47
- Cheroenhaka Indians: E99.N93
- Cherokee Indians: E99.C5
- Cherokee National Female Seminary,
Tahlequah, Okla: E97.6.C35
- Cherokee Outlet (Oklahoma):
F702.C42
- Cherokee (Steamer): E595.C5
- Cherokee Strip (Oklahoma): F702.C42
- Cherokee War, 1759-1761: E83.759
- Cherry Valley, N.Y., massacre, 1778:
E241.C5
- Chesapeake and Ohio Canal area:
F187.C47
- Chesapeake Bay and Region
Maryland: F187.C5
Virginia: F232.C43
- Chesapeake Bay expedition, 1813:
E355.4
- Chesapeake Bay, Va., 1781, Battle of:
E241.C515
- Chesapeake-Leopard Affair, 1807:
E357.3
- Chester Parish (Maryland): F187.K3
- Chesterfield Inlet, Keewatin District
(Trading post): F1110.5.C5
- Chestnut Hill, Battle of, 1777: E241.C52
- Chesuncock Lake (Me.): F27.P5
- Chetco Indians: E99.C526
- Chetlain, Augustus Louis: E467.1.C52
- Chew, Benjamin: F153
- Cheyenne Indians: E99.C53
- Cheyenne Mountain (Colo.): F782.E3
- Cheyenne outbreak: E83.875
- Cheyenne War, 1864: E83.863
- Cheyenne (Wyoming): F769.C5
- Chiapa de Corso Site (Mexico):
F1435.1.C49
- Chiapanec Indians: F1221.C5
- Chiapas (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.C492
- Chiapas, Mexico (State): F1256
- Chibcha Indians: F2270.2.C4
Conquest by Colombia, 1536-1538:
F2272
- Chicago: F548+
Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
- Chicago River (Illinois): F547.C45
- Chicamauga and Chattanooga National
Military Park: E475.81
- Chicanná Site (Mayas): F1435.1.C494
- Chichén Itzá (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.C5
- Chichimec Indians: F1219.8.C55
- Chichimeca-Jonaz Indians: F1221.C53
- Chickahominy River and Valley
(Virginia): F232.C54
- Chickamauga campaign, 1863:
E475.81
- Chickamauga Lake and region
(Tennessee): F443.C47
- Chickasaw Indians: E99.C55
- Chickasaw National Recreation Area
(Oklahoma): F702.M84
- Chickasaw War, 1739-1740: E83.739
- Chicoutimi County (Québec):
F1054.C49
- Chignecto Isthmus: F1039.C5
- Chihuahua campaign, 1846-1848:
E405.4
- Chihuahua, Mexico (State): F1261
- Chihuahuan Desert (Mexico): F1262
- Chihuahuan Desert (N.M.): F802.C52
- Chilako River and Valley (B.C.):
F1089.C3
- Chilcotin Indians: E99.T78
- Chilcotin River and Valley (B.C.):
F1089.C42

INDEX

- Child soldiers
 - Civil War
 - Confederate Army: E585.C54
- Children
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.C56
 - Indians: E98.C5
 - Central America: F1434.2.C44
 - Colombia: F2270.1.C44
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C45
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C46
 - South America: F2230.1.C5
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.C46
 - Jews: E184.36.S65
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C47
- Children, African American: E185.86
- Children in the United States
 - Civil War: E540.C47
- Children of Presidents: E176.45
- Children of the American Revolution: E202.9
- Children of the Confederacy: E483.55
- Chile: F3051+
 - Boundaries
 - Argentina: F2851, F2853
 - Peru: F3451.B73
 - Tacna and Arica question: F3097.3
- Military history
 - Civil wars: F3095
 - Revolution of 1891: F3098
 - War of Independence, 1810-1824: F3094
 - War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
 - War with Peru-Bolivian
 - Confederation, 1836-1839: F3447
 - War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3095
 - Occupation of Lima, 1881-1883: F3601
- Chileans in Argentina: F3021.C48
- Chileans in Bolivia: F3359.C45
- Chileans in Canada: F1035.C48
- Chileans in the United States: E184.C4
- Chilkat Indians: E99.C552
- Chillán (Chile): F3281.C46
- Chillicothe (Ohio): F499.C4
 - Virginia military lands: F483
- Chilliwack Indians: E99.C5523
- Chilliwack River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.C45
- Chilliwhack Indians: E99.C5523
- Chiloé, Chile (Province): F3146
- Chilote Indians: F3126
- Chilton, William Parish: F326
- Chilula Indians: E99.C553
- Chimane Indians: F3320.2.C387
- Chimariko Indians: E99.C56
- Chimborazo, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C5
- Chimila Indians: F2270.2.C5
- Chimmesyan Indians: E99.C565
- Chimney Rock National Historic Site (Nebraska): F672.M7
- Chimney Rock Park (N.C.): F262.R9
- Chimu Indians: F3430.1.C46
- Chinantec Indians: F1221.C56
- Chinatown
 - New York: F128.68.C47
 - Washington, D.C.: F202.C46
- Chinautla (Guatemala)
 - Indian antiquities: F1465.1.C5
- Chincha Valley (Peru): F3451.C5
- Chincoteague Island (Va.): F232.A2
- Chinese
 - Discovery of America: E109.C5
- Chinese in America: E29.C5
- Chinese in British Guiana: F2391.C5
- Chinese in Canada: F1035.C5
- Chinese in Central America
 - Panama: F1577.C48
- Chinese in Cuba: F1789.C53
- Chinese in Jamaica: F1896.C5
- Chinese in Mexico: F1392.C45
- Chinese in Peru: F3619.C5
- Chinese in South America: F2239.C48
- Chinese in the Caribbean: F2191.C46
- Chinese in the United States: E184.C5
- Chinese influences
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C49
- Chinkultic Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C54
- Chinook Indians: E99.C57
- Chinookan Indians: E99.C58
- Chipaya Indians: F3320.2.C388
- Chippewa Indians: E99.C6

INDEX

- Chippewa, Ont., Battle of, 1814:
E356.C55
- Chippewa River and Valley (Wisconsin):
F587.C5
- Chippewa War, 1898: E83.895
- Chippewyan Indians: E99.C59
- Chiquito Indians: F3320.2.C39
- Chiquitos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.C5
- Chiribaya Alta (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
- Chiribaya Baja (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
- Chiribaya culture (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C497
- Chiricahua Indians: E99.C68
- Chiricahua Mountains (Arizona):
F817.C5
- Chiricahua National Monument
(Arizona): F817.C5
- Chiriguano Indians: F3320.2.C4
- Chiripá Indians: F2679.2.C5
- Chiriquí, Laguna de (Panama):
F1569.B6
- Chiriquí, Panama (Province): F1569.C5
- Chisholm Trail: F596
- Chitimacha Indians: E99.C7
- Chittenden, Thomas: F52
- Choate, Joseph Hodges: E664.C45
- Choate, Rufus: E340.C4
- Chocho Indians: F1221.C567
- Chocó, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C5
- Choco Indians: F2270.2.C6
- Chocolate Mountains (Calif.): F868.I2
- Choctaw Indians: E99.C8
- Choke Canyon Reservoir (Texas):
F392.F92
- Chol Indians: F1221.C57
- Cholchagua, Chile (Province): F3151
- Cholone Indians: F3430.1.C48
- Cholti Indians: F1221.C57
- Choluteca, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.C4
- Chono Indians: F3070.1.C6
- Chontal Indians: F1221.C58
- Chontales (Nicaragua): F1529.C53
- Choqqequirau (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C5
- Chorotega Indians
Nicaragua: F1525.2.C48
- Choroti Indians: F3320.2.C5
- Chorti Indians: F1465.2.C5
- Chota, Peru (Province): F3451.C55
- Chouart, Médard, sieur des Groseilliers:
F1060.7
- Christ Church Parish (Maryland):
F187.C15
- Christ Church (Philadelphia):
F158.62.C5
- Christian Commission, United States:
E635
- Christian (Moravian) Indians: E99.M9
- Christiana Riot, 1851: E450
- Christians and the Civil War
United States: E540.C5
- Christie, James: E278.C5
- Christina Lake and region (B.C.):
F1089.C47
- Christina River (Creek) (Delaware):
F172.N5
- Chronological tables
America: E18.5
Argentina: F2827
Bahamas: F1655.3
Belize: F1445.5
Bermudas: F1635
Bolivia: F3320.3
Brazil: F2520.3
Central America: F1435.4
Chile: F3073
Colombia: F2270.3
Costa Rica: F1545.5
Cuba: F1772
Dominican Republic: F1937
Ecuador: F3723.3
El Salvador: F1485.5
French Guiana: F2460.3
Guatemala: F1465.5
Guyana: F2380.3
Haiti: F1918
Honduras: F1505.5
Jamaica: F1878
Latin America: F1409.6
Mexico: F1223
Nicaragua: F1525.5

INDEX

- Chronological tables
 - Panama: F1565.5
 - Paraguay: F2679.35
 - Peru: F3430.3
 - Puerto Rico: F1970
 - South America: F2230.3
 - Suriname: F2420.3
 - United States: E174.5
 - Uruguay: F2720
 - Venezuela: F2319.5
 - West Indies: F1620
- Chronology
 - America: E18.5
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.C35
 - Indians: E98.C55
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C2
 - Peru: F3429.3.C14
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C5
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C14
 - United States: E174.5
- Chubut, Argentina (Territory): F2881
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C5
- Chucuito, Peru (Province): F3451.C6
- Chuj Indians: F1221.C585
- Chumash Indians: E99.C815
- Chumashan Indians: E99.C815
- Chunchucmil Site (Mexico):
 - F1435.1.C546
- Chupacho Indians: F3430.1.C5
- Chuquisaca, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
- Chuquisaca, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.C6
- Church of England and the American
 - Revolution: E269.C5
- Churches
 - Boston: F73.62
 - New York City: F128.62
- Churches, African American: E185.7
- Churches and the Civil War, 1861-1865:
 - E540.C5
- Churches and the War of 1898:
 - E725.5.C5
- Churchill River and Valley
 - Manitoba: F1064.C58
 - Saskatchewan: F1074.C58
- Churchill River Watershed (Sask. and
 - Man.): E78.C5
- Church's expedition to the eastward,
 - 1704: E197
- Churoya Indians: F2270.2.C63
- Churubusco, Battle of 1847: E406.C5
- Churumata Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.2.C62
- Cibola: F799
- Ciboney Indians: F1769
- Cicero (Illinois): F549.C56
- Ciego de Avila Province (Cuba):
 - F1851+
- Cienfuegos (Cuba): F1829.C5
- Cienfuegos Province (Cuba): F1852+
- Cihuatán Site (El Salvador):
 - F1435.1.C55
- Cilley, Jonathan: E340.C5
- Cilley, Joseph: E263.N4
- Cimarron River and Valley
 - Colorado: F782.C57
 - Kansas: F687.C52
 - New Mexico: F802.C58
- Cimarron River and Valley (Oklahoma):
 - F702.C53
- Cimientos Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C56
- Cincinnati, Daughters of the: E202.2
- Cincinnati (Ohio): F499.C5+
 - Symmes Tract: F483
- Cincinnati, Society of the: E202.1
- Cinta Larga Indians: F2520.1.C64
- Cisne, Islas del: F1509.B3
- Cisnes River (Chile): F3181
- Cisplatine Province, 1821-1824: F2725
- City Hall Park (New York): F128.65.C5
- City Island (New York): F128.68.C5
- City planning
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.C59
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C55
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C57
- Ciudad de los Césares: F3072
- Civil rights
 - United States
 - African Americans: E185.61
- Civil War, 1861-1865: E461+
 - Aerial operations: E492.7, E546.7
 - Anniversaries: E641+

INDEX

- Civil War, 1861-1865
 - Armies
 - Confederate: E545+
 - Union: E491+
 - Biography: E467+
 - Chronology: E468.3
 - Commerce: E480
 - Diplomatic history: E469+, E488
 - Finance: E480
 - Historiography: E468.5
 - History: E468+
 - Lee's surrender, 1865: E477.67
 - Medical and hospital services: E621+
 - Monuments and memorials: E641+
 - Naval operations: E591+
 - Opening events: E471+
 - Personal narratives: E464
 - Political history: E458+, E459
 - Confederate: E487
 - Press, censorship, etc: E609
 - Prisons: E611+
 - Relief: E629+
 - Religious aspects: E540.A+, E635
 - Secret service: E608
 - Societies
 - Patriotic, etc: E462+
 - Confederate: E483
 - Travel: E167
 - Veterans' societies: E462+
 - Confederate: E483
 - Women: E628
 - Women's work
 - Nurses: E621+
- Civil War Nurses, National Association of: E621
- Claiborne Parish (La.): F377.C5
- Claiborne, William: F184, F229
- Claiborne, William Charles Cole: F374
- Claims against the United States
 - Civil War: E480
 - Indians: E98.C6+
 - Revolution: E249, E255
 - War of 1812: E359.4
 - War with Mexico: E409.4
- Clallam Indians: E99.C82
- Clamorgan land grant (Arkansas and Missouri): F417.C5
- Clapps Mill, N.C., 1781, Battle of: E241.C56
- Clarence Cannon Reservoir (Mo.): F472.C47
- Clarendon settlement (N.C.): F257
- Clarion River (Pa.): F157.C52
- Clark, Abraham: E302.6.C55
- Clark, Champ: E664.C49
- Clark Fork and Valley
 - Idaho: F752.C57
- Clark Fork River and Valley
 - Montana: F737.C55
- Clark, George Rogers: E207.C5
 - Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237
 - Expedition to the Illinois, 1778: E234
- Clark Lake (Alaska): F912.C47
- Clark Mountain (Virginia): F232.O6
- Clark, William
 - Lewis and Clark Expedition: F592.3+
- Clarke, Elijah: F290
- Clarke, John: F82
- Clark's Mill, Mo., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
- Clatsop Fort National Memorial (Oregon): F882.C53
- Clay, Cassius Marcellus: E415.9.C55
- Clay, Henry: E340.C6
 - Charge of bargain with John Quincy Adams: E375
 - Collected works: E337.8.C55
 - Omnibus Bill: E423
- Clayoquot Indians: E99.C83
- Clayoquot Sound (B.C.): F1089.V3
- Clayton, Augustin Smith: E340.C62
- Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, 1860: F1438
- Clayton, John Middleton: E415.9.C6
- Clear Creek and Valley (Big Horn County-Sheridan County)
 - Wyoming: F767.C55
- Clear Creek and Valley (Colorado): F782.C59
- Clear Fork River and Valley
 - Kentucky: F457.C58
 - Tennessee: F443.C56
- Clearwater River and Valley (Idaho): F752.C62

INDEX

- Cleburne's Division
 - Confederate Army: E547.C6
- Clergy and the Civil War, 1861-1865: E540.C5
- Clergy and the Revolution, 1775-1783: E210+
- Clermont State Historic Site (New York): F127.L73
- Clermont State Park (New York): F127.L73
- Cleveland, Grover: E697
 - Administration, 1885-1889: E696+
 - Administration, 1893-1897: E706+
 - Family: E697.5
- Cleveland (Ohio): F499.C6+
- Cliff dwellings
 - America: E61
 - Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado): F782.M52
 - Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
- Clifty Falls State Park (Indiana): F532.J5
- Clinch River and Valley
 - Tennessee: F443.C57
 - Virginia: F232.C65
- Clingman, Thomas Lanier: E415.9.C63
- Clinton, Bill: E885+
- Clinton, De Witt: E340.C65
- Clinton, George: E302.6.C6
- Clinton, James: E207.C62
- Clinton Lake (Kansas): F687.W4
- Clover Creek (Wash.): F897.P6
- Clovis culture: E99.C832
- Cloyds Mountain, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.1
- Coachella Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
- Coahuila and Texas (State): F389
- Coahuila, Mexico (State): F1266
- Coahuilla Indians: E99.C155
- Coahuiltecan Indians: E99.C834
- Coaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
- Coaiquer Indians: F3722.1.C83
- Coalcomán, Mexico (District): F1306
- Coast Range (B.C.): F1089.C7
- Coast Salish Indians: E99.S21
- Coastal Bend (Texas): F392.C517
- Cobá Indians: F1435.1.C63
- Cobaría Indians: F2270.2.T8
- Cobb, Howell: F290
- Cobb Island (Maryland): F187.C6
- Cobbeos Indians: F2270.2.C8
- Cobbosseecontee, Lake (Me.): F27.K2
- Coburn, Abner: E511+
- Cocalico Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.C67
- Cocama Indians: F3430.1.C55
- Cochabamba, Bolivia
 - City: F3351.C67
 - Department: F3341.C7
 - Indian antiquities: F3319.1.C6
- Cochetopa National Forest: F782.C66
- Cochimi Indians: E99.C835
- Cochino Bayou and Valley (Texas): F392.C52
- Cochise Co. (Arizona): F817.C5
- Cochiti Indians: E99.C84
- Cocking, Matthew: F1060.7
- Cockran, William Bourke: E664.C543
- Coclé, Panama (Province): F1569.C6
 - Indian antiquities: F1565.1.C6
- Coconino Co. (Arizona): F817.C6
- Coconuco Indians: F2270.2.C65
- Cocopa Indians: E99.C842
- Cocos Island (Costa Rica): F1549.C6
- Cod, Cape (Mass.): F72.C3
- Codex Azcatitlan: F1219.56.C38+
- Codex Borbonicus: F1219.56.C43+
- Codex Borgianus: F1219.56.B65+
- Codex Cempoallan: F1219.56.C45+
- Codex Chimalpopocatl: F1219.56.C62+
- Codex Dresdensis Maya: F1219.56.C6215+
- Codex en croix: F1219.56.C622+
- Codex Fejérváry-Mayer: F1219.56.C623+
- Codex Laud: F1219.56.C624+
- Codex López Ruiz: F1219.56.C6244+
- Codex Mendoza: F1219.56.C625+
- Codex Nuttall: F1219.56.C6253+
- Codex Ramírez: F1219.56.C626+
- Codex Rios: F1219.56.R56+
- Codex Telleriano-Remensis: F1219.56.C627+

- Codex Tro-Cortesianus:
F1219.56.C628+
- Codex Tulane: F1219.56.C629+
- Codex Vaticanus Lat. 3773:
F1219.56.C633+
- Codex Veytia: F1219.56.C634+
- Codex Vindobonensis Mexicanus 1:
F1219.56.C636+
- Codex Xolotl: F1219.56.C64+
- Código Azoyu 1: F1219.56.C66+
- Código Baranda: F1219.56.C68+
- Código Boturini: F1219.56.B67+
- Código Chapultepec: F1219.56.C717+
- Código chugüilá: F1219.56.C7177+
- Código Colombino: F1219.56.C718+
- Código Cospi: F1219.56.C72+
- Código Cozcatzin: F1219.56.C725+
- Código Cuauhtinchan: F1219.56.C73+
- Codice de Cholula: F1219.56.C734+
- Codice de Cutzio: F1219.56.C736+
- Código de Jilotepec: F1219.56.C743+
- Código de Metepec: F1219.56.C746+
- Código de San Antonio Techialoyan:
F1219.56.C7467+
- Código de Santa María Asunción:
F1219.56.C747+
- Código de Teloloapan:
F1219.56.C7475+
- Código de Tlatelolco: F1219.56.C748+
- Código de Xicotepec:
F1219.56.C7486+
- Código de Yanhuatlán: F1219.56.C749+
- Código Fernández Leal:
F1219.56.C75+
- Código florentino: F1219.56.C755+
- Código Huamantla: F1219.56.C74+
- Código Huichapan: F1219.56.H84+
- Código Kingsborough: F1219.56.C764+
- Código Muro: F1219.56.C767+
- Código Osuna: F1219.56.C77+
- Codice Porfirio Díaz: F1219.56.C776+
- Código Sierra: F1219.56.C78+
- Código Techialoyan de Huixquilucan:
F1219.56.C787+
- Código Techialoyan de San Francisco
Xonacatlán: F1219.56.C7875+
- Código Techialoyan de San Pedro
Totopec: F1219.56.C788+
- Código Techialoyan García Granados:
F1219.56.C79+
- Codice Tributos de Coyoacan:
F1219.56.C795+
- Código Tudelo: F1219.56.T86+
- Código Xiquipilco-Temoaya:
F1219.56.C82+
- Codices
- Indians
- Mexico: F1219.5+
- Mayas: F1435.3.W75
- Cody, William Frederick: F594
- Coeur d'Alene Indians: E99.S63
- Coeur d'Alene mining district (Idaho):
F752.S5
- Coeur d'Alene River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.C65
- Cofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
- Cohuilla Indians: E99.C155
- Cojedes, Venezuela (State): F2331.C6
- Colchester Co. (Nova Scotia):
F1039.C6
- Cold Harbor, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- Colden, Cadwallader: F122+
- Coleman, William Tell: F865
- Coles, Edward: F545
- Colfax Co. (N.M.): F802.C7
- Colfax, Schuyler: E415.9.C68
- Colha Site (Belize): F1435.1.C65
- Colima, Mexico (State): F1271
- Colla Indians: F3430.1.C6
- Collamer, Jacob: F53
- Collectibles, Political: E183.3
- Colleges, Tribal: E97.55
- Colleges (U.S.) and the Civil War:
E541.A+
- Colleges (U.S.) and the Revolution:
E270.A1+
- Colleges (U.S.) and the War of 1898:
E725.6.A+
- Colombia: F2251+
- English West Indian expedition,
1700s: F2272.5
- English West Indian expeditions,
1600s: F1621

INDEX

- Colombia
 - Leticia Dispute, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
 - Military history
 - Civil war: F2278
 - Panama revolts: F1566.45, F2276.5
 - War of Independence, 1810-1822: F2274
 - New Granada (Viceroyalty): F2272
 - Secession of Panama, 1903: F2276.5
 - Union with Ecuador and Venezuela: F2274
- Colombians in Costa Rica: F1557.C66
- Colombians in the United States: E184.C58
- Colombians in Venezuela: F2349.C64
- Colombo, Cristoforo: E111+
- Colombo family: E113
- Colón, Archipiélago de: F3741.G2
- Colón family: E113
- Colón, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.C6
- Colon (Panama)
 - City: F1576.P2
- Colón (Panama): F1576.C7
 - Province: F1569.C7
- Colonel's Island (Georgia): F292.G5
- Colonia Mayntzhusen (Paraguay): F2691.A4
- Colonia (Uruguay)
 - Contests over: F2723
- Colonia, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.C7
 - Indian antiquities: F2719.1.C65
- Colonial Dames of America: E186.5
- Colonial Dames of the XVII Century: E186.99.C55
- Colonial Daughters of the Seventeenth Century: E186.7
- Colonial life
 - Maine: F23
 - New England: F7
 - New Hampshire: F37
 - South Atlantic States: F212
 - United States: E162
 - Vermont: F52
- Colonial National Historical Park: F232.C7
- Colonial pamphlets: E187.C72
- Colonias, Territorio Nacional de (Bolivia): F3341.T3
- Colonization
 - African Americans: E448
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.C6
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.C64
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C58
- Colorado: F771+
 - African Americans: E185.93.C6
 - Counties, etc: F782.A+
 - Indians: E78.C6
- Wars
 - Civil War: E498+
 - Indian wars: E83.868, E83.879
- Colorado Desert (Calif.): F868.I2
- Colorado Indians: F3722.1.C7
- Colorado National Monument (Colo.): F782.M5
- Colorado Plateau
 - Indians: E78.C617
- Colorado River, Canyon, and Valley: F788
 - Arizona: F817.C7
 - California: F868.C6
 - Colorado: F782.C7
 - Utah: F832.C7
- Colorado River (Texas): F392.C6
- Colorado River Valley
 - Indians: E78.C62
- Colorado Springs (Colorado): F784.C7
- Colorado Trail
 - Colorado: F782.R6
- Colorados
 - Paraguay: F2689
 - Uruguay: F2726
- Colpahuaico, Battle of, 1824: F3446
- Colter, John: F592
- Columbia Heights (Washington, D.C.): F202.C6
- Columbia Indians: E99.S55
- Columbia National Forest (Wash.): F897.C8
- Columbia Plateau
 - Indians: E78.C63
- Columbia River and Valley: F853
 - Oregon: F882.C63

INDEX

- Columbia River and Valley
 - Washington: F897.C7
- Columbia River Highway (Oregon): F882.C63
- Columbia River Valley
 - Indians: E78.C64
- Columbia (S.C.): F279.C7
 - Burning of, 1865: E477.75
- Columbia Valley (B.C.): F1089.C727
- Columbiana Co. (Ohio): F497.C6
- Columbus, Christopher: E111+
 - Celebrations, 1892-1893: E119
 - Monument, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.C7
 - Quincentennial, 1992-1993: E119.2
- Columbus Day: E120
- Columbus (Georgia): F294.C7
 - Capture, 1865: E477.96
- Columbus (Kentucky), Demonstration upon, 1861: E472.28
- Columbus (Ohio): F499.C7+
- Colville Indians: E99.C844
- Colville River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S9
- Comalcalco Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C67
- Comanche Indians: E99.C85
- Comanche War, 1840: E83.837
- Comayagua (Honduras): F1516.C72
- Comechingone Indians: F2823.C5
- Comic histories
 - United States
 - Revolution, 1775-1783: E298
- Commerce
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.C65
 - Indians: E98.C7
 - Central America: F1434.2.C65
 - Chile: F3069.3.C66
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.C64
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.C77
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C6
 - Peru: F3429.3.C59
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C59
 - South America: F2230.1.C75
 - West Indies: F1619.3.C65
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C6
- Commerce Building, Department of (Washington, D.C.): F204.D43
- Commerce, Restrictions on
 - United States
 - 1800-1810: E336+
 - Colonial period: E215.1
- Committee of Seventy (Louisiana): F375
- Committees of correspondence and safety: E216
- Commonwealth Caribbean: F2130+
- Communication
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.C65
 - Peru: F3429.3.C594
 - Indians of North America: E98.C73
- Communist Revolution of 1935 (Brazil): F2538
- Communist spies in Canada: F1034
- Communist spies in the United States: E743.5
- Community colleges, Indian: E97.55
- Comodoro Rivadavia (Argentina): F2884
- Comonfort, Ignacio: F1232.5
- Comox Indians: E99.C86
- Comox Valley (B.C.): F1089.V3
- Compagnie du Scioto: F483
- Company of New France: F1030
- Company of the West Indies: F1030
- Compromise of 1850: E423
- Compton County (Québec): F1054.C7
- Comstock Lode (Nevada): F849.V8
- Comuneros, Insurrection of the, 1781: F2272
- Conant, Roger: F67
- Concepción (Chile)
 - City: F3281.C5
 - Province: F3156
- Concepción de la Vega (Dominican Republic): F1939.L3
- Concepción, Paraguay
 - City: F2695.C7
 - Department: F2691.C6
- Concho River and Valley (Texas): F392.C773
- Concord, Battle of, 1775: E241.C7
- Concord (Massachusetts): F74.C8
- Concord (New Hampshire): F44.C7

INDEX

- Concord River (Mass.): F72.M7
- Concordat of 1862: F3736
- Concordia Parish (La.): F377.C7
- Conejo Valley (Calif.): F868.C74
- Conemaugh River and Valley: F157.C73
- Conestoga Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.L2
- Conestoga Indians: E99.C87
- Conewago Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.C75
- Coney Island (New York): F129.C75
- Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1838/1842: F1438
 - Costa Rica: F1547
 - Guatemala: F1466.4
 - Honduras: F1507
 - Nicaragua: F1526.25
- Confederación de Centro América, 1823-1848/1842
 - El Salvador: F1487
- Confederación Granadina: F2276
- Confederación Peru-Boliviana: F3447
- Confederate Memorial Day: E645
- Confederate Memorial Literary Society: E483.75
- Confederate operations in Canada: E470.95
- Confederate States of America: E482+
 - Construction of war vessels in England: E469+
 - Description and travel: F214
 - Flags: E646
 - Military history: E551+
 - Naval history: E591+
 - Political history: E487
 - Propaganda in foreign countries: E488.5
 - Slavery: E453
 - Social conditions: F214
 - Travel: F214
- Confederate sympathizers in the North: E458.8
- Confederate Veteran Association of Kentucky: E483.2
- Confederate Veterans' Association of Fulton County, Georgia: E483.99.C78
- Confederated Southern Memorial Association: E483.72
- Confederates in Canada: E470.95
- Confederation, 1783-1789
 - United States: E303
- Confederation, Articles of, 1778: E303
- Confederation of Granada: F2276
- Confiscations
 - United States
 - Civil War: E480
 - Revolution: E277
- Congaree Swamp and Region (S.C.): F277.C85
- Congress Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.C7
- Congress of Lima, 1864-1865: F1404.4
- Congress of Panama, 1826: F1404
- Congressional Cemetery (Washington, D.C.): F203.1.C7
- Conkling, Roscoe: E664.C75
- Conneaut Lake (Pa.): F157.C77
- Connecticut: F91+
 - African Americans: E185.93.C7
 - Counties, etc: F102.A+
 - Dutch posts: F97
 - Indians: E78.C7
 - Old Northwest cession: F483
 - Slavery: E445.C7
- Wars
 - Civil War: E499+
 - French and Indian War: E199
 - Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67
 - Revolution: E230+, E263.C5
 - War of 1812: E359.5.C7
 - War of 1898: E726.C7
 - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E409.5.C6
 - Western Reserve: F497.W5
 - Wyoming Valley claims: F157.W9
- Connecticut Gore: F157.W9
- Connecticut Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
- Connecticut River and Valley
 - Connecticut: F102.C7
 - Massachusetts: F72.C7
 - New England: F12.C7
 - New Hampshire: F42.C65
 - Vermont: F57.C7

INDEX

- Conner, David: E403.1.C7
- Connolly, John: E278.C7
- Conococheague Creek and Valley:
 - F157.F8
 - Maryland: F187.W3
- Conoy Indians: E99.C873
- Consanguinity
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.C6
- Conselheiro Insurrection (Brazil): F2537
- Consolidated province of New England:
 - F7.5
- Conspiracies
 - U.S. Civil War: E458.8
- Constitution
 - United States: E303
- Constitution Avenue (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.C7
- Constitution Island (New York):
 - F127.C83
- Continental army
 - United States: E259+
- Continental Congress, 1774-1788:
 - E303
- Continental Hall, Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F204.M5
- Contrabands: E453
- Contracts, Government
 - United States
 - Civil War: E480
- Contreras, Battle of, 1847: E406.C6
- Contumazá, Peru (Province): F3451.C7
- Convention of Border Slave States
 - Frankfort, Kentucky: E440.5
- Conway Cabal: E255
- Cooch's Bridge, Skirmish of, 1777:
 - E241.C73
- Cook, Daniel Pope: E340.C7
- Cook Forest Park (Pa.): F157.C76
- Cook Inlet (Alaska): F912.C6
- Cooking Lake-Blackfoot Grazing, Wildlife, and Provincial Recreation Area (Alberta): F1079.C57
- Cook's Mills, Battle of, 1814: E356.C74
- Cool Spring, Va., Battle of, 1864:
 - E476.66
- Coolidge, Calvin
 - Coolidge, Calvin
 - Administrations, 1923-1929: E791+
 - Family: E792.1
 - Coolidge, Calvin, Jr: E792.1
 - Cooper, James: F153
 - Cooper Lake (Texas): F392.C79
 - Cooper River (S.C.): F277.B5
 - Cooper, Thomas: E302.6.C7
 - Coos Bay (Oregon): F882.C7
 - Coos Indians: E99.C874
 - Coosa Indians: E99.C87414
 - Coosa River and Valley (Alabama):
 - F332.C75
 - Copiapó River and Valley (Chile):
 - F3159
 - Copper Canyon (Mexico): F1340
 - Copper Falls State Park (Wis.):
 - F587.A8
 - Copper River region (Alaska): F912.C7
 - Copperheads: E458.8
 - Copperwork
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.C76
 - South America: F2230.1.C76
 - Copp's Hill Burial Ground (Boston):
 - F73.61
 - Coquille Indians: E99.C8742
 - Coquimbo, Chile (Province): F3161
 - Cora Indians: F1221.C6
 - Cordillera Blanca (Peru): F3451.A5
 - Cordillera, Bolivia (Province):
 - F3341.C75
 - Cordillera de Mérida: F2331.M52
 - Córdoba (Argentina)
 - City: F3011.C7
 - Province: F2886
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.C7
 - Córdoba, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C6
 - Córdoba, Jose Maria: F2274
 - Córdoba, League of: F2847
 - Córdoba (Mexico)
 - Canton: F1371
 - Coree Indians: E99.C8743
 - Coreguaje Indians: F2270.2.C67
 - Corinth (Mississippi)
 - Battle of, October 1862: E474.44
 - Siege, 1862: E473.56

INDEX

- Cornell, Samuel: E278.C8
- Corner Brook (Newfoundland):
F1124.5.C6
- Cornish in Canada: F1035.C64
- Cornish in the United States: E184.C6
- Cornwallis, C.C., 1st marquis
Campaigns of 1780-1781: E236
Surrender, 1781: E241.Y6
- Cornwallis, C.C., 1st Marquis
Campaigns of 1780-1781: E237
- Coronado, Francisco: E125.V3
- Coronado National Memorial (Arizona):
F817.C5
- Coronel Oviedo (Paraguay): F2695.C8
- Corongo, Peru (Province): F3451.C76
- Coropuna (Peru): F3451.A7
- Corpus Christi (Texas): F394.C78
- Correia de Sá e Benavides (Salvador):
F2528
- Correspondence, Colonial committees
of: E216
- Correspondents, War
U.S. Civil War: E609
- Corrientes, Argentina (Province): F2891
Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
- Cortés, Hernando: F1230
- Corwin, Thomas: E340.C76
- Corydon, Ind., Battle of, 1863: E475.18
- Cosa, Juan de la: E125.C8
- Cosmogony
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.C65
- Cosmology
Aztecs: F1219.76.C67
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.C65
North America: E98.C79
Peru: F3429.3.C74
South America: F2230.1.C78
- Costa Rica: F1541+
Battle of Rivas, 1856: F1526.27
Confederación de Centro América:
F1438, F1547
- Costebelle, Phillipe de Pastour, sieur
de: F1123
- Costilla and Trinchera estates (Colo.):
F782.C8
- Costume
Aztecs: F1219.76.C68
Indians
Bolivia: F3320.1.C64
Brazil: F2519.3.C68
Guatemala: F1465.3.C8
Mexico: F1219.3.C75
North America: E98.C8
Peru: F3429.3.C8
Pre-Columbian America: E59.C6
South America: F2230.1.C8
Mayas: F1435.3.C69
- Côte de Beaupré (Seigniori) (Québec):
F1054.C75
- Côte-du-Sud (Québec): F1054.S3
- Côte-Nord du Golfe Sainte-Laurent:
F1054.S3
- Coteau du Missouri: F642.M26
- Cotile Lake
Louisiana: F377.R25
- Cotopaxi, Ecuador (Province):
F3741.C6
- Cotuí (Dominican Republic):
F1939.C67
- Coudres, Île aux (Québec): F1054.I3
- Coulee Dam region (Wash.): F897.C7
- Counani, Brazil (Territory): F2558
- Council Bluffs (Iowa): F629.C8
- Council for New England
Grants in Connecticut: F97
Grants in Massachusetts: F67
- Council for New England, 1620: F7
- Covenanters in the United States:
E184.C8
- Covington (Kentucky): F459.C8
- Covington, Leonard: E353.1.C75
- Cow Neck Creek and Valley (Oregon):
F882.D7
- Cow Neck Peninsula (New York):
F127.N2
- Cowan's Ford, Battle of, 1781: E241.C8
- Cowboys
Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
Montana: F731
Texas: F391
West (U.S.): F596
- Cowichan Indians: E99.C875

INDEX

- Cowichan Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.C73
- Cowlitz Indians: E99.C877
- Cowpens, Battle of, 1781: E241.C9
- Cox, George Barnsdale: F496
- Cox, Jacob Dolson: E664.C78
- Cox, Samuel Sullivan: E664.C8
- Coxton Lake (Pa.): F157.W35
- Coyaima Indians: F2270.2.C68
- Coyote Flats (Alberta): F1079.C6
- Cozumel Island (Mexico): F1272, F1435.1.C76
- Crab Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.V5
- Crafts
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.I5
- Craho Indians: F2520.1.C67
- Craig Mountain (Idaho): F752.N57
- Crampton's Gap, Md., Battle of, 1862: E474.61
- Crane Island (Minnesota): F612.H5
- Crane Island (Québec): F1054.C8
- Crane Valley Dam and Lake (Calif.): F868.M2
- Craney Island, Battle of, 1813: E356.C8
- Craniology
 - Indians: E98.C85
 - Argentina: F2821.3.C73
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C8
 - Peru: F3429.3.C85
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C73
- Crater, Battle of Petersburg, 1864: E476.93
- Crater Lake National Park (Oregon): F882.C8
- Crater Lake (Oregon): F882.C8
- Crater National Forest: F882.C83
- Crater of Diamonds State Park: F417.P5
- Craters of the Moon National Monument (Idaho): F752.C7
- Craven County (S.C.): F277.B5
- Crawford, John Wallace: F154
- Crawford, William
 - Indian Campaign, 1782: E238
- Crawford, William Harris: E340.C89
- Creation
 - Indian religion: E98.R3
- Credit fund, Revolving
 - Indians: E98.F3
- Credit River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.C7
- Cree Indians: E99.C88
- Creek Indians: E99.C9
- Creek War
 - 1st, 1813-1814: E83.813
 - 2d, 1836: E83.836
- Cremation
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.C9
- Creole (Brig)
 - Mutiny: E447
- Creoles in America: E29.C73
- Creoles in the United States: E184.C87
- Cresap, Michael: F517
- Crespo, Joaquín: F2325
- Creston Valley (B.C.): F1089.C75
- Cretans in the United States: E184.C9
- Crichaná Indians: F2520.1.C7
- Crijnssen, Abraham: F2423
- Crime
 - Indians of North America: E98.C87
- Crimes against
 - Mayas: F1435.3.C75
- Criminal justice system
 - Indians of North America: E98.C87
- Crimson Lake Provincial Park (Alberta): F1079.C73
- Cripple Creek (Colorado): F784.C8
- Crisca Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Cristophe, Henri: F1924
- Crittenden Compromise: E440.5
- Crittenden, John Jordan: E340.C9
- Crittenden Resolution: E440.5
- Crixá Indians: F2520.1.A4
- Croatan Indians: E99.C91
- Croatians in the United States: E184.C93
- Croats in America: E29.C75
- Croats in Argentina: F3021.C7
- Croats in Canada: F1035.C7
- Croats in Chile: F3285.C76
- Croats in South America: F2239.C76

INDEX

- Croats in the United States: E184.C93
- Croats in Uruguay: F2799.C76
- Crocker's Iowa Brigade: E507.4
- Crockett, David: F436
- Croghan, George: E353.1.C8
- Croker, Richard: F128.47
- Crook, George: E83.866
- Crooked Billet, Battle of the, 1778: E241.C94
- Crooked Creek, Battle of, 1859: E83.8577
- Crosby, Enoch: E280.C95
- Cross Keys, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.74
- Crow Indians: E99.C92
- Crown Coffee House (Boston): F73.8.C9
- Crown Heights (New York, N.Y.): F128.68.C76
- Crown Point (New York)
 - French and Indian War: E199
- Crowsnest Pass
 - Alberta: F1079.C76
 - British Columbia: F1089.C77
- Crowsnest River and Valley
 - Alberta: F1079.C76
 - British Columbia: F1089.C77
- Crozat's Grant, 1712-1717: F372
- Cruises down the river
 - Mississippi River: F354
- Crystal Lake (Michigan): F572.B4
- Crystal Park (Colo.): F782.E3
- C.S.A.: E482+
- Cuaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
- Cuaiquer Indians: F3722.1.C83
- Cuauhtemoc, Emperor of Mexico: F1219.75.C83
- Cuba: F1751+
 - American occupation, 1906-1909: F1787
 - Annexation question: F1786
 - Discovery and exploration: E101+
 - English occupation, 1762-1763: F1781
 - Filibusters: F1784
- Cuba
 - Military history
 - Insurrections
 - 1849-1851 (López expeditions): F1784
 - 1868-1878 (Ten Years' War): F1785
 - Little War, 1878-1880: F1785
 - Revolutions
 - 1895-1898: F1786
 - 1906: F1787
 - 1933: F1788
 - War of 1898: E717.1
 - Ostend Manifesto, 1854: E431
- Cubagua Island (Venezuela): F2331.C7
- Cuban missile crisis: E841+
- Cuban question
 - 1895-1898: F1786
 - 1896-1898: E721
- Cubans in Central America: F1440.C84
- Cubans in foreign countries: F1760.5
- Cubans in Mexico: F1392.C8
- Cubans in Puerto Rico: F1983.C83
- Cubans in United States: E184.C97
- Cubans in Venezuela: F2349.C83
- Cubeo Indians: F2270.2.C8
- Cuelap (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C8
- Cuello Site (Belize): F1435.1.C84
- Cuenca (Ecuador): F3791.C9
- Cuesta Encantada (California): F868.S18
- Cuestas, Juan Lindolfo: F2726
- Cueva Indians: F1565.2.C77
- Cuiba Indians: F2319.2.C78
- Cuicatec Indians: F1221.C84
- Cuiva Indians: F2319.2.C78
- Cul de Sac (Haiti) (plain): F1929.C8
- Culebra Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.C9
- Culina Indians: F2520.1.C84
- Cultural assimilation
 - Indians: E98.C89
 - Brazil: F2519.3.C85
 - Mexico: F1219.3.C85
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.C84
- Cultural relations
 - Spain with Latin America: F1414

- Cultural relations
 - United States
 - 1961-: E840.2
 - 20th century: E744.5
- Culture
 - Indians
 - South America: F2230.1.C9
- Cultus Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.C85
- Cumana Indians: F2319.2.C8
- Cumaná (Venezuela): F2341.C8
- Cumberland, Army of the: E470.5
- Cumberland Caverns (Tennessee): F443.W2
- Cumberland, Fort, N.B., Battle of, 1776: E241.C96
- Cumberland (Frigate): E595.C9
- Cumberland Gap campaign, Mar-June 1862: E473.52
- Cumberland Gap National Historical Park: F457.C77
- Cumberland Gap (Tennessee), Evacuation of Sept-Oct. 1862: E474.38
- Cumberland Island (Georgia): F292.C94
- Cumberland Island National Seashore (Georgia): F292.C94
- Cumberland Mountains: F457.C8
- Cumberland Parish (Virginia): F232.C94
- Cumberland River and Valley
 - Kentucky: F457.C9
- Cumberland Road (Pa.): F157.C85
- Cumberland Valley
 - Pennsylvania: F157.C9, F157.F8
- Cumberland Valley (Ky. and Tenn.): F442.2, F457.C9
 - Civil War
 - Military operations: E470.5
- Cuna Indians: F1565.2.C8
- Cundinamarca (Colombia): F2269.1.C95
- Cundinamarca, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.C9
- Cunningham Chapel Parish (Va.): F232.C59
- Cupeño Indians: E99.C94
- Cupisnique Indians: F3430.1.C8
- Curaçao (West Indies): F2049
- Curicó, Chile (Province): F3166
- Curitiba (Brazil): F2651.C83
- Curler, Arent van: F122.1
- Curley, James Michael: F70
- Current River and Valley (General, and Mo.): F472.C9
- Curripaco Indians: F2270.2.C87
- Curtis, Benjamin Robbins: E415.9.C96
- Curtis, Samuel Ryan: E467.1.C97
- Curuguaty (Paraguay): F2695.C9
- Curupaity, Battle of, 1866: F2687
- Curwen, Samuel: E278.C9
- Cuscatlán, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.C8
 - Indian antiquities: F1485.1.C8
- Cushing, Caleb: E415.9.C98
- Cushing, William Barker: E467.1.C98
- Custer, Fort (Mont.): F737.Y4
- Custer, George Armstrong: E467.1.C99
- Custer State Park (South Dakota): F657.C92
- Custis-Lee Mansion, Arlington, Va: F234.A7
- Custom House (Chicago): F548.8.C9
- Cutervo, Peru (Province): F3451.C85
- Cutler, Manasseh: F483
- Cuttyhunk Island (Mass.): F72.E5
- Cuyahoga River and Valley (Ohio): F497.C95
- Cuyamaca Mountains (Calif.): F868.S15
- Cuyo (Province): F2911
- Cuzco (Peru)
 - City: F3611.C9
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.C9
 - Department: F3451.C9
- Cypress Creek and Valley (Ark.): F417.C7
- Cypress Creek and Valley (Kentucky): F457.U5
- Cypress Hills (Alta. and Saska.): F1079.C9
- Cypress Hills Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.C92

INDEX

Cypriots in the United States: E184.C98
 Czechs in America: E29.C94
 Czechs in Canada: F1035.C9
 Czechs in Chile: F3285.C94
 Czechs in Latin America: F1419.C94
 Czechs in Mexico: F1392.C93
 Czechs in the United States: E184.B67
 Civil War: E540.C94
 Czolgosz, L. F.: E711.9

D

Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard:
 E467.1.D13
 Dahlgren, Ulric
 Raid, 1864: E476.27
 Dakota Indian wars
 1855-1856: E83.854
 1862-1865: E83.86
 1876: E83.876
 1890-1891: E83.89
 Dakota Indians: E99.D1
 Dakota region before 1861: F655
 Dakota Territory
 Indians: E78.D2
 Dakota Territory (1861-1889): F655
 Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Ky.):
 F457.D26
 Dale Hollow Lake and Region (Tenn.):
 F443.D18
 Dalhousie, George Ramsay, 9th Earl of:
 F1053
 Dallas, Alexander James: E302.6.D14
 Dallas, George Mifflin: E340.D14
 Dallas (Texas): F394.D21+
 Dalles of the Wisconsin: F587.W8
 Dames of 1846: E401.7
 Dames of the Loyal Legion: E462.25
 Dana, Francis: E302.6.D16
 Dana, Richard Henry: E415.9.D15
 Collected works: E415.6.D16+
 Danbury (Connecticut)
 Burning by the British, 1777: E241.D2
 Dance
 Aztecs: F1219.76.D35
 Indians: E98.D2
 Bolivia: F3320.1.D35

Dance
 Indians
 Brazil: F2519.3.D2
 Ecuador: F3721.3.D35
 Guatemala: F1465.3.D3
 Mexico: F1219.3.D2
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.D35
 South America: F2230.1.D35
 Mayas: F1435.3.D34
 Danes
 Discovery of America: E109.D2
 Danes in Argentina: F3021.D2
 Danes in Brazil: F2659.D35
 Danes in Canada: F1035.D3
 Danes in Paraguay: F2699.D34
 Danes in the United States: E184.S19
 Daniel Island (S.C.): F277.B5
 Daniels, Margaret (Truman): E814.1
 Danish colonies in America
 Danish West Indies (Before 1917):
 F2136
 Danish West Indies: F2136
 Danube Swabians in America: E29.D25
 Danville, Va. Military Prison: E612.D2
 D.A.R.: E202.5
 Dare, Virginia: F229
 Darién: F1569.D3
 Darien (Panama)
 Indian antiquities: F1565.1.D26
 Darien (Scots' Colony): F2281.D2
 Dartiguenave, Sudre: F1927
 Dartmoor Massacre, 1815: E362
 Dartmouth College and the Civil War:
 E541.D22
 Dartmouth (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.D3
 Daughters of Founders and Patriots of
 America: E186.8
 Daughters of the American Colonists:
 E186.99.D3
 Daughters of the American Revolution:
 E202.5
 Memorial Continental Hall: F204.M5
 Daughters of the Cincinnati: E202.2
 Daughters of the Confederacy, United:
 E483.5
 Daughters of the Revolution: E202.6

INDEX

- Daughters of Union Veterans of the Civil War: E462.99.D2
- Dauphin Island (Alabama): F332.M6
- Daveiss, Joseph Hamilton: F455
- Davenport (Iowa): F629.D2
- Davidson, William Lee: E207.D3
- Davie, William Richardson: E302.6.D2
- Davis, Charles Henry: E467.1.D24
- Davis, Henry Winter: E415.9.D26
- Davis, Jeff: E664.D28
- Davis, Jefferson: E467.1.D26
 - Administration (C.S.A.): E487
 - Conference with Gilmore and Jacquess: E469+
 - Pursuit and capture: E477.98
- Davis, Varina Anne Jefferson: E467.1.D28
- Davis, Varina (Howell): E467.1.D27
- Dawes, Charles Gates: E748.D22
- Dawson (Yukon): F1095.5.D3
- Day, John Marshall: E302.6.M4
- Dayton (Ohio): F499.D2+
- Dayton, William Louis: E415.9.D27
- De Kalb, Jean: E207.K14
- De Lancey's Brigade (Loyalist): E277.6.D3
- De Soto, Hernando: E125.S7
- De Soto Parish (La.): F377.D45
- De Witt's Colony (Texas): F389
- Dead River and Valley (Me.): F27.D2
- Deadfish Lake Region (Alaska): F912.D58
- Deal Lake (N.J.): F142.M7
- Dean Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
- Deane, Silas: E302.6.D25
- Dearborn, Fort
 - Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
- Dearborn, Henry: E302.6.D3
 - Campaign, 1812: E355.2
 - Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
- Dearborn (Michigan): F574.D2
- Dearborn Park (Chicago): F548.65.D2
- Death Valley (Calif.): F868.D2
- Death Valley National Monument (Calif.): F868.D2
- Death's Door (Wisconsin): F587.P83
- Deborah, Mount (Alaska): F912.D6
- Debsconeag Lake region (Me.): F27.P5
- Decatur (Illinois): F549.D3
- Decatur, Stephen, 1752-1808: E182
- Decatur, Stephen, 1779-1820: E353.1.D29
- Declaration of Independence: E221
- Declaration of Independence, Mecklenburg: E215.9
- Decoration Day: E642
- Deer Creek (Maryland): F187.H2
- Deer Island (New Brunswick): F1044.D3
- Deerfield (Mass.)
 - Massacre, 1704: E197
- Deerfield River (Mass.): F72.F8
- DeForest, David Curtis: E340.D4
- Deg Hit'an Indians: E99.D18
- Deka Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3
- Delaware: F161+
 - African Americans: E185.93.D4
 - Counties, etc: F172.A+
 - Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
 - Indians: E78.D3
 - New Sweden: F167
 - Slavery: E445.D3
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E500+
 - Revolution: E263.D3
 - Military operations: E230+
- Delaware and Lehigh National Heritage Corridor
 - Pennsylvania: F157.D28
- Delaware Bay: F172.D3
 - New Jersey: F142.D3
- Delaware Bay Region: F172.D3
 - New Jersey: F142.D3
- Delaware, Fort
 - Civil War prison: E616.D3
- Delaware Indians: E99.D2
- Delaware River: F157.D4
 - Lower counties on: F167
 - Swedish settlements on: F167
- Delaware River and Valley: F157.D4
 - Delaware: F172.D4
 - New Jersey: F142.D4
 - New York: F127.D4

INDEX

- Delaware Valley
 - Indian antiquities: E78.D5
 - Revolution: E263.P4
- Delaware Water Gap: F157.D5
- Delgado Chalband, Carlos: F2326
- Delgado, José Matías: F1487
- Dells of the Wisconsin: F587.W8
- Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
 - Indians: E78.D54
 - Revolution: E263.D3
- Delta Amacuro (Venezuela): F2331.D44
- Delta Region
 - California: F868.D45
 - Louisiana: F377.D4
- Demarcation line of Pope Alexander VI: E123
- Demerara Co. (British Guiana): F2387.D4
- Demerara (Dutch Colony): F2383, F2423
- Dena'ina Indians: E99.T185
- Denali, Mount (Alaska): F912.M2
- Denali National Park and Reserve (Alaska): F912.M23
- Denali State Park (Alaska): F912.D65
- Dene Thá Indians: E99.D25
- Denison, Camp (Ohio)
 - Civil War prison: E616.D4
- Denman Island (B.C.): F1089.D45
- Denmark Vesey's Rebellion, 1822: F279.C4+
- Denning Point (New York): F127.D8
- Dental mutilation
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.D4
- Dentistry
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.D4
 - Mexico: F1219.3.D3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D45
 - Mayas: F1435.3.D4
- Denver (Colorado): F784.D4+
- Departure Bay (B.C.): F1089.D46
- Depew, Chauncey Mitchell: E660.D3+, E664.D4
- DePeyster, John Watts: F123
- Des Barres, J. F. W.: F1032
- Des Moines (Iowa): F629.D4
- Des Moines River and Valley
 - Iowa: F627.D43
 - Missouri: F472.D4
- Des Plaines River and Valley (Illinois): F547.D4
- Desana Indians: F2270.2.D4, F2520.1.D47
- Deschutes National Forest: F882.D43
- Deschutes River and Valley (Oregon): F882.D45
- Deseret: F826
- Desert Island, Mount: F27.M9
- Desertions, Military
 - United States
 - War with Mexico: E415.2.D48
- Désirade (West Indies): F2050
- Desolation Canyon (Utah): F832.D46
- Desolation Sound (B.C.): F1089.D48
- Dessalines, Jean Jacques: F1924
- Desventuradas (Chile): F3131
- Detroit (Michigan): F574.D4+
 - Clark's Expedition against, 1781: E237
 - Surrender to the British, 1812: E355.2, E356.D4
- Detroit River and Valley
 - Michigan: F572.D46
 - Ontario: F1059.D46
- Deux Montagnes County (Québec): F1054.D4
- Devil's Island (French Guiana): F2467.I4
- Devil's Island (Wisconsin): F587.S2
- Devils Lake (Lenawee County, Michigan): F572.L5
- Devils Lake (N.D.): F642.D5
- Devils River and Valley (Texas): F392.D47
- Devils Tower National Monument (Wyoming): F767.D47
- Dewees Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Dewey, George: E714.6.D51
- Dewey, Thomas Edmund: E748.D48
- Dexter, Samuel: E302.6.D45
- Dhegiha Indians: E99.D4

INDEX

- Día de Colon: E120
- Diaguíta Indians
 - Argentina: F2823.D5
 - Chile: F3070.1.D5
- Diamantina Plateau (Brazil): F2551
- Diamond Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
- Dias, Henrique: F2532
- Dias, Marcillio: F2536
- Díaz, Adolfo: F1526.3
- Díaz del Castillo, Bernal: F1230
- Díaz, Porfirio: F1233.5
- Dickinson, Anna Elizabeth: E415.9.D48
- Dickinson, Daniel Stevens: E415.9.D5
- Dickinson, John: E302.6.D5
- Dickinson, Walter Mason: E714.6.D55
- Diefenbaker, John George: F1034.3.D5
- Diegueño Indians: E99.D5
- Digby Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.D5
- Dingley, Nelson Jr.: E664.D58
- Dinosaur National Monument: F832.D5
- Dinosaur Valley State Park (Tex.):
 - F392.S65
- Dinwiddie Courthouse, Battle of, 1865:
 - E477.67
- Diriamba (Nicaragua): F1536.D5
- Disappointment Creek and Valley
 - (Colorado): F782.D57
- Disasters
 - United States: E179
- Discoveries and exploration
 - America: E101+
 - Columbian: E111+
 - Post-Columbian: E121+
 - Pre-Columbian: E103+
- Discovery Day: E120
- Discrimination, Racial
 - United States
 - African Americans: E185.61
- Diseases
 - Indians: E98.D6
 - Argentina: F2821.3.D5
 - Chile: F3069.3.D58
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.D58
 - Mexico: F1219.3.D5
 - Peru: F3429.3.D6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D58
- Disloyal organizations
 - U.S. Civil War: E458.8
- Dismal Swamp
 - North Carolina: F262.D7
 - Virginia: F232.D7
- District of Columbia: F191+
 - African Americans: E185.93.D6
 - Indians: E78.D6
 - Retrocession of Alexander Co., 1846:
 - F195
 - Slavery: E445.D6
- Wars
 - Civil War: E501+
 - Military operations: E470.2+,
 - E476.66
 - War of 1812: E355.6
 - Burning of Washington: E356.W3
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.D6
- District of West Augusta (Virginia):
 - F157.W5
- Dix, John Adams: E415.9.D6
- Dix, John Alden: F124
- Dixie: F206+
- Djore-Xikrin Indians: F2520.1.X5
- Dochet Island: F27.W3
- Dodge, Augustus Caesar: F621
- Dodge, Grenville Mellen: E467.1.D6
- Dodge, Henry: E340.D7
- Doe, Charles: F39
- Dog Rib Indians: E99.T4
- Dolls
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.D64
 - Indians: E98.D65
 - Peru: F3429.3.D66
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D66
- Domestic animals
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.D67
 - Peru: F3429.3.D69
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D69
 - South America: F2230.1.D65
 - Mayas: F1435.3.D64
- Domestic relations
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.D72
- Dominica (West Indies): F2051
- Dominican Republic: F1931+

INDEX

- Dominican Republic
 - Annexation to U.S. proposed: E673
 - Pre-Columbian period: F1909
 - Spanish colony, 1492-1795: F1911
- Dominicans (Dominican Republic) in
 - United States: E184.D6
- Dominicans in Puerto Rico: F1983.D65
- Dominion of Canada: F1001+
- Dominion of New England, 1686-1689: F7.5
- Don River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.Y6
- Donck, Adriaen van der: F122.1
- Donelson, Emily Tennessee (Donelson): E382.1.D6
- Donelson, Fort
 - Siege and capture, 1862: E472.97
- Dongan, Thomas, Earl of Limerick: F122+
- Doniphan, Alexander William: E403.1.D6
 - Expedition in Mexican War: E405.2
- Donner, Lake (Calif.): F868.N5
- Donner party expedition: F868.N5
- Dorado, El: E121+
- Dorask Indians: F1565.2.D6
- Dorchester Co. (Md.): F187.D6
- Dorchester Company: F67
- Dorchester County (Québec): F1054.D6
- Dorchester, Guy Carleton, baron: F1032
- Dorchester (Mass.): F74.D5
- Dorr, Thomas Wilson: F83.4
- Dorrego, Manuel: F2846
- Dos Pilas (Mexico): F1435.1.D67
- Douglas, Camp (Chicago, Ill.): E616.D7
- Douglas Island (Alaska): F912.D75
- Douglas, Sir James: F1088
- Douglas, Stephen Arnold: E415.9.D73
 - Debates with Lincoln, 1858: E457.4
- Douglas, Thomas, 5th earl of Selkirk: F1063
- Douglass, Frederick: E449
- Doukhobors in Canada: F1035.D76
- Dover (Delaware): F174.D74
- Dover (New Hampshire): F44.D7
- Drachita Indians: F2823.D5
- Draft riot (New York), 1863: F128.44
- Drake, Sir Francis: E129.D7
- Drama
 - Indians: E98.D8
 - Mexico: F1219.3.D8
- Drayton, John: E263.S7
- Dred Scott case: E450
- Drew, Daniel: F124
- Drewrys Bluff, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.57
- Drinking horns: F2230.1.D75
- Drinking vessels
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.D77
 - South America: F2230.1.D75
- Droop Mountain, Battle of, 1863: E475.76
- Drug use
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.D76
 - Indians
 - Colombia: F2270.1.N35
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.N35
 - Mexico: F1219.3.D83
 - Peru: F3429.3.D79
 - South America: F2230.1.D78
- Drug uses
 - Indians
 - South America: F2230.1.N37
- Drummond Island (Mich.): F572.D88
- Drummond, Lake (Virginia): F232.D7
- Druzes in the United States: E184.D78
- Dry Fork River and region (West Virginia): F247.D79
- Dry Tortugas
 - Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
- Du Pont, Samuel Francis: E467.1.D9
- Duane, James: E302.6.D8
- Duane, William: E302.6.D82
- Duane, William John: F153
- Duarte, Juan Pablo: F1938.4
- Dubuque (Iowa): F629.D8
- Duché letters: E216
- Duck Creek (Ohio): F497.H2
- Duck Mountain Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.D8
- Dudley Indians: E99.D8

INDEX

- Dudley, Thomas: F67
- Dudley's defeat, 1813: E356.D8
- Dufferin Co. (Ontario): F1059.D88
- Dukhobors in Canada: F1035.D76
- Dulany, Daniel: E278.D94
- Dulce, Golfo (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
- Dulles, John Foster: E748.D868
- Duluth (Minnesota): F614.D8
- Duncan, Joseph: F545
- Dunes
 - Illinois: F547.M56
 - Indiana: F532.M67
- Dunes region (Indiana): F532.M67
- Dunes State Park (Indiana): F532.I5
- Dunmore, Lake (Vermont): F57.A2
- Dunmore's War, 1774: E83.77
- Dunn, William McKee: E415.9.D9
- Dunne, Edward Fitzsimons: F546
- Duportail, Louis Lebegue de Presle: E207.D9
- Durand de Villegagnon, Nicolas: F2529
- Durango, Mexico (State): F1276
- Durant, Thomas Jefferson: F374
- Durazno, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.D8
- Durfee, Amos: F1032
- Durham Co. (Ontario): F1059.D93
- Durward's Glen (Wisconsin): F587.S2
- Dutch
 - Discovery and exploration of America
 - Post-Columbian: E135.D9
 - Pre-Columbian: E109.D9
- Dutch America
 - Dutch Guiana: F2401+
- Dutch American Union, 1828-1845
 - Dutch Guiana: F2424
- Dutch attack of Puerto Rico, 1625: F1973
- Dutch Blockade of Venezuela, 1908: F2325
- Dutch colonies in America
 - Brazil (1624-1654): F2532
 - Connecticut: F97
 - Dutch Guiana: F2423
 - Dutch West Indies: F2141
 - Guiana (early colonies): F2383, F2423
 - New Netherlands (1610-1664): F122+
- Dutch colonies in America
 - New Sweden (1629-1664): F167
- Dutch conquest of Brazil, 1624-1652: F2532
- Dutch conquest of Delaware, 1655: F167
- Dutch conquest of New Sweden: F167
- Dutch conquest of New York: F122+
- Dutch Guiana: F2401+
 - Early history of separate colonies: F2383
 - Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
- Dutch in Argentina: F3021.D87
- Dutch in Brazil: F2659.D7
- Dutch in Canada: F1035.D8
- Dutch in Cuba: F1789.D87
- Dutch in South America: F2239.D8
- Dutch in the American Revolution: E269.D88
- Dutch in the United States: E184.D9
- Dutch in Venezuela: F2349.D8
- Dutch-Indian War, 1643-1645: E83.65
- Dutch West India Company
 - Dutch Guiana: F2423
- Dutch West Indies: F2141
- Dutra, Eurico Gasper: F2538
- Duwamish Indians: E99.D9
- Dwellings
 - Indians: E98.D9
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.D83
 - Brazil: F2519.3.D84
 - Mexico: F1219.3.D9
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.D9
 - Mayas: F1435.3.D84
- Dzibanché Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D83
- Dzibilchaltún (Mexico): F1435.1.D85
- Dzibilnocac Site (Mexico): F1435.1.D87

E

- Eagle Creek and Valley, Alberta: F1079.E24
- Eagle Lake (California): F868.L33
- Eagle River and Valley (Colo.): F782.E15
- Eagle's Mere (Pa.): F157.S67

INDEX

- Earle, Thomas: F153
- Early, Jubal Anderson: E467.1.E13
- Earthquakes
 - Costa Rica: F1556.C3
 - El Salvador: F1488
 - Guatemala: F1466.4, F1466.45
 - Jamaica: F1884, F1886
 - Venezuela: F2324
- East Baton Rouge Parish (La.): F377.E17
- East Bay (California): F868.E22
- East Boston (Mass.): F73.68.E2
- East Carroll Parish (La.): F377.E2
- East, Dept. of the, June-Aug., 1863: E475.5
- East Europeans in Canada: F1035.E28
- East Europeans in the United States: E184.E17
- East Feliciana Parish (La.): F377.E3
- East Florida: F314
 - Revolution: E263.F6
- East Gallatin River (Mont.): F737.G2
- East Hampton (N.Y.): F129.E13
- East Indians
 - Discovery of America: E109.E2
- East Indians in America: E29.E37
- East Indians in British Guiana: F2391.E2
- East Indians in Canada: F1035.E3
- East Indians in Central America
 - Panama: F1577.E37
- East Indians in Jamaica: F1896.E2
- East Indians in Suriname: F2431.E2
- East Indians in the Caribbean: F2191.E27
- East Indians in United States: E184.E2
- East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
- East Maine Conference Seminary, Bucksport, and the Civil War: E541.E13
- East North Central States: F476+
- East Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
- East St. Louis (Illinois): F549.E2
- East Syrians in the United States: E184.C36
- East Tennessee: F442.1
- East Tennessee campaign, 1863: E475.85
- Easter Island (Chile): F3169
- Eastern Indian wars (New England), 1722-1726: E83.72
- Eastern North American Indians: E78.E2
- Eastern shore of Maryland: F187.E2
- Eastern shore of Virginia: F232.E2
- Eastern Townships (Québec): F1054.E13
- Eaton, William: E302.6.E16
- Ebey's Landing National Historical Preserve (Wash.): F897.I7
- Ecab, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.E32
- Ece'je Indians: F3430.1.E78
- Echeverría, Esteban: F2846
- Echeverría, Luis: F1235.5.E25
- Ecletio Creek and Valley (Texas): F392.W7
- Economic conditions
 - African Americans: E185.8
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.E36
 - Indians: E98.E2
 - Chile: F3069.3.E2
 - Colombia: F2270.1.E3
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.E25
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.E2
 - Mexico: F1219.3.E2
 - Peru: F3429.3.E2
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
 - South America: F2230.1.E25
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.E26
 - Jews: E184.36.E25
 - Mayas: F1435.3.E27
- Ecuador: F3701+
 - Leticia dispute, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
 - Member of Republic of Colombia, 1822-1830: F2274, F3734
 - Military history
 - Civil wars: F3736
 - Conquistadors: F3733
 - Wars of independence, 1809-1830: F3734
- Ecuadorians in the United States: E184.E28

- Eden Valley (Wyoming): F767.S9
- Edisto Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Edisto River and Valley (S.C.):
F277.E25
- Edmonton (Alberta): F1079.5.E3
- Education
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.E38
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.E4
 - Brazil: F2519.3.E2
 - Central America: F1434.2.E38
 - Chile: F3069.3.E38
 - Colombia: F2270.1.E36
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.E35
 - French Guiana: F2460.2.E38
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.E25
 - Mexico: F1219.3.E3
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.E38
 - North America: E96+
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.E38
 - Peru: F3429.3.E3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.E4
 - South America: F2230.1.E37
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.E29
 - Mayas: F1435.3.E37
- Educations
 - Indians
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.E38
- Edward's Ferry, Action near, 1861:
E472.63
- Edwards, Ninian: F545
- Edwards Plateau (Texas): F392.E33
- Edzná Site (Mexico): F1435.1.E37
- Egg Harbor, N.J., Skirmish of, 1778:
E241.L7
- Egyptian influences
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.E35
- Egyptians
 - Discovery of America: E109.E3
- Egyptians in the United States:
E184.E38
- Eiriksson, Leiv: E105
- Eisenhower, Dwight David:
 - E742.5.E37+, E836
 - Administrations, 1953-1961: E835+
 - Family: E837
- Eisenhower, Mamie (Doud): E837
- Ekab, Mexico: F1435.1.E32
- El Arbolillo (Mexico)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43
- El Beni, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.B4
- El Camino Real (Colorado): F868.E28
- El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro
 - National Historic Trail: F392.E36
 - New Mexico: F802.E45
 - Texas: F392.E36
- El Caney, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
- El Dorado: E121+
- El Dorado Lake (Kansas): F687.B9
- El Gran Chaco: F2876
- El Loa (Chile): F3170
- El Malpais National Monument (N.M.):
F802.C54
- El Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7
- El Morrow National Monument (N.M.):
F802.E5
- El Oro, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
- El Paso Co. (Texas): F392.E38
- El Paso (Texas): F394.E4
- El Salvador: F1481+
 - Confederación de Centro América:
F1438, F1487
 - Military history
 - Wars with
 - Guatemala: F1466.45, F1487.5
 - Honduras: F1487.5, F1507.5
 - Wars with Nicaragua (Invasion):
F1527
- Elbert, Samuel: E207.E3
- Eldorado Canyon (Colo.): F782.B6
- Electoral Commission, 1877: E680
- Electronic information resource catalogs
 - United States history: E175.88
- Eleven Point Wild and Scenic River
(Mo.): F472.E4
- Elgin Co. (Ontario): F1059.E4
- Elizabeth City (N.C.)
 - Capture, 1862: E473.3
- Elizabeth City Parish (Virginia):
F232.E6
- Elizabeth Islands (Mass.): F72.E5
- Elizabeth (New Jersey): F144.E4
 - Battle of, 1780: E241.E39

INDEX

- Elizabeth River and Valley (Virginia):
F232.E62
- Elizabethtown, N.C., Battle of, 1781:
E241.E4
- Elk Island National Park (Alberta):
F1079.E5
- Elk River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.E38
- Elk River and Valley (West Virginia):
F247.E4
- Ellery, William: E302.6.E3
- Ellesmere Island (Nunavut): F1144.E44
- Elliot, Jesse Duncan: E353.1.E4
- Elliott Island (Md.): F187.D6
- Elliott, Stephen: E467.1.E4
- Ellsworth Canyon (Nevada): F847.N9
- Ellsworth, Ephraim Elmer: E467.1.E47
- Ellsworth, Oliver: E302.6.E4
- Elmira (New York)
Civil War prison: E616.E4
- Elmwood (Pa.): F158.68.E4
- Elroida Lake region (Ontario):
F1059.E46
- Elqui River and Valley (Chile): F3170.5
- Elsinore, Lake and region (Calif.):
F868.R6
- Emancipation of slaves
United States: E453
- Emancipation Proclamation: E453
- Embargo, 1794: E313+
- Embera Indians: F2270.2.E43
- Embroidery
Indians: E98.E5
Mayas: F1435.3.E52
- Emerald Bay and region (Calif.):
F868.O6
- Emerald Coast
Florida: F317.G8
- Emerillon Indians: F2460.1.E5
- Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Empire Mine State Historic Park (Calif.):
F868.N5
- Employment
Aztecs: F1219.76.E47
Indians: E98.E6
Chile: F3069.3.E46
Peru: F3429.3.E45
Pre-Columbian America: E59.E3
- Employment
Indians
Venezuela: F2319.3.E46
- Enaunenê-Nauê Indians: F2520.1.S24
- Encantadas (Islands), Ecuador:
F3741.G2
- Encarnación (Paraguay): F2695.E5
- Enchanted Hill (California): F868.S18
- Enchanted Islands (Ecuador):
F3741.G2
- Enchanted Rock State Natural Area
(Texas): F392.E64
- Endecott, John: F67
- Endless Caverns (Virginia): F232.S47
- Endless Mountains (Pa.): F157.E45
- Ene River and Valley (Peru): F3451.J9
- English colonies in America: E162,
E188
Bahamas: F1650+
Bermudas: F1630+
British Guiana: F2383
British West Indies: F2131
Cuba: F1781
Falkland Islands: F3031
Florida (1763-1783): F314
Florida, West and East: F301
Jamaica (1655-): F1861+
New Haven Colony: F98
New Plymouth Colony: F68
Newfoundland: F1121+
Roanoke Colonies (Virginia), 1584-
1590: F229
To 1776: E163, E186+
- English conquest of
Delaware, 1664: F167
New France, 1629: F1030
New Netherlands, 1664: F122.1,
F167
- English explorers of America: E127+
- English invasion of Nicaragua, 1780-
1781: F1526.25
- English settlement
Illinois: F547.E3
- English settlements
Dutch Guiana: F2423
French Guiana: F2462

- English-speaking Canadians:
F1035.E53
- English-speaking Caribbean: F2130
- English West Indian expeditions
1654-1655, 1695: F1621
1739-1742: F2272.5
- Enid (Oklahoma): F704.E6
- Entiat Indians: E99.E42
- Entre Rios, Argentina (Province):
F2896
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.E5
- Epena Saija Indians: F2270.2.E53
- Epidemics
Guatemala: F1466.45
- Ericson (Ericsson), Leif: E105
- Ericsson Monument (Washington, D.C.):
F203.4.E6
- Erie, Fort
Siege, 1814: E356.E5
- Erie Indians: E99.E5
- Erie, Lake, Battle of, 1813: E356.E6
- Erie, Lake, region: F555
New York: F127.E65
Ohio: F497.E6
Ontario: F1059.E6
Pennsylvania: F157.E6
- Erie (Pa.): F159.E7
- Escalante Canyon (Colorado):
F782.E82
- Escalante River and Valley(Utah):
F832.E83
- Escobedo, Mariana: F1233
- Escondido Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
- Ese Ejja Indians: F3430.1.E78
- Eskimauan Indians: E99.E7
- Eskimos: E99.E7
- Esmeralda Indians: F3722.1.E8
- Esmeraldas, Ecuador (Province):
F3741.E6
- Esopus Indian wars, 1659-1664:
E83.663
- Esopus Indians: E99.E8
- Espanola Valley (New Mexico):
F802.E8
- Espionage in the United States: E743.5
- Espírito Santo (Brazil): F2561
- Espiritu Pampa, Peru
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.E7
- Esselen Indians: E99.E85
- Essequibo Co. (British Guiana):
F2387.E8
- Essequibo (Dutch Colony): F2383,
F2423
- Essex Co. (Ontario): F1059.E7
- Essex (U.S. ironclad): E474.11
- Estates, Trust
Indians: E98.F3
- Estatoe River (N.C.): F262.A9
- Estes Park region (Colo.): F782.L2
- Esther Mountain (N.Y.): F127.A2
- Estigarribia, José Félix: F2689
- Estimé, Dumarsais: F1927
- Estonians in Brazil: F2659.E8
- Estonians in Canada: F1035.E85
- Estonians in the United States:
E184.E7
- Estrada Cabrera, Manuel: F1466.45
- Estrada Palma, Tomás: F1787
- Ethics
Indians: E98.E83
- Ethiopians in Canada: F1035.E89
- Ethiopians in the United States:
E184.E74
- Ethnic elements
Latin America: F1419.A1+
Mexico: F1392.A1+
- Ethnic identity
Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.E84
Bolivia: F3320.1.E84
Brazil: F2519.3.E83
Colombia: F2270.1.E84
Ecuador: F3721.3.E84
Guatemala: F1465.3.E84
Mexico: F1219.3.E79
Nicaragua: F1525.3.E74
North America: E98.E85
Peru: F3429.3.E84
Pre-Columbian America: E59.E75
South America: F2230.1.E84
West Indies: F1619.3.E83
- Jews: E184.36.E84
- Mayas: F1435.3.E72

INDEX

- Ethnic relations
 - Jews: E184.36.E86
- Ethnicity
 - Indians
 - West Indies: F1619.3.E83
- Ethnobiology
 - Indians: E98.B54
 - Colombia: F2270.1.E85
 - Mayas: F1435.3.E73
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.E76
- Ethnobotany
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.E83
 - Indians: E98.B7
 - Brazil: F2519.3.E85
 - Chile: F3069.3.E84
 - Colombia: F2270.1.E86
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.E85
 - Mexico: F1219.3.E82
 - Peru: F3429.3.E86
 - South America: F2230.1.B7
 - West Indies: F1619.3.E85
 - Mayas: F1435.3.E74
- Ethnobotany, African American: E185.89.E8
- Ethnozoology
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.E85
 - Indians
 - Colombia: F2270.1.E88
 - Mexico: F1219.3.E83
 - South America: F2230.1.E87
 - Mayas: F1435.3.E76
- Euclid Creek (Ohio): F497.C9
- Eugene (Oregon): F884.E9
- European intervention in Mexico, 1961-1867: F1233
- Europeans in America: E29.E87
- Europeans in Brazil: F2659.E95
- Europeans in Jamaica: F1896.E87
- Europeans in Latin America: F1419.E87
- Europeans in the United States: E184.E95
- Eutaw Springs, Battle of, S.C., 1781: E241.E86
- Evacuation Day
 - New York City: E239
- Evangeline Parish (La.): F377.E8
- Evans, John: F780
- Evans, Robley Dunglison: E182
- Evanston (Illinois): F549.E8
- Evansville (Indiana): F534.E9
- Evarts, William Maxwell: E664.E88
- Everard, Sir Richard: F257
- Everett, Edward: E340.E8
 - Collected works: E337.8.E9
- Everett, Mount (Mass.): F72.B5
- Everglades (Florida): F317.E9
- Everglades National Park: F317.E9
- Ewell, Richard Stoddert: E467.1.E86
- Ewing, Charles: E467.1.E9
- Ewing, Thomas: E340.E9
- Ex-slaves, African Americans: E185.2, E185.93.A+
- Excavations
 - Archaeology: E51+
- Expansion
 - United States: E179.5
- Expunging resolutions, 1834-1835: E384.7
- Extraterrestrial influences
 - Mayas: F1435.3.E87
- Eyak Indians: E99.E9
- Eyre, Edward John: F1886

F

- Fair Deal period
 - United States history: E813
- Fair Haven Beach State Park (N.Y.): F127.C5
- Fair Oaks, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
- Fairbanks (Alaska): F914.F16
- Fairfield (Connecticut)
 - Burning by the British, 1779: E241.F16
- Fairfield, John: E340.F16
- Fairmount Park (Philadelphia): F158.65.F2
- Fairmount Parkway (Philadelphia): F158.67.F17
- Fairweather, Mount (Alaska): F912.F2
- Falcón, Venezuela (State): F2331.F2
- Falkland Islands: F2936, F3031+
 - War of 1982: F3031.5

- Falls of Schuylkill (Pennsylvania):
F158.68.F2
- Falmouth (Me.): F29.P9
- Family
 - Jews: E184.36.S65
- Faneuil Hall Market (Boston): F73.8.F2
- Fanning, David: E278.F2
- Far Rockaway (New York): F129.R8
- Far West (U.S.): F590.2+
- Farallon Islands (California): F868.F24
- Fargo (N.D.): F644.F2
- Farley, James Aloysius: E748.F24
- Farragut, David Glasgow: E467.1.F23
- Farragut, George: E302.6.F24
- Farrapos, Revolution of the, 1835-1841:
F2621
- Farrar, Edgar Howard: F375
- Fascist propaganda in the United
States: E743.5
- Father Hennepin State Park
(Minnesota): F612.F25
- Fathers of U.S. Presidents: E176.25
- Fathom Five Provincial Park (Ontario):
F1059.F3
- Faustino I, Emperor of Haiti: F1926
- Fayette Co. (West Virginia): F247.F2
- Fayetteville (Arkansas), Battle of, 1863:
E474.94
- Feather River, Canyon, and Valley
(California): F868.F3
- Featherwork
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.F4
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.F42
 - South America: F2230.1.F2
- Federalism vs. unitarism (Argentina):
F2846
- Federalists
 - Opposition to War of 1812: E357.6+
- Federmann, Nikolaus: E125.F3
- Feijo, Diogo Antonio: F2536
- Félicité, Salomon: F1926
- Felipe Carrillo Puerto (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.F45
- Felton, William Harrell: F291
- Fenian invasion, 1870-1871: F1033
- Fenian Raids, 1866-1877: F1032
- Fenwick, John: F137
- Fenwick's colony (N.J.): F142.S2
- Fernandes Vieira, João: F2532
- Fernández, Juan: E125.F35
- Fernández Lindo y Zelaya, Juan
Nepomuceno: F1507.5
- Fernández Madrid, José: F2274
- Fernando de Noronha Island, Brazil
(Territory): F2564
- Fessenden, William Pitt: E415.9.F4
- Field, David Dudley: E415.9.F5
- Field, Maunsell Bradhurst: E415.9.F55
- Field, Richard Stockton: F138
- Field, Stephen Johnson: E664.F46
- Fifth Avenue (New York): F128.67.F4
- Fifth column activity: E743.5
- Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira:
F2538.27.F53
- Figueres, José: F1548
- Filibuster wars
 - Central America: F1438
 - Honduras: F1507.5
 - Nicaragua: F1526.27
- Filibusters
 - Cuba: F1784
- Filipinos in Canada: F1035.F48
- Filipinos in the United States: E184.F4
- Fillmore, Fort, Evacuation of, 1861:
E472.32
- Fillmore, Millard: E427
 - Administration, 1850-1853: E426
- Film catalogs
 - United States history: E175.87
- Finance
 - Indian education
 - United States: E97.3
- Financial affairs
 - Indians: E98.F3
- Fincastle Co. (Virginia): F232.F38
- Finger Lakes region (New York):
F127.F4
- Finlay River and Valley (B.C.):
F1089.F5
- Finns in Argentina: F3021.F56
- Finns in Canada: F1035.F5
- Finns in Latin America: F1419.F56
- Finns in the United States: E184.F5

INDEX

- Fintry Provincial Park (B.C.):
F1089.F54
- Fire Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
- Fire Island State Park (N.Y.): F127.S9
- Fire use
 - Indians: E98.F38
- Firelands (Ohio): F497.W5
- Fires
 - Boston: F73.4
 - Chicago, 1871: F548.42
 - New York City: F128.44
 - Salvador: F1496.S2
- First contact with Europeans
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.F57
 - North America: E98.F39
 - Peru: F3429.3.F55
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.F53
- First Defenders, 1861: E493.9
- First Presbyterian Church
(Philadelphia): F158.62.F5
- Fish, Hamilton: E664.F52
- Fisher, Fort (North Carolina)
 - Expeditions against, 1864: E477.28
 - Expeditions against, 1865: E477.63
- Fisher's Hill, Battle of, 1864: E477.33
- Fishers Island (New York): F127.F5,
F129.S74
- Fishing
 - Indians: E98.F4
 - Chile: F3069.3.F57
 - Mexico: F1219.3.F57
 - Peru: F3429.3.F57
 - Mayas: F1435.3.F57
- Fisk, Clinton Bowen: E664.F53
- Fitzhugh's Woods, Ark., Battle of, 1864:
E476.35
- FitzSimmons, Thomas: E302.6.F56
- Five Civilized Tribes
 - After 1907: E78.O45
 - Before 1907: E78.I5
- Five Forks (Virginia), Battle of, 1865:
E477.67
- Five Islands (La.): F377.F57
- Flags
 - United States
 - Civil War
 - Alabama: E495.4
 - Confederate states: E551.4
 - Revolution: E289
 - War of 1898: E734
- Flamborough Head (England), Battle of,
1779: E241.F55
- Flaming Gorge National Recreation
Area
 - Utah: F832.F52
 - Wyoming: F767.F5
- Flancs-de-Chien Indians: E99.T4
- Flatbush (New York, N.Y.): F129.F5
- Flatbush (Ulster County, N.Y.):
F129.F503
- Flathead Indian Reservation
 - Montana: E99.S2
- Flathead Lake and Valley (Mont.):
F737.F6
- Flathead (Salish) Indians: E99.S2
- Flemings in the Dominican Republic:
F1941.F5
- Flemings in the United States:
E184.F57
- Flint Hills
 - Kansas: F687.F55
 - Oklahoma: F702.F55
- Flint River and Valley (Georgia):
F292.F57
- Floods
 - Mississippi River: F354
 - Ohio River Valley: F519
 - United States: E179
- Flores, Juan José: F3736
- Flores, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.F5
- Florida: F306+
 - African Americans: E185.93.F5
 - Confederate history: E558+
 - Counties, etc: F317.A+
 - Expedition against South Carolina,
1680: F272
 - Huguenot colony destroyed, 1565:
F314
 - Indians: E78.F6
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F316

INDEX

Florida

Slavery: E445.F6

Spanish Florida claims: F314

Wars

Civil War: E502+, E558+

Military operations: E470.7

Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817,
E83.835, E83.855

Revolution: E263.F6

War of 1812: E359.5.F6

Military operations: E355

War of 1898: E726.F6

War with Mexico: E409.5.F5

Florida expedition, 1864: E476.43

Florida Keys: F317.M7

Florida National Scenic Trail: F317.F63

Florida parishes (La.): F377.F6

Florida (Privateer): E599.F6

Florida, Republic of, 1812-1816: F314

Florida, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.F55

Florida War, 1835-1842: E83.835

Flower, Roswell Pettibone: F124

Floy, Michael: F128.44

Floyd, John: F230

Floyd, John Buchanan: E415.9.F64

Flusser, Charles Williamson:
E467.1.F64

Flying D Ranch (Mont.): F737.F66

Flynn, Edward Joseph: F128.5

Foggy Bottom (D.C.): F202.F64

Fogo Island (Newfoundland): F1124.F6

Folk, Joseph Wingate: F466

Folk literature

Indians: E98.F58

South America: F2230.1.F56

Folklore

Aztecs: F1219.76.F65

Eskimos: E99.E7

Indians

Argentina: F2821.3.F6

Bolivia: F3320.1.F6

Brazil: F2519.3.F6

Central America: F1434.2.F6

Chile: F3069.3.F64

Colombia: F2270.1.F6

Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6

Ecuador: F3721.3.F65

Folklore

Indians

French Guiana: F2460.2.F64

Guatemala: F1465.3.F6

Guyana: F2380.2.F6

Mexico: F1219.3.F6

North America: E98.F6

Panama: F1565.3.F64

Paraguay: F2679.3.F64

Peru: F3429.3.F6

Pre-Columbian America: E59.F6

South America: F2230.1.F6

Venezuela: F2319.3.F6

West Indies: F1619.3.F6

Mayas: F1435.3.F6

Folly Island (S.C.): F277.C4

Folsom culture: E99.F65

Fonseca, Manuel Deodoro da: F2537

Food

Aztecs: F1219.76.F67

Indians: E98.F7

Argentina: F2821.3.F7

Bolivia: F3320.1.F64

Brazil: F2519.3.F63

Ecuador: F3721.3.F7

Mexico: F1219.3.F64

Peru: F3429.3.F65

Pre-Columbian America: E59.F63

South America: F2230.1.F66

Mayas: F1435.3.F7

Foote, Andrew Hull: E467.1.F68

Foote, Henry Stuart: E415.9.F7

Footwear

Indians: E98.F73

Foraker, Joseph Benson: E664.F69

Forbes Road (Pa.): F157.F65

Force, Peter

Tracts and other papers: E187.F69

Ford, Gerald R.: E865+

Ford Theatre (Washington, D.C.):
F204.F6

Ford, Thomas: F545

Fordham Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5

Foreign intervention in Cuba: F1786

Foreign intervention in Mexico, 1861-
1867: F1233

INDEX

- Foreign intervention in Nicaragua, 1848-
: F1526.27
- Foreign intervention in Uruguay: F2726
- Foreign public opinion
 - United States
 - Civil War: E469.8
 - Revolution: E249.3
- Foreign relations
 - United States: E183.7+
 - By period
 - 1783-1789: E303
 - 1865-1900: E661.7
 - 20th century: E744+, E840+
 - Civil War, 1861-1865: E469+
 - Revolution, 1775-1783: E249
 - War of 1812: E358
 - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E408
- Foreigners in the United States
 - American Revolution: E269.F67
 - Civil War: E540.F6
- Forest Lawn Memorial Park (Glendale, California): F869.G5
- Forest of Nisene Marks State Park (Calif.): F868.S3
- Forest reserve parks
 - United States: E160
- Forests, National
 - United States: E160
- Forestville State Park (Minnesota): F612.F4
- Formosa, Argentina (Territory): F2901
- Fornio Indians: F2520.1.F8
- Forrest, Nathan Bedford: E467.1.F72
 - Expedition into West Tennessee, 1861-1863: E474.46
 - Expedition into west Tennessee and Kentucky: E476.17
- Forrest's Cavalry Corps
 - Confederate Army: E547.F6
- Fort Abraham Lincoln State Park (N.D.): F642.M7
- Fort Ancient culture: E99.F67
- Fort Anne Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.A2
- Fort Beauséjour National Park (N.B.): F1044.F6
- Fort Beauséjour, Siege of, 1755: E199
- Fort Chambly National Historic Park (Québec): F1054.C44
- Fort Churchill Historic State Monument (Nevada): F847.F6
- Fort Clatsop National Memorial (Oregon): F882.C53
- Fort Custer (Mont.): F737.Y4
- Fort Dearborn Massacre, 1812: E356.C53
- Fort Frederica National Monument: F292.F7
- Fort Jefferson National Monument: F317.M7
- Fort Loudoun Lake (Tennessee): F443.L9
- Fort Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
- Fort Macon (N.C.)
 - Siege, 1862: E473.3
- Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine: E356.B2
- Fort Pillow State Park (Tennessee): F443.L35
- Fort Raleigh National Historic Site (N.C.): F262.R4
- Fort Ridgeley Battle, 1862: E83.86
- Fort Rock Valley (Oregon): F882.L15
- Fort Ross, Franklin District (Trading post): F1105.5.F6
- Fort Shaw Indian School (Great Falls, Mont.): E97.6.F66
- Fort Sisseton State Park (S.D.): F657.R6
- Fort Smith, Mackenzie District: F1100.5.F6
- Fort Snelling (Minnesota): F614.F7
- Fort Stevens State Park (Oregon): F882.C53
- Fort Valley (Arizona): F817.C6
- Fort Wayne (Indiana): F534.F7
- Fort Worth (Texas): F394.F7
- Fortaleza (Brazil): F2651.F6
- Fortress of Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
- Forty Mile Coulee and Valley (Alberta): F1079.F67

INDEX

- Forty Mile Coulee Reservoir (Alberta):
F1079.F67
- Forty-Second Street, New York:
F128.67.F7
- Fortymile Rive and Valley
Alaska: F912.F67
- Fortymile River and Valley: F912.F67
- Foster, George Eulas: F1033
- Founders and Patriots of America:
E186.6
- Four Corners Region: F788.5
Indians: E78.S7
- Fourth of July: E286.A1+
- Fowler, John: E302.6.F6
- Fox Indians: E99.F7
- Fox Islands (Michigan): F572.L45
- Fox River and Valley
Illinois: F547.F77
Wisconsin
Columbia Co.-Brown Co: F587.F72
Waukesha Co: F587.F7
- France
Attacks on Venezuela, 1679: F2322
Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694,
1782, 1806: F1884
Blockade of
Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
Rio de la Plata, 1845-1848:
F2846.3
Conquest of British Guiana, 1782:
F2383
Discovery and exploration of America:
E131+
Military history in America
American Revolution: E265
Naval operations in West Indies,
1775-1783: E271
Relations with U.S., 1789-1797:
E313+
Sale of Louisiana: E333
Troubles with Mexico, 1838-1839:
F1232
Troubles with U.S., 1796-1800: E323
- Frances Lake (Yukon): F1095.F7
- Francia, Juan Carlos: F2686
- Franciscan missions
California: F862, F864
- Franco, Rafael: F2688
- Franconia Notch: F41.6.F8
- Frank Church-River of No Return
Wilderness (Idaho): F752.F68
- Frankford Arsenal: F158.8.A7
- Frankfort (Kentucky): F459.F8
- Frankland: F436
- Franklin, Benjamin: E302.6.F7+
Collected works: E302.6.F8
- Franklin District (Canada): F1101+
Eskimos: E99.E7
Indians: E78.F73
- Franklin Mountains, Mackenzie District:
F1100.F7
- Franklin Parish (La.): F377.F7
- Franklin Park (Boston): F73.65
- Franklin (State): F436
- Franklin (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864:
E477.52
- Franklin, William: F137
- Franklin, William Buel: E467.1.F83
- Franquistas (Paraguay): F2689
- Fraser River and Valley (B.C.):
F1089.F7
- Frayser's Farm, Battle of, 1862:
E473.68
- Frederick Parish (Va.): F232.C59
- Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania
County National Military Park:
E474.85
- Fredericksburg, Battle of, 1862:
E474.85
- Fredericksburg (Va.): F234.F8
- Fredericksville Parish (Virginia):
F232.F76
- Fredericktown, Mo., Battle of, 1861:
E472.2
- Fredericton (N.B.): F1044.5.F8
- Fredonian Insurrection, 1826-1827:
F389
- Free African Americans: E185
Biography (General): E185.97.A+
The South to 1863: E185.18
- Free states (U.S.), Slaves in: E450
- Freedman's Farm, Battle of, 1777:
E241.S2

INDEX

- Freedmen
 - United States: E185.2, E185.93.A+
- Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2
- Freeland, Fort, Warrior Run, Pa., Battle of, 1779: E241.F74
- Freemasons
 - Abraham Lincoln: E457.2
 - George Washington: E312.17
 - Letters: E312.75.M4+
 - Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.): F234.A3
- Frelinghuysen, Theodore: E340.F86
- Fremont Co
 - Iowa: F627.F8
- Fremont culture: E99.F75
- Frémont, John Charles: E415.9.F8
 - In California: F864
 - In the West: F592
 - Land grant (California): F868.M4
- French America: F1170+
 - French Guiana: F2441+
 - French West Indies: F2151
 - Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
- French and Indian War, 1755-1763: E199
- French army in Mexico: F1233
- French auxiliaries in the American Revolution: E265
- French Broad River and Valley
 - North Carolina: F262.F85
 - Tennessee: F443.F8
- French Canadian families: F1051+
- French Canadian question: F1027
- French Canadians: F1027
 - United States: E184.F85
- French colonies in America
 - Acadia (1600-1763): F1038
 - Brazil
 - Marajó Island (1612-1618): F2568
 - Rio de Janeiro (1555-1567): F2529
 - Florida (1562-1565): F314
 - West Florida: F301
 - French Guiana: F2462
 - French West Indies: F2151
 - Hispaniola: F1923, F1938.3
 - Illinois country (before 1775): F544
 - French colonies in America
 - La Salle's colony (Texas), 1685-1687: F352
 - Louisiana (1698-1803): F372
 - Louisiana (1764-1803): F373
 - Louisiana Purchase: E333
 - Mississippi Valley before 1803: F352
 - Saint Domingue (1677-1803): F1923
 - Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
 - French explorers of America: E131+
 - French Guiana: F2441+
 - Raleigh's explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
 - French Huguenot colonies, 1562-1565: F314
 - French in America: E29.F8
 - French in Argentina: F3021.F8
 - French in Brazil: F2659.F8
 - French in Canada: F1035.F8
 - French Canadians: F1027
 - French in Chile: F3285.F8
 - French in Cuba: F1789.F7
 - French in Haiti: F1930.F7
 - French in Latin America: F1419.F75
 - French in Mexico: F1392.F8
 - French in Paraguay: F2699.F7
 - French in Peru: F3619.F74
 - French in the United States: E184.F8
 - French Canadians: E184.F85
 - French in Uruguay: F2799.F7
 - French in Venezuela: F2349.F73
 - French Indians: E99.M693
 - French Louisiana: F372
 - French Prairie (Oregon): F882.W6
 - French River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.F85
 - French, Samuel Gibbs: E467.1.F87
 - French spoliation claims after 1800: E336+
 - French Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
 - French West Florida: F301
 - French West Indies: F2151
 - Frenchtown, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2
 - Friends, Society of
 - Persecution in Massachusetts before 1775: F67
 - United States: E184.F89

INDEX

Friends, Society of
 War work
 Civil War: E540.F8
 Revolution: E269.F8
 Friendship Long Island
 Maine: F27.K7
 Fries Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
 Frijoles Canyon (N.M.): F802.B25
 Frio River and Valley (Texas):
 F392.F92
 Fripp Island (S.C.): F277.B3
 Frisians in the United States:
 E184.F894
 Fritchie, Barbara (Hauer): E467.1.F9
 Frobisher Bay (Franklin District)
 Canada: F1105.F74
 Fromme, Lynette
 Biography: E866.3
 Front Range
 Colorado: F782.F88
 Front Range (Colorado and Wyoming)
 Wyoming: F767.F88
 Frontenac Co. (Ontario): F1059.F9
 Frontenac, Fort
 Capture, 1758: E199
 Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de:
 F1030
 Frontenac Provincial Park (Ontario):
 F1059.F9
 Frontenac's Expedition, 1696: E83.69
 Frontier, American: E179.5
 Frontier and pioneer life
 Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
 United States: E161.5+
 West (U.S.): F596
 Fuca, Juan de: E125.F9
 Fuegians: F2986
 Fuego, Tierra del (Island): F2986
 Fugitive slaves
 United States: E450
 Fujimori, Alberto: F3448.7.F85
 Fulnio Indians: F2520.1.F8
 Fulton Chain Lakes and Region (New
 York): F127.F88
 Fundy, Bay of (Nova Scotia): F1039.F9
 Fundy National Park (New Brunswick):
 F1044.F86

Funeral customs and rites
 Aztecs: F1219.76.F86
 Mayas: F1435.3.F85
 Funeral rites and customs
 Indians
 Colombia: F2270.1.F85
 Mexico: F1219.3.F85
 Peru: F3429.3.F85
 Funk Island (Newfoundland): F1124.F9
 Furnam, Moore: E263.N5
 Furniture
 Indians: E98.D9
 Future life
 Indian religion: E98.R3

G

Gabbs Valley
 Nevada: F847.G32
 Gabrieleño Indians: E99.G15
 Gadsden, Christopher: E207.G2
 Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786
 Gaines, Edmund Pendleton:
 E353.1.G14
 Gaines' Mill, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
 Galápagos Islands (Ecuador):
 F3741.G2
 Gales, Joseph: F198
 Galicia, Nueva: F1296
 Galicians (Spain) in America: E29.G26
 Galicians (Spain) in Chile: F3285.G25
 Galicians (Spain) in Uruguay:
 F2799.G25
 Gallatin, Albert: E302.6.G16
 Gallatin Valley (Mont.): F737.G2
 Gallegans in Argentina: F3021.G2
 Gallegans in Cuba: F1789.G3
 Gallegans in Latin America: F1419.G2
 Gallegans in Venezuela: F2349.G24
 Gallego Island (Mexico): F1335
 Gallipolis (Ohio)
 Scioto Land Company: F483
 Galloway, Joseph: E278.G14
 Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch: F1032
 Galveston (Texas): F394.G2
 Galveston (Texas), Battle of, 1863:
 E474.1

INDEX

- Gamarra, Agustín: F3447
- Gambians in the United States: E184.G24
- Gambling
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.G18
- Gambling on Indian reservations
 - North America: E98.G18
- Games
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.G35
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.G35
 - Brazil: F2519.3.G3
 - Guyana: F2380.2.G3
 - Mexico: F1219.3.G3
 - North America: E98.G2
 - Peru: F3429.3.G3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
 - South America: F2230.1.G2
- Gander (Newfoundland): F1124.5.G3
- G.A.R.: E462.1
- Garay, Juan de: F2841
- Garças River (Brazil): F2576
- García, Calixto: F1783
- García, Diego de Moguer: E125.G2
- García Granados, Miguel: F1466.45
- García Menocal, Mario de: F1787
- García Moreno, Gabriel: F3736
- Garcilaso de la Vega, el Inca: F3444
- Garden of the Gods (Colo.): F782.E3
- Gardiner Manor (N.Y.): F129.E13
- Gardiner's Island (N.Y.): F129.E13
- Gardner, Augustus Peabody: E664.G2
- Garfield Co. (Colo.): F782.G3
- Garfield Colony (Alabama): F332.B6
- Garfield, James Abram: E660.G2+, E687
 - Administration, 1881: E686
 - Memorial, Philadelphia: F158.64.G3
 - Statue, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.G2
- Garibaldi, Giuseppe: F2536
- Garibaldi Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.G3
- Garner, John Nance: E748.G23
- Garrison mob, Boston, 1835: E450
- Garrison, William Lloyd: E449
- Garry, Fort (Lower) (Manitoba): F1064.G22
- Gaspar Rodríguez, José: F2686
- Gaspé District (Québec): F1054.G2
- Gaspé Peninsula (Québec): F1054.G2
- Gaspee affair, June 1772: E215.6
- Gaspésie, La (Québec): F1054.G2
- Gaston, William: E340.G2
- Gates, Horatio: E207.G3
- Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve (Alaska): F912.G36
- Gateway National Recreation Area: F127.G15
 - New Jersey: F142.G37
 - New York: F127.G15
- Gatineau River and Valley (Québec): F1054.G26
- Gauchos
 - Argentina: F2926
 - Brazil: F2621
 - Paraguay: F2682.9
 - Uruguay: F2722.9
- Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
- Gayarré, Charles Étienne Arthur: F374
- Gaynor, William Jay: F128.5
- Gazos Creek and Valley (California): F868.G39
- Ge Indians: F2520.1.G4
- Geary, John White: E467.1.G29
- Geffrard, Fabre Nicolas: F1926
- Geisel, Ernesto: F2538.27.G44
- Gem Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
- Genealogía de Zolín (Codices): F1219.56.G46+
- Genealogy
 - African Americans: E185.96+
 - American colonists: E187.5, E302.5
 - Indians: E98.G44
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.G45
 - Peru: F3429.3.G4
 - United States
 - West (U.S.): F590.5
- General Grant Grove area (California): F868.K48
- General Grant National Park (California): F868.K48

- General Slocum (Steamboat) Disaster, 1904: F128.5
- Genet, E. C.: E313+
- Genoa Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
- Gentile Valley (Idaho): F752.C3
- Geode State Park (Iowa): F627.H5
- Geography, Historical
 - America: E21.7
 - Latin America: F1408.8
 - United States: E179.5
- George Dawson, Mount (B.C.): F1089.C7
- George, Fort (Ontario)
 - Battle, 1812: E356.G4
- George III, "Olive branch" petition to (1775): E215.95
- George, James Zachariah: E664.G34
- George, Lake (New York): F127.G3
 - Battle, 1775: E199
- George Rogers Clark Memorial Park (Ohio): F497.C5
- George Washington Memorial Parkway (Virginia): F232.G38
- George Washington Parkway: F232.G38
- George Washington-Robert Morris-Haym Salomon Monument (Chicago, Illinois): F548.64.G4
- Georgetown (British Guiana): F2389.G3
- Georgetown (D.C.): F202.G3
 - Saint John's Church: F203.2.S14
- Georgia: F281+
 - African Americans: E185.93.G4
 - Cession of western lands: F290
 - Confederate history: E559+
 - Counties, etc: F292.A+
 - Indians: E78.G3
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F291
 - Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740, 1743: F314
 - Slavery: E445.G3
 - South Carolina cession, 1787: F292.B7
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E503+, E559+
- Georgia
 - Wars
 - Civil War
 - Military operations: E470.6, E470.65
 - Indian wars: E83.813, E83.817, E83.836
 - Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
 - Revolution: E263.G3
 - Military operations: E230+
 - War of 1812: E355, E359.5.G4
- Georgia (Colony): F289
- Georgia, North: F291.7
- Georgia, South: F291.8
- Georgia, Strait of, Region (B.C.): F1089.G44
- Georgian Bay region (Ontario): F1059.G3
- Georgians (South Caucasians) in the United States: E184.G27
- German-Anglo Blockade of Venezuela, 1902: F2325
- German colonies in America
 - Brazil
 - Espirito Santo: F2561
 - Peru (Pozuzo colony): F3451.H8
 - Rio Grande do Sul: F2621
 - Santa Catharina: F2626
 - Venezuela
 - Welser colony: F2322
- German explorers of America: E135.G3
- German mercenaries in the American Revolution: E268
- Germans in America: E29.G3
- Germans in Argentina: F3021.G3
- Germans in Bolivia: F3359.G3
- Germans in Brazil: F2659.G3
- Germans in Canada: F1035.G3
- Germans in Central America: F1440.G3
- Germans in Chile: F3285.G3
- Germans in Colombia: F2299.G3
- Germans in Costa Rica: F1557.G3
- Germans in Guatemala: F1477.G3
- Germans in Latin America: F1419.G3
- Germans in Mexico: F1392.G4
- Germans in Nicaragua: F1537.G47

INDEX

- Germans in Paraguay: F2699.G3
- Germans in Peru: F3619.G3
- Germans in South America: F2239.G3
- Germans in the United States: E184.G3
 - American Revolution: E269.G3
 - Civil War: E540.G3
 - War of 1898: E725.5.G3
- Germans in Uruguay: F2799.G3
- Germans in Venezuela: F2349.G3
 - Welser colony: E135.G3
 - Welsers: F2322
- Germantown, Battle of, 1777: E241.G3
- Germantown (Pa.): F159.G3
- Gerry, Elbridge: E302.6.G37
- Gettysburg address: E475.55
- Gettysburg, Battle of, 1853: E475.53
- Gettysburg Campaign, 1863: E475.51
- Gettysburg National Cemetery:
 - E475.55
- Gettysburg National Military Park:
 - E475.56
- Ghanaians in the United States:
 - E184.G44
- Ghent, Treaty of, 1814: E358
- Giant City State Park (Illinois): F547.J2
- Giant Sequoia National Monument
 - (California): F868.S4
- Gibara (Cuba): F1849.G5
- Gibbon Falls (Wyoming): F767.Y44
- Gibson, John Bannister: F153
- Giddings, Joshua Reed: E415.9.G4
- Gila Co. (Arizona): F817.G5
- Gila River and Valley
 - Arizona: F817.G52
 - New Mexico: F802.G54
- Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: E129.G4
- Gilbert, Thomas: E278.G4
- Giles, William Branch: E302.6.G47
- Gillem's raid, 1865: E477.9
- Gilmore, J.R.
 - Conference with Davis, 1854: E469+
- Gilmore Ranch (Idaho): F752.I2
- Gilpin, Edward Woodward: F169
- Gilpin, Henry Dilworth: E340.G48
- Gilpin, William: F593
- Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park
 - (Wash.): F897.K53
- Girty, Simon: F517
- Gitksan Indians: E99.K55
- Glace Bay (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.G5
- Glacier Bay (Alaska): F912.G5
- Glacier Bay National Monument
 - (Alaska): F912.G5
- Glacier National Park: F737.G5
- Glacier National Park (B.C.):
 - F1089.G55
- Glass, Carter: E748.G53
- Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
 - (Ariz. and Utah): F832.G5
- Glendale, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- Glendale (California): F869.G5
- Glengarry Co. (Ontario): F1059.G5
- Glenwood Canyon (Colo.): F782.G3
- Glenwood Cemetery (Washington,
 - D.C.): F203.1.G5
- Globe (Arizona): F819.G5
- Glorieta Pass, N.M., Battle of, 1862:
 - E473.4
- Glover, John: E207.G56
- Goajira, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8
- Goajira peninsula (Colombia):
 - F2281.G8
- Goajiro Indians: F2270.2.G6
- Goat Island (Calif.): F869.S3+
- Goat Island (N.Y.): F127.N8
- Gobernador Canyon (New Mexico):
 - F802.G62
- Godfrey, Edward: F23
- Goebel, William: F456
- Goiás State (Brazil): F2566
 - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.G68
- Goiaz State (Brazil): F2566
- Gold Creek and Valley (Alaska):
 - F912.G64
- Gold discoveries
 - Alaska: F909
 - California: F865
- Gold Mountain (Esmeralda County and
 - Nye County, Nevada): F847.G64
- Golden Gate National Recreation Area
 - (Calif.): F868.S156
- Golden Isles (Georgia): F292.G58
- Goldsborough (North Carolina),
 - Expedition to, Dec. 1862: E474.52

Goldwork

Aztecs: F1219.76.G64

Indians

Central America: F1434.2.G6

Colombia: F2270.1.G57

Costa Rica: F1545.3.G65

Mexico: F1219.3.G57

Paraguay: F2679.3.G65

Peru: F3429.3.G5

Pre-Columbian America: E59.G55

South America: F2230.1.G64

Golfo Dulce (Costa Rica): F1549.D8

Goliad State Park (Texas): F392.G6

Gómez, Esteban: E125.G6

Gómez, Juan Carlos: F2726

Gómez, Juan Gualberto: F1787

Gómez, Juan Vicente: F2325

Gómez, Laureano: F2278

Gómez y Báez, Máximo: F1783

Gonave Island (Haiti): F1929.G6

Gonzáles, Joaquín Víctor: F2848

Gonzalez Island (Chile): F3131

González Suárez, Federico: F3736

Gooding, Oliver Paul: E467.1.G6

Goodnight, Charles: F391+

Goodpasture, Jefferson Dillard: F436

Gookin, Daniel: F67

Goose Creek Island (N.C.): F262.P2

Gorda, Sierra: F1339

Gordon, John Brown: E467.1.G66

Gore, Christopher: F69

Gorgas, Josiah: E467.1.G68

Gorham, Nathaniel: E302.6.G66

Gorman, Arthur Pue: E664.G67

Gorman, Willis Arnold: F606

Gorsuch, Edward

Christiana Riot, 1851: E450

Gorton, Samuel: F82

Gosiute Indians: E99.G67

Gosnold, Batholomew: F7

G.O.U. coup, 1943 (Argentina): F2849

Goulart administration (Brazil):

F2538.2+

Goulart, João Belchior Marques:

F2538.22.G6

Gourds

Indians

Mexico: F1219.3.G59

Gourgues, Dominique de: F314

Government agencies dealing with

Indians: E91+

Government relations

Indians

Argentina: F2821.3.G65

Bolivia: F3320.1.G6

Brazil: F2519.3.G6

Central America: F1434.2.G68

Chile: F3069.3.G6

Ecuador: F3721.3.G68

French Guiana: F2460.2.G68

Guatemala: F1465.3.G6

Guyana: F2380.2.G68

Latin America (To 1601): F1411

Mexico: F1219.3.G6

Nicaragua: F1525.3.G68

North America: E91+

Panama: F1565.3.G68

Paraguay: F2679.3.G67

Peru: F3429.3.G6

Pre-Columbian America: E59.G6

South America: F2230.1.G68

Venezuela: F2319.3.G6

West Indies: F1619.3.G68

Government services for Indians: E91+

Governor Shirley's War: E198

Governor's Island (New York):

F128.68.G7

Governor's Land Archaeological District

(Va.): F232.C43

Goyataca Indians: F2520.1.G6

Goyaz, Brazil (State): F2566

Indian antiquities: F2519.1.G68

Graceland Cemetery (Chicago):

F548.612.G72

Gracias (Honduras): F1516.G7

Grady, Henry Woodfin: E664.G73

Graham Co

Arizona: F817.G7

Graham, Joseph: E263.N8

Graham Land (Palmer Peninsula):

F3031+

Graham, William Alexander: E415.9.G7

INDEX

- Gran Chaco, El: F2876
- Gran Colombia-Peru War, 1828-1829:
F2275
- Gran Montana (Venezuela): F2331.A93
- Granada, Confederation of: F2276
- Granada, Nicaragua (City): F1536.G72
Rivalry with León: F1526.25
- Granary Burial Ground (Boston):
F73.61
- Grand Army of the Republic: E462.1
- Grand Camp Confederate Veterans,
Department of Virginia: E483.28
- Grand Canyon National Park: F788
- Grand Canyon of the
Colorado River: F788
- Grand Canyon of the Arkansas (Colo.):
F782.F8
- Grand Central Passenger Station
(Chicago): F548.8.G7
- Grand Coulee Dam region (Wash.):
F897.C7
- Grand Falls (Labrador): F1138.G7
- Grand Falls (Newfoundland):
F1124.5.G7
- Grand Forks (N.D.): F644.G8
- Grand Gulf State Military Park
(Mississippi): F347.C5
- Grand Island (Mic.): F572.G45
- Grand Island (Neb.): F674.G7
- Grand Island (N.Y.): F129.G68
- Grand Isle (La.): F377.J4
- Grand Lake (Colo : Lake): F782.G7
- Grand Manan Island: F1044.G7
- Grand Mesa (Colorado): F782.G73
- Grand Rapids (Mich.): F574.G7
- Grand River and Valley
Colorado: F782.C7
Michigan: F572.G46
Utah: F832.C7
- Grand River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.G78
- Grand Staircase-Escalante National
Monument (Utah): F832.G66
- Grand Teton Nation Park (Wyoming):
F767.T3
- Grand Traverse Bay region (Michigan):
F572.G5
- Grandchildren of Presidents: E176.45
- Grande Island Bay (Brazil): F2611
- Grandfather Mountain (N.C.): F262.B6
- Grant, General National Park
(California): F868.K48
- Grant-Kohrs Ranch National Historic
Site (Mont.): F737.P88
- Grant Parish (La.): F377.G7
- Grant, Sir John Peter: F1886
- Grant, Ulysses Simpson: E660.G756+
Administrations, 1869-1877: E671
Collected works: E660.G756+
Controversy with Sumner: E671
Memorial (Washington, D.C.):
F203.4.G7
Monument and tomb (New York):
F128.64.G7
- Grass Valley (Nevada): F847.G7
- Grasslands National Park
(Saskatchewan): F1074.G72
- Grau Region
Peru: F3451.G73
- Grau San Martin, Ramon: F1788
- Gravelly Run (Virginia), Battle of, 1865:
E477.67
- Graves-Cilley duel: E340.C5
- Grays Harbor (Wash.): F897.G84
- Great Basin: F789
- Great Basin Indians: E78.G67
- Great Basin National Park (Nevada):
F847.G73
- Great Bear Lake, Mackenzie District:
F1100.G7
- Great Bridge, Va., Battle of, 1775:
E241.G6
- Great Britain
Colonies in America: E162
Discovery and exploration of America:
E127+
Military history
Conquests of Jamaica, 1596, 1643,
1655: F1884
Invasion of Haiti, 1793-1798: F1923
- Military history in America
American Revolution: E230+
Attacks on
Venezuela, 1595-1598: F2322

INDEX

- Great Britain
 - Military history in America
 - Blockade of
 - Venezuela, 1902: F2325
 - Blockade of Argentine coast, 1838: F2846.3
 - Capture of Martinique, 1809: F2081+
 - Conquest of British Guiana: F2383
 - Invasion of La Plata: F2845
 - Nicaragua, 1780-1781: F1526.25
 - Siege of Havana, 1762: F1781
 - West Indian expeditions: F1621
 - 1739-1742: F2272.5
- Naval history
 - American Revolution: E271
 - War of 1812: E360
- Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790: F1089.N8
- Occupation of
 - Cuba, 1762-1763: F1781
 - Oregon jointly with the U.S., 1818-1846: F880
- Relations with U.S.: E183.8.A+
- Great Falls (Mont.): F739.G7
- Great Falls of the Potomac: F187.M7
- Great Gott Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Great Kanawha River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.K3
- Great Lakes
 - Indians: E78.G7
- Great Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M64
- Great Moose Lake (Me.): F27.S7
- Great Onyx Cave (Ky.): F457.B2
- Great Pedee River (S.C.): F277.P3
- Great Plains: F590.2+
- Great Plains Indians: E78.G73
- Great Sacandaga Lake (New York): F127.G67
- Great Salt Lake, Desert, and region (Utah): F832.G7
- Great Sand Dunes National Park and Preserve (Colo.): F782.G78
- Great Sand Hills (Saskatchewan): F1074.G73
- Great Savannah (Venezuela): F2331.B6
- Great Smoky Mountains National Park: F443.G7
- Great Smoky Mountains (Tennessee): F443.G7
- Greater Antilles: F1741+
- Greater New York: F128.5
- Greeks
 - Discovery of America: E109.G7
- Greeks in Canada: F1035.G7
- Greeks in Mexico: F1392.G74
- Greeks in South America: F2239.G74
- Greeks in the United States: E184.G7
- Greeks in Uruguay: F2799.G74
- Greeley (Colorado): F784.G7
- Greeley, Horace: E415.9.G8
- Green, Andrew Haswell: F128.47
- Green Bay Region: F587.G6
 - Michigan: F572.G87
- Green Bay (Wisconsin): F589.G7
- Green Island (Québec): F1054.I5
- Green Mountain boys: F52
- Green Mountains (Vt.): F57.G8
- Green River and Valley
 - Kentucky: F457.G85
- Green River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.G7
- Green Valley (Texas): F392.D4
- Greenbrier River Trail (West Virginia): F247.G73
- Greenbrier River, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
- Greene, George Sears: E467.1.G79
- Greene, Nathaneal: E207.G9
- Greenhalge Frederic Thomas: F70
- Greenville (S.C.): F279.G79
- Greenwater Lake Provincial Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.G74
- Greenwich Village (New York): F128.68.G8
- Grenada (West Indies): F2056+
- Grenadians in the United States: E184.G75
- Grenadines (West Indies): F2061
- Grenell Island (N.Y.): F127.T5
- Grenfell, Sir William Thomason: F1137

INDEX

- Grey Co. (Ontario): F1059.G84
- Greylock Mountain (Mass.): F72.B5
- Greytown (Nicaragua): F1536.S2
- Grierson's Cavalry Raid, 1863: E475.23
- Grijalva, Juan de: E125.G8
- Grijalva River (Mexico): F1279
- Grimes, James Wilson: E415.9.G85
- Grindstone Island
 - New York: F127.T5
- Grinnell, Josiah Bushnell: E415.9.G86
- Grinnell Land: F1105.G7
- Griswoldville, Ga., Battle of, 1864: E477.41
- Gros Ventre Indians (Montana): E99.A87
- Groseilliers, Médard Chouart, sieur de: F1060.7
- Grosse Îlle (Québec): F1054.S3
- Groton Heights, Battle of, 1781: E241.G8
- Groton (Massachusetts): F74.G9
- Grout, William Wallace: E467.1.G88
- Groveton, Battle of, 1862: E473.77
- Grow, Galusha Aaron: E415.9.G89
- Grues, Île aux (Québec): F1054.C8
- Grundy, Felix: E340.G8
- Grupo oficiales unidos (Argentina)
 - Coup, 1943: F2849
- Guacanahua Indians: F3430.1.E78
- Guachichile Indians: F1219
 - Modern: F1221.G79
- Guachos: F2217
- Guadalajara (Audiencia): F1296
- Guadalajara (Mexico): F1391.G9
- Guadalupe Club of 1838, Washington, D.C.: E401.2
- Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of, 1848: E408
- Guadalupe Mountains
 - New Mexico: F802.G93
 - Texas: F392.G86
- Guadalupe Mountains National Park: F392.G86
- Guadeloupe (West Indies): F2066
- Guaharibo Indians: F2520.1.G68
- Guahibo Indians: F2319.2.G8
- Guaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
- Guáimaro (Cuba): F1839.G8
- Guaikeri Indians: F2319.2.G85
- Guaíra Falls (Brazil): F2596
- Guajá Indians: F2520.1.G69
- Guajajara Indians: F2520.1.T4
- Guajira, Colombia (Territory): F2281.G8
- Guale Indians: E99.G82
- Guana Indians: F2230.2.G68, F2520.1.G718
- Guanabacoa (Cuba): F1799.G8
- Guanabara: F2567
- Guanacaste, Costa Rica (Province): F1549.G9
- Guanajuato (Mexico)
 - City: F1391.G98
 - State: F1281
- Guanano Indians: F2520.1.G72
- Guane Indians: F2270.2.G8
- Guantanamo, Cuba (Province): F1850+
- Guaporé, Brazil (Territory): F2624
- Guaira Repans (Venezuela): F2331.A93
- Guarani Indians: F2230.2.G72
- Guarani War, 1754-1756: F2684
- Guararapes, Battles at, 1648, 1649: F2532
- Guarasu Indians: F3320.2.P37
- Guarayo Indians: F3320.2.G8
- Guarayo Indians (Takanan): F3430.1.E78
- Guarayú-tá Indians: F3320.2.P37
- Guardia, Tomás: F1547.5
- Guarekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
- Guárico, Venezuela (State): F2331.G8
- Guarijío Indians: F1221.G82
- Guarino Indians: F2270.2.G83
- Guarpe Indians: F2823.G8
- Guartelà (Brazil)
 - Region: F2596
- Guasco River (Chile): F3131
- Guatemala: F1461+
 - Claims in British Honduras: F1449.B7G1+
 - Confederación de Centro América: F1466.4
 - Wars with
 - El Salvador: F1466.45

INDEX

- Guatemala
 - Wars with
 - Honduras: F1466.45, F1507.5
 - Wars with El Salvador: F1487.5
 - Guatemala Antigua: F1476.A5
 - Guatemala (Audiencia): F1437
 - Guatemala City (Guatemala):
 - F1476.G9
 - Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.G9
 - Guatemalans in the United States:
 - E184.G82
 - Guató Indians: F2520.1.G75
 - Guatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77
 - Guayacán Bay (Chile): F3161
 - Guayacundo Indians: F3722.1.G82
 - Guayaki Indians: F2679.2.G9
 - Guayama (Puerto Rico): F1981.G7
 - Guayana Indians: F2230.2.G75
 - Guayana Region (Venezuela):
 - F2331.G83
 - Guayaqui Indians: F2679.2.G9
 - Guayaquil (Ecuador): F3791.G9
 - Guayaquil meeting, 1822: F2235.36
 - Guayas, Ecuador (Province): F3741.G9
 - Indian antiquities: F3721.1.G9
 - Guaycuru Indians: F2230.2.G78
 - Guaycuruan Indians: F2230.2.G78
 - Guaymi Indians: F1565.2.G8
 - Guayra Falls (Brazil): F2596
 - Güemes, Martín Miguel: F2845
 - Güenoa Indians: F2719.2.G84
 - Guenoc Valley (California): F868.L2
 - Guerrero, Mexico (State): F1286
 - Guerrillas
 - U.S. Civil War: E470.45
 - Guetar Indians: F1545.2.G8
- Guiana: F2351+
 - Discovery and exploration: E111+, E121+, E129.R2
 - Dutch settlements: F2383, F2423
 - English settlements: F2383, F2423, F2461
 - French settlements: F2462
 - Raleigh's expedition: E129.R2
 - Willoughby and Hyde grant, 1663: F2423
- Guiana, British: F2361+
- Guiana, Dutch: F2401+
- Guiana, French: F2441+
- Guilford Court House, Battle of, 1781: E241.G9
- Guiteau, C. J.: E687.9
- Gujaratis in the United States: E184.G84
- Gulf coast (U.S.): F296, F372
 - Alabama: F332.G9
 - Florida: F317.G8
 - Louisiana: F377.G9
 - Mississippi: F347.G9
 - Texas: F392.P14
- Gulf, Department of the, 1862: E510+
- Gulf Islands (B.C.): F1089.G8
- Gulf Islands National Seashore
 - Florida: F317.G8
 - Mississippi: F347.G9
- Gulf of Morrosquillo (Colombia):
 - F2281.S82
- Gulf of Panama: F1569.P35
- Gulf States: F296
- Gunby, John: E263.M3
- Gunnison National Monument (Colorado): F782.B5
- Gurupy River (Brazil): F2571, F2586
- Guthrie (Oklahoma): F704.G9
- Guyana: F2361+
- Guyanese in the United States:
 - E184.G86
- Guysborough Co. (Nova Scotia):
 - F1039.G8
- Guzmán Blanco, Antonio: F2325
- Gwinnett, Button: E302.6.G95
- Gwynn Island (Virginia): F232.M3
- Gwynns Falls Watershed (Md.):
 - F187.G89
- Gwynn's Island (Virginia): F232.M3
- Gyitkshan Indians: E99.K55

H

- Habeas corpus, Suspension of writ of
 - U.S. Civil War: E458.8
- Hackensack Indians: E99.H15
- Hackensack Meadowlands (N.J.):
 - F142.H35

INDEX

- Hackensack River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.B4
- Hacker's Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.H17
- Hackett, William Henry Young: F38
- Hagerman Fossil Beds National Monument (Idaho): F752.T8
- Haida Indians: E99.H2
- Haisla Indians: E99.H23
- Haiti (Island): F1900+
 - French colony: F1923, F1938.3
 - Pre-Columbian history: F1909
 - Spanish colony, 1492-1795: F1911
 - Withdrawal of Spain 1795: F1923
 - Spanish colony, 1808-1822: F1938.3
 - Union of whole island, 1822-1844: F1924, F1938.3
- Haiti (Republic): F1912+
 - Military history
 - War of Independence, 1791-1804: F1923
- Haitians in Canada: F1035.H34
- Haitians in the American Revolution: E269.H3
- Haitians in the Dominican Republic: F1941.H3
- Haitians in the United States: E184.H27
- Haldimand, Sir Frederick: F1032
- Hale, John Parker: E415.9.H15
- Hale, Nathan: E280.H2
- Hales Bar Dam Region
 - Tennessee: F443.M32
- Half Dome (California): F868.Y6
- Haliburton Co. (Ontario): F1059.H27
- Haliburton, Sir Brenton: F1038
- Haliburton, Thomas Chandler: F1038
- Halifax Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.H3
- Halifax (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.H17
- Hall, Benjamin Franklin: F780
- Hall, Lyman: E263.G3
- Hall of Fame, New York University: E176.6
- Halleck, Henry Wager: E467.1.H18
- Hamblin, Jacob: F826
- Hamer, Thomas Lyon: E403.1.H2
- Hamilton, Alexander
 - Collected works: E302.6.H2
- Hamilton, Andrew: F152
- Hamilton (Bermuda Islands): F1639.H3
- Hamilton, Elizabeth (Schuyler): E302.6.H22
- Hamilton (Ontario): F1059.5.H2
- Hamilton Parish (Virginia): F232.H2
- Hamlin, Hannibal: E415.9.H2
- Hammond, Charles: E340.H2
- Hammond, James Henry: F273
- Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia: E97.6.H3
- Hampton National Historic Site (Maryland): F187.B2
- Hampton Plantation (S.C.): F277.C4
- Hampton Plantation State Park (S.C.): F277.C4
- Hampton Roads Conference, 1865: E469+
- Hampton Roads (Virginia): F232.H23
 - Naval engagement in, 1862: E473.2
- Hampton, Wade, 1754-1835: E353.1.H2
 - Lake Champlain Campaign, 1813: E355.4
- Hampton, Wade, 1818-1902: E467.1.H19
- Hampton's Cavalry Division
 - Confederate Army: E547.H2
- Han Indians: E99.H26
- Hancock, Dorothy (Quincy): E302.6.H24
- Hancock, John: E302.6.H23+
- Hancock, Winfield Scott: E467.1.H2
- Handicraft
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.I5
- Hanford Reach National Monument (Wash.): F897.H36
- Hanging Rock iron region, Ohio: F497.H35
- Hanna, Marcus Alonzo: E664.H24
- Hanover Court House, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.6
- Hanover, Pa., Battle of, 1863: E475.51
- Hanover Parish (Jamaica): F1891.H2
- Hanson, John: E302.6.H27
- Hants Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.H4

INDEX

- Hanway trial: E450
- Harakmbet Indians: F3430.1.M38
- Harbor
 - Boston: F73.63
- Harbors
 - New York: F128.63
 - Philadelphia: F158.63
- Hardin, Benjamin: E340.H26
- Harding, Florence Kling: E786.2
- Harding, Warren Gamaliel: E786
 - Administration, 1921-1923: E785
- Hare Indians: E99.K28
- Hare's Hill (Virginia), Battle of, 1865: E477.61
- Harkers Island (N.C.): F262.C23
- Harlan, James: E664.H27
- Harlem Heights, Battle of, 1776: E241.H2
- Harlem (New York): F128.68.H3
- Harlem River: F128.68.H4
- Harmar's Expedition, 1790: E83.79
- Harmon, Daniel Williams: F1060.7
- Harney, William Selby: E181
- Harney's Expedition: E83.854
- Harper, Robert Goodloe: E302.6.H29
- Harpers Ferry (West Virginia): F249.H2
 - John Brown Raid, 1859: E451
 - Military operations, 1864: E476.66
 - Siege, 1862: E474.61
- Harris, Benjamin Gwinn: E415.9.H28
 - Court-martial, 1865: E458.8
- Harris, Isham Green: E664.H31
- Harrisburg Convention, 1788: F153
- Harrisburg Insurrection, 1838: F153
- Harrisburg (Pennsylvania): F159.H3
- Harrison, Benjamin
 - Administration, 1889-1893: E701
 - Biography: E702+
 - Collected works: E660.H29+
- Harrison, Fort
 - Battle of, 1812: E356.H3
 - Capture of, Sept. 1864: E477.21
- Harrison, William Henry
 - Administration, 1841: E391
 - Biography: E392
 - Expedition, 1812: E355.2
- Harrison, William Henry
 - Northwestern campaign, 1813: E355.4
- Harrod, James: F454
- Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir (Mo.): F472.B4
- Hartford (Conn.): F104.H3
- Hartford Convention, 1814: E357.7
- Hartford (Sloop): E595.H2
- Hartranft, John Frederick: E467.1.H4
- Hartstene Island (Wash.): F897.M4
- Harvard University and the Civil War: E541.H2
- Harvard University and the War of 1898: E725.6.H3
- Hasinai Indians: E99.H28
- Haskin, John Bussing: E415.9.H35
- Hastings (Nebraska): F674.H3
- Hatcher Pass (Alaska): F912.H37
- Hatteras Indians: E99.C91
- Hatton, Robert: E467.1.H44
- Haureaux, Ulises: F1938.4
- Havana (City): F1799.H3+
 - Siege, 1762-1763: F1781
- Havana (Province): F1791+
- Havas Canyon (Arizona): F788
- Havasupai Indians: E99.H3
- Haverhill (Massachusetts)
 - Massacre, 1697: E196
 - Massacre, 1708: E197
- Hawaii
 - African Americans: E185.93.H3
- Hawaiians in Canada: F1035.H36
- Hawaiians in the United States: E184.H3
- Hawes Shops, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- Hawkins, Sir Richard: E129.H4
- Hawley, Joseph: E263.M4
- Hay-Bunau-Varilla Treaty, 1903: F1566.5
- Hay-Herrán Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
- Hay, John: E664.H41
- Hay-Pauncefote Treaty, 1901: F1438
- Haya de la Torre, Víctor Raúl: F3448
- Hayes, Rutherford Birchard: E682
 - Administration, 1877-1881: E681

INDEX

- Hayes, Rutherford Birchard
 - Family: E682.1
- Hayne, Robert Young: E340.H4
- Hazard, Ebenezer
 - Historical collections: E187.H42
- Hazel Creek and Valley (N.C.):
 - F262.S95
- Health
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.D6
- Health statistics
 - Civil War, 1861-1865: E621+
- Hearne, Samuel: F1060.7
- Hearst Castle (California): F868.S18
- Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument (California): F868.S18
- Heathcote, Caleb: F122+
- Hecla Provincial Park (Manitoba):
 - F1064.H42
- Heffley Lake (B.C.): F1089.H44
- Heiltsuk Indians: E99.H45
- Hein, Pieter Pieterszoon
 - Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet: F1779
- Helderberg Mountains (N.Y.): F127.A3
- Helena, Arkansas, Battle of, 1863:
 - E474.9
- Helena (Mont.): F739.H4
- Hells Canyon National Recreation Area
 - Idaho: F752.H44
 - Oregon: F882.H44
- Hemlock Lake (New York): F127.L7
- Henderson, Richard: F454
- Hendricks, Thomas Andrews:
 - E664.H49
- Hennepin, Louis: F1030.4
 - In Mississippi Valley: F352
- Henrico Parish (Virginia): F232.H5
- Henry, Alexander (1739-1824): F1060.7
- Henry Co. (Iowa): F627.H5
- Henry, Fort
 - Capture of, 1862: E472.96
- Henry, John: E302.6.H4
- Henry, John (British): E360.6.H5
- Henry, Patrick: E302.6.H5
- Henshaw, David: F69
- Heredia, Costa Rica (Province):
 - F1549.H5
- Hereditary Order of Descendants of Colonial Governors: E186.99.H55
- Hereditary patriotic societies
 - United States: E172.7+
- Hereditary societies
 - United States
 - War of 1812: E351.3+
- Herrán-Hay Treaty of 1903: F1566.5
- Herrán, Pedro Alcántara: F2276
- Herrera, Luis Alberto de: F2728
- Herrera y Obes, Julio: F2726
- Herring Lake (Michigan): F572.B4
- Hessians in the American Revolution:
 - E268
- Heta Indians: F2520.1.H48
- Hewitt, Abram Stevens: F128.47
- Heyn, Piet: F1779
- Hiawatha Island (N.Y.): F127.S96
- Hickey Plot, 1776: E277
- Hickok, James Butler: F594
- Hicks, Thomas Holliday: E415.9.H6
- Hicksford Raid, 1864: E477.21
- Hidalgo, Mexico (State): F1291
- Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel: F1232
- Hidatsa Indians: E99.H6
- Hiester, Joseph: F153
- Higginson, Stephen: F69
- Highland Lake (Conn.): F102.L6
- Highlands (New York): F127.H8
- Hill, Benjamin Harvey: E664.H53
- Hill Country (Texas): F392.T47
- Hill, Isaac: F38
- Hillegas, Michael: E302.6.H6
- Hillhouse, James: E302.6.H63
- Hilliard, Henry Washington: E415.9.H65
- Hilton Head Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Hinckley, John
 - Biography: E877.3
- Hincks, Sir Francis: F1032
- Hindham, William: E302.6.H65
- Hindman, Fort, Arkansas
 - Operations against, Jan. 1863: E474.48
- Hindu influences, Indian
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.H54

INDEX

- Hindus in Canada: F1035.H54
- Hispanic Americans in the United States: E184.S75
- Hispaniola: F1900+
- Hispano-American War, 1898: E714+
- Hiss case, Alger: E743.5
- Historians, American: E175.45+
- Historic monuments
 - Maine: F20
 - United States: E159
- Historiography
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.H57
 - Central America: F1445.5+
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.H56
 - Peru: F3429.3.H5
- History, Local, of the United States: F1+
- Hitchiti Indians: E99.H65
- Hmong (Asian people) in French Guiana: F2471.H56
- Hmong (Asian people) in the United States: E184.H55
- Hoar, George Frisbie: E664.H65
- Hoar, Samuel: F70
- Hobart, Garret Augustus: E664.H73
- Hobcaw Barony (S.C.): F277.G35
- Hocking River and Valley, Ohio: F497.H7
- Hodgenville (Kentucky). Lincoln Memorial Building: E457.32
- Hoffman, Harold Giles: F139
- Hoh River and Valley (Wash.): F897.H63
- Hohenau (Paraguay): F2695.H7
- Hohokam culture: E99.H68
- Holden, William Woods: F259
- Hole in the Rock Trail (Utah): F832.S4
- Holguín (Cuba): F1849.H6
- Holguín Province (Cuba): F1854+
- Holland Purchase (New York): F127.H7
- Hollywood (California): F869.H74
- Holmans Creek (Virginia): F232.S47
- Holmes Creek and Valley
 - Alabama: F332.H56
 - Florida: F317.H73
- Holston River and Valley (Tennessee): F443.H7
- Holy Cross, Mount of the (Colorado): F782.H6
- Holyoke, Mount (Mass.): F72.H3
- Home Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Hominy Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.H74
- Homosexuality
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.S48
- Hondurans in the United States: E184.H66
- Honduras: F1501+
 - Confederación de Centro América: F1507
 - Wars with
 - El Salvador: F1487.5, F1507.5
 - Guatemala: F1466.45, F1507.5
- Hone, Philip: F128.44
- Honey Hill (South Carolina), Engagement at, 1864: E477.44
- Honey Springs, Okla., Battle of, 1863: E474.9
- Hood Canal region (Wash.): F897.P9
- Hood, John Bell: E467.1.H58
- Hood, Mount (Oregon): F882.H85
- Hood River and Valley (Oregon): F882.H9
- Hooker, Joseph: E467.1.H6
- Hooper Islands (Md.): F187.D6
- Hooper, William: E302.6.H7
- Hoosic River and Valley: F127.H73
 - Massachusetts: F72.B5
 - Vermont: F57.B4
- Hoosier National Forest (Ind.): F532.H75
- Hoover, Herbert Clark: E802+
 - Administration, 1929-1933: E801
 - Collected works: E742.5.H66+
 - Family: E802.1
- Hoover, Lou (Henry): E802.1
- Hopatcong, Lake (N.J.): F142.H7
- Hope Region (B.C.): F1089.H6
- Hopedale, Labrador (Fishing port): F1139.H6
- Hopewell culture: E99.H69
- Hopi Indians: E99.H7
- Hopkins, Benjamin Franklin: F586

INDEX

- Hopkins, Ezek: E207.H7
- Hopkins, Samuel
 - Expedition, 1812: E355.2
- Hopkins, Stephen: E302.6.H78
- Hornby Island (B.C.): F1089.H63
- Horses
 - Indians: E98.H55
- Horseshoe Lake (Illinois): F547.A3
- Hosmer, Titus: E302.6.H8
- Hospital services, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E621+
 - Revolution: E283
 - War of 1812: E362.5
 - War of 1898: E731
 - War with Mexico: E412.5
- Hostos y Bonilla, Eugenio María de: F1973
- Hot Springs (Arkansas): F419.H8
- Hotels, taverns, etc
 - Boston: F73.625
 - New York: F128.625
 - Philadelphia: F158.625
 - Washington, D.C.: F203.35
- Houghton Lake (Michigan): F572.R6
- Houma Indians: E99.H72
- Housatonic River and Valley: F102.H7
 - Massachusetts: F72.H7
- House of Representatives
 - United States
 - Election of speaker, 1856: E434.5
- Housing
 - Indians: E98.H58
- Houston, Samuel: F390
- Houston (Texas): F394.H8+
- Houston, William Churchill: F138
- Hovey, Alvin Peterson: E467.1.H7
- Howard, John Eager: E263.M3
- Howard, Oliver Otis: E467.1.H8
- Howe, John: E280.H8
- Howe, Joseph: F1038
- Howe, Robert: E207.H85
- Howe, Samuel: F69
- Howe, William Howe, 5th Viscount,
 - Occupation of Philadelphia, 1777: E233
- Hualapai Indians: E99.H75
- Huamachuco, Peru (Province)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H8
- Huamalies, Peru (Province): F3451.H7
- Huambisa Indians: F3430.1.H78
- Huanca Indians: F3430.1.H8
- Huancané, Peru (Province): F3451.H75
- Huancavelica (Peru)
 - City: F3611.H8
 - Department: F3451.H76
- Huancavilca Indians: F3722.1.H8
- Huancayo (Peru)
 - City: F3611.H82
 - Province: F3451.H78
- Huanta, Peru (Province): F3451.H79
- Huánuco (Peru): F3451.H8
- Huao Indians: F3722.1.H83
- Huaorani Indians: F3722.1.H83
- Huaral Province (Peru): F3451.H83
- Huarayo Indians (Tacanan):
 - F3430.1.E78
- Huari Indians: F3430.1.H83
- Huari (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.H828
- Huasco, Chile (Province)
 - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.H8
- Huasco River (Chile): F3131
- Huastec Indians
 - Modern: F1221.H8
 - Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.H83
- Huasteca, Mexico (Region): F1294
- Huatuso Indians: F1545.2.G77
- Huaura River and Valley (Peru):
 - F3451.L7
- Huave Indians: F1221.H85
- Hubbardton, Battle of, 1777: E241.H8
- Hudson Bay: F1060+
- Hudson-Fulton Celebration, 1909:
 - F127.H8
- Hudson, Henry: E129.H8
- Hudson River and Valley: F127.H8
 - New Jersey: F142.H83
- Hudson River Palisades: F127.H8
- Hudson Strait: F1105.7
- Hudson Valley: F127.H8
 - Dutch colony, 1610-1664: F122+
 - Indians: E78.H83

- Hudson Valley
 - Revolution, 1775-1783
 - Military operations: E230.5.N4
 - Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
- Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
- Hueco Mountains
 - New Mexico: F802.H84
 - Texas: F392.H82
- Huehuetenango, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.H8
- Huerta, Victoriano: F1234
- Huetar Indians: F1545.2.G8
- Huexotzinco codex: F1219.56.H83+
- Hughes, Charles Evans: E664.H86
- Hughes, Sir Sam: F1033
- Huguenots in America: E29.H9
- Huguenots in Canada: F1035.H76
- Huguenots in the United States: E184.H9
 - Florida, 1562-1565: F314
- Huichica Creek and Valley
 - California: F868.N2
- Huichol Indians: F1221.H9
- Huila, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.H8
- Huilliche Indians: F3126
- Hull, Cordell: E748.H93
- Hull, Isaac: E353.1.H8
- Hull (Québec): F1054.5.H8
- Hull, William: E353.1.H9
- Hullicos Indians: F3126
- Hul'q'umi'num Indians: E99.H77
- Humahuaca Indians: F2823.H85
- Humber River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.H9
- Humboldt Bay (California): F868.H8
- Humboldt River and Valley (Nevada): F847.H85
- Humor
 - Indians: E98.H77
- Humor of American history: E178.4
- Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson: E467.1.H885
- Humphreys, David: E302.6.H89
- Hungarians in Argentina: F3021.H85
- Hungarians in Brazil: F2659.H85
- Hungarians in Canada: F1035.H8
- Hungarians in South America: F2239.H85
- Hungarians in the United States: E184.H95
 - Civil War: E540.H6
- Hungerford, Daniel Elihu: E403.1.H87
- Hungry Mother Creek and Valley (Virginia): F232.S6
- Hunkpapa Indians: E99.H795
- Hunt, Henry Jackson: E467.1.H89
- Hunter, David: E467.1.H9
- Hunter, Robert Mercer Taliaferro: E415.9.H9
- Hunting
 - Indians: E98.H8
 - Argentina: F2821.3.H8
 - Brazil: F2519.3.H85
 - Central America: F1434.2.H85
 - Colombia: F2270.1.H84
 - Mayas: F1435.3.H85
 - South America: F2230.1.H84
- Hunting Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Huntingdon, Benjamin: E302.6.H9
- Huntingdon, Jabez Williams: E340.H9
- Huntington County (Québec): F1054.H9
- Huntington, Mount (Alaska): F912.H8
- Huntington (W.Va.): F249.H95
- Hupa Indians: E99.H8
- Huron Co. (Ontario): F1059.H92
- Huron Indians: E99.H9
- Huron, Lake, region: F554
 - Michigan: F572.H92
 - Ontario: F1059.H95
- Huron-Manistee National Forests
 - Michigan: F572.H93
- Huron Mountains (Michigan): F572.M33
- Hurricanes
 - Florida, 1926-1927: F316
 - Jamaica: F1895.P6
 - New England, 1938: F9
 - United States: E179
- Husbands, Herman: E302.6.H93
- Hutchinson, Anne (Marbury): F67
- Hutchinson (Kansas): F689.H9
- Hutchinson, Thomas: F67
- Hutterite Brethren in Canada: F1035.H97

INDEX

Hutterite Brethren in the United States:
 E184.H97
 Hyde and Willoughby's grant, 1663
 (Guiana): F2423
 Hyde Park (New York): F129.H99
 Hydraulic engineering
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.H96
 Hygiene
 Mayas: F1435.3.M4

I

Ibáñez del Campo, Carlos: F3099
 Ibarra (Ecuador): F3791.I3
 Iberia Parish (La.): F377.I15
 Iberville Parish (La.): F377.I2
 Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne d': F372
 Ibiapaba (Brazil): F2567.3
 Ica, Peru (Dept.): F3451.I3
 Içá River (Brazil): F2546
 Icelanders in Canada: F1035.I2
 Icelanders in the United States: E184.I3
 Ichetucknee River (Fla.): F317.I24
 Ichilo, Bolivia (Province): F3341.I25
 Ickes, Harold Le Claire: E748.I28
 Idaho: F741+
 African Americans: E185.93.I15
 Counties, etc: F752.A+
 Indians: E78.I18
 Wars
 Indian wars: E83.83, E83.877
 Idaho Co: F752.I2
 Idaho Falls (Idaho): F754.I2
 Ide, William Brown: F864
 Idiarte Borda, Juan: F2726
 Iglesias, Rafael: F1547.5
 Iguape, Ribeira de (Brazil): F2631
 Iguazú Falls (Argentina): F2909
 Iguazú Falls (Brazil): F2596
 Iguazú, Parque Nacional del
 (Argentina): F2916
 Iguazú River and Falls (Brazil): F2596
 Ijca Indians: F2270.2.A67
 Île aux Basques (Québec): F1054.B37
 Île aux Coudres (Québec): F1054.I3
 Île aux Grues (Québec): F1054.C8

Île aux Noix (Québec): F1054.I35
 Île Bizard (Québec): F1054.B58
 Île Jésus (Québec): F1054.J47
 Île Percée (Québec): F1054.G2
 Île Royale (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
 Île Verte (Québec): F1054.I5
 Îles de Mingan (Québec): F1054.M59
 Îles du Salut (French Guiana): F2467.I4
 Îles Madeleine (Québec): F1054.M18
 Iliamna Lake and region (Alaska):
 F912.I44
 Illinois: F536+
 African Americans: E185.93.I2
 Clark's campaign, 1778-1779: E234
 Counties, etc: F547.A+
 Indians: E78.I3
 Quebec Act, 1774: F1032
 Slavery: E445.I2
 Wars
 Civil War: E470.4+, E470.8, E505+
 Indian wars: E83.83
 War of 1812: E355+, E359.5.A+
 War of 1898: E717, E726.I2
 War with Mexico: E405+, E409.5.I4
 Illinois and Michigan Canal National
 Heritage Corridor (Illinois): F547.I13
 Illinois country: F544
 Illinois Indians: E99.I2
 Illinois military tract: F547.M6
 Illinois River and Valley: F547.I2
 Imbabura, Ecuador (Province):
 F3741.I6
 Indian antiquities: F3721.1.I3
 Immigrant lists, English
 U. S. colonial period: E187.5
 Immigrants in the United States
 Civil War: E540.F6
 Impeachment of President Johnson:
 E666
 Impeachment, Proposed, of Richard
 Nixon: E861
 Imperial Valley (Calif.): F868.I2
 Imperialism
 United States: E713
 Implements
 Indians: E98.I4
 Argentina: F2821.3.I5

INDEX

Implements

Indians

- Bolivia: F3320.1.I45
- Brazil: F2519.3.I4
- Ecuador: F3721.3.I4
- Mexico: F1219.3.I4
- Pre-Columbian America: E59.I4
- South America: F2230.1.I4
- West Indies: F1619.3.I6
- Mayas: F1435.3.I46

Impresarios (Texas): F389

Impressment

- War of 1812: E357.2

Incas: F3429+

- Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-1781: F3444

Independence Day: E286.A1+

Independence, Declaration of: E221

Independence Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.I3

Independence, Mount

- Revolution, 1775-1783: E230.5.V3

Independence National Historical Park (Philadelphia): F158.65.I3

Independence Rock (Wyoming): F767.I38

Independence Square (Philadelphia): F158.67.I33

Indian campaigns

- Revolution, 1775-1783: E230+
- War of 1812: E355

Indian community colleges

- North America: E97.55

Indian country: F697

Indian Creek and Valley (W. Va.): F247.R6

Indian masonry: E98.S75

Indian massacres: E81+ Virginia: F229

Indian reservation police

- North America: E98.C87

Indian reservations: E91+

Indian rights associations: E91+

Indian River (Fla.): F317.B8

Indian sandpaintings: E98.S3

Indian schools

- Canada: E96.6.A+

Indian schools

- United States: E97.5+

Indian soldiers

- Mexico: F1219.3.M55
- North America: E98.M5
- Civil War

- Confederate Army: E585.I53

- Union Army: E540.I3

Indian Stream (N.H.): F42.C7

Indian Territory

History

- 1890-1907: F698
- To 1890: F697

Indians: E78.I5

Wars

- Civil War, 1861-1865: E470.9, E471.57, E505.95, E561

Indian tribal government: E98.T77

Indian tribes

- Argentina: F2823.A+
- Belize: F1445.2.A+
- Bolivia: F3320.2.A+
- Brazil: F2520.1.A+
- Central America: F1434.3.A+
- Chile: F3070.1.A+
- Colombia: F2270.2.A+
- Costa Rica: F1545.2.A+
- Ecuador: F3722.1.A+
- El Salvador: F1485.2.A+
- French Guiana: F2460.1.A+
- Guatemala: F1465.2.A+
- Guyana: F2380.1.A+
- Honduras: F1505.2.A+
- Mexico: F1221.A+
- Mayas: F1435.1.A+
- Pre-Columbian: F1219.1.A+
- Nicaragua: F1525.2.A+
- North America: E99.A+
- Panama: F1565.2.A+
- Paraguay: F2679.2.A+
- Peru: F3430.1.A+
- South America: F2230.2.A+
- Suriname: F2420.1.A+
- Uruguay: F2719.2.A+
- Venezuela: F2319.2.A+
- West Indies: F1619.2.A+

Indian warfare: E98.W2

INDEX

Indian warfare

Scalping: E98.W2

Indian wars

Aztecs: F1219.76.W37

Brazil: F2519.3.W37

Guatemala: F1465.3.W37

Mayas: F1435.3.W2

Mexico: F1219.3.W37

North America: E81+

Chronological list: E83.63+

Peru: F3429.3.W27

South America: F2230.1.W37

Indian Wells Valley (California):

F868.K3

Indiana: F521+

African Americans: E185.93.I4

Counties, etc: F532.A+

Indians: E78.I53

Slavery: E445.I3

Wars

Civil War: E506+

Military operations: E470.4+

Indian wars: E83.81

Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18

Revolution: E263.I5

War of 1812: E359.5.I53

War of 1898: E726.I3

War with Mexico: E405.1+,

E409.5.I7

Indiana Dunes State Park: F532.I5

Indianapolis (Indiana): F534.I3+

Indians: E51+, E75+

Antiquities

Local: E78.A+

Argentina: F2819+

Bahamas: F1655

Belize: F1445+

Bolivia: F3319+

Brazil: F2518.5+

Caribbean Area: F2172

Central America: F1434+

Chile: F3069+

Colombia: F2269+

Costa Rica: F1545+

Cuba: F1769

Ecuador: F3721+

Indians

Education

Canada: E96.2+

United States: E97+

El Salvador: F1485+

French Guiana: F2459+

Guatemala: F1465+

Guiana: F2354

Guyana: F2379+

Haiti: F1909

Honduras: F1504.5+

Jamaica: F1875

Latin America: E65

Mexico: F1218.5+

Military administration: E98.M5

Nicaragua: F1525+

North America

Biography: E89+

Origin: E61

Panama: F1565+

Paraguay: F2678+

Peru: F3429+

Pre-Columbian America: E61

Puerto Rico: F1969

Relations with African Americans:

E98.R28

South America: F2229+

Suriname: F2419+

Treatment of: E91+

Uruguay: F2719+

Venezuela: F2318+

West Indies: F1619+

Indians and libraries: E97.8

Indians and the American Revolution:

E269.I5

Indochinese in Canada: F1035.I55

Indochinese in the United States:

E184.I43

Indonesians

Discovery of America: E109.I57

Indonesians in the United States:

E184.I45

Industries

Aztecs: F1219.76.I53

Indians

Argentina: F2821.3.I6

Bolivia: F3320.1.I54

INDEX

- Industries
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.I5
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.I5
 - Mexico: F1219.3.I5
 - North America: E98.I5
 - Panama: F1565.3.I54
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.I53
 - Peru: F3429.3.I53
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.I5
 - South America: F2230.1.I42
 - Mayas: F1435.3.I53
- Influence on other civilizations, Indian
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.I53
- Ingalik Indians: E99.D18
- Ingalls, John James: E664.I4
- Ingano Indians: F2270.2.I53
- Ingersoll, Charles Jared: E340.I5
- Ingersoll, Jared: E302.6.I6
- Ingersoll, Joseph Reed: E340.I53
- Ingles Ferry (N.C.): F262.N6
- Ingram's Rebellion (Va.): F229
- Inine, French Guiana (Territory): F2467.I5
- Innes, Harry: F455
- Inside Passage
 - Alaska: F912.I56
 - British Columbia: F1089.I5
- Insular possessions (U.S.): F970
- Insurrection of Amapala, 1910: F1507.5
- Insurrection of the Comuneros, 1781: F2272
- Insurrection of Tupac-Amaru, 1780-1781: F3444
- Integralism in Brazil: F2538
- Integralist Revolt of 1938: F2538
- Intellectual life
 - African Americans: E185.89.I56
- Indians
 - Mayas: F1435.3.I57
 - Mexico: F1219.3.I56
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.I58
 - South America: F2230.1.I58
- Jews: E184.36.I58
- Inter-American Conference: F1404.5+
 - Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Continental Peace and Security, Rio de Janeiro, 1947: F1405.9.I5
 - Inter-American Conference for the Maintenance of Peace, Buenos Aires, 1936: F1405.3
 - Inter-American Council for Education, Science, and Culture: F1408.4
 - Inter-American Cultural Council: F1408.4
 - Inter-American Highway
 - Costa Rica: F1547.5
 - Latin America: F1409
 - Mexico: F1215
 - Nicaragua: F1527
 - Inter-American relations: F1415+
 - Intercolonial wars
 - North America: E195+
 - Internal security
 - United States: E743.5
 - Internal slave trade
 - United States: E442
 - International American Conference: F1404.5+
 - International Bureau of American Republics: F1403+
 - International Conference of American States: F1404.5+
 - Interracial cooperation
 - United States
 - African Americans: E185.61
 - Interracial marriage: E185.62
 - Intervention by the United States in
 - Cuba: E721, F1786, F1787
 - Intervention by the United States in European affairs, 1848-1853: E429
 - Interviews
 - Indians: E98.I54
 - Inuit: E99.E7
 - Inverness Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.I5
 - Iowa: F616+
 - African Americans: E185.93.I64
 - Counties, etc: F627.A+
 - Indians: E78.I6
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E507+

INDEX

- Iowa
 - Wars
 - Indian wars: E83.857
 - War of 1898: E726.I4
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.I72
 - Iowa Indians: E99.I6
 - Iowa University and the Civil War: E541.I6
 - Ipswich River (Mass.): F72.E7
 - Ipurucotó Indians: F2520.1.I6
 - Iquique (Chile): F3281.I6
 - Iquito Indians: F3430.1.I68
 - Iquitos (Peru): F3611.I6
 - Irala, Domingo Martínez de: F2841
 - Iranche Indians: F2520.1.I7
 - Iranians in Canada: F1035.I58
 - Iranians in the United States: E184.I5
 - Irantxe Indians: F2520.1.I7
 - Iranxe Indians: F2520.1.I7
 - Irapa Indians: F2319.2.I7
 - Iraqis in the United States: E184.I55
 - Irazú Volcano (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
 - Indian antiquities: F1545.1.V6
 - Iredell, James: E302.6.I7
 - Ireland
 - Aid sought in the American Revolution: E216
 - Irigoyen, Hipólito: F2848
 - Irish
 - Discovery of America: E109.I6
 - Irish in America: E29.I74
 - Irish in Argentina: F3021.I6
 - Irish in Canada: F1035.I6
 - Irish in Jamaica: F1896.I6
 - Irish in the United States: E184.I6
 - Civil War: E540.I6
 - Revolution: E269.I6
 - Irish soldiers
 - North America
 - Civil War
 - Confederate Army: E585.I75
 - Irondequoit Creek and Valley (New York): F127.M6
 - Iroquoian Indians: E99.I69
 - Iroquois Indians: E99.I7
 - Iroquois (N.Y.). Thomas Indian School: E97.6.T4
- Irrigation
 - Indians: E98.I75
 - Mexico: F1219.3.I77
 - Peru: F3429.3.I77
 - South America: F2230.1.I77
- Irvine Park (Calif.): F868.O6
- Irvine Regional Park (Calif.): F868.O6
- Irving Park (Ill.): F548.68.I7
- Isabela (Dominican Republic): F1939.I8
- Iscaycinca Indians: F3430.1.I8
- Island Lake (Alberta): F1079.I75
- Island No. 10
 - Military operations, 1862: E473.15
- Island Park region (Idaho): F752.I7
- Islas de Cisne (Honduras): F1509.B3
- Islas de las Perlas (Panama): F1569.P3
- Isle of Orleans (Québec): F1054.O7
- Isle of Pines (Cuba): F1799.I8
- Isle Royale (Michigan): F572.I8
- Isle Verte (Québec): F1054.I5
- Isles de Pierres Indians: E99.S55
- Isles Derniers (La.): F377.T5
- Isles of Shoals: F42.I8
- Islesboro Island (Me.): F27.W16
- Isleta Indians: E99.I8
- Israelis in the United States: E184.I7
- Isthmus of Panama: F1561+
- Isthmus of Tehuantepec: F1359
- Itajahy (Itajai) River and Valley (Brazil): F2626
- Italian Jews in the United States: E184.3+
- Italians
 - Discovery and exploration of America: E109.I8
 - Post-Columbian: E135.I8
- Italians in America: E29.I8
- Italians in Argentina: F3021.I8
- Italians in Brazil: F2659.I8
- Italians in Canada: F1035.I8
- Italians in Central America: F1440.I73
- Italians in Chile: F3285.I8
- Italians in Latin America: F1419.I8
- Italians in Mexico: F1392.I82
- Italians in Paraguay: F2699.I8
- Italians in Peru: F3619.I8
- Italians in South America: F2239.I8

INDEX

Italians in the United States: E184.I8
 Civil War: E540.I8
 Italians in Uruguay: F2799.I8
 Italians in Venezuela: F2349.I8
 Italy
 Anglo-German-Italian Blockade of
 Venezuela, 1902: F2325
 Itamaracá Island (Brazil): F2601
 Itasca Lake (Minnesota): F612.I8
 Itasca State Park (Minnesota): F612.I8
 Itene Indians: F3320.2.I8
 Itucalc Indians: F3430.1.I85
 Iturbide, Augustin de: F1232
 Iturrigaray y Aróstegui, José de: F1231
 Itzaingó, Battle of, 1827: F2725
 Itza Indians: F1465.2.I87
 Iuka (Mississippi), Engagement at, Sept.
 1862: E474.42
 Ivapare Indians: F2520.1.H48
 Ivoirians in the United States: E184.I96
 Ivvavik National Park (Yukon):
 F1095.I98
 Ixil Indians: F1465.2.I95
 Ixmiquilpan, Mexico (District): F1291
 Izabal, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.I9
 Izapa Site (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.I93

J

Jacalteca Indians: F1465.2.J3
 Jackson, Andrew: E337.8.J3, E382
 Administrations, 1829-1837: E381+
 Execution of the Tennessee
 militiamen: E83.813
 Family: E382.1.A1+
 Governor of Florida: F315
 Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
 Jackson Co. (Colo.): F782.J3
 Jackson, Fort
 Bombardment and capture, 1862:
 E472.88
 Jackson Hole National Monument
 (Wyoming): F767.J3
 Jackson Hole (Wyoming): F767.T28
 Jackson, John Peter: F139
 Jackson Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3

Jackson, Miss., Battle of, 1863 (May
 13): E475.29
 Jackson (Mississippi): F349.J13
 Campaign, 1863: E475.29
 Jackson, Mississippi
 Siege, 1863: E475.29
 Jackson Parish (La.): F377.J2
 Jackson Purchase region (Kentucky):
 F457.J23
 Jackson, Rachel (Donelson): E382.1.J2
 Jackson River and Valley
 Virginia: F232.J13
 West Virginia: F247.J22
 Jackson, Thomas Jonathan:
 E467.1.J15
 Jackson Whites: E184.R3
 Jacksonville (Florida): F319.J1
 Jacob's Cavern (Mo.): F472.M13
 Jacques Cartier Park (Québec):
 F1054.P36
 Jacuhy River (Brazil): F2551
 Jacuípe River (Brazil): F2551
 Jaén (Peru)
 Province: F3451.J33
 Jalama Beach Park (California):
 F868.S23
 Jalapa (Mexico)
 Canton: F1371
 City: F1391.J2
 Jalapão (Brazil): F2640
 Jalisco, Mexico (State): F1296
 Jamaica: F1861+
 Separation of British Honduras from,
 1884: F1447
 Jamaicans in the United States:
 E184.J27
 James, Army of the: E470.2+
 James Bay region (Ontario and
 Québec): F1059.J3
 James Island (S.C.): F277.C4
 James Island (South Carolina)
 Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
 James, Jesse: F594
 James River and Valley (Alberta):
 F1079.J27
 James River and Valley (Virginia):
 F232.J2

INDEX

- James River (Virginia)
 - Campaign from the Rapidan, 1864: E476.52
 - Operations on south side, 1864: E476.57
- Jamestown settlement: F229
- Jamestown (Virginia): F234.J3
- Japanese in America: E29.J3
- Japanese in Argentina: F3021.J36
- Japanese in Bolivia: F3359.J3
- Japanese in Brazil: F2659.J3
- Japanese in Canada: F1035.J3
- Japanese in Colombia: F2299.J3
- Japanese in Cuba: F1789.J3
- Japanese in Latin America: F1419.J3
- Japanese in Mexico: F1392.J3
- Japanese in Paraguay: F2699.J35
- Japanese in Peru: F3619.J3
- Japanese in South America: F2239.J3
- Japanese in the Dominican Republic: F1941.J3
- Japanese in the United States: E184.J3
- Japanese in Uruguay: F2799.J36
- Japurá River (Brazil): F2546
- Jaquess, J. F.
 - Conference with Davis, 1864: E469+
- Jarvis, Leonard: E340.J3
- Jasper National Park (Alberta): F1079.J3
- Javanese in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J3
- Javari River (Brazil): F2546
- Jay, John: E302.6.J4
 - Treaty with Great Britain: E314
- Jay, William: E449
- Jeddore (Nova Scotia): F1039.J43
- Jedediah Island (B.C.): F1089.J43
- Jefferson City (Mo.): F474.J4
- Jefferson Davis Parish (La.): F377.J43
- Jefferson, Fort (Dry Tortugas)
 - Civil War operations, 1861: E471.53
 - Fort Jefferson National Monument: F317.M7
- Jefferson Parish (La.): F377.J4
- Jefferson, Thomas: E332
 - Administrations, 1801-1809: E331+
 - Family: E332
- Jefferson, Thomas
 - Memorial, Washington, D.C.: F203.4.J4
- Jehossee Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Jekyll Island (Georgia): F292.G58
- Jemez Indians: E99.J4
- Jemez Mountains (N.M.): F802.S3
- Jenckes, Thomas Allen: E415.9.J5
- Jenkins, Charles Jones: F291
- Jenkins' Ferry, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
- Jenny Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
- Jequitinhonha River (Brazil): F2581
- Jersey City: F144.J5+
- Jersey Shore: F142.J4
- Jesuit province of Paraguay: F2684
- Jesuit reductions: F2684
- Jesuit relations (North America): F1030.7+
- Jesuits
 - Expulsion from
 - Brazil: F2528
 - Mexico: F1231
 - Missions
 - Mount Desert Island station, 1609: F1038
 - New France: F1030.7+
 - Paraguay reductions (1609-1769): F2684
 - Primería Alta: F799
 - War of the Seven Reductions, 1854-1856: F2684
- Jesup, Thomas Sidney: E83.836
- Jesus Island (Québec): F1054.J47
- Jewel Cave National Monument (South Dakota): F657.J55
- Jewelry
 - Indians
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.J48
 - Mexico: F1219.3.J48
 - North America: E98.J48
 - Mayas: F1435.3.J48
- Jewish colony in British Guiana, 1658-1666: F2381
- Jews in America: E29.J5
- Jews in Argentina: F3021.J5
- Jews in Bolivia: F3359.J47

- Jews in Brazil: F2659.J5
- Jews in Canada: F1035.J5
- Jews in Central America: F1440.J48
- Jews in Chile: F3285.J4
- Jews in Colombia: F2299.J4
- Jews in Costa Rica: F1557.J4
- Jews in Cuba: F1789.J4
- Jews in Dutch Guiana: F2431.J4
- Jews in Ecuador: F3799.J4
- Jews in Jamaica: F1896.J48
- Jews in Latin America: F1419.J4
- Jews in Mexico: F1392.J4
- Jews in Panama: F1577.J4
- Jews in Paraguay: F2699.J4
- Jews in Peru: F3619.J4
- Jews in South America: F2239.J5
- Jews in the Caribbean: F2191.J48
- Jews in the Dominican Republic: F1941.J4
- Jews in the United States: E184.3+
 - Civil War: E540.J5
 - Revolution: E269.J5
 - War of 1812: E359.9.J5
 - War of 1898: E725.5.J4
- Jews in Uruguay: F2799.J4
- Jews in Venezuela: F2349.J48
- Jews, Relations with
 - United States Presidents: E176.472.J47
- Jicarilla Indians: E99.J5
- Jim Thorpe (Pa.): F159.M4
- Jiménez de Quesada, Gonzalo: F2272
- Jiménez, Ricardo: F1547.5
- Jinotega, Nicaragua (Dept.): F1529.J4
- Jipijapa, Ecuador (Canton): F3791.J3
- Jiquilpan, Mexico (District): F1306
- Jivaran Indians: F2230.2.J58
- Jivaro Indians: F3722.1.J5
- João, King of Portugal
 - VI
 - Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
- Joaquin Miller Trail (Oregon): F882.J73
- Jocko Indian Reservation
 - Montana: E99.S2
- John Brown's Raid, 1859: E451
- John Day River and Valley (Oregon): F882.J76
- John Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
- John Marshall Day: E302.6.M4
- John Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Johns Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Johnson, Andrew: E667+
 - Administration, 1865-1869: E666+
 - Collected works: E415.6.J65+
 - Impeachment: E666
 - Military governor of Tennessee: E531+
- Johnson, Herschel Vespasian: F290
- Johnson, John Albert: F606
- Johnson, Lyndon Baines: E847
 - Administration, 1963-1969: E846+
 - Family: E848
- Johnson, Richard Mentor: E340.J69
- Johnson, Sir William: E195+
- Johnson, Thomas: E302.6.J65
- Johnson, Tom Loftin: F496
- Johnson, William Samuel: E302.6.J7
- Johnson's Indian School, White Sulphur (Kentucky): E97.6.J69
- Johnson's Island (Lake Erie)
 - Civil War prison: E616.J7
- Johnsonville, Battle of, 1864: E476.8
- Johnston, Albert Sidney: E467.1.J73
- Johnston, Joseph Eggleston: E467.1.J74
- Johnstown (Pennsylvania): F159.J7
- Joliet (Illinois): F549.J7
- Joliet, Louis: F1030.3
 - In Mississippi Valley: F352
- Jonathan Lemmon slave case, 1860: E450
- Jonaz-Chichimeca Indians: F1221.C53
- Jones, Anson: F389
- Jones Beach State Park (New York): F127.N2
- Jones, George Wallace: E415.9.J6
- Jones, J. Glancy: E415.9.J7
- Jones, Jacob: E353.1.J7
- Jones, John Paul: E207.J7
- Jones Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
- Jones, William: E57
- Jonesboro (Jonesborough), Battle of, 1864: E476.7
- Jordão, Campos do (Brazil): F2631

INDEX

- Jornada del Muerto Road (N.M.):
F802.J67
- Jornada del Muerto Wilderness (N.M.):
F802.J67
- Joseph, Lake (Ontario): F1059.M9
- Joseph Plains (Idaho): F752.I2
- Joshua Tree National Monument
(California): F868.J6
- Joyanca Site (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.J68
- Juan de Fuca Strait region (Wash.):
F897.J9
- Juan Fernández Islands (Chile): F3171
- Juan José Mora District (Venezuela):
F2331.J82
- Juaneño Indians: E99.J8
- Juárez, Benito Pablo: F1233
- Jubilee College State Park (Illinois):
F547.P4
- Judiciary
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.J8
- Judith River and Valley (Mont.):
F737.J83
- Jujuy, Argentina (Province): F2906
- Indian antiquities: F2821.1.J9
- Jukumani Indians: F3320.2.J84
- Julian, George Washington: E415.9.J95
- Collected works: E415.6.J94+
- July Fourth: E286.A1+
- Jumano Indians: E99.J9
- Jumel, Eliza (Bowen): E302.6.B91
- Jumel Mansion (New York): F128.8.M8
- Juneau (Alaska): F914.J9
- Juniata River and Valley (Pa.): F157.J7
- Junín, Peru (Dept.): F3451.J9
- Junipero, Father: F864
- Jupiter Inlet (Florida): F317.P2
- Juquiá River (Brazil): F2631
- Jurua River (Brazil): F2546
- Juruna Indians: F2520.1.J8
- Justo, Juan Bautista: F2848
- Jutahy River (Brazil): F2546
- Jutaí River (Brazil): F2546
- Jutiapa (Guatemala) (Dept.): F1469.J8
- Juvenile delinquency among Indians:
E98.C87
- K
- Kaaterskill Park (New York): F127.C3
- Kachemak Bay State Park (Alaska):
F912.K26
- Kachemak Bay State Wilderness Park
(Alaska: F912.K26
- Kadiak Island (Alaska): F912.K62
- Kagaba Indians: F2270.2.K3
- Kagwahiv Indians: F2520.1.P4
- Kaieeteur Falls (British Guiana):
F2387.E8
- Kainah Indians: E99.K15
- Kaingang Indians: F2520.1.K3
- Kaingangue Indians: F2520.1.K3
- Kalamazoo (Michigan): F574.K1
- Kalamazoo River and Valley (Michigan):
F572.K22
- Kalapuyan Indians: E99.K16
- Kalb, Jean, baron de: E207.K14
- Kalispel Indians: E99.K17
- Kalmyks in the United States: E184.K3
- Kamaiurá Indians: F2520.1.K35
- Kamia Indians: E99.K18, F1221.K35
- Kamloops District (B.C.): F1089.K4
- Kamouraska County (Québec):
F1054.K2
- Kananaskis Country (Alberta):
F1079.K34
- Kanarese in the United States:
E184.K35
- Kanawha River and Valley (West
Virginia): F247.K3
- Kandoshi Indians: F3430.1.C32
- Kanjobal Indians: F1465.2.K36
- Kankakee River and Valley: F532.K2
- Illinois: F547.K27
- Indians: E78.K15
- Kankakee-St. Joseph portage (Indiana):
F532.S2
- Kansa Indians: E99.K2
- Kansas: F676+
- African Americans: E185.93.K16
- Counties, etc: F687.A+
- Indians: E78.K16
- Slavery: E445.K16

- Kansas
 - Slavery
 - Pro- and anti-slavery party struggles: F685
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E508+
 - Military operations: E470.9
 - War of 1898: E726.K2
- Kansas City (Kansas): F689.K2
- Kansas City (Mo.): F474.K2+
- Kansas (Kansa) Indians: E99.K2
- Kansas-Nebraska Bill, May, 1854: E433
- Kansas River and Valley: F687.K3
- Karankawa Indians: E99.K23
- Karijona Indians: F2270.2.C27
- Kariri Indians: F2520.1.K4
- Karok Indians: E99.K25
- Karutana Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Kasapata (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.K37
- Kashaya Indians: E99.K258
- Kashinaua Indians: F2520.1.C38
- Kashubes in Canada: F1035.K36
- Kashubes in the United States: E184.K37
- Kaska Indians: E99.K26
- Kaskaskia Indians: E99.K264
- Katcinas: E98.R3
- Kathadin, Mount (Me.): F27.P5
- Katmai National Monument (Alaska): F912.K3
- Kato Indians: E99.K267
- Kavanagh, Edward: E302.6.K3
- Kawaiisu Indians: E99.K269
- Kawartha Lakes (Ontario): F1059.K2
- Kawchodinne Indians: E99.K28
- Kawchottine Indians: E99.K28
- Kawia Indians
 - Shoshoneans: E99.C155
- K'axob Site (Belize)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.K35
- Kayabi Indians: F2520.1.K45
- Kazan River and Valley (General and Mackenzie): F1100.K39
- Kazan River and Valley (Keewatin): F1110.K39
- Kearny, Fort: E83.866
- Kearny, Philip: E467.1.K24
- Kearny, Stephen Watts: E403.1.K2
 - New Mexico campaign: E405.2
- Kearsarge (Corvette): E595.K2
- Kearsarge, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C3, F42.M5
- Kechua Indians: F2230.2.K4
- Keeche Indians: E99.K3
- Keewatin District (Canada): F1106+
 - Eskimos: E99.E7
 - Indians: E78.K25
 - Ontario boundary: F1059.B7
- Keith, Sir William: F152
- Kejimikujik Lake and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.K43
- Kejimikujik National Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.K44
- Kekchi Indians: F1465.2.K5
- Kelley, Alfred: F495
- Kelleys Island (Ohio): F497.E5
- Kelly, John: F128.47
- Kelly's Ford (Virginia), Battle of, 1863: E475.3
- Kenai Fjords National Park (Alaska): F912.K4
- Kenai Peninsula (Alaska): F912.K4
- Kendall, Amos: E340.K33
- Kennebago Lake (Me.): F27.R2
- Kennebec Patent (Me.): F27.K3
- Kennebec Purchase (Me.): F27.K3
- Kennebec River and Valley: F27.K32
- Kennebunk (Me.): F29.K3
- Kennedy, John Fitzgerald: E842+
 - Administration, 1961-1963: E841+
 - Family: E843
- Kennedy, John Pendleton: E415.9.K35
- Kennedy, Robert F.: E840.8.K4
- Kennesaw Mountain, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
- Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park: E476.7
- Kenosha (Wisconsin): F589.K3
- Kensington rune stone: E105
- Kent Co. (Ontario): F1059.K3
- Kent Island (Maryland)
 - Kent Island and Claiborne: F184
- Kent Island (Md.): F187.C5

INDEX

- Kent, James: F123
- Kenton, Simon: F517
- Kentucky: F446+
 - African Americans: E185.93.K3
 - Confederate history: E564+
 - Counties, etc: F457.A+
 - Indians: E78.K3
 - Slavery: E445.K5
 - Virginia claims withdrawn: F454
- Wars
 - Civil War: E509+, E564+
 - Military operations: E472.4
 - Indian wars: E83.79
 - Revolution: E263.K4
 - War of 1812: E359.5.K5
 - War of 1898: E726.K37
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.K4
- Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions: E328
- Kentucky County and District (Virginia): F454
- Kentucky (District): F454
- Kentucky Lake: F457.K29
- Kentucky River and Valley: F457.K3
- Kenyan in the United States: E184.K43
- Keresan Indians: E99.K39
- Kernstown, Battle of, 1862: E473.72
- Kernstown, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1864: E476.66
- Kerr, Michael Crawford: E664.K4
- Kessler's Cross Lanes, W.V., Battle of, 1861: E472.6
- Ketchikan (Alaska): F914.K4
- Kettle Creek, Georgia, Battle of, 1779: E241.K48
- Kettle River and Valley
 - British Columbia: F1089.K57
 - Washington: F897.K3
- Keuka Lake: F127.K4
- Keweenaw Peninsula (Michigan): F572.K43
- Key Peninsula (Wash.): F897.P6
- Key West (Florida): F319.K4
- Khmers in Canada: F1035.C27
- Khmers in the United States: E184.K45
- Khotana Indians: E99.K79
- Kiawah Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Kichai Indians: E99.K396
- Kicho Indians: F3722.1.Q48
- Kickapoo Indians: E99.K4
- Kickapoo River and Valley (Wisconsin): F587.K4
- Kidnapping of slaves: E450
- Kieft's War: E83.65
- Kilby, Thomas Erby: F326
- Kiliwa Indians: F1221.K5
- Killarney Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.K5
- Killbear Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.K52
- Killdeer Mountain, Battle of, 1864: E83.86
- Killdeer Mountain Park (N.D.): F642.D9
- Killdeer Mountains (N.D.): F642.D9
- Kilpatrick's expedition against Richmond, 1864: E476.27
- King, Ernest Joseph: E182
- King George's Parish (Maryland): F187.P9
- King George's War, 1744-1748: E198
- King, Horatio: E415.9.K52
- King, John Alsop: F123
- King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
- King Ranch (Texas): F392.K47
- King, Rufus: E302.6.K5
- King, William: F24
- King William Island (Franklin District): F1105.K5
- King, William Lyon Mackenzie: F1033
- King, William Rufus: E340.K54
- King William's War, 1689-1697: E196
- Kings and rulers
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.K53
 - Mexico: F1219.3.K55
 - Peru: F3429.3.K53
- Kings Bay (Georgia): F292.C17
- Kings Canyon National Park: F868.K48
- King's Chapel Burial Ground (Boston): F73.61
- Kings Co
 - New Brunswick: F1044.K5

- Kings Co
 - Nova Scotia: F1039.K5
 - Prince Edward Island: F1049.K5
- Kings Mountain, Battle of, 1780: E241.K5
- Kings Mountain (Calif.): F868.S19
- Kings Mountain National Military Park (S.C.): F277.K5
- Kingston (Jamaica): F1895.K5
- Kingston (New York)
 - Burning by the British, 1777: E241.K6
- Kingston Parish (Virginia): F232.K54
- Kingston Peninsula (New Brunswick): F1044.K53
- Kino, Eusebio Francisco: F799
- Kinship
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.K55
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.K55
 - Colombia: F2270.1.K55
 - North America: E98.K48
 - Peru: F3429.3.K55
 - South America: F2230.1.K5
 - Mayas: F1435.3.K57
- Kiowa Apache Indians: E99.K52
- Kiowa Indians: E99.K5
- Kirkpatrick, Andrew: F138
- Kirkwood, Samuel Jordan: E507+
- Kissimmee River and Valley (Florida): F317.K57
- Kissinger, Henry: E840.8.K58
- Kitksan Indians: E99.K55
- Kittochtinny Valley (Pa.): F157.C9
- Kiyuksa Indians: E99.K59
- Klamath Basin (Oregon): F882.K49
- Klamath Falls (Oregon): F884.K62
- Klamath Indians: E99.K7
- Klamath River and Valley (California): F868.K55
- Klikitat Indians: E99.K76
- Klondike Gold Rush National Historical Park (Alaska): F912.K56
- Klondike River (Yukon): F1095.K5
- Klondike Valley (Yukon): F1095.K5
- Kluane National Park and Reserve (Yukon): F1095.K54
- Knife River and Valley (North Dakota): F642.K54
- Knights of the Golden Circle: E458.8
- Knights of the Order of the Sons of Liberty: E458.8
- Knik Arm (Alaska): F912.K58
- Knives
 - Indians: E98.K54
- Knott, Aloysius Leo: F186
- Knowles, Sir Charles, in Cuba: F1779
- Knox, Henry: E207.K74
- Knoxville campaign, 1863: E475.94
- Knoxville (Tenn.)
 - Siege, 1863: E475.94
- Knoxville (Tennessee): F444.K7
- Koaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
- Koasati Indians: E99.K77
- Kobena Indians: F2270.2.C8
- Kobuk River and Valley (Alaska): F912.K6
- Kodiak Island (Alaska): F912.K62
- Kofán Indians: F3722.1.C67
- Kohunlich Site (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.K64
- Kokomish Indians: E99.S64
- Kongo (African people) in South America: F2239.K65
- Końsciusko, Tadeusz Andrzej: E207.K8
- Kootenay District, River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.K7
- Korean Air Lines Incident, 1983: E183.8.A+
- Koreans in Argentina: F3021.K6
- Koreans in Canada: F1035.K65
- Koreans in Cuba: F1789.K67
- Koreans in Latin America: F1419.K67
- Koreans in Mexico: F1392.K65
- Koreans in South America: F2239.K67
- Koreans in the United States: E184.K6
- Korekaru Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Körner, Gustave Philip: E415.9.K7
- Kotzebue Sound and region (Alaska): F912.K66
- Kourou expedition in French Guiana, 1763-1765: F2462
- Kowoj Indians: F1465.2.K68
- Koyukon Indians: E99.K79

INDEX

Koyukuk River and Valley (Alaska):
 F912.K67
 Koyukukhotana Indians: E99.K79
 Kraho Indians: F2520.1.C67
 Kreen-Akarore Indians: F2520.1.K7
 Krusenstern, Cape, National Monument
 (Alaska): F912.C34
 Ku-Klux Klan: E668
 Alabama: F326
 Louisiana: F375
 Kubitschek administration (Brazil):
 F2538.2+
 Kubitschek, Juscelino: F2538.22.K8
 Kuikuru Indians: F2520.1.K85
 Kuitsh Indians: E99.K82
 Kurds in the United States: E184.K87
 Kuskokwim River and Valley (Alaska):
 F912.K85
 Kusso Indians: E99.K83
 Kutchin Indians: E99.K84
 Kutenai Indians: E99.K85
 Kwaiker Indians: F3722.1.C83
 Kwakiutl Indians: E99.K9

L

La Antigua (Guatemala): F1476.A5
 La Crosse (Wisconsin): F589.L1
 La Fontaine, Sir Louis Hippolyte: F1032
 La Guajira Dept. (Colombia): F2281.G8
 La Guardia, Fiorello Henry: E748.L23
 La Jonquière, P. J. de Taffanel, marquis
 de: F1030
 La Junta de los Rios (Texas): F392.L33
 La Lagunita Site (Guatemala):
 F1435.1.L24
 La Libertad, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L3
 La Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
 La Paz (Bolivia)
 City: F3351.L2+
 Department: F3341.L3
 La Plata (Argentina): F3011.L4
 La Plata, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
 La Plata Island (Ecuador)
 Indian antiquities: F3721.1.L36
 La Plata region: F2801+
 La Plata River (South America): F2909

La Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841
 La Rioja (Argentina)
 City: F3011.L45
 Province: F2956
 Indian antiquities: F2821.1.R58
 La Sal National Forest: F832.M3
 La Salle National Forest: F832.M3
 La Salle Parish (La.): F377.L3
 La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de:
 F1030.5
 In Mississippi Valley: F352
 La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
 La Tour, C.A. de Saint-Étienne, sieur
 de: F1038
 La Unión, El Salvador (Dept.):
 F1489.L3
 La Vega (Dominican Republic) (City):
 F1939.L3
 La Venta, Mexico (Tabasco)
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13
 La Vérendrye, Pierre Gautier de
 Varennnes, sieur de: F1060.7
 Labrador: F1135+
 Eskimos: E99.E7
 Indians: E78.L3
 Ungava: F1054.N5
 Labrador Peninsula: F1140
 Newfoundland: F1135+
 Lac La Hache region (B.C.): F1089.L3
 Lacandon Indians: F1221.L2
 Lackawanna River and Valley (Pa.):
 F157.L17
 Lacombe County (Alberta): F1079.L32
 Ladies of the Grand Army of the
 Republic: E462.17
 Ladino (Latin American people) in
 Guatemala: F1477.L33
 Lafayette, Fort (New York)
 Civil War prison: E616.L2
 Lafayette, Marquis de: E207.L2
 Lafayette National Park: F27.M9
 Lafayette, Order of: E202.99.O63
 Lafayette Parish (La.): F377.L2
 Lafayette Park (Washington, D.C.):
 F203.5.L2
 Lafitte, Jean: F374
 LaFollette, Robert Marion: E664.L16

Lafourche Bayou (La.): F377.L24
 Lafourche Parish (La.): F377.L25
 Lagoa Santa (Brazil)
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.L3
 Laguna de Chiriquí (Panama):
 F1569.B6
 Laguna de On Site (Belize):
 F1435.1.L23
 Laguna Indians: E99.L2
 Laguna region (Mexico): F1266
 Lagunita Site (Guatemala):
 F1435.1.L24
 LaHave River and Valley (Nova Scotia):
 F1039.L9
 Laja River and Valley (Chile): F3174
 Lake Boon (Mass.): F72.M7
 Lake Clark National Park and Preserve
 (Alaska): F912.C47
 Lake Co. (California): F868.L2
 Lake Meredith National Recreation Area
 (Texas): F392.H95
 Lake Quinsigamond (Mass.): F72.W9
 Lake region (U.S.): F550.5+
 Lake Roosevelt National Recreation
 Area (Wash.): F897.L35
 Lakes Indians: E99.S546
 Lamar culture: E99.L25
 Lamar, Lucius Quintus Cincinnatus:
 E664.L2
 Lamar, Mirabeau Bonaparte: F390
 Lamar y Cortazar, José de: F3446
 Lamb, John: E207.L22
 Lambayeque (Peru)
 Department
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.L35
 Lambayeque, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L2
 Lambton Co. (Ontario): F1059.L23
 Lamèque Island (New Brunswick):
 F1044.L35
 Lamoille River and Valley (Vermont):
 F57.L22
 Lampa (Peru): F3451.L23
 Lanark Co. (Ontario): F1059.L3
 Lanaudière (Québec): F1054.L17
 Land tenure
 Aztecs: F1219.76.L35
 Indians: E98.L3

Land tenure
 Indians
 Argentina: F2821.3.L35
 Bolivia: F3320.1.L35
 Brazil: F2519.3.L36
 Central America: F1434.2.L35
 Colombia: F2270.1.L3
 Costa Rica: F1545.3.L34
 Mexico: F1219.3.L34
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.L35
 Paraguay: F2679.3.L35
 Peru: F3429.3.L3
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.L3
 South America: F2230.1.L35
 Venezuela: F2319.3.L35
 Mayas: F1435.3.L35
 Land transfers
 Indians: E91+
 Landon, Alfred Mossman: F686
 Lane, Harriet: E437.1
 Lane, Harry: F881
 Lane, James Henry: F685
 Lane, Joseph: E415.9.L2
 Lanfair Valley (California): F868.S14
 Langdon, John: E302.6.L26
 Lanier, James Franklin Doughty: F526
 Lanier, Lake (Georgia): F292.S53
 Lanín, Parque Nacional (Argentina):
 F2921
 Lansing (Michigan): F574.L2
 Laos in the United States: E184.L27
 Lara, Venezuela (State): F2331.L3
 Laramie (Wyoming): F769.L2
 Larecaja Province (Bolivia): F3341.L35
 Laredo Brú, Federico: F1788
 Larrazolo, Octaviano Ambrosio: F801
 Las Animas Mining District (Colo.):
 F782.L33
 Las Casas Revolution: F389
 Las Tunas Province (Cuba): F1855+
 Las Vegas (Nevada): F849.L35
 Las Villas, Cuba (Province): F1821+
 Lassen Peak (Calif.): F868.L34
 Lassen, Peter: F864
 Lassen Volcanic National Park:
 F868.L34
 Lassik Indians: E99.L3

INDEX

- L'Assomption County (Québec):
F1054.L2
- Latecunga (Ecuador): F3791.L3J3
- Latin America: F1401+
 - Aboriginal peoples: E65
 - Description
 - 1607-1810: E141+
 - Since 1810: F1409
 - Discovery and exploration to 1600:
E101+
 - Foreign and general relations:
F1415+
 - History: F1409.6+
 - Indians: E65, F1434+
 - Relations with United States: F1418
- Latin Americans in Brazil: F2659.S65
- Latin Americans in Canada: F1035.L27
- Latorre, Lorenzo: F2726
- Latrobe, Benjamin Henry
 - U.S. Capitol: F204.C2
- Latvians in Brazil: F2659.L38
- Latvians in Canada: F1035.L3
- Latvians in the United States: E184.L4
- Laudonnière, R.G. de: F314
- Laurens, Henry: E302.6.L3
- Laurentian Mountains: F1054.S3
- Laurier, Wilfrid: F1033
- Lava Beds National Monument
(California): F868.L38
- Laval de Montmorency, F. X. de: F1030
- LaValle, Juan Galo de: F2846
- Lavalleja, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.L3
- Law and legislation
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.L45
- Lawrence, Abbott: E340.L4
- Lawrence, Amos: F69
- Lawrence, Amos Adams: E415.9.L38
- Lawrence, Fort (Nova Scotia):
F1039.C5
- Lawrence, James: E353.1.L4
- Lawrence (Kansas): F689.L4
 - Haskell Institute
 - Massacre, 1863: E474.97
- Lawrence, William Beach: E415.9.L4
- Le Conte, Mount (Tennessee):
F443.S45
- Le Droit Park (Washington, D.C.):
F202.L4
- Le Moyne de Bienville, Jean Baptiste:
F372
- Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre: F372
- Leadville (Colorado): F784.L4
- Leadville National Forest: F782.L4
- League Island (Pa.): F158.68.L4
- League of Córdoba: F2847
- Leather District (Boston): F73.68.L43
- Leatherwood Creek and Valley
Ohio: F497.L4
- Leatherwork
 - Indians: E98.L4
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4
- Leavenworth, Elias Warner: F123
- Leavenworth (Kansas): F689.L5
- Lebanese in Brazil: F2659.L42
- Lebanese in Canada: F1035.L43
- Lebanese in Colombia: F2299.L42
- Lebanese in Costa Rica: F1557.L42
- Lebanese in Mexico: F1392.L4
- Lebanese in Suriname: F2431.L4
- Lebanese in the United States:
E184.L34
- Lebanese in Uruguay: F2799.L4
- Lebanese in Venezuela: F2349.L43
- Lebanon (Connecticut). Moor's Indian
Charity School: E97.6.M5
- Lechiguanas Islands (Argentina):
F2861
- Lechuguilla Desert (Ariz.): F817.Y9
- Lecompton Constitution
 - Kansas: F685
- LeConte, Mount (Tenn.): F443.S45
- Ledesma, A.A. de: F2322
- Lee, Charles: E207.L47
- Lee, Henry: E207.L5
- Lee, Jason: F880
- Lee, John Doyle: F826
- Lee, Richard Henry: E302.6.L4
- Lee, Robert Edward: E467.1.L4
 - Gettysburg Campaign: E475.53
 - Mansion (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
 - Memorial (Arlington, Va.): F234.A7
 - Surrender, 1865: E477.67
- Lee, Thomas: F273

INDEX

- Lee, Thomas
 - Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517
- Leeds Co. (Ontario): F1059.L4
- Leelanau Co. (Michigan): F572.L45
- Lee's legion
 - Continental Army: E260
- Leesburg (Virginia)
 - Military operations near, 1861: E472.63
- Leetes island (Conn.): F102.N5
- Leeward Islands: F2006
- Legal status, laws, etc
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.L4
- Legaré, Hugh Swinton: E340.L5
- Legends
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.F65
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.F6
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.F6
 - Brazil: F2519.3.F6
 - Central America: F1434.2.F6
 - Chile: F3069.3.F64
 - Colombia: F2270.1.F6
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.F6
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.F65
 - French Guiana: F2460.2.F64
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.F6
 - Guyana: F2380.2.F6
 - Mexico: F1219.3.F6
 - North America: E98.F6
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.F64
 - Peru: F3429.3.F6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.F6
 - South America: F2230.1.F6
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.F6
 - West Indies: F1619.3.F6
 - Mayas: F1435.3.F6
- Legion of Loyal Women, Washington, D.C.: E462.18
- Leguia, Augusto Bernardino: F3447
- Lehigh (Monitor): E595.L5
- Lehigh River and Valley (Pa.): F157.L6
- Lehman, Herbert Henry: F124
- Leif the Lucky: E105
- Leisler, Jacob: F122+
- Leisler's Rebellion, 1689: F122+
- Leiv Eiriksson: E105
- Lekwungen Indians: E99.L35
- Lemmon, Jonathan: E450
- Lemon, John A.: F154
- Lenca Indians: F1505.2.L4
- L'Enfant, Pierre C.
 - Plan for Washington, D.C.: F195
- Lengua Indians: F2679.2.L4
- Lennox and Addington Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
- Lennox Co. (Ont.): F1059.L5
- Lennox, Fort (Québec): F1054.I35
- Lenox, Walter: F198
- León, Ecuador (Province): F3741.C6
- León (Nicaragua): F1536.L4
- León, Nicaragua (City)
 - Rivalry with Granada: F1526.25
- León, Nuevo: F1316
- Leonard, Daniel: E278.L5
- Les Cheneaux Islands (Michigan): F572.L57
- Les Saintes (West Indies): F2070
- Lescot, Élie: F1927
- Lesser Antilles: F2001+
- Lesser Slave Lake (Alberta): F1079.L47
- Letchworth State Park (N.Y.): F127.L57
- Lethbridge (Alberta): F1079.5.L5
- Leticia question: F2281.B7P1+
- Levis County (Québec): F1054.L3
- Lévis, François Gaston: E199
- Lewis and Clark Cavern State Park (Mont.): F737.L65
- Lewis and Clark Expedition: F592.3+
- Lewis and Clark National Historical Park (Oregon): F882.L49
- Lewis, Ellis: F153
- Lewis, Francis: E302.6.L6
- Lewis Mountain (Virginia): F232.S48
- Lewisburg (W.Va.), Expeditions against, 1863: E475.76
- Lewiston (Idaho): F754.L6
- Lexington (Kentucky): F459.L6
- Lexington (Massachusetts), Battle of, 1775: E241.L6
- Lexington (Missouri), Siege of, 1861: E472.25
- Libby Prison (Richmond): E612.L6

INDEX

- Liberal Republicans
 - United States history: E671
- Liberia
 - American Colonization Society: E448
- Liberians in the United States:
 - E184.L53
- Libertad, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L3
- Liberty and Union Convention
 - Nashville, Tennessee: E531+
- Liberty Bell: F158.8.I3
- Liberty Gap (Tennessee): F443.B35
- Liberty, Statue of (New York):
 - F128.64.L6
- Libraries and Indians: E97.8
- Lieber, Francis: E415.9.L7
- Liechtensteiners in the United States:
 - E184.L55
- Lienzo de Cuetzpala (Codices):
 - F1219.56.L46+
- Lienzo de Parapan (Codices):
 - F1219.56.L48+
- Lienzo de Quauhquechollan (Codices):
 - F1219.56.L49+
- Lienzo de Tepetícpac (Codices):
 - F1219.56.L52+
- Lienzo de Tiltepec: F1219.56.L525+
- Lienzo de Tlaxcala (Codices):
 - F1219.56.L53+
- Lienzo del pueblo del Señor San Pedro Nexicho (Codices): F1219.56.L536+
- Lienzo of Petlacala (Codices):
 - F1219.56.L54+
- Lienzo Totomixtlahuaca (Codices):
 - F1219.56.L55+
- Lienzos de Acaxochitlán:
 - F1219.56.L57+
- Liggon's Tobacco Warehouse Prison, Richmond: E612.L7
- L'île de Pâques (Chile): F3169
- Lilienthal, David Eli: E748.L7
- Lillooet District (B.C.): F1089.L7
- Lillooet Indians: E99.L4
- Lima (City)
 - American Congress, 1864-1865: F1404.4
- Lima Congress, 1864-1865: F1404.4
- Lima (Peru)
 - City: F3601
 - Department: F3451.L7
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.L7
- Lime Creek and Valley (Colorado):
 - F782.S18
- Limerick, Thomas Dongan, Earl of:
 - F122+
- Limón (Costa Rica): F1556.L5
- Limón Province (Costa Rica):
 - F1549.L55
- Linares, Chile (Province): F3176
- Lincoln, Abraham: E456+
 - Administrations, 1861-1865: E456
 - Cooper Institute address: E438
 - Douglas debates: E457.4
 - Election 1860: E440
 - Election 1864: E458.4
 - Emancipation Proclamation: E453
 - Family: E457.25, E457.32
 - Gettysburg address: E475.55
 - Home in Springfield: F549.S7
 - Memorial (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.L73
 - Museum, Washington, D.C.: E457.65
 - Tomb (Springfield, Illinois): E457.52
 - Writings: E457.91+
- Lincoln Boyhood National Memorial (Indiana): F532.S6
- Lincoln Day: E457.7
- Lincoln-Douglas debates: E457.4
- Lincoln, Mary (Todd): E457.25
- Lincoln, Nancy (Hanks): E457.32
- Lincoln (Nebraska): F674.L7
- Lincoln Parish (La.): F377.L6
- Lincoln Park (Chicago): F548.65.L7
- Lincoln, Sarah (Bush) Johnston:
 - E457.32
- Lincoln, Thomas: E457.32
- Lincoln, Thomas (Tad): E457.25
- Lincoln's Birthday: E457.7
- Lindley's Mill, Battle of, 1781: E241.L65
- Lindo, Juan: F1507.5
- Liniers y Bremond, Santiago Antonio
 - María de: F2845
- Linn, Lewis Fields: E340.L7

- Linville Gorge Wilderness (N.C.):
F262.P57
- Lipan Indians: E99.L5
- Liquor use
Indians: E98.L7
- Lisbôa, Joaquim Nabuco, marques de
Tamandare: F2536
- L'Islet County (Québec): F1054.L57
- Litchfield (Conn.): F104.L7
- Litchfield Hills (Conn.): F102.L6
- Lithuanians in Brazil: F2659.L5
- Lithuanians in Canada: F1035.L5
- Lithuanians in South America:
F2239.L7
- Lithuanians in the United States:
E184.L7
- Litters
Indians
Peru: F3429.3.L5
- Little Big Horn Battle, 1876: E83.876
- Little Colorado River and Valley
Indians: E78.L58
- Little Colorado River and Valley
(Arizona): F817.L5
- Little Cranberry Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Little Egg Harbor, N.J., Skirmish of,
1778: E241.L7
- Little Gott Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Little Italy (New York): F128.68.L5
- Little Laurel Creek and Valley (North
Carolina): F262.L64
- Little Long Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Little Miami River and Valley (Ohio):
F497.L7
- Little Missouri Badlands (N.D.):
F642.L5
- Little Nine Partners Patent (New York):
F127.D8
- Little Pedee River (S.C.): F277.P3
- Little Pipestone Creek and Valley
(Sask.): F1074.L5
- Little River and Valley
Arkansas: F417.L64
Oklahoma: F702.L55
Tennessee: F443.L63
- Little Rock (Arkansas): F419.L7
- Little Rock (Arkansas)
Advance of Union forces upon, 1863:
E474.96
- Little Tennessee River and Valley
(Georgia and Tennessee): F443.L64
- Little Traverse Bay region: F572.L7
- Little War, 1879-1880 (Cuba): F1785
- Littlefield, George Washington: F391+
- Lituya Bay (Alaska): F912.L57
- Livermore, Edward St. Loe: E302.6.L66
- Livermore Valley (Calif.): F868.A3
- Livingston, Anne Home (Shippen):
E302.6.L67
- Livingston, Edward: E302.6.L68
- Livingston, Louise (Davezac) Moreau:
E302.6.L684
- Livingston Manor (New York): F127.L73
- Livingston Parish (La.): F377.L6
- Livingston, Philip: E302.6.L7
- Livingston, Robert R.: E302.6.L72
- Livingston, William: E302.6.L75
- Llaima, Chile (Dept.): F3141
Indian antiquities: F3069.1.L5
- Llanganati Mountains (Ecuador):
F3741.L5
- Llano Estacado (Texas): F392.L62
- Llanos Orientales (Colombia):
F2281.L52
- Llanquihue, Chile (Province): F3181
- Llanquihue Lake (Chile): F3181
- Loa (Chile): F3170
- Loa River and Valley
Indian antiquities: F3069.1.L6
- Lobos Island (Maldonado, Uruguay):
F2731.M2
- Lobos, Point (Monterey Co., Calif.):
F868.M7
- Local history of the United States: F1+
- Lochsa River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.I2
- Locke, John
Fundamental constitutions (South
Carolina): F272
- Locust Grove, Okla, Battle of, 1862:
E473.8
- Lodge, Henry Cabot: E660.L75+,
E664.L7

INDEX

- Lodore, Canyon of (Colo.): F782.M65
- Loess Hills
 - General and Iowa: F627.L76
 - Missouri: F472.L88
- Logan Canyon (Utah): F832.C3
- Logan, George: E302.6.L8
- Logan, James: F152
- Logan, John Alexander: E664.L83
- Logan, Thomas Muldrup: E467.1.L5
- Logan (Utah): F834.L8
- Loja (Ecuador)
 - City: F3791.L6
 - Province: F3741.L6
- Loltun Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.L64
- Loma Tina: F1939.T5
- Lombardo, Guillén: F1231
- London (Ontario): F1059.5.L6
- London, Virginia Company of: F229
- Lonesome Lake and region (B.C.): F1089.L75
- Long Beach (Calif.): F869.L7
- Long Beach Island (N.J.): F142.L65
- Long Beach (N.J.): F142.O2
- Long Branch Lake and region (Mo.): F472.M2
- Long Bridge (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.L8
- Long Cove (Texas): F392.L66
- Long, Huey Pierce: E748.L86
- Long Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.L8
- Long Island census area Alaska: F912.L65
- Long Island City (New York): F129.L78
- Long Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Long Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Long Island (New York): F127.L8
- Long Lake (Michigan): F572.I6
- Long Lake (New York): F127.H2
- Long Point (Ontario): F1059.L8
- Long Tom River and Valley
 - Oregon: F882.L78
- Longs Peak (Colorado): F782.L83
- Longstreet, James: E467.1.L55
- Lonquímay (Volcano): F3196
- Lookout Mountain
 - Battle of: E475.97
- Lookout Mountain (Tenn.): F443.L8
- Lookout, Point (Arenac Co., Michigan): F572.A7
- Lookout, Point (Maryland)
 - Civil War prison: E616.L8
- López, Alfonso: F2277
- López Contreras, Eleazar: F2326
- López expeditions to Cuba, 1849-1851: F1784
- López, Francia Carlos Antonio: F2686
- López, Francisco Solano: F2686
- Lopez Island (Wash.): F897.S2
- López, José Hilario: F2276
- López Mateos, Adolfo: F1235.5.L6
- López, Narciso: F1784
- López Portillo, José: F1235.5.L65
- Lorenzan Indians: F3430.1.A54
- Loreto, Peru (Dept.): F3451.L8
- Lorretto Indians: F3722.1.C23
- Los Alamos Co. (New Mexico): F802.L84
- Los Alamos (N.M.): F804.L6
- Los Andes, Argentina (Territory): F2853
- Los Angeles (Calif.): F869.L8+
- Los Angeles River (Calif.): F868.L8
- Los Padres National Forest (California): F868.L83
- Los Rios (Ecuador)
 - Province: F3741.L7
- Losantiville (Ohio): F499.C5+
- Lost Cove (Tennessee): F443.C32
- Lost River and Valley (Indiana): F532.O63
- Loudoun, Fort (Tenn.): F443.M7
- Loughborough Inlet: F1089.L78
- Louisburg National Historic Park (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
- Louisburg (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.L8
 - Siege and capture, 1745, 1748: E198
- Louisiana: F366+
 - African Americans: E185.93.L6
 - Confederate history: E565+
 - French control: F372, F373
 - Indians: E78.L8
 - Parishes (counties), etc: F377.A+
 - Purchase by U.S., 1803: E333
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F375
 - Slavery: E445.L8

- Louisiana
 - Spanish control: F372, F373
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E510+, E565+
 - Military operations: E470.7
 - Indian wars: E83.739
 - Revolution: E263.L68
 - War of 1812: E359.5.L8
 - War of 1898: E726.L8
- Louisiana (Colony): F372, F373
- Louisiana, French: F372
- Louisiana (Province), 1803-1804: F374
- Louisiana Purchase, 1803: E333
 - Boundary question with Spanish territory: F374
- Louisiana, Spanish: F373
- Louisville (Kentucky): F459.L8+
- Loup River and Valley (Nebraska): F672.L8
- Lovejoy, Owen: E415.9.L89
- Lovering Lake and region (Saskatchewan): F1074.L65
- Low, Seth: F128.5
- Lowden, Frank Orren: F546
- Lowe, Enoch Louis: F185
- Lowe, Mount (Calif.): F868.L8
- Lowell, Charles Russell: E467.1.L6
- Lower Canada: F1051+
- Lower counties on the Delaware: F167
- Lower Mississippi River and Valley: F396
- Lower Peninsula, Michigan (Northern part): F572.N7
- Lowes area (Va.): F232.L8
- Lowes Island (Va.): F232.L8
- Loyada Lake region (Ontario): F1059.E46
- Loyal League of Union Citizens: E463
- Loyal Legion of the United States, Military Order of the: E462.2
- Loyal National League of the State of New York: E463
- Loyal Publication Society: E463
 - Collected pamphlets: E458
- Loyalists, American: E277+
- Lua River and Valley (Honduras): F1509.U4
- Lubaantun, Belize (Mayas): F1435.1.L83
- Lucas, Robert: F621
- Lucas, Scott Wike: E748.L893
- Lucayan Indians: F1655
- Lucayos: F1650+
- Ludington, Henry: E263.N6
- Luiseño Indians: E99.L9
- Luján (Argentina): F3011.L8
- Lule Indians: F2823.L8
- Lumbee Indians: E99.C91
- Lummi Indians: E99.L95
- Lundy's Lane, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
- Lunenburg Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.L9
- Luperón, Gregorio: F1938.4
- Luray Caverns (Virginia): F232.P2
- Lusatian Sorbs in the United States: E184.S68
- Lutuamian Indians: E99.L98
- Luxemburgers in the United States: E184.L88
- Luz y Caballero, J.C. de la: F1783
- Luzerne, Lake (N.Y.): F127.W2
- Lygonia (Colony): F23
- Lynch, Sir Thomas: F1884
- Lynchburg campaign, 1864: E476.65
- Lynches Scenic River (S.C.): F277.L94
- Lyndon B. Johnson Historical Park (Texas): F392.L87
- Lynn (Massachusetts): F74.L98
- Lynnhaven Parish (Virginia): F232.P87
- Lyon, Nathaniel: E467.1.L9
- Lytle Creek Canyon (California): F868.S14

M

- Maca Indians: F2679.2.M25
- Macanché Island (Guatemala): F1435.1.M22
- MacArthur, Douglas: E745
- Macauley, Edward Yorke: E182
- MacDonald, John Alexander: F1033
- Macdonough, Thomas: E353.1.M2
- Macedonians in Canada: F1035.M33

INDEX

- Macedonians in the United States:
 E184.M3
 Maceo, Antonio: F1786
 MacGregor, Gregor
 Invasion of Florida, 1817: F314
 Machaculi Indians: F2520.1.M27
 Machado, Jose Gomes Pinheiro
 Machado: F2537
 Machado y Norales, Gerardo: F1787
 Machias Bay (Me.): F27.W3
 Machiganga Indians: F3430.1.M3
 Machu Picchu (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.M3
 Maciel, Antonio Vicente Mendes: F2537
 Mackay, John William: F841
 Mackenna, Juan: F3094
 Mackenzie District (Canada): F1096+
 Eskimos: E99.E7
 Indians: E78.M16
 Mackenzie River and Valley: F1100.M3
 Mackenzie, Sir Alexander: F1060.7
 Mackenzie, William Lyon: F1032
 Mackinac, Fort: F572.M14
 Mackinac Island: F572.M16
 Capture, 1812: E356.M15
 Mackinac Island, Mich. (City):
 F572.M16
 Mackinac region: F572.M14
 Mackinac, Straits of: F572.M14
 Mackinaw Island: F572.M16
 Mackinaw (Michigan): F574.M17
 Maclay, William: E302.6.M14
 Maclay, William Brown: E415.9.M16
 Macomb, Alexander: E353.1.M3
 Macon Co. (N.C.): F262.M2
 Macon (Georgia): F294.M2
 Military Prison
 Civil War: E612.M1
 Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96
 Macon, Nathaniel: E302.6.M17
 Macu Indians: F2520.1.M2
 Macuna Indians: F2270.2.M33
 Macusi Indians: F2380.1.M3
 Mad River and Valley (Vermont):
 F57.M25
 Madawaska Co. (New Brunswick):
 F1044.M3
 Madehsi Indians: E99.M115
 Madeira River (Brazil): F2624
 Madeleine, Îles (Québec): F1054.M18
 Madeline Island (Wis.): F587.A8
 Madero, Francisco Indalecio: F1234
 Madison, Dolly: E342.1
 Madison, Dorothy (Payne) Todd:
 E342.1
 Madison (Georgia) Military Prison:
 E612.M2
 Madison, James: E342
 Administrations, 1801-1817: E341+
 Collected works: E302.M19+
 Family: E342.1
 Madison Parish (La.): F377.M2
 Madison River and Valley
 Montana: F737.M24
 Wyoming: F767.M34
 Madison (Wisconsin): F589.M1+
 Madre de Dios, Peru (Dept.): F3451.M2
 Madre de Dios River (Peru): F3451.M2
 Madrid
 Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
 Madrid, José Fernandez: F2274
 Madrid, Treaty of
 1670: F1884
 1750: F2684
 Maffitt, John Newland: E467.1.M35
 Magallanes y Antártica Chilena: F3186
 Magalloway Valley (Me.): F27.M18
 Magdalen Islands (Québec):
 F1054.M18
 Magdalena, Colombia (Dept.):
 F2281.M2
 Magdalena River and Valley (Colombia):
 F2281.M23
 Magellan, Strait of: F3191
 Maggie Valley (North Carolina):
 F262.H35
 Magic
 Aztecs: F1219.76.M35
 Indians: E98.M2
 Mexico: F1219.3.M34
 Peru: F3429.3.M3
 South America: F2230.1.M24
 Magloire, Paul Eugène: F1928

- Magothy River and Valley (Md.):
F187.C5
- Mahan, Alfred Thayer: E182
- Mahican Indians: E99.M12
- Mahone, William: F231
- Mahoning River and Valley: F497.M2
Pennsylvania: F157.M3
- Maidu Indians: E99.M18
- Maine: F16+
African Americans: E185.93.M15
Ancient boundary of Acadia:
F1039.B7
Annexed to Massachusetts: F23, F24
Aroostook War, 1839: E398
Counties, etc: F27.A+
Indian wars, 1722-1726: E83.72
Indians: E78.M2
Land patents
Kennebec: F27.K3
Muscongus: F27.M95
Pejepscot: F29.B9
Wars
Civil War: E511+
Revolution: E263.M4
Military operations: E230+
- Maine (Battleship)
Destruction, 1898: E721.6
- Maine (Colony): F23
- Maiongking Indians: F2319.2.Y4
- Maipo, Battle of, 1818: F3094
- Maipure Indians: F2319.2.M3
- Makah Indians: E99.M19
- Makka Indians: E99.M19
- Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park
(Calif.): F868.N5
- Malargüe, Argentina (Province): F2911
- Malbaie River and Valley: F1054.M19
- Maldonado (Uruguay)
City: F2791.M3
Department: F2731.M2
- Malecite Indians: E99.M195
- Malians
Pre-Columbian discovery of America:
E109.M34
- Malians in the United States: E184.M33
- Maligne Lake and region (Alberta):
F1079.J3
- Mall, The (Washington, D.C.):
F203.5.M2
- Malleco, Chile (Province): F3196
- Malloa (Chile)
Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M25
- Malpelo Island (Colombia): F2281.M3
- Maltese in Canada: F1035.M35
- Maltese in the United States: E184.M34
- Malungeons in the United States:
E184.M44
- Malvern Hill, Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- Malvinas, Islas: F3031+
- Mam Indians: F1465.2.M3
- Mamaindê Indians: F2520.1.M24
- Mammoth Cave (Ky.): F457.M2
- Mammoth Cave National Park (Ky.):
F457.M2
- Mana River and Valley (French Guiana):
F2467.M25
- Manabí, Ecuador (Province): F3741.M2
Indian antiquities: F3721.1.M2
- Manacica Indians: F3320.2.M26
- Managua (Nicaragua): F1536.M26
- Manahoac Indians: E99.M198
- Manasota Key (Florida): F317.M18
- Manassas
1st Battle of, 1861: E472.18
2d Battle of, 1862: E473.77
- Manassas Battlefield Confederate Park:
E472.182
- Manassas National Battlefield Park:
E472.183
- Manatee River (Fla.): F317.M2
- Manchac, Bayou (La.): F377.M23
- Manche Indians: F1465.2.M65
- Manchester (N.H.): F44.M2
- Mancos River and Valley (Colo.):
F782.M7
- Mandan Indians: E99.M2
- Mangue Indians: F1545.2.M3
- Mangum, Willie Person: E340.M3
- Manhasset Neck (New York): F127.N2
- Manhattan Indians: E99.M22
- Manhattan (New York, N.Y.): F128+
- Maniba Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Manila Bay, Battle of, 1898: E717.7
- Manisees Island (R.I.): F87.B6

INDEX

- Manitoba: F1061+
 - Indians: E78.M25
 - Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
- Manitou (Colorado): F784.M3
- Manitoulin Island: F1059.M27
- Maniva Indians: F2520.1.B35
- Manley, Charles: F258
- Mann Creek and Valley (Idaho): F752.W3
- Manning Provincial Park (B.C.): F1089.M3
- Mansfield, La., Battle of, 1864: E476.33
- Mansfield, Mount (Vermont): F57.M3
- Mansions, Historic
 - United States: E159
- Manso Indians: E99.M23
- Manta Indians: F3722.1.M3
- Mantawa River and Valley: F1054.M2
- Manti Canyon (Utah): F832.S42
- Manti La Sal National Forest (Utah and Colorado): F832.M3
- Manti National Forest: F832.M3
- Mantua (Cuba): F1809.M4
- Manzanar National Historic Site (California): F868.I6
- Manzano Mountains (New Mexico): F802.M34
- Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 2: F1219.56.M32+
- Mapa de Cuauhtinchan núm. 3: F1219.56.M33+
- Mapa de Santiago Guevea (Codices): F1219.56.M36+
- Mapa de Sigüenza (Codices): F1219.56.M364+
- Mapa de Tepechpan (Codices): F1219.56.T46+
- Mapa Quinatzin (Codices): F1219.56.M366+
- Mapuche Indians: F3126
- Maquiritare Indians: F2319.2.Y4
- Mar del Plata (Argentina): F3011.M29
- Mar Mountains (Brazil): F2567.9
- Maracaibo Lake Region (Venezuela): F2331.M27
- Maracaibó (Venezuela): F2341.M2
- Maracay (Venezuela): F2341.M25
 - Indian antiquities: F2319.1.M3
- Marajó, Brazil (Island): F2568
- Maraka Indians: F2319.2.Y8
- Maranga (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.M35
- Maranhão, Brazil (State): F2571
 - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.M37
- Marañón River (Peru): F3451.L8
- Marathas in the United States: E184.M37
- Marcahuasi Plateau (Peru): F3451.L7
- Marcelina Kue Site (Paraguay): F2679.15.M35
- Marco da Nizza, Father: E125.M3
- Marco Gonzalez Site (Belize): F1435.1.M26
- Marco Island (Florida): F317.C7
- Marcy, Mount (N.Y.): F127.A2
- Marcy, William Learned: E415.9.M18
- Margarita (Island) Venezuela: F2331.M3
- Marias Pass (Mont.): F737.R8
- Maricopa Indians: E99.M25
- Maricopa Wells, Battle of, 1857: E83.8565
- Marie Galante (West Indies): F2076
- Marietta College and the Civil War: E541.M3
- Marietta (Georgia)
 - Chattanooga Railroad Expedition, 1862: E473.55
- Marietta (Ohio): F499.M3
 - Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483
- Marin Peninsula (California): F868.M3
- Marion, Francis: E207.M3
- Mariposa estate (California): F868.M4
- Maritime Provinces (Canada): F1035.8
 - Indians: E78.M28
- Market Street (Philadelphia): F158.67.M34
- Marks' Mill, Ark., Battle of, 1864: E476.35
- Maroba Indians: F2520.1.M26
- Maroni River and Valley
 - Dutch Guiana: F2427.M3
 - French Guiana: F2467.M3

INDEX

- Maroon War, 1795-1796: F1884
- Maroons in British Guiana: F2391.M37
- Marova Indians: F2520.1.M26
- Marquette, Jacques: F1030.2
 - In Mississippi Valley: F352
- Marriage customs and rites
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.M37
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M38
 - North America: E98.M27
 - Peru: F3429.3.M34
 - South America: F2230.1.M28
- Marroquín, José Manuel: F2276.5
- Marrowstone Island (Wash.): F897.J4
- Marsh, John: F865
- Marshall, George Catlett: E745
- Marshall, Humphrey: E302.6.M35
- Marshall, James Wilson: F865
- Marshall, John: E302.6.M4
- Martha's Vineyard (Mass.): F72.M5
- Martí, José: F1783
- Martiau, Nicolas: F229
- Martin Garcia (Island): F2909
- Martin, Morgan Lewis: F586
- Martínez de Irala, Domingo: F2841
- Martinez, Macimiliano Hernandez:
 - F1487.5
- Martínez Trueba, Andrés: F2728
- Martinique (West Indies): F2081+
- Martis culture: E99.M27
- Maruba Indians: F2520.1.M26
- Marubo Indians: F2520.1.M26
- Maryland: F176+
 - African Americans: E185.93.M2
 - Cession to the District of Columbia:
 - F197, F202.G3
 - Confederate history: E566+
 - Counties, etc: F187.A+
 - Indians: E78.M3
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F186
 - Slavery: E445.M3
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E512+, E566+
 - Military operations: E470.2+
 - French and Indian War: E199
 - Revolution: E230+, E263.M3
 - War of 1812: E359.5.M2
- Maryland
 - Wars
 - War of 1812
 - Baltimore Riot, 1812: F189.B1+
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.M2
- Maryland campaigns
 - 1862: E474.61
 - 1863: E475.51
 - 1864: E476.66
- Maryland Heights (Md.): F187.W3
- Maryland Loyalists Regiment:
 - E277.6.M2
- Maryland, Western: F186.9
- Masacali Indians: F2520.1.M27
- Masco Indians: F3430.1.M38
- Mascouten Indians: E99.M3
- Mashacali Indians: F2520.1.M27
- Mashco Indians: F3430.1.M38
- Mashpee Indians: E99.M4
- Masko Indians: F3430.1.M38
- Masks
 - Indians: E98.M3
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.M38
 - Central America: F1434.2.M36
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M4
 - Peru: F3429.3.M35
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M3
 - South America: F2230.1.M3
 - Mayas: F1435.3.M3
- Masks, Indian
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.M36
- Masó, Bartolomé: F1786
- Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7
- Mason, Armistead Thomson:
 - E302.6.M432
- Mason, Charles: E415.9.M19
- Mason, George: E302.6.M45
- Mason, James Murray: E415.9.M2
- Mason, Jeremiah: E340.M34
- Mason, John: F37
- Mason, Stevens Thomson: F566
- Mason's Grant (N.H.): F37
- Massabesic, Lake (New Hampshire):
 - F42.R7
- Massachuset Indians: E99.M42
- Massachusetts: F61+

INDEX

- Massachusetts
 - African American citizens of
 - Massachusetts in South Carolina, 1845: F273
 - African Americans: E185.93.M3
 - Counties, etc: F72.A+
 - Indians: E78.M4
 - Lands in western New York: F127.H7, F127.T6
 - Maine separated from, 1820: F24
 - Revolution: E263.M4
 - Shays' Rebellion: F69
 - Slavery: E445.M4
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E513+
 - Indian wars: E83.67, E83.72
 - Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E199
 - Revolution
 - Military operations: E230+
 - Preliminaries: E210+
 - War of 1812: E359.5.M3
 - War of 1898: E726.M4
 - Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483
- Massachusetts Bay Company: F67
- Massachusetts (Province): F67
- Massachusetts Ten Townships: F127.T6
- Massacre of 1856 (Panama): F1566.45
- Massawomeck Indians: E99.M424
- Massey, John Edward: F231
- Massie, Nathaniel: F483
- Massue Seigniori (Québec): F1054.M35
- Mataco Indians: F2823.M3
- Matagorda Bay (Texas): F392.M4
- Matamoros, Battle of, 1846: E406.M3
- Matane County (Québec): F1054.M4
- Matanuska River and Valley (Alaska): F912.M3
- Matanzas Bay (Cuba)
 - Capture of the Spanish silver-fleet, 1628: F1779
- Matanzas (Cuba)
 - City: F1819.M4
 - Province: F1811+
- Matapédia River and Valley: F1054.M42
- Material culture
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.M37
 - Indians: E98.M34
 - Brazil: F2519.3.M36
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.M37
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M42
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M33
 - South America: F2230.1.M34
 - Mayas: F1435.3.M32
- Mathematics
 - Indians
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.M38
 - Brazil: F2519.3.M37
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.M38
 - Mayas: F1435.3.M35
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M43
 - Peru: F3429.3.M36
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M34
- Mather, Cotton: F67
- Mather, Increase: F67
- Matheson Cove (N.C.): F262.C47
- Matinicus Island (Me.): F27.M3
- Matlatzinca Indians
 - Modern: F1221.M27
 - Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M38
- Mato Grosso (Brazil): F2576
 - Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
- Mato Grosso do Sul (Brazil): F2578
- Matrícula de tributos (Codices): F1219.56.M37+
- Matthew, Lyon: E302.6.L9
- Matto Grosso (Brazil)
 - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.M4
- Mattole Indians: E99.M43
- Maua, Irineo Evangelista de Souza, visconde ne: F2536
- Mauch Chunk (Pa.): F159.M4
- Maue Indians: F2520.1.M3
- Maule, Chile (Province): F3201
- Maumee River and Valley
 - Indiana: F532.M62
 - Ohio: F497.M4
- Mauricius, Jan Jacob: F2423
- Maury, Dabney Herndon: E415.9.M3
- Maury, Lake (Va.): F232.W27

INDEX

- Maxakali Indians: F2520.1.M27
- Maximilian, Emperor of Mexico: F1233
- Maxwell Land Grant: F802.M38
- Maya astrology: F1435.3.A8
- Mayagüez (Puerto Rico): F1981.M4
- Mayan folklore and legends:
F1435.3.F6
- Mayas: F1435+
 - Belize: F1445+
 - Guatemala: F1465
 - North America: E99.M433
 - Yucatán: F1376
- Mayflower Descendants, Society of:
F68
- Mayflower (Ship): F68
- Mayna Indians: F3430.1.M4
- Maynas, Peru (Province): F3451.B3
- Mayntzhusen, Colonia: F2691.A4
- Mayo Indians: F1221.M3
- Mayoruna Indians: F3430.1.M45
- Mazahua Indians: F1221.M33
- Mazama, Mount (Oregon): F882.C8
- Mazatec Indians: F1221.M35
- Mazzei, Filippo: E263.V8
- Mbaya Indians: F2679.2.M3
- Mbwiha Indians: F2679.2.M34
- Mbya Indians: F2679.2.M34
- McAlpine, John: E278.M13
- McArthur, Duncan: E353.1.M15
- McCarren, Patrick Henry: F124
- McCarthyism: E743.5
- McClellan, George Brinton: E467.1.M2
- McCrea, Jane: E233
- McCulloch, Ben: E467.1.M24
- McDonald, Charles James: F290
- McDonald, Lake (Mont.): F737.G5
- McDonald, William Jesse: F391+
- McDowell, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.7
- McDuffie, George: E340.M17
- McEnery, Samuel Douglas: F375
- McGee, Thomas D'Arcy: F1032
- McGregor, Mount (N.Y.): F127.S26
- McHenry, Fort
 - Bombardment of, 1814: E356.B2
- McHenry, James: E302.6.M12
- McKean, Thomas: E302.6.M13
- McKinley, Ida (Saxton): E711.95
- McKinley, Mount (Alaska): F912.M2
- McKinley, Mount, National Park
(Alaska): F912.M2
- McKinley, William: E660.M14+,
E711.6+
 - Administrations, 1897-1901: E711+,
E751+
 - Statue (Philadelphia): F158.64.M2
- McLean, John: E340.M2
- McLemore Cove (Georgia): F292.W16
- McLeod, Alexander
 - Murder of Amos Durfee: F1032
- McLeod, John: F1060.8
- McLoughlin, John: F880
- McMahon, John Van Lear: F185
- McMullen Valley (Ariz.): F817.L3
- McNabs Island (Nova Scotia):
F1039.H3
- McRae, Thomas Chipman: F411
- Mdewakanton Indians: E99.M435
- Meacham, Alfred Benjamin: F881
- Mead, Lake, National Recreation Area
(Arizona, Colorado, and Nevada):
F788
- Meade, George Gordon: E467.1.M38
 - Monument (Washington, D.C.):
F203.4.M5
- Meade, Richard Worsam: E182
- Meadow Lake Provincial Park
(Saskatchewan): F1074.M4
- Meagher, Thomas Francis: E467.1.M4
- Mechanicsville, Va., Battle of, 1862:
E473.68
- Mecklenburg Resolves, 1775: E215.9
- Meco Indians: F1221.C53
- Meco Site (Mexico): F1435.1.M32
- Medal of Honor Legion of the United
States: E181
- Medals
 - Indians: E98.M35
- Medellín (Colombia): F2291.M4
- Medical Lake (Wash.): F897.S7
- Medical services, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E621+
 - Revolution: E283
 - War of 1812: E362.5

INDEX

- Medical services, Military
 - United States
 - War of 1898: E731
 - War with Mexico: E412.5
- Medicine
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.M43
 - Indians: E98.M4
 - Argentina: F2821.3.M4
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.M4
 - Brazil: F2519.3.M43
 - Colombia: F2270.1.M43
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.M4
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.M4
 - Guyana: F2380.2.M44
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M5
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.M43
 - Peru: F3429.3.M4
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M4
 - South America: F2230.1.M4
 - Mayas: F1435.3.M4
- Medicine Bow Mountains
 - Colorado: F782.M43
 - Wyoming: F767.M42
- Medicine Bow National Forest
 - (Wyoming): F767.M43
- Medicine Hat (Alberta): F1079.5.M4
- Medicine-man
 - Indians: E98.M4
- Medina Angarita, Isaías: F2326
- Meek, Joseph L.: F880
- Meenahga, Mount (N.Y.): F127.U4
- Meeting of Consultation of Ministers of
 - Foreign Affairs of American States: F1405.5
- Megantic County (Québec): F1054.M45
- Mehinacu Indians: F2520.1.M44
- Meigs, Fort, Battle of, 1813: E356.M5
- Mekranoti Indians: F2520.1.M45
- Melgarejo, Mariano: F3324
- Mellon, Andrew William: E748.M52
- Melungeons in the United States:
 - E184.M44
- Melville Peninsula: F1110.M5
- Memminger, Christopher Gustavus:
 - E415.9.M4
- Memorial Bridge (Washington, D.C.):
 - F203.7.A6
- Memorial Continental Hall (Washington, D.C.): F204.M5
- Memorial Day: E642
- Memphis, Tenn., Battle of, 1862:
 - E473.5
- Memphis (Tennessee): F444.M5+
- Memphremagog, Lake, region
 - Quebec: F1054.M5
- Memphremagog, Lake, region
 - (Vermont): F57.M5
- Mendocino Headlands State Park
 - (California): F868.M5
- Mendota, Lake (Wisconsin): F587.D3
- Mendoza, Antonio de, conde de
 - Tendilla: F1231
- Mendoza (Argentina)
 - City: F3011.M45
 - Province: F2911
- Menefee, Richard Hickman: E340.M4
- Menendez de Avila, Pedro: F314
- Mennonites in Belize: F1457.M45
- Mennonites in Canada: F1035.M45
- Mennonites in Latin America:
 - F1419.M45
- Mennonites in Paraguay: F2699.M44
- Mennonites in the United States:
 - E184.M45
- Menocal, Mario García: F1787
- Menominee Indians: E99.M44
- Menominee Range
 - Michigan: F572.M516
 - Wisconsin: F587.M49
- Menominee River and Valley:
 - F572.M52
 - Wisconsin: F587.M5
- Meo (Asian people) in the United States:
 - E184.H55
- Mercedes (Uruguay): F2791.M55
- Mercenaries, German, in the American
 - Revolution: E268
- Mercer, Charles Fenton: E340.M5
- Mercer, Fort, N.J. Battle of, 1777:
 - E241.M5
- Mercer, Hugh: E207.M5
- Mercier, Honoré: F1053
- Meredith, Lake, National Recreation
 - Area (Texas): F392.H95

INDEX

- Meredith, William Morris: E415.9.M5
- Mérida, Cordillera de: F2331.M52
- Mérida (Mexico): F1391.M5
- Mérida (Venezuela)
 - City: F2341.M5
 - State: F2331.M5
- Meridian (Mississippi): F349.M5
 - Expedition, 1864: E476.14
- Merrimac and Monitor, Battle between, 1862: E473.2
- Merrimac (Frigate): E599.M5
- Merrimac River and Valley
 - Massachusetts: F72.M6
 - New Hampshire: F42.M4
- Merritt Island (Fla.): F317.B8
- Mesa Verde National Park (Colorado): F782.M52
- Mesaba range (Minnesota): F612.M36
- Mescalero Indians: E99.M45
- Mesilla (New Mexico), Skirmish at, 1861: E472.32
- Mesilla Valley (N.M.): F802.M4
- Messiah War: E83.89
- Mestizos in Peru: F3619.M47
- Mestizos in the United States: E184.M47
- Meta Department (Colombia): F2281.M49
- Metalwork
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.M44
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.M43
 - Central America: F1434.2.M4
 - Chile: F3069.3.M4
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.M45
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M52
 - North America: E98.M45
 - Peru: F3429.3.M42
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M47
 - South America: F2230.1.M43
- Metapán, El Salvador (District): F1489.M46
- Metchosin District (B.C.): F1089.V3
- Methodists and the Civil War
 - United States: E540.M5
- Methow Indians: E99.M46
- Methow River and Valley (Wash.): F897.O4
- Methow River and Valley (Washington): F897.M44
- Métis: E99.M47
- Métis Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
- Métis Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
- Metztlán, Mexico (District): F1291
- Mexican War, 1846-1848: E401+
- Mexicans and the Civil War
 - United States: E540.M54
- Mexicans in foreign countries: F1210.5
 - United States: E184.M5
- Mexico: F1201+
 - Annexation and separation of
 - Guatemala (1822-1823): F1466.4
 - Annexation and separation of Central America (1822-1823): F1438
 - Boundaries: F1249
 - Cession of 1848: E408, F786
 - Claims in British Honduras: F1449.B7M1+
 - European intervention, 1861-1867: F1233
 - Frontier troubles: F1232, F1234
 - United States: F786
 - Texas: F391
 - Mayas: F1435.1.A+
 - Military history
 - Spanish conquest of, 1519-1550: F1230
 - Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
 - Texan War of Independence, 1835-1836: F390
 - War with the United States, 1845-1848: E405+
 - Wars of Independence, 1810-1821: F1232
 - Naval history
 - War with the United States: E410
 - Revolution of 1910-: F1234
 - Rule over Honduras, 1822-1823: F1507
 - Troubles with France, 1838-1839: F1232
- Mexico (Archdiocese): F1301
- Mexico (City): F1386

INDEX

- Mexico (City)
 - Capture of, 1847: E406.M6
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M5
- Mexico (Empire)
 - Iturbide, 1821-1823: F1232
 - Maximilian, 1864-1867: F1233
- Mexico (Federal District): F1386
- Mexico, Gulf of: F296
- Mexico, Gulf of (Caribbean area): F2155+
- Mexico (State): F1301
- Mexico, Valley of: F1302
- Mexico (Viceroyalty): F1231
- Mezquital Valley (Mexico): F1291
- Miami (Florida): F319.M6
- Miami Indians: E99.M48
- Miami Purchase: F483
- Miami River and Valley (Ohio): F497.M64
- Miao (Asian people) in the United States: E184.H55
- Miccosukee Indians: E99.M615
- Michaelius, Jonas: F122.1
- Michelena, Santos: F2325
- Michigan: F561+
 - African Americans: E185.93.M5
 - Counties, etc: F572.A+
 - Indians: E78.M6
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E514+
 - Indian wars: E83.76, E83.81
 - Revolution
 - Clark's Expedition against Detroit, 1781: E237
 - Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
 - War of 1812: E355+
 - War of 1898: E726.M6
- Michigan Association of Veterans of the War with Mexico: E401.34
- Michigan, Lake, Region: F553
 - Illinois: F547.M56
 - Indiana: F532.M67
 - Michigan: F572.M57
 - Wisconsin: F587.M57
- Michilimackinac: F572.M16
- Michilimackinac Island (Michigan): F572.M16
- Michoacán, Mexico (State): F1306
- Micmac Indians: E99.M6
- Middle America: F1421+
- Middle Atlantic States: F106
 - Colonial history: E188
 - Indians: E78.M65
 - Revolution: E230.5.M6
- Middle Columbia Salish Indians: E99.S55
- Middle Creek, Ky., Battle of, 1862: E472.9
- Middle Eastern influences
 - Mayas: F1435.3.M49
- Middle Easterners in the United States: E184.M52
- Middle Fork Feather Wild and Scenic River (California): F868.P85
- Middle Island (New Brunswick): F1044.M5
- Middle Tennessee: F442.2
- Middle West: F350.3+
 - Indians: E78.M67
- Middleburg, Battle of, 1863: E475.5
- Middlesex Co. (Ontario): F1059.M6
- Middlesex Fells Reservation (Mass.): F72.M7
- Middletown (Virginia), Battle of, 1864: E477.33
- Midwest (Midwestern States): F350.3+
- Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
- Mifflin, Thomas: E207.M6
- Migrations
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.M48
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M54
 - Panama: F1565.3.M5
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M58
 - South America: F2230.1.M47
- Mikasuki Indians: E99.M615
- Mikinakwadshiwiniwak Indians: E99.M62
- Miles, Nelson Appleton: E83.866
- Military biography
 - United States: E181
 - 20th century: E745
 - Civil War: E457, E467+
 - Revolution: E206+

INDEX

- Military biography
 - United States
 - War of 1812: E353+
 - War of 1898: E714.5+
 - War with Mexico: E403+
- Military history in America
 - Attacks on
 - Puerto Rico, 1585, 1598, 1791: F1973
- Military lands
 - Illinois: F547.M6
 - New York: F127.M4
- Military museums
 - United States
 - Civil War: E646
 - Revolution: E289
 - War of 1898: E734
- Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181
- Military Order of Pulaski: E202.99.M64
- Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States: E462.2
 - Papers read before: E464
- Military Order of the Medal of Honor: E462.3
- Military Order of the Purple Heart: E181
- Military service, Compulsory
 - United States
 - Civil War
 - Alabama: E551.4
 - Confederate Army: E545
 - Union Army: E491
- Military societies
 - United States: E181
- Military Society of the War of 1812: E351.5
- Military tracts
 - Illinois: F547.M6
 - New York: F127.M4
 - Virginia
 - Old Northwest: F483
- Militia
 - United States
 - War of 1812: E359.3
- Milk River and Valley: F737.M48, F1079.M54
- Mill Creek and Valley (Pa.): F157.L2
- Mill Creek Indians: E99.M625
- Mill Creek (Ohio): F497.H2
- Mill Creek War, 1857-1865: E83.858
- Mill River (Mass.): F72.H3
- Mill Springs, Ky., Battle of, 1862: E472.9
- Miller, William: F3446
- Millers River and Valley (Mass.): F72.M73
- Milliken's Bend, Battle of 1863: E475.4
- Mills, David: F1033
- Millstone River and Valley (New Jersey): F142.M64
- Milner, Moses Embree: F594
- Miluk Indians: E99.C8742
- Milwaukee (Wisconsin): F589.M6+
- Mimbren̄o Indians: E99.M63
- Mimbres culture: E99.M76
- Mimbres River and Valley (N.M.): F802.G7
- Minaco Indians: F2520.1.M44
- Minanha Site (Belize): F1435.1.M5
- Minas Geraes, Brazil (State): F2581
- Mine Creek., Kan., Battle of, 1864: E477.16
- Mine Run (Virginia), campaign, 1863: E475.78
- Mineral Co. (Nevada): F847.M5
- Mineral King Valley (California): F868.T8
- Mineralogy
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M58
- Mines and mining
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M58
- Mingan Islands (Qu bec): F1054.M59
- Mingo Indians: E99.M64
- Mingo Swamp (Mo.): F472.M48
- Miniconjou Indians: E99.M642
- Minidoka Internment National Monument (Idaho): F752.J5
- Minisink Indians: E99.M65
- Minisink, N.Y., Battle of, 1779: E241.M6
- Minisink Patent (1704): F142.B7
- Minisink region (New York): F127.M5

INDEX

- Minneapolis and St. Paul (Minnesota):
F614.M6
- Minneapolis (Minnesota): F614.M5+
- Minnedosa River and Valley (Manitoba):
F1064.M5
- Minneopa State Park (Minn.): F612.B6
- Minnesota: F601+
 - African Americans: E185.93.M55
 - Counties, etc: F612.A+
 - Indians: E78.M7
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E515+
 - Indian wars: E83.86, E83.863
 - War of 1898: E726.M7
- Minnesota River and Valley: F612.M4
- Minnetonka, Lake (Minnesota):
F612.H5
- Minnewaska, Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
- Minoans in Central America:
F1440.M55
- Minook Creek and Valley: F912.M55
- Minorcans in the United States:
E184.M53
- Minorities
 - America: F1035.A1+
 - Argentina: F3021.A1+
 - Central America: F1440.A1+
 - Latin America: F1419.A1+
 - South America: F2239.A1+
 - West Indies: F1629.A+
- Minuit, Peter: F122.1
- Minute Man National Historical Park
(Mass.): F72.M7
- Minute Men of 1861: E493.9
- Minutemen
 - United States Revolution: E263.A+
- Miquelon: F1170
- Miquelon Lake Provincial Park (Alberta):
F1079.M57
- Mirador (Guatemala): F1435.1.M54
- Miramichi River and Valley (New
Brunswick): F1044.M5
- Miranda, Francisco de: F2323
- Miranda, Venezuela (State): F2331.M6
- Miranda's Expedition to Venezuela,
1806: F2323
- Miró, Esteban: F373
- Miscegenation
 - African Americans
 - United States: E185.62
- Miscou Island (New Brunswick):
F1044.M53
- Mishikhwutmetunne Indians:
E99.C8742
- Misiones, Argentina (Province): F2916
 - Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
 - Part awarded to Brazil: F2626
- Miskigula Indians: E99.P26
- Miskito Indians: F1529.M9
- Mission buildings, Spanish: F862
- Missionary Ridge, Battle of, 1863:
E475.97
- Missions
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.M5
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.M47
 - Brazil: F2519.3.M5
 - Central America: F1434.2.M6
 - Chile: F3069.3.M5
 - Colombia: F2270.1.M5
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.M6
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.M57
 - Guyana: F2380.2.M57
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M59
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.M57
 - North America: E98.M6
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.M5
 - Peru: F3429.3.M6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M65
 - South America: F2230.1.M5
 - United States: F864
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.M5
 - Mayas: F1435.3.M53
- Missisauga Indians: E99.M68
- Missisquoi County (Québec): F1054.M6
- Missisquoi River and Valley
 - Vermont: F57.M7
- Missisquoi River and Valley (Québec):
F1054.B8
- Mississippi: F336+
 - African Americans: E185.93.M6
 - Confederate history: E568+
 - Counties, etc: F347.A+
 - Indians: E78.M73

INDEX

Mississippi

Natchez District of West Florida: F341

Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F341

Slavery: E445.M6

Wars

Civil War: E516+, E568+

Military operations: E470.7

Indian war, 1813-1814: E83.813

War with Mexico: E409.5.M56

Mississippi River: F350.3+

Right of navigation: F373

Sources: F597

Mississippi River and Valley: F350.3+

Arkansas: F417.M6

Illinois: F547.M65

Iowa: F627.M64

Kentucky: F457.M6

Louisiana: F377.M6

Minnesota: F612.M5

Mississippi: F347.M6

Missouri: F472.M6

Tennessee: F443.M6

Wisconsin: F587.M63

Mississippi River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.M65

Mississippi Valley: F350.3+

French explorations: F350.3+

Indians: E78.M75

Wars

Black Hawk War, 1832: E83.83

Civil War: E569+

Military operations: E470.8,
E476.3, E477.1

Revolution

Clark's expedition, 1778: E234

Mississippi Valley, Lower: F396

Mississippi Valley, Upper: F597

Mississippian culture: E99.M6815

Missoula Co. (Mont.): F737.M6

Missoula (Mont.): F739.M7

Missouri: F461+

African Americans: E185.93.M7

Counties, etc: F472.A+

Indians: E78.M8

Kansas troubles, 1854-1859: F685

Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373

Slavery: E445.M67

Missouri

Wars

Civil War: E517+, E569+

Military operations: E470.4+,
E470.8, E470.9

War of 1898: E726.M8

Missouri Compromise, 1820: E373

Repeal, 1854: E433

Missouri Indians: E99.M682

Missouri River and Valley: F598

Iowa: F627.M66

Kansas: F687.M6

Missouri: F472.M7

Montana: F737.M7

Nebraska: F672.M6

North Dakota: F642.M6

South Dakota: F657.M7

Missouri Valley

Indian antiquities: E78.M82

Mistassin Indians: E99.M683

Misti (Volcano): F3451.A7

Mitchel, Ormsby Macknight: E467.1.M6

Mitchell Lake (B.C.): F1089.C3

Mitchell, Mount (N.C.): F262.B4

Mitla, Mexico (Oaxaca)

Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M6

Mitre, Bartolomé: F2847

Miwok Indians: E99.M69

Mixco Viejo Site (Guatemala):
F1435.1.M58

Mixe Indians: F1221.M67

Mixed descent

Indians: E99.M693

Bolivia: F3320.1.M5

Chile: F3069.3.M55

North America: E98.M63

Peru: F3429.3.M63

Pre-Columbian America: E59.M66

South America: F2230.1.M54

Mixtec codices: F1219.54.M59

Mixtec Indians

Modern: F1221.M7

Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.M59

Mizque Province (Bolivia): F3341.M58

Moache Indians: E99.M697

Moapa River and Valley (Nevada):
F847.C5

INDEX

- Mobile (Alabama): F334.M6
 - Military operations, 1864: E476.85
- Mobile Bay (Alabama): F332.M58
- Mobile campaign, 1865: E477.94
- Mobile District (West Florida): F301, F341
- Mobile Indians: E99.M698
- Mochica Indians: F3430.1.M6
- Mocho Indians: F1221.M74
- Mocoa Indians: F2270.2.M5
- Mocobi Indians: F2823.M6
- Modoc Indians: E99.M7
- Modoc War, 1872-1873: E83.87
- Moena Indians: F3430.1.M38
- Mogollon Apache: E99.M75
- Mogollon culture: E99.M76
- Moguex Indians: F2270.2.M6
- Mohammedans in Latin America: F1419.M87
- Mohammedans in the United States: E184.M88
- Mohave Desert (California): F868.M65
- Mohave Indians: E99.M77
- Mohawk Indians: E99.M8
- Mohawk River and Valley (New York): F127.M55
- Mohawk Trail
 - Massachusetts: F72.B5
 - New York: F127.M55
- Mohawk Valley (Ariz.): F817.Y9
- Mohegan Indians: E99.M83
- Mohonk Lake (N.Y.): F127.U4
- Mojarra
 - Mayas: F1435.1.M64
- Mojo Indians: F3320.2.M55
- Molala Indians: E99.M84
- Molino del Rey, Battle of, 1847: E406.M65
- Molle (Chile)
 - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.M6
- Mollo culture: F3320.2.M57
- Monacan Indians: E99.M85
- Monadnock, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C5
- Monagas, José Tadeo: F2325
- Monagas, Venezuela (State): F2331.M7
- Moncton (New Brunswick): F1044.5.M7
- Money
 - Indians: E98.M7
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M597
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M7
- Monhegan Island (Me.): F27.M7
- Monica Bay region (Calif.): F868.L8
- Monitor and Merrimac, Battle between, 1862: E473.2
- Monitor (Ironclad): E595.M7
- Moniz family: E113
- Monmouth, Battle of, 1778: E241.M7
- Monmouth Patent (N.J.): F142.M7
- Mono Indians: E99.M86
- Mono Lake (Calif.): F868.M67
- Monocacy, Battle of the, 1864: E476.66
- Monogalia Co. (Minnesota): F612.K2
- Monongahela National Forest (West Virginia): F247.M59
- Monongahela River and Valley
 - Pennsylvania: F157.M58
 - West Virginia: F247.M6
- Monroe, James: E302.M74+
- Monroe, James, 1758-1831
 - Administrations, 1817-1825: E371+
- Monroe, James, 1799-1870: E340.M7
- Monroe Street (Chicago): F548.67.M75
- Monroe's Crossroads, N.C., Battle of, 1865: E477.7
- Mont Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
- Mont-Orford Park (Québec): F1054.P37
- Montagnais Indians: E99.M87
- Montana: F726+
 - African Americans: E185.93.M8
 - Counties, etc: F737.A+
 - Indian wars: E83.877
 - Indians: E78.M9
- Montaña, La (region): F3451.M6
- Montara Mountain (California): F868.S33
- Montauk Indians: E99.M88
- Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de: E199
- Monte Albán (Mexico)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11
- Monte Irazú (Costa Rica): F1549.I7

INDEX

- Monte Plata (Dominican Republic):
F1939.M6
- Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
- Monte Tina: F1939.T5
- Monteagudo, Bernardo: F2845
- Montego Bay (Jamaica): F1895.M6
- Montenegrins in the United States:
E184.M66
- Monterey Bay (Calif.): F868.M7
- Monterrey (Mexico): F1391.M7+
Battle of, 1846: E406.M7
- Montes, Ismael: F3325
- Montevideo (Uruguay): F2781
Siege, 1843-1851: F2726
- Montezuma Castle National Monument
(Arizona): F817.M57
- Montezuma I, Emperor of Mexico:
F1219.75.M75
- Montezuma II, Emperor of Mexico:
F1219, F1230
- Montgomery (Alabama): F334.M7+
- Montgomery, Richard: E207.M7
- Montgomery, Sir Robert: F289
Margravate of Azilia: F289
- Monticello (Virginia): E332.74
- Montmagny County (Québec):
F1054.M79
- Montmorency County (Québec):
F1054.M8
- Montpelier (Vermont): F59.M7
- Montreal District (Québec): F1054.M83
- Montreal (Québec): F1054.5.M8+
- Monts, Pierre de Guast, sieur de:
F1030
- Montserrat (West Indies): F2082
- Montt, Manuel F. A. J.: F3095
- Monument Cemetery (Philadelphia):
F158.61.M8
- Monument Valley (Arizona): F817.M6
- Monuments
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M6
 - United States
 - Persons: E312.45+, E332.73
 - Wars and battles: E641+, E733
- Moody, James: E278.M8
- Moore's Creek Bridge, N.C., Battle of,
1776: E241.M8
- Moor's Indian Charity School (Lebanon,
Connecticut): E97.6.M5
- Moose Mountain Provincial Park
(Saskatchewan): F1074.M66
- Moosehead Lake region (Me.): F27.M8
- Mopan Indians: F1465.2.M65
- Moquegua, Peru (Dept.): F3451.M8
- Moquelumnan Indians: E99.M89
- Mora, Juan Rafael: F1547.5
- Morant Bay Rebellion, 1865-1866:
F1886
- Moravian Indians: E99.M9
- Moravians in the United States:
E184.M7
Revolution: E269.M6
- Morazán, Francisco: F1438
- Morehead, John Motley: F258
- Morehouse Parish (La.): F377.M7
- Morelia (Mexico): F1391.M8
- Morelos, Mexico (State): F1311
- Morelos y Pavón, José María Teclo:
F1232
- Moreno Creek and Valley (N.M.):
F802.C7
- Moreno, Mariano: F2845
- Moreno Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
- Morgan, Daniel: E207.M8
- Morgan, George: E302.6.M6
- Morgan, John Hunt: E467.1.M86
Kentucky raid, 1862-1863: E474.75
Kentucky raid, July 1862: E474.32
Kentucky raid, May-June 1864:
E476.82
Raid in Kentucky, Indiana, and Ohio,
1863: E475.18
- Morgan's Cavalry Division
Confederate Army: E547.M8
- Morillo y Morillo, Pablo: F2324
- Morínigo Martínez, Higinio: F2689
- Mormon settlement
Utah: F826
- Mormons
Utah
Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826
- Mormons in Canada: F1035.M67

INDEX

- Mormons in Mexico: F1392.M6
- Mormons in the United States:
 - E184.M8
- Moro Indians: F2679.2.M6
- Morrill Co. (Nebraska): F672.M7
- Morrill, Justin Smith: E664.M8
- Morris, Charles: E353.1.M8
- Morris Creek and Valley (West Virginia):
 - F247.B6
- Morris, Gouverneur: E302.6.M7
- Morris Island (S.C.), Military operations
 - on, 1863: E475.63
- Morris Mansion (New York): F128.8.M8
- Morris, Margaret (Hill): E263.N5
- Morris, Mary (White): E302.6.M81
- Morris, Richard Valentine: E335
- Morris River and Valley (Manitoba):
 - F1064.M67
- Morris, Robert: E302.6.M8
- Morris, Thomas: E340.M8
- Morrisania Manor (New York):
 - F128.68.B8
- Morrison Cave (Mont.): F737.L65
- Morristown National Historical Park
 - (N.J.): F142.M85
- Morro Bay (California): F868.S18
- Morro Bay State Park (California):
 - F868.S18
- Morro, El, National Monument (N.M.):
 - F802.E5
- Morro Island (Panama): F1569.P3
- Morrow, Dwight Whitney: E748.M75
- Morrow, Jeremiah: E340.M83
- Mortality and health statistics
 - United States
 - Civil War: E621+
- Morton, Camp, Indianapolis
 - Civil War prison: E616.M8
- Morton, Julius Sterling: E664.M82
- Morton, Levi Parsons: E664.M85
- Morton, Oliver Perry: E506+
- Mortuary customs
 - Indians: E98.M8
 - Argentina: F2821.3.M6
 - Peru: F3429.3.M7
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.M8
 - South America: F2230.1.M6
 - Mortuary customs
 - Mayas: F1435.3.M6
- Mosby, John Singleton: E467.1.M87
- Moseten Indians: F3320.2.M6
- Mosier Hills (Oregon): F882.W3
- Moslems in Latin America: F1419.M87
- Moslems in the United States:
 - E184.M88
- Mosquera, Tomás Cipriano de: F2276
- Mosquitia, Honduras (District):
 - F1509.M9
- Mosquitia, Nicaragua (region):
 - F1529.M9
- Mosquito Coast (Nicaragua): F1529.M9
 - Transfer to Nicaragua by Great Britain, 1893: F1526.27
- Mosquito Indians: F1529.M9
- Mosquito Reservation (Nicaragua):
 - F1529.M9
- Mossy Creek, Tenn., Battle of, 1863:
 - E475.9
- Motagua River (Guatemala):
 - F1469.M68
- Mother Neff State Park (Texas):
 - F392.C8
- Mothers of U.S. Presidents: E176.3
- Motherwell Farmstead National Historic
 - Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.W28
- Motilon Indians: F2319.2.M6
- Motilone Indians: F2319.2.M6
- Motilones Indians: F2319.2.M6
- Motion pictures about the war
 - Civil War, 1861-1865: E656
- Motochintlec Indians: F1221.M74
- Motozintlec Indians: F1221.M74
- Motoztintlec Indians: F1221.M74
- Mott, Lucretia (Coffin): E449
- Moultrie, Fort, Battle of, 1776: E241.M9
- Moultrie, William: E207.M85
- Mound builders: E73, E78.A+
- Mounds: E73, E78.A+
- Mounds, Cave of the (Wisconsin):
 - F587.D3
- Mount Adams (Wash.): F897.K6
- Mount Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
- Mount Desert Island
 - Jesuit station, 1609: F1038

INDEX

- Mount Desert Island (Me.): F27.M9
- Mount Diable State Park (Calif.): F868.C76
- Mount Hope Cemetery (Boston): F73.61
- Mount LeConte (Tennessee): F443.S45
- Mount Marcy (N.Y.): F127.A2
- Mount McKinley National Park (Alaska): F912.M23
- Mount Moosilauke (N.H.): F42.G7
- Mount Orford Park (Québec): F1054.P37
- Mount Pleasant (District of Columbia): F202.M9
- Mount Rainier National Park (Wash.): F897.R2
- Mount Reynolds (Mont.): F737.G5
- Mount Rushmore National Memorial: F657.R8
- Mount San Jacinto State Park (Calif.): F868.R6
- Mount Tamalpais State Park (California): F868.M3
- Mount Timpanogos (Utah): F832.U8
- Mount Vernon: E312.5
- Mount Vernon Memorial Highway (Virginia): F232.G38
- Mountain Lake (Va.): F232.G4
- Mountain Meadows Massacre, 1857: F826
- Mountain people: E184.M83
- Ramapo Mountains: E184.R3
- Mountaineer (Montagnais) Indians: E99.M87
- Mouse River and Valley
- Manitoba: F1064.S6
- Saskatchewan: F1074.S67
- Mowat, Sir Oliver: F1058
- Moxie Pond (Me.): F27.S7
- Moxos, Bolivia (Province): F3341.M9
- Moylan, Stephen: E207.M9
- Mozambicans in Brazil: F2659.M69
- Mt. Castleguard (Alberta): F1079.B5
- Mt. LeConte (Tenn.): F443.S45
- Muckleshoot Indians: E99.M917
- Mucury Colony (Brazil): F2581
- Muenane Indians: F2270.2.M75
- Muenane Indians: F2270.2.M75
- Muhlenberg, John Peter Gabriel: E207.M95
- Muinana Indians: F2270.2.M75
- Muinane-Bora Indians: F2270.2.M75
- Muinane Indians: F2270.2.M75
- Muinani Indians: F2270.2.M75
- Muir Glacier (Alaska): F912.M9
- Muir Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Muir Woods National Monument (California): F868.M3
- Mul-Chic (Mexico): F1435.1.M84
- Mulattoes
- United States: E185.62
- Mulberry Island (Virginia): F232.J2
- Mullica River (N.J.): F142.M9
- Mulligan, Hercules: E302.6.M88
- Mulluk Indians: E99.C8742
- Multnomah Indians: E99.M92
- Mummies
- Indians
- Peru: F3429.3.M8
- Mundurucu Indians: F2520.1.M8
- Munku Indians: F2520.1.I7
- Munsee Indians: E99.M93
- Mura Indians: F2520.1.M9
- Murfreesboro campaign, 1862-1863: E474.77
- Murfreesboro (Tennessee), Action at and surrender of, July 1862: E474.34
- Murphy, Henry Cruse: F123
- Murphys Lake (La.): F377.N4
- Murray, James: E278.M98
- Murray, Lake, and Region (S.C.): F277.M87
- Murray, William Henry: F700
- Murrell, John A.: F396
- Murrieta, Joaquin: F865
- Muscatatuck National Wildlife Refuge (Ind.): F532.M87
- Muscatine (Iowa): F629.M9
- Muscle Shoals (Tenn.): F332.T2
- Muscongus lands (Me.): F27.M95
- Muscongus Patent (Me.): F27.M95
- Muskeget Island ((Mass.): F72.N2
- Muskegon (Michigan): F574.M9

INDEX

Muskegon River and Valley (Michigan):
 F572.M93
 Muskogean Indians: E99.M95
 Muskingum River and Valley (Ohio):
 F497.M92
 Muskogee (Oklahoma): F704.M9
 Muskoka District (Ontario): F1059.M9
 Muskoka Lake region (Ontario):
 F1059.M9
 Muskwa-Kechika Management Area
 (British Columbia): F1089.M87
 Muslims in Canada: F1035.M87
 Muslims in Latin America: F1419.M87
 Muslims in the United States:
 E184.M88
 Mustang Island State Park (Texas):
 F392.N8
 Mutilones (Indians): F2319.2.M6
 Mutiny Act, 1765: E215.4
 Mutiny of the Pennsylvania line, 1781:
 E255
 Muzo Indians: F2270.2.M8
 Myakka River State Park (Florida):
 F317.M92
 Mystery Mountain (B.C.): F1089.C7
 Mythology
 Aztecs: F1219.76.R45
 Indians: E98.R3
 Argentina: F2821.3.R4
 Bolivia: F3320.1.R3
 Brazil: F2519.3.R3
 Central America: F1434.2.R3
 Chile: F3069.3.R44
 Colombia: F2270.1.R4
 Costa Rica: F1545.3.R4
 Ecuador: F3721.3.R44
 Guatemala: F1465.3.R4
 Mexico: F1219.3.R38
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.R44
 Paraguay: F2679.3.R44
 Peru: F3429.3.R3
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.R38
 South America: F2230.1.R3
 Mayas: F1435.3.R3

N

Nabesnatana Indians: E99.T187
 Nabuco, Joaquim: F2536
 Naches River and Valley (Wash.):
 F897.Y18
 Nacimiento River and Valley
 (California): F868.N16
 Nacogdoches District (Texas):
 F392.N24
 Nahane Indians: E99.N125
 Nahoas: F1221.N3
 Nahua Indians
 Modern: F1221.N3
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.73+
 Nahuatl Indians: F1221.N3
 Nahuatlacas: F1221.N3
 Nahuel Huapí, Lake (Argentina): F2951
 Nahuel Huapí, Parque Nacional de
 (Argentina): F2951
 Naj Tunich
 Mayas: F1435.1.N35
 Nakimu Caves (B.C.): F1089.S4
 Nambicuara Indians: F2520.1.N3
 Names
 Aztecs: F1219.76.N35
 Indians: E98.N2
 Argentina: F2821.3.N3
 Brazil: F2519.3.N35
 El Salvador: F1485.3.N35
 Nicaragua: F1525.3.N35
 Venezuela: F2319.3.N5
 Names, African American: E185.89.N3
 Nancy Hanks Lincoln Memorial
 (Indiana): F532.S6
 Nanticoke Indians: E99.N14
 Nanticoke River and Valley
 Delaware: F172.N35
 Maryland: F187.N35
 Nantucket Island (Mass.): F72.N2
 Napo Indians: F3722.1.Q48
 Napo-Pastaza, Ecuador (Province):
 F3741.N3
 Naranjo Site (Guatemala): F1435.1.N37
 Narcotics
 Indians: E98.N5
 Bolivia: F3320.1.N37

INDEX

Narcotics

Indians

- Colombia: F2270.1.N35
- Ecuador: F3721.3.N35
- Pre-Columbian America: E59.N5
- South America: F2230.1.N37

Nariño, Antonio: F2274

Nariño, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N3

Narragansett Bay region: F87.N2

Narragansett country: F82

Narranganset Indians: E99.N16

Narváez, Pánfilo de: E125.N3

Nasca Indians: F3430.1.N3

Nash, Francis: E207.N2

Nashawena Island (Mass.): F72.E5

Nashua (New Hampshire): F44.N2

Nashville (Tennessee): F444.N2+

Battle of, 1864: E477.52

Southern Convention, 1850: E423

Naskapi Indians: E99.N18

Nassau (Bahamas): F1659.N3

Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831:

F232.S7

Natchesan Indians: E99.N19

Natchez District of West Florida: F341

Natchez Indians: E99.N2

Natchez Massacre, 1729: E83.73

Natchez (Mississippi): F349.N2

Natchez Trace: F217.N37

Natchitoches Parish (La.): F377.N4

National Alliance, Daughters of

Veterans: E462.99.D2

National Association of Army Nurses of
the Civil War: E621

National Association of Naval Veterans:
E462.5

National Association of Veterans of the
Mexican War: E401.3

National capital, Location of

United States: F195

National Cathedral (Washington, D.C.):
F204.C3

National characteristics

America: E169.1

National Convention of the Soldiers of
the War of 1812: E351.2

National parks

United States: E160

National Road (Pa.): F157.C85

National Society of the Colonial Dames
of America: E186.4

National Society of the Colonial

Daughters of America: E186.99.N33

National Society of United States

Daughters of 1812: E351.6

National Soldiers Historical Association:
E462.98

National Theatre (Washington, D.C.):
F204.N23

National Veteran Club of the United
States: E462.99.N27

Natsitkutchin Indians: E99.N22

Natural Bridge (Va.): F232.R68

Natural Tunnel State Park (Virginia):
F232.S3

Natural Tunnel (Virginia): F232.S3

Naugatuck Indians: E99.N23

Naugatuck River and Valley (Conn.):
F102.N2

Nauset Beach (Mass.): F72.C3

Nauset Indians: E99.N25

Naushon Island (Mass.): F72.E5

Navaho War, 1858-1868: E83.859

Navajo Indians: E99.N3

Naval and Military Order of the Spanish-
American War: E714.3.N2+

Naval biography

United States: E182

20th century: E746

Civil War: E467+

Revolution: E206+

War of 1812: E353+

War of 1898: E714.5+

War with Mexico: E403+

Naval blockades

Civil War: E480

Naval Order of the United States: E182

Naval revolt (Brazil): F2537

Naval societies

United States: E182

Naval veterans' organizations

United States: E182

INDEX

- Naval war with France (U.S.), 1798-1800: E323
- Navarrese in Latin America: F1419.N38
- Navassa: F1991
- Navesink River and Valley (N.J.): F142.M7
- Navies
 - Spain
 - War of 1898: E727.8
 - United States
 - Revolution: E271
 - War of 1812: E360
 - War of 1898: E727
- Navigation laws, British Enforcement (1775-1783): E215.1
- Navy Island (Ontario): F1059.W36
- Ñawinpukyo (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N29
- Nayarit, Mexico (State): F1313
- Nazareth Hall, Nazareth, Pa. and the Civil War: E541.N2
- Nazca culture (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N3
- Nazca (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N3
- Neahkahnie Mountain (Oregon): F882.T5
- Nebraska: F661+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N5
 - Civil War: E518+
 - Counties, etc: F672.A+
 - Indians: E78.N3
 - Slavery: E445.N2
- Nebraska-Kansas Bill, May 1854: E433
- Necessity, Fort: E199
- Neches River and Valley (Texas): F392.N35
- Negro emancipation
 - Haiti: F1923
 - Jamaica: F1886
- Negro insurrections
 - Jamaica, 1831: F1886
- Negro River (Brazil): F2546
- Negroes in British Guiana: F2391.N4
- Nehalem Indians: E99.N45
- Neiva, Colombia (Province): F2281.N5
- Nelson, Knute: E664.N4
- Nenana River and Valley (Alaska): F912.N45
- Nendiume Site (Mexico): F1435.1.C49
- Nepisiguit River and Valley (New Brunswick): F1044.N7
- Nespelem Indians: E99.N46
- Netherlands
 - Attack on Puerto Rico, 1625: F1973
 - Blockade of Venezuela, 1908: F1923
- Netherlands Antilles: F2141
- Netherlands Guiana: F2401+
- Netherlands West Indies: F2141
- Netsikutchin Indians: E99.N22
- Neuquén, Argentina (Territory): F2921
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.N4
- Neuquén River (Argentina): F2921
- Neuse River and Valley (N.C.): F262.N48
- Neutral Nation Indians: E99.N48
- Neutral trade, American, 1800-1810: E336+
- Neutrality proclamation, 1793: E313+
- Nevada: F836+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N52
 - Civil War: E519+
 - Counties, etc: F847.A+
 - Indians: E78.N4
- Nevada Test Site (Nev.): F847.N9
- Nevado Sarcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
- Nevis (West Indies): F2084
- New Albion Grant: F137
- New Amsterdam (British Guiana): F2389.N4
- New Amsterdam (New York before 1775): F128.4
- New Bern, N.C., Battle of, March 1862: E473.34
- New Bern (North Carolina)
 - Expedition against, 1864: E476.23
 - Expedition from, Dec. 1862: E474.52
- New Brunswick (Canada): F1041+
 - American Revolution: E263.N9
 - Loyalists: E277
 - Boundary troubles with U.S.: E398
 - Indians: E78.N46
- New Deal period
 - United States history: E806

INDEX

- New England: F1+
 - Colony and province: F7, F7.5
 - Council for: F7
 - Dominion of, 1686-1689: F7.5
 - Hurricane, 1938: F9
 - Indians: E78.N5
 - Nova Scotia settlement, 1760-1761: F1038
 - United colonies, 1643-1684: F7
- Wars
 - Indian wars: E83.63, E83.67, E83.72
 - Intercolonial wars, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E198, E199
 - Revolution of 1689: F7.5
 - War of 1812, Federalist opposition to: E357.6+
- New England Association of Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.27
- New England Emigrant Aid Company: F685
- New France
 - Acadia: F1036+
 - Conflicts with British colonies, 1689-1763: E196, E197, E199
 - English conquests: F1030, F1030.9
 - Explorations: E131+
 - Mississippi River and Valley: F351
 - Hudson's Bay Company: F1060+
 - Indian wars: E81+
 - Intercolonial wars: E199
 - Quebec campaign, 1759: E199
- New France, Company of, 1629-1663: F1030
- New Granada
 - Audiencia: F2272
 - Republic, 1842-1858: F2276
 - State, 1831-1842: F2275
 - United Provinces, 1811-1816: F2274
 - Viceroyalty: F2272
- New Hampshire: F31+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N53
 - Counties, etc: F42.A+
 - Indians: E78.N54
- Wars
 - Civil War: E520+
 - French and Indian War: E199
- New Hampshire
 - Wars
 - Indian wars: E83.72
 - Revolution: E263.N4
 - Military operations: E230+
 - War of 1812: E359.5.N3
 - War of 1898: E726.N3
 - New Hampshire Grants: F52
 - New Harmony (Indiana): F534.N5
 - New Haven Colony: F98
 - New Haven (Conn.): F104.N6+
 - Invasion, 1779: E241.N5
 - New Hope Church, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
- New Jersey: F131+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N54
 - Counties, etc: F142.A+
 - East Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
 - Fenwick's colony: F142.S2
 - Indians: E78.N6
 - Slavery: E445.N54
- Wars
 - Civil War: E521+
 - Colonial wars: E199
 - Revolution: E263.N5
 - Military operations: E230+
 - Washington's retreat, 1776: E232
 - War of 1812: E359.5.N4
 - War of 1898: E726.N4
- New Jersey Coastal Heritage Trail (New Jersey): F142.N48
- New Jersey Palisades: F142.B4
- New Jersey Volunteers
 - Loyalist regiment: E277.6.N5
- New London (Conn.): F104.N7
- New Madrid (Missouri)
 - Military operations, 1862: E473.15
- New Market Endless Caverns (Virginia): F232.S47
- New Market (Virginia): F234.N48
 - Engagement at, 1864: E476.64
- New Melones Lake and region (California): F868.N52
- New Mexico: F791+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N55
 - Confederate history: E571+
 - Counties, etc: F802.A+

INDEX

- New Mexico
 - Indians: E78.N65
 - Mexican state, 1822-1848: F800
 - New Southwest: F786, F799+
 - Occupation by U.S.
 - War with Mexico: E405.2
 - Slavery: E445.N55
 - Spanish province before 1822: F799
 - Texan Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
 - Texas purchase of 1850: F801
- Wars
 - Civil War: E522+, E571+
 - Military operations: E470.9
 - Indian wars: E83.88
 - War with Mexico: E405.2
- New Netherlands: F122+
 - Conquests of New Sweden: F167
 - Hudson Valley: F127.H8
 - Indian wars: E83.655
 - Posts on Connecticut River: F97
- New Northwest: F597
- New Orleans: F379.N5+
 - Battle of 1815: E356.N5
 - General Butler's administration, 1862: E510+
 - Occupation of, 1862: E472.88
 - War of 1812: E355.6
- New Plymouth Colony: F68
- New Providence (Bahamas): F1659.N3
- New Québec District (Québec): F1054.N5
- New River and Valley
 - North Carolina: F262.N6
 - Virginia: F232.N5
 - West Virginia: F247.N5
- New River and Valley (Onslow Co., N.C.): F262.O5
- New River, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E474.5
- New Southwest: F785.15+
- New Spain (Viceroyalty): F1231
- New Sweden: F167
- New Ulm Battle, 1862: E83.86
- New World, Allusions to the: E139
- New York Avenue Presbyterian Church (Washington, D.C.): F203.2.N4
- New York (City)
 - British occupation, 1776: E232
 - Draft riots, 1863: F128.44
 - Evacuation, 1783: E239
- New York City: F128+
- New York City College and the Civil War: E541.N5
- New York County: F128+
- New York Indian Uprising, 1655: E83.655
- New York military tracts: F127.M4
- New York (State): F116+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N56
 - Counties, etc: F127.A+
 - Dutch conquest, 1673: F122+
 - Hudson's explorations: E129.H8
 - Indians: E78.N7
 - New Hampshire Grants: F52
 - Slavery: E445.N56
- Wars
 - Civil War: E523+
 - Indian wars: E83.655, E83.663
 - Intercolonial wars: E199
 - Revolution: E263.N6
 - Military operations: E230+
 - War of 1812: E359.5.N6
 - War of 1898: E726.N5
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.N6
- Western lands ceded, 1787: E309, F483
- New York State Convention of the Soldiers of the War of 1812: E351.28
- New York State Seaway Trail (New York): F127.N38
- New York University. Hall of Fame: E176.6
- Newark (N.J.): F144.N6+
- Newbern (North Carolina): E474.52
- Newberry District (S.C.): F277.N5
- Newberry National Volcanic Monument (Oregon): F882.D4
- Newburgh addresses: E255
- Newburgh Bay (N.Y.): F127.O8
- Newcastle Island (British Columbia): F1089.N48
- Newfound Lake (N.H.): F42.G7
- Newfoundland: F1121+

- Newfoundland
 - Annexation of Labrador: F1137
 - Indians: E78.N72
 - Provincial status, 1949: F1123
- Newport (Rhode Island): F89.N5
 - Union of plantations: F82
- Newsmen
 - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Newtown, New York, Battle of, 1779: E241.N59
- Nez Percé Indians: E99.N5
- Nez Percé War, 1877: E83.877
- Nezahualcóyotl, King of Texcoco: F1219.75.N49
- Niagara campaign, 1759: E199
- Niagara Falls, Battle of, 1814: E356.L9
- Niagara Falls (N.Y.): F127.N8
- Niagara Falls (Ontario): F1059.5.N55
- Niagara Falls Park, Queen Victoria: F1059.Q3
- Niagara, Fort
 - French and Indian War, 1755-1763: E199
- Niagara Frontier: F127.N6
- Niagara-on-the-Lake (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
- Niagara (Ontario): F1059.5.N5
- Niagara peninsula (Ontario): F1059.N5
- Niagara region
 - War of 1812: E355.6
- Niagara River region
 - New York: F127.N6
 - Ontario: F1059.N5
- Niantic Indians: E99.N6
- Nicaragua: F1521+
 - Confederación de Centro América: F1438, F1526.25
 - Conflicts with El Salvador: F1527
 - English invasion, 1780-1781: F1526.25
 - Filibuster War, 1855-1860: F1526.27
 - Revolutions of 1909-1910, 1912, 1926-1929: F1526.3
 - United States intervention, 1909-1933: F1526.3
- Nicaragua Canal: F1526.27
- Nicaragua, Lake, region: F1529.N5
- Nicaraguans in Costa Rica: F1557.N5
- Nicaraguans in the United States: E184.N53
- Nicarao Indians: F1525.2.N5
- Nicola River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.N52
- Nicolet, Jean: F1030.15
- Nicoya Peninsula (Costa Rica): F1549.N5
- Nictheroy (Brazil): F2651.N5
- Nieuw Nickerie (Dutch Guiana): F2429.N5
- Nievería (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.N5
- Nigerians in Canada: F1035.N52
- Nigerians in the United States: E184.N55
- Nile Creek and Valley (Wash.): F897.Y18
- Nim Li Punit Site (Belize): F1435.1.N55
- Nimrod Lake and Region (Ark.): F417.N56
- Nine Mile Canyon (Utah): F832.N55
- Nine Partners Patent (New York): F127.D8
- Nineteen Seventy Six (1976)
 - Bicentennial
 - United States: E285.3+
- Ninety-Six District (S.C.): F277.N6
- Niobrara River and Valley
 - Nebraska: F672.N56
 - Wyoming: F767.N52
- Nipissing District (Ontario): F1059.N55
- Nipissing Indians: E99.N65
- Nipmuc Indians: E99.N7
- Nippenose Valley (Pa.): F157.N57
- Niquiranos: F1525.2.N5
- Nisenan Indians: E99.N73
- Nishenam Indians: E99.N73
- Niska Indians: E99.N734
- Nisqualli, Fort (Wash.): F897.P9
- Nisqually Indians: E99.N74
- Niterói (Brazil): F2651.N5
- Nixon, Richard Milhous: E855+
- No Mans Land Island (Mass.): F72.N6
- No Man's Land (Oklahoma): F702.N6
- Noah, Mordecai Manuel: E335

INDEX

- Noatak National Preserve (Alaska):
F912.N6
- Nobles Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Nohmul Site (Belize): F1435.1.N64
- Noix, Île aux (Québec): F1054.I35
- Nome (Alaska): F914.N6
- Nome, Cape: F912.N7
- Nome-Taylor Highway (Alaska):
F912.N73
- Nomlaki Indians: E99.N815
- Nonamesset Island (Mass.): F72.E5
- Nonimportation agreements of 1768-
1769: E215.3
- Nooksack Indians: E99.N84
- Nootka Indians: E99.N85
- Nootka Sound (B.C.): F1089.N8
- Nootka Sound Controversy, 1789-1790:
F1089.N8
- Nor Oriental del Marañón (Peru):
F3451.N67
- Nor Yungas, Bolivia (Province):
F3341.N67
- Norbeck, Peter: F656
- Nord Alexis, Pierre: F1926
- Nordeste brasileiro: F2583
- Nordeste do Brasil (Region): F2583
- Norfolk Co. (Ontario): F1059.N6
- Norfolk (Virginia): F234.N8
 - Expedition against, 1813: E355.4
 - Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
- Norman, Lake (N.C.): F262.N67
- Norman (Oklahoma): F704.N6
- Norman Wells (Mackenzie District):
F1100.5.N6
- Norridgewock Indians: E99.N9
- Norris, George William: E748.N65
- Norris Lake (Tenn.): F443.N67
- Norsemen
 - Pre-Columbian discovery of America:
E105
- Norte de Santander, Colombia (Dept.):
F2281.N6
- North Africans in Canada: F1035.N58
- North America: E31+
 - Aboriginal peoples: E75+
 - Anthropology: E51+
 - Atlantic Coast: F106
- North America
 - Discovery: E101+
 - Pacific coast: F851.72+
- North Anna River, Va., Battle of, 1864:
E476.52
- North Beach Peninsula (Washington):
F897.P2
- North Carolina: F251+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N6
 - Confederate history: E573+
 - Counties, etc: F262.A+
 - Indians: E78.N74
 - Raleigh's colonies, 1584-1590: F229
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F259
 - Slavery: E445.N8
- Wars
 - Civil War: E524+, E573+
 - Military operations: E470.6,
E470.65, E477.7
 - Indian wars: E83.71, E83.759
 - Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771:
F257
 - Revolution: E236, E237, E241.A+,
E263.N8
 - War of 1812: E359.5.N7
 - War of 1898: E726.N8
 - War with Spaniards of Florida, 1740:
F314
- Western lands ceded to the U.S.:
E309, F483
- North Carolina University and the Civil
War: E586.N8
- North Carolina, Western: F261
- North Cascades National Park:
F897.C3
- North Central States: F476+, F597
- North Chile: F3205
- North Dakota: F631+
 - African Americans: E185.93.N7
 - Counties, etc: F642.A+
 - Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891:
E83.89
 - Indians: E78.N75
- North End (Boston): F73.68.N65
- North Fork, Coeur d'Alene River (Idaho):
F752.C65

INDEX

- North Fork Skokomish River (Wash.):
F897.S54
- North Georgia: F291.7
- North Mexico: F1314
- North Park (Colo.): F782.J3
- North Penn Village (Philadelphia):
F158.68.N8
- North Platte River and Valley: F672.N8
Wyoming: F767.N8
- North Point, Battle of 1814: E356.B2
- North River (Mass.): F72.P7
- North Shore (Chicago): F548.68.N7
- North Shore (Mass.): F72.E7
- North Shore of the Saint Lawrence Gulf:
F1054.S3
- North Shore (Québec): F1054.S3
- North Shrewsbury River (N.J.):
F142.M7
- North Toe River and Valley (N.C.):
F262.A9
- Northeast Argentina: F2921.5
- Northeast Brazil: F2583
- Northeast coast region (N.C.):
F262.A33
- Northeast Washington (D.C.): F202.N5
- Northeastern boundary
Maine: F27.B7
New Hampshire: F42.B7
United States
Disputes, 1783-1845: E398
- Northeastern States
Indians: E78.E2
- Northern boundary (U.S.): F550.5+,
F597
- Northern California: F867.5
- Northern Liberties (Philadelphia):
F158.68.N9
- Northern Michigan: F572.N7
Upper Peninsula: F572.N8
- Northern Neck (Virginia): F232.N86
- Northern Peninsula (Michigan):
F572.N8
- Northern regions of Canada (General):
F1090.5
- Northern Virginia: F232.N867
- Northern Virginia, Army of (C.S.A.):
E470.2+
- Northmen
Pre-Columbian discovery of America:
E105
- Northumberland Co. (Ontario):
F1059.N65
- Northwest Angle (Minnesota): F612.L4
- Northwest Argentina: F2922
- Northwest boundary (U.S.): F854, F880
- Northwest, Canadian: F1060+
- Northwest coast Indians: E78.N78
- Northwest Company of Canada:
F1060+
- Northwest, Department of the
United States Army
Military operations, 1862: E473.8
Military operations, 1863: E474.9
- Northwest Miramichi River and Valley
(N.B.): F1044.N83
- Northwest, New: F597
- Northwest, Old: F476+
Indians: E78.N76
- Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
- Northwest Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
- Northwest Territories (Canada): F1060+
- Northwest Territories, Indians of:
E78.N79
- Northwest Territory (U.S.): F476+
- Northwest (U.S.): F597
- Northwest Washington (District of
Columbia): F202.N7
- Northwestern Conspiracy, 1864:
E458.8
- Northwestern Indian wars (Ohio Valley),
1790-1795: E83.79
- Norton Sound and region (Alaska):
F912.N75
- Norwalk Islands (Conn.): F102.F2
- Norwegians in Canada: F1035.N6
- Norwegians in Chile: F3285.N67
- Norwegians in South America:
F2239.N6
- Norwegians in the United States:
E184.S2
- Norwich (Conn.): F104.N93
- Norwich (Vermont): F59.N9
- Nottoway Indians: E99.N93

INDEX

- Nouel y Bobadilla, Adolfo Alejandro:
F1938.4
- Nova Scotia: F1036+
American Revolution: E263.N9
Loyalists: E277, F1038
Indians: E78.N9
Wars: E83.72
Settlement by New Englanders, 1760-1761: F1038
- Ntlakyapamuk Indians: E99.N96
- Ñuble, Chile (Province): F3206
- Nueces River and Valley (Texas):
F392.N82
- Nueces River, Battle of, 1862: E473.4
- Nueva Esparta, Venezuela (State):
F2331.N8
- Nueva Galicia: F1296
- Nueva Viscaya: F1261
- Nuevitas (Cuba): F1839.N9
- Nuevo Reino de León: F1316
- Nuevo Santander: F1356
- Nukak Indians: F2270.2.N8
- Nullification
United States
Jackson's administration: E384.3
- Numa Indians: E99.N97
- Numeral systems
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.N9
Pre-Columbian America: E59.N8
- Numeration
Indians
Mayas: F1435.3.M35
- Numic Indians: E99.N97
- Nunavik
Quebec: F1054.N93
- Nunavut: F1141+
- Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar:
E125.N9
- Núñez, Rafael: F2276
- Nurses
United States Civil War: E621+
Confederate: E625
- Nutley area (N.J.): F142.E8
- Nym Lake and region (Ontario):
F1059.T5
- O
- O-wee-kay-no Indians: E99.O68
- Oaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
- OAK: E458.8
- Oak Hill Cemetery (Washington, D.C.):
F203.1.O12
- Oak Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.O35
- Oak Park (Illinois): F549.O13
- Oak Ridge (Tennessee): F444.O3
- Oakland (California): F869.O2
- OAS: F1402.A1+
- Oaxaca (Mexico)
City: F1391.O12
State: F1321
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.O11
- Oberlin College and the Civil War:
E541.O2
- Oberlin-Wellington rescue, 1858: E450
- Obligado, Battle of, 1845: F2846.3
- Obregón, Álvaro: F1234
- O'Brien, Jeremiah: E207.O13
- Ocaina Indians: F3430.1.O25
- Ocala National Forest (Florida):
F317.O25
- Occaneechi Indians: E99.O22
- Occidente, Mexico (State): F1322
- Occultism, Indian: E98.R3
- Ocean Pond, Florida, Battle of, 1864:
E476.43
- Ochoco National Forest: F882.O16
- Ocloya Indians: F2823.O34
- Ocmulgee River (Georgia): F292.O27
- Ocoee District (Tennessee): F442.1
- Oconee River and Valley (Georgia):
F292.O33
- Ocorona Indians: F3320.2.O3
- Ocracoke Island (N.C.): F262.H9
- Ocsabamba colony (Peru): F3451.O16
- Octagon House (Washington, D.C.):
F204.O2
- Octoraro Creek and Valley
Maryland: F187.O27
Pennsylvania: F157.O26
- O'Daniel, Wilbert Lee: F391+
- Odiorne Point State Park (New Hampshire): F42.R7

INDEX

- Odría, Manuel Artura: F3448
- Ogden (Utah): F834.O3
- Ogeechee River and Valley (Georgia): F292.O38
- Oglala Indians: E99.O3
- Oglethorpe, James Edward: F289
- O'Gorman, James Aloysius: F124
- O'Higgins, Bernardo: F3094
- O'Higgins, Chile (Province): F3211
- Ohio: F486+
 - African Americans: E185.93.O2
 - Counties, etc: F497.A+
 - Indians: E78.O3
 - Old Northwest: F476+
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E470.4+, E525+
 - Morgan's raid, 1863: E475.18
 - Indian wars: E83.81
 - Revolution: E263.O3
 - Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
 - War of 1812: E359.5.O2
 - War of 1898: E726.O3
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.O3
- Ohio Company (1747-1779): F517
- Ohio Company (1786-1795): F483
- Ohio Company of Virginia: F517
- Ohio Land Company: F483
- Ohio River and Valley: F516+
 - Illinois: F547.O4
 - Indiana: F532.O4
 - Kentucky: F457.O3
 - Ohio: F497.O3
 - Pennsylvania: F157.B2
 - West Virginia: F247.O4
- Ohio State Association of Mexican War Veterans: E401.36
- Ohio Valley: F516+
 - Indians: E78.O4
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E470.4+
 - French and Indian War: E199
 - Indian wars: E83.79
 - Revolution: E230.5.O3
- Ohlone Indians: E99.O32
- Ojai Valley (Calif.): F868.V5
- Ojarikoelle Indians: F2420.1.O8
- Ojibwa Indians: E99.C6
- Okaloacoochee Slough (Florida): F317.O27
- Okanagan River and Valley (B.C.): F1089.O5
- Okeechobee, Lake (Florida): F317.O4
- Okefenokee Swamp (Georgia): F292.O5
- Okinagan Indians: E99.O35
- Oklahoma: F691+
 - African Americans: E185.93.O4
 - Counties, etc: F702.A+
 - Indian country: F697
 - Indian Territory: F697, F698
 - Indians: E78.I5, E78.O45
 - Oklahoma Territory: F699
- Oklahoma City (Oklahoma): F704.O41
- Oklahoma Panhandle (Oklahoma): F702.N6
- Oklawaha River and Valley (Florida): F317.O46
- Okoboji Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
- Okolona, Battle of, 1864: E476.14
- Olancho, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.O4
- Olaya Herrera, Enrique: F2277
- Olaya, José Silverio: F3446
- Old Capitol Prison, Washington, D.C.
 - Civil War prison: E616.O4
- Old Colony Historical Society (Massachusetts): F74.T2
- Old Emigrant Trail (Calif.): F868.S5
- Old Man of the Mountain (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
- Old Northwest: F476+
- Old Order Amish in the United States: E184.M45
- Old Southwest: F396
- Old State House (Boston): F73.8.O4
- Old Westmoreland Co. (Pa.): F157.W5
- Older Indians: E98.A27
 - Peru: F3429.3.A37
- Oldroyd Collection of Lincoln Relics: E457.65
- Oley Valley (Pa.): F157.B3
- Olinda (Brazil)
 - Capture by Dutch, 1630: F2532
- Olive branch petition to George III, 1775: E215.95

INDEX

- Oliveira Lima, Manuel de: F253⁷
- Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
- Oliver, Peter: F67
- Olmec Indians: F1219.8.O56
- Olmsted, Arthur George: F154
- Olson, Floyd Björnsterne: F606
- Olustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864:
E476.43
- Olympia (Washington): F899.O5
- Olympic Mountains: F897.O5
- Olympic National Park: F897.O5
- Omagua Indians: F3430.1.O5
- Omaha Indians: E99.O4
- Omaha (Nebraska): F674.O5+
- Omasuyos, Bolivia (Province):
F3341.O5
- Omineca River and Valley
British Columbia: F1089.O55
- Omnibus Bill, Clay's: E423
- Ompompanoosuc Parish (Vermont):
F57.O56
- Ona Indians: F2986
- Oneida Indians: E99.O45
- Oneida Lake (New York): F127.O52
- O'Neill Ranch (California): F868.S34
- Oneota Indians
Great Plains: E99.O5
- Onondaga Indians: E99.O58
- Onondaga Lake (N.Y.): F127.O6
- Ontario: F1056+
American loyalists: F1058
Canadian Rebellion, 1837-1838:
F1032
History to 1791: F1030, F1031+,
F1032
Indians: E78.O5
War of 1812: E355+
- Ontario (Calif.): F869.O5
- Ontario Co. (Ontario): F1059.O5
- Ontario Colony (Calif.): F869.O5
- Ontario, Lake, region: F556
New York: F127.O72
Ontario: F1059.O6
- Ontonagon River and Valley
Michigan: F572.O62
- Oohenonpa Indians: E99.O63
- Oowekeeno Indians: E99.O68
- Opata Indians: F1221.O6
- Opaye Indians: F2520.1.O63
- Opeongo Lake (Ontario): F1059.A4
- Opequan Creek, Battle of, 1864:
E477.33
- Orange County Park (Calif.): F868.O6
- Orange Lake (N.Y.): F127.O8
- Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
- Orangeburgh District (S.C.): F277.O6
- Oratory
Indians: E98.O7
- Orcas Island (Wash.): F897.S2
- Ord, Edward Otho Cresap: E467.1.O7
- Ordás, Diego de: E125.O58
- Ordenanza del Senor Cuauhtemoc:
F1219.56.O73+
- Order of American Freeman: E462.94
- Order of American Knights: E458.8
- Order of Colonial Lords of Manors in
America: E186.99.O6
- Order of Lafayette: E202.99.O63
- Order of Stars and Stripes:
E462.99.O65
- Order of the Descendants of the Signers
of the Secret Pact or prior Declaration
of Independence: E202.99.O65
- Order of the Founders and Patriots of
America: E186.6
- Order of the Lone Star: E458.8
- Order of the Purple Heart, Military:
E181
- Order of the Sons of Liberty: E458.8
- Order of Washington: E202.7
- Orderly books
American Revolution: E231+
- Ordinance of 1787: E309
- Oregon: F871+
African Americans: E185.93.O7
Counties, etc: F882.A+
Indians: E78.O6
International boundary: F854
- Wars
Civil War: E526+
Indian wars: E83.84, E83.87,
E83.877
- Oregon country: F880
- Oregon question: F880

- Oregon Trail: F597
 - Oregon: F880
- Orejón Indians: F3430.1.O74
- Orellano, Francisco de: E125.O6
- Organ Pipe Cactus National Monument (Arizona): F817.O7
- Organization of American States: F1402.A1+
- Organization of Central American States: F1439
- Oribe, Manuel: F2726
- Oriente (Bolivia): F3341.O6
- Oriente, Cuba (Province): F1841+
- Oriente region (Ecuador): F3741.N3
- Origin
 - Mayas: F1435.3.O73
- Original narratives of early American history: E187.O7
- Orinoco River and Valley (Venezuela): F2331.O7
- Oriskany, Battle of, 1777: E241.O6
- Oriskany Campaign, 1777: E233
- Orizaba (Mexico)
 - Canton: F1371
- Orleans, Isle of (Québec): F1054.O7
- Orleans Parish (La.): F377.O7
- Orleans, Territory of, 1804-1812: F374
- Ornaments
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.C8
- Oro, El, Ecuador (Province): F3741.E4
- Orphanages
 - Indians: E98.O76
- Orr's Island (Me.): F27.C9
- Orsainville, Jean Talon, comte d': F1030
- Ortiz de Rosas, J.M.J.D.: F2846.3
- Ortiz Mountains (N.M.): F802.S4
- Oruro (Bolivia)
 - City: F3351.O7
 - Department: F3341.O7
- Osa Gulf (Costa Rica): F1549.D8
- Osa Peninsula (Costa Rica): F1549.O83
- Osage Indians: E99.O8
- Osage River and Valley (Mo.): F472.O74
- Osawatomie, Battle of, 1856: F685
- Osborn, Chase Salmon: F566
- Oshkosh (Wisconsin): F589.O8
- Osorio, Oscar: F1488
- Ospina, Pedro Nel: F2277
- Ospino Pérez, Mariano: F2278
- Ossabaw Island (Georgia): F292.C36
- Ossipee Mountain (New Hampshire): F42.C3
- Ossipee Mountain Park (New Hampshire): F42.C3
- Ostend Manifesto, October 1854: E431
- Oswegatchie River (New York): F127.O908
- Otavalo Indians: F3722.1.O8
- Otero, Antonio Miguel: F801
- Otis, Harrison Gray: E340.O8
- Otis, James: E302.6.O8
- Oto Indians: E99.O87
- Otomaco Indians: F2319.2.O8
- Otomi Indians
 - Modern: F1221.O86
 - Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.O87
- Ottawa Indians: E99.O9
- Ottawa (Ontario): F1059.5.O9
- Ottawa region (Québec): F1054.O94
- Ottawa River and Valley
 - Ontario: F1059.O91
 - Quebec: F1054.O9
- Otuquis Indians: F3320.2.O8
- Ouachita Mountains
 - Arkansas: F417.O77
 - Oklahoma: F702.O9
- Ouachita National Forest: F417.O8
- Ouachita Parish (La.): F377.O78
- Ouachita River and Valley
 - Arkansas: F417.O83
 - Louisiana: F377.O8
- Ouayeoue Indians: F2380.1.W25
- Ouro Preto (Brazil): F2651.O9
- Outaouais region (Québec): F1054.O94
- Outer Banks (N.C.): F262.O96
- Overland journeys to the Pacific (1848-1860): F593
- Overland Trail: F597
 - Colorado: F782.O94
 - Wyoming: F767.O94

INDEX

- Overwharton Parish (Louisiana)*: F232.O9
 - Oweekano Indians: E99.O68
 - Oweekayo Indians: E99.O68
 - Owens River and Valley (California): F868.O9
 - Owikeno Indians: E99.O68
 - Owyhee Mountains region (Idaho, Nevada, Oregon): F752.O97
 - Owyhee River and Valley
 - Idaho: F752.O98
 - Nevada: F847.O98
 - Oregon: F882.O98
 - Owyhees in the United States: E184.H3
 - Oxapampa colony (Peru): F3451.O16
 - Oxford Co. (Ontario): F1059.O98
 - Oxford Hills (Me.): F27.O9
 - Oxford Township (Pennsylvania): F158.68.O8
 - Oxkintok (Mexico): F1435.1.O94
 - Oyambi Indians: F2460.1.O9
 - Oyampi Indians: F2460.1.O9
 - Oyana Indians: F2230.2.O8
 - Oyapok River (French Guiana)
 - English settlements: F2462
 - Oyaricoulet Indians: F2420.1.O8
 - Oyster Bay (New York): F129.O98
 - Ozark Mountains
 - Arkansas: F417.O9
 - Indians: E78.O9
 - Missouri: F472.O9
 - Ozarks, Lake of the (Missouri): F472.O93
 - Ozonia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
- P
- Pacaguara Indians: F3320.2.P3
 - Pachacamac, Peru
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P2
 - Pachitea, Peru (Province): F3451.P14
 - Pachuca, Mexico (District): F1291
 - Pacific and Mountain States
 - History: F718
 - Pacific, Army of the: E470.9
 - Pacific Coast
 - Alaska
 - Exploring expeditions: F907
 - British Columbia: F1089.P2
 - Exploring expeditions: F1088
 - California: F868.P33
 - Exploring expeditions: F864
 - Colombia: F2281.P23
 - Ecuador: F3741.P32
 - North America: F850.5+
 - Exploring expeditions: F851.5
 - Indians: E78.P2
 - Overland journeys to: F593
 - Voyages by Cape Horn or the isthmus: F865
 - Oregon: F882.P34
 - Exploring expeditions: F880
 - Peru: F3451.P19
 - South America: F2213
 - United States: F851
 - Pacific Crest Trail
 - Indians: E78.P24
 - Pacific Islanders in the United States: E184.P25
 - Pacific Northwest: F851.72+
 - Pacific Ocean
 - U.S. insular possessions: F970
 - Pacific Rim National Park (B.C.): F1089.V3
 - Pacific States: F850.5+
 - Padre Island (Texas): F392.P14
 - Padrones de Tlaxcala del siglo XVI (Codices): F1219.56.P33+
 - Paducah (Kentucky)
 - Demonstration from, 1861: E472.28
 - Páez, Federico: F3737
 - Paez Indians: F2270.2.P3
 - Páez, José Antonio: F2322.8
 - Page, Walter Hines: E664.P15
 - Pageants
 - United States history: E179, F4.6
 - Colonial: E189
 - Wars
 - War with Mexico: E415
 - Pahsimeroi River and Valley
 - Idaho: F752.P23
 - Paia Indians: E99.P32

INDEX

- Paiaia Indians: E99.P32
- Paialla Indians: E99.P32
- Paiaya Indians: E99.P32
- Paine, Robert Frost: E302.6.P14
- Paingua Indians: F2230.2.C3
- Paint Rock River
 - Alabama: F332.P34
 - Tennessee: F443.P34
- Painted Desert (Arizona): F817.P2
- Painting
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.P35
 - Indians: E98.P23, F3721.3.P35
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P25
 - Peru: F3429.3.P34
 - Mayas: F1435.3.P34
- Paiute Indians: E99.P2
- Pajarito Plateau (N.M.): F802.P25
- Pajaro River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S3
- Pakaa Nova Indians: F2520.1.P32
- Pakistanis in Canada: F1035.P34
- Pakistanis in the United States: E184.P28
- Palafox y Mendoza, Juan de: F1231
- Palaihnihan Indians: E99.P215
- Palatines in Canada: F1035.P36
- Palatines in the United States: E184.P3
- Palenque Indians: F1435.1.P2, F2319.2.P3
- Palermo
 - Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
- Palestinian Arabs in Central America: F1440.P34
- Palestinians in the United States: E184.P33
- Palicur Indians: F2460.1.P3
- Palisades of New Jersey: F142.B4
- Palisades of the Hudson (Interstate park): F127.H8
- Palmares, Brazil: F2651.P15
- Palmer House, Chicago: F548.8.P17
- Palmer, John McAuley: E664.P2
- Palmer Peninsula: F3031+
- Palmito Ranch, Tex., Battle of, 1865: E477.8
- Palo Alto, Battle of, 1846: E406.P3
- Palo Duro Canyon (Texas): F392.P16
- Palo Duro State Park (Texas): F392.P16
- Palomar Mountain (Calif.): F868.S15
- Paloos Indians: E99.P22
- Palouse River and Valley
 - Idaho: F752.P25
 - Washington: F897.P24
- Pame Indians: F1221.P3
- Pamlico Indians: E99.P225
- Pampa, Argentina (Province): F2924
- Pampaconas River (Peru): F3451.C9
- Pampas, Argentina (region): F2926
- Pampean Indians: F2823.P3
- Pamplona, Colombia (Province): F2281.P3
- Pamunkey Indians: E99.P23
- Pamunkey River and Valley (Virginia): F232.P25
- Pan-American conferences: F1404+
- Pan-American Highway: F1409, F1547.5
- Pan American Union: F1403+
- Panama: F1561+
 - Scots' Colony of Darien: F2281.D2
 - Secession from Colombia: F2276.5
 - Under U.S. protection, 1903-1936: F1566.5
 - War of Independence, 1903: F1566.45
- Panama Bay: F1569.P35
- Panama Canal: F1569.C2
- Panama Canal Zone: F1569.C2
- Panama (City): F1576.P2
 - American Congress, 1826: F1404
- Panama Congress, 1826: F1404
- Panama Expeditions: F1566.45
- Panama, Gulf of: F1569.P35
- Panama, Isthmus of: F1561+
- Panama (Province): F1569.P3
- Panamanians in the United States: E184.P35
- Panamint Indians: E99.P24
- Panare Indians: F2319.2.P34
- Pancaldo, León: E125.P2
- Pancararu Indians: F2520.1.P35
- Panche Indians: F2270.2.P37
- Pando, Bolivia (Department): F3341.P3

INDEX

- Panhandle culture
 - Indians: E99.P244
- Panhandle, Texas: F392.P168
- Paniquita Indians: F2270.2.P4
- Panjabis in the United States: E184.P36
- Pano Indians: F3430.1.P3
- Panoan Indians: F3430.1.P33
- Pánuco, Mexico (Province): F1323
- Panzaleo Indians: F3722.1.P35
- Paoli Massacre, 1777: E241.P2
- Papago Indians: E99.P25
- Paper and paper making
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.P37
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P3
- Papigochic River and Valley: F1261
- Papineau, Louis Joseph: F1032
- Papineau Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
- Pâques, L'île de (Chile): F3169
- Pará (Brazil)
 - City: F2651.B4
 - State: F2586
 - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P2
- Paracas, Peru
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P25
- Paradise Valley (Nevada): F847.H8
- Paraguaná Peninsula (Venezuela): F2331.F2
- Paraguay: F2661+
 - Chaco region: F2691.C4
 - Jesuit province: F2684
 - Military history
 - Chaco War, 1932-1935: F2688.5
 - Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
 - War of Independence, 1810-1811: F2683
 - War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
 - Reductions (1609-1769): F2684
 - United States Expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
- Paraguay (Province): F2683, F2684
- Paraguay River and Valley: F2691.P3
- Paraguayan War, 1865-1870: F2687
- Parahyba, Brazil (State): F2591
- Parahyba do Sul River (Brazil): F2611
- Paraíba, Brazil (State): F2591
- Paraibuna River (Brazil): F2581
- Parakaña Indians: F2520.1.P38
- Paramaribo, Dutch Guiana: F2429.P3
- Paramona Indians: F2380.1.P3
- Paramonga (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P28
- Paraná, Brazil (State): F2596
 - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P3
- Paraná River
 - Argentina: F2909
 - Brazil: F2596, F2631
- Paraná Valley, Argentina
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P22
- Paraphernalia, Political: E183.3
- Paraujano Indians: F2319.2.P37
- Parc de la Jacques-Cartier (Québec): F1054.P36
- Parc de Plaisance (Québec): F1054.P365
- Parc des Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie (Québec): F1054.P367
- Parc du Mont-Orford (Québec): F1054.P37
- Parc du Mont-Tremblant (Québec): F1054.P39
- Parinacochas, Peru (Province): F3451.P245
- Parintintin Indians: F2520.1.P4
- Park Avenue (New York): F128.67.P3
- Park Street (Boston): F73.67.P3
- Parkateyê Indians: F2520.1.G37
- Parker, George Le Roy: F595
- Parker House (Boston): F73.8.P3
- Parker, Joel: E521+
- Parks
 - Boston: F73.65
 - Canada: F1011
 - Chicago: F548.65
 - New York City: F128.65.A+
 - Philadelphia: F158.65.A+
 - United States: E160
 - Washington (D.C.): F203.5.A+
- Parmachenee Lake (Me.): F27.O9
- Parnahyba River (Brazil): F2606

INDEX

- Parque Nacional del Iguazú (Argentina): F2916
- Parque Nacional do Xingu (Brazil): F2519.1.P37
- Parque Nacional "Lanín" (Argentina): F2921
- Parris Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Parsons' Cause, 1763: F229
- Parsons, Lewis Baldwin: E467.1.P26
- Parsons, Samuel Holden: E207.P2
- Parsons, Theophilus: F69
- Parú River (Brazil): F2586
- Pasadena (California): F869.P3
- Pascagoula Indians: E99.P26
- Pascagoula River and Valley (Mississippi): F347.P26
- Pasco, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P247
- Pascua, Isla de (Chile): F3169
- Pasquaney Lake (N.H.): F42.G7
- Pasque Island (Mass.): F72.E5
- Pass Manchac (La.): F377.P27
- Passaic River and Valley: F142.P3
- Passamaquoddy Bay and region: F27.P3
 - New Brunswick: F1044.P3
- Passamaquoddy Indians: E99.P27
- Pastaza River (Peru): F3451.L8
- Pasto (Colombia): F2291.P28
- Pasto Indians: F2270.2.P44
- Pastorius, Francis Daniel: F152
- Pastour, Philippe de, sieur de Costebelle: F1123
- Patachó Indians: F2520.1.P43
- Patagonia
 - Argentina: F2936
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.P29
 - Chilean: F3146
- Patapsco Neck and River (Maryland): F187.B2
- Patarabueye Indians: F1221.P35
- Patashó Indians: F2520.1.P43
- Pataxó Indians: F2520.1.P43
- Pataxte (Guatemala)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.P25
- Paterson, John: E207.P3
- Paterson (N.J.): F144.P4
- Paterson, William: E302.6.P3
- Patí River and Valley, Colombia: F2281.P37
- Patos, Isla de (Venezuela): F2331.P3
- Patriotic hereditary societies
 - United States: E172.7+
- Patriotic societies
 - United States
 - Civil War: E462+, E483
 - Colonial period: E186.3+
 - War of 1812: E351.3+
 - War of 1898: E714.3.A+
 - War with Mexico: E401.1+
- Patriots' Day, April 19: E231
- Patton, George Smith: E745
- Patuxent River and Valley (Maryland): F187.P38
- Patwin Indians: E99.P29
- Paucartambo, Peru (Province): F3451.P25
- Paugusset Indians: E99.P292
- Pauishana Indians: F2520.1.P45
- Pausiana Indians: F2520.1.P45
- Pauixana Indians: F2520.1.P45
- Paul Revere's ride: E216
- Paula, Francisco Julião Arruda de: F2538.27.P38
- Paula Santander, Francisco de: F2273
- Paulding, Hiram: E182
- Paulding, John: E280.A5
- Paulina Lake (Oregon): F882.D4
- Paulint, Antoine: E263.C2
- Paulmier de Gonneville, Binot: E133.P3
- Paulus Hook, Battle of, 1779: E241.P24
- Paunceforte-Hay Treaty, 1901: F1438
- Pauserna Indians: F3320.2.P37
- Pavón, Battle of, 1861: F2846
- Paw Paw Lake (Michigan): F572.B5
- Paw Paw River and Valley (Michigan): F572.P38
- Pawleys Island (S.C.): F277.G35
- Pawnee Indians: E99.P3
- Pawtucket (Wamesit) Indians: E99.W19
- Pawtuxet River and Valley (Rhode Island): F87.P3
- Paxil (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.P38
- Paxton boys: F152

INDEX

- Paya Indians: F1505.2.P3
- Payagua Indians: F2679.2.P3
- Payai Indians: E99.P32
- Payalla Indians: E99.P32
- Payay Indians: E99.P32
- Payaya Indians: E99.P32
- Payaye Indians: E99.P32
- Payette River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.P33
- Payne, Davis Lewis: F697
- Payne Hollow (Ky.): F457.T65
- Paynes Prairie (Florida): F317.A4
- Paysandú (Uruguay)
City: F2791.P54
Department: F2731.P3
- Paz Estenssoro, Victor: F3326
- Paz, José María: F2846
- Pea Ridge, Battle of, 1862: E473.17
- Pea River and Valley (Alabama):
F332.P37
- Peace Conference at Washington:
E440.5
- Peace River and Valley (Canada)
Alberta: F1079.P3
British Columbia: F1089.P3
- Peachtree Creek, Ga., Battle of, 1864:
E476.7
- Peak Island (Me.): F27.C9
- Peak-to-Peak Highway (Colorado):
F782.P37
- Pearce, James Alfred: E340.P3
- Pearl Islands (Panama): F1569.P3
- Pearl River
Louisiana: F377.P3
Mississippi: F347.P3
- Pearson, Lester B.: F1034.3.P4
- Pease River, Battle of, 1860: E83.8596
- Peaux-de-Lievres Indians: E99.K28
- Peay, Austin: F436
- Peban Indians: F3430.1.P4
- Pecos Indians: E99.P34
- Pecos River and Valley
New Mexico: F802.P3
Texas: F392.P3
- Peddocks Island (Mass.): F72.P7
- Pedee River
North Carolina: F262.Y2
- Pedee River
South Carolina: F277.P3
- Pedro I, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
- Pedro II, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
- Pedro IV, Emperor of Brazil: F2536
- Pee Dee Indians: E99.P35
- Pee Dee River and Valley
North Carolina: F262.Y2
South Carolina: F277.P3
- Peel Co. (Ontario): F1059.P25
- Peguenche Indians: F3126
- Pehuenche Indians: F3126
- Peirpont, Francis Harrison: E534+
- Peixe River (Brazil): F2631
- Peixoto, Floriano: F2537
- Pejepscot Company: F29.B9
- Pejepscot Patent and Purchase
(Brunswick), Maine: F29.B9
- Pelham Manor (New York): F128.68.B8
- Pelican Lake (Minnesota): F612.O9
- Pellegrini, Bartolomé Mitre Carlos:
F2847
- Pell's Point, Battle of, 1776: E241.P3
- Peltier Creek and Valley (N.C.):
F262.P35
- Pemaquid (Maine): F22
- Pemberton, John Clifford: E467.1.P365
- Pemberton Valley (British Columbia):
F1089.P4
- Pembina River and Valley (Alberta):
F1079.R36
- Pemon Indians: F2319.2.P45
- Peñalosa, Diego Dionisio de: F799
- Peñaranda Castillo, Enrique: F3326
- Pendleton District (S.C.): F277.P35
- Pendleton, Edmund: F230
- Pendleton, George Hunt: E415.9.P4
- Pendleton (Oregon): F884.P39
- Pendleton, William Nelson: E467.1.P37
- Penikese Island (Mass.): F72.E5
- Peninsula Lake (Muskoka, Ontario):
F1059.M9
- Peninsula State Park (Wisconsin):
F587.D7
- Peninsular campaign, 1862: E473.6
- Penn family (Proprietors of
Pennsylvania): F152.2

INDEX

- Penn, William: F152.2
 - Grant to, 1681: F152, F167
- Pennacook Indians: E99.P4
- Penn's Cave (Pa.): F157.C3
- Pennsylvania: F146+
 - African Americans: E185.93.P41
 - Connecticut claims in northeast: F157.W9
 - Counties, etc: F157.A+
 - Fries' Rebellion, 1798-1799: E326
 - Indians: E78.P4
 - Lower counties on the Delaware: F167
 - New Sweden: F167
 - Slavery: E445.P3
 - Virginia claims in southwest: F157.W5
- Wars
 - Buckshot War, 1838: F153
 - Civil War: E527+
 - Military operations: E470.2+
 - French and Indian War: E199
 - Indian wars: E83.76
 - King George's War: E199
 - Revolution: E263.P4
 - War of 1812: E359.5.P3
 - War of 1898: E726.P4
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.P3
 - Whiskey Rebellion: E315
- Pennsylvania Association of the Defenders of the Country in the War of 1812: E351.23
- Pennsylvania Avenue (Washington, D.C.): F203.7.P4
- Pennsylvania Dutch Country (Pa.): F157.P44
- Pennsylvania German region (Pa.): F157.P44
- Pennsylvania Hall (Philadelphia): F158.8.P4
- Pennsylvania, Insurrection of, 1795: E315
- Pennsylvania Invasion, 1863: E475.51
- Pennsylvania line mutiny: E255
- Pennsylvania Station (New York): F128.8.P4
- Pennsylvania University and the Civil War: E541.P4
- Pennypacker Memorial (Philadelphia): F158.64.P4
- Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker: F154
- Penobscot Bay region (Me.): F27.P37
- Penobscot Expedition, 1779: E235
- Penobscot Indians: E99.P5
- Penobscot River and Valley (Me.): F27.P4
- Penrose, Boies: E664.P41
- Pensacola District of West Florida
 - First Seminole War, 1817-1818: E83.817
- History
 - Before 1819: F301
 - Since 1819: F317.W5
 - Treaty of 1819: F314
- Pensacola, Fla., Battle of, 1781: E241.P46
- Pensacola (Florida): F319.P4
- Pensions
 - Indians: E98.P3
- Pensions, Military
 - United States
 - Lists of pensioners
 - Revolution: E255
 - War of 1812: E359.4
 - War with Mexico: E409.4
 - Veterans' march, Washington, D.C.: F199
- Pensions, Slave: E185.2
- People with disabilities
 - Indians: E98.H35
- Peoria (Illinois): F549.P4
- Peoria Indians: E99.P515
- Pepin, Lake (Minn.): F612.P42
- Pepperell, Sir William: E198
- Pequawket Indians: E99.P52
- Pequawket, Mount (New Hampshire): F42.C3
- Pequea Creek (Pa.): F157.L2
- Pequot Indians: E99.P53
- Pequot War, 1636-1638: E83.63
- Percée, Île (Québec): F1054.G2
- Perdido River and Valley
 - Alabama: F332.P4

INDEX

- Perdido River and Valley
 - Florida: F317.P4
 - Pere Marquette River and Valley
 - Michigan: F572.P46
 - Pereira de Costa, Francisco Augusto: F2520.6.P4
 - Perestrello family: E113
 - Pérez Jiménez, Marcos: F2326
 - Perijá District (Venezuela): F2331.P4
 - Perijá, Sierra de: F2331.P4
 - Periodicals, Historical
 - America: E11
 - Canada: F1001
 - Latin America: F1201
 - United States: E151
 - Perkins, George Hamilton: E467.1.P4
 - Perkiomen River and Valley (Pa.): F157.M7
 - Perlas, Islas de las (Panama): F1569.P3
 - Pernambuco (Brazil)
 - City: F2651.R4+
 - Province: F2601
 - State: F2601
 - Péron, Juan Domingo: F2849
 - Péron regime, Argentina, 1943-1955: F2849
 - Perrot Island (Québec): F1054.P47
 - Perry, Benjamin Franklin: F274
 - Perry, Matthew: E182
 - Perry, Oliver Hazard: E353.1.P4
 - Battle of Lake Erie, 1813: E356.E6
 - Memorial, Put-in-Bay (Ohio): E356.E6
 - Perryville (Kentucky), Battle of, October 1862: E474.39
 - Pershing, John Joseph: E181
 - Pershing's expedition, 1916: F1234
 - Personal liberty laws: E450
 - Personal narratives
 - Early American history: E187.O7
 - Early explorers, traders, etc: E88
 - Fugitive slaves: E450
 - Slaves: E444
 - Personal narratives, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War
 - Nurses: E621+
 - Sailors: E591+
 - Soldiers: E464
 - Prisoners: E281, E611+
 - Revolution: E231+, E275.A2+
 - British soldiers: E267+
 - French auxiliaries: E265
 - German mercenaries: E268
 - Loyalists: E277+
 - Privateers: E271
 - Sailors: E271
 - State troops: E263.A+
 - War of 1898: E727+
 - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E411
- Perth Co. (Ontario): F1059.P3
- Peru: F3401+
 - Leticia question, 1932-1934: F2281.B7P1+
 - Loss of Upper Peru: F3324
 - Military history
 - 1522-1548: F3442
 - 1548-1820: F3444
 - 1820-1829: F3446
 - Civil wars: F3442, F3447
 - War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
 - War with Spain, 1865-1866: F3447
 - Tacna-Arica question: F3097.3
- Peru-Bolivian Confederation War with Chile, 1836-1839: F3447
- Peru, Upper: F3322
- Peru (Viceroyalty): F3444
- Peruvians in Chile: F3285.P4
- Peruvians in the United States: E184.P47
- Petén: F1435.1.P47
- Petén, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.P4
- Peterborough Co. (Ontario): F1059.P4
- Peters, Richard: F152
- Petersburg National Military Park: E476.93
- Petersburg (Virginia)
 - Battle at Petersburg Crater, 1864: E476.93

INDEX

- Petersburg (Virginia)
 - Engagement at, June 1864: E476.59
 - Evacuation of, 1865: E477.61
 - Expedition to, 1865: E477.65
 - Siege, June-July 1864: E476.93
- Petersen House (Washington, D.C.): F204.P47
- Petigru, James Louis: F273
- Petión, Alexandre Sabés: F1924
- Petit Jean Mountain (Arkansas): F417.P43
- Petrified Forest National Monument: F817.P4
- Petroglyphs
 - Indians: E98.P34
 - Argentina: F2821.3.P6
 - Colombia: F2270.1.P4
 - Honduras: F1505.3.P48
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P46
 - Peru: F3429.3.P47
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
 - South America: F2230.1.P48
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
 - Mayas: F1435.3.P44
- Petropolis, Treaty of, 1903: F2540
- Petsworth Parish (Virginia): F232.P45
- Pettaquamscutt Purchase: F87.P5
- Pettigrew, James Johnston: E467.1.P51
- Peyaya Indians: E99.P32
- Peyton, John Howe: F230
- Pfeiffer Big Sur State Park (California): F868.M7
- Phelps, Charles Edward: F186
- Phelps-Gorham Purchase (1788): F127.G2
- Phelps, Samuel Shethar: E340.P54
- Phelps, William Walter: E664.P53
- Phil Kearny, Fort
 - Massacre at, 1866: E83.866
- Philadelphia, Association of the Territorial Company of: F442.1
- Philadelphia (Frigate)
 - Capture and destruction: E335
- Philadelphia (Pennsylvania): F158
 - Howe's occupation, 1777: E233
 - Philadelphia County merger: F158.44
- Philadelphia. War Veterans' Club: E462.97
- Philanthropy
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.C47
- Philip, John Woodward: E182
- Philippine Campaign, 1898: E717.7
- Philippine Islands
 - Wars
 - War of 1898: E717.7
- Philip's War, King, 1675-1676: E83.67
- Philipsburg Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
- Phillips, Samuel: F69
- Phillips, Wendell: E449
 - Collected works: E415.6.P55+
- Phillips, William: F69
- Philosophy
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.P55
 - Indians: E98.P5
 - Argentina: F2821.3.P66
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.P53
 - Costa Rica: F1565.3.P45
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P5
 - Peru: F3429.3.P55
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P45
 - South America: F2230.1.P53
 - Mayas: F1435.3.P5
- Philosophy of American history: E175.9
- Phoenicians
 - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.P5
- Phoenix (Arizona): F819.P57
- Physical characteristics
 - Indians: E98.P53
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P55
- Piankashaw Indians: E99.P57
- Piaroa Indians: F2319.2.P5
- Piatt, Donn: F496
- Piauhy, Brazil (State): F2606
- Picado Michalski, Teodoro: F1547.5
- Piceance Creek and watershed (Colorado): F782.P52
- Pichilemu (Chile)
 - Indian antiquities: F3069.1.P5
- Pichincha, Battle of, 1822: F3734
- Pichincha, Ecuador (Province): F3741.P4

INDEX

- Pichis River (Peru): F3451.L8
- Pickens, Andrew: E207.P63
- Pickering, Timothy: E302.6.P5
- Pickett, George Edward: E467.1.P57
- Pickett's Division
 - Confederate Army: E547.P5
- Pickwick Landing Reservoir: F217.T3
- Pico do Monte Roraima (Brazil): F2609
- Pictou Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.P6
- Pictou Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.P6
- Picture writing
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9
- Pictured Rocks National Lakeshore (Mich.): F572.P5
- Picunche Indians: F3126
- Picuris Indians: E99.P575
- Piedmont Region: F217.P53
- Piedmont Region (Va.): F232.P5
- Piedmont, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.6
- Piedras Negras Site (Guatemala)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.P52
- Piegán Indians: E99.P58
- Piémont des Appalaches (Québec): F1054.P54
- Pierce, Franklin: E432
 - Administration, 1853-1857: E431+
 - Family: E432.2
- Piérola, Nicolás de: F3447
- Pierpont, Francis Harrison: E534+
- Pierre (S. D.): F659.P6
- Piestewa Peak (Arizona): F817.M3
- Pietri, Juan: F2325
- Pigeon Point (Calif.): F868.S19
- Pigeon River and Valley (Michigan): F572.P53
- Pigeon River Country State Forest (Michigan): F572.P53
- Pigeon Roost Massacre, 1812: E356.P6
- Pigwacket Fight, 1725: E83.72
- Pijao Indians: F2270.2.P64
- Pike Lake Chain (Wisconsin): F587.P9
- Pike National Forest (Colorado): F782.P63
- Pike, Zebulon Montgomery: F592
- Pikes Peak (Colorado): F782.P63
- Pilaga Indians: F2823.P5
- Pilar Site (Belize): F1435.1.P53
- Pilchuck, Mount (Wash.): F897.S66
- Pilcomayo River
 - Paraguay-Argentina boundary question: F2857.P2
- Pilgrim Society (Plymouth): F68
- Pilgrims: F7, F68
- Pilgrims (Patriotic society): E186.99.P6
- Pillow, Fort, Massacre at, 1864: E476.17
- Pillow, Gideon Johnson: E403.1.P6
 - Court-martial: E405.6
- Pilot Knob, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
- Pima Indians: E99.P6, F1221.P5
- Piman Indians: E99.P62
- Pinao Indians: F2270.2.P64
- Pinar del Rio (Cuba)
 - City: F1809.P5
 - Province: F1801+
- Pinchot, Gifford: E664.P62
- Pinckney, Charles: E302.6.P54
- Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth: E302.6.P55
- Pinckney, Eliza (Lucas): F272
- Pinckney, Thomas: E302.6.P57
- Pine Barrens (N.J.): F142.P5
- Pine Creek and Valley (Potter County-Lycoming County)
 - Pennsylvania: F157.P63
- Pine Creek Gorge Natural Area (Pa.): F157.P64
- Pine Creek (Washington): F897.O4
- Pine Ford Dam and Reservoir (Mo.): F472.P64
- Pine Ford Lake (Mo.): F472.P64
- Pine Island (Florida): F317.L3
- Pine Lawn Valley (N.M.): F802.P5
- Pinelands National Reserve (N.J.): F142.P5
- Piñero, Jesús T.: F1975
- Piney Woods (Mississippi): F347.P63
- Pinkney, William: E302.6.P6
- Pinnacles National Monument (California): F868.P6
- Pinon Canyon (Colo.): F782.L3
- Pinzón, Martín Alonso: E125.P5

INDEX

- Pinzón, Próspero: F2276.5
- Pinzón, Vicente Yáñez: E125.P52
- Piocobgês Indians: F2520.1.G37
- Pioje Indians: F3722.1.P5
- Pioneer life: E161.5+
- Pioneer Valley (Mass.): F72.C7
- Pipe Spring National Monument (Arizona): F817.M5
- Pipes, Tobacco
 - Indians: E98.T6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6
- Pipil Indians: F1485.2.P5
- Piqua, Ohio, Battle of, 1780: E241.P55
- Piracicaba River (Brazil): F2631
- Pirahá Indians: F2520.1.M9
- Pirates
 - Caribbean Sea: F2161
 - Tripolitan War, 1801-1815: E335
 - U.S. War with Algeria, 1815: E365
- Piray River and Valley (Bolivia): F3341.S2
- Piro Indians: F3430.1.P5
- Piro Pueblo Indians: E99.P63
- Pisagua, Chile (Dept.): F3214
- Piscataqua River and Valley
 - Maine: F27.P48
 - New Hampshire: F42.P4
- Piscataway Indians: E99.C873
- Piscataway Park (Md.): F187.P56
- Pisco, Peru (Province): F3451.P48
- Pishgah National Forest (N.C.): F262.P57
- Pisinahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
- Pitcairn, John: E207.P68
- Pitney, Henry Cooper: F139
- Pitt Lake and region (British Columbia): F1089.P5
- Pittsburgh Landing, Battle of, 1862: E473.54
- Pittsburgh (Pa.): F159.P6+
- Piura, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P5
- Pizarro, Francisco: F3442
- Pizarro, Gonzalo: F3442
- Placentia Island (Me.): F27.H3
- Places of amusement
 - Boston: F73.627
 - Chicago: F548.627
 - Places of amusement
 - New York: F128.627
 - Philadelphia: F158.627
- Placilla, Battle of, 1891: F3098
- Plains Indians: E78.G73
- Plaisted, Harris Merrill: F25
- Planchon de las Figuras (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.P55
- Plano en papel maguey (Codices): F1219.56.P56+
- Plantation life
 - South Atlantic States: F214
 - United States: F213
 - Slave life: E443
- Plantations, Union of, 1636-1643: F82
- Plaquemine culture: E99.P635
- Plaquemines Parish (La.): F377.P45
- Plate River: F2909
- Plateau Indians: E78.G67
- Plateau Shoshonean Indians: E99.N97
- Plats-Côtes-de Chien Indians: E99.T4
- Platt Amendment (Cuba): F1787
 - Abrogation, 1934: F1788
- Platt National Park (Oklahoma): F702.P7
- Platt, Orville Hitchcock: E664.P7
- Platt, Thomas Collier: E664.P72
- Platte Bridge Fight, July 1865: E83.86
- Platte Purchase: F466
- Platte River and Valley (Nebraska): F672.P6
- Plattsburg, N.Y., Battle of, 1814: E356.P7
- Plaza Gutiérrez, Leónidas: F3737
- Plaza Lasso, Galo: F3738
- Pleasant Hill, Battle of, 1864: E476.33
- Pleasant Valley (Ariz.): F817.G5
- Plough (Patent): F23
- Plowden's New Albion Grant (New Jersey): F137
- Plum Island (Mass.): F72.P6
- Plumas Eureka State Park (California): F868.P85
- Plumb, Preston B.: E664.P73
- Plumer, William: E302.6.P73
- Plymouth Colony: F68
- Plymouth Company (1606): F7

INDEX

- Plymouth Company (1749-1816):[†]
F27.K3
- Plymouth (Massachusetts): F74.P8
- Plymouth, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.2
- Pocahontas: E99.P85
- Pocasset Indians: E99.P64
- Pocatello (Idaho): F754.P7
- Poco Sabo Plantation (S.C.): F277.C8
- Pocomoke River (Md.): F187.E2
- Pocono Mountains: F157.M6
- Pocotaligo, S.C., Battle of, 1862:
E473.9
- Pocra Indians: F3430.1.P6
- Pocumtuck Valley (Mass.): F72.F8
- Poesten Kill (N.Y.): F127.R3
- Poetical works
United States history: E178.9
- Poetry
Indians: E98.P74
- Poindexter, George: E340.P75
- Poinsett, Joel Roberts: E340.P77
- Point Barrow (Alaska): F912.B2
- Point Lobos (Calif.): F868.M7
- Point Lookout (Arenac Co., Michigan):
F572.A7
- Point Lookout (Maryland)
Civil War prison: E616.L8
- Point Montara (Calif.): F868.S19
- Point Piedras Blancas (Calif.):
F868.S18
- Point Pleasant Battle, 1774: E83.77
- Point Reyes (California): F868.P9
- Point Roberts (Wash.): F897.P65
- Pointe Coupee Parish (La.): F377.P55
- Poison Spring, Ark., Battle of, 1864:
E476.35
- Pojoaque River and Valley (N.M.):
F802.S4
- Pokagon State Park (Indiana): F532.S8
- Pokomam Indians: F1465.2.P6
- Polar Bear Provincial (Ontario):
F1059.P65
- Poles in America: E29.P6
- Poles in Argentina: F3021.P6
- Poles in Brazil: F2659.P7
Espírito: F2561
- Poles in Canada: F1035.P6
- Poles in Haiti: F1930.P64
- Poles in Latin America: F1419.P65
- Poles in Mexico: F1392.P6
- Poles in Peru: F3619.P64
- Poles in South America: F2239.P6
- Poles in the United States: E184.P7
Civil War: E540.P64
- Police
Indians
North America: E98.C87
- Political Americana: E183.3
- Political collectibles: E183.3
- Political paraphernalia: E183.3
- Political refugees
United States
1850-1853: E429
- Politics and government
Aztecs: F1219.76.P75
- Indians
Argentina: F2821.3.P74
- Bolivia: F3320.1.P56
- Brazil: F2519.3.P58
- Central America: F1434.2.P76
- Colombia: F2270.1.P63
- Costa Rica: F1545.3.P57
- Ecuador: F3721.3.P74
- El Salvador: F1485.3.P7
- Guatemala: F1465.3.P64
- Mexico: F1219.3.P7
- Paraguay: F2679.3.P64
- Peru: F3429.3.P65
- Pre-Columbian America: E59.P73
- South America: F2230.1.P65
- Suriname: F2420.2.P64
- Jews: E184.36.P64
- Mayas: F1435.3.P7
- Polk, James K.: E417
Administration, 1845-1849: E416
- Polk, Leonidas: E467.1.P7
- Polk, Sarah (Childress): E417.1
- Pollock, Oliver: E302.6.P84
- Polynesian
Discovery and exploration of America:
E109.P65
- Pomeroy, Samuel Clarke: E415.9.P78
- Pomeroy, Seth: E207.P7
- Pomo Indians: E99.P65

- Pomoná Site (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.P66
- Ponca Indians: E99.P7
- Ponce de León, Juan: E125.P7
- Ponce (Puerto Rico): F1981.P7
- Pond Mountain (N.C.): F262.A7
- Pontchartrain, Lake (La.): F377.P6
- Pontiac County (Québec): F1054.P8
- Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765: E83.76
- Popayán (Colombia): F2281.P8
 - Indian antiquities: F2269.1.P66
- Pope, John, 1770-1845: E302.6.P86
- Pope, John, 1822-1892
 - Virginia campaign, 1862: E473.7
- Popham Colony (Maine): F22
- Popocatepetl: F1325
- Popoloca Indians: F1221.P6
- Popoluca Indians (Vera Cruz): F1221.P62
- Popul vuh
 - Translations: F1465.P8+
- Popular attitudes toward Indians
 - General: E59.P89
 - North America: E98.P99
- Popular Front (Chile): F3099
- Population
 - Indians: E98.P76
 - Brazil: F2519.3.P59
 - Chile: F3069.3.P76
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.P76
 - Honduras: F1505.3.P57
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P73
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.P66
 - Peru: F3429.3.P68
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P75
 - Mayas: F1435.3.P75
- Porras, Belisario: F1566.5
- Port Angeles (Wash.): F899.P8
- Port-au-Prince (Haiti): F1929.P8
- Port Burwell (Island), Québec: F1054.P83
- Port Gibson (Miss.), Battle of: E475.24
- Port Hudson (Louisiana)
 - Operations against, March 1863: E474.17
 - Siege, May-July 1863: E475.42
- Port Republic, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.7
- Port Royal Farm (Pa.): F158.68.P8
- Port Royal Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Port Royal (Jamaica): F1895.P6
- Port Royal (Nova Scotia)
 - Capture, 1690: E196
 - Expedition against, 1701: E197
- Port Royal (S.C.)
 - Expedition, 1861: E472.7
- Portage Bay (Ontario): F1059.M9
- Portage Path (Ohio): F497.S9
- Portage Trail (N.Y.): F127.C7
- Portales, Diego José Víctor: F3095
- Porte des Morts Strait (Wisconsin): F587.P83
- Porter, Alexander: F374
- Porter, David: E353.1.P7
- Porter, David Dixon: E467.1.P78
- Porter, Fitz-John: E467.1.P8
 - Court-martial: E473.772
- Porter, Horace: E467.1.P82
- Portland (Maine)
 - Burning of: E241.P8
- Portland (Me.): F29.P9
- Portland (Oregon): F884.P8+
- Portneuf County (Québec): F1054.P85
- Porto Alegre (Brazil): F2651.P8
- Porto Rico: F1951+
- Portraits
 - Indians: E89+
 - Peru: F3429.3.P69
- Portraits, African American: E444
- Portraits, African Americans: E185.96+
- Portraits, American: E176.5
- Portsmouth Island (N.C.): F262.C23
- Portsmouth (N.H.): F44.P8
- Portsmouth (Rhode Island)
 - Union of plantations: F82
- Portsmouth (Virginia)
 - Occupation of, 1862: E473.64
- Portugal
 - Colonies: F2501+
 - Court in Brazil, 1808-1821: F2534
- Portuguesa, Venezuela (State): F2331.P6

INDEX

Portuguese

Discovery and exploration

America: E109.P8

Post-Columbian: E123+

Brazil: F2526

Portuguese colonies

Brazil: F2501+

Uruguay (Colonia): F2723

Portuguese in Argentina: F3021.P8

Portuguese in Bermuda: F1640.P67

Portuguese in Brazil: F2659.P8

Portuguese in Canada: F1035.P65

Portuguese in Peru: F3619.P67

Portuguese in South America:

F2239.P67

Portuguese in the United States:

E184.P8

Portuguese in Venezuela: F2349.P6

Possum Trot Hollow (Tennessee):

F443.P75

Post-Columbian discovery and

exploration of America: E121+

Postal service

Indians

Peru: F3429.3.P7

Posuso colony (Peru): F3451.H8

Potawatomi Indians: E99.P8

Potiguara Indians: F2520.1.P68

Potivara Indians: F2520.1.P68

Potomac, Army of the: E470.2+

Potomac, Great Falls of the: F187.M7

Potomac Indians: E99.P83

Potomac Park (Washington, D.C.):

F203.5.P86

Potomac River and Valley

District of Columbia: F202.P8

Maryland: F187.P8

Virginia: F232.P8

West Virginia: F247.P8

Potosí (Bolivia)

City: F3351.P85

Department: F3341.P7

Indian antiquities: F3319.1.P6

Potter's Raid, N.C., 1865: E477.7

Pottery

Aztecs: F1219.76.P78

Indians: E98.P8

Pottery

Indians

Argentina: F2821.3.P8

Belize: F1445.3.P6

Bolivia: F3320.1.P6

Brazil: F2519.3.P6

Central America: F1434.2.P8

Chile: F3069.3.P8

Colombia: F2270.1.P65

Costa Rica: F1545.3.P6

Ecuador: F3721.3.P8

El Salvador: F1485.3.P8

French Guiana: F2460.2.P6

Guatemala: F1465.3.P68

Honduras: F1505.3.P6

Mexico: F1219.3.P8

Nicaragua: F1525.3.P6

Peru: F3429.3.P8

Pre-Columbian America: E59.P8

South America: F2230.1.P8

Uruguay: F2719.3.P6

Venezuela: F2319.3.P6

West Indies: F1619.3.P6

Mayas: F1435.3.P8

Potts, Jonathan: E283

Poverty Point culture: E99.P84

Powder River and Valley (Wyoming):

F767.P6

Powder River Campaign, 1865: E83.86

Powell, Lake (Arizona and Utah):

F832.G5

Powell, Leven: E263.V8

Powell River and Valley

Tennessee: F443.P78

Virginia: F232.P816

Power Island

Michigan: F572.G5

Powhatan Indians: E99.P85

Pownall, Thomas: F67

Powwows

Indians: E98.P86

Pozuzo colony (Peru): F3451.H8

Prado, Leoncio: F3447

Prado, Mariano Ignacio: F3447

Prado y Ugarteche, Manuel: F3448

Prairie du Chien (Wisconsin): F589.P8

INDEX

| | |
|---|---|
| Prairie Grove (Arkansas), Battle of,
1862: E474.92 | Presidential campaigns (U.S.)
1880: E685
1884: E695
1888: E700
1892: E705
1896: E710
1900: E738
1904: E758
1908: E760
1912: E765
1916: E769
1920: E783
1924: E795
1928: E796
1932: E805
1936: E810
1940: E811
1944: E812
1948: E815
1952: E816
1956: E837.5
1960: E837.7
1964: E850
1968: E851
1972: E859
1976: E868
1980: E875
1984: E879
1988: E880
1992: E884
1996: E888
2000: E889
2004: E905
2008: E906 |
| Prairie Provinces
Indians: E78.P7 | Presidents
United States
Biography: E176.1
Pets: E176.48
Fathers: E176.25
Inaugural ceremonies
New York City, 1789: F128.44
Philadelphia, 1793, 1797:
F158.44
Washington, D.C., 1801-1957:
F197+
Mothers: E176.3
Wives: E176.2 |
| Prayers, Wartime
United States
Civil War: E649+
Revolution: E297
War of 1812: E364.5 | |
| Pre-Columbian America: E51+, E103+ | |
| Pre-Columbian discovery and
exploration: E103+ | |
| Pre-Columbian peoples (Mexico):
.F1219.7+ | |
| Preble, Edward: E335 | |
| Preble, George Henry: E182 | |
| Prehistoric archaeology
America: E61 | |
| Prentiss, Samuel: E340.P88 | |
| Prentiss, Seargent Smith: E340.P9 | |
| Prentiss-Tucker Duel: E340.P9 | |
| Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Civil War:
E540.P9 | |
| Presbyterians (U.S.) and the Revolution:
E269.P9 | |
| Prescott, William: E207.P75 | |
| Presidential campaigns (U.S.)
1796: E320
1800: E330
1804: E333.7
1808: E337
1812: E349
1816: E370
1824: E375
1828: E380
1832: E383
1836: E385
1840: E390
1844: E400
1848: E420
1852: E430
1856: E435
1860: E440
1864: E458.4
1868: E670
1872: E675
1876: E680 | |

INDEX

- Press
 - United States
 - War with Mexico: E415.2.P74
- Press censorship
 - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Preston, Francis: E302.6.P93
- Pribilof Islands (Alaska): F912.P9
- Price's Missouri Expedition, 1864: E477.16
- Prickly Pear Creek and Valley (Mont.): F737.P93
- Priest Lake and Region
 - Idaho: F752.B677
- Primería Alta: F799
- Prince Albert National Park (Saskatchewan): F1074.P7
- Prince Co. (Prince Edward Island): F1049.P7
- Prince Edward Island: F1046+
- Prince Edward Island National Park (Canada): F1049.P75
- Prince Edward (Ontario): F1059.P75
- Prince Frederick Parish (S.C.): F277.P95
- Prince George (British Columbia): F1089.5.P7
- Prince George's Parish
 - Frederick Co. (Maryland): F187.F8
 - Montgomery Co. (Maryland): F187.M7
- Prince of Wales Island (Alaska): F912.P95
- Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area
 - Alaska: F912.L65
- Prince William Forest Park (Virginia): F232.P86
- Prince William Sound region (Alaska): F912.P97
- Prince William's Parish (S.C.): F277.P97
- Princess Louisa Inlet and region (British Columbia): F1089.P77
- Princeton, Battle of, 1777: E241.P9
- Princeton (Frigate)
 - Explosion: E396
- Princeton University and the Civil War: E541.P9
- Princeton University and the Revolution: E270.P9
- Princeton University and the War of 1898: E725.6.P7
- Prison ships
 - United States Revolution: E281
- Prisoners of state
 - United States
 - Civil War: E458.8
- Prisoners of war
 - United States
 - Civil War: E611+
 - Revolution: E281
 - War of 1812: E362
 - War of 1898: E730
 - War with Mexico: E412
- Prisons, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E611+
 - Revolution: E281
 - War of 1812: E362
 - War of 1898: E730
 - War with Mexico: E412
- Privateers
 - United States
 - Civil War: E596+
 - Revolution: E271
 - War of 1812: E360
- Profile (New Hampshire): F41.6.P9
- Promised Land State Park (Pennsylvania): F157.P6
- Propaganda
 - United States: E743.5
 - Civil War: E468.9
- Propaganda, Confederate, in foreign countries: E488.5
- Property
 - Indians: E98.P9
- Proprietors of Kennebec Purchase: F27.K3
- Prosperity Lake and region (Mo.): F472.J3
- Prosperity Reservoir (Mo.): F472.J3
- Protection Island (Wash.): F897.J4

INDEX

- Providence Island (Colombia):
F2281.S15
- Providence plantations: F82
- Providence (R.I.): F89.P9+
- Providence (U.S. sloop): E273.P75
- Provincetown (Massachusetts):
F74.P96
- Provo River and Valley (Utah):
F832.P76
- Provo (Utah): F834.P3
- Psychology
 - Indians: E98.P95
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.P8
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P84
 - Peru: F3429.3.P85
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P87
- Psychosocial factors, African American:
E185.625
- Public buildings, Historic
 - United States: E159, F5
- Public domain
 - United States: E179.5
- Public opinion
 - War with Mexico: E415.2.P82
- Public opinion about Indians
 - General: E59.P89
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P87
 - North America: E98.P99
- Public opinion, Foreign
 - United States
 - Civil War: E469.8
 - Revolution: E249.3
- Public welfare
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
- Puebla (Mexico)
 - City: F1391.P9
 - State: F1326
- Puebla (Mexico: State)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.P9
- Pueblo (Colorado): F784.P9
- Pueblo Indians: E99.P9
- Puelche Indians: F2823.P8
- Puelo River (Chile): F3181
- Puerco River and Valley (General and
New Mexico): F802.P83
- Puerto Barrios (Guatemala): F1476.P8
- Puerto Plata, Dominican Republic (City):
F1939.P9
- Puerto Principe (Cuba)
 - City: F1839.C3
 - Province: F1831+
- Puerto Rican campaign, 1898: E717.3
- Puerto Ricans in the United States:
E184.P85
- Puerto Rico: F1951+
 - Annexation by U.S.: F1975
 - Commonwealth: F1976+
 - Military history
 - Revolts against Spain in 1812, 1867:
F1973
 - Spanish-American War, 1898
 - Puerto Rican campaign: E717.3
 - Spanish rule: F1973
 - Territory of the U.S.: F1975
- Pueyrredón, Juan Martín de: F2845
- Puget Sound region (Wash.): F897.P9
 - Indians: E78.P8
- Puget Sound Salish Indians: E99.S21
- Puinave Indians: F2270.2.P8
- Pukobye Indians: F2520.1.G37
- Pulaski, Fort
 - Bombardment and capture, 1862:
E472.79
- Pulaski, Military Order of: E202.99.M64
- Pulpos Island (Mexico): F1335
- Pułaski, Kazimierz: E207.P8
- Puno, Peru (Dept.): F3451.P9
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P8
- Punta Ballema (Uruguay): F2731.M2
- Puquina Indians: F3430.1.P8
- Purcell Range (British Columbia):
F1089.P8
- Puri Indians: F2520.1.P8
- Puritans
 - Massachusetts: F67
 - New England: F7
- Purple Heart, Military Order of the:
E181
- Puruhá Indians: F3722.1.P8
- Purus River (Brazil): F2546
 - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.P8
- Put-in-Bay (Ohio): F497.O8
- Perry Memorial: E356.E6

INDEX

Putah Creek (Calif.): F868.P98[†]
 Putnam, Israel: E207.P9
 Putnam, Rufus: F483
 French and Indian War, 1755-1763:
 E199
 Putumayo atrocities: F3451.P94
 Putumayo Department (Colombia):
 F2281.P9
 Putumayo River and Valley
 Colombia: F2281.P9
 Peru: F3451.P94
 Putumayo River Valley (Peru)
 Indian antiquities: F3429.1.P86
 Puuc Region (Mexico)
 Antiquities: F1435.1.P88
 Puxiti Indians: F2520.1.A4
 Puyallup Indians: E99.P98
 Pyramids
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.P9

Q

Quabbin Reservoir (Mass.): F72.S94
 Quadra Island (B.C.): F1089.V3
 Quadros administration (Brazil):
 F2538.2+
 Quaichs: F2230.1.D75
 Quakers
 United States: E184.F89
 Quantrill's raid into Kansas, August
 1863: E474.97
 Quapaw Indians: E99.Q2
 Qu'Appelle River and Valley
 Manitoba: F1064.Q34
 Saskatchewan: F1074.Q34
 Quay, Matthew Stanley: E664.Q2
 Québec
 Wars
 American Revolution: E231
 Quebec Act, 1774: F1032
 Quebec campaign, 1759: E199
 Quebec (City)
 Capture, 1759: E199
 Québec (City): F1054.5.Q3
 Siege, 1775-1776: E231, E241.Q3
 Québec County (Québec): F1054.Q4

Québec District: F1054.Q5
 Québec District, New: F1054.N5
 Quebec expeditions
 1711: E197
 Québec expeditions
 1775: E231
 Quebec (Province)
 American loyalists: E278.A+
 Treaty of Paris: E249
 Wars
 French and Indian War: E199
 Intercolonial wars: E197
 Rebellion, 1837-1838: F1032
 Québec (Province): F1051+
 American loyalists: F1058
 History to 1791: F1030
 Indians: E78.Q3
 Wars
 American Revolution: E263.C2
 War of 1812: E355+, E359.85
 Quechua Indians: F2230.2.K4
 Queen Anne's Parish (Maryland):
 F187.P9
 Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
 Queen Charlotte Islands (British
 Columbia): F1089.Q3
 Queen Elizabeth Islands: F1105.Q44
 Queen Victoria Niagara Falls Park
 (Ontario): F1059.Q3
 Queens (Borough): F128.68.Q4
 Queens Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.Q3
 Queens Co. (Prince Edward Island):
 F1049.Q6
 Queen's Rangers
 Loyalist: E277.6.Q6
 Queenston Heights, Battle of, 1812:
 E356.Q3
 Querandi Indians: F2823.Q4
 Querétaro (Mexico)
 City: F1391.Q4
 State: F1331
 Quero Indians: F3430.1.Q47
 Queros
 Indians
 South America: F2230.1.D75
 Quesada, Gonzalo de: F1787

INDEX

- Quetico Provincial Park (Ontario):
 F1059.Q4
 Quezaltenango (Guatemala)
 City: F1476.Q8
 Department: F1469.Q5
 Quichés: F1465.2.Q5
 Quichua Indians: F2230.2.K4
 Quijeros Mountains (Arizona): F817.P5
 Quijo Indians: F3722.1.Q48
 Quijos River Valley (Indian antiquities):
 F3721.1.Q54
 Quijotoa Mountains (Arizona): F817.P5
 Quileute Indians: E99.Q5
 Quillacinga Indians: F2270.2.Q54
 Quilpué (Chile)
 Indian antiquities: F3069.1.Q6
 Quimbaya Indians: F2270.2.Q8
 Quinaíelt Indians: E99.Q6
 Quincy (Illinois): F549.Q6
 Quincy, Josiah (1744-1775): E263.M4
 Quincy, Josiah (1772-1864): E302.6.Q7
 Quindío, Colombia (Province):
 F2281.Q55
 Quinpiac Indians: E99.Q7
 Quinonez Molina, Alfonso: F1487.5
 Quintana Roo (Mexico)
 Indians: F1219.1.Q5
 Mayas: F1435.1.Q78
 Territory: F1333
 Quinte, Bay of (Ontario): F1059.Q6
 Quipu
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.Q6
 Quirigua
 Antiquities: F1435.1.Q8
 Quiroga, Juan Facundo: F2846
 Quitman, John Anthony: E403.1.Q8
 Quito (Ecuador): F3781
 Quito Indians: F3722.1.Q5
 Quivera: F799
 Quixo Indians: F3722.1.Q48
- R
- Race identity, African American:
 E185.625
 Race relations
 Canada: F1027
 Latin America: F1419.A1+
 United States: E184.A1
 African Americans: E185.61,
 E185.615
 Racial discrimination
 United States
 African Americans: E185.61
 Racial elements in the population
 America: F1035.A1+
 Racine (Wisconsin): F589.R2
 Radisson, Pierre Esprit: F1060.7
 Railroads
 Boston: F73.67
 Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
 Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
 Rainbow Bridge National Monument
 (Utah): F832.R3
 Rainbow Bridge (Utah): F832.R3
 Rainbow Canyon (Nevada): F847.R33
 Rainier, Mount (Wash.): F897.R2
 Rainsford Island (Mass.): F73.68.R2
 Rainy River region (Minnesota):
 F612.R18
 Raisin River, Battle of, 1813: E356.R2
 Râle, Sébastien: E83.72
 Raleigh (N.C.): F264.R1
 Raleigh, Sir Walter
 Explorations, 1595-1617: E129.R2
 Virginia colonies, 1584-1590: F229
 Rama Indians: F1525.2.R3
 Ramapo Mountain people: E184.R3
 Ramapo River and Valley (N.J.):
 F142.R16
 Ramsay, George, earl of Dalhousie:
 F1053
 Ramseur, Stephen Dodson: E467.1.R2
 Rancagua, Battle of, 1814: F3094
 Ranch life
 Canadian Northwest: F1060.94
 North Dakota: F636
 Texas: F391+
 West (U.S.): F596
 Wyoming: F761
 Rancho El Tejon (California): F868.K3

INDEX

- Rancho Santa Margarita (Calif.):^{*}
F868.S34
- Rancocas Valley (New Jersey):
F142.B9
- Rand Mining District (California):
F868.R32
- Randolph, Edmund: E302.6.R18
- Randolph, John: E302.6.R2
- Rangeley Lakes (Me.): F27.R2
- Ranqueles Indians: F2823.R2
- Ransom, Truman Bishop: E403.1.R2
- Raousset-Boulbon, Gaston Raoux,
comte de: F1232.5
- Rapa Nui (Chile): F3169
- Rapid City Indian School: E97.6.R35
- Rapid City (S. D.): F659.R2
- Rapidan River and Valley (Virginia):
F232.R18
- Rapides Parish (La.): F377.R25
- Rappahannock Indians: E99.R18
- Rappahannock Station, Va., 2nd Battle
of, 1863: E475.7
- Raquette Lake (New York): F127.H2
- Raritan River and Valley (New Jersey):
F142.R2
- Rasles (Rasle), Sébastien: E83.72
- Raven Rocks (Ohio): F497.B4
- Rawlins, John Aaron: E467.1.R25
- Ray Roberts Lake (Texas): F392.R22
- Read, George: E302.6.R27
- Read, John: F67
- Reading (Pennsylvania): F159.R2
- Reagan, Ronald: E876+
- Ream's Station, Va., Battle of, 1864:
E476.93
- Recife (Brazil): F2651.R4+
- Reconstruction (U.S.), 1865-1877:
E668
The South: F216
- Recreation
Indians
North America: E98.G2
Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
- Recuay culture (Peru)
Indian antiquities: F3429.1.A45
- Red Bank, Battle of, 1777: E241.R3
- Red Cloud War, 1866-1867: E83.866
- Red Cross
War of 1898: E731
- Red Deer River and Valley (Alberta):
F1079.R4
- Red Hills (Florida): F317.R43
- Red Mountain Mining District
(Colorado): F782.R36
- Red River and Valley
Arkansas: F417.R3
Kentucky: F457.R4
Louisiana: F377.R3
New Mexico: F802.R36
Oklahoma: F702.R3
Texas: F392.R3
- Red River expedition, 1864: E476.33
- Red River Gorge (Kentucky): F457.R4
- Red River (Louisiana), campaign, 1864:
E476.33
- Red River (N.M.): F802.T2
- Red River of the North
Manitoba: F1064.R3
Minnesota: F612.R27
North Dakota: F642.R3
- Red River Parish (La.): F377.R32
- Red River Rebellion, 1869-1870: F1063
- Red River Settlement: F1063
- Red River State Recreation Area
(Minnesota): F612.R28
- Red River War, 1874-1875: E83.875
- Red Rock Canyon National
Conservation Area (Nevada):
F847.C5
- Reductions, Jesuit (1609-1769): F2684
- Redwood National Park (Humboldt and
Del Norte Counties) (California):
F868.R4
- Redwood Park (Calif.): F868.S3
- Reed Gold Mine State Historic Site
(N.C.): F262.R25
- Reed, James: E207.R32
- Reed, Joseph: E302.6.R3
- Reed, Thomas Brackett: E664.R3
- Reelfoot Lake and region (Tennessee):
F443.R34
- Reemelin, Charles: F496

INDEX

- Refugees, Political
 - United States
 - 1850-1853: E429
- Refugees, Southern: E458.7
- Regimental histories
 - United States
 - Civil War
 - Confederate Army: E545+
 - Union Army: E491+
 - Revolution
 - Loyalists: E277.6.A+
 - War of 1812: E359
 - War of 1898: E725+
 - War with Mexico: E409
- Regiments, African American
 - Civil War: E492.9
- Regina (Saskatchewan): F1074.5.R3
- Region de los Lagos (Chile): F3218
- Region oriental (Ecuador): F3741.N3
- Registers, lists, etc., Military
 - Confederate States Army: E548
 - Prisoners: E611
- Great Britain. Army
 - American Revolution: E267+
- Spain. Army
 - War of 1898: E725.9
- United States
 - Civil War: E494
 - Revolution: E255
 - Auxiliaries: E265
 - By state: E263.A+
 - War of 1898: E725.8
 - War with Mexico: E409.7
- Regulars
 - United States Army
 - War of 1812: E359.2
 - War with Mexico: E409.2
- Regulator Insurrection, 1766-1771: F257
- Regulators
 - Vigilante groups: E179
- Reid, Whitelaw: E664.R35
- Relations of seceded states to the Union, 1865-1877: E668
- Relations with blacks
 - Peruvian Indians: F3429.3.R27
- Relations with women
 - United States presidents: E176.4
- Relief agencies
 - United States
 - Civil War: E629+
- Relief, Financial
 - Indians: E98.F3
- Religion
 - Abraham Lincoln: E457.2
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.R45
 - George Washington
 - Letters: E312.75.R3+
 - Indians: E98.R3
 - Argentina: F2821.3.R4
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.R3
 - Brazil: F2519.3.R3
 - Central America: F1434.2.R3
 - Chile: F3069.3.R44
 - Colombia: F2270.1.R4
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.R4
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.R44
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.R4
 - Mexico: F1219.3.R38
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.R44
 - Paraguay: F2679.3.R44
 - Peru: F3429.3.R3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.R38
 - South America: F2230.1.R3
 - Mayas: F1435.3.R3
- Religion in the armed forces
 - United States
 - Civil War: E635
- Religious elements in the population
 - United States
 - Civil War
 - Confederate Army: E585.A+
 - Union Army: E540.A+
 - Revolution: E269.A+
- Religious toleration in colonial Maryland: F184
- Remedios (Cuba): F1829.R4
- Remón, José Antonio: F1567
- Removal
 - Indians: E98.R4
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.R44
- Removal of deposits
 - Bank of the United States: E384.7

INDEX

- Renfrew Co. (Ontario): F1059.R4
- Reno (Nevada): F849.R4
- Rensselaerswyck (N.Y.): F127.R32
- Reparations
 - African-Americans: E185.89.R45
- Reporters, News
 - U.S. Civil War: E609
- Republic of Florida, 1812-1816: F314
- Republic of Texas, 1836-1846: F390
- Republican River Valley (Nebraska and Kansas)
 - Indians: E78.R37
- Republicans, Liberal
 - United States history: E671
- Resaca, Battle of, 1864: E476.7
- Resaca de la Palma, Battle of, 1846: E406.R4
- Reservations
 - Indians: E91+
 - Colombia: F2270.1.G6
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.R44
 - North America: E78.A+, E99.A+
- Reservations, National
 - United States: E160
- Resignation of Richard Nixon: E861
- Revere, Paul: F69
 - Paul Revere's ride: E216
- Revilla Gigedo Islands (Mexico): F1333.5
- Revillagigedo Island (Alaska): F912.R48
- Revolution, 1775-1783: E201+
 - Anniversaries: E285+
 - Armies
 - American
 - French participation: E265
 - British: E267+, E268
 - Loyalist regiments: E277.6.A+
 - Biography: E206+
 - Regiments: E263.A+, E275.A2+
 - Spies: E279+
 - Statesmen: E302.5+
 - Causes: E210+
 - Chronology: E209
 - Commerce: E215
 - Diplomatic history: E249
 - Historiography: E209
 - Revolution, 1775-1783
 - Indian wars: E83.775
 - Loyalists: E277+
 - Medical and hospital services: E283
 - Naval operations: E271+, E271
 - Political history: E210+
 - Prisons and prisoners: E281
 - Registers, lists, etc: E255, E263.A+, E265
 - Religious aspects: E209
 - Secret service: E279+
 - Travel during period: E163
 - Women's work: E276
 - Revolution of 1689 (New England): F7.5
 - Revolution of the Farrapos, 1835-1841: F2621
 - Revolving credit fund
 - Indians: E98.F3
 - Reyes, Rafael: F2277
 - Reynolds, John Fulton: E467.1.R4
 - Rhett, Robert Barnwell: F273
 - Rhode Island: F76+
 - African Americans: E185.93.R4
 - Counties, etc: F87.A+
 - Gaspee affair, 1772: E215.6
 - Indians: E78.R4
 - Slavery: E445.R4
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E528.1+
 - King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
 - Revolution: E263.R4
 - Military operations: E230+
 - War of 1898: E726.R4
- Rhode Island, Battle of, 1778: E241.R4
- Rhode Island (Colony): F82
- Rhode Island (Island): F87.R4
- Riachuelo, Battle of, 1865: F2687
- Ribas, José Félix: F2324
- Ribaut (Ribault), Jean: F314
- Ribeira de Iguape River (Brazil): F2631
- Ricaurte y Lozano, Antonio: F2274
- Rich Mountain, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
- Richard B. Russell Lake and Region
 - Georgia: F292.R49
 - South Carolina: F277.R49

- Richelieu River and Valley: F1054.R5
- Richland-Chambers Dam and Reservoir (Texas): F392.R48
- Richland Creek and Valley (Texas): F392.R48
- Richland Parish (La.): F377.R5
- Richmond campaigns
 - 1864, Aug.-Dec: E477.21
 - 1864, June-July: E476.91
 - 1865: E477.61
- Richmond Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.R5
- Richmond (Kentucky), Battle of, August 1862: E474.37
- Richmond (New York) (Borough): F234.R5+
- Richmond (Virginia): F234.R5+
 - Dahlgren's raid, 1864: E476.27
 - Insurrection, 1800: F234.R5+
- Richmond (Virginia). Battle Abbey: F234.R5+
- Richmond (Virginia). Confederate Memorial Institute: F234.R5+
- Rickwood Caverns State Park (Alabama): F332.B6
- Rideau River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.R46
- Ridgefield, Conn., 1777: E241.R53
- Riding gear
 - Indians: E98.R5
- Riding Mountain National Park (Man.): F1064.R54
- Riel Rebellion, 1885: F1060.9
- Rife (Alberta): F1079.R53
- Rigaud, Philippe de, marquis de Vaudreuil: F1030
- Right of search
 - War of 1812: E357.2
- Rikbaktsa Indians: F2520.1.R53
- Rimac Valley (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.R55
- Ringwood Manor (N.J.): F142.P2
- Rio Azul Site (Guatemala)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.R56
- Rio Branco, Brazil (Territory): F2609
- Rio Chama (N.M.): F802.C45
- Rio Cisnes (Chile): F3181
- Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (State)
 - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.R5
- Rio de Janeiro (City): F2646
 - Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
 - French colony, 1555-1567: F2529
- Rio de Janeiro (Federal District to April 21, 1960): F2646
- Rio de la Plata: F2909
 - Blockade, 1845-1847: F2846.3
- Rio de la Plata (Province): F2841
- Rio de la Plata (Viceroyalty): F2841
- Rio de las Balsas (Mexico): F1247
- Rio Grande
 - Mexico: F1334
 - New Mexico: F802.R5
 - Texas: F392.R5
- Rio Grande de Térraba (Costa Rica): F1549.R5
- Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil (State): F2616
- Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil (State): F2621
 - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.R6
 - Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684
- Río Grande (Guatemala): F1469.M68
- Rio Grande National Forest (Colorado): F782.R46
- Rio Grande Valley
 - Indians: E78.R56
- Río Huasco (Chile): F3131
- Rio Jacuhype (Brazil): F2551
- Rio Jacuípe (Brazil): F2551
- Rio Loa (Chile): F3069.1.L6
- Río Negro, Argentina (Territory): F2951
- Rio Negro (Brazil): F2546
- Río Negro (Uruguay): F2731.R4
- Río Piedras (Puerto Rico): F1981.R5
- Rio Puelo (Chile): F3181
- Rio San Juan (Nicaragua): F1529.S35
- Río Yaqui (Mexico): F1346
- Riobamba (Ecuador): F3791.R6
- Rioja (Argentina): F3011.L45
- Ríos, Los, Ecuador (Province): F3741.L7
- Rip Van Winkle Trail: F127.C3
- Ripley, Eleanor Wheelock: E353.1.R5
- Rising, Johan Classon: F167

INDEX

- Ritchie, Thomas: E340.R6
- Rites and ceremonies
 - Indians
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.R57
 - Mexico: F1219.3.R56
 - North America: E98.R53
 - Peru: F3429.3.R58
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.R56
 - Mayas: F1435.3.R56
- Ritner, Joseph: F153
- Rivadavia, Bernardino: F2846
- Rivas, Battle of, 1856: F1526.27
- River Indians
 - New England
 - Mahican Indians: E99.M12
 - Mohegan Indians: E99.M83
 - Stockbridge Indians: E99.S8
- River Road
 - Louisiana: F377.R58
- Rivera, José Fructuoso: F2726
- Rivera, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R5
- Riverside Drive (New York): F128.67.R6
- Riverside Park (New York): F128.65.R5
- Rivière-du-Loup County and region (Québec): F1054.R615
- Roads
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.R6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
 - South America: F2230.1.R6
 - Mayas: F1435.3.R6
- Roan Mountain
 - North Carolina: F262.R39
 - Tennessee: F443.R49
- Roane, Archibald: F436
- Roanoke colonies, 1584-1590: F229
- Roanoke Island: F262.R4
- Roanoke Island, Battle of, 1862: E473.31
- Roanoke River and Valley
 - North Carolina: F262.R5
 - Virginia: F232.R63
- Roanoke (Steamer): E595.R6
- Roaring Fork Valley (Colorado): F782.R52
- Robert E. Lee Memorial, Arlington, Va: F234.A7
- Robertson, George: E340.R7
- Robertson, James: F436
- Robeson, Paul: E185.97.R63
- Robins Island (N.Y.): F127.S9
- Robinson, Charles: F685
- Robinson Creek and Valley (Oklahoma): F702.L5
- Robinson, Sir John Beverley: F1058
- Robson River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.R62
- Roca, Julio Argentino: F2847
- Rocafuerte, Vicente: F3736
- Rocha, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.R6
- Rochambeau, J.B.D. de Vineur, comte de: E265
- Roche de la Croix (Mo.): F472.P4
- Rochester (Minnesota): F614.R6
- Rochester (New York): F129.R7+
- Rock Creek Park (Washington, D.C.): F203.5.R6
- Rock Island (Illinois): F549.R6
- Rock Island (Illinois). Military Prison
 - Civil War prison: E616.R6
- Rock Island Trail State Park (Illinois): F547.R64
- Rock Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
- Rock paintings
 - Indians: E98.P34
 - Argentina: F2821.3.P6
 - Colombia: F2270.1.P4
 - Honduras: F1505.3.P48
 - Mexico: F1219.3.P46
 - Peru: F3429.3.P47
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P42
 - South America: F2230.1.P48
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.P4
 - Mayas: F1435.3.P44
- Rock River and Valley: F547.R7
 - Wisconsin: F587.R63
- Rockaway Beach (New York): F129.R8
- Rockaway Peninsula (New York): F129.R8
- Rockefeller Center (New York): F128.8.R7
- Rockford (Illinois): F549.R7

- Rocking Chair Rancho (Texas):
F392.R64
- Rocky Mountain House Region
(Alberta): F1079.R62
- Rocky Mountain National Park (Colo.):
F782.L2
- Rocky Mountain National Park
(Colorado): F782.R59
- Rocky Mountains and region: F721
 - Canada: F1090
 - Colorado: F782.R6
 - Indians: E78.R63
 - Montana: F737.R8
 - New Mexico: F802.R68
- Rocky River and Valley (Ohio):
F497.R7
- Roddey's Raid, 1863: E475.87
- Rodgers, John: E353.1.R7
- Rodman, William: F153
- Rodney, Caesar: E302.6.R6
- Rodney, Caesar Augustus: E302.6.R61
- Rodney, George Brydges
 - Saint Eustatius, 1781: F2097
 - West Indies: F1621
- Rodney, Thomas: E263.D3
- Rodríguez de Mendoza, Peru
(Province): F3451.R6
- Rodríguez, José Gaspar: F2686
- Rodríguez, Simón: F2235.5.R6
- Roe, Francis Asbury: E182
- Rogers, Robert: E199
- Rogue River and Valley: F882.R6
- Rogue River War, 1850: E83.84
- Rojas, Arístides: F2325
- Rojas Pinilla, Gustavo: F2278
- Rollins, Edward Henry: E415.9.R75
- Rollins, James Sidney: E415.9.R76
- Romanians in Canada: F1035.R65
- Romanians in the United States:
E184.R8
- Romero Bosque, Pio: F1487.5
- Romney Campaign, 1861-1862: E470.3
- Rondônia State (Brazil): F2624
- Roosevelt, Eleanor: E807.1
- Roosevelt, Franklin Delano: E807
 - Administrations, 1933-1945: E806
 - Collected works: E742.5.R6+
- Roosevelt, Franklin Delano
 - Family: E807.1
 - Hyde Park Home (National Historic Site): F129.H99
- Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia):
F203.4.T5
- Roosevelt-Sequoia National Park
(Proposed): F868.S4
- Roosevelt, Theodore: E757
 - Administrations: E756+
 - Collected works: E660.R7+
 - Family: E757.3
 - Rough Riders
 - War of 1898: E725.45
 - Sagamore Hill (Oyster Bay, New York): F129.O98
- Root, Elihu: E664.R7
- Roque Island: F27.W3
- Roraima (Brazil): F2609
- Roraima Mountain (Brazil): F2609
- Rosario (Argentina): F3011.R7
- Rosario Islands (Colombia): F2281.B6
- Rosario Valley (Mexico): F1435.1.R67
- Rosas, J.M.J.D. Ortiz de: F2846.3
 - War against: F2846.3
- Rosbrugh, John: E263.P4
- Rosebud Creek and Valley (Mont.):
F737.R96
- Rosebud River and Valley (Alberta):
F1079.R66
- Rosecrans, William Starke: E467.1.R7
- Roseland (Illinois): F548.68.R8
- Rosemont Plantation (S.C.): F277.L3
- Roslindale (Boston): F73.68.R67
- Ross, Betsy (Griscom): E302.6.R77
- Ross, George: F154
- Ross, George (1730-1779):
E302.6.R79
- Ross, James: E302.6.R8
- Rossiisko-Amerikanskaia kompaniia:
F907
- Rouges Creek and Valley (Alabama):
F332.J4
- Rough Riders: E725.45
- Round Valley (California): F868.M5
- Routt National Forest (Colorado):
F782.R8

INDEX

Rowan, Andrews Summers: E714.6.R8
 Rowan, Stephen Clegg: E182
 Rowlett's Station, Ky., Battle of, 1861:
 E472.9
 Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.R9
 Royal Gorge (Colo.): F782.F8
 Royale, Île (Nova Scotia): F1039.C2
 Royale, Isle (Michigan): F572.I8
 Royall, Anne (Newport): E340.R88
 Rubber industry
 Peru: F3451.P94
 Ruffin, Edmund: F230
 Ruffin, Thomas: F258
 Ruggles, Timothy: F67
 Rugs, Indian: E98.T35
 Ruins
 Aboriginal America: E51+
 Ruiz Cortines, Adolfo: F1235.5.R8
 Rulers
 Aztecs: F1219.76.K53
 Indians
 Peru: F3429.3.K53
 Rumichaca grotto (Ecuador): F3741.C3
 Rupert River and Valley (Québec):
 F1054.R87
 Rupert's Land: F1060+
 Rush, Benjamin: E302.6.R85
 Rush Creek Valley (Minnesota):
 F612.W7
 Rush, Richard: E340.R9
 Rushmore, Mount, National Memorial:
 F657.R8
 Rusk, Jeremiah McLain: E664.R93
 Rusk, Thomas Jefferson: F389
 Russell Lake region (Sask.): F1074.R8
 Russia
 Sale of Alaska to the United States:
 E669, F907
 Russian-American Company: F907
 Russian exploration and settlement in
 Alaska: F907
 Russian Germans in America: E29.R83
 Russian Germans in Argentina:
 F3021.R87
 Russian Germans in Canada:
 F1035.R79

Russian Jews in the United States:
 E184.3+
 Russian River and Valley (California):
 F868.R9
 Russians in Canada: F1035.R8
 Russians in Paraguay: F2699.R8
 Russians in Peru: F3619.R87
 Russians in the United States:
 E29.R84, E184.R9
 Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905
 U.S. policy: E756
 Rustic Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
 Ruthenians in Canada: F1035.U5
 Ruthenians in the United States:
 E184.U5
 Rutherford's Farm, Va., Battle of, 1864:
 E476.66
 Rutledge, Ann: E457.35
 Rutledge, John, 1739-1800:
 E302.6.R89
 Rutledge, John, 1766-1819: E302.6.R9
 Ruyter's attack on Barbados, 1655:
 F2041
 Rwandans in the United States:
 E184.R93
 Ryswick, Treaty of, 1697: F1923
 Ryukyuans in Bolivia: F3359.R97
 Ryukyuans in the United States:
 E184.R97

S

Sá, Mem de: F2528
 Saavedra, Cornelio de: F2845
 Saba (West Indies): F2088
 Sabine Parish (La.): F377.S115
 Sabine Pass, Battle of, 1863: E475.4
 Sabine Pass Battlefield State Historical
 Park (Texas): F392.J33
 Sabine River and Valley
 Louisiana: F377.S116
 Texas: F392.S12
 Sable Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.S13
 Sacasa, Juan Bautista: F1526.3
 Sacasa, Roberto: F1526.27
 Sacatepéquez, Guatemala (Dept.):
 F1469.S13

INDEX

- Sackets Harbor, N.Y., Battle of, 1813:
E356.S34
- Saclan Indians: E99.S14
- Saco Bay (Me.): F27.Y6
- Saco, José Antonio: F1774.S3
- Saco River and Valley: F27.S15
- Saconet Indians: E99.S16
- Saconnet Indians: E99.S16
- Sacramento (California): F869.S12
- Sacramento River and Valley (Calif.):
F868.S13
- Sacrificios, Isla de (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
- Sáenz Peña, Roque: F2847
- Sagamore Hill (Oyster Bay, N.Y.):
F129.O98
- Saginaw Bay region: F572.S15
- Saginaw, Fort (Michigan): F572.S15
- Saginaw (Michigan): F574.S15
- Saginaw River and Valley (Michigan):
F572.S2
- Sagua la Grande (Cuba): F1829.S12
- Saguaro National Park (Arizona):
F817.S18
- Saguenay County (Québec):
F1054.S13
- Saguenay River and Valley (Québec):
F1054.S14
- Sailly, Peter: E302.6.S13
- Sailors
United States
Impressment
War of 1812: E357.2
- Sailor's Creek, Va., Battle of, 1865:
E477.67
- Saint Albans Confederate Raid, 1864:
E470.95
- Saint Ambrose Island (Chile): F3131
- Saint Andrews Bay (Florida): F317.W3
- Saint Andrews Island (Colombia):
F2281.S15
- Saint Anne's Parish (Maryland):
F187.A6
- Saint Ann's Bay and region (Nova
Scotia): F1039.S18
- Saint Augustine colony: F314
- Saint Augustine expeditions, 1740,
1743: F314
- Saint Augustine (Florida): F319.S2
- Saint-Barthélemy (West Indies): F2089
- Saint Bartholomew (West Indies):
F2089
- Saint Bernard Parish (La.): F377.S12
- Saint Boniface (Manitoba):
F1064.5.S13
- Saint Catherine Island (Md.): F187.S2
- Saint Charles Parish (La.): F377.S124
- Saint Christopher (West Indies): F2091
- Saint Clair, Arthur: F483
Campaign, November 1791: E83.79
- Saint Clair, Lake, region
Michigan: F572.S34
Ontario: F1059.S3
- Saint Cloud (Minnesota): F614.S25
- Saint Croix Island (Me.): F27.W3
- Saint Croix River and Valley (General
and Wisconsin): F587.S14
- Saint Croix River and Valley (Me.):
F27.S2
- Saint Croix River and Valley
(Minnesota): F612.S2
- Saint Croix River and Valley (New
Brunswick): F1044.S17
- Saint Croix (West Indies) (Island):
F2096
- Saint Domingue, 1677-1803: F1923
- Saint Elias, Mount (Alaska): F912.S15
- Saint Elias-Wrangell National Park and
Preserve (Alaska): F912.W74
- Saint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
- Saint Felix Island (Chile): F3131
- Saint Francis River and Valley (Ark.):
F417.S2
- Saint Francis River and Valley
(Missouri): F472.S25
- Saint Francis River and Valley
(Québec): F1054.S254
- Saint George Island (Bermudas):
F1639.S3
- Saint George River (Me.): F27.S25
- Saint George's Cay (Belize):
F1449.S24

INDEX

- Saint-Georges-de-l'Oyapock (French Guiana): F2469.S3
- Saint-Georges (French Guiana): F2469.S3
- Saint George's Parish
 - Maryland: F187.H2
 - Virginia: F232.S15
- Saint Helena Island (S.C.): F277.B3
- Saint Helena, Mount (California): F868.S132
- Saint Helena Parish (La.): F377.S13
- Saint Helen's Island (Québec): F1054.S26
- Saint Helens, Mount (Wash.): F897.S17
- Saint Hyacinthe County (Québec): F1054.S264
- Saint Ignatius Mission (Mont.): F737.L3
- Saint James Parish
 - Jamaica: F1891.S14
 - Louisiana: F377.S134
- Saint James' Parish (Maryland): F187.A6
- Saint Joe River and Valley (Idaho): F752.S74
- Saint John Lake (Québec): F1054.S267
- Saint John (New Brunswick): F1044.5.S14
- Saint John River and Valley
 - Maine: F27.S3
 - New Brunswick: F1044.S2
- Saint John the Baptist Parish (La.): F377.S135
- Saint John (West Indies): F2098
- Saint John's Church (Georgetown, D.C.): F203.2.S14
- Saint John's (Newfoundland): F1124.5.S14
- Saint Johns River and Valley (Florida): F317.S2
- Saint Joseph Island (Ontario): F1059.S33
- Saint Joseph-Kankakee portage (Indiana): F532.S2
- Saint Joseph (Mo.): F474.S18
- Saint Joseph River and Valley
 - Indiana: F532.S3
 - Michigan: F572.S43
- Saint Kitts and Nevis (West Indies): F2084
- Saint Kitts (West Indies): F2091
- Saint Landry Parish (La.): F377.S14
- Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni (French Guiana): F2469.S5
- Saint-Laurent (French Guiana): F2469.S5
- Saint Lawrence Co. (N.Y.): F127.S2
- Saint Lawrence, Gulf of: F1050
- Saint Lawrence Island (Alaska): F912.S2
- Saint Lawrence River and Valley: F1050
 - New York: F127.S23
 - Ontario: F1059.S4
 - Quebec: F1054.S3
- Saint Lawrence River campaign, 1813 War of 1812: E355.4
- Saint Leger's invasion, 1777: E233
- Saint Louis (Mo.): F474.S2+
- Saint Lucia (West Indies): F2100
- Saint Margaret's Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S19
- Saint Maries River and Valley (Idaho): F752.S28
- Saint Mark's Parish
 - South Carolina: F277.S2
 - Virginia: F232.S2
- Saint Martin Parish (La.): F377.S16
- Saint Martin (West Indies): F2103
- Saint Mary Anne's Parish (Maryland): F187.C3
- Saint Mary Parish
 - Jamaica: F1891.S2
 - Louisiana: F377.S2
- Saint Marys Bay and region (Nova Scotia): F1039.S20
- Saint Mary's River and Valley
 - Florida: F317.S3
 - Georgia: F292.S2
- Saint Maurice River and Valley (Québec): F1054.S33
- Saint-Ours (Seigniory) (Québec): F1054.S34
- Saint Paul Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.S27

INDEX

- Saint Paul (Minnesota): F614.S4
- Saint Peter and Saint Paul, Cathedral of
(Washington, D.C.): F204.C3
- Saint Peter, Lake (Québec):
F1054.S345
- Saint Peter's Parish (Virginia): F232.N3
- Saint Petersburg (Florida): F319.S24
- Saint Philip, Fort
Bombardment and capture, 1862:
E472.88
- Saint Pierre and Miquelon: F1170
- Saint Regis Indians: E99.M8
- Saint Simon's Island (Georgia):
F292.G58
- Saint Tammany Parish (La.): F377.S3
- Saint Thomas and Saint Denis Parish
(S.C.): F277.S24
- Saint Thomas (West Indies): F2105
- Saint Vincent and the Grenadines (West
Indies): F2106
- Saint Vincent (West Indies): F2106+,
F2106
- Saint Vrain Creek and Valley
(Colorado): F782.S15
- Sainte-Foy, Battle of, 1760: E199
- Saintes, Les (West Indies): F2070
- Sakirabiá Indians: F2520.1.S22
- Saklan Indians: E99.S14
- Sakonnet Indians: E99.S16
- Sakonnet River and Region (Rhode
Island): F87.S25
- Salado culture: E99.S547
- Salado River and Valley (Argentina):
F2957
- Saladoid culture: F1619.2.S25
- Salaverry, Felipe Santiago: F3447
- Salcantay, Cerro (Peru): F3451.C9
- Salcedo, Dominican Republic
(Province): F1939.S15
- Salem Church, Va., Battle of, 1863:
E475.35
- Salem (Massachusetts): F74.S1
Columbus celebration 1892: E119
- Salem (Oregon): F884.S2
- Salem Raid, Salem, Va., 1863: E475.7
- Salesians in Ecuador: F3799.S3
- Salinan Indians: E99.S17
- Salinas National Monument (N.M.):
F802.S13
- Salinas River and Valley (California):
F868.S133
- Salisbury (North Carolina). Military
Prison: E612.S15
- Salish Indians: E99.S2
- Salishan Indians: E99.S21
- Saliva Indians: F2319.2.S3
- Salmon River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.S35
- Salmon River and Valley (Oregon):
F882.S18
- Salomon, Haym: E302.6.S17
- Salomon, Louis Étienne Félicité: F1926
- Salonde Indians: F2520.1.S24
- Salt
Indians: E98.S26
Ecuador: F3721.3.S24
Mayas: F1435.3.S24
- Salt Creek and Valley (Oklahoma):
F702.O7
- Salt Lake City (Utah): F834.S2+
- Salt Lick Creek and Valley (Kentucky):
F457.S24
- Salt River and Valley (Arizona):
F817.S2
- Salt Spring Island (British Columbia):
F1089.S2
- Salt Valley
Idaho: F752.S37
Wyoming: F767.S37
- Salta (Argentina)
City: F3011.S2
Province: F2958
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S15
- Salto Grande Department (Uruguay)
Indian antiquities: F2719.1.S24
- Salto (Uruguay)
City: F2791.S2
Department: F2731.S2
- Saltonstall, Leverett: E340.S18
- Saltspring Island (British Columbia):
F1089.S2
- Saluma Indians: F2520.1.S24
- Salut, Îles du (French Guiana):
F2467.I4

INDEX

- Salvador: F1481+
- Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+
- Salvador, Charter of, 1951: F1439
- Salvadorans in the United States:
E184.S15
- Salzburgers in Georgia: F295.S1
- Samaná (Dominican Republic):
F1939.S18
- Samaypata (Bolivia)
Indian antiquities: F3319.1.S2
- Sambrano Revolution: F389
- Sami Americans in the United States:
E184.S16
- Samish Indians: E99.S2115
- Samish Island (Wash.): F897.S5
- Samoan Americans: E184.S17
- Sampson State Park (New York):
F127.S235
- Samucan Indians: F3320.2.S3
- Samucu Indians: F3320.2.S3
- San Agustin (Colombia): F2269.1.S24
- San Agustin culture: F2270.2.S35
- San Ambrosio Island (Chile): F3131
- San Andres Mountains (N.M.):
F802.S15
- San Andrés y Providencia, Colombia
(Territory): F2281.S15
- San Antonio, Arroyo de (Estate)
(California): F868.S7
- San Antonio de los Baños (Cuba):
F1799.S2
- San Antonio River and Valley (Texas):
F392.S19
- San Antonio (Texas): F394.S211+
- San Augustine, Surrender of Union
forces at, 1861: E472.32
- San Bernardino National Forest
(California): F868.S144
- San Bernardino Valley (California):
F868.S14
- San Blas coast (Panama): F1569.S3
- San Cristóbal (Venezuela): F2341.S13
- San Diego (California): F869.S22
- San Felipe de Puerto Plata (Dominican
Republic): F1939.P9
- San Felipe Indians: E99.S212
- San Félix Island (Chile): F3131
- San Fernando Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
- San Francisco Bay Region (Calif.):
F868.S156
- San Francisco (Calif.): F869.S3+
- San Gabriel River and Valley (Texas):
F392.S234
- San Gabriel Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
- San Gervasio Site (Mexico)
Indians: F1435.1.S26
- San Gorgonio Pass (Calif.): F868.R6
- San Ildefonso Indians: E99.S213
- San Ildefonso, Treaty of, 1777: F2723
- San Jacinto Mountain National
Monument (California): F868.S36
- San Jacinto River and Valley (Calif.):
F868.R6
- San Joaquin River and Valley
(California): F868.S173
- San Jorge River (Colombia): F2281.B6
- San José (Costa Rica)
City: F1556.S2
Province: F1549.S15, F1549.S17
- San José, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.S3
- San Juan (Argentina)
City: F3011.S218
Province: F2961
- San Juan Co. (Utah): F832.S4
- San Juan de la Frontera (Argentina):
F3011.S218
- San Juan de Ulúa Island (Mexico):
F1335
- San Juan del Norte (Nicaragua):
F1536.S2
- San Juan Hill, Battle of, 1898: E717.1
- San Juan Island (Mexico): F1335
- San Juan Islands (Wash.): F897.S2
- San Juan Mountains (Colorado):
F782.S18
- San Juan National Monument (Puerto
Rico): F1981.S2
- San Juan (Puerto Rico): F1981.S2
- San Juan region (Colorado): F782.S19
- San Juan River and Valley (Nicaragua):
F1529.S35
- San Juan Teotihuacán (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T27

INDEX

- San Juan Valley (California):
F868.S136
- San Luis, Argentina (Province): F2966
- San Luis Park (Colorado) (Valley):
F782.S2
- San Luis Potosi (Mexico)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.S22
- San Luis Potosí (Mexico)
City: F1391.S19
State: F1336
- San Marcos, Guatemala (Dept.):
F1469.S17
- San Marcos (Province)
Peru: F3451.S2
- San Marcos River and Valley (Texas):
F392.S236
- San Martín, Colombia (Territory):
F2281.M49
- San Martín, José de: F2235.4
- San Martín, Juan de: F2841
- San Martín, Peru (Dept.): F3451.S24
- San Martin, Ramon Grau: F1788
- San Mateo Mountains (N.M.): F802.V3
- San Mateo, Treaty of, 1812: F2323
- San Miguel de Tucumán (Argentina):
F3011.T89
- San Miguel Island (California):
F868.S23
- San Pablo Villa de Mitla, Mexico
(Oaxaca)
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.M6
- San Pasqual, Battle of, 1846: E406.S2
- San Pasqual Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
- San Pedro River and Valley (Arizona):
F817.S25
- San Pedro River and Valley (Mexico):
F1346
- San Pedro Sula (Honduras): F1516.S3
- San Rafael River and Valley (Utah):
F832.S415
- San Rafael Swell (Utah): F832.S415
- San Ramon Valley (California):
F868.S2
- San Salvador (Salvador)
City: F1496.S2
Department: F1489.S2
- San Simeon Estate (California):
F868.S18
- San Timoteo Canyon (Calif.): F868.S14
- San Vicente Valley (Calif.): F868.S15
- Sanavirona Indians: F2520.1.S3
- Sánchez, Francisco del Rosario:
F1938.4
- Sanchez, Gabriel
Columbus letter to: E116
- Sanclemente, Manuel Antonio: F2276.5
- Sancti Spíritus (Cuba)
City: F1829.S2
Province: F1853+
- Sand Creek Massacre, 1864: E83.863
- Sand Hills (Nebraska): F672.S17
- Sand Island boundary controversy:
F882.B7
- Sanders, Fort, Attack upon, 1863:
E475.94
- Sandhills
Georgia: F292.S25
North Carolina: F262.S34
South Carolina: F277.S27
- Sandhills (Nebraska): F672.S17
- Sandia Indians: E99.S214
- Sandia Mountains (N.M.): F802.S28
- Sandia, Peru (Province): F3451.S244
- Sandino, Augusto César: F1526.3
- Sandoz, Jules Ami: F666
- Sandpaintings
Indians: E98.S3
- Sands, Benjamin Franklin: E182
- Sandusky Bay (Ohio): F497.S23
- Sandusky River and Valley (Ohio):
F497.S23
- Sandy Beaver Canal (Ohio): F497.C6
- Sangamon River and Valley (Illinois):
F547.S33
- Sangre de Cristo grant (Colo.):
F782.C8
- Sangre de Cristo Mountains
Colorado: F782.S26
New Mexico: F802.S32
- Sanibel Island (Florida): F317.S37
- Sanitary commissions
United States
Civil War: E631+

INDEX

- Sanitary fairs
 - United States
 - Civil War: E632
- Sanitary services, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E621+
 - War of 1898: E731
- Sanpoil Indians: E99.S215
- Sans Arc Indians: E99.S217
- Santa Ana Mountains (California): F868.S21
- Santa Ana River and Valley (California): F868.S22
- Santa Ana (Salvador): F1496.S35
- Santa Anna, Antonio López de: F1232
- Santa Bárbara de Samaná (Dominican Republic): F1939.S18
- Santa Barbara Islands (Calif.): F868.S232
- Santa Barbara Valley (California): F868.S23
- Santa Catalina Island (Calif.): F868.L8
- Santa Catalina Mountains (Arizona): F817.S28
- Santa Catarina (Catharina), Brazil (State): F2626
- Santa Catarina Island (Brazil): F2626
- Santa Clara, California, Battle of, 1847: E406.S25
- Santa Clara (Cuba)
 - City: F1829.S3
 - Province: F1821+
- Santa Clara Valley (Calif.): F868.S25
- Santa Clarita Valley (Calif.): F868.L8
- Santa-Cruz, Andrés: F3324
- Santa Cruz, Argentina (Territory): F2971
- Santa Cruz (Bolivia)
 - City: F3351.S3
 - Department: F3341.S2
- Santa Cruz del Sur (Cuba): F1839.S23
- Santa Cruz Island (California): F868.S23
- Santa Cruz Mountains (California): F868.S33
- Santa Cruz, Peru (District): F3451.S25
- Santa Cruz River and Valley (Arizona): F817.S33
- Santa Cruz y Espejo, F.J.E.: F3733
- Santa Fé (Argentina)
 - City: F3011.S26
 - Province: F2976
- Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
- Santa Fe (N.M.): F804.S2+
- Santa Fe Trail: F786
- Santa Margarita River and Valley (Calif.): F868.S34
- Santa Maria River and Valley (California): F868.S23
- Santa Marta Lagoon region (Colombia)
 - Indian antiquities: F2269.1.S25
- Santa Marta, Sierra Nevada de (Colombia): F2281.M2
- Santa Monica Bay region (Calif.): F868.L8
- Santa Monica Canyon (Calif.): F868.L8
- Santa Monica Mountains National Recreation Area (California): F868.S355
- Santa Rosa and San Jacinto Mountains National Monument (California): F868.S36
- Santa Rosa Island (California): F868.S23
- Santa Rosa Lake and Region (N.M.): F802.G9
- Santa Rosa Mountain National Monument (California): F868.S36
- Santa Rosino Indians: F3722.1.Q48
- Santa Ynez River and Valley (California): F868.S23
- Santan Mountains (Az.): F817.P6
- Santana, Pedro: F1938.4
- Santander, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.S3
- Santander, Francisco de Paula: F2273
- Santander, Norte de, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.N6
- Santangel, Luis de
 - Columbus letter to: E115+
- Santee Indians: E99.S22
- Santee Normal Training School, Santee (Nebraska): E97.6.S2

INDEX

- Santee River and system (S.C.):
F277.S28
- Santiago, Battle of, 1898: E717.1, E727
- Santiago campaign, 1898: E717.1
- Santiago, Chile (Province): F3221
- Santiago de Chile (City): F3271
Columbus celebration, 1892: E119
- Santiago de Cuba
City: F1849.S3
Province: F1841+
- Santiago de Cuba, Society of the Army
of: E714.3.S67+
- Santiago del Estero, Argentina
(Province): F2981
Indian antiquities: F2821.1.S23
- Santiago-Zamora, Ecuador (Province):
F3741.S3
- Santiam National Forest (Oregon):
F882.S2
- Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
- Santo Domingo (French colony), 1677-
1803: F1923
- Santo Domingo Indians: E99.S223
- Santo Domingo (National District and
City): F1939.S4+
- Santo Domingo (Spanish colony):
F1911
1808-1822: F1938.3
Withdrawal of Spain, 1795: F1923
- Santo Tomas, Guatemala (District):
F1469.S2
- Santos (Brazil): F2651.S15
- Santos, Eduardo: F2277
- Santos, Máximo: F2726
- São Francisco River and Valley (Brazil):
F2629
- São Paulo (Brazil)
City: F2651.S2+
State
Indian antiquities: F2519.1.S2
Revolution, 1932: F2631
- Sao Salvador (Brazil): F2651.S13+
- Saone Indians: E99.S225
- Sapelo Island (Georgia): F292.M15
- Saponi Indians: E99.S226
- Sapuya Indians: F2520.1.K4
- Saramacca (Suriname people):
F2431.S27
- Saramaccaner (Suriname people):
F2431.S27
- Saramaka (Suriname people):
F2431.S27
- Saranac Lakes (New York): F127.F8
- Sarandi, Battle of, 1825: F2725
- Sarapiqui River (Costa Rica): F1549.H5
- Saratoga, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
- Saratoga Campaign, 1777: E241.S2
- Saratoga Springs (New York): F129.S3
- Saravia, Aparicio: F2726
- Sarcantay (Peru): F3451.C9
- Sargent, Winthrop: F341
- Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro:
E125.S23
- Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino: F2846
- Sarsi Indians: E99.S227
- Saruma Indians: F2520.1.S24
- Saskatchewan: F1070+
Assiniboia: F1067
Indians: E78.S2
- Saskatchewan Rebellion, 1885:
F1060.9
- Saskatchewan River and Valley:
F1074.S3
- Saskatoon (Sask.): F1074.5.S3
- Saugus River (Mass.): F72.E7
- Sauk Indians: E99.S23
- Sault Ste. Marie (Michigan): F574.S3
- Sauquoit Valley (N.Y.): F127.O5
- Sauvies Island (Oregon): F882.S3
- Savage Station, Battle of, 1862:
E473.68
- Savannah (Georgia): F294.S2
Campaign, 1864: E477.41
Siege, 1779: E241.S26
- Savannah (Privateer): E599.S2
- Savannah River and Valley
Georgia: F292.S3
South Carolina: F277.S3
- Savary Island (British Columbia):
F1089.S28
- Sawtooth Mountains and Valley (Idaho):
F752.B65
- Sawyer, Frederick Adolphus: F274

INDEX

- Sawyer, Lemuel: E302.6.S3
- Sayil Site (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.S29
- Scalping by Indians: E98.W2
- Scandinavians in Canada: F1035.N6, F1035.S3
- Scandinavians in South America: F2239.N6
- Scandinavians in the United States: E184.S18, E184.S2
- Scary Creek, Battle of, 1861: E472.17
- Scaticook Indians: E99.S252
- Schaerer, Eduardo: F2688
- Schenck, Robert Cumming: E467.1.S32
- Schenectady (New York)
 - Destruction, 1690: E196
- Schlatter, Michael: F152
- Schley, Winfield Scott: E714.6.S3
 - Court martial: E727
- Schmidel, Ulrich: E125.S3
- Schofield, John McAllister: E467.1.S35
- Schoharie Creek and Valley (New York): F127.S3
- Schokleng Indians: F2520.1.S5
- Schroon River and Valley (New York): F127.S33
- Schurz, Carl: E660.S3+, E664.S39
- Schuyler, Philip John: E207.S3
- Schuylkill, Falls of (Pennsylvania): F158.68.F2
- Schuylkill River and Valley (Pa.): F157.S33
- Science
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.S35
 - North America: E98.S43
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S35
 - South America: F2230.1.S33
 - Mayas: F1435.3.S32
- Scioto Land Company: F483
- Scioto River and Valley (Ohio): F497.S32
- Scocomish Indians: E99.S64
- Scots' Colony at Darien: F2281.D2
- Scots in Canada: F1035.S4
- Scots in Latin America: F1419.S26
- Scots in the Caribbean: F2191.S36
- Scots in the United States: E184.S3
- Scots in Venezuela: F2349.S36
- Scots-Irish in the American Revolution: E269.S36
- Scots-Irish in the United States: E184.S4
- Scott, Charles
 - Expedition, May 1791: E83.79
- Scott, Dred: E450
- Scott, Hugh Lenox: E181
- Scott, Winfield: E403.1.S4
 - Campaign in Mexico, 1847: E405.6
- Scott's Expedition, 1791: E83.79
- Scotty's Castle (Calif.): F868.D2
- Scouts, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E608
 - Revolution: E279+
- Scranton (Pennsylvania): F159.S4
- Sculpture
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.S35
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.S38
 - Central America: F1434.2.S38
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.S35
 - Mexico: F1219.3.S38
 - Nicaragua: F1525.3.S38
 - Peru: F3429.3.S39
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S37
 - South America: F2230.1.S37
 - West Indies: F1619.3.S38
 - Mayas: F1435.3.S34
- Sea Islands (S.C.): F277.B3
- Sea Islands (South Carolina)
 - African Americans: E185.93.S7
- Seabrook Island (S.C.): F277.C4
- Seaconnet Indians: E99.S16
- Search, Right of
 - War of 1812: E357.2
- Searcy Landing, Ark., Battle of, 1862: E473.8
- Searles Valley (California): F868.S37
- Seattle (Wash.): F899.S4+
- Seaway Trail (New York): F127.N38
- Sebastian, Benjamin: F455
- Sebasticook River and Valley: F27.S42

INDEX

- Sebec Lake (Me.): F27.P5
- Secession
 - North Carolina: F258
 - Southern States: F213
 - United States
 - Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1
 - Virginia: F230
- Secessionville (South Carolina)
 - Engagement at, 1862: E473.92
- Sechelt Indians: E99.S258
- Seconet Indians: E99.S16
- Secoya Indians: F3722.1.S43
- Secret service
 - War with Mexico: E415.2.S43
- Secret service, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E608
 - Revolution: E279+
 - War of 1812: E360.5+
- Sectionalism
 - North Carolina: F258
 - Southern States: F213
 - United States
 - Civil War period: E440.5, E458.1, E468+
 - Virginia: F230
- Sedgwick, John: E467.1.S4
- Sedition laws, 1798: E327
- Seiad Creek and Valley: F868.S6
- Seibal, Guatemala (Mayas): F1435.1.S44
- Seigneuries
 - New France: F1030
 - Quebec: F1054.M35
- Sekani Indians: E99.S26
- Sekoya Indians: F3722.1.S43
- Self-destruction
 - North American Indians: E98.S9
- Selkirk Range (B.C.): F1089.S4
- Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of: F1063
- Selma (Alabama)
 - Wilson's raid, 1865: E477.96
- Seminole Indians: E99.S28
- Seminole War, 1st, 1817-1818: E83.817
- Seminole War, 2d, 1835-1842: E83.835
- Seminole War, 3d, 1855-1858: E83.855
- Semitic influences
 - Indians
 - South America: F2230.1.S44
- Semmes, Raphael: E467.1.S47
- Senci Indians: F3430.1.S35
- Seneca Indians: E99.S3
- Seneca Lake (New York): F127.S43
- Senegalese in the United States: E184.S48
- Senijextee Indians: E99.S546
- Sequatchie River and Valley (Tennessee): F443.S36
- Sequoia National Forest: F868.S4
- Sequoia National Park: F868.S4
- Serbs in Canada: F1035.S47
- Serbs in the United States: E184.S5
- Serente Indians: F2520.1.S47
- Sergief Island (Alaska): F912.S27
- Sergipe, Brazil (State): F2636
- Seri Indians: F1221.S43
- Sermons, Wartime
 - United States
 - Civil War: E649+
 - Revolution: E297
 - War of 1812: E364.5
 - War with Mexico: E415
- Serra, Junípero (Miguel José): F864
- Serrano Indians: E99.S31
- Serrato, José: F2728
- Service Men of the Spanish War (1899-1904): E714.3.S48+
- Services for Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.S46
 - North America: E98.S46
- Setá Indians: F2520.1.H48
- Sete Quedas (Guayra Falls): F2596
- Setibo Indians: F3430.1.S4
- Seven cities of Cibola: F799
- Seven Days' Battles, 1862: E473.68
- Seven Pines, Battle of, 1862: E473.65
- Seven Ranges
 - Old Northwest: F483
- Seven Reductions, War of the, 1754-1756: F2684
- Seven Years' War, 1756-1763
 - West Indies: F1621

INDEX

- Severn River and Valley (Maryland):
F187.A6
- Severn River and Valley (Ontario):
F1059.S49
- Severn-Trent Waterway (Ontario):
F1059.T7
- Sevier, John: E302.6.S45
- Sewall, Samuel: F67
- Seward Highway (Alaska): F912.S29
- Seward, Mount (New York): F127.F8
- Seward Peninsula (Alaska): F912.S3
- Seward, William Henry: E415.9.S4
Collected works: E415.6.S51+
- Sewee Indians: E99.S32
- Sexual behavior
Indians
Mexico: F1219.3.S45
North America: E98.S48
Peru: F3429.3.S45
Pre-Columbian America: E59.S45
- Seymour, Horatio: E415.9.S5
- Shahaptian Indians: E99.S325
- Shakamak State Park (Indiana):
F532.S47
- Shakers in the United States: E184.S53
- Shamanism: E98.R3
- Shapra Indians: F3430.1.S47
- Sharanahua Indians: F3430.1.S48
- Shark River (N.J.): F142.M7
- Sharpshooters
United States
Civil War: E492.7
- Shasta Indians: E99.S33
- Shasta, Mount (California): F868.S6
- Shasta Mountains (California):
F868.S495
- Shastan Indians: E99.S332
- Shaver Lake (California): F868.F8
- Shawangunk Mountains (N.Y.):
F127.U4
- Shawnee Indians: E99.S35
- Shay's Rebellion, 1786-1787: F69
- Sheepscot River and Valley (Me.):
F27.W16
- Sheffield Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Sheffort County (Québec): F1054.S48
- Shelburne Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.S5
- Shelby, Isaac: F455
- Shelby's raid in Arkansas and Missouri,
1863: E474.98
- Shell beads
Indians
South America: F2230.1.S54
- Shell engraving
Indians
Pre-Columbian America: E59.S54
South America: F2230.1.S54
- Shell jewelry
Indians
South America: F2230.1.S54
- Shelter Cove (California): F868.H8
- Shelter Island (New York): F127.S54
- Shelton Laurel Creek and Valley (N.C.):
F262.M25
- Shenandoah (Cruiser): E599.S5
- Shenandoah National Park: F232.S48
- Shenandoah River and Valley
Virginia: F232.S5
West Virginia: F247.S5
- Shenandoah Valley
Civil War
Military operations: E470.3
1861: E472.16
1862: E473.74
1864: E476.66, E477.33
1865: E477.65
- Shenandoah Valley (Calif.): F868.A4
- Shenango River and Valley (Pa.):
F157.S47
- Shepherd, Alexander Robey: F198
- Sherbrooke (Québec): F1054.5.S55
- Sherente Indians: F2520.1.S47
- Sheridan, Philip Henry: E467.1.S54
- Sherman, Ellen (Ewing): E467.1.S552
- Sherman, John: E664.S57
- Sherman, Roger: E302.6.S5
- Sherman, William Tecumseh:
E467.1.S55
March to the sea (May 1864-April
1865): E476.69
- Sherman's March through the Carolinas,
1865: E477.7
- Sheta Indians: F2520.1.H48

INDEX

- Sheyenne River and Valley (North Dakota): F642.S53
 Shields, James: E403.1.S5
 Shiloh, Battle of, 1862: E473.54
 Shiloh National Military Park: E473.54
 Shinnecock Indians: E99.S38
 Ship Island (Mississippi): F347.H3
 Shipibo-Conibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
 Shirianan Indians: F2520.1.Y3
 Shirley, William: E195+
 Shoals, Isles of: F42.I8
 Shokleng Indians: F2520.1.S5
 Short Hills, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
 Short Hills Provincial Park (Ontario): F1059.S58
 Shoshone National Forest: F767.S57
 Shoshone River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.S58
 Shoshonean Indians: E99.S39
 Shoshoni Indians: E99.S4
 Shoshoni War, 1863-1865: E83.863
 Shreveport, La. Centenary College of Louisiana and the Civil War: E586.S5
 Shreveport (Louisiana): F379.S4
 Shuar Indians: F3722.1.J5
 Shubenacadie River and Valley (Nova Scotia): F1039.S55
 Shuswap Indians: E99.S45
 Shuswap Lake (British Columbia): F1089.S46
 Shuyak Island State Park (Alaska): F912.S38
 Sia Indians: E99.Z52
 Sibley, Henry Hastings: F606
 Sibundoy Valley (Colombia): F2281.P9
 Sicán culture (Peru): F3429.1.L35
 Sickles, Daniel Edgar: E415.9.S53
 Sicuane Indians: F2319.2.S52
 Side Lake (Minnesota): F612.S25
 Sidney Lanier, Lake (Georgia): F292.S53
 Sierra de la Espuma: F817.S9
 Sierra de Perijá (Colombia): F2281.P4
 Sierra Gorda: F1339
 Sierra Leoneans in the United States: E184.S54
 Sierra Madre (Mexico): F1340
 Sierra Nevada de Mérida: F2331.M52
 Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta (Colombia): F2281.M2
 Sierra Nevada Mountains (Calif.): F868.S5
 Sierra Norte de Puebla: F1326
 Sierra Populuc Indians: F1221.P62
 Sierras, The (Calif.): F868.S5
 Sieur de Monte National Monument (Me.): F27.M9
 Sifton, Sir Clifford: F1033
 Sigel, Franz: E467.1.S58
 Sign language, Indian: E98.S5
 Signal Corps
 United States Civil War: E608
 Signers of the Declaration of Independence: E221
 Sihasapa Indians: E99.S53
 Sikhs in Canada: F1035.S54
 Sikhs in the United States: E184.S55
 Siksika Indians: E99.S54
 Siletz Indians: E99.S544
 Silva, José Bonifacio de Andrada e: F2536
 Silva Paranhos, José Maria da: F2537
 Silva Xavier, Joaquim José da: F2534
 Silversmithing
 Indians: E98.S55
 Silverwork
 Indians
 Argentina: F2821.3.S54
 Peru: F3429.3.S54
 Simcoe Co. (Ontario): F1059.S6
 Simcoe, John Graves: F1058
 Simcoe, Lake (Ontario): F1059.S59
 Similkameen River and Valley
 British Columbia: F1089.S48
 Washington: F897.S48
 Simpson, Sir George: F1060.8
 Simpson, Thomas: F1060.8
 Sin Aikst Indians: E99.S546
 Sinagua culture: E99.S547
 Sinaloa, Mexico (State): F1341
 Sincayuse Indians: E99.S55
 Sinissippi Valley (Wisconsin): F587.R63
 Sinkiuse-Columbia Indians: E99.S55

INDEX

- Sinkyone Indians: E99.S56
- Sinnamahoning Creek (Pa.): F157.S49
- Sinos River and Valley (Brazil): F2638
- Sint Eustatius (West Indies): F2097
- Sinú River (Colombia): F2281.B6
- Siouan Indians: E99.S6
- Sioux City (Iowa): F629.S6
- Sioux (Dakota) Indians: E99.D1
- Sioux Falls (S. D.): F659.S6
- Sioux wars: E83.854
 - 1862-1865: E83.86
 - 1876: E83.876
- Sipibo Indians: F3430.1.S5
- Siriono Indians: F3320.2.S5
- Sisal hemp
 - Mayas: F1435.3.S5
- Siskiyou Mountains (Oregon):
 - F882.S56
- Sisseton, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6
- Sisseton Indians: E99.S62
- Sisseton State Park (S.D.): F657.R6
- Sitka (Alaska): F914.S6
- Sitting Bull (Dakota chief): E99.D1
 - Death: E83.89
- Siuslaw Indians: E99.S622
- Siuslaw National Forest: F882.S58
- Siwanoy Indians: E99.S623
- Sixteenth Street (Washington, D.C.):
 - F203.7.S6
- Skagit Indians: E99.S627
- Skagit River and Valley (Wash.):
 - F897.S52
- Skagway (Alaska): F914.S7
- Skakamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skakobish Indians: E99.S64
- Skaquamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skasquamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skeena River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.S5
- Skiquamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skitswish Indians: E99.S63
- Skokamish Indians: E99.S64
- Skokobc Indians: E99.S64
- Skokomish Indians: E99.S64
- Skokomish River and Valley (Wash.):
 - F897.S54
- S'Komish Indians: E99.S64
- Skoskomish Indians: E99.S64
- Slave auctions
 - United States: E442
- Slave insurrections
 - British Guiana, 1823: F2384
 - Haiti, 1791-1804: F1923
 - Jamaica
 - Maroon War, 1795-1796: F1884
 - Jamaica, 1831, 1865: F1886
 - United States: E447, E450
 - Charleston (S.C.), 1822: F279.C4+
 - New York Negro plot, 1741: F128.4
 - Richmond Insurrection, 1800:
 - F234.R5+
 - Southampton Insurrection, 1831:
 - F232.S7
- Slave masters
 - United States: E443
- Slave overseers
 - United States: E443
- Slave trade
 - Jamaica (Trade abolished, 1807):
 - F1884
 - United States: E442
 - Attempts to revive: E438, E446
 - Mutiny on slave ships: E447
- Slavery
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.S53
 - Confederate States of America: E453
 - Indians: E98.S6
 - Mexico: F1219.3.S5
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.S63
 - United States: E441+
 - Abolition: E453
 - Abolition agitation, 1830-1863:
 - E449
 - Antislavery movements: E441+
 - Kansas: F685
 - Civil War: E453
 - Compromise attempts: E440.5
 - Economic aspects: E441+
 - Extension to Kansas: F685
 - Extension to the territories
 - 1845-1861: E415.7
 - 1845-1949: E416+
 - 1849-1853: E423
 - 1856-1861: E438

Slavery

United States

- Free state slaves: E450
- Fugitive slaves: E450
- History: E441
 - 1830-1863: E449+
 - To 1830: E446+
- Justification: E449
- Lincoln's attitude: E457.2
- Moral aspects: E441+
- Personal liberty laws: E450
- Political aspects
 - 1801-1845: E338
 - 1830-1863: E449
 - 1845-1849: E416+
 - 1845-1861: E415.7
 - 1849-1853: E423
 - 1853-1857: E433
 - 1857-1861: E438, E440.5
 - Civil War: E453, E458+

Slaves

Pensions: E185.2

United States

- Biography: E444
- Colonization: E448
- Emancipation: E453
- Free state slaves: E450
- Fugitive slaves: E450
- Kidnapping: E450
- Legal status in free states: E450
- Life, duties, etc: E443
- Markets and auctions: E442
- Personal liberty laws: E450
- Personal narratives: E444
- Slavey Indians: E99.S65
- Slavs in Canada: F1035.S6
- Slavs in Latin America: F1419.S5
- Slavs in the United States: E184.S6
- Sleeping Bear Dunes National
 - Lakeshore (Michigan): F572.S8
- Slidell, John: E415.9.S58
- Sloat, John Drake: E403.1.S6
- Slocum, Henry Warner: E467.1.S63
- Slovaks in Argentina: F3021.S6
- Slovaks in Canada: F1035.S63
- Slovaks in the United States: E184.S64
- Slovenes in Argentina: F3021.S62

- Slovenes in Brazil: F2659.S45
- Slovenes in Canada: F1035.S64
- Slovenes in the United States:
 - E184.S65
- Smith, Alfred Emanuel: E748.S63
- Smith, Benjamin: F258
- Smith, Gerrit: E415.9.S64
- Smith, Henry: F390
- Smith Island (Md.): F187.C5
- Smith Island (N.C.): F262.B9
- Smith, Jedediah Strong: F592
- Smith, Jeremiah: E302.6.S57
- Smith, John: F7, F229
- Smith River National Recreation
 - (Calif.): F868.D4
- Smith, William Farrar: E467.1.S75
- Smith, William Stephens: E302.6.S59
- Smith's Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Smokies, The (Tennessee): F443.G7
- Smoking
 - Indians: E98.T6
- Smoky Hill River and Valley
 - Colorado: F782.S53
 - Kansas: F687.S84
- Smoky Mountains (Tennessee):
 - F443.G7
- Smoot, Reed: E664.S68
- Smyth, Alexander
 - Niagara campaign, 1812: E355.2
- Smyth, John Ferdinand Dalziel:
 - E278.S6
- Snake River and Valley
 - Idaho: F752.S7
 - Oregon: F882.S6
 - Washington: F897.S6
- Snake (Shoshoni) Indians: E99.S4
- Snake War, 1864-1868: E83.864
- Snoqualmie Indians: E99.S66
- Snoqualmie Pass (Wash.): F897.K53
- Snoqualmie River and Valley (Wash.):
 - F897.S67
- Snow Falls
 - Maine: F27.A5
- Snow's Pond, Ky., Battle of, 1862:
 - E474.3
- Snows, The, Islands (Michigan):
 - F572.L57

INDEX

Snowy Cross Mountain (Colorad ):
F782.H6

Snyder, Adam Wilson: F545

Sobremonte, Rafael de, marqu s de
Sobremonte: F2841

Social conditions

Aztecs: F1219.76.S63

Indians: E98.S67

Bolivia: F3320.1.S62

Brazil: F2519.3.S58

Central America: F1434.2.S62

Colombia: F2270.1.S63

Ecuador: F3721.3.S65

El Salvador: F1485.3.S6

Guatemala: F1465.3.S6

Mexico: F1219.3.S57

Nicaragua: F1525.3.S63

Paraguay: F2679.3.S65

Peru: F3429.3.S59

Pre-Columbian America: E59.S64

South America: F2230.1.S68

Venezuela: F2319.3.S6

Jews: E184.36.S65

Mayas: F1435.3.S68

Social life and customs

America: E20

Aztecs: F1219.76.S64

Bahamas: F1654

Belize: F1443.8

Bermudas: F1633

Canada: F1021+

Central America: F1430

Costa Rica: F1543.8

Cuba: F1760

El Salvador: F1483.8

Guatemala: F1463.5

Honduras: F1503.8

Indians

Brazil: F2519.3.S6

Central America: F1434.2.S63

Colombia: F2270.1.S64

Ecuador: F3721.3.S7

Guatemala: F1465.3.S62

Guyana: F2380.2.S63

Honduras: F1505.3.S63

Mexico: F1219.3.S6

North America: E98.S7

Social life and customs

Indians

Peru: F3429.3.S6

Pre-Columbian America: E59.S65

South America: F2230.1.S7

Venezuela: F2319.3.S62

Jews: E184.36.S65

Mayas: F1435.3.S7

Mexico: F1210

Nicaragua: F1523.8

Panama: F1563.8

United States: E161.5+

West Indies: F1609.5

Societies

Indians: E98.S75

Mexico: F1219.3.S64

Society for Correct Civil War

Information: E462.99.S6

Society of American Wars of the United
States: E181

Society of Colonial Wars: E186.3

Society of Mayflower Descendants: F68

Society of the Army and Navy of the
Confederate States, Maryland:
E483.25

Society of the Army and Navy of the
Gulf: E462.99.S62

Society of the Army of Santiago de
Cuba: E714.3.S67+

Society of the Cincinnati: E202.1

Washington's letters: E312.75.S6+

Society of the Second War with Great
Britain in the State of New York:
E351.32

Society of the War of 1812: E351.3

Sokoki Indians: E99.S665

Sol, Isla del (Bolivia): F3341.T6

Solano L pez, Francisco: F2686

Soldiers

Almanacs

U.S. Civil War: E468.8

Indians: E98.M5

Lincoln's relations with: E457.2

Soldiers' and Sailors' National Union

League of Washington, D.C.: E462.92

Solol  (Guatemala): F1469.S64

INDEX

- Solomon River and Valley (Kansas):
F687.S85
- Solomon's Fork, Battle of, 1857:
E83.8575
- Solomons Island (Maryland): F187.C15
- Somalis in Canada: F1035.S65
- Somalis in the United States: E184.S67
- Somers Islands: F1630+
- Somers, Richard: E335
- Somoza, Anatasio: F1527
- Songhees Indians: E99.L35
- Sonoma, Lake (California): F868.S7
- Sonora, Mexico (State): F1346
 - Pimería Alta: F799
 - Walker expedition: F1232.5
- Sonoran Desert National Monument
(Arizona): F817.S65
- Sons and Daughters of the Pilgrims:
E186.99.S5
- Sons of Confederate Veterans: E483.4
- Sons of Liberty
 - United States
 - Revolution: E216
 - U.S. Civil War: E458.8
- Sons of the American Revolution:
E202.3
- Sons of Union Veterans of the Civil War:
E462.9
- Sons of Veterans of the United States of
America: E462.9
- Sorbians in the United States:
E184.S68
- Sorbs in the United States: E184.S68
- Soriano, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.S6
- Soto, Bernardo: F1547.5
- Soto, Hernando de: E125.S7
 - In Mississippi Valley: F352
- Soto, Marco Aurelio: F1507.5
- Soulé, Pierre: E415.9.S72
- Soulouque, Faustino: F1926
- Souris River and Valley
 - Manitoba: F1064.S6
 - North Dakota: F642.S68
 - Saskatchewan: F1074.S67
- South America: F2201+
 - Indians: F2229+
- South Asians in Canada: F1035.S66
- South Asians in the United States:
E184.S69
- South Atlantic coast
 - United States
 - Civil War military operations:
E470.65
- South Atlantic region: F3030
- South Atlantic States: F206+
- South Bend (Indiana): F534.S7
- South Bend Reservoir (Texas):
F392.B842
- South Boston (Massachusetts):
F73.68.S7
- South Carolina: F266+
 - African Americans: E185.93.S7
 - Carolana grant of 1629: F272
 - Counties, etc: F277.A+
 - Georgia settlement: F289
 - Huguenot colony at Port Royal, 1562:
F314
 - Indians: E78.S6
 - Northern Carolina settlements: F257
 - Nullification: E384.3
 - Reconstruction: F274
 - Slavery: E445.S7
 - St. Augustine expedition, 1740: F314
- Wars
 - Civil War
 - Military operations: E470.6,
E470.65
 - Port Royal mission: E185.93.S7
 - Indian wars: E83.759
 - Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713:
E197
 - Revolution: E236, E237, E241.A+,
E263.S7
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.S7
 - Western lands ceded, 1787: F292.B7
- South Carolina University and the Civil
War: E586.S7
- South Central States: F296
- South Dakota: F646+
 - African Americans: E185.93.S8
 - Counties, etc: F657.A+
 - Dakota Indian War, 1890-1891:
E83.89
 - Indians: E78.S63

INDEX

- South George and South Sandwich* Islands: F3032+
- South Georgia: F291.8
- South Georgia (Island): F3031, F3032.5
- South Manitou Island (Michigan): F572.S86
- South Mills, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E473.3
- South Mountain, Md., Battle of, 1862: E474.61
- South Nahanni River and Valley (Mackenzie District): F1100.S6
- South Nation River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.S63
- South Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
- South Orkney Island: F3031+
- South Park (Chicago): F548.65.S7
- South Park region (Colorado): F782.S6
- South Platte River and Valley: F672.S7 Colorado: F782.S7
- South Sandwich Islands: F3032+
- South Shetland Islands: F3031+
- South Shore (Chicago): F548.68.S7
- South Shore (Mass.): F72.P7
- Southampton Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
- Southampton Island: F1110.S6
- Southeast Asians in the United States: E184.S695
- Southeast Mexico: F1348
- Southeast Washington (District of Columbia): F202.S6
- Southern Appalachian Mountains: F217.A65
- Southern California: F867
- Southern Convention, Nashville, 1850: E423
- Southern federals
 - Union Army: E491+
- Southern Historical Society: E483.7
- Southern relief agencies
 - U.S. Civil War: E634
- Southern States: F206+
 - Indians: E78.S65
 - Mason and Dixon's line: F157.B7
 - Reconstruction, 1861-1877: E216
- Southern States Wars
 - Civil War: E461+
 - Revolution: E231+
 - War of 1812: E355.1.A+
- Southold (New York): F129.S74
- Southwark (Philadelphia): F158.68.S6
- Southwest, New: F785.15+
 - Government of newly acquired Spanish possessions, 1845-1849: E416
- Southwest, Old: F396
- Southwest Washington (District of Columbia): F202.S7
- Southwestern States: F785.15+
- Souza, Irineo Evangelista de Souza: F2536
- Soviet espionage in the United States: E743.5
- Spaight, Richard Dobbs: E302.6.S7
- Spain
 - Attempted invasion of Jamaica, 1694: F1884
 - Cession of
 - Florida: F314
 - Military history
 - War with Ecuador, 1865-1866: F3447
 - War with Peru, 1865-1866: F3447
 - Relations with United States, 1789-1797: E313+
 - Treaty with the United States
 - 1819: F314
- Spalding, Thomas: F290
- Spaniards
 - Discovery of America: E109.S7
 - Columbus: E111+
 - Post-Columbian: E123+
- Spaniards in America: E29.S65
- Spaniards in Argentina: F3021.S7
- Spaniards in Brazil: F2659.S63
- Spaniards in Canada: F1035.S68
- Spaniards in Central America: F1440.S7
- Spaniards in Chile: F3285.S7
- Spaniards in Costa Rica: F1557.S7
- Spaniards in Cuba: F1789.S7

INDEX

- Spaniards in Latin America: F1419.S63
- Spaniards in Mexico: F1392.S7
- Spaniards in Puerto Rico: F1983.S64
- Spaniards in the American Revolution: E269.S63
- Spaniards in the Dominican Republic: F1941.S7
- Spaniards in the United States: E184.S7
- Spaniards in Uruguay: F2799.S6
- Spaniards in Venezuela: F2349.S7
- Spanish-American War, 1898: E714+
- Spanish Americans in Brazil: F2659.S65
- Spanish Americans in the United States: E184.S75
- Spanish California: F864
- Spanish colonies
 - California: F864
 - Florida: F314
 - Louisiana: F372
 - New Mexico: F799
 - Southwest: F799
- Spanish explorers
 - America: E109.S7, E123+
 - California: F851.5, F864
 - Southwest: F799
- Spanish Florida claims: F314
- Spanish Main: F2155+
- Spanish mission buildings (U.S.): F862
- Spanish Peaks (Colorado): F782.S76
- Spanish silver-fleet (Capture, 1628): F1779
- Spanish Town (Jamaica): F1895.S7
- Spanish War Veterans (1899-1904): E714.3.A12
- Spanish West Florida: F301
- Spanish West Indies
 - History
 - 1810-1898: F1783
 - 1898-: F1623
 - To 1898: F1621
- Sparrow-hawk (Ship)
 - Wreck, 1826: F72.C3
- Sparrow Lake (Ontario)
 - Muskoka District and Simcoe County: F1059.S65
- Sparta Mine (Ark.): F417.C3
- Spartanburg (S.C.): F279.S7
- Speaker of the House, Election of, 1856: E434.5
- Speed, James: E415.9.S74
- Spencer Butte (Oregon): F882.C3
- Spencer's Butte (Oregon): F882.C3
- Spies in the United States: E743.5
- Wars
 - Civil War: E608
 - Revolution: E279+
 - War of 1812: E360.5+
- Spirit Lake (Iowa): F627.D5
- Spirit Lake Massacre, 1857: E83.857
- Split Rock Creek and Valley
 - Minnesota: F612.S64
 - South Dakota: F657.S73
- Spokane Indians: E99.S68
- Spokane Expedition, 1858: E83.84
- Spokane River and Valley (Wash.): F897.S7
- Spokane (Washington): F899.S7
- Spoon River and Valley (Illinois): F547.S65
- Sports
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.G2
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.G3
- Spotswood, Alexander: F229
- Spotsylvania, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- Spring Hill (Tennessee), Battle of, 1864: E477.52
- Spring Mill State Park (Indiana): F532.L4
- Springfield
 - Illinois: F549.S7
 - Massachusetts: F74.S8
 - Missouri: F474.S7
 - New Jersey
 - Battle of, 1780: E241.S6
 - Ohio: F499.S7
- Squatter sovereignty: E415.7
- Squaw Peak (Arizona): F817.M3
- Squaw Valley (Calif.): F868.S5
- Squawmish Indians: E99.S7

INDEX

Staff

United States Presidents: E176.47
 Staked Plain (Texas): F392.L62
 Stalo Indians: E99.S72
 Stamford (Conn.): F104.S8
 Stamp Act, 1765: E215.2
 Stamp Act Congress, Oct. 1765: E215.2
 Standish, Miles: F68
 Stanford, Leland: E664.S78
 Stanstead County (Québec): F1054.S7
 Stanton, Edwin McMasters: E467.1.S8
 Stanwix, Fort, N.Y. Siege, 1777: E241.S7
 Star Island (Minnesota): F612.B43
 Stark, John: E207.S79
 Starved Rock State Park (Illinois): F547.L3
 State House (Boston): F73.8.S8
 State militia
 United States
 Revolution: E263.A+
 War of 1812: E359.5.A+
 War of 1898: E726.A+
 War with Mexico: E409.5.A+
 State, Prisoners of
 United States
 Civil War: E458.8
 State Street (Boston): F73.67.S7
 Staten Island (N.Y.): F127.S7
 Statesmen
 United States
 Biography
 19th century: E339+, E415.8+
 Revolutionary period: E302.5+
 Statistics
 Indians
 Mexico: F1219.3.S7
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.S7
 Statue of Liberty (New York): F128.64.L6
 Ste. Anne, Lac (Alberta): F1079.S25
 Stedman, Fort, Battle of, 1865: E477.61
 Steedman, Charles: E182
 Steedman, James Barrett: E467.1.S84
 Steele, Robert Wilbur: F781

Stein River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.S77
 Stephens, Alexander Hamilton: E467.1.S85
 Stephens, Linton: F290
 Stephenson, Fort, Ohio, Defense of, 1813: E356.S7
 Sterling (Mass.): F74.S84
 Steuben, Friedrich Wilhelm, Baron von: E207.S8
 Steunenberg, Frank: F746
 Stevens, Fort, Battle of, 1864: E476.66
 Stevens, Isaac Ingalls: F880
 Stevens Pass (Wash.): F897.C3
 Stevens, Thaddeus: E415.9.S84
 Stevenson, Adlai Ewing: F546
 Stevenson, Andrew: E340.S75
 Stewart, Charles: E353.1.S8
 Stewart, William Morris: F841
 Stikine River and Valley
 Alaska: F912.S85
 British Columbia: F1089.S85
 Stillaguamish River and Valley (Washington): F897.S93
 Stillaguamish Indians: E99.S75
 Stillwater, Battle of, 1777: E241.S2
 Stimson, Frederic Jesup: E748.S88
 Stirling, William Alexander, called Lord: E207.A3
 Stirling, William Alexander, Earl of: F1038
 Stockbridge Indians: E99.S8
 Stockton, Richard: E302.6.S85
 Stockton, Robert Field: E403.1.S8
 California campaign
 Mexican War: E405.2
 Stone, Charles Pomeroy: E467.1.S87
 Stone Mountain Memorial (Georgia): F292.S85
 Stoneham (Mass.): F74.S88
 Stoneman, George
 Raid, 1863: E475.38
 Raid, 1865: E477.9
 Stone's River campaign, 1862-1863: E474.77
 Stones River National Military Park: E474.77

INDEX

- Stonington (Connecticut)
 - Bombardment, 1814: E356.S8
- Stony Point, Battle of, 1779: E241.S8
- Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry (Ontario): F1059.S89
- Stow (Mass.): F74.S89
- Straight River and Valley (Steele and Rice Counties): F612.S86
- Strait of Magellan: F3191
- Stratford Hall (Virginia): F234.S865
- Strathcona (Alberta): F1079.S7
- Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald Alexander Smith, 1st baron: F1033
- Stratton Island (Me.): F27.Y6
- Straus, Oscar Solomon: E664.S896
- Strawberry Mansion (Philadelphia): F158.8.S8
- Street cries
 - New York City: F128.37
- Streets
 - Boston: F73.67
 - Chicago: F548.67
 - New York: F128.67.A+
 - Philadelphia: F158.67.A+
 - Washington, D.C.: F203.7.A+
- Streight, A. D.
 - Raid toward Rome, Ga., 1863: E475.1
- String figures
 - Indians
 - Guyana: F2380.2.S7
- String Lake (Wyoming): F767.T3
- Strong, Caleb: F69
- Stuart, Alexander Hugh Holmes: E415.9.S88
- Stuart, Granville: F731
- Stuart, James Ewell Brown: E467.1.S9
 - Expedition into Maryland and Pennsylvania, Oct. 1862: E474.67
 - Raid, June 1862: E473.66
- Stuart Lake and region (British Columbia): F1089.S88
- Stuartburn (Manitoba): F1064.S79
- Study and teaching
 - Canadian history: F1025
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2819
 - Maine history: F18.5
 - United States history: E175.8
- Sturbridge (Mass.): F74.S93
- Stuyvesant, Peter: F122.1
- Stuyvesant Village (New York): F128.68.S9
- Subtiaba Indians: F1525.2.S7
- Suburbs
 - Boston: F73.68.A+
 - Chicago: F548.68
 - New York: F128.68.A+
 - Philadelphia: F158.68.A+
- Subversive activities
 - United States: E743.5
- Sucre, Antonio Jose de: F2235.5.S9
- Sucre, Bolivia (City): F3351.S94
- Sucre Department (Colombia): F2281.S82
- Sucre, Venezuela (State): F2331.S8
 - Indian antiquities: F2319.1.S8
- Sucumbíos, Ecuador: F3741.S93
- Sud Chichas (Bolivia): F3341.S9
- Sudanese in the United States: E184.S77
- Sudbury River and Valley (Massachusetts): F72.S86
- Suffolk (Va.)
 - Siege, 1862: E474.5
- Suffrage
 - Indians: E91+
- Sugar Creek and Valley, Macoupin County and Sangamon County (Illinois): F547.S94
- Sugar Loaf Mountain (Maryland): F187.F8
- Sugarlands (Tenn.): F443.S45
- Sugarloaf Provincial Park (New Brunswick): F1044.S9
- Sugliak: F1110.S6
- Suicidal behavior
 - Indians
 - Brazil: F2519.3.S94
- Suicide
 - North American Indians: E98.S9
- Sulgrave Manor House: E312.195
- Sullana, Peru: F3611.S84

INDEX

- Sullivan, John: E207.S9
 - Indian campaign: E235
- Sullivan's Island, Battle of, 1776: E241.M9
- Sullivans Island (S.C.): F277.S77
- Sulphur Springs Valley (Arizona): F817.C5
- Sumapaz Region (Colombia): F2281.S86
- Sumidero (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.S92
- Summerside (Prince Edward Island): F1049.5.S8
- Summit Springs, Battle of, 1869: E83.8695
- Sumner, Charles: E415.9.S9
 - Brooks' assault on: E434.8
 - Collected works: E415.6.S93+
 - Controversy with President Grant: E671
- Sumo Indians: F1525.2.S8
- Sumter (Cruiser): E599.S8
- Sumter, Fort
 - Bombardment, 1861: E471.1
 - Bombardment, 1863: E475.65
- Sumter, Thomas: E207.S95
- Sun, Island of the (Bolivia): F3341.T6
- Sun River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S84
- Sunapee Lake (New Hampshire): F42.S9
- Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument (Arizona): F817.C6
- Sunshine Coast (British Columbia): F1089.S94
- Superior, Lake, region: F552
 - Indian antiquities: E78.S87
 - Michigan: F572.S9
 - Minnesota: F612.S9
 - Ontario: F1059.S9
 - Wisconsin: F587.S9
- Superior National Forest: F612.S95
- Superior Roadless Primitive Area (Minnesota): F612.B73
- Superior (Wisconsin): F589.S95
- Superstition Mountains (Arizona): F817.S9
- Supreme Court Building (Washington, D.C.): F204.S9
- Suquamish Indians: E99.S85
- Sur de Occidente, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
- Surette's Island (Nova Scotia): F1039.Y3
- Surface Creek and Valley (Colo.): F782.D4
- Surgery
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.M5
- Suriname: F2401+
- Suriname (Dutch colony): F2423
- Surini Indians: F2520.1.A84
- Surprise Valley (California): F868.M6
- Surratt, J.H.: E457.5
- Surratt, Mary E. (Jenkins): E457.5
- Surui Indians: F2520.1.S86
- Susitna River and Valley (Alaska): F912.S95
- Susquehanna claims: F157.W9
- Susquehanna Company: F157.W9
- Susquehanna Indians: E99.S95
- Susquehanna River and Valley
 - Maryland: F187.S8
 - New York: F127.S96
 - Pennsylvania: F157.S8
- Susquehanna Valley
 - Indian antiquities: E78.S9
- Sutter Buttes (Calif.): F868.S88
- Sutter, John Augustus: F865
- Suwannee River and Valley (Florida): F317.S8
- Suya Indians: F2520.1.S89
- Sverdrup Islands: F1105.S8
- Swabians in Canada: F1035.S88
- Swabians in the United States: E184.S78
- Swan Islands (Honduras): F1509.B3
- Swan River and Valley
 - Manitoba: F1064.S9
 - Saskatchewan: F1074.S9
- Swan River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S88
- Swans Island (Me.): F27.H3

Sweatbaths

Indians: E98.S94
 Sweden, New: F167
 Swedes in America: E29.S83
 Swedes in Argentina: F3021.S86
 Swedes in Brazil: F2659.S84
 Swedes in Brazil (Espírito Santo):
 F2561
 Swedes in Canada: F1035.S9
 Swedes in South America: F2239.S8
 Swedes in the United States: E184.S23
 Civil War: E540.S8
 Revolution: E269.S8
 Swedish settlements on the Delaware:
 F167
 Sweet Grass Hills (Mont.): F737.T6
 Sweetwater River and Valley
 (Wyoming): F767.S92
 Sweetwater Valley (Tennessee):
 F443.S97
 Swift River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
 Swiss in Argentina: F3021.S88
 Swiss in Brazil: F2659.S85
 Swiss in Canada: F1035.S94
 Swiss in Chile: F3285.S9
 Swiss in South America: F2239.S9
 Swiss in the United States: E184.S9
 Sydenham, C. E. P. Thomson, Baron:
 F1032
 Sydney (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.S9
 Sylvan Beach (Idaho): F752.V3
 Sylvia Lake (N.Y.): F127.S2
 Symmes, John Cleves: E302.6.S98
 Symmes Purchase: F483
 Syrians in Argentina: F3021.S95
 Syrians in Chile: F3285.S95
 Syrians in South America: F2239.S95
 Syrians in the United States: E184.S98

T

Tabasco, Mexico (State): F1351
 Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T13
 Tabeguache Indians: E99.T114
 Taboga, Isla (Panama): F1569.P3
 Tacana Indians: F3320.2.T3
 Táchira, Venezuela (State): F2331.T2

Tacna Arica question: F3097.3
 Tacna, Chile (Dept., 1883-1929): F3231
 Tacna, Peru (Dept.): F3231
 Tacoma, Mount (Wash.): F897.R2
 Tacoma (Washington): F899.T2
 Taconic Mountains (N.Y.): F127.R3
 Tacuarembó, Uruguay (Dept.):
 F2731.T3
 Taensa Indians: E99.T115
 Taft, Alphonso: E415.9.T12
 Taft, Helen (Herron): E762.1
 Taft, Robert Alphonso: E748.T2
 Taft, William Howard: E660.T11+,
 E762+
 Administration, 1909-1913: E761+
 Family: E762.1
 Tahlequah, Okla. Cherokee National
 Female Seminary: E97.6.C35
 Tahlitan Indians: E99.T12
 Tahoe, Lake (California): F868.T2
 Tahoe National Forest (California):
 F868.T2
 Tail Creek Region (Alberta): F1079.T3
 Taino Indians: F1619.2.T3
 Tairona Indians: F2270.2.T3
 Tait, Charles: E302.6.T18
 Taiwanese in the United States:
 E184.T35
 Taiwano Indians: F2270.2.T32
 Takelma Indians: E99.T15
 Taku River and Valley (Alaska):
 F912.T32
 Taku River and Valley (British
 Columbia): F1089.T14
 Takulli Indians: E99.T17
 Talamanca, Costa Rica (District):
 F1549.T13
 Talamantes Salvador y Baeza, Melchor
 de: F1231
 Talbot Settlement (Ontario): F1059.T34
 Talbot, Silas: E207.T13
 Talca (Chile)
 City: F3281.T17
 Province: F3236
 Talcahuano (Chile): F3281.T2
 Tallahassee (Florida): F319.T14

INDEX

- Tallgrass Prairie National Preserve
 (Kansas): F687.T34
- Tallmadge, Benjamin: E302.6.T2
- Talmadge, Eugene: F291
- Talon, Jean, comte d'Orsainville: F1030
- Taltal, Chile (Dept.): F3238
- Tamanca Indians: F2319.2.T25
- Tamandare, J. M. Lisbôa, marques de:
 F2536
- Tamaroa Indians: E99.T18
- Tamaulipas, Mexico (State): F1356
- Tamils in Canada: F1035.T35
- Tamiscamingue, Lake (Québec):
 F1054.T6
- Tampa (Florida): F319.T2
- Tampico (Mexico): F1391.T2
- Tanai Indians: E99.T185
- Tanana Indians: E99.T187
- Tancook Island (Nova Scotia):
 F1039.T35
- Tangier Island (Virginia): F232.T15
- Tangipahoa Parish (La.): F377.T3
- Tanglewood Park (N.C.): F262.F7
- Tanimuca-Retuama Indians:
 F2270.2.T34
- Tannehill Historical State Park
 (Alabama): F332.T17
- Tanner, John Riley: F546
- Tanning
 Indians: E98.L4
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.L4
- Tanoan Indians: E99.T189
- Tantramar River and Valley (N.B.):
 F1044.T36
- Taos Indians: E99.T2
- Taos (N.M.): F804.T2
- Tapajo Indians: F2520.1.T2
- Tapajos River (Brazil): F2586
- Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro: F1970.6.T3
- Tapirapé Indians: F2520.1.T25
- Tapuya Indians: F2520.1.T3
- Taquari-Antas River and Valley, Brazil:
 F2621
- Tarahumara Indians: F1221.T25
- Tarapacá, Chile (Province): F3241
- Tarasco Indians
 Modern: F1221.T3
- Tarasco Indians
 Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T37
- Taria Indians: F2520.1.T32
- Tariana Indians: F2520.1.T32
- Tarija, Bolivia (Dept.): F3341.T2
- Tarqui, Battle of, Ecuador, 1829: F2275
- Tarryall Mountains (Colorado):
 F782.T37
- Taruma Indians: F2380.1.T3
- Tatham, William: F436
- Tatlayoko Lake (B.C.): F1089.T17
- Tatshenshini River and Valley (British
 Columbia): F1089.T18
- Tattooing
 Indians: E98.T2
 Peru: F3429.3.T2
- Taunton (Massachusetts): F74.T2
- Taurepan Indians: F2380.1.A7
- Tawahka Indians: F1505.2.T38
- Tawakoni Indians: E99.T315
- Taxation
 Aztecs: F1219.76.T39
 Indians: E98.T24
 Bolivia: F3320.1.T38
 Colombia: F2270.1.T38
 Ecuador: F3721.3.T18
 Guatemala: F1465.3.T3
 Mexico: F1219.3.T3
 Peru: F3429.3.T28
- Taxation and representation
 American colonies: E215.5
- Taxco (Mexico): F1391.T23
- Taylor, Alfred Alexander: F436
- Taylor, John: E302.6.T23
- Taylor, Robert Love: F436
- Taylor, Zachary: E422
 Administration, 1849-1950: E421+
 Campaign in Mexico, 1846-1847:
 E405.1
- Te Pito te Henua (Chile): F3169
- Tea Farm Park (S.C.): F277.C4
- Tea tax
 American colonies: E215.7
- Teapot Dome oil scandal: E785
- Teche, Bayou (La.): F377.T4
- Teco Indians: F1219.8.T43
- Tecoh Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T42

INDEX

- Tecuexe Indians: F1221.T33
- Teenagers
 - Indians
 - Venezuela: F2319.3.T43
- Teeth
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.T29
- Teeth mutilation and decoration
 - Indians
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.T2
- Tegakouita, Catharine: E90.T2
- Tegucigalpa (Honduras)
 - City: F1516.T4
 - Province: F1509.T2
- Tehuantepec, Isthmus of: F1359
- Tehuexe Indians: F1221.T33
- Tejon Ranch (California): F868.K3
- Telegraph service, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E608
- Telkwa River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T2
- Teller, Henry Moore: E664.T2
- Tellico Creek and Valley (N.C.): F262.M2
- Temecula Creek and Valley (Calif.): F868.R6
- Temecula Massacre, 1847: E83.838
- Témiscaming Lake (Québec): F1054.T6
- Témiscamingue County (Québec): F1054.T6
- Temiscouata County (Québec): F1054.T29
- Temiskaming County (Québec): F1054.T6
- Temple Heights (Washington, D.C.): F202.T4
- Temple Mound culture: E99.M6815
- Temple Stream (Me.): F27.F8
- Temuco (Chile): F3281.T4
- Ten Years' War, 1868-1878: F1785
- Tenampua (Honduras)
 - Indian antiquities: F1505.1.T2
- Tenankutchin Indians: E99.T187
- Tenayuca San Bartolo, Mexico (Pyramid): F1219.1.T24
- Tendilla, Antonio de Mendoza, conde de: F1231
- Tenetehara Indians: F2520.1.T4
- Tenino Indians: E99.T32
- Tenleytown (Washington, D.C.): F202.T43
- Tenmile Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T4
- Tennessee: F431+
 - African Americans: E185.93.T3
 - Confederate history: E579+
 - Counties, etc: F443.A+
 - Franklin (State): F436
 - Indians: E78.T3
 - Reconstruction: F436
 - Slavery: E445.T3
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E531+, E579+
 - Military operations: E470.4+, E470.5, E470.8
 - Indian wars: E83.813
 - Revolution: E263.T4
 - War of 1898: E726.T4
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.T4
- Tennessee, Army of (C.S.A.): E470.5
- Tennessee, Army of the: E470.5
- Tennessee, East: F442.1
- Tennessee, Middle: F442.2
- Tennessee militiamen, Jackson's execution of: E83.813
- Tennessee River and Valley: F217.T3
 - Alabama: F332.T2
 - Kentucky: F457.T3
 - Tennessee: F443.T3
- Tennessee River Region
 - Indians: E78.T33
- Tennessee River Reopening, 1863: E475.92
- Tennessee Valley
 - Military operations
 - Civil War: E470.5
 - Texas: F392.B34
- Tennessee, West: F442.3
- Tensas Parish (La.): F377.T45
- Teotihuacán (Mexico): F1301
- Teotihuacán (Mexico)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T27

INDEX

- Tepanec Indians: F1219.8.T47*
- Tepecano Indians: F1221.T37
- Tepehua Indians: F1221.T39
- Tepehuan Indians: F1221.T4
- Tepic, Mexico (Territory): F1361
- Tepoztlán (Mexico): F1391.T3
- Teque Indians: F2319.2.T4
- Tequesta Indians: E99.T325
- Teremembe Indians: F2520.1.T43
- Terena Indians: F2520.1.T45
- Tereno Indians: F2520.1.T45
- Terminal Island (Calif.): F868.L8
- Terra, Gabriel: F2728
- Terraba Indians: F1545.2.T4
- Térraba River and Valley (Costa Rica):
F1549.R5
- Terre Haute (Indiana): F534.T3
- Terrebonne County (Québec):
F1054.T4
- Terrebonne Parish (La.): F377.T5
- Territorial Company of Philadelphia,
Association of: F442.1
- Territorial expansion
 - Canada: F1027.5
 - United States: E179.5
 - Alaska purchase, 1867: E669, F907
 - Canal Zone: F1569.C2
 - Danish West Indies: E768
 - Danish West Indies purchase:
F2136
 - Florida cessions (1798-1819):
F301, F314
 - Gadsden Purchase, 1853: F786
 - New Southwest: F786
 - Northwest Ordinance, 1787: E309
 - Old Northwest: E309, F483
 - Oregon: F314
 - Political question: E713
 - Proposed annexations
 - Canada: F1033
 - Western lands, 1787: E309, F483
- Territorio Nacional de Colonias (Bolivia):
F3341.T3
- Territory of Orleans, 1804-1812: F374
- Territory south of the Ohio: F431+
- Terry, David Smith: F864
- Teslin River and Valley
 - British Columbia: F1089.T25
- Teslin River (Yukon): F1095.T47
- Teslin Valley (Yukon): F1095.T47
- Têtes de Boule Indians: E99.T33
- Teton Indians: E99.T34
- Teton Mountains (Wyoming): F767.T29
- Teton River and Valley (Idaho):
F752.T5
- Tewa Basin (N.M.): F802.T47
- Tewa Indians: E99.T35
- Texada Island (British Columbia):
F1089.T3
- Texan Mier Expedition, 1842: F390
- Texas: F381+
 - African Americans: E185.93.T4
 - Burr Conspiracy, 1805-1807: E334
 - Confederate history: E580+
 - Counties, etc: F392.A+
 - Fredonian Insurrection: F389
 - Indians: E78.T4
 - International boundary: F786
 - La Salle's Colony, 1685-1687: F352
 - New Mexico (1836-1848): F800
 - Northwest lands sold to U.S.: F801
 - Reconstruction, 1867-1877: F391
 - Santa Fe Expedition, 1841: F390
 - Slavery: E445.T47
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E532+, E580+
 - Military operations: E470.7,
E470.9
 - Revolution: E263.T45
 - War of 1812: E359.5.T47
 - War of Independence, 1835-1836:
F390
 - War with Mexico: E409.5.T45
- Texas Hill Country: F392.T47
- Texas Panhandle: F392.P168
- Texas (Province): F389
- Texas, Purchase of Northwest, 1850:
F801
- Texas Rangers: F391
- Texas, Republic of, 1836-1846: F390
- Textile fabrics
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.T48

Textile fabrics

- Indians
 - Chile: F3069.3.T4
 - Colombia: F2270.1.T48
 - Costa Rica: F1565.3.T49
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.T47
 - Guatemala: F1465.3.T4
 - Mexico: F1219.3.T4
 - North America: E98.T35
 - Peru: F3429.3.T3
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.T35
 - South America: F2230.1.T3
- Mayas: F1435.3.T48
- Tezcucan Indians: F1219.8.T49
- Thais in the United States: E184.T4
- Thames, Battle of, 1813: E356.T3
- Thames River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.T38
- Thanksgiving Day: F7
- Thanksgiving Day and customs
 - Colonial America: E162
- Thatcher, John Boyd: F124
- Thelon River and Valley
 - Keewatin: F1110.T54
 - Mackenzie: F1100.T54
- Theocratic state, 1860-1895 (Ecuador): F3736
- Theodore Roosevelt Island (District of Columbia): F203.4.T5
- Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park (North Dakota): F642.T5
- Thetford (Vermont): F59.T4
- Thevet, André: E133.T47
- Thimbles (Conn.): F102.T4
- Third Army Corps Union: E493.1
- Third Brigade Association: E493.5
- Thirteen American Colonies: E186+
 - Revolution: E263.A+
- Thirteen North American colonies (before 1776): E162
- Thlingchadinne Indians: E99.T4
- Thomas Bay (Alaska): F912.T4
- Thomas, Ebenezer Smith: E302.6.T4
- Thomas, George Henry: E467.1.T4
- Thomas Indian School, Iroquois, N.Y.: E97.6.T4
- Thomas, John: E207.T45
- Thompson, David: F1060.7
- Thompson Island (Massachusetts): F73.68.T5
- Thompson, Jacob: E415.9.T45
- Thompson Lake and Region (Me.): F27.T48
- Thompson, Richard Wiggington: E340.T47
- Thompson River and Valley (British Columbia): F1089.T48
- Thompson, Sir John Sparrow David: F1033
- Thompson's Station, Tenn., Battle of, 1863: E475.1
- Thomson, C.E.P.T. (Lord Sydenham): F1032
- Thomson, Charles: E302.6.T48
- Thomson-Urrutia Treaty, 1914: F2277
- Thousand Islands: F127.T5
- Thousand Springs State Park (Idaho): F752.G66
- Three Fingers Mountain (Wash.): F897.S66
- Three Rivers District (Québec): F1054.T5
- Three Rivers (Québec): F1054.5.T53
- Thumb Area (Michigan): F572.T58
- Thumb District (Michigan): F572.T58
- Thunder Bay District (Ontario): F1059.T5
- Thunder Bay (Michigan): F572.A4
- Thunder Bay region (Ontario): F1059.T5
- Tiahuanaco (Bolivia)
 - Indian antiquities: F3319.1.T55
- Tiatinagua Indians: F3430.1.E78
- Tibetans in the United States: E184.T53
- Ticomán, Mexico (Guadalupe Hidalgo)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T43
- Ticonderoga (New York)
 - Capture: E241.T5
 - Military operations: E199
- Tidewater Region (Virginia): F232.T54
- Tiempistas (Paraguay): F2689
- Tierra Adentro
 - Indian antiquities: F2269.1.T54

INDEX

- Tierra Bomba Island (Colombia):*
F2281.B6
- Tierra del Fuego, Argentina: F2986
- Tierra Firme: F2155+
- Tieté River (Brazil): F2631
- Tiffin, Edward: F495
- Tiffin River and Valley (Ohio): F497.B3
- Tigre Island (Honduras): F1509.V2
- Tigua Indians: E99.T52
- Tíhosuco (Mexico): F1435.1.T48
- Tikal (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.T5
- Tilden, Samuel J.
Presidential campaign, 1876: E680
- Tilden, Samuel Jones: E415.9.T5
Collected works: E415.6.T57+
- Tilghman, Tench: E207.T57
- Tillamook Indians: E99.T53
- Tillman, Benjamin Ryan: E664.T57
- Timagani Lake and region (Ontario):
F1059.T53
- Timberline Lodge (Oregon): F882.H85
- Timbira Indians: F2520.1.T5
- Timiskaming Co
Ontario: F1059.T56
- Timiskaming County (Québec):
F1054.T6
- Timiskaming Indians: E99.T54
- Timiskaming, Lake (Québec): F1054.T6
- Timiskaming Region (Québec):
F1054.T6
- Timote Indians: F2319.2.T5
- Timucua Indians: E99.T55
- Timucuan Ecological and Historic
Preserve (Florida): F317.S2
- Tina (Peak): F1939.T5
- Tinguiririca (Volcano): F3151
- Tinkers Creek and Valley (Ohio):
F497.C95
- Tinne Indians: E99.T56
- Tionontati Indians: E99.T57
- Tippecanoe, Battle of, 1811: E83.81
- Titicaca Island: F3341.T6
- Titicaca, Lake, region
Peru: F3451.P9
- Titicaca, Lake, Region: F3341.T6
- Tiwa Indians: E99.T52
- Tiwanaku (Bolivia)
Indian antiquities: F3319.1.T55
- Tlahuica Indians: F1221.T5
Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T52
- Tlaktuit Indians: E99.T58
- Tlapanec Indians: F1221.T53
- Tlaxcala (Mexico): F1366
- Tlaxcalan Indians
Modern: F1221.T56
Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T53
- Tlaxcaltecan Indians: F1219.8.T53
- Tlingit Indians: E99.T6
- Toa River (Cuba): F1849.T62
- Toba Indians: F2823.T7
- Tobacco pipes
Indians: E98.T6
Argentina: F2821.3.T6
Pre-Columbian America: E59.T6
Uruguay: F2719.3.T6
- Tobacco Plains (Mont.): F737.F58
- Tobacco use
Indians
South America: F2230.1.T63
Mayas: F1435.3.T63
- Tobago (West Indies): F2116
- Tobatí (Paraguay): F2695.T6
- Tobico Marsh (Michigan): F572.B3
- Tobique River and Valley (New
Brunswick): F1044.T6
- Tocantins River (Brazil)
Goyaz (State): F2566
Pará (State): F2586
- Tocantins State (Brazil): F2640
- Toe River (N.C.): F262.A9
- Tohono O'Odham Indians: E99.P25
- Tojolabal Indians: F1221.T58
- Tola, Isla de la (Ecuador): F3741.E6
- Toledo Bend region (La.): F377.T6
- Toledo Bend region (Texas): F377.T6
- Toledo Bend Reservoir (La.): F377.T6
- Toledo, British Honduras (District):
F1449.T6
- Toledo, Francisco de: F3444
- Toledo (Ohio): F499.T6
- Toledo War, 1836: F497.B7
- Tolhuaca (Volcano): F3196
- Tolima, Colombia (Dept.): F2281.T6

INDEX

- Tolita, Isla de la (Ecuador): F3741.E6
- Tolowa Indians: E99.T7
- Toltec Indians: F1219.8.T65
- Toluca (Mexico): F1391.T6
- Tom, Mount (Mass.): F72.H3
- Tomaráxo Indians: F2679.2.T65
- Tombigbee River and Valley
 - Alabama: F332.T6
 - Mississippi: F347.T6
- Tombs
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.T65
- Tombstone (Arizona): F819.T6
- Tomebamba (Indian antiquities):
 - F3721.1.T65
- Tomlinson Run State Park (Virginia):
 - F247.H24
- Tomlinson Run (West Virginia):
 - F247.H24
- Tomoka River (Florida): F317.V7
- Tompkins, Daniel D.: E302.6.T8, F123
- Tonalámatl de Aubin (Codices):
 - F1219.56.T66+
- Tongass National Forest (Alaska):
 - F912.T64
- Tongue River and Valley
 - Montana: F737.T55
 - Wyoming: F767.T65
- Tongue River, Battle of, 1877:
 - E83.8765
- Tonikan Indians: E99.T73
- Tonina (Guatemala)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.T65
- Tonkawa Indians: E99.T75
- Tonocote Indians: F2823.T8
- Tonto National Monument (Arizona):
 - F817.G5
- Tonto River and Valley (Arizona):
 - F817.T66
- Toombs, Robert Augustus: E415.9.T6
- Topeka (Kansas): F689.T6
- Topoxté: F1435.1.T67
- Topsail Island (N.C.): F262.O5
- Torch Lake (Michigan): F572.A5
- Tories, American: E277+
- Toromona Indians: F3320.2.T6
- Toronto Islands (Ontario): F1059.O6
- Toronto (Ontario): F1059.5.T68+
 - Capture, 1813: E356.T68
- Torre, Lisandro de la: F2848
- Torriente y Peraza, Cosme de la:
 - F1787
- Tortuguero Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T7
- Tory estates, Sale of: E277
- Tory regiments: E277.6.A+
- Toscanelli, Paolo del Pozzo: E110
- Tosta, Vicente: F1507.5
- Totem poles
 - Indians: E98.T65
- Totems
 - Indians: E98.T65
- Totonac Indians
 - Modern: F1221.T6
 - Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.T68
- Totonicapán, Guatemala (Dept.):
 - F1469.T7
- Totopotomoy Creek, Va., Battle of,
 - 1864: E476.52
- Toussaint Louverture, François
 - Dominique: F1923
- Tower Rock (Mo.): F472.P4
- Townsend, Robert: E280.T7
- Townshend Acts, 1763: E215.3
- Trade laws, British
 - Enforcement in American colonies:
 - E215.1
- Trails
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.T7
 - Peru: F3429.3.R6
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.R6
 - South America: F2230.1.R6
 - Mayas: F1435.3.R6
- Traitors
 - United States
 - Civil War: E458.8
 - Revolution: E277
- Trans-Mississippi Department
 - Confederate Army: E470.9
- Trans-Mississippi Region: F590.2+
- Transatlantic influences
 - Indian: E98.T73
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.T73

INDEX

- Transcontinental journeys (U.S.), 1848-1860: F593
- Transpacific influences, Indian
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.T73
- Transylvania: F454
- Trapping
 - Indians: E98.T75
- Traverse region (Michigan): F572.G5
- Treasure Island (San Francisco County, Calif.): F868.S156
- Treatment of Indians: F1411
 - South America: F2230.1.T7
- Treaty of Paris, 1778: E249
- Treaty of Paris, 1783: E249
- Treaty of Paris, 1803: E333
- Treaty of Tordesillas, 1494: E123
- Treaty of Washington, 1819: F314
- Treinta y Tres, Uruguay (Dept.): F2731.T6
 - Indian antiquities: F2719.1.T74
- Trelawney Plantation (Maine): F23
- Tremont Street (Boston): F73.67.T7
- Trent Affair, Nov. 8, 1861: E469+
- Trent Canal (Ontario): F1059.T7
- Trent River and Valley (North Carolina): F262.T73
- Trent River and Valley (Ontario): F1059.T7
- Trent-Severn Waterway (Ontario): F1059.T7
- Trent Valley (Ontario): F1059.T7
- Trenton, Battle of, 1776: E241.T7
- Trenton (N.J.): F144.T7+
- Trephining
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.T7
- Tres Marias Islands (Mexico): F1368
- Tres Zapotes (Mexico)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.T7
- Trevilian Station, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.6
- Tribal colleges
 - North America: E97.55
- Tribal government
 - Indians: E98.T77
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.T75
- Tribute
 - Indians
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.T18
- Tribute (Taxation)
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.T28
- Trike Indians: F1221.T7
- Trimble, Allen: F495
- Trinidad and Tobago (West Indies): F2119+
- Trinidad (Cuba): F1829.T8
- Trinidad (West Indies): F2119+
- Trinity Alps (California): F868.T58
- Trinity River and Valley (California): F868.T63
- Trinity River and Valley (Texas): F392.T83
- Trio Indians: F2420.1.T7
- Triometesem Indians: F2420.1.A35
- Triple Alliance, War of the, 1865-1870: F2687
- Tripoli, War with, 1801-1805: E335
- Tripoline War: E335
- Tripolitan War: E335
- Trique Indians: F1221.T7
- Trois Rivières County (Québec): F1054.T5
- Trojans
 - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.T74
- Trophies, Military
 - United States
 - Civil War: E646
 - War of 1898: E734
- Trujillo Molina, Rafael Leónidas: F1938.5
- Trujillo (Peru)
 - City: F3611.T8
 - Province: F3451.T7
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.T8
- Trujillo, Venezuela (State): F2331.T7
- Trumai Indians: F2520.1.T7
- Truman, Harry S.: E814
 - Administrations, 1945-1953: E813+
 - Collected works: E742.5.T6+
 - Family: E814.1
- Trumbell, Jonathan: E263.C5

INDEX

- Trumbell, Lyman: E415.9.T86
- Truro Parish (Virginia): F232.T8
- Trust estates
 - Indians: E98.F3
- Trustee for establishing the colony of Georgia: F289
- Truth, Sojourner: E185.97.T8
- Truxtun, Thomas: E182
- Tryon, William: F257
- Tsattine Indians: E99.T77
- Tsetsaut Indians: E99.T772
- Tsilkotin Indians: E99.T78
- Tsimshian Indians: E99.T8
- Tsuva Indians: F2520.1.S89
- Tubatulabal Indians: E99.T83
- Tucano Indians: F2520.1.T9
- Tucanoan Indians: F2270.2.T77
- Tuck, Amos: E415.9.T88
- Tucker, John Randolph: E467.1.T8
- Tucker-Prentiss Duel: E340.P9
- Tucker, Samuel: E207.T8
- Tuckernuck Island (Mass.): F72.N2
- Tucson (Arizona): F819.T9+
- Tucumán (Argentina)
 - City: F3011.T89
 - Province: F2991
 - Indian antiquities: F2821.1.T89
- Tucuna Indians: F2520.1.T925
- Tug Hill region (New York): F127.T83
- Tukanoan Indians: F2270.2.T77
- Tukkuthkutchin Indians: E99.T845
- Tuktut Nogait National Park (N.W.T.): F1060.95.T85
- Tukuarika Indians: E99.T85
- Tula de Allende (Mexico): F1219.1.T8
- Tula Site (Mexico): F1219.1.T8
- Tulalip Indians: E99.T87
- Tulare Lake and region (California): F868.S173
- Tulcán (Ecuador): F3791.T8
- Tule Lake (California): F868.S6
- Tullahoma campaign, 1863: E475.16
- Tulsa (Oklahoma): F704.T92
- Tulum (Mexico)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.T8
- Tumacacori National Monument: F817.T8
- Tumbes, Peru (Dept.): F3451.T8
- Tumuc-Humac Mountains (French Guiana): F2467.T9
- Tunebo Indians: F2270.2.T8
- Tungurahua, Ecuador (Province): F3741.T7
- Tunica Indians: E99.T875
- Tunisians in Canada: F1035.T85
- Tunja (Colombia)
 - City: F2291.T8
 - Province: F2281.T8
- Tunxis Indians: E99.T88
- Tuolumne River and Valley (California): F868.T92
- Tupac Amaru, Insurrection of, 1780-1781: F3444
- Tupambaé, Battle of, 1904: F2728
- Tupari Indians: F2520.1.T933
- Tupelo, Miss., Battle of, 1864: E476.84
- Tupelo (Mississippi), Expedition to, 1864: E476.84
- Tupi Indians: F2230.2.T84
- Tupinamba Indians: F2520.1.T94
- Tupper, Sir Charles: F1033
- Tupungato, Argentina (Dept.): F2911
- Turkey Run State Park (Indiana): F532.P2
- Turks and Caicos Islands (Bahamas): F1659.T9
- Turks in Canada: F1035.T87
- Turks in the United States: E184.T88
- Turnagain Arm (Alaska): F912.C6
- Turneffe Island (Belize): F1449.B4
- Turner, Nat
 - Negro Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
- Turtle Creek and Valley (West Virginia): F247.B6
- Tuscaloosa (Alabama): F334.T9
- Tuscarawas River and Valley (Ohio): F497.T93
- Tuscarora Indians: E99.T9
- Tuscarora War, 1711-1713: E83.71
- Tutchone Indians: E99.T92
- Tutelo Indians: E99.T96
- Tuttle, Stephen: E278.T9
- Tututni Indians: E99.T97
- Tuxá Indians: F2520.1.T97

INDEX

- Tuxpan (Mexico)
 - Canton: F1371
 - Tuyuca Indians: F2520.1.T98
 - Tuyuty, Battle of, 1866: F2687
 - Tuzantec Indians: F1221.M74
 - Twana Indians: E99.T98
 - Tweed, William Marcy: F128.47
 - Tweedsmuir Provincial Park (British Columbia): F1089.T85
 - Twenties, The
 - United States history: E784
 - Twin Butte region (Alberta): F1079.T8
 - Twin Cities (Minneapolis and St. Paul): F614.M6
 - Twin Falls (Idaho): F754.T97
 - Twin Lakes Region (Lake and Peninsula Borough, Alaska): F912.T85
 - Twin Valley (Ohio): F497.M7
 - Two Dot Ranch (Wyoming): F767.T96
 - Two Mountains County (Québec): F1054.D4
 - Tybee Island (Georgia): F292.C36
 - Tye River and Valley (Virginia): F232.N25
 - Tygart River and Valley (West Virginia): F247.T86
 - Tyler, Daniel: E467.1.T9
 - Tyler, John: E397
 - Administration: E396+
 - Tyler, Mary Hunt (Palmer): E302.6.T93
 - Tyler, Robert: E415.9.T93
 - Tyler, Tex. Camp Ford
 - Civil War prison: E612.T9
 - Tyndale, Hector: E467.1.T98
 - Tyrolese in Brazil (Espírito Santo): F2561
 - Tzeltal Indians: F1221.T8
 - Tzoneca Indians: F2936
 - Tzotzil Indians: F1221.T9
 - North America: E99.T986
 - Tzutuhil Indians: F1465.2.T9
 - Tzutzuculi Site (Mexico): F1435.1.T96
- U
- Uaboi Indians: F2520.1.U3
 - Uaica Indians: F2520.1.W3
 - Uajaribo Indians: F2520.1.G68
 - Uarequena Indians: F2319.2.A73
 - Uaupés Valley (Brazil)
 - Indian antiquities: F2519.1.U3
 - Uaxactun (Guatemala)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.U2
 - Ubico, Jorge: F1466.45
 - Ucayali River (Peru): F3451.L8
 - Uinta Basin (Utah): F832.U4
 - Uinta Indians: E99.U35
 - Uinta Mountains
 - Utah: F832.U39
 - Wyoming: F767.U33
 - Ukrainians in Argentina: F3021.U5
 - Ukrainians in Brazil: F2659.U4
 - Ukrainians in Canada: F1035.U5
 - Ukrainians in the United States: E184.U5
 - Ulate Blanco, Otilio: F1548
 - Ulloa, San Juan de, Island (Mexico): F1335
 - Ulmecs: F1219
 - Ultima Esperanza, Chile (Dept.): F3244
 - Ulúa Island (Mexico): F1335
 - Ulua River and Valley (Honduras): F1509.U4
 - Ulustee, Florida, Battle of, 1864: E476.43
 - Ulva Indians: F1525.2.U4
 - Umatilla Indians: E99.U4
 - Umawa Indians: F2270.2.C27
 - Umotina Indians: F2520.1.U5
 - Umpqua Indians: E99.U45
 - Un-American activities in the United States: E743.5, E839.8
 - Unadilla River and Valley (New York): F127.U54
 - Uncanoonuc Mountains (New Hampshire): F42.H6
 - Uncompahgre Indian Reservation: E99.U8
 - Uncompahgre National Forest: F782.U5
 - Uncompahgre Valley (Colorado): F782.U5
 - Underground railroad: E450
 - Ungava: F1054.N5

Ungava

- Indians: E78.Q3
- Union City (Tennessee)
 - Descent upon, 1862: E473.15
- Union clubs: E462.84, E463
- Unión, La, El Salvador (Dept.): F1489.L3
- Union League of America: E462.7
- Union men in the South
 - Civil War: E458.7
- Union Navy
 - United States Civil War: E591+
- Union Parish (La.): F377.U5
- Union River and Valley (Me.): F27.H3
- Union River Bay (Me.): F27.H3
- Union River (Me.): F27.H3
- Union Society of the Civil War: E462.99.U53
- Union Soldiers' Alliance, Washington, D.C.: E462.99.U57
- Union Station (Washington, D.C.): F204.U5
- Union University, Schenectady, N.Y. and the Civil War: E541.U5
- Union Veteran Legion of the United States: E462.4
- Union Veterans' Union: E462.99.U63
- Union White Boys in Blue: E462.96
- Unitarism vs. federalism (Argentina): F2846
- United Colonies of New England, 1643-1684: F7
- United Confederate Veterans: E483.1
- United Daughters of the Confederacy: E483.5
- United Empire loyalists
 - American loyalists: E277
 - New Brunswick: F1043
 - Nova Scotia: F1038
 - Upper Canada: F1058
- United Sons of Confederate Veterans: E483.4
- United Spanish War Veterans: E714.3.U57+
- United States: E151+
 - Air force history: E840.4
 - Annexations: E179.5

United States

- Anniversaries: E285+
 - 1976 Bicentennial: E285.2+
- Articles of Confederation, 1778: E303
- Chronology, Historical: E468.3, E470.1
- Civilization: E162+, E169.1+
- Constitution: E303
- Cuba, Occupation of, 1906-1909: F1787
- Declaration of Independence: E221
- Description and travel: E151+
- Directories: E154.5+
- Frontier troubles with Mexico: F1234
- Gazetteers: F17
- History: E178+
 - Research: E175.7
 - Study and teaching: E175.8
- Intellectual life: E162+, E169.1
- Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902: E721, F1786
- Intervention in Cuba, 1898-1902, 1906-1909: F1787
- Intervention in Dominican Republic, 1916-1924: F1938.45
- Intervention in European affairs, 1849-1853: E429
- Intervention in Haiti, 1915-1947: F1927
- Intervention in Honduras, 1911, 1913: F1507.5
- Intervention in Nicaragua, 1909-1933: F1526.3
- Intervention in Panama, 1903-1936: F1566.5
- Military history: E181, E745, E840.4, E897+
 - Civil War, 1861-1865: E470+
 - French and Indian War, 1755-1763: E199
 - King George's War, 1744-1748: E198
 - King Philip's War, 1675-1676: E83.67
 - King William's War, 1675-1676: E196

INDEX

- United States
 - Military history
 - Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
 - Revolution, 1775-1786: E230+
 - War of 1812: E355+
 - War of 1898: E726.A+
 - War with Algeria: E365
 - War with France, 1798-1800: E323
 - War with Mexico, 1845-1848: E405+
 - War with Tripoli, 1801-1805: E335
 - National parks: E160
 - Naval history: E182, E746, E840.4
 - Civil War: E591+
 - Conflicts with France: E323
 - Revolution: E271
 - War of 1812: E360
 - War of 1898: E727
 - War with Algeria: E365
 - War with Mexico: E410
 - War with Tripoli: E335
 - Oregon occupied jointly with Great Britain, 1818-1846: F880
 - Paraguay expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
 - Regionalism: E179.5
 - Relations with areas, regions, etc: E183.75
 - Relations with individual countries: E183.8.A+
 - Secret service
 - Civil War: E608
 - Revolution: E279+
 - Travel: E141, E161.5+, F214
- United States. Adjutant General's Office
 - Reports
 - Civil War
 - By state: E495+
- United States. Army
 - Battles: E181
 - Biography: E181
 - Veterans' organizations: E181
- United States. Army. Signal Corps
 - Civil War: E608
 - War of 1898: E725.47
- United States. Bureau of American Ethnology: E51
- United States. Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands: E185.2
- United States Christian Commission: E635
- United States. Congress. House. Committee on Un-American Activities: E743.5
- United States. Continental Army: E259+, E260
- United States. Continental Congress: E303
- United States Daughters of 1812: E351.6
- United States. Dept. of State. Office of Information and Educational Exchange: E744.5
- United States. Dept. of State. Voice of America
 - Radio program: E744.5
- United States. Freedmen's Bureau: E185.2
- United States Information Agency: E744.5
- United States local history: F1+
- United States Military Telegraph Corps: E608
- United States. Navy
 - Battles: E182
 - Biography: E182
 - Veterans' organizations: E182
- United States Navy Veteran Association: E182
- United States Navy veterans' societies: E182
- United States Paraguay Expedition, 1858-1859: F2686
- United States Presidents, Relations with
 - African Americans: E176.472.A34
 - Jews: E176.472.J47
- United States Sanitary Commission: E631+
- United States Veteran Signal Corps Association: E608

INDEX

- Universities (U.S.) and the Civil War:
 - E541.A+
 - Confederate: E586.A+
- Universities (U.S.) and the Revolution:
 - E270.A1+
- University of California. Tecumseh
 - Center: E97.6.U54
- Unzaga, Ignacio José Allende y: F1232
- Upper Arrow Lake (British Columbia):
 - F1089.K7
- Upper California: F864
- Upper Canada: F1056+
- Upper Iowa River and Valley (Iowa):
 - F627.U66
- Upper Iowa River and Valley (Minn.):
 - F612.U77
- Upper Mississippi River and Valley:
 - F597
- Upper Nine Partners Patent (New York):
 - F127.D8
- Upper Peninsula (Michigan): F572.N8
- Upper Peru: F3322
- Upper Tanana Indians: E99.T187
- Urarina Indians: F3430.1.U83
- Urban residence
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.U74
 - Indians: E98.U72
 - Brazil: F2519.3.U73
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.U73
 - Mayas: F1435.3.U72
- Urdaneta, Rafael: F2235.5.U7
- Uriburu, José Félix: F2848
- Urns
 - Indians
 - Argentina: F2821.3.U7
- Urquiza, Justo José de: F2846
- Ursúa, Pedro de: E125.U8
- Uru Indians: F3320.2.U78
- Urubá, Colombia (Province): F2281.U7
- Urubamba River (Peru): F3451.C9
- Urubu Kaapor Indians: F2520.1.U7
- Uruewawau Indians: F2520.1.U74
- Uruguay: F2701+
 - English invasions of the La Plata,
 - 1806-1807: F2845
 - Jesuit missions of Paraguay: F2684,
 - F2723
- Uruguay
 - La Plata region before 1806: F2841
 - Contests over Colonia: F2723
 - Military history
 - Argentine-Brazilian War, 1825-1828:
 - F2725
 - Civil war (Blancos and Colorados):
 - F2726
 - Paraguayan War, 1865-1870:
 - F2687
 - Seven Reductions, War of the,
 - 1754-1756: F2684
 - War against Rosas, 1849-1852:
 - F2846.3
 - War of Independence, 1811-1828:
 - F2725
 - Uruguay (Cisplatine province, 1821-1824): F2725
 - Uruguay River: F2731.U7
 - Uruguayans in Argentina: F3021.U7
 - Uruguayans in Canada: F1035.U78
 - Uruguayans in Mexico: F1392.U78
 - U.S. Military Academy and the Civil War: E586.U5
 - USIA: E744.5
 - Usulután, Salvador (Dept.): F1489.U8
 - Usumacinta River (Guatemala):
 - F1469.P4
 - Usumacinta Valley (Mexico)
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.U8
 - Utah: F821+
 - African Americans: E185.93.U8
 - Civil War: E532.95
 - Counties, etc: F832.A+
 - Indians: E78.U55
 - Mormon Rebellion, 1857-1859: F826
 - Utatlan Site (Guatemala)
 - Mayas: F1435.1.U65
 - Utcubamba, Peru (Province):
 - F3451.U88
 - Ute Indians: E99.U8
 - Ute Pass (Colorado): F782.U8
 - Ute War, 1879: E83.879
 - Utensils
 - Indians: E98.I4
 - Uto-Aztecan Indians: E99.U85
 - Utuaado (Puerto Rico): F1981.U8

INDEX

Uxmal, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.U7

V

Valcour Island, Battle of, 1776:
E241.V14
Valdivia (Chile)
City: F3281.V15
Province: F3246
Valdivia culture: F3722.1.V34
Valdivia, Pedro de: F3091
Valencia, Lake, Venezuela: F2331.V3
Valencia (Venezuela): F2341.V25
Vallandigham, Clement Laird:
E415.9.V2
Valle del Cauca, Colombia (Dept.):
F2281.V3
Indian antiquities: F2269.1.V35
Valle, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.V2
Valle, Rafael Heliodoro: F1438
Vallecito Creek and Valley (Colorado):
F782.V34
Vallejo, Mariano Guadalupe: F864
Valley Forge (Pennsylvania)
Revolution: E234
Valley of Fire (Nevada): F847.C5
Valley of Virginia: F232.S5
Valparaiso, Battle of, 1891: F3098
Valparaiso (Chile)
City: F3281.V2
Bombardment, 1866: F3095
Province: F3251
Valparaiso, Treaty of, 1884: F3097.3
Valverde, N.M., Battle of, 1862: E473.4
Van Buren, Martin: E387
Administration, 1837-1841: E386+
Van Cortlandt Manor (N.Y.): F127.W5
Van Cortlandt Mansion (New York):
F128.8.V2
Van Rensselaer Manor (N.Y.):
F127.R32
Van Rensselaer, Stephen: F123
Van Schaack, Henry Cruger: E278.V27
Van Wart, Isaac: E280.A5
Vance, Zebulon Baird: E664.V2
Vancouver (B.C.): F1089.5.V22
Vancouver Island (B.C.): F1089.V3

Vancouver (Wash.): F899.V2
Vaqueros: F596
Varela y Morales, Félix: F1783
Varennes (Seignior), Québec:
F1054.V3
Vargas, Getulio: F2538
Vargas, José María: F2325
Vargas Torres, Luis: F3736
Vargas (Venezuela): F2331.V35
Vargem Alegre District (Brazil): F2641
Varnum, James Mitchell: E302.6.V33
Varnum, Joseph Bradley: E302.6.V4
Vashon Island (Wash.): F897.K4
Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigaud, marquis
de: F1030
Vaupés Valley (Brazil): F2519.1.U3
Vaz de Caminha, Pedro de: E125.C2
Vazquez de Coronado, Francisco
Cibola: F799
Vázquez de Coronado, Francisco:
E125.V3
Vázquez de Coronado, Juan: F1437
Vega, Garcilaso de la: F3444
Vega, La, Dominican Republic (City):
F1939.L3
Velasco Alvarado, Juan: F3448.4.V4
Velasco Ibarra, José María: F3738
Vélez Sársfield, Dalmacio: F2846
Venezuela: F2301+
Anglo-German-Italian Blockade, 1902:
F2325
Caracas (Audiencia): F2322
Dutch Blockade, 1908: F2325
English and French attacks, 1596-
1798: F2322
German occupation to 1556: F2322
Islands along the coast: F2016
Military history
Civil wars, 1848-1879: F2325
Revolution 1902-1903: F2325
Revolution of 1945: F2326
War of Independence, 1810-1823:
F2324
Miranda's Expedition, 1806: F2323
Venezuelans in Mexico: F1392.V45
Vera Cruz (Mexico)
City: F1391.V4

INDEX

- Vera Paz, Alta, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V3
- Vera Paz, Baja, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.V4
- Veracruz (Mexico)
 - City: F1391.V4
 - Occupation, 1914: F1234
 - Surrender, 1847: E406.V4
 - State: F1371
 - Indian antiquities: F1219.1.V47
- Veraguas (Veragua), Panama (Province): F1569.V4
- Indian antiquities: F1565.1.V47
- Verchères County (Québec): F1054.V47
- Verde River and Valley (Arizona): F817.V37
- Verde Wild and Scenic River (Arizona): F817.V37
- Vermillion Parish (La.): F377.V5
- Vermont: F46+
 - African Americans: E185.93.V4
 - Counties, etc: F57.A+
 - Indians: E78.V5
 - New Hampshire Grants: F52
 - Wars
 - Civil War: E533+
 - St. Alban's Raid: E470.95
 - Revolution: E263.V5
 - Military operations: E230+
 - War of 1812: E359.5.V3
 - War of 1898: E726.V5
- Vernon, Edward
 - In Cuba: F1779
 - Siege of Cartagena: F2272.5
- Vernon Parish (La.): F377.V6
- Vernon, Thomas: E278.V54
- Verrazzano, Giovanni: E133.V5
- Verte, Île (Québec): F1054.I5
- Vesey, Denmark
 - Rebellion, 1822: F279.C4+
- Vespucci, Amerigo: E125.V5
- Veteran Brotherhood of the State of Kansas: E462.6
- Veteran Nurses of the Civil War: E621
- Veterans
 - United States
 - Registers, lists, etc
 - Civil War: E548
 - Societies: E182
 - Civil War: E462+
 - Confederate: E483
 - Revolution: E202.1
 - War of 1812: E351.2+
 - War of 1898: E714.3.A+
 - War with Mexico: E401.1+
 - Veterans' bonus march, Washington, D.C.: F199
 - Veterans of Foreign Wars of the United States: E181
 - Vice-Presidents
 - Biography: E176.49
 - Viceroyalty of
 - Mexico: F1231
 - New Granada: F2272
 - Rio de la Plata: F2841
 - Viceroyalty of Peru: F3444
 - Vicksburg (Miss.)
 - Operations against, 1862: E474.11
 - Vicksburg (Mississippi): F349.V6
 - Operations against: E474.47
 - Siege, 1863: E475.27
 - Vicksburg National Military Park: E475.27
 - Victoria (B.C.): F1089.5.V6
 - Victoria Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.V5
 - Victoria de las Tunas (Cuba): F1849.V5
 - Vicuña Mackenna, Benjamín: F3095
 - Vicús culture (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
 - Vicús (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V45
 - Vieira, António: F2528
 - Vieira, João Fernandes: F2532
 - Vieques Island (Puerto Rico): F1981.V5
 - Vietnamese in the United States: E184.V53
 - Vigilance committees: E179
 - California: F865
 - Vilela Indians: F2823.V5
 - Villa, Francisco: F1234

INDEX

- Village Creek and Valley (Arkansas): F417.V55
- Villarrica (Paraguay): F2695.V5
- Villas, Las, Cuba (Province): F1821+
- Villegas, Micaela: F3444
- Viña del Mar (Chile): F3281.V6
- Vincennes (Indiana): F534.V7
- Vincennes, Jean Baptiste Bissot, sieur de: F1030
- Vincent, Sténio: F1927
- Vinces (Ecuador): F3791.V7
- Vinland
 - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E105
- Vinton, Samuel Finley: E340.V7
- Virgin Islands, British: F2129
- Virgin Islands of the United States: F2136
 - Individual islands: F2096, F2098, F2105
 - Proposed annexation (1867-1869, 1902): E669, E756
 - Purchase, 1917: E768
- Virginia: F221+
 - African Americans: E185.93.V8
 - Claims in southwestern Pennsylvania: F157.W5
 - Claims to Kentucky withdrawn: F454
 - Confederate history: E581.1+
 - Counties, etc: F232.A+
 - Delmarva Peninsula: F187.E2
 - Indians: E78.V7
 - John Brown at Harper's Ferry: E451
 - Kentucky County and District: F454
 - Nat Turner's Insurrection, 1831: F232.S7
 - Ohio Valley explorations: F517
 - Raleigh's explorations and colonies, 1584-1590: F229
 - Reconstruction, 1865-1877: F231
 - Retrocession of Alexandria County from the District of Columbia: F195
 - Slavery: E445.V8
 - Union government of Virginia: E534+
- Wars
 - Cherokee War, 1759-1761: E83.759
- Virginia
 - Civil War: E534+
 - Military operations: E470.2+, E470.65
 - French and Indian War, 1755-1763: E199
 - Revolution: E263.V8
 - Campaign, 1781: E237
 - War of 1812: E359.5.V8
 - West Virginia, Separation of: F241
 - Western lands ceded to the U.S.: F483
 - Western lands ceded to the U.S., 1781-1786: E309
 - Virginia and Tennessee Railroad, Expedition against, 1864: E476.62
 - Virginia, Army of: E470.2+
 - Virginia, Army of Northern (C.S.A.): E470.2+
 - Virginia City (Nevada): F849.V8
 - Virginia Company of London: F229
 - Virginia, Grand Camp Confederate Veterans of: E483.28
 - Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, and the Civil War: E586.V5
 - Virginia military lands: F483
 - Virginia Resolutions: E328
 - Virginia University and the Civil War: E586.V6
 - Virginia, Valley of: F232.S5
 - Virinius (Steamer) affair: F1785
 - Virú Valley (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V77
 - Vitcos (Peru)
 - Indian antiquities: F3429.1.V8
 - Voice of America
 - Radio program: E744.5
 - Volcan Irazú (Costa Rica): F1545.1.V6
 - Volcán Irazú (Costa Rica): F1549.I7
 - Volcanic eruptions (Guatemala): F1466.45
 - Vote of censure, 1834: E384.7
 - Voyages to the Pacific coast: F865
 - Voyageurs National Park (Minnesota): F612.V6
 - Vuntakutchin Indians: E99.V8

INDEX

Vuntut National Park (Yukon):
F1095.V86

W

Wabash and Erie Canal

General and Indiana: F532.W16

Ohio: F497.W13

Wabash River and Valley: F532.W2

Illinois: F547.W14

Waccamaw Indians: E99.W114

Waccamaw River and Valley

North Carolina: F262.W18

South Carolina: F277.W33

Wachovia (N.C.): F262.F7

Wachusett Indians: E99.W12

Wachusett Mountain (Mass.): F72.W9

Waco Indians: E99.W125

Waco (Texas): F394.W12

Waddington, Mount (B.C.): F1089.C7

Wade, Benjamin Franklin: E415.9.W16

Wadsworth, Fort (S.D.): F657.R6

Wadsworth, James Samuel:

E467.1.W13

Wadsworth Trail (Minnesota):

F612.W15

Wager (Ship), Wreck of: F3146

Wagner, Battery, 1863: E475.63

Wahpekute Indians: E99.W13

Wahpeton Indians: E99.W135

Waica Indians: F2520.1.W3

Waika Indians: F2520.1.W3

Wailaki Indians: E99.W15

Waimiri Indians: F2520.1.W34

Wainright, Jonathan Mayhew: E745

Waite, Davis Hanson: F781

Waiwai Indians: F2380.1.W25

Waiwe Indians: F2380.1.W25

Wakarusa River and Valley (Kansas):

F687.W4

Wakashan Indians: E99.W16

Walden Pond (Mass.): F72.M7

Walden Ridge (Tennessee): F443.W17

Waldo Patent (Me.): F27.M95

Waldron Island (Wash.): F897.S2

Walker, Frank C.: E748.W225

Walker, James John: F128.5

Walker River and Valley (Nevada):
F847.M5

Walker, Robert James: E415.9.W2

Walker, William: F1526.27

Filibuster expeditions: F1232.5,

F1507.5

Wall Street (New York): F128.67.W2

Walla Walla Indians: E99.W18

Walla Walla River and Valley (Wash.):

F897.W2

Wallace, Henry Agard: E748.W23

Wallace, Lewis: E467.1.W2

Wallace, William Alexander Anderson:

F390

Wallace, William Henry Lamme:

E467.1.W3

Wallenpaupack Creek and Valley

(Pennsylvania): F157.P6

Walloomsac, New York, Battle of, 1777:

E241.B4

Walloon Lake (Michigan): F572.W24

Walloons in the United States:

E184.W35

Wallowa Lake (Oregon): F882.W2

Wallowa National Forest: F882.W25

Walpapi Indians: E99.W185

Wama Indians: F2420.1.A35

Wamani Indians: F3430.1.W35

Wamesit Indians: E99.W19

Wampanoag Indians: E99.W2

Wampum: E98.M7, F1219.3.M597

Pre-Columbian America: E59.M7

Wanamaker, John: E664.W24

Wanapum Indians: E99.W3

Wao Indians: F3722.1.H83

Waadadi Indians: F3722.1.H83

Wapisiana Indians: F2380.1.W3

Wappinger Indians: E99.W34

Wappo Indians: E99.W35

Wapusk National Park (Manitoba):

F1064.W37

War against Rosas, 1849-1852:

F2846.3

War between the States: E461+

War correspondents

U.S. Civil War: E609

War of 1812: E351+

INDEX

- War of 1898: E714+
- War of Independence, 1861-1865
 (Texas): F390
- War of the American Revolution: E201+
- War of the Pacific, 1879-1884: F3097
- War of the Regulators (N.C.): F257
- War of the Seven Reductions, 1754-1756: F2684
- War of the Triple Alliance, 1865-1870: F2687
- War, Prisoners of
 - Civil War: E611+
 - Revolution: E281
 - War of 1812: E362
 - War of 1898: E730
 - War with Mexico: E412
- War relief work
 - United States
 - Civil War: E629+
 - War of 1898: E731
- War songs
 - United States
 - Songs and ballads
 - Civil War: E647
 - War of 1898: E735
 - War with Mexico: E415
- Warao Indians: F2319.2.W3
- Ward, Artemas: E207.W2
- Ward, Samuel: E207.W26
- Ware River Valley (Mass.): F72.S94
- Warekena Indians: F2319.2.A73
- Warfare
 - Indians
 - Costa Rica: F1545.3.W2
 - Peru: F3429.3.W2
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.W3
- Warm Springs Apache Indians: E99.W36
- Warner, Seth: E207.W27
- Warrau Indians: F2319.2.W3
- Warren, Gouverneur Kemble: E467.1.W4
 - Court-martial: E477.675
- Warren, Joseph: E263.M4
- Warren Wagon Train Massacre, 1871: E83.866
- Wars
 - Indians
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.W37
 - Central America: F1434.2.W37
 - Chile: F3069.3.W37
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.W35
 - Wars of independence, Latin America, 1806-1830: F1412
 - Warwick (Rhode Island)
 - Union of plantations: F82
 - Wasatch Range (Idaho): F752.W27
 - Wasatch Range (Utah): F832.W22
 - Wasco Indians: E99.W37
 - Washburn, Cadwallader Colden: F586
 - Washburn, Israel: E511+
 - Washington, Booker Taliaferro: E185.97.W4
 - Washington, Bushrod: E302.6.W15
 - Washington (D.C.): F191+
 - Bonus Expeditionary Force, 1932, 1933: F199
 - Burning by British, 1814: E356.W3
 - L'Enfant's plan: F195
 - Monuments, memorials, statues: F203.4.A+
 - Peace Conference, 1861: E440.5
 - Princeton (Frigate) explosion, 1844: E396
 - Washington (D.C.). Old Capitol Prison
 - Civil War prison: E616.O4
 - Washington (D.C.). Old Guard: E462.93
 - Washington, Fort, Capture of, 1776: E241.W3
 - Washington, George: E312+
 - Administrations 1789-1797: E311
 - Expeditions to the Ohio: E312.23
 - Family: E312.19
 - Mansion (Philadelphia, Pa.): F158.8.W3
 - Masonic Memorial (Alexandria, Va.): F234.A3
 - Military career: E312.25
 - French and Indian War: E312.23
 - Northwestern Indian wars: E83.79
 - Revolution: E201+
 - Monuments (Philadelphia): F158.64.W3

INDEX

- Washington, George
 - Presidential speeches and messages: E312.9
 - Writings: E312.7+
- Washington Heights (New York): F128.68.W2
- Washington Island (Wisconsin): F587.D7
- Washington, Lake (Wash.): F897.K4
- Washington, Martha (Dandridge) Custis: E312.19
- Washington Memorial Parkway (Virginia): F232.G38
- Washington Monument (Washington, D.C.): F203.4.W3
- Washington-Morris-Salomon Monument (Chicago, Illinois): F548.64.G4
- Washington, Mount (New Hampshire): F41.6.W3
- Washington (North Carolina)
 - Siege, 1863: E474.55
- Washington, Order of: E202.7
- Washington Parish (La.): F377.W3
- Washington Society of Maryland: E202.8
- Washington (State): F886+
 - African Americans: E185.93.W3
 - Columbia River Highway: F882.C63
 - Counties, etc: F897.A+
 - Indians: E78.W3
 - Sand Island controversy: F882.B7
 - Sauvies Island: F882.S3
 - Vancouver Island: F1089.V3
- Wars
 - Civil War: E535+
 - Indian wars: E83.84
- Washington Street (Boston): F73.67.W3
- Washington, Treaty of
 - 1819: F314
 - 1842: E398
- Washington's birthday: E312.6
- Washita Campaign, 1868-1869: E83.869
- Washita River and Valley
 - General and Texas: F392.W33
 - Oklahoma: F702.W36
- Washo Indians: E99.W38
- Washoan Indians: E99.W38
- Washoe Indians: E99.W38
- Watauga Association: F436
- Watauga colony: F436
- Water
 - Indians
 - Central America: F1434.2.W38
- Watergate Affair: E860
- Waterloo Co. (Ontario): F1059.W32
- Waterton Lakes National Park (Alberta): F1079.W3
- Waterville (New Hampshire): F44.W32
- Waterville Valley (New Hampshire): F44.W32
- Watkins Glen (N.Y.): F127.S34
- Watson, Thomas Edward: E664.W337
- Watts Bar Reservoir and region (Tennessee): F443.W33
- Watts, Thomas Hill: F326
- Waubonsie State Park
 - Iowa: F627.F8
- Wauhatchie (Tennessee)
 - Engagement at, 1863: E475.92
- Waunana Indians: F1565.2.W38
- Waupaca Co. (Wisconsin): F587.W3
- Waura Indians: F2520.1.W38
- Wawa Lake and region (Ontario): F1059.W34
- Wawayanda Patent (1703): F142.B7
- Wawenock Indians: E99.W4
- Waxhaws (N.C.): F262.W37
- Waxhaws (S.C.): F277.W39
- Wayampi Indians: F2460.1.O9
- Wayana Indians: F2230.2.O8
- Waymouth, George: F7
- Wayne, Anthony: E207.W35
 - Campaign, 1793-1795: E83.794
- Wayne Co. (Utah): F832.W27
- Wayne, James Moore: E340.W3
- Wea Indians: E99.W45
- Weapons
 - Indians: E98.A65
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.A68
- Weaving
 - Indians
 - North America: E98.T35

INDEX

- Webster, Daniel: E340.W4
 - Collected works: E337.8.W24
 - Webster-Ashburton Treaty, 1842: E398
- Webster Parish (La.): F377.W4
- Webster, Pelatiah: E302.6.W2
- Wee-kee-mock Indians: E99.O68
- Weed, Thurlow: E415.9.W39
- Weeden Island culture
 - Indians: E99.W48
- Weekenock Indians: E99.O68
- Weems, Mason Locke: E302.6.W4
- Weights and measures
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.W44
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.W4
- Weir, Lake (Florida): F317.M3
- Weiser, Conrad: F152
- Weiss Lake (Ala.): F332.C44
- Welch Island (N.H.): F42.W7
- Weldon Railroad in military operations, 1864: E477.21
- Welfare, Public
 - Indians
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.P92
- Welland Co. (Ontario): F1059.W36
- Welles, Gideon: E467.1.W46
- Wellington Co. (Ontario): F1059.W37
- Wellington-Oberlin rescue, 1858: E450
- Wells Gray Provincial Park (British Columbia): F1089.W44
- Welsers, The
 - Grant in Venezuela: F2322
- Welsh
 - Pre-Columbian discovery of America: E109.W4
- Welsh in Canada: F1035.W44
- Welsh in the American Revolution: E269.W4
- Welsh in the United States: E184.W4
- Welsh Indians
 - Tradition: E99.W5
- Wenatchee River and Valley (Washington): F897.W44
- Wenatchi Indians: E99.W53
- Wendell Phillip Statue (Boston): F73.64.W4
- Wends in the United States: E184.S68
- Wenrohronon Indians: E99.W54
- Wentworth Co. (Ontario): F1059.W4
- Wesorts: E184.W5
- West Augusta, District of (Virginia): F157.W5
- West Baton Rouge Parish (La.): F377.W45
- West Boulder River and Valley (Mont.): F737.S9
- West Brookland (Washington, D.C.): F202.W5
- West Canada Creek (New York): F127.H5
- West Carroll Parish (La.): F377.W47
- West Elk Loop Scenic and Historic Byway (Colorado): F782.W46
- West End (Boston): F73.68.W47
- West Feliciana Parish (La.): F377.W5
- West Florida: F301
 - Baton Rouge district (after 1812): F377.F6
 - Mobile District: F301, F341
 - Natchez District: F341
 - Pensacola District (after 1819): F317.W5
- Wars
 - Civil War: E472.8, E474.1, E475.4, E477.9
 - Revolt, 1810: F301
 - Revolution, 1775-1783: E263.F6
- West Florida parishes (La.): F377.F6
- West Florida region (Florida): F317.W5
- West Gallatin River (Mont.): F737.G2
- West India Company, Dutch: F2423
- West Indian expeditions (English), 1654-1655: F1621
- West Indians in Canada: F1035.W47
- West Indians in Cuba: F1789.W47
- West Indians in foreign countries: F1609.9
- West Indians in Puerto Rico: F1983.W47
- West Indians in the United States: E184.W54
- West Indies: F1601+
 - Blacks: F1629.B55

INDEX

- West Indies
 - Buccaneers and pirates: F2161
 - Caribbean Sea: F2155+
 - Discovery and exploration: F1621
 - English expeditions: F1621
 - English expeditions of 1739-1742: F2272.5
 - Indians: F1619+
 - Naval operations (General): F1621
 - Santo Domingo (Audiencia): F1621
- Wars
 - American Revolution: E263.W5
 - Naval operations: E271+
 - Queen Anne's War, 1702-1713: E197
 - Seven Years' War, 1756-1763: F1621
- West Indies Federation: F2134
- West Jersey, 1676-1702: F137
- West North Central States (U.S.): F597
- West Orange (N.J.): F144.O6
- West Philadelphia (Pennsylvania): F158.68.W5
- West Point and the Confederate Army: E586.U5
- West Point, Ga., Battle of, 1865: E477.96
- West River (Prince Edward Island): F1049.W47
- West Roxbury (Massachusetts): F74.W59
- West South Central States: F396
- West Tennessee: F442.3
- West (U.S.): F590.2+
- West Virginia: F236+
 - African Americans: E185.93.W5
 - Counties, etc: F247.A+
 - History
 - 1951-: F245
 - To 1951: F229+, F241
 - Indians: E78.W6
- Wars
 - Civil War: E534+, E536+, E582+
 - Military operations: E470.2+
- West Virginia, Army of: E470.4+
- West Virginia campaign, July 1861: E472.17
- Western Gaviões Indians: F2520.1.G37
- Western Hemisphere: E11+
- Western Insurrection, 1794: E315
- Western lands ceded to U.S.
 - government: E309
 - Georgia cession, 1802: F290, F296, F321+
 - Old Northwest: F483
 - South Carolina cession, 1787: F292.B7
- Western Maryland: F186.9
- Western New York: F126.9
- Western North Carolina: F261
- Western Reserve (Ohio): F497.W5
- Western Sanitary Commission: E631.5.A1+
- Western states: F590.2+
- Westfield, New Jersey, Battle of, 1777: E241.S53
- Westminister, Statute of, 1931: F1034
- Westport, Battle of, 1864: E477.16
- Westward expansion
 - United States: E179.5
- Wet Beaver Creek and Valley (Arizona): F817.W47
- Wet Mountain Valley (Colorado): F782.W49
- Wet'suwet'en Indians: E99.W56
- Wetzel, Lewis: F517
- Weyer's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
- Wharton Estate (N.J.): F142.W47
- Wharton, Francis: E664.W55
- Wharton State Forest (N.J.): F142.W47
- Wharton Tract (N.J.): F142.W47
- Wheeler and Roddey's raid, 1863: E475.87
- Wheeler, Joseph: E467.1.W5
- Wheeler Lake and region (Alabama): F332.W48
- Wheeler's Cavalry Corps
 - Confederate Army: E547.W5
- Wheeling (West Virginia): F249.W5
- Whidbey Island (Wash.): F897.I7
- Whipple, William: E302.6.W5
- Whiskey Insurrection, 1794: E315

INDEX

- Whiskeytown-Shasta-Trinity National Recreation Area (California): F868.S49
- White Cordillera (Peru): F3451.A5
- White House (Washington, D.C.): F204.W5
- White, Hugh Lawson: E340.W53
- White Mountains: F41
- White Oak Swamp, Va., Battle of, 1862: E473.68
- White Plains, Battle of, 1776: E241.W5
- White River and Valley (Arkansas and Missouri): F417.W5
 - Arkansas: F417.W5
 - Missouri: F472.W5
- White River and Valley (Colorado and Utah): F782.R4
 - Colorado: F782.R4
 - Utah: F832.U4
- White River and Valley (Wash.): F897.W59
- White River Massacre
 - Indian wars: E83.879
- White Russians in Canada: F1035.W5
- White Russians in the United States: E184.W6
- White Sands Missile Range
 - New Mexico: F802.W44
- White Sands National Monument
 - New Mexico: F802.W45
- White Sulphur (Kentucky). Johnson's Indian School: E97.6.J69
- White Sulphur Springs (West Virginia): F249.W6
- White, Thomas Clark: F666
- White Walnut Creek and Valley (Illinois): F547.P45
- Whitehall, N.C., Battle of, 1862: E474.5
- Whitehorse (Yukon): F1095.5.W5
- White's Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Whiteshell Provincial Park (Manitoba): F1064.W47
- Whiteside Cove (N.C.): F262.J2
- Whitestone Hill, Battle of, 1863: E83.86
- Whitewater River and Valley (Indiana): F532.W59
- Whiting, William Henry Chase: E467.1.W61
- Whitman, Marcus: F880
- Whitman Mission National Historic Site (Wash.): F897.W65
- Whitman National Monument: F897.W65
- Whitney, Mount (Calif.): F868.W6
- Wichita Indians: E99.W6
- Wichita (Kansas): F689.W6
- Wichita Mountains and region (Oklahoma): F702.W55
- Wickes, Lambert: E207.W63
- Wiechquaeskeck Indians: E99.W63
- Wier's Cave (Virginia): F232.A9
- Wife abuse
 - Indians: E98.W49
- Wikanee Indians: E99.O68
- Wikeinoh Indians: E99.O68
- Wikeno Indians: E99.O68
- Wild Bill Hickok (J.B. Hickok): F594
- Wild Cane Cay Site (Belize): F1435.1.W54
- Wilder, John Thomas: E467.1.W69
- Wilderness, Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- Wilke, Wendell Lewis: E748.W7
- Wilkes-Barre (Pennsylvania): F159.W6
- Wilkins, Isaac: E278.W6
- Wilkinson, Eliza (Yonge): E263.S7
- Wilkinson, James: E353.1.W6
 - Burr's conspiracy: E334
 - Campaigns, 1813: E355.4
 - Expedition, Aug. 1791: E83.79
- Willamette River and Valley (Oregon): F882.W6
- Willett, Marinus: E207.W65
- William B. Bankhead National Forest (Alabama): F332.W54
- William Bacon Oliver Dam (Alabama): F332.T9
- William Henry, Fort
 - French and Indian War: E199
- Williams, Alpheus Starkey: E467.1.W72
- Williams College and the Civil War: E541.W7
- Williams, David: E280.A5
- Williams, John Sharp: E664.W675

INDEX

- Williams, Otho Holland: E207.W7
- Williams, Roger: F82
- Williams, William: E302.6.W55
- Williams, William Sherley: F592
- Williamsburg, Battle of, 1862: E473.63
- Williamsburg (Virginia): F234.W7
- Williamson, Hugh: E302.6.W6
- Willing, Thomas: E302.6.W62
- Willoughby and Hyde's Grant, 1663 (Guiana): F2423
- Willoughby Lake (Vermont): F57.O7
- Willow Creek and Valley (Illinois): F547.K27
- Willow Creek State Recreation Area (Alaska): F912.W56
- Wills
 - Indians: E98.P9
- Wilmot, David: E340.W65
- Wilmot Proviso, 1846: E416+
- Wilson, Edith (Bolling): E767.3
- Wilson, Henry: E415.9.W6
- Wilson, James: E302.6.W64
- Wilson, James Harrison: E467.1.W74
- Wilson-Kautz Raid, 1864: E476.91
- Wilson Lake (Kansas): F687.W73
- Wilson Reservoir (Kansas): F687.W73
- Wilson, Woodrow
 - Administrations, 1913-1921: E766+
 - Collected works: E660.W71+
 - Family: E767.3
- Wilson's Creek, Battle of, 1861: E472.23
- Wilson's raid to Selma. Ala., and Macon, Ga., 1865: E477.96
- Wilson's Wharf, Va., Battle of, 1864: E476.52
- Wiminuche Indians: E99.W65
- Wina Indians: F2270.2.D4
- Winchester, Battle of
 - Mar. 1862: E473.72
 - Sept. 1864: E477.33
- Winchester, Expedition from, 1865: E477.65
- Winchester, Va., 1st Battle of, 1862 (May 25): E473.74
- Winchester, Va., 2nd Battle of, 1863: E475.5
- Wind Cave National Park (S.D.): F657.W7
- Wind Cave (S.D.): F657.W7
- Wind River and Valley (Wyoming): F767.W5
- Wind River Valley (Wyoming): F767.W5
- Windermere Lake (British Columbia): F1089.W55
- Windmill Island (Pennsylvania): F158.68.W7
- Windom, William: E664.W76
- Windsor (Ontario): F1059.5.W5
- Windward Islands: F2011
- Windward Passage (West Indies): F1741
- Wingate, Paine: E302.6.W67
- Winn Parish (La.): F377.W6
- Winnebago Indians: E99.W7
- Winnipauk Island (Conn.): F102.F2
- Winnipeg, Lake, region (Manitoba): F1064.W5
- Winnipeg (Manitoba): F1064.5.W7
- Winnepesaukee, Lake: F42.W7
- Winona (Minnesota): F614.W7
- Winooski River (Vermont): F57.W73
- Winslow, John Ancrum: E467.1.W77
- Winslow's expedition for the expulsion of the Acadians, 1755: F1038
- Winston-Salem (North Carolina): F264.W8
- Winter Island (Calif.): F868.C76
- Winthrop, John (1588-1649): F67
- Winthrop, John (1606-1676): F97
- Winthrop, Robert Charles: E340.W73
- Wintu Indians: E99.W78
- Wintun Indians: E99.W79
- Wiregrass Country: F217.W57
- Wirt, William: E340.W79
- Wisconsin: F576+
 - African Americans: E185.93.W58
 - Counties, etc: F587.A+
 - French rule and exploration: F584
 - Indians: E78.W8
 - Slavery: E445.W8
- Wars
 - Civil War: E537+
 - War of 1898: E726.W6

INDEX

- Wisconsin River and Valley: F587.W8
- Wisconsin Territory: F585
- Wise, Henry Alexander: E415.9.W8
- Wisner, Henry: E302.6.W68
- Wissahickon Creek: F158.68.W8
- Wissahickon Creek and Valley
(Pennsylvania): F157.W62
- Wistar, Isaac Jones: E467.1.W81
- Witherspoon, John: E302.6.W7
- Withlacoochee River and Valley
(Florida): F317.W57
- Witoto Indians: F2270.2.W5
- Wives of U.S. presidents: E176.2
 - Madison: E342.1
 - Washington: E312.19
- Wiwa Indians: F2270.2.W54
- Wiyat Indians: E99.W8
- Wolcott, Edward Oliver: E664.W8
- Wolcott, Oliver: E302.6.W85
- Wolcott, Roger: F70
- Wolf Mountain, Battle of, 1877:
E83.8765
- Wolf National Scenic Riverway
(Wisconsin): F587.W86
- Wolf River (Wisconsin): F587.W86
- Wolfe, James
 - Capture of Quebec: E199
- Wolf's Point (Chicago): F548.68.W8
- Women
 - Aztecs: F1219.76.W75
 - Indians: E98.W8
 - Argentina: F2821.3.W65
 - Bolivia: F3320.1.W65
 - Brazil: F2519.3.W66
 - Central America: F1434.2.W65
 - Colombia: F2270.1.W65
 - Ecuador: F3721.3.W65
 - Mexico: F1219.3.W6
 - Peru: F3429.3.W65
 - Pre-Columbian America: E59.W8
 - South America: F2230.1.W6
 - Jews: E184.36.W64
 - Mayas: F1435.3.W55
- Women, African American: E185.86
- Women in the American Civil War:
E628
- Women's Relief Corps: E462.15
- Women's work
 - United States
 - War of 1812: E362.7
- Women's work in the American
Revolution: E276
- Wood Buffalo National Park (Alberta):
F1079.W6
- Wood carving
 - Indians
 - Mexico: F1219.3.W65
 - Mayas: F1435.3.W6
- Wood-carving
 - Indians
 - Peru: F3429.3.W66
- Wood, Fernando: F128.44
- Wood, James: E207.W78
- Wood Lake Battle, 1862: E83.86
- Wood, Leonard: E181
- Wood Mountain (Region)
 - Saskatchewan: F1074.W65
- Wood-Tikchik State Park (Alaska):
F912.W64
- Woodbridge, William: F566
- Woodbury, Levi: E340.W8
- Woodhull, Nathaniel: E207.W8
- Woodland Caribou Provincial Park
(Ontario): F1059.W63
- Woodland culture: E99.W84
- Woodlands Indians: E78.E2
- Woodlawn Cemetery (New York):
F128.61.W8
- Woodlawn (Chicago): F548.68.W82
- Woodrow Wilson Foundation: E772
- Woods, Lake of the, region
 - Manitoba: F1064.L2
 - Ontario: F1059.L2
- Woodward, George Washington: F153
- Wool, John Ellis: E403.1.W8
 - March to Saltillo: E405.4
- Woolworth Building (New York):
F128.8.W82
- Wooster, David: E207.W9
- Worcester (Massachusetts): F74.W9
- Worsell Manor (Maryland): F187.C3
- Worth, Jonathan: F259
- Worth, Lake (Florida): F317.D2
- Worth, William Jenkins: E403.1.W9

INDEX

Worthington, Thomas: F495
 Wounded Knee Massacre, 1890:
 E83.89
 Woyamana Indians: F2380.1.W25
 W.R. Motherwell Farmstead National
 Historic Park (Saskatchewan):
 F1074.W28
 Wrangell (Alaska): F914.W8
 Wrangell Mountains (Alaska):
 F912.W72
 Wrangell-Saint Elias National Park and
 Preserve (Alaska): F912.W74
 Wright, Marcus Joseph: E467.1.W94
 Wright, Silas: E340.W95
 Writing
 Aztecs: F1219.76.W85
 Indians: E98.W86
 Brazil: F2519.3.W7
 Guyana: F2380.2.W7
 Mexico: F1219.3.W94
 Peru: F3429.3.W7
 Pre-Columbian America: E59.W9
 South America: F2230.1.W7
 Writing-on-Stone Northwest Mounted
 Police Post (Alberta): F1079.W74
 Writing-on-Stone Provincial Park
 (Alberta): F1079.W74
 Writs of assistance: E215.1
 Wupatki National Monument (Arizona):
 F817.W8
 Wyam Indians: E99.W9
 Wyandot Indians: E99.H9
 Wyandotte Cave (Indiana): F532.C8
 Wykenas Indians: E99.O68
 Wyoming: F756+
 African Americans: E185.93.W9
 Counties, etc: F767.A+
 Indian wars: E83.879
 Indians: E78.W95
 Wyoming Massacre, 1763: E83.7595
 Wyoming Massacre, 1778: E241.W9
 Wyoming Valley (Pa.): F157.W9

X

Xacriaba Indians: F2520.1.X33

Xalapa (Mexico)
 Canton: F1371
 City: F1391.J2
 Xamanha Site
 Mayas: F1435.1.X26
 Xavante-Acuen Indians: F2520.1.A4
 Xavante Indians: F2520.1.A4
 Xcan Cave (Mexico): F1435.1.X32
 Xcaret, Mexico (Mayas): F1435.1.X35
 Xculoc Site (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.X37
 Xeta Indians: F2520.1.H48
 Xicaque Indians: F1505.2.X5
 Xikrin Indians: F2520.1.X5
 Xinca Indians: F1465.2.X5
 Xingú River (Brazil)
 Matto Grosso (State): F2576
 Pará (State): F2586
 Xingu Valley (Brazil)
 Indian antiquities: F2519.1.X56
 XIT Ranch (Texas): F392.X2
 Xkichmook (Yucatan)
 Mayas: F1435.1.X7
 Xkipché Site (Mexico)
 Mayas: F1435.1.X73
 Xtacumbilxunaan Cave (Mexico):
 F1435.1.X77
 Xunantunich Site (Belize): F1435.1.X82
 XYZ letters: E323

Y

Yadkin River and Valley (N.C.):
 F262.Y2
 Yagua Indians: F3430.1.Y3
 Yahgan Indians: F2986
 Yahuskin Indians: E99.Y18
 Yakalamarure Indians: F2270.2.Y3
 Yakama Indians: E99.Y2
 Yakima Indians: E99.Y2
 Yakima River and Valley (Wash.):
 F897.Y2
 Yakima War, 1855-1858: E83.84
 Yakima (Washington): F899.Y15
 Yakonan Indians: E99.Y212
 Yakutat Bay (Alaska): F912.Y2

INDEX

- Yale District (British Columbia): *
F1089.Y4
- Yale University and the Civil War:
E541.Y2
- Yale University and the Revolution:
E270.Y2
- Yamachiche, Québec (Village and
parish): F1054.5.Y2
- Yamaska County (Québec): F1054.Y3
- Yamassee Indians: E99.Y22
- Yamassee War, 1715-1716: E83.713
- Yaminawa Indians: F2520.1.Y25
- Yampa Indians: E99.Y225
- Yana Indians: E99.Y23
- Yanacocha, Battle of, 1835: F3447
- Yanaconas Indians
Peru: F3430.1.Y34
- Yancey, William Lowndes: E415.9.Y2
- Yankton Indians: E99.Y25
- Yanktonai Indians: E99.Y26
- Yanomamo Indians: F2520.1.Y3
- Yao (Southeast Asian people) in the
United States: E184.Y36
- Yapurá River (Brazil): F2546
- Yaque del Norte River (Dominican
Republic): F1939.Y38
- Yaqui Indians: F1221.Y3
- Yaqui River (Mexico): F1346
- Yaquina River and Valley (Oregon):
F882.Y24
- Yaracuy, Venezuela (State): F2331.Y3
- Yarmouth Co. (Nova Scotia): F1039.Y3
- Yarmouth (Nova Scotia): F1039.5.Y3
- Yaruro Indians: F2319.2.Y3
- Yatayty-Corá, 1866: F2687
- Yates, Richard: F545
- Yauyos (Peru)
Province: F3451.Y38
- Yavapai Indians: E99.Y5
- Yavarí River (Brazil): F2546
- Yaxchilán (Mexico)
Mayas: F1435.1.Y3
- Yaxuná Site (Mexico): F1435.1.Y39
- Yazoo fraud: F341
- Yazoo Indians: E99.Y54
- Yazoo land companies: F341
- Yazoo Pass expedition, 1863: E475.22
- Yazoo River and Valley (Mississippi):
F347.Y3
- Yazoo River expedition, 1864: E476.14
- Yebamasa Indians: F2270.2.Y42
- Yecuana Indians: F2319.2.Y4
- Yellow Creek (Ohio): F497.J4
- Yellowhead Pass (Alta. and B.C.):
F1079.Y4
- Yellowstone National Park: F722
Indians: E78.Y44
- Yellowstone River and Valley
Montana: F737.Y4
North Dakota: F642.M28
Wyoming: F767.Y44
- Yellowstone River Valley
Indians: E78.Y44
- Yemenis in the United States:
E184.Y44
- Yemenites in the United States:
E184.Y44
- Yerba Buena Island (Calif.): F869.S3+
- Yerupaja, Cerro: F3451.Y47
- YMCA: E635
- Yokayo Indians: E99.Y7
- Yokohl Valley (Calif.): F868.T8
- Yokuts
Indians: E99.Y75
- Yoncalla Indians: E99.Y77
- Yo'okop Site (Mexico): F1435.1.Y64
- Yopi Indians: F1221.Y64
- York Co. (New Brunswick): F1044.Y65
- York Co. (Ontario): F1059.Y6
- York District (S.C.): F277.Y62
- York (Me.): F29.Y6
- York, Ontario, Battle of, 1813:
E356.T68
- York Regional Municipality (Ontario):
F1059.Y6
- York Road (Pa.): F157.Y7
- Yorktown (Virginia): F234.Y6
Siege, 1862: E473.61
Surrender of Cornwallis, 1781:
E241.Y6
- Yoro, Honduras (Dept.): F1509.Y6
- Yoruba in America: E29.Y67
- Yoruba in Cuba: F1789.Y6
- Yoruba in the United States: E184.Y66

INDEX

Yosemite National Park (California):
F868.Y6
Yosemite Valley (California): F868.Y6
Youghiogheny River and Valley
Maryland: F187.Y68
Pennsylvania: F157.Y72
West Virginia: F247.Y68
Young Men's Christian Associations and
the Civil War: E635
Young, Owen D.: E748.Y74
Younger, Cole: F594
Youngstown (Ohio): F499.Y8
Yount, George Calvert: F864
Youth
Indians: E98.Y68
Jews: E184.36.S65
Youth, African American: E185.86
Yucatán, Mexico (State): F1376
Indian antiquities: F1219.1.Y8
Mayas: F1435.1.Y89
Yucatán Peninsula (Mexico): F1376
Yuchi Indians: E99.Y9
Yuco Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yucpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yucuna Indians: F2270.2.Y87
Yugoslavs in Argentina: F3021.Y7
Yugoslavs in Chile: F3285.Y8
Yugoslavs in Peru: F3619.Y84
Yugoslavs in South America:
F2239.Y83
Yugoslavs in the United States:
E184.Y7
Yukian Indians: E99.Y92
Yuko Indians: F2270.2.Y9
Yukon River and Valley
Alaska: F912.Y9
Yukon River (Yukon): F1095.Y9
Yukon Territory: F1091+
Alaska boundary: F912.B7
Eskimos: E99.E7
Indians: E78.Y8
Yukon Valley (Yukon): F1095.Y9
Yukpa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yulee, David Levy: E415.9.Y9
Yuma Indians: E99.Y94
Yuman Indians: E99.Y95
Yumbo Indians: F3722.1.Y86

Yunca Indians: F3430.1.Y8
Yupa Indians: F2319.2.Y8
Yuqui Indians: F3320.2.Y78
Yurok Indians: E99.Y97
Yurucari Indians: F3320.2.Y8
Yuruna Indians: F2520.1.J8
Yvapare Indians: F2520.1.H48

Z

Zaca Lake (California): F868.S23
Zacapa, Guatemala (Dept.): F1469.Z3
Zacateca Indians: F1221.Z25
Zacatecas (Mexico)
City: F1391.Z2
State: F1381
Zaculeu (Guatemala)
Mayas: F1435.1.Z3
Zamora, Venezuela (State): F2331.B3
Zamorano, Augustín Juan Vicente:
F864
Zamucoan Indians: F3320.2.Z3
Zangara, Giuseppe
Biography: E807.3
Zanjon, Treaty of, 1878: F1785
Zaparo Indians: F3722.1.Z3
Zapata, Emiliano: F1234
Zapetera Island
Indian antiquities: F1525.1.Z3
Zapotec Indians
Modern: F1221.Z3
Pre-Columbian: F1219.8.Z37
Zayas y Alfonso, Alfredo: F1787
Zelaya, José Santos: F1526.27
Zelaya, Nicaragua (Dept.): F1529.Z4
Zeledon-Wyke Treaty, 1860: F1438
Zeno, Antonio: E109.I8
Zeno, Niccolò: E109.I8
Zepita, Battle of, 1823: F3446
Zia Indians: E99.Z52
Zion National Park: F832.Z8
Zoological Park (New York):
F128.65.Z6
Zoque Indians: F1221.Z6
Zoró Indians: F2520.1.Z65
Zulia, Venezuela (State): F2331.Z9
Zuñi Indians: E99.Z9

INDEX

Zuruahá Indians: F2520.1.Z87

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION
2011 EDITION

E-F

History: America

CLASS SCHEDULE SYNOPSIS:

- E11-143 America
- E151-905 United States
- F1-975 United States Local History
- F1001-1145.2 British America
- F1170 French America
- F1201-3799 Latin America. Spanish America

To obtain additional or updated LC Classification Schedules,
contact the Library of Congress Cataloging Distribution Service.
Telephone: 202-707-6100 or 1-800-255-3666 (in the U.S.)
Fax: 202-707-1334 • E-Mail: cdsinfo@loc.gov • Web: www.loc.gov/cds



LIBRARY OF
CONGRESS

ISBN 978-0-8444-9522-4



90000



9780844495224

22

08/06/2019 10:10-2